

# Master Index

## ABROGATION

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

## ACCELERATION

Generally, 2A-501:3, 2A-501:4

At will, 1-208 [Prior]

Clauses

    Generally, 9-601:3

    Defenses, 9-501:3 [Prior]

Clauses, at will option, leases, 2A-109, 2A-109:1

Debts, notices, 9-501:4 [Prior]

Defaults, 9-601:3

Estoppel, 9-601:3

Insecurity clauses, 9-501:4 [Prior], 9-601:4

## ACCELERATION CLAUSES

Negotiable instruments, 3-108:6

## ACCEPTANCE

Acceptance for honor, 3-410:4 [Prior]

Acceptors

    Contract, 3-413:1 [Prior], 3-413:3 [Prior]

    Discharge, 3-502:5 [Prior]

Acceptors, contract, 3-413:1

Banks and Banking, this index

Cashier's check, accepted draft, 3-410:2 [Prior]

Certification, 3-409, 3-409:1, 3-409:4, 3-409:5, 3-410:1 [Prior], 3-411:1 [Prior]

Collateral, 3-401:6 [Prior], 3-410:2 [Prior]

Constructive, 3-410:2 [Prior]

Contract of acceptor, 3-413:1, 3-413:1 [Prior], 3-413:3 [Prior]

Date, 3-503:5 [Prior]

Defined, 3-410:1 [Prior]

Discharge, 3-502:5 [Prior]

Dishonor

    Generally, 3-507:1 [Prior]

Presentment

    Generally, 3-507:2 [Prior]

    Duly made, 3-507:3 [Prior]

    Excused, 3-507:5 [Prior]

    Refusal to accept, 3-507:4 [Prior]

    Variance, 3-507:4 [Prior]

Documentary drafts, 3-511:11 [Prior]

Drafts

    Conversion, 3-409:2

    Dishonor, 3-409:2, 3-409:3, 3-410:4 [Prior]

    Nonacceptance, 3-511:13 [Prior]

    Variance, 3-412:1 [Prior]

        Discharge, 3-412:3 [Prior]

        Dishonor, 3-412:2 [Prior]

        Essential terms, 3-412:4 [Prior]

        Payable as originally drawn, 3-412:6 [Prior]

## ACCEPTANCE—Cont'd

Drafts—Cont'd

Variance, 3-412:1 [Prior]—Cont'd

    Place of payment, 3-410:1 et seq., 3-412:5 [Prior]

Variance of draft, below

Drawees, 3-409:2, 3-410:1 [Prior]

Drawer, discharge, 3-414:3

Effect, 3-409:1

Finality, 3-418:1 [Prior], 3-418:5 [Prior]

Funds transfers

    Generally, 4A-209, 4A-209:1, 4A-209:2

    Duty of receiving bank regarding unaccepted payment order, 4A-212:1 et seq.

Effective time, 4A-209:3

Liability of receiving bank for unaccepted payment order, 4A-212, 4A-212:1 et seq.

Notice to beneficiary, 4A-404:4

Obligations of receiving bank, 4A-302:1

Premature acceptance, 4A-209:4, 4A-209:5

Good faith, change of position, 3-418:5

Incomplete instruments, 3-409:3, 3-410:3 [Prior]

Mistakes

    Protected party, 3-418:5, 3-418:6

    Revocation, 3-418:1 to 3-418:5

Oral, 3-410:2 [Prior]

Payment Orders, this index

Presentments

    Dishonor, above

    Due date shown, 3-503:5 [Prior]

    Duly made, 3-507:3 [Prior]

    Excused, 3-507:5 [Prior]

    Fixed period after sight, 3-503:4 [Prior]

    Multiple parties, 3-504:11 [Prior]

    Necessary, 3-507:2 [Prior]

    Optional, 3-501:6 [Prior], 3-507:2 [Prior]

    Payable at definite time, 3-503:3 [Prior]

    Place, 3-504:5 [Prior], 3-504:6 [Prior]

    Representement, 3-507:6 [Prior]

    Required, 3-501:5 [Prior]

    Telephone, 3-504:7 [Prior]

Protests, 3-509:3 [Prior]

Representement, 3-507:6 [Prior]

Requirements

    Generally, 3-409:2, 3-410:2 [Prior]

    On instrument, 3-409:2

    Notification, 3-409:2

    Signed, 3-409:2

    Writing, 3-409:2

Revocation, mistake, 3-418:1 to 3-418:5

Time, 2A-206:4, 3-506 [Prior], 3-506:1 [Prior] et seq.

**ACCEPTANCE—Cont'd**

Variance of draft  
 Accepting, 3-410:3  
 Dishonor, 3-410:2  
 Essential terms, 3-410:4  
 Payable as originally drawn, 3-410:6, 3-413:1  
 Place of payment, 3-410:1, 3-410:5  
 Variance of terms  
 Generally, 3-412:1 [Prior], 3-412:3 [Prior], 3-412:4 [Prior]  
 Dishonor, 3-412:2 [Prior]  
 Payable as originally drawn, 3-412:6 [Prior]  
 Place of payment, 3-412:5 [Prior]  
 Refusal to accept variance, 3-412:2 [Prior]  
 Virtual, 3-401:6 [Prior], 3-409:1 to 3-409:4, 3-410:2 [Prior]

**ACCEPTANCE OF GOODS**

Generally, 2A-515, 2A-515:1  
 Actions constituting  
 Generally, 2A-515:3 et seq.  
 Default by lessor, 2A-515:3, 2A-515:5  
 Failure to reject, 2A-515:4  
 Part of commercial unit, 2A-515:6  
 Acts inconsistent with seller's ownership, 2-606:4  
 Burden of proof, 2A-516:11  
 Consequences  
 Generally, 2A-516:1, 2-606, 2-606:1, 2-607, 2-607:1  
 Convention on International Sales of Goods, 2-607:2, 2-607:3  
 Effect of acceptance, 2-607:2  
 Price on contract terms due, 2-607:2  
 Rejection, 2-607:3  
 Remedies, 2-607:3  
 Rent on contract terms, 2A-516:2  
 Consequential damages, 2A-519:7  
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-606:1  
 Damages for breach  
 Generally, 2A-519  
 Consequential, 2A-519:7  
 Nonwarranties, 2A-519:3, 2A-519:5  
 Warranties, 2A-519:4  
 Default by lessor, 2A-515:3, 2A-515:5  
 Definition, 2A-515, 2A-515:1, 2-606:1  
 Failure to reject, 2A-515:4, 2-606:3  
 Importance, 2A-515:2  
 Incidental damages, 2A-519:7  
 Liability for rent, 2A-516:2  
 Nonconforming, notice to seller, 2-607:3, 2-607:4  
 Nonwarranty damages, 2A-519:3, 2A-519:5  
 Part of commercial unit, 2A-515:6, 2-606:1  
 Repair and replacement, 2A-519:6  
 Revocation, 2A-517, 2A-517:1 et seq.  
 Subsequent breach, burden of proof, 2-607:5  
 Warranty damages, 2A-519:4  
 Words or conduct signifying, 2-606:2

**ACCESSIONS**

After-acquired property, 9-204:3 [Prior]

**ACCESSIONS—Cont'd**

Attachment, 9-204:3 [Prior]  
 Certificate of title, 9-335:3  
 Defined, 9-335:1  
 Definition, 2A-310, 2A-310:1, 9-204:3 [Prior], 9-314:1 [Prior]  
 General rules, 2A-310:2  
 Leases, 2A-310:1 et seq.  
 Priorities, 9-314:2 [Prior], 9-335:2, 9-335:3  
 Problems, 2A-310:3, 9-314:3 [Prior]  
 Removability after affixation, effect, 9-335:1  
 Removal  
 Generally, 9-314:1 [Prior]  
 Reimbursement, 9-335:3  
 Rules, 9-335:3  
 Rules  
 Generally, 9-314:2 [Prior]  
 Agreement between parties, effect, 9-335:1  
 General rules, 9-335:2  
 Priorities, 9-335:2, 9-335:3

**ACCIDENT**  
 Documents of title, title and rights, 7-502:1

**ACCOMMODATION**  
 Accommodated party  
 Obligation to accommodate party, 3-415:13 [Prior]  
 Rights against accommodation party, 3-415:12 [Prior]  
 Accommodated party, rights against accommodation party, 3-419:12  
 Accommodation party  
 Burden of proof, 3-415:3 [Prior]  
 Oral evidence, 3-415:4 [Prior]  
 Parol evidence, 3-415:4 [Prior]  
 Burden of proof, parol evidence, 3-419:3  
 Defenses  
 Generally, 3-415:6 [Prior]  
 Accommodated party, 3-415:11 [Prior], 3-419:11  
 Failure of condition precedent, 3-415:8 [Prior], 3-419:8  
 Fraud, 3-415:9 [Prior]  
 Lack of consideration, 3-415:7 [Prior], 3-419:7  
 Real defenses, 3-415:10 [Prior], 3-419:10  
 Special agreement with creditor, 3-415:9 [Prior], 3-419:6, 3-419:9  
 Definition, 3-415:2 [Prior], 3-419:2  
 Discharge, 3-605:1 et seq.  
 Liability, 3-415:5 [Prior], 3-419:5  
 Obligation of accommodated party, 3-415:13 [Prior]  
 Proof of status  
 Generally, 3-415:3 [Prior]  
 Oral evidence, 3-415:4 [Prior]  
 Parol evidence, 3-415:4 [Prior]  
 Proof of status, parol evidence, 3-419:3  
 Right of recourse, 3-415:13 [Prior]  
 Rights against accommodated party, 3-419:13  
 Rights of accommodated party, 3-415:12 [Prior]  
 Burden of proof  
 Generally, 3-415:3 [Prior]

**ACCOMMODATION—Cont'd**

- Burden of proof—Cont'd
  - Oral evidence, 3-415:4 [Prior]
  - Parol evidence, 3-415:4 [Prior]
- Burden of proof, parol evidence, 3-419:3
- Contract, 3-415:1 [Prior], 3-419:1
- Defenses
  - Accommodated party, 3-415:11 [Prior], 3-419:11
  - Accommodation party, above
  - Failure of condition precedent, 3-415:8 [Prior], 3-419:8
  - Fraud, 3-415:9 [Prior]
  - Lack of consideration, 3-415:6 [Prior], 3-419:7
  - Negotiable instruments, 3-304:8 [Prior]
  - Real, 3-415:10 [Prior], 3-419:10
  - Special agreement with creditor, 3-305:11, 3-415:9 [Prior], 3-419:6, 3-419:9

Discharge, impairment of recourse or collateral, 3-605, 3-605:1 et seq., 3-606:3 [Prior]

Guarantors

- Collection, 3-416:2 [Prior]
- Effect of words of guaranty, 3-416:3 [Prior]
- Payment, 3-416:2 [Prior]
- Words of guaranty, 3-416:1 [Prior]

Liability, 3-415:5 [Prior]

Notice, 3-419:4

Notice of dishonor, 3-501:3 [Prior]

Parol evidence, 3-415:4 [Prior], 3-419:12

Recoupment, 3-305:11

**ACCORD AND SATISFACTION**

- Deduction of damages compared, 2A-508:4
- Delivery of goods excused, 7-403:4
- Discharge, exceptions, 3-103:5, 3-311:2 to 3-311:5
- Effective, 3-311:2
- Full payment
  - Check, 3-311:1
  - Exceptions, 3-311:3 to 3-311:5
  - Good faith, 3-311:2
- Good faith, 3-103:5, 3-311:2
- Negotiable instruments, use, 3-311, 3-311:1 et seq.

**ACCOUNT**

Banks and Banking, this index

**ACCOUNT DEBTORS**

- Claims against assignees, 9-206:1 [Prior]
- Defenses against assignees, 9-206:1 [Prior]
- Defined, 9-102:4
- Definition, 9-105:2 [Prior]
- Discharge by payment to assignor, timing, 9-406:1
- General intangibles, 9-105:2 [Prior]
- Liability, 9-318:1 [Prior]
- Notices of assignment, 9-404:1
- Payments to secured parties, 9-502:2 [Prior]
- Secured party assignees, duty on assignor debtors' demand, 9-209:1

**ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING**

- Assignments, perfection of security interests, 9-302:10 [Prior]

**ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING—Cont'd**

- Assignments, restrictions, ineffectiveness, 9-406:2
- Collateral, 9-103:9 [Prior], 9-208:1 [Prior]
- Contract rights distinguished, 9-106:2 [Prior]
- Defined, 9-102:3
- Definition, 9-106:1 [Prior], 9-318:2 [Prior]
- Financers' priorities and rights, returned and repossessed goods, 9-306:9 [Prior]
- Location, 9-103:9 [Prior]
- Nonfinancing, excluded transactions, 9-104:7 [Prior]
- Purchasers, priorities, 9-301:7 [Prior]
- Sales, Article 9 transactions, 9-101:1 [Prior]
- Surpluses, 9-502:4 [Prior]
- Transferees' priorities and rights, returned and repossessed goods, 9-306:9 [Prior]

**ACC RUAL**

Negotiable Instruments, this index

**ACH TRANSFERS**

- Disclosure and evidence of transfers
  - Generally, 3:32 et seq.
- International ACH Transfers (IATs) under NACHAs rules, 3:35
- Litigation involving NACHA rules, 3:36
- Originator and receiver, disclosure, 3:33
- Other disclosure and evidentiary requirements, 3:34
- Statutes and rules, 3:32

**EFTA**

- Agreement and practices, 6:49
- Statutes and rules, 6:48
  - Federal Reserve Banks' National Settlement Service (NSS), affecting processing and settlement, 6:50
- Enforcement
  - Agreements between participating parties; applicable rules, 7:61
  - Business email compromise, private disputes, 7:66
  - CFPB actions, 7:59
  - NACHA rules
    - Associated fees assessed, 7:64
    - High volumes of entries, 7:62
    - Reported decisions, 7:65
    - 2024 amendments, 7:63
    - Unauthorized entries, 7:64
  - Private actions and other enforcement actions, 7:60
  - Private disputes about payments, 7:66
  - Statutes and rules, 7:58
  - Unauthorized transfers from corporate accounts, private disputes, 7:66

Error prevention and resolution

- Generally, 5:11 to 5:14
- Prevention, 5:12
- Resolution, 5:13
- Statutes and rules, 5:11

Federal Reserve Banks' National Settlement Service (NSS), affecting processing and settlement, 6:50

Historical background, 1:31

International ACH Transfers (IATs) under NACHA rules, 3:35

**ACH TRANSFERS—Cont'd**

NACHA operating rules and guidelines for, **1:31**  
 NACHA rules on transfers, scope and definitions, **2:18**  
 Non-U.C.C. payment methods, **1:21**  
 Statutes and rules  
   Coverage, generally, **2:17**  
   Disclosure and evidence of transfers, **3:32**  
   Enforcement, **7:58**  
   Error prevention and resolution, **5:11**  
   Federal Reserve Banks' National Settlement Service (NSS), affecting processing and settlement, **6:50**  
   Regulation of charges, agreements and practices, **6:48**  
   Unauthorized transfers, **4:13**  
 Unauthorized transfers  
   Generally, **4:13 to 4:15**  
   Allocation of loss, **4:15**  
   Prevention of unauthorized use, **4:14**  
   Statutes and rules, **4:13**

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

Warehouseman's lien, **7-209:5 [Prior]**

**ACTIONS**

Bills of lading  
   Provisions, **7-309:5**  
   Through bills, **7-302:3**  
 Certificated securities, **8-114:1, 8-114:2**  
 Choice of forum, **7-309:5 [Prior]**  
 Commencement  
   Generally, **7-204:5 [Prior]**  
   Bills of lading provisions, **7-309:5 [Prior]**  
   Tariff provisions, **7-309:5 [Prior]**  
 Commercial transactions  
   Burden of persuasion when at issue, **9-626:3**  
   Burden of raising issue, **9-626:2**  
   Deficiency claim, loss of, **9-628:4**  
   Effect of noncompliance, **9-626:4**  
   Limitation of liability, **9-628:1**  
   Limit on liability for failure to send explanation, **9-628:6**  
   Limit on statutory damages, **9-628:7**  
   Persons who file against unknown debtor, **9-628:3**  
   Reasonable belief of absence of consumer aspect in transaction, **9-628:5**  
   Special rule when disposition is to related party, **9-626:5**  
   Unknown debtor or secondary obligor, **9-628:2**  
 Consumer transactions, nonapplicability of 9-626 rules, **9-626:6**  
 Default by lessee, actions for rent, **2A-529:1**  
 Deficiency of surplus, determination, generally, **9-626, 9-626:1**  
 Definition, **9-503:4 [Prior]**  
 Interpleader, **7-603:1 [Prior]**  
 Price  
   1977 amendments, **8-107:5 [Prior]**  
   Sellers' rights, **8-107:3 [Prior]**  
 Return of property, **9-503:4 [Prior]**  
 Securities, **8-105:2 [Prior]**  
 Warehouse receipts, provisions, **7-204:5**

**ACTIONS FOR PRICE**

Sales, this index

**ACTS OF GOD**

Bills of lading, **7-309:2**  
 Carriers, **7-309:2 [Prior]**

**ADEQUATE ASSURANCES**

Sales, this index

**ADEQUATE ASSURANCES OF PERFORMANCE**

Generally, **2A-401, 2A-401:1**  
 Grounds for insecurity, **2A-401:2**  
 Mechanics for giving assurances, **2A-401:5**  
 Standard, **2A-401:3**

**ADMISSIONS**

Statute of frauds, **2A-201:7**

**ADVANCES**

Warehouse receipts, statement, **7-202:1**

**ADVERSE CLAIMS**

Collusion, **8-115:1**  
 Conflicting claims, **7-603:1**  
 Definition, **8-102:8, 8-301:5 [Prior], 8-302:5 [Prior], 8-303:3, 8-403:1 [Prior]**  
 Duty to inquire  
   Generally, **8-105:3, 8-403:5 [Prior]**  
   Discharging, methods, **8-403:4 [Prior]**  
   Issuers, **8-401:5, 8-403:1 [Prior]**  
   1977 amendments, **8-403:6 [Prior]**

**Liability**

Agents, **8-115:1**  
 Bailees, **8-115:1**  
 Brokers, **8-115:1**

**Notices**

Generally, **8-105:1, 8-304:1 [Prior], 8-304:2 [Prior], 8-502:3, 8-502:4**  
 Bona fide purchasers, **8-302:5 [Prior]**  
 Default in payment constituting, **8-105:5**  
 Default in payments constituting, **8-305:1 [Prior]**  
 Existence of fiduciary relationship, **8-304:3 [Prior]**  
 Factors, **8-105:1, 8-403:2 [Prior]**  
 Forms, **8-403:2 [Prior], 8-403:3 [Prior]**  
 Issuers' liability, **8-404:6**  
 Maturity of security constituting, **8-105:5, 8-305:1 [Prior]**

New York rule, **8-105:2, 8-304:4 [Prior]**

1977 amendments, **8-304:5 [Prior]**

Prior holders' limitation of rights, **8-301:4 [Prior]**

Protected purchaser, **8-303:4, 8-303:5**

Security indorsed for purpose other than transfer, **8-105:6**  
 Staleness

Constituting, **8-305:1 [Prior], 8-305:2 [Prior]**  
 1977 amendments, **8-305:3 [Prior]**

Staleness, constituting, **8-105:5**

Subsequent to delivery, **8-313:6 [Prior]**

Willful blindness test, **8-105:2**

Writing, **8-403:2 [Prior]**

Protected purchasers, **8-510:3**

## MASTER INDEX

### ADVERSE CLAIMS—Cont'd

- Protection, control, **8-105:6**
- Rules, **8-503:11**
- Securities intermediaries, liability, **8-115:1**
- Security entitlements
  - Nature of claims, **8-502:5**
  - Persons protected, **8-502:1**
- Security Entitlements, this index
- Transfer of security by representative, **8-105:4**
- True owner, notice, **8-115:1**
- Unauthorized indorsements, **8-311:2 [Prior], 8-311:3 [Prior]**
- Value, **8-502:2**

### ADVERTISEMENTS

- Collateral, disposition, **9-504:5 [Prior]**
- Sale of goods
  - Carrier's liens, enforcement, **7-308:2 [Prior]**
  - Stored, **7-206:2 [Prior]**
  - Warehouseman's liens, enforcement, **7-210:3 [Prior]**
- Termination of storage, **7-206:2 [Prior]**
- Warehouseman's lien, sales to enforce, **7-210:3**

### AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY

- Generally, **9-204**
- Accessions, **9-204:3 [Prior]**
- Accounts, **9-204:1**
- Bankruptcy Code provisions, **9-108:3 [Prior], 9-204:4**
- Clauses
  - Amendments to Code, **9-204:2 [Prior]**
  - Bankruptcy Code
    - Section 547, **9-204:4, 9-204:4 [Prior]**
    - Section 552, **9-204:4, 9-204:4 [Prior]**
- Benefits, **9-204:1 [Prior]**
- Effective date, **9-204:3 [Prior]**
- Effectiveness, **9-108:3 [Prior]**
- Exceptions, **9-204:3**
- Limitations, **9-204:1 [Prior], 9-204:3 [Prior]**
- Provisions, **9-204:1 [Prior]**
- Termination, **9-204:4 [Prior]**
- Commercial tort claims, **9-204:3**
- Consumer goods, **9-204:3 [Prior]**
- Crops, **9-204:3, 9-204:3 [Prior]**
- Debtors' rights, **9-203:12, 9-203:12 [Prior]**
- Description, **9-110:6 [Prior], 9-203:10, 9-203:10 [Prior]**
- Inventory, **9-204:1**
- Transfers, **9-108:3 [Prior], 9-204:4 [Prior]**

### AGENCY

- Agents, this index
- Authority to sign, **3-401:2 [Prior]**
- Authorized, **3-403:1 [Prior]**
- Capacity, signatures, **3-401:4, 3-402:1, 3-402:2, 3-403:4**
- Checks, authority to sign, **4-401:2 [Prior]**
- Collecting bank status, **4-201, 4-201:1, 4-201:1 [Prior], 4-201:4**
- Conflicts of interest, documentary draft collections, **4-503 [Prior], 4-503:1 [Prior]**
- Conversion, **3-419:5 [Prior]**
- Death, **4-405:1 [Prior]**

### AGENCY—Cont'd

- Depository bank status
  - Changes, **4-213:8 [Prior]**
  - Collection process, **4-201:2 [Prior]**
- Depository bank status, collection process, **4-201:1, 4-201:3**
- Documentary drafts, collecting bank's position, **4-503:1 [Prior]**
- Forgery by employees, **4-406:4 [Prior]**
- Funds transfers, **4A-212:4**
- Holder status of bank distinguished, **4-201:3 [Prior]**
- Indorsements missing, supply by bank, **4-205:4 [Prior]**
- Instructions of principals to collecting banks, **4-203:1 [Prior]**
- Instrument, **3-110:7**
- Liability
  - Capacity shown on instrument, **3-403:5 [Prior]**
  - Exculpatory agreement, **3-403:3 [Prior]**
  - Principal named on instrument, **3-403:6 [Prior]**
  - Signature, **3-403:1 [Prior], 3-403:2 [Prior], 3-403:7 [Prior]**
  - Subsequent transferees, **3-403:4 [Prior]**
- Notice of dishonor, **3-508:2 [Prior]**
- Presumptions
  - Collection process, **4-201:2 [Prior]**
  - Rebuttal, **4-201:4 [Prior]**
- Principal
  - Liability, **3-403:1 [Prior]**
  - Named on instrument, **3-403:6 [Prior]**
  - Rebuttal of status, **4-201:4 [Prior]**
  - Rescission, agent exceeding authority, **3-202:4**
- Signatures
  - Agent's liability
    - Generally, **3-403:2 [Prior]**
    - Agent's name only, **3-403:7 [Prior]**
    - Capacity shown on instrument, **3-403:5 [Prior]**
    - Exculpatory agreements, **3-403:3 [Prior]**
    - Representative capacity shown on instrument, **3-403:6 [Prior]**
    - Subsequent transferees, **3-403:4 [Prior]**
    - Capacity of party, **3-402:1 [Prior]**
    - Principal's liability, **3-403:1 [Prior]**
    - Proof of authority, **3-403:1 [Prior]**
  - Statement review, co-account holder, **4-406:2**
  - Termination of status, **4-212:5 [Prior]**
  - Unauthorized signatures, **3-401:2 [Prior], 4-407:3**
  - Unnamed principal, **3-401:3 [Prior]**
  - Variation, assent, **4-103:3**

### AGENTS

- Adverse claims, liability, **8-115:1**
- Breach of fiduciary duty, **8-318:3 [Prior], 8-318:4 [Prior]**
- Conversion, **8-318:3 [Prior], 8-318:4 [Prior]**
- Death, effect on outstanding items, **4-405:1 [Prior]**
- Good faith, **8-318:2 [Prior]**
- Issuer, defined, **7-102:1**
- Negotiable instruments
  - Generally, **3-117:2 [Prior]**
  - Authority to sign, **3-401:2 [Prior], 3-401:3 [Prior]**

**AGENTS—Cont'd**

Negotiable instruments—Cont'd  
 Capacity of party signing instrument, **3-402 [Prior], 3-402:1 [Prior]**  
 Indorsements, authority, **3-202:4, 3-202:4 [Prior]**  
 Liability, **3-403:4**  
 Notice of dishonor, **3-508:2 [Prior]**  
 Signatures  
   Authority, **3-402:1**  
   Capacity, **3-401:4, 3-402:1, 3-402:2**  
   Liability, **3-402:2, 3-403:2 [Prior] et seq.**  
   Unauthorized signatures, **3-401:2 [Prior]**  
 Notice of dishonor, **3-508:2 [Prior]**  
 Power of attorney, **8-402:3 [Prior]**  
 Protection, **8-318:1 [Prior], 8-318:5 [Prior]**  
 Signatures  
   Negotiable instruments  
     Authority, **3-402:1**  
     Capacity, **3-401:4, 3-402:1, 3-402:2, 3-403:4**  
     Liability, **3-402:2, 3-403:4**  
   Proof of authority, **8-402:3 [Prior]**  
   Warehouse receipts, **7-202:1**  
 Transfer Agents, this index

**AGREEMENTS**

Banks and Banking, this index  
 Contractual base, lease agreement as, **2A-301:2**  
 Control agreement, banks' right to refuse, **9-342:1**  
 Credit, federal preemption of state laws, **6:80**  
 Definition, **9-105:13 [Prior], 9-201:2 [Prior], 9-207:2 [Prior], 9-316:1 [Prior]**  
 Letters of credit, **5-114:2 [Prior]**  
 Obligatory disbursement, definition, **9-105:12 [Prior]**  
 Regulation of, electronic funds transfers, federal and state law  
   Internet-based access devices, **6:66**  
   Mobile payments, **6:67**  
   Providers such as PayPal, **6:65**  
 Rights, standards, **9-603:1**

**AGRICULTURAL LIENS**

Attachment prerequisite, **9-203:2**  
 Defined, **9-102:5**  
 Financing statements, incorrect information, priorities, **9-338:1**  
 Food Security Act, **9-315:1**  
 Investment property, **9-308:2**  
 Perfection, **9-308:1, 9-308:3**  
 Priorities, **9-308:1, 9-322:3, 9-322:4**  
 Rights to payment, **9-308:2**  
 Security interests, unperfected, rules of priority, **9-317:2**  
 Supporting obligations, **9-308:2**  
 Time of default, **9-606:1**

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**

Warehouse receipts, **7-201:1**

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**

Warehouse receipts, **7-201:1**

**ALIENABILITY OF INTERESTS**

Assignment and delegation distinguished, **2A-303:2**  
 Assignment of rights, **2A-303:4**  
 Delegation of performance, **2A-303:3**  
 Recognition of assignments and delegations, **2A-303, 2A-303:1**  
 Transfer terms, construction, **2A-303:5**

**ALIENATION**

Collateral, **9-311:1 [Prior], 9-401:1**  
 Debtors' rights, **9-311:1 [Prior]**  
 Priority rules, **9-311:1 [Prior]**  
 Title to collateral, relevancy, **9-311:1 [Prior]**  
 Voluntary, **9-311:1 [Prior]**

**ALLERGIES**

Warranty of merchantability, **2A-212:11**

**ALTERATION OF INSTRUMENTS**

Generally, **8-206:1, 8-206:2**  
 Acceptor's liability, **3-413:3 [Prior]**  
 Allocation of loss, negligence, **3-406 [Prior], 3-406:1 [Prior]**  
 Assent, **3-407:2**  
 Bills of lading, **7-306:1, 7-306:1 [Prior]**  
 Comakers, **3-407:4 [Prior]**  
 Comparative negligence, **4-101:3**  
 Consent to alteration, **3-407:2 [Prior]**  
 Discharge  
   Generally, **3-407:2 [Prior]**  
   Change of party's contract, **3-407:5 [Prior]**  
   Fraudulent intent, **3-407:7 [Prior]**  
   Material alteration, **3-407:6 [Prior]**  
   Parties eligible, **3-407:5 [Prior]**  
   Requirements, **3-407:3 [Prior]**  
 Discharge requirements, **3-407:3**  
 Discovery, **4-406:1 to 4-406:8, 4-406:3 [Prior], 4-406:6 [Prior]**  
 Effect, **3-407:2**  
 Enforcement of instrument to original tenor, **3-407:2 [Prior]**

Estoppel, **3-407:1 [Prior], 3-407:2**  
 Fraudulent intent, **3-407:7 [Prior]**  
 Holders, **3-407:2 [Prior], 3-407:4 [Prior]**  
 Improper, **8-206:2 [Prior]**  
 Incomplete instruments  
   Acceptance, **3-409:3**  
   Acceptor's liability, **3-413:3 [Prior]**  
   Discharge, **3-407:4**  
   Holders in due course, enforcement, **3-407:8 [Prior]**  
   Maker's liability, **3-413:2 [Prior]**  
   Nonessential terms, completion, **3-115:6 [Prior]**  
   Unauthorized completion, **3-407:4, 3-407:8 [Prior]**  
 Maker's liability, **3-413:2 [Prior]**  
 Manner, **3-407:6 [Prior]**  
 Material  
   Generally, **3-407:6 [Prior], 4-207:8 [Prior], 4-207:15 [Prior], 4-406:6 [Prior]**  
   Charges against customers' accounts, **4-401:3 [Prior]**  
   Incomplete instruments, **3-407:8 [Prior]**

## ALTERATION OF INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

Negligence  
Generally  
Preclusion, 3-406:2 [Prior]  
Defined, 3-406:6 [Prior]  
Failure to report alteration, 3-406:14 [Prior]  
Liability, 3-407:1 [Prior]  
Preclusion  
    Drawee or other payor, 3-406:3 [Prior]  
    Holders in due course, 3-406:4 [Prior], 3-406:5 [Prior]  
    Purchasers of instruments with forged indorsements, 3-406:5 [Prior]  
Proximate cause, 3-406:7 [Prior]  
Reasonable care, 3-406:8 [Prior]  
Substantial contribution defined, 3-406:7 [Prior]  
Negligence, substantial contribution defined, 3-406:1 et seq.  
New Payments Code provisions, 4-406:10 [Prior]  
1977 amendments, 8-206:3 [Prior]  
Preclusion, 3-407:1, 4-406:5, 4-406:6 [Prior], 4-406:7  
Preclusion. Negligence, above  
Presentment warranties, 3-417:9, 3-417:12, 4-207:8 [Prior]  
Prevention, reasonable care, 3-406:8  
Ratification, 3-407:1, 3-407:1 [Prior]  
Strikeovers, 4-406:7 [Prior]  
Subsequent to completion, 8-206:2 [Prior]  
Transferees, 3-407:2 [Prior]  
Unauthorized completion  
    Generally, 3-115:5 [Prior]  
    Acceptor's liability, 3-413:3 [Prior]  
    Maker's liability, 3-413:2 [Prior]  
Warehouse receipts, 7-208:1, 7-208:1 [Prior]  
Warranties  
    Generally, 4-207:8 [Prior], 4-207:15 [Prior]  
    Presentment, 3-417:8 [Prior]  
    Transfers, 3-417:15 [Prior], 4-207:15 [Prior]  
Warranties, lack of, 4-208:12  
Warranties, transfers, 3-416:6

## ALTERNATIVE MEDIUM

Reissuance of document of title, 7-105:1

## AMBIGUITY

Negotiable Instruments, this index

## AMBIGUOUS OFFERS

Offer and acceptance, 2A-206:2

## AMENDMENTS

Authorization by less than all secured parties, 9-510:4  
Continuation statements distinguished, 9-403:3 [Prior]  
Effective dates, 11-101:1  
Financing statements  
    Generally, 9-402:1 [Prior], 9-402:14 [Prior], 9-512, 9-512:1  
    Adding collateral, 9-509:1  
    Adding debtor, 9-509:1  
    Effective date, 9-512:3  
    Expiration, 9-512:3

## AMENDMENTS—Cont'd

Financing statements—Cont'd  
    Ineffective amendments, 9-512:4  
    Not adding collateral or debtor, 9-509:4  
    Post-effective date, 9-707:2  
    Pre-effective date, 9-707:1  
    Required procedure, 9-707:1  
Funds Transfers, this index  
Post-effective date financing statements, 9-707:2  
Pre-effective date financing statements, 9-707:1  
Presumptively declaratory, 11-108:1  
Reinstatement of collateral, 9-406:1 [Prior]  
Safe harbor forms, 9-521:3  
Summary of amendments  
    Exclusion or modification, warranties, 2003 amendments, 2A-214:12  
Warranties  
    Exclusion or modification, 2003 amendments, 2A-214:12  
Text and comment amendments  
    Amendments, history and overview of withdrawal, 2A-101:3  
    Modifications, 2A-208:8  
    Rescission, 2A-208:8  
    Waiver, 2A-208:8  
2003 amendments  
    Subsequent leases, discussion, 2A-304:8  
U.C.C. Article 2A, 2A-101:2 et seq.  
Uniform forms, 9-521:3  
Warranties  
    Summary of amendments, above  
    Text and comment amendments, above  
Withdrawn text and comment amendments  
    Applicable law and judicial form, selection, 2A-106:2  
    Casualty to identified goods, 2A-221:7  
    Certificate of title, coverage under, 2A-105:2  
    Choice of law, 2A-106:2  
    Forum limitation, 2A-106:2  
    Lease formation, 2A-204:4  
    Leases subject to other law, 2A-104:3  
    Parol evidence, 2A-202:5  
    Risk of loss, 2A-219:6  
    Statute of frauds, 2A-201:11  
    Territorial application, 2A-105:2  
    Unconscionability, 2A-108:8  
    Warranties  
        Exclusion or modification, 2A-214:11  
        Interference and infringement, 2A-211:9  
        Merchantability, 2A-212:15  
    Withdrawn text and comment amendments, 2A-103:9

## ANTECEDENT DEBTS

After-acquired collateral, security interest, 9-108:1 [Prior] et seq.  
Consideration, 3-303:6 [Prior], 3-303:7, 3-408:4 [Prior]  
Definition, 9-301:6 [Prior]

## ANTICIPATORY REPUDIATION

Generally, 2A-402, 2A-402:1 et seq.

**ANTICIPATORY REPUDIATION—Cont'd**

Conduct by promisor, **2A-402:3**  
 Impossibility of future performance, **2A-402:3**  
 Market rent, time and place factors, **2A-528:2**  
 Negotiable instruments, **3-118:6**  
 Remedies, **2A-402:4, 2-610:2**  
 Requisites, **2A-402:2**  
 Retraction, **2A-403, 2A-403:1, 2-611, 2-611:1**  
 Sales  
   Generally, **2-610, 2-610:1**  
   Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-610:1**  
   Remedies, **2-610:2**  
   Retraction, **2-611:1**

**“APPARENT GOOD ORDER”**

Bills of lading, **7-309:4**  
 Carrier's liability, **7-309:4 [Prior]**

**APPLICABILITY**

Article 1, **1-102:1**

**APPLICABLE LAW**

Generally, **1-105 [Prior]**

**APPROVAL**

Consent, this index

**ARBITRATION**

Bills of lading, **7-309:5, 7-309:5 [Prior]**  
 Letters of credit, **5-103:16, 5-116:15**

**ARTICLE 1, 1-101 to 1-310****ARTICLE 2**

Applicability of article, generally, **9-109:1 et seq.**  
 Security interests arising under, **9-110:1, 9-203:2, 9-309:5**

**ARTICLE 3**

Negotiable instrument, **3-104**  
 Negotiable instruments, holder in due course rights, priorities, **9-331:1**

**ARTICLE 4**

Bank deposits and collections, **4-101 to 4-504**  
 Banks and Banking, this index  
 Security interests arising under, **9-203:2**

**ARTICLE 5**

Letters of credit, **5-101 to 5-118**  
 Security interests arising under, **9-203:2**

**ARTICLE 7**

Documents of title, **7-101 to 7-603**  
 Negotiable document of title, duly negotiated, priorities, **9-331:1**

**ARTICLE 8**

Investment securities, **8-101 to 8-603**  
 Protected securities purchaser, priorities, **9-331:1**

**ARTICLE 9**

Secured transactions, **9-101 to 9-809**

**ARTICLE 10**

Effective date and repealer, **10-101 to 10-104:1**

**ARTICLE 11**

Effective date and transition provisions, **11-101 to 11-108**

**ARTICLE 12**

Controllable electronic records, **12-101 to 12-107**

**ARTICLE 2A**

General provisions, **2A-101 to 2A-109**  
 Leases, uniform commercial code, **2A-101 to 2A-109**  
 Security interests arising under, **9-110:1, 9-203:2, 9-309:5**

**ARTICLE 4A**

Fund transfers, **4A-101 to 4A-507**

**ARTICLE 2 AND ARTICLE 9 PROVISIONS NOT CARRIED OVER**

Cross reference table showing reasons, **App. 2A-A1**

**ARTISAN'S LIENS**

Excluded transactions, **9-104:4 [Prior]**  
 Operation of law, **2A-306, 2A-306:1**  
 Priorities, **9-104:4 [Prior], 9-310:1 [Prior]**  
   Possession as determinative, **9-310:2 [Prior]**

**ASSENT**

Limitation of liability, **7-204:3 [Prior]**

**ASSIGNEES**

Claims, obligors' against assignors  
   Consumer rules, **9-403:4**  
   Waiver, **9-403:1**  
 Claims against, waiver, **9-206:2 [Prior]**  
 Defenses  
   Generally, **9-206:1 [Prior]**  
   Waiver, **9-206:2 [Prior], 9-318:2 [Prior]**  
 Rights, **9-206:1 [Prior], 9-318:1 [Prior]**  
 Waiver of defense clauses  
   Generally, **9-403:1**  
   Conditions of enforceability, **9-403:3**  
   Consumer rules, **9-403:4**  
   Controllable accounts and payment intangibles, **9-403:5**  
   Test of enforceability, **9-403:2**

**ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS**

Perfection, **9-309:7**

**ASSIGNMENTS**

Account restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-406:2**  
 Accounts  
   Excluded transactions, **9-104:7 [Prior]**  
   Perfection of security interests, **9-302:10 [Prior]**  
 Beneficial interests, perfection of security interests, **9-302:5 [Prior]**  
 Benefit of creditors, perfection of security interests, **9-302:12 [Prior]**  
 Chattel paper restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-406:2**  
 Claims against assignors, **9-318:1 [Prior]**  
 Contracts  
   Payments, **9-318:1 [Prior]**  
   Rights, **9-318:3 [Prior]**  
 Defenses against assignors, **9-318:1 [Prior]**  
 Delegation of performance distinguished, **2A-303:2**

## MASTER INDEX

### ASSIGNMENTS—Cont'd

Drafts, treatment as assignments, **3-409 [Prior], 3-409:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
Event, **10-101:4**  
Excluded transactions, **9-104:7 [Prior], 9-104:8 [Prior]**  
Filing, **9-403:3 [Prior]**  
General intangibles  
    Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-408, 9-408:1**  
    Structured settlements, **9-408:3**  
    Unincorporated business entities, **9-408:2**  
Good faith, **9-206:3 [Prior]**  
Health-care-insurance receivables  
    Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-408:1**  
    Unincorporated business entities, **9-408:2**  
Identification and proof of assignment, **9-406:1**  
Insurance policies, excluded transactions, **9-104:8 [Prior]**  
Judgments, **9-104:9 [Prior]**  
Lease interests, **2A-303:1, 2A-303:4**  
Letters of credit, **5-116:2 [Prior], 9-409:1**  
Negotiable instruments  
    Generally, **3-104:3**  
    Check as assignment, **3-408:2**  
    Drafts, treatment as assignments, **3-409 [Prior], 3-409:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
    Partial assignments, **3-202:6 [Prior], 3-203:9**  
Notices  
    Generally, **9-318:2 [Prior], 9-404:1, 9-406:1**  
    Account debtors, **9-318:3 [Prior], 9-404:1**  
    Adequacy, **9-406:2**  
Original, perfection of security interests, **9-302:12 [Prior]**  
Payment intangibles restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-406:2**  
Perfected agricultural lien, **9-310:3**  
Perfected security interest, **9-302:13 [Prior], 9-310:3**  
Promissory notes  
    Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-408:1**  
    Unincorporated business entities, **9-408:2**  
Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-406:2**  
Security interests, **9-405:1 [Prior] to 9-405:3 [Prior]**  
Statements, filing  
    Generally, **9-405:2 [Prior]**  
    Failure, **9-405:3 [Prior]**  
    Proof, **9-407:1 [Prior]**  
Wages, excluded transactions, **9-104:5 [Prior]**

### ASSUMPTION OF RISK

Casualty to identified goods, **2A-221:6**  
Substituted performance, **2A-404:5**

### ASSURANCES

Effective indorsements and instructions  
    Generally, **8-306:1, 8-402:1, 8-402:2**  
    Additional reasonable assurance, **8-402:6 [Prior]**  
Agents, authority to sign, **8-402:3 [Prior]**  
Appointment of fiduciaries, **8-402:4 [Prior]**  
Guarantees of signature of indorser, **8-402:2 [Prior]**  
Incumbency of fiduciaries, **8-402:4 [Prior]**  
Indorsements by other than agents or fiduciaries, **8-402:5 [Prior]**  
1977 amendments, **8-402:7 [Prior]**

### ASSURANCES—Cont'd

Revocation of acceptance, reasonable assumption of cure, **2A-517:4, 2A-517:7**  
**ATTACHMENTS**  
Accessions, **9-204:3 [Prior], 9-314:2 [Prior]**  
Certificated securities, **8-112:1**  
Crops, after-acquired property clauses, **9-204:3 [Prior]**  
Due process considerations, **8-317:5 [Prior]**  
Fixtures, **9-313:3 [Prior]**  
Goods, **7-602:1 [Prior]**  
Goods under document of title, **7-602:1**  
Governmental creditors, **8-317:6 [Prior]**  
Judicial assistance, creditors' entitlement, **8-317:4 [Prior]**  
Liens, **2A-307:1 et seq.**  
1977 amendments  
    Coverage, intention to extend, **8-317:7 [Prior]**  
    Creditors' rights  
        Certificated securities, **8-317:8 [Prior]**  
        Uncertificated securities registered in name of debtor, **8-317:9 [Prior]**  
    Liens, **8-317:12 [Prior]**  
    Securities in possession of financial intermediaries, **8-317:11 [Prior]**  
    Securities in possession of nonfinancial intermediaries, **8-317:10 [Prior]**  
    Seizures, **8-317:10 [Prior]**  
    Validity of securities, **8-317:8 [Prior]**  
Occurrence, **9-103:4 [Prior]**  
Requirements, **8-317:1 [Prior]**  
Security agreements, signatures, **9-203:4 [Prior]**  
Security entitlements, **8-112:1**  
Security interests  
    Generally, **9-203:1 [Prior], 9-203:3 [Prior], 9-303:1 [Prior]**  
    Debtor's rights in collateral, **9-203:12 [Prior]**  
    Proceeds, **9-315:2**  
    Seizure of security, **8-317:2 [Prior]**  
    Surrender of security, **8-317:3 [Prior]**  
    Uncertificated securities, **8-112:1**

### ATTACHMENTS ON PROPERTY

Security interests, **9-203:3**

### ATTORNEY'S FEES

Bailee's liability, **7-601:1 [Prior]**  
Carrier's liability, **7-309:12 [Prior]**  
Lost, stolen or destroyed documents, bailee, **7-601:1**  
Warehouseman's lien, **7-210:5 [Prior]**

### ATTORNEYMENT

Lessor's stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:6**

### ATTRIBUTION

Signing and sending and electronic record, **2A-223**

### AT WILL OPTIONS

Acceleration, **1-208 [Prior], 2A-109, 2A-109:1**

### AUCTIONS

Sales, this index

**AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS**

Application of proceeds, exception, **6-106:6 [Prior]**  
 Bill of lading, enforcement of carrier's lien, **7-308:1**  
 Sales, **7-102:6 [Prior], 7-210:2 [Prior], 7-308:2 [Prior], 7-308:3 [Prior]**  
 Validity, **6-108:1 [Prior]**  
 Warehouseman's lien, sale to enforce, **7-210:2**

**AUTHENTICATING TRUSTEES**

Generally, **8-208:1**  
 Definition, **8-406:1 [Prior]**  
 Duties, **8-406:2 [Prior], 8-406:3 [Prior]**  
 Functions, **8-406:1 [Prior]**  
 Notices, receipt, **8-406:4 [Prior]**  
 Warranties  
   Amount, **8-208:1 [Prior]**  
   Authority, **8-208:3 [Prior]**  
   Capacity, **8-208:3 [Prior]**  
   Form, **8-208:1 [Prior]**  
   Genuineness of security, **8-208:2 [Prior]**  
   1977 amendments, **8-208:5 [Prior]**

**AUTHORIZED**

Payment Orders, this index

**AUTOMATIC TRANSFER**

Letters of credit, **5-112:8**

**AUTONOMY OF PARTY**

Territorial applicability and general rules, **1-301:2**

**AVAILABILITY**

Checks, this index  
 Deposits, this index

**BAD FAITH**

Good Faith, this index

**BAILEES**

Adverse claims, liability, **8-115:1**  
 Attorney's fees, interpleader actions, **7-603:1 [Prior]**  
 Breach of fiduciary duty, **8-318:3 [Prior], 8-318:4 [Prior]**  
 Conversion, **7-404:1 [Prior], 8-318:3 [Prior], 8-318:4 [Prior]**  
 Damages, nondelivery of goods, **7-403:7 [Prior]**  
 Definition, **7-102:6, 7-102:6 [Prior]**  
 Deliveries  
   Goods  
     Generally, **7-602:1 [Prior]**  
     Failure, excuses, **7-403:4 [Prior]**  
     Good faith, **7-404:1 [Prior]**  
     Obligations, **7-403:2 [Prior]**  
     Persons entitled to receive, **7-506:1 [Prior]**  
   Duties, **7-403:2 [Prior]**  
   Good faith, **8-318:2 [Prior]**  
   Interpleader actions, **7-603:1 [Prior]**  
   Issuer, **7-102:9 [Prior]**  
   Lessor's stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:3**  
   Liability  
     Excuses, **7-403:1 [Prior]**  
     Nondelivery of goods, **7-403:1 [Prior]**

**BAILEES—Cont'd**

Liens  
   Attachment, **7-602:1 [Prior]**  
   Satisfaction, **7-403:5 [Prior]**  
   Limitation of liability, **7-403:7 [Prior]**  
   Protection, **8-318:1 [Prior], 8-318:5 [Prior]**  
   Risk of loss, goods held without movement, **2A-219:4**

**BAILMENTS**

Delay, delivery of goods, **7-403:2**  
 Delivery of goods, duty, **7-403:1**  
 Good faith delivery of goods, **7-404:1**  
 Goods in possession of bailee  
   Risk of loss, **2-509:3**  
   Tender of delivery, **2-503:4**  
 Perfection of security interests, **9-305:4 [Prior], 9-313:4**

**BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**

Abrogation. Midnight deadlines, below  
 Accounts, definition, **4-104:1 [Prior]**  
 Adverse claims, **4-401:4 [Prior]**  
 Afternoon, definition, **4-104:1 [Prior]**  
 Agency  
   Checks, authority to sign, **4-401:2 [Prior]**  
   Collecting bank status, **4-201 [Prior], 4-201:1 [Prior]**  
   Conflicts of interest, documentary draft collections, **4-503:1 [Prior]**  
   Death of agent, effect on outstanding items, **4-405 [Prior], 4-405:1 [Prior]**  
   Depository bank status  
     Changes, **4-213:8 [Prior]**  
     Collection process, **4-201:2 [Prior]**  
   Documentary drafts, collecting bank's position, **4-503:1 [Prior]**  
   Forgery by employees, **4-406:4 [Prior]**  
   Holder status of bank distinguished, **4-201:3 [Prior]**  
   Indorsements missing, supply by bank, **4-205:4 [Prior]**  
   Instructions of principals to collecting banks, **4-203:1 [Prior]**  
   Presumptions  
     Collection process, **4-201:2 [Prior]**  
     Rebuttal, **4-201:4 [Prior]**  
   Rebuttal of status, **4-201:4 [Prior]**  
   Status for collections, **4-201 [Prior], 4-201:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
   Termination of status, **4-212:5 [Prior]**

Agreements, otherwise, construction, **4-103:6 [Prior]**  
 Alteration of instruments

Discovery, **4-406:3 [Prior], 4-406:6 [Prior]**  
 Material, **4-207:8 [Prior], 4-207:15 [Prior], 4-401:3 [Prior], 4-406:6 [Prior]**  
 New payments code provisions, **4-406:10 [Prior]**  
 Preclusion, **4-406:6 [Prior]**  
 Presentment warranties, **4-207:8 [Prior]**  
 Strikeovers, **4-406:7 [Prior]**  
 Warranties, **4-207:8 [Prior], 4-207:15 [Prior]**  
 Applicability, **4-102 [Prior]**  
 Article 3, conflicts, **3-102:5**  
 Article 3 provisions, relationship, **4-209:3 [Prior]**

**BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd**

- Assignments, bank's authority to pay, **4-401:4 [Prior]**
- Banking day, definition, **4-104:1 [Prior]**
- Bankruptcy
  - Customer accounts, right to charge, **4-401:4 [Prior]**
  - Drawer, **4-405:1 [Prior]**
  - Setoffs, **4-201:5 [Prior], 4-401:4 [Prior]**
- Bankruptcy Code
  - Automatic stay, **4-303:1 [Prior]**
  - Bank exemptions, **4-214:6 [Prior]**
- Branch banks
  - Automatic teller machines, **4-101:20 [Prior]**
  - Collections, **4-106:1 [Prior]**
  - Conflict of laws, **4-102:4 [Prior]**
  - Notices, **4-106:3 [Prior]**
  - Orders, **4-106:3 [Prior]**
  - Point of sale systems, **4-101:21 [Prior]**
  - Processing centers, **4-106:2 [Prior]**
  - Status, **4-106:1 [Prior]**
  - Stop payment orders, **4-403:4 [Prior]**
- Burden of proof, negligence, **4-406:7 [Prior]**
- Cash item channel of collections, **4-301:3 [Prior]**
- Charge-backs
  - Clearinghouse time limitations, **4-212:3 [Prior]**
  - Conditions precedent, **4-212:2 [Prior]**
  - Currency fluctuations, risk of loss, **4-212:8 [Prior]**
  - Depository banks' rights, **4-212:6 [Prior]**
  - Estoppel, **4-212:9 [Prior]**
  - Failure, **4-212:4 [Prior]**
  - Final payments, **4-212:5 [Prior]**
  - Foreign currency
    - Exchange rates, **4-212:8 [Prior]**
    - Items payable, **4-212:8 [Prior]**
  - Liability, failure to use ordinary care, **4-212:9 [Prior]**
  - Midnight deadlines
    - Collecting banks, **4-212:3 [Prior]**
    - Depository banks, **4-212:6 [Prior]**
  - Optional remedies, **4-212:4 [Prior]**
  - Procedures, **4-212 [Prior], 4-212:1 [Prior]**
  - Provisional credit revocation, **4-212:1 [Prior]**
  - Rights
    - Collecting banks, **4-212:2 [Prior], 4-212:4 [Prior]**
    - Failure to use ordinary care, effect, **4-212:9 [Prior]**
    - Termination, **4-212:5 [Prior]**
  - Time limitations, **4-212:3 [Prior]**
  - Unpaid items, direct return, **4-212:7 [Prior]**
- Charging items to account, order, **4-302:5 [Prior]**
- Check collection systems
  - Electronic sorting, **4-101:6 [Prior]**
  - Historical background, **4-101:4 [Prior], 4-101:5 [Prior]**
- Check kiter, definition, **4-104:3 [Prior]**
- Checks. Electronic fund transfers, below
- Circuitous routing of items, **4-204:2 [Prior]**
- Clearinghouses
  - Generally, **4-104:1 [Prior]**
  - Automated, **4-101:19 [Prior]**
  - Definition, **4-103:6 [Prior], 4-104:1 [Prior]**

**BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd**

- Clearinghouses—Cont'd
- Rules
  - Compliance, ordinary care, **4-103:6 [Prior]**
  - Errors, correction, **4-103:6 [Prior]**
  - Midnight deadline, extension, **4-103:4 [Prior]**
  - Return of items, **4-301:7 [Prior]**
  - Variations of Code, **4-103:1 [Prior]**
- Collateral, definition, **4-208:1 [Prior]**
- Collection
  - Agency status of banks
    - Collecting banks, **4-201:2 [Prior]**
    - Common-law background, **4-201:1 [Prior]**
    - Presumption, rebuttal, **4-201:4 [Prior]**
  - Banking practices, variations by agreements, **4-103 [Prior], 4-103:1 [Prior] et seq.**
  - Branch banks, **4-106:1 [Prior]**
  - Cash items, **4-101:1 [Prior]**
  - Charge-backs, **4-212:1 [Prior]**
  - Check truncation, **4-101:14 [Prior], 4-101:15 [Prior]**
  - Circuitous routing, **4-204:2 [Prior]**
  - Clean drafts, **4-101:11 [Prior]**
  - Conflict of laws, **4-102:3 [Prior]**
  - Correspondent bank networks, **4-101:7 [Prior]**
  - Damages, failure to exercise ordinary care, **4-202:1 [Prior]**
  - Depository banks, **4-105:2 [Prior]**
  - Direct sending, **4-204:4 [Prior]**
  - Dishonor, duty to send notice, **4-202:3 [Prior]**
  - Documentary drafts, **4-101:9 [Prior]**
  - Emergency conditions, **4-108:4 [Prior] et seq.**
  - Extension of time, **4-108:1 [Prior]**
  - Federal Reserve system, **4-101:7 [Prior]**
  - Float, definition, **4-101:7 [Prior]**
  - Force majeure rule
    - Generally, **4-108:4 [Prior]**
    - Diligence requirement, **4-108:6 [Prior]**
    - Limitations on time extensions, **4-108:5 [Prior]**
  - Historical background, **4-101:4 [Prior], 4-101:5 [Prior]**
  - Improper handling, liability, **4-101:12 [Prior]**
  - Indorsements missing, supplying
    - Generally, **4-205:1 [Prior]**
    - Customer versus noncustomer, **4-205:3 [Prior]**
    - Effect, **4-205:2 [Prior]**
    - Joint payees, **4-205:4 [Prior]**
    - Restrictive indorsements, **4-205:5 [Prior]**
  - Insolvency of bank, **4-214 [Prior], 4-214:1 [Prior]**
  - Instructions of principals
    - Generally, **4-203:1 [Prior]**
    - Relevancy, **4-204:3 [Prior]**
    - Restrictive indorsements, **4-203:2 [Prior]**
  - Noncash items, **4-101:1 [Prior]**
  - Nonpayment, duty to send notice, **4-202:3 [Prior]**
  - Off-premises presentment, **4-204:5 [Prior]**
  - One-day rule, limitations on power to extend time, **4-108:3 [Prior]**
  - Ordinary care
    - Generally, **4-101:5 [Prior]**

**BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd**

Collection—Cont'd  
 Ordinary care—Cont'd  
 Action upon notice of dishonor or nonpayment, **4-202:4 [Prior]**  
 Banks, **4-103:3 [Prior]**  
 Failure to use, effect on charge-back rights, **4-212:9 [Prior]**  
 Presentment, **4-202:2 [Prior]**  
 Prima facie cases, **4-103:6 [Prior]**  
 Questions of fact, **4-202:1 [Prior]**  
 Responsibility, **4-202:1 [Prior]**  
 Out-of-state checks, **4-101:7 [Prior]**  
 Pay any bank indorsements, **4-201:6 [Prior], 4-203:2 [Prior]**  
 Payment transactions, statistics, **4-101:6 [Prior]**  
 Proceeds, definition, **4-208 [Prior], 4-208:1 [Prior]**  
 Provisional credits, revocation, **4-212:1 [Prior]**  
 Provisional settlements, **4-201:5 [Prior]**  
 Restrictive indorsements, **4-203:2 [Prior]**  
 Security interest of banks, **4-208 [Prior], 4-208:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
 Systems, **4-101:4 [Prior]**  
 Time limits, branch banks, **4-106:1 [Prior]**  
 Time paper, **4-101:11 [Prior]**  
 Transferees' rights, **4-201:3 [Prior]**  
 Transfers between banks, **4-206:1 [Prior], 4-206:2 [Prior]**  
 Unpaid items, direct return, **4-212:7 [Prior]**  
 Warranties  
 Generally, **4-207:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
 Presentment, **4-208:1 to 4-208:13 [Prior]**  
 Transfer, **4-207:1 to 4-207:10 [Prior]**  
 Commercial paper  
 Clean drafts, **4-101:11 [Prior]**  
 Documentary drafts, **4-101:8 [Prior] et seq.**  
 Provisions, relationship, **4-101:1 [Prior]**  
 Time paper, **4-101:11 [Prior]**  
 Conflict of laws  
 Application, **4-102:3 [Prior], 4-102:4 [Prior]**  
 Foreign instruments, **4-102:3 [Prior]**  
 Conflicts with Article 3 provisions  
 Generally, **4-209:3 [Prior]**  
 Drafting history, **4-101:12 [Prior]**  
 Organization, **4-101:2 [Prior]**  
 Purpose, **4-101:1 [Prior]**  
 Contracts  
 Consensual variations, **4-103:2 [Prior]**  
 Disclaimers, **4-103:1 [Prior]**  
 Exculpatory clauses, **4-103:1 [Prior]**  
 Conversion, liability of bank, **4-401:3 [Prior]**  
 Corporate accounts  
 Authority to draw items, **4-401:2 [Prior]**  
 Closure, effect on agent's authority, **4-401:4 [Prior]**  
 Credit cards  
 Electronic fund transfers, authorization, **4-101:22 [Prior]**  
 Functions, **4-101:13 [Prior]**  
 Loss allocation, **4-101:13 [Prior]**

**BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd**

Credit cards—Cont'd  
 Types, **4-101:13 [Prior]**  
 Customer accounts  
 Alterations, **4-401:3 [Prior]**  
 Assignment, bank's authority to pay, **4-401:3 [Prior]**  
 Forged signatures, **4-401:3 [Prior]**  
 Items properly payable, **4-401:2 [Prior]**  
 Provisions, **4-401 [Prior], 4-401:1 [Prior]**  
 Customers  
 Definition, **4-104:1 [Prior]**  
 Duty to examine statements  
 Agent, effect of entrustment, **4-406:4 [Prior]**  
 Electronic fund transfers, **4-406:2 [Prior]**  
 Reasonable time, **4-406:3 [Prior]**  
 Triggering events, **4-406:2 [Prior]**  
 Warranties  
 Presentment, **4-207:4 [Prior]**  
 Transfer, **4-207:11 [Prior]**  
 Damages  
 Bad faith, **4-103:10 [Prior]**  
 Charge-backs, bank's failure to use ordinary care, **4-212:9 [Prior]**  
 Collections, failure to use ordinary care, **4-202:1 [Prior]**  
 Compensatory, wrongful dishonor, **4-402:8 [Prior]**  
 Consequential, **4-103:10 [Prior]**  
 Cover costs, **4-103:10 [Prior]**  
 Documentary drafts, delayed holding, **4-501:2 [Prior]**  
 Failure to exercise ordinary care  
 Banks, charge-backs, **4-212:9 [Prior]**  
 Collecting banks, **4-103:8 [Prior], 4-202:1 [Prior]**  
 Consequential damages, **4-103:10 [Prior]**  
 Payor banks, **4-103:9 [Prior]**  
 Punitive damages, **4-103:10 [Prior]**  
 Improper tender under documentary drafts, **4-502:1 [Prior]**  
 Measurement, bad faith, **4-103:10 [Prior]**  
 Mitigation, wrongful dishonor, **4-402:10 [Prior]**  
 Presentment, breach of warranty, **4-207:10 [Prior]**  
 Punitive  
 Generally, **4-103:10 [Prior]**  
 Bad faith, **4-103:10 [Prior]**  
 Pre-Code law, **4-402:9 [Prior]**  
 Wrongful dishonor, **4-402:9 [Prior]**  
 Stop payment orders, incorrect payments, **4-403:10 [Prior]**  
 Trader rule, **4-402:6 [Prior]**  
 Transfer warranties, breach, **4-207:20 [Prior]**  
 Unauthorized indorsement cases, **4-401:3 [Prior]**  
 Wrongful dishonor  
 Generally, **4-402:6 [Prior]**  
 Compensatory damages, **4-402:8 [Prior]**  
 Incorrect reason for return, **4-402:11 [Prior]**  
 Mitigation, **4-402:10 [Prior]**  
 Proximate cause, **4-402:7 [Prior]**  
 Punitive, **4-402:9 [Prior]**  
 Death  
 Agents, effect on outstanding items, **4-405:1 [Prior]**

**BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd**

- Death—Cont'd
  - Banks' knowledge, 4-405:2 [Prior]
  - Customer, 4-401:2 [Prior], 4-405:2 [Prior]
  - Drawer's, 4-401:2 [Prior], 4-405 [Prior], 4-405:1 [Prior]
  - Drawers' effect on bank's ability to pay, 4-405:1 [Prior]
  - Notice, 4-406:5 [Prior]
  - Payee, 4-405:3 [Prior]
  - Payees', effect on deposits, 4-405:3 [Prior]
- Defenses
  - Failure to return items, 4-102:1 [Prior]
  - Forgery, undetectable, 4-406:4 [Prior]
  - Items not properly payable, 4-302:4 [Prior], 4-401:3 [Prior]
  - Negligence, 4-406:9 [Prior]
  - Preclusion, 4-406:9 [Prior]
  - Timely return, 4-302:2 [Prior]
  - Waiver, 4-406:9 [Prior]
- Definitions, 4-104 [Prior], 4-105:1 [Prior]
- Deposit accounts, assignments, 4-401:4 [Prior]
- Depository bank status. Agency, above
- Deposits
  - Adverse claims, 4-303:1 [Prior]
  - Cash items, 4-101:1 [Prior]
  - Noncash items, 4-101:1 [Prior]
- Disclaimer of liability, limitations, 4-103:3 [Prior]
- Discovery
  - Alteration of instruments, above
  - Forgery, below
- Dishonor
  - Correct returns, incorrect reasons, 4-402:11 [Prior]
  - Documentary drafts, 4-503:1 [Prior]
  - Foreign currency, rates of exchange, 4-212:8 [Prior]
  - Items, below
  - Notice and notices
    - Delay, 4-103:9 [Prior]
    - Duty to send, 4-202:3 [Prior], 4-202:4 [Prior]
    - Function, 4-103:4 [Prior]
  - Presentment, below
  - Protests, necessity, 4-202:5 [Prior]
  - Return of items distinguished, 4-402:4 [Prior]
  - Rightful, 4-402:4 [Prior]
  - Seasonable actions, 4-202:7 [Prior]
  - Time, 4-210:2 [Prior], 4-301:8 [Prior], 4-301:9 [Prior]
  - Trader rule, 4-402:6 [Prior], 4-402:7 [Prior]
  - Wrongful
    - Actions constituting, 4-402:4 [Prior]
    - Actual damages, 4-402:7 [Prior]
    - Alter ego theory of liability, 4-402:3 [Prior]
    - Bank's liability, 4-402:3 [Prior], 4-402:5 [Prior]
    - Causes of action, 4-402 [Prior], 4-402:1 [Prior]
    - Compensatory damages, 4-402:8 [Prior]
    - Contract damages, 4-402:8 [Prior]
    - Damages, 4-402:8 [Prior] et seq.
    - Defamation, damages, 4-402:7 [Prior]
    - Encoding errors, 4-402:5 [Prior]
    - Historical background, 4-402:1 [Prior]

**BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd**

- Dishonor—Cont'd
  - Wrongful—Cont'd
    - Incorrect reasons given, 4-402:11 [Prior]
    - Liability, 4-301:4 [Prior], 4-402:3 [Prior]
    - Mistaken actions, 4-402:5 [Prior]
    - Mitigation of damages, 4-402:10 [Prior]
    - Negligence of bank, 4-402:5 [Prior]
    - Posting process, completion, 4-109:11 [Prior]
    - Privileges, 4-402:5 [Prior]
    - Punitive damages, 4-402:9 [Prior]
    - Setoffs taken by bank, 4-402:5 [Prior]
    - Tort damages, 4-402:8 [Prior]
    - Trader rules, 4-402:7 [Prior]
  - Documentary draft, definition, 4-104:1 [Prior]
  - Drafting history
    - Alteration of instruments, detection, 4-406:1 [Prior], 4-406:6 [Prior]
  - Bank payments over stop payment orders, 4-407:1 [Prior]
  - Branch bank time limits, 4-106:1 [Prior]
  - Customer account provisions, 4-401:1 [Prior]
  - Definitions, 4-104:1 [Prior]
  - Documentary draft provisions, 4-501:1 [Prior]
  - Late return of items, 4-302:1 [Prior]
  - New Payments Code, 4-101:25 [Prior] et seq.
  - Posting processes, 4-109 [Prior], 4-109:1 [Prior]
  - Signature, detection of forgery, 4-406:1 [Prior]
  - Stop payment provisions, 4-403:2 [Prior], 4-403:5 [Prior]
  - Time of receipt of items, 4-107:1 [Prior]
  - Trader rule provisions, 4-402:7 [Prior]
  - Wrongful dishonor provisions, 4-402:2 [Prior]
- Drawees, banks' status, 4-105:3 [Prior], 4-301:2 [Prior]
- Drawers
  - Closing accounts, 4-401:4 [Prior]
  - Contracts with payees, 4-401:5 [Prior]
  - Corporations, closed accounts, 4-401:4 [Prior]
  - Death, 4-405 [Prior], 4-405:1 [Prior]
  - Liability on altered instruments, 4-401:5 [Prior]
- Duties
  - Collection, ordinary care, 4-202:1 [Prior]
  - Good faith payments, 4-406:1 [Prior]
  - Presentment, 4-202:2 [Prior]
  - Seasonable action, collection, 4-202:7 [Prior]
- Electronic fund transfers
  - Generally, 4-101 [Prior], 4-101:16 [Prior] et seq.
  - Access cards, 4-101:17 [Prior]
  - Authentication of items, 4-401:2 [Prior]
  - Automated clearing houses, 4-101:19 [Prior]
  - Automated teller machines, 4-101:20 [Prior]
  - Bank card usage, 4-101:17 [Prior]
  - Bank Wire, 4-101:23 [Prior]
  - Bill payment systems, 4-101:18 [Prior]
  - Checks
    - Guarantees, 4-101:22 [Prior]
  - Truncation, 4-101:14 [Prior], 4-101:15 [Prior]

**BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd**

Electronic fund transfers—Cont'd  
 Clearing House Interbank Payment Systems (CHIPS), **4-101:23 [Prior]**  
 Cost effectiveness, **4-101:24 [Prior]**  
 Credit card authorization, **4-101:22 [Prior]**  
 Credit transfer messages, **4-104:2 [Prior]**  
 Customers' duties to examine statements, **4-406:2 [Prior]**  
 Error resolution procedures, **4-406:6 [Prior]**  
 Fed Wire, **4-101:23 [Prior]**  
 Home banking, **4-101:22 [Prior]**  
 Identification of senders, **4-401:2 [Prior]**  
 Initiation of payments, **4-101:16 [Prior]**  
 Instruments construed, **4-104:3 [Prior]**  
 Interbank communications, large payment transactions, **4-101:23 [Prior]**  
 Items, **4-104:2 [Prior]**  
 Loss allocations, **4-101:13 [Prior]**  
 Midnight deadlines, **4-109:11 [Prior]**  
 Payments, below  
 Personal Identification Numbers  
   Automatic teller machines, **4-101:20 [Prior]**  
   Bank cards, **4-101:17 [Prior]**  
   Point of sale systems, **4-101:21 [Prior]**  
   Telephone bill payment systems, **4-101:18 [Prior]**  
 Point of sale systems, **4-101:21 [Prior]**  
 Preauthorized transfers, **4-101:16 [Prior]**  
 Society for Worldwide International Financial Telecommunications (SWIFT), **4-101:23 [Prior]**  
 Standard of care, **4-406:2 [Prior]**  
 Telephone bill payment systems, **4-101:18 [Prior]**  
 Thefts, allocation of losses, **4-101:17 [Prior]**  
 Volume, **4-101:24 [Prior]**  
 Examination. Statement of accounts, below  
 Exculpatory clauses. Stop payment orders, below  
 Extensions of time  
   Collections, **4-108:1 [Prior]**, **4-108:5 [Prior]**  
   Force majeure rule, **4-108:4 [Prior]** et seq.  
   Limitations, **4-108:3 [Prior]**, **4-108:5 [Prior]**  
   Midnight deadlines, below  
   One day rule, **4-108:1 [Prior]** et seq.  
   Payments, **4-108:4 [Prior]**, **4-108:5 [Prior]**  
 Facsimile signatures, **4-406:2 [Prior]**  
 Failure to exercise ordinary care. Damages, above  
 Federal Reserve System  
   Function, **4-301:3 [Prior]**  
   Operating letters  
     Return of cash items with entry, **4-103:4 [Prior]**  
     Wire advice of nonpayments, **4-103:4 [Prior]**  
   Out of state checks, collection, **4-101:7 [Prior]**  
   Preemption of state laws, **4-103:1 [Prior]**  
 Regulations  
   Compliance, ordinary care, **4-103:5 [Prior]**  
   Issuance, **4-103:4 [Prior]**  
 Return item practices, **4-301:7 [Prior]**, **4-302:3 [Prior]**  
 Uniform Instructions on Protest and Notice of Nonpayment, **4-103:9 [Prior]**, **4-301:5 [Prior]**

**BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd**

Federal Reserve System—Cont'd  
 Uniform Wire Notice of Non-Payment Rules, **4-302:3 [Prior]**  
 Final payments  
   Accountability, **4-213:6 [Prior]**, **4-213:8 [Prior]**  
   Actions constituting, **4-213:2 [Prior]**  
   Agency status of banks, **4-213:8 [Prior]**  
   Cash, **4-213:2 [Prior]**  
   Cash deposits, availability for withdrawal, **4-213:10 [Prior]**  
   Clearinghouse rules, **4-213:3 [Prior]**  
   Collecting banks' accountability, **4-213:8 [Prior]**  
   Concept, **4-213:6 [Prior]**  
   Customers' rights to funds, **4-213:9 [Prior]**  
   Definition, **4-213 [Prior]**, **4-213:1 [Prior]**  
   Entry reversal, **4-213:4 [Prior]**  
   Final settlements distinguished, **4-213:2 [Prior]**  
   Firming up provisional credits, **4-213:7 [Prior]**, **4-214:4 [Prior]**  
   Insolvency of bank  
     Effect, **4-214:4 [Prior]**  
     Payor banks, **4-214:3 [Prior]**  
     Return of items not finally paid, **4-214:2 [Prior]**  
   Midnight deadlines, effect on revocation rights, **4-213:3 [Prior]**  
   Payor bank's insolvency prior to final settlement, **4-214:3 [Prior]**  
   Posting, completion, **4-213:4 [Prior]**  
   Provisional credits, effect on chain, **4-213:7 [Prior]**  
   Provisional settlement, failure to revoke, **4-213:5 [Prior]**  
   Reasonableness of time periods, **4-213:9 [Prior]**  
   Recovery back of settlements, **4-213:6 [Prior]**  
   Revocation, reservation of rights, **4-213:3 [Prior]**  
   Settlements without revocation rights, **4-213:3 [Prior]**  
   Withdrawals as of rights  
     Availability of credits, **4-213:9 [Prior]**  
     Cash deposits, **4-213:10 [Prior]**  
 Final settlements. Settlements, below  
 Force majeure rule  
   Generally, **4-108:4 [Prior]** to **4-108:6 [Prior]**  
   Collection, above  
   Diligence requirement, **4-108:6 [Prior]**  
   Limitations, **4-108:5 [Prior]**  
   Payments, below  
 Foreign currency. Charge-backs, above  
 Forgery  
   Burden of proof, **4-406:7 [Prior]**  
   Conversion, **4-401:3 [Prior]**  
   Corporate accounts, **4-406:8 [Prior]**  
   Defenses, **4-406:4 [Prior]**  
   Discovery  
     Microfilmed checks, **4-406:2 [Prior]**  
     Reasonable care and promptness, **4-406:5 [Prior]**  
   Duty to examine statements, **4-406:3 [Prior]**  
   Employees, **4-406:4 [Prior]**  
   Handwriting experts, **4-406:7 [Prior]**  
   Liability, **4-406 [Prior]**, **4-406:1 [Prior]**

**BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd**

- Forgery—Cont'd
  - New Payments Code provisions, **4-406:10 [Prior]**
  - Notice, **4-406:2 [Prior], 4-406:5 [Prior]**
  - Proof of loss, **4-406:5 [Prior]**
  - Quality, **4-406:7 [Prior]**
  - Statement savings accounts, **4-406:5 [Prior]**
  - Successive, **4-406:1 [Prior]**
  - Time to report, **4-103:2 [Prior]**
- Forgery affidavits, **4-406:5 [Prior]**
- Good faith, limitation on disclaimer of liability, **4-103:3 [Prior]**
- Good title. Warranties, below
- Government accounts, signatures, **4-401:2 [Prior]**
- Holders
  - Bank's departure from procedure, challenge, **4-109:9 [Prior]**
  - Bank status during collection process, **4-201:3 [Prior]**
  - Definitions, **4-104:3 [Prior]**
  - Indorsements missing, **4-205:2 [Prior], 4-205:3 [Prior]**
  - Owners distinguished, **4-201:3 [Prior]**
  - Pay any bank indorsement, effect, **4-201:6 [Prior]**
  - Recovery on stopped checks, **4-403:9 [Prior]**
- Holders in due course
  - Acceptance, amount, finality, **4-207:15 [Prior]**
  - Altered instruments, warranties, **4-207:8 [Prior]**
  - Banks
    - Relationship in improper payment cases, **4-407:2 [Prior]**
    - Status, **4-209:1 [Prior]**
  - Conflicts with Article 3 provisions, **4-209:3 [Prior]**
  - Material alterations, warranties, **4-207:8 [Prior], 4-207:15 [Prior]**
  - Value, definition, **4-209:2 [Prior]**
  - Warranties
    - Good title, **4-207:6 [Prior]**
    - Items not subject to defenses, **4-207:16 [Prior]**
    - Signatures, **4-207:7 [Prior]**
- Holders in due course, bank status, **4-209:1 [Prior]**
- Impleader, banks, **4-407:4 [Prior]**
- Improper payment, subrogation rights, **4-407 [Prior], 4-407:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Incompetency
  - Adjudication
    - Limitations on banks' authority, **4-405:1 [Prior]**
    - Payees', subsequent to deposit, **4-405:3 [Prior]**
    - Drawers, **4-405:1 [Prior]**
  - Indirect methods of presentment, appropriateness, **4-204:2 [Prior]**
- Indorsements
  - Absence, transfer warranties, **4-207:18 [Prior]**
  - Allonge, **4-401:5 [Prior]**
  - Death of indorsers, **4-405:3 [Prior]**
  - Forgeries
    - Breach of warranty, **4-207:6 [Prior]**
    - Damages, **4-207:20 [Prior]**
    - Effect on warranties, **4-207:14 [Prior]**
    - Interpleaders and impleaders, **4-407:4 [Prior]**

**BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd**

- Indorsements—Cont'd
  - Forgeries—Cont'd
    - Loss allocations, **4-401:4 [Prior]**
    - Recovery, **4-406:6 [Prior]**
    - Subrogation rights of banks, **4-407:3 [Prior]**
  - Investigation, duties, **4-406:3 [Prior]**
  - Items, below
  - Missing
    - Breach of warranty, **4-207:6 [Prior]**
    - Subrogation rights of banks, **4-407:3 [Prior]**
  - Supplying
    - Generally, **4-205:1 [Prior]**
    - Customers' items, **4-205:3 [Prior]**
    - Effect, **4-205:2 [Prior]**
    - Joint payees, **4-205:4 [Prior]**
    - Restrictive, **4-205:5 [Prior]**
    - Pay any bank, **4-201:6 [Prior], 4-203:2 [Prior]**
    - Prior indorsers' solvency, effect on warranties, **4-207:17 [Prior]**
  - Restrictive
    - Definition, **4-203:2 [Prior]**
    - Failure to exercise ordinary care, damages, **4-103:8 [Prior]**
    - Supplying, **4-205:5 [Prior]**
  - Unauthorized
    - Generally, **4-406:6 [Prior]**
    - Breach of warranty, **4-207:6 [Prior]**
    - Charges against customers' accounts, **4-401:3 [Prior]**
  - Warranties
    - Generally, **4-207:3 [Prior]**
    - Genuine signatures, **4-207:14 [Prior]**
    - Indorsers' contracts distinguished, **4-102:1 [Prior]**
  - Without recourse
    - Limitations on warranty liability, **4-207:16 [Prior]**
    - Transfer warranties, **4-207:11 [Prior]**
  - Indorsers, contracts distinguished from warranties, **4-102:1 [Prior]**
  - Insanity of drawers, **4-405:1 [Prior]**
  - Insolvency
    - Collecting banks after final settlement, **4-214:5 [Prior]**
    - Drawers, **4-405:1 [Prior]**
    - Effect on items, **4-214:1 [Prior]**
    - Exemptions from Bankruptcy Code, **4-214:6 [Prior]**
    - Final payments, above
    - Payor banks before final settlement, **4-214:3 [Prior]**
    - Provisional settlements, **4-214:4 [Prior]**
    - Return of items not finally paid, **4-214:2 [Prior]**
  - Instructions
    - Collection, **4-203:1 [Prior]**
    - Form, **4-203:2 [Prior]**
    - Principal, presentment, **4-204:3 [Prior]**
  - Instructions of principals. Collection, above
  - Interbank communication systems, **4-101:23 [Prior]**
  - Intermediary banks, **4-105:4 [Prior]**
  - Interpleaders, **4-407:4 [Prior]**
  - Items
    - Acceptance, time allowed, **4-302:6 [Prior]**

**BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd**

Items—Cont'd

- Alterations, 4-401:5 [Prior], 4-406 [Prior], 4-406:1 [Prior] et seq.
- Bank's obligation to pay, 4-401:1 [Prior]
- Cashier's checks, stop payment orders, 4-403:11 [Prior]
- Cash letters, 4-301:9 [Prior]
- Certified checks, stop payment orders, 4-403:11 [Prior]
- Classification, posting process, 4-109:7 [Prior]
- Clearinghouse, return, 4-301:7 [Prior]
- Computer printouts, 4-406:2 [Prior]
- Definition, 4-104:2 [Prior]
- Demand, 4-301:9 [Prior], 4-302:2 [Prior]
- Description, stop payment orders, 4-403:7 [Prior]
- Direct sending, 4-204:4 [Prior]
- Dishonor
  - Protest, 4-202:5 [Prior]
  - Wrongful, 4-402 [Prior], 4-402:1 [Prior] et seq.
- Electronic transfers, 4-104:2 [Prior]
- Improper completion, 4-401:4 [Prior]
- Indirect routing for presentation, 4-204:2 [Prior]
- Indorsements, missing
  - Generally, 4-205:1 [Prior]
  - Effect, 4-205:2 [Prior]
  - Restrictive, 4-205:5 [Prior]
- Instructions for collection, 4-203:1 [Prior]
- Liability, below
- Money orders, stop payment orders, 4-403:13 [Prior]
- Noncash, 4-109:3 [Prior]
- Off-premises presentation, 4-204:5 [Prior]
- Other, strict time for return, 4-302:6 [Prior]
- Pay any bank indorsements, 4-201:6 [Prior], 4-203:2 [Prior]
- Presentment
  - Bank's duty of ordinary care, 4-202:2 [Prior]
  - Indirect routing, 4-204:2 [Prior]
  - Methods, 4-204 [Prior], 4-204:1 [Prior] et seq.
  - Notice, 4-210:1 [Prior]
  - Off-premises, 4-204:5 [Prior]
  - Time of dishonor, 4-210:2 [Prior]
- Presentment methods, 4-204 [Prior], 4-204:1 [Prior] et seq.
- Process of posting, 4-109 [Prior], 4-109:1 [Prior] et seq.
- Properly payable
  - Generally, 4-301:4 [Prior]
  - Authority to pay by bank, 4-401:2 [Prior]
  - Contractual stipulations, 4-401:2 [Prior]
  - Definition, 4-401:1 [Prior]
  - Unauthorized signatures, 4-401:2 [Prior]
- Provisional credits
  - Generally, 4-301:7 [Prior]
  - Revocation, 4-301:5 [Prior]
  - Security interest, 4-208 [Prior], 4-208:1 [Prior] et seq.
- Restrictive indorsements, 4-203:2 [Prior]
- Returnable, determination, 4-301:4 [Prior]
- Returns
  - Charge-backs by collecting banks, 4-103:4 [Prior]

**BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd**

Items—Cont'd

- Returns—Cont'd
  - Clearinghouse, 4-301:7 [Prior]
  - Direct, 4-212:7 [Prior]
  - Dishonor distinguished, 4-402:4 [Prior]
  - Late, 4-302 [Prior], 4-302:1 [Prior] et seq.
  - Notice of dishonor, 4-103:4 [Prior]
  - Time, 4-301:7 [Prior]
- Security interests of collecting banks
  - Generally, 4-208:1 [Prior]
  - Advances made against items, 4-208:4 [Prior]
  - Credits, 4-208:3 [Prior]
  - Enforceability, 4-208:6 [Prior]
  - Extent, several items, 4-208:5 [Prior]
  - Perfection, 4-208:6 [Prior]
- Priorities
  - Conflicting secured interest, 4-208:6 [Prior]
  - Several deposits, 4-208:5 [Prior]
  - Relation to Article 9, 4-208:6 [Prior]
  - Types, 4-208:6 [Prior]
  - Withdrawal of funds, provisional credits, 4-208:2 [Prior]
- Settlements
  - Banks' duties, 4-202:6 [Prior]
  - Final, 4-211:4 [Prior]
  - Medium, 4-211:1 [Prior]
  - Methods authorized, 4-211:2 [Prior]
  - Signatures, validity, 4-401:2 [Prior]
  - Stale checks, 4-404 [Prior], 4-404:1 [Prior]
  - Statement of account, 4-406:2 [Prior]
  - Stop payment orders, 4-403 [Prior], 4-403:1 [Prior] et seq.
- Teller's checks, stop payment orders, 4-403:12 [Prior]
- Time
  - Receipt, 4-107:1 [Prior]
  - Return, 4-301:7 [Prior]
- Title
  - Determination, 4-201:1 [Prior]
  - Warranty of good title, 4-207:13 [Prior]
  - Transferees' rights, 4-201:3 [Prior]
  - Transfers between banks, 4-206 [Prior], 4-206:1 [Prior], 4-206:2 [Prior]
- Traveler's checks, stop payment orders, 4-403:13 [Prior]
- Unpaid, direct return, 4-212:7 [Prior]
- On us, 4-212:6 [Prior], 4-301:9 [Prior]
- Warranties, 4-207 [Prior], 4-207:1 [Prior] et seq.
- Joint drawees, 4-101:3 [Prior]
- Legal process, service, application to deposits received subsequent, 4-401:4 [Prior]
- Letters of advice, definition, 4-406:1 [Prior]
- Liability
  - Accountability, 4-302:2 [Prior]
  - Altered instruments, 4-401:5 [Prior]
  - Assignors of deposit accounts, 4-401:4 [Prior]
  - Conduct of others, 4-202:8 [Prior]
  - Conflict of laws, 4-102:3 [Prior]
  - Consequential damages, 4-302:4 [Prior]

**BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd**

Liability—Cont'd  
 Conversion, 4-302:5 [Prior], 4-401:3 [Prior]  
 Depository banks, overencoding amount, 4-401:5 [Prior]  
 Dishonor, wrongful, 4-301:4 [Prior], 4-402 [Prior],  
 4-402:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Failure to give prompt notice, 4-202:3 [Prior]  
 Forgeries, 4-103:2 [Prior], 4-303:7 [Prior]  
 Fraudulently encoded routing numbers, 4-302:4 [Prior]  
 Items  
 Failure to return, 4-102:1 [Prior]  
 Improper handling, 4-302:1 [Prior]  
 Wrongful dishonor, 4-402 [Prior], 4-402:1 [Prior] et  
 seq.  
 Items receipt  
 Demand, retention, 4-301:6 [Prior]  
 Receipt, determination, 4-302:2 [Prior]  
 Limitations, 4-103:1 [Prior]  
 Notices, 4-301:5 [Prior]  
 Ordinary care, failure to use, 4-302:4 [Prior]  
 Payor banks, 4-301:5 [Prior]  
 Presenting banks, 4-301:4 [Prior]  
 Torts, 4-301:4 [Prior]  
 Wire advice, failure to send, 4-103:4 [Prior]  
 Wrongful dishonor, 4-301:4 [Prior], 4-402 [Prior],  
 4-402:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Limitation of actions  
 Accrual of causes of action, 4-406:8 [Prior]  
 Breach of warranty, 4-207:9 [Prior], 4-207:19 [Prior]  
 Conversion, 4-302:7 [Prior]  
 Discovery rule, 4-406:8 [Prior]  
 Indorsements, unauthorized, 4-406:8 [Prior]  
 Notice-bar rule, 4-406:8 [Prior]  
 Periods of repose, 4-406:8 [Prior]  
 Preclusion periods, 4-406:8 [Prior]  
 Presentment warranties, 4-207:9 [Prior]  
 Transfer warranties, 4-207:19 [Prior]  
 Warranty actions, 4-207:9 [Prior], 4-207:19 [Prior]  
 Material. Alteration of instruments, above  
 Midnight deadlines  
 Generally, 4-104:1 [Prior], 4-106:2 [Prior]  
 Abrogation  
 Agreement, 4-103:2 [Prior]  
 Clearinghouse rules, 4-103:4 [Prior]  
 Accountability of banks, 4-103:2 [Prior]  
 Branch banking practices, 4-106:2 [Prior]  
 Charge-backs  
 Collecting banks, 4-212:3 [Prior]  
 Depository banks, 4-212:6 [Prior]  
 Definition, 4-104:1 [Prior]  
 Documentary draft presentment, treatment, 4-501:1  
 [Prior]  
 Double midnight rule, 4-302:2 [Prior]  
 Extensions  
 Generally, 4-302:4 [Prior]  
 Force majeure rule, 4-108:4 [Prior] et seq.  
 One day rule, 4-108:1 [Prior]

**BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd**

Midnight deadlines—Cont'd  
 Final payments, reservation of revocation rights, 4-213:3  
 [Prior]  
 First midnight rule, 4-302:2 [Prior]  
 Off-premises processing, 4-106:2 [Prior]  
 Posting process, completion, 4-109:10 [Prior], 4-109:11  
 [Prior], 4-213:4 [Prior]  
 Presentment at off-premises processing center, 4-301:6  
 [Prior]  
 Remittance instrument, timely action, 4-211:3 [Prior]  
 Seasonable actions, 4-202:7 [Prior], 4-211:4 [Prior]  
 Separate offices of banks, 4-106:2 [Prior]  
 Settlements, seasonable actions, 4-211:4 [Prior]  
 Start of period, 4-301:6 [Prior]  
 Time of receipt of items, 4-107:1 [Prior], 4-301:6  
 [Prior]  
 Variances by agreements or circumstances, 4-103:7  
 [Prior]  
 Missing indorsements. Indorsements, above  
 National, exemption from Bankruptcy Code, 4-214:6  
 [Prior]  
 Negligence  
 Evidence, 4-406:8 [Prior]  
 Payment of forged or altered items, 4-406:7 [Prior]  
 Negotiable instruments  
 Allonge, 4-401:5 [Prior]  
 Definitions, 4-104:3 [Prior]  
 Electronic transfers, 4-104:2 [Prior]  
 Warranties, Article 4, relationship, 4-207:2 [Prior]  
 New payments code  
 Damages rules, 4-103:8 [Prior]  
 Drafting history, 4-101:25 [Prior] to 4-101:27 [Prior]  
 Unauthorized signatures, 4-406:10 [Prior]  
 Wrongful dishonor provisions, 4-402:2 [Prior]  
 Nonpayment, notice, 4-202:3 [Prior], 4-202:4 [Prior]  
 Nonpayment. Payments, below  
 Notes payable, 4-101:3 [Prior]  
 Notice and notices  
 Alterations, 4-406:5 [Prior]  
 Breach of warranty, 4-207:9 [Prior], 4-207:19 [Prior]  
 Definition, 4-406:5 [Prior]  
 Dishonor, 4-210:2 [Prior]  
 Forgeries, unauthorized signatures, 4-406:5 [Prior]  
 Nonpayment, 4-210:2 [Prior], 4-501:3 [Prior]  
 Presentment, 4-210:1 [Prior]  
 Presentment, below  
 Time, below  
 Notice of dishonor  
 Construction of provisions, 4-102:1 [Prior]  
 Contents, 4-301:5 [Prior]  
 Delays, 4-103:9 [Prior]  
 Duty to send, 4-202:3 [Prior], 4-202:4 [Prior]  
 Function, 4-103:4 [Prior], 4-302:3 [Prior]  
 Timeliness, 4-301:8 [Prior], 4-301:9 [Prior]  
 Wire of nonpayments, 4-301:5 [Prior]  
 Writing requirements, 4-301:5 [Prior]  
 Objections. Payments, below

**BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd**

Off premises  
 Presentment, **4-204:5 [Prior]**  
 Processing, midnight deadlines, **4-106:2 [Prior]**

One day rule  
 Effect, **4-108:2 [Prior]**  
 Limitations on power to extend time, **4-108:3 [Prior]**

One-day rule  
 Payments, below

Operating letters. Federal Reserve System, above

Ordinary care  
 Generally, **4-101:5 [Prior], 4-103 [Prior], 4-103:3 [Prior]**  
 Collection, above

Failure to exercise  
 Charge-back rights, effect, **4-212:9 [Prior]**  
 Damages, **4-103:8 [Prior] et seq.**

Per se cases, **4-103:5 [Prior]**  
 Presentment, below  
 Prima facie cases, **4-103:6 [Prior]**

Overdrafts, **4-301:4 [Prior]**  
 Partnership accounts, authorization to draw items, **4-401:2 [Prior]**

Payments  
 Bankruptcy petitions, **4-303:1 [Prior]**  
 Cash, **4-213:2 [Prior]**  
 Completed items, New Payments Code, **4-401:5 [Prior]**  
 Completion, determination, **4-109:6 [Prior]**  
 Conflict of laws, **4-102:3 [Prior]**  
 Death, effect, **4-303:1 [Prior]**  
 Defenses, **4-401:3 [Prior]**  
 Deferred posting statutes, **4-302:1 [Prior]**  
 Demand items, **4-302:1 [Prior]**  
 Departure from procedures, holder's challenge, **4-109:9 [Prior]**  
 Documentary drafts, **4-101:10 [Prior], 4-302:1 [Prior]**  
 Duty to give notice of nonpayment, **4-202:3 [Prior]**  
 Electronic fund transfers  
 Automated clearing houses, **4-101:19 [Prior]**  
 Automatic teller machines, **4-101:20 [Prior]**  
 Bank cards, **4-101:17 [Prior]**  
 Interbank communication systems, large transactions, **4-101:23 [Prior]**  
 Point of sale systems, **4-101:21 [Prior]**  
 Preauthorized transfers, **4-101:16 [Prior]**  
 Telephone bill payment systems, **4-101:18 [Prior]**  
 Extensions of time, **4-108:1 [Prior], 4-302:1 [Prior]**  
 Final  
 Accountability, **4-213:6 [Prior], 4-213:8 [Prior]**  
 Actions constituting, **4-213:2 [Prior]**  
 Availability of credits, **4-213:9 [Prior]**  
 Cash, **4-213:2 [Prior]**  
 Definition, **4-213:1 [Prior]**  
 Posting process, completion, **4-213:4 [Prior]**  
 Provisional credits, effect on chain, **4-213:7 [Prior]**  
 Provisional settlement, failure to revoke, **4-213:5 [Prior]**

**BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd**

Payments—Cont'd  
 Final—Cont'd  
 Settlements  
 Comparison, **4-213:2 [Prior]**  
 Without revocation rights, **4-213:3 [Prior]**  
 Final, definition, **4-213 [Prior], 4-213:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
 Force majeure rule  
 Generally, **4-108:4 [Prior]**  
 Diligence requirement, **4-108:6 [Prior]**  
 Limitations on time extensions, **4-108:5 [Prior]**  
 Forged items, **4-406:3 [Prior]**  
 Incompetence of drawers, **4-303:1 [Prior]**  
 Judgmental  
 Processing, **4-107:1 [Prior]**  
 Steps, **4-109:4 [Prior]**  
 Mechanical  
 Elements, **4-109:2 [Prior]**  
 Processing, **4-107:1 [Prior]**  
 Mistakes, recovery, **4-406:9 [Prior]**  
 Negligence, **4-406:7 [Prior]**  
 New Payments Code, **4-101:25 [Prior] et seq.**  
 Nonpayment, notice  
 Generally, **4-202:4 [Prior]**  
 Documentary drafts, **4-501:3 [Prior]**  
 Items, **4-202:3 [Prior], 4-302:1 [Prior]**  
 Time, **4-210:2 [Prior]**  
 Objections  
 Drawers', treatment, **4-407:3 [Prior]**  
 Subrogation rights of banks, **4-407:3 [Prior]**  
 One-day rule, extensions, **4-108:2 [Prior], 4-108:3 [Prior]**  
 Priorities, **4-303:1 [Prior], 4-303:2 [Prior]**  
 Provisional, **4-302:1 [Prior]**  
 Provisional settlements, **4-301:5 [Prior]**  
 Refusals to make, **4-303:1 [Prior]**  
 Revocation of authority, assignment of customer account, **4-401:3 [Prior]**  
 Seasonable actions, **4-202:7 [Prior]**  
 Setoffs, **4-303:1 [Prior]**  
 Settlements, **4-202:6 [Prior], 4-302:2 [Prior]**  
 Stale checks, **4-404:1 [Prior]**  
 Stop payment orders, **4-403 [Prior], 4-403:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
 Time  
 Allowed, **4-302:6 [Prior]**  
 Documentary drafts, **4-101:10 [Prior]**  
 Unauthorized, defenses, **4-401:3 [Prior]**  
 Personal identification numbers. Electronic fund transfers, above  
 Place of presentment, **4-301:6 [Prior]**  
 Preclusion doctrine, **4-406:5 [Prior]**  
 Presenting, **4-105:4 [Prior], 4-301:4 [Prior]**  
 Presentment  
 Bank branch, **4-301:6 [Prior]**  
 Banking practices, variation by agreement, **4-103 [Prior], 4-103:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
 Branch banks, **4-301:6 [Prior]**

**BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd**

Presentment—Cont'd  
 Check truncation, 4-101:14 [Prior], 4-101:15 [Prior]  
 Circuitous routing of items, 4-204:2 [Prior]  
 Cutoff hour, 4-107:1 [Prior]  
 Definition, 4-210:1 [Prior]  
 Determination of time, 4-301:6 [Prior]  
 Direct sending, 4-204:4 [Prior]  
 Dishonor  
 Notice, 4-202:3 [Prior], 4-202:4 [Prior]  
 Wrongful, 4-402 [Prior], 4-402:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Documentary drafts, 4-501:1 [Prior], 4-501:3 [Prior]  
 Drafts  
 Clean, 4-101:11 [Prior]  
 Documentary, 4-101:9 [Prior], 4-101:10 [Prior],  
 4-502:1 [Prior]  
 Duty, 4-202:2 [Prior]  
 Electronic, 4-101:14 [Prior]  
 Indirect methods, appropriateness, 4-204:2 [Prior]  
 Indorsements, supplying missing, 4-205:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Instructions of principals, relevancy, 4-204:3 [Prior]  
 Items, above  
 Methods, 4-202:2 [Prior], 4-204 [Prior], 4-204:1  
 [Prior] et seq.  
 Nonpayment, notice, 4-202:3 [Prior], 4-202:4 [Prior]  
 Notices, 4-102:1 [Prior], 4-202:3 [Prior], 4-202:4  
 [Prior], 4-210:1 [Prior], 4-210:2 [Prior]  
 Off-premises, 4-204:5 [Prior]  
 Ordinary care  
 Duties, 4-202:2 [Prior]  
 Failure to exercise, damages, 4-103:8 [Prior] et seq.  
 Place, 4-301:6 [Prior]  
 Promptness, banks' duties, 4-202:2 [Prior]  
 Protest, 4-202:5 [Prior]  
 Second, 4-302:5 [Prior]  
 Stop payment orders, 4-403:6 [Prior]  
 Time allowed, 4-302:6 [Prior]  
 Warranties, 4-207:1 [Prior]  
 Alteration, 4-207:8 [Prior], 4-406:6 [Prior]  
 Breach  
 Charge to customers' accounts, 4-401:3 [Prior]  
 Damages, 4-207:10 [Prior]  
 Notice, 4-207:9 [Prior]  
 Collecting bank, 4-207:4 [Prior]  
 Customers, 4-207:4 [Prior]  
 Exclusiveness, 4-207:3 [Prior]  
 Good title, 4-207:6 [Prior]  
 Knowledge of unauthorized signatures, lack, 4-207:7  
 [Prior]  
 Material alterations, lack, 4-207:8 [Prior]  
 Notice of breach, unreasonable delay, 4-207:9 [Prior]  
 Parties, 4-208:4 [Prior] to 4-208:6 [Prior]  
 Recipients, 4-207:5 [Prior]  
 Statute of limitations, 4-207:9 [Prior]  
 Warranties, below  
 Presumptions, collecting bank, agency status, 4-201  
 [Prior], 4-201:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Presumptions. Agency, above

**BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd**

Priorities  
 Payment of items, 4-303:2 [Prior]  
 Security interests, collecting banks, items deposited,  
 4-208:5 [Prior], 4-208:6 [Prior]  
 Private agreements, 4-103:1 [Prior]  
 Privilege to deal with goods in absence of instructions,  
 4-504 [Prior], 4-504:1 [Prior]  
 Proceeds, definitions, 4-208:1 [Prior]  
 Processing centers, separate offices, 4-106:2 [Prior]  
 Process of posting  
 Generally, 4-109:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Accountability attaching, 4-109:10 [Prior]  
 Added steps, 4-109:6 [Prior]  
 Classification of items, 4-109:7 [Prior]  
 Completion  
 Determination, 4-109:6 [Prior], 4-109:10 [Prior]  
 Indication of final payment, 4-213:4 [Prior]  
 Significance, 4-109:11 [Prior]  
 Correction of entries, 4-109:8 [Prior]  
 Deferred posting statutes, 4-301:1 [Prior]  
 Departure from procedures, holder's challenge, 4-109:9  
 [Prior]  
 Documentary drafts, 4-501 [Prior], 4-501:1 [Prior]  
 Drafting history, 4-109:1 [Prior]  
 Expedited funds availability, 4-213:9 [Prior]  
 Judgmental steps, 4-109:4 [Prior]  
 Mechanical elements, 4-109:2 [Prior]  
 Midnight deadlines, 4-213:4 [Prior]  
 Noncash items, 4-109:3 [Prior]  
 Omitted steps, 4-109:5 [Prior]  
 Posting distinguished, 4-213:4 [Prior]  
 Pre-Code law, 4-301:1 [Prior]  
 Record-keeping steps, 4-109:3 [Prior]  
 Reversing entries, 4-109:8 [Prior]  
 Sight posting, 4-301:1 [Prior]  
 Properly payable, 4-104:1 [Prior], 4-401:1 [Prior]  
 Protests, 4-202:5 [Prior]  
 Provisional credits  
 Items, above  
 Provisional credits, reversal, 4-103:4 [Prior]  
 Provisional settlements. Settlements, below  
 Punitive damage. Damages, above  
 Reasonable conduct not covered by Code, 4-103:7 [Prior]  
 Regulations. Federal Reserve System, above  
 Remedies  
 Equitable, recovery of money paid under mistake of fact,  
 4-303:1 [Prior]  
 Exculpatory agreements, validity, 4-103:1 [Prior]  
 Remittance. Settlements, below  
 Remitting banks, 4-105:4 [Prior]  
 Restitution for payments over stop payment orders, 4-407:5  
 [Prior]  
 Restrictive indorsements, definition, 4-203:2 [Prior]  
 Returns. Items, above  
 Right of charge-backs, 4-301:4 [Prior]  
 Rules. Clearinghouses, above  
 Seasonable action, collection, 4-202:7 [Prior]

**BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd**

Securities, investment, relationship with bank deposits, **4-102:2 [Prior]**  
 Security interests  
 Advances made against items, **4-208:4 [Prior]**  
 Banks  
 Enforcement, **4-208:2 [Prior]**  
 Holder in due course status, **4-209:1 [Prior]**, **4-209:2 [Prior]**  
 Items deposited, **4-208 [Prior]**, **4-208:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
 Collecting banks  
 Accompanying documents, **4-208 [Prior]**, **4-208:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
 Credits, **4-208:2 [Prior]**  
 Extent, several items, **4-208:5 [Prior]**  
 Items, **4-208 [Prior]**, **4-208:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
 Proceeds, **4-208 [Prior]**, **4-208:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
 Definitions, **4-209:2 [Prior]**  
 Deposited items, **4-208 [Prior]**, **4-208:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
 Enforceability of banks' interests, **4-208:6 [Prior]**  
 Extent, deposited items, **4-208 [Prior]**, **4-208:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
 Goods represented by documentary drafts, **4-504:2 [Prior]**  
 Items deposited  
 Advances, **4-208:4 [Prior]**  
 Conflicting secured interest, **4-208:6 [Prior]**  
 Credit availability, as of right, **4-208:3 [Prior]**  
 Several items, **4-208:5 [Prior]**  
 Withdrawal of funds, **4-208:2 [Prior]**  
 Separate bank status, **4-301:6 [Prior]**  
 Service of legal process, **4-401:4 [Prior]**  
 Setoffs, bankruptcy, effect, **4-201:5 [Prior]**  
 Settle  
 Definition, **4-104:1 [Prior]**, **4-301:3 [Prior]**, **4-302:2 [Prior]**  
 Duty, **4-202:6 [Prior]**  
 Settlements  
 Accountability, bank, **4-213:6 [Prior]**  
 Agency status of collecting banks, **4-213:8 [Prior]**  
 Authorized forms, **4-211:2 [Prior]**  
 Clearing balances, **4-301:3 [Prior]**  
 Definition, **4-211 [Prior]**, **4-211:1 [Prior]**  
 Demand items, **4-302:2 [Prior]**  
 Duties, **4-202:6 [Prior]**  
 Expedited funds availability, **4-213:9 [Prior]**  
 Final  
 Collecting bank's insolvency, **4-214:5 [Prior]**  
 Effect, **4-201:4 [Prior]**, **4-201:5 [Prior]**  
 Failure to receive, **4-212:1 [Prior]**  
 Payment distinguished, **4-213:2 [Prior]**  
 Payor bank's insolvency, **4-214:3 [Prior]**  
 Remittance cases, **4-211:4 [Prior]**  
 Firming up provisional credits, **4-213:7 [Prior]**  
 Forms authorized, **4-211:2 [Prior]**  
 Items, above  
 Media of remittance, **4-211:1 [Prior]**  
 Methods authorized, **4-211:2 [Prior]**

**BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd**

Settlements—Cont'd  
 Midnight deadline rules, **4-302:2 [Prior]**  
 Provisional  
 Generally, **4-201:5 [Prior]**  
 Automatic finality, **4-213:5 [Prior]**  
 Final payment by nonaction, **4-213:5 [Prior]**  
 Insolvency of banks, **4-214:4 [Prior]**  
 Revocation, **4-212:1 [Prior]**, **4-301:4 [Prior]**  
 Withdrawal, availability, **4-213:9 [Prior]**  
 Remittance  
 Media, **4-211:1 [Prior]**  
 Methods, **4-211:2 [Prior]**  
 Timely action by collecting banks, **4-211:3 [Prior]**  
 Remittance instrument, timely action by collecting bank, **4-211:3 [Prior]**  
 Revocation, **4-301:5 [Prior]**  
 Settle, definition, **4-213:3 [Prior]**, **4-301:3 [Prior]**, **4-302:2 [Prior]**  
 Statutory requirements, **4-213:9 [Prior]**  
 Time, **4-302:2 [Prior]**  
 Transfer warranties, **4-207:12 [Prior]**  
 Short title, **4-101 [Prior]**  
 Signatures  
 Allonge, **4-401:5 [Prior]**  
 Authorization to sign items, **4-401:2 [Prior]**  
 Definitions, **4-406:2 [Prior]**  
 Electronic fund transfers, authentication, **4-401:2 [Prior]**  
 Facsimiles, **4-406:2 [Prior]**  
 Forgeries  
 Banks' subrogation rights, **4-407:3 [Prior]**  
 Charges to customers' accounts, **4-401:3 [Prior]**  
 Liability, **4-103:2 [Prior]**  
 Warranties, **4-207:7 [Prior]**, **4-207:14 [Prior]**  
 Genuineness, checks, **4-401:2 [Prior]**  
 Inspections, **4-406:3 [Prior]**  
 Irregularities, **4-401:2 [Prior]**  
 Mechanical check signing devices, **4-401:2 [Prior]**  
 Missing, **4-406:8 [Prior]**  
 Two-signature requirement, **4-401:2 [Prior]**  
 Unauthorized  
 Burden of proof, **4-406:7 [Prior]**  
 Discovery, **4-406:6 [Prior]**  
 Reporting, customer's duties, **4-406 [Prior]**, **4-406:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
 Warranties, **4-207:7 [Prior]**, **4-207:14 [Prior]**  
 Verification, **4-406:2 [Prior]**  
 Stale checks, processing, **4-404 [Prior]**, **4-404:1 [Prior]**  
 Statement of accounts  
 Duties, **4-406:3 [Prior]**  
 Examinations  
 Bank actions precedent to customer's duty to examine and report, **4-406:2 [Prior]**  
 Negligence, **4-406:5 [Prior]**  
 Time, **4-406:3 [Prior]**  
 Failure to receive, **4-406:5 [Prior]**  
 Notice of forgeries, **4-406:5 [Prior]**  
 Reconciliation, dual controls, **4-406:4 [Prior]**

**BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd**

- Statement of accounts—Cont'd
  - Risk of loss, **4-406:3 [Prior]**
- Statements
  - Customer's duty to exam and report, **4-406:2 [Prior]**
  - Reconciliation, **4-406:4 [Prior]**
- Statement savings accounts, forgeries, **4-406:5 [Prior]**
- Statutes, Competitive Equality Banking Act of 1987, **4-213:9 [Prior]**
- Statutes of limitation. Limitation of actions, above
- Statutory construction, bank deposits
  - Conflicts with Article 3 provisions, **4-209:3 [Prior]**
  - Interaction with Article 3 provisions, **4-102:1 [Prior]**
  - Interaction with Article 8 provisions, **4-102:2 [Prior]**
  - Ordinary care, **4-101:5 [Prior]**
- Stop payment orders
  - Banking practices, variation by agreement, **4-103:2 [Prior]**
- Bank payments over
  - Interpleaders of parties, **4-407:4 [Prior]**
  - Position of holders in due course, **4-407:2 [Prior]**
  - Prima facie case, **4-403:8 [Prior]**
  - Remedies, **4-407:5 [Prior]**
  - Subrogation rights, **4-407:1 [Prior]**
  - Third-party practice, **4-407:4 [Prior]**
  - Unjust enrichment of drawers, **4-407:2 [Prior]**
- Beneficiaries, **4-403 [Prior], 4-403:1 [Prior]**
- Branch bank, **4-106:1 [Prior] et seq., 4-403:4 [Prior]**
- Cashier's checks, **4-403:11 [Prior]**
- Certified checks, **4-403:11 [Prior]**
- Contents, **4-403:7 [Prior]**
- Damages available, **4-403:10 [Prior]**
- Description of items, **4-403:7 [Prior]**
- Exculpatory clauses
  - Enforceability, **4-403:2 [Prior]**
  - Validity, **4-103:1 [Prior]**
- Failure to honor, proof, **4-403:8 [Prior]**
- Identity of customers' problems, **4-403:3 [Prior]**
- Joint tenants, **4-403:3 [Prior]**
- Losses incurred by failure to honor, damages, **4-403:10 [Prior]**
- Money orders, **4-403:13 [Prior]**
- Notices, **4-406:5 [Prior]**
- Oral, **4-403:1 [Prior], 4-403:2 [Prior], 4-403:5 [Prior]**
- Place of giving, **4-403:4 [Prior]**
- Policies underlying rights, **4-403 [Prior], 4-403:1 [Prior]**
- Position of holders in due course, **4-407:2 [Prior]**
- Postal money orders, **4-403:13 [Prior]**
- Prima facie case, bank's failure to honor, **4-403:8 [Prior]**
- Recovery by holders of stopped checks, **4-403:9 [Prior]**
- Revocation of authority distinguished, **4-103:3 [Prior]**
- Right to make, **4-403:2 [Prior]**
- Subrogation, improper payment, **4-407 [Prior], 4-407:1 [Prior]**
- Teller's checks, **4-403:12 [Prior]**
- Third-parties' instructions, **4-403:3 [Prior]**
- Timeliness, **4-403:6 [Prior]**
- Traveler's checks, **4-403:13 [Prior]**

**BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd**

- Stop payment orders—Cont'd
  - Written, **4-403:1 [Prior], 4-403:2 [Prior], 4-403:5 [Prior]**
- Subrogation rights, **4-407 [Prior], 4-407:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Suspend payment, **4-104:1 [Prior]**
- Termination of customer accounts, bank's right to charge, **4-401:4 [Prior]**
- Third-party practice, **4-407:4 [Prior]**
- Thrift institutions, **4-105:1 [Prior]**
- Time
  - Charge-backs, **4-212:3 [Prior]**
  - Dishonor, **4-210:2 [Prior]**
  - Documentary drafts, **4-501:2 [Prior]**
  - Examination, statement of accounts, **4-406:3 [Prior]**
  - Extensions of time, above
  - Items, above
  - Notices
    - Alterations, **4-406:5 [Prior]**
    - Dishonor, **4-210:2 [Prior], 4-301:8 [Prior], 4-301:9 [Prior]**
    - Forgeries, **4-406:5 [Prior]**
    - Nonpayment, **4-210:2 [Prior]**
    - Unauthorized signatures, **4-406:5 [Prior]**
  - Payments
    - Documentary drafts, **4-101:10 [Prior]**
    - Final, availability of credits, **4-213:9 [Prior]**
    - Nonpayment, notice, **4-210:2 [Prior]**
    - Presentment, **4-301:6 [Prior], 4-302:6 [Prior]**
    - Receipt of item, **4-107:1 [Prior]**
    - Refunds, **4-212:3 [Prior]**
    - Remittance instrument, action by collecting bank, **4-211:3 [Prior]**
    - Return of items, **4-301:7 [Prior]**
    - Settlement, action on remittance instrument, **4-211:3 [Prior]**
    - Stop payment orders, **4-403:6 [Prior]**
  - Title
    - Items, above
    - Negotiable instruments, warranty, **4-207:13 [Prior]**
    - Warranties, good title, **4-207:13 [Prior]**
  - Transfer of credit, procedure, **4-101:4 [Prior]**
  - Transfers
    - Between banks, **4-206:1 [Prior], 4-206:2 [Prior]**
    - Rightful warranties, **4-207:13 [Prior]**
    - Warranties
      - Alteration of instruments, **4-207:15 [Prior]**
      - Collecting banks, **4-207:11 [Prior]**
      - Customers, **4-207:11 [Prior]**
      - Damages, **4-207:20 [Prior]**
      - Engagement of nonindorser, **4-207:18 [Prior]**
      - Good title, **4-207:13 [Prior]**
      - Insolvency proceedings, lack of knowledge, **4-207:17 [Prior]**
      - Items not subject to defenses, **4-207:16 [Prior]**
      - Material alterations, **4-207:15 [Prior]**
      - Notice of breach, unreasonable delay, **4-207:19 [Prior]**
      - Recipients, **4-207:12 [Prior]**

**BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd**

Transfers—Cont'd  
 Warranties—Cont'd  
   Rightful transfer, 4-207:13 [Prior]  
   Signatures, 4-207:14 [Prior]  
   Statute of limitations, 4-207:19 [Prior]  
 Types, 4-105:1 [Prior]  
 Unpaid items, direct return, 4-212:7 [Prior]  
 Variation by agreement, 4-103 [Prior]  
 Waivers  
   Defenses, 4-406:9 [Prior]  
   Definition, 4-406:9 [Prior]  
 Warranties  
   Alteration of instruments, above  
   Alterations, 4-207:8 [Prior], 4-207:15 [Prior], 4-401:5 [Prior], 4-406:6 [Prior]  
   Breach  
     Damages, 4-207:10 [Prior], 4-207:20 [Prior]  
     Parties to claim, 4-207:4 [Prior], 4-207:5 [Prior], 4-207:12 [Prior]  
     Presentment, causes of action, accrual, 4-207:9 [Prior]  
     Reasonable time for claims, 4-401:5 [Prior]  
     Return-item, 4-301:5 [Prior]  
     Statute of limitations, 4-207:9 [Prior], 4-207:19 [Prior]  
     Transfers, causes of action, accrual, 4-207:19 [Prior]  
 Collection, above  
 Commercial paper provisions, bank deposits distinguished, 4-207:2 [Prior]  
 Conflicts among provisions, 4-207:2 [Prior]  
 Customers, 4-207 [Prior], 4-207:1 [Prior]  
 Disclaimers, liability, 4-207:11 [Prior]  
 Exclusiveness, 4-207:3 [Prior]  
 Forgeries, signatures, 4-207:14 [Prior]  
 Good title, 4-207:6 [Prior], 4-406:9 [Prior]  
 Holders in due course, above  
 Indorsements, above  
 Indorser's contract distinguished, 4-102:1 [Prior]  
 Limitation of action, 4-207:9 [Prior], 4-207:19 [Prior]  
 Material alterations, 4-207:8 [Prior], 4-207:15 [Prior]  
 Modification, 4-207:1 [Prior]  
 Presentment  
   Alterations, 4-207:8 [Prior], 4-406:6 [Prior]  
   Breach  
     Charge to customer's account, 4-401:3 [Prior]  
     Damages, 4-207:10 [Prior]  
     Notice, 4-207:9 [Prior]  
   Customers, 4-207:4 [Prior]  
   Damages for breach, 4-207:10 [Prior]  
   Exclusiveness, 4-207:3 [Prior]  
   Good title, 4-207:6 [Prior]  
   Lack of knowledge of unauthorized signatures, 4-207:7 [Prior]  
   Material alterations, 4-207:8 [Prior]  
   Parties, 4-207:4 [Prior], 4-208:4 [Prior] to 4-208:6 [Prior]  
   Recipients, 4-207:5 [Prior]  
   Statute of limitations, 4-207:9 [Prior]

**BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd**

Warranties—Cont'd  
 Signatures, 4-406:9 [Prior]  
 Transfers  
   Absence of indorsements, 4-207:18 [Prior]  
   Alterations, 4-207:15 [Prior]  
   Applicability, 4-207:1 [Prior]  
   Branch banks, 4-106:3 [Prior]  
   Breach  
     Charge-backs, 4-212:4 [Prior]  
     Notice, unreasonable delay, 4-207:19 [Prior]  
   Collecting bank, 4-207:11 [Prior]  
   Customer, 4-207:11 [Prior]  
   Damages, 4-207:20 [Prior]  
   Genuineness of signatures, 4-207:14 [Prior]  
   Good faith, 4-207:12 [Prior]  
   Good title, 4-207:13 [Prior]  
   Insolvency proceedings, knowledge, 4-207:17 [Prior]  
   Items not subject to defenses, 4-207:16 [Prior]  
   Material alterations, 4-207:15 [Prior]  
   Recipients, 4-207:12 [Prior]  
   Rightful transfers, 4-207:13 [Prior]  
   Statute of limitations, 4-207:19 [Prior]  
   Terms of engagement of nonindorsers, 4-207:18 [Prior]  
     Types, 4-207:1 [Prior]  
     Waiver, 4-207:1 [Prior]  
   Wire advice, 4-103:4 [Prior]  
   Withdrawals. Final payments, above  
   Without recourse. Indorsements, above  
 Words and phrases  
   Abnormal operating conditions, 4-108:4 [Prior]  
   Account, 4-104:1 [Prior]  
   Accountable, 4-213:6 [Prior]  
   Afternoon, 4-104:1 [Prior]  
   Bank, 4-105:1 [Prior]  
   Banking day, 4-104:1 [Prior], 4-107:1 [Prior], 4-202:7 [Prior]  
   Cash item, 4-101:1 [Prior], 4-101:9 [Prior]  
   Check, 4-101:14 [Prior]  
   Check kiter, 4-104:3 [Prior]  
   Check truncation, 4-101:14 [Prior]  
   Clean draft, 4-101:11 [Prior]  
   Clearinghouse, 4-103:6 [Prior]  
   Collateral, 4-208:1 [Prior]  
   Collecting bank, 4-105:4 [Prior]  
   Customer, 4-104:1 [Prior], 4-207:4 [Prior]  
   Depositary bank, 4-104:3 [Prior], 4-105:2 [Prior]  
   Discover, 4-401:5 [Prior]  
   Documentary draft, 4-101:8 [Prior], 4-104:1 [Prior]  
   Final payment, 4-213:1 [Prior]  
   Float, 4-101:7 [Prior]  
   Four legals, 4-213:1 [Prior]  
   Good faith, 4-207:12 [Prior]  
   Holder, 4-104:3 [Prior], 4-201:3 [Prior]  
   Instruments, 4-104:3 [Prior]  
   Intermediary bank, 4-105:4 [Prior]  
   Item, 4-101:1 [Prior], 4-104:2 [Prior]

## MASTER INDEX

### BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd

Words and phrases—Cont'd  
Learn, 4-401:5 [Prior]  
Legals, 4-213:1 [Prior]  
Liquid wealth, 4-101:4 [Prior]  
Material alteration, 4-207:15 [Prior]  
MICR, 4-101:14 [Prior]  
Midnight deadline, 4-104:1 [Prior], 4-202:7 [Prior]  
Money, 4-213:10 [Prior]  
Near-bank, 4-101:1 [Prior]  
Noncash item, 4-101:1 [Prior], 4-101:9 [Prior]  
Notify, 4-406:5 [Prior]  
Order, 4-301:2 [Prior]  
Ordinary care, 4-103:5 [Prior], 4-103:6 [Prior]  
Pay, 4-301:3 [Prior]  
Payable at, 4-301:2 [Prior]  
Payor bank, 4-104:3 [Prior], 4-105:3 [Prior], 4-301:2 [Prior], 4-501:1 [Prior]  
Presenting bank, 4-105:4 [Prior]  
Presentment, 4-210:1 [Prior], 4-301:6 [Prior]  
Presentment warranties, 4-207 [Prior], 4-207:1 [Prior]  
Proceeds, 4-208:1 [Prior]  
Properly payable, 4-104:1 [Prior], 4-302:1 [Prior], 4-401:1 [Prior]  
Protest, 4-202:5 [Prior]  
Remitter, 4-104:3 [Prior]  
Remitting bank, 4-105:4 [Prior]  
Restrictive indorsements, 4-203:2 [Prior]  
Seasonably, 4-108:5 [Prior], 4-501:3 [Prior]  
Security interest, 4-209:2 [Prior]  
Send, 4-301:7 [Prior]  
Settle, 4-104:1 [Prior], 4-202:6 [Prior], 4-213:3 [Prior], 4-301:3 [Prior], 4-302:2 [Prior]  
Settlement, 4-211:1 [Prior]  
Signatures, 4-406:2 [Prior]  
Signed, 4-406:8 [Prior]  
Suspend payment, 4-104:1 [Prior]  
Teller's check, 4-403:12 [Prior]  
Transfer, 4-207:11 [Prior]  
Transfer warrants, 4-207:1 [Prior]  
Unauthorized signatures, 4-406:8 [Prior]  
Value, 4-209:2 [Prior]  
Waiver, 4-406:9 [Prior]  
Whether properly payable or not, 4-302:4 [Prior]  
Writing, 4-104:2 [Prior]  
Wrongful dishonor  
Damages, above  
Dishonor, above  
Liability to customers, 4-402:3 [Prior]  
Privilege, 4-402:6 [Prior]

### BANKRUPTCY

Banks, 4-215:8, 4-216:1  
Customer accounts, right to charge, 4-401:4 [Prior]  
Drawer, 4-303:3, 4-405:1 [Prior]  
Insolvency proceeding, knowledge, 4-207:8  
Lessor's right to possession, 2A-525:10  
Letters of credit, 5-114:15 [Prior], 5-117 [Prior], 5-117:1 [Prior]

### BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd

Notice of dishonor, 3-511:11 [Prior]  
Parties, rights, 4-216:2  
Preference, 4-216:1, 9-312:5 [Prior]  
Presentment, excused, 3-511:11 [Prior]  
Proceeds, claims, 9-306:5 [Prior]  
Purchase money security interest (PMSI), negative equity and Bankruptcy Code's hanging paragraph, 9-103:7  
Purchasers, 7-504:3 [Prior]  
Repossession  
Generally, 9-503:7 [Prior]  
Effect on right to repossess, 2A-525:10  
Secured parties, bankruptcy and consumer protection statutes, 9-609:8  
Security interests  
Effect on duration, 9-403:5 [Prior]  
Perfection, tolling of four month rule, 9-103:5 [Prior]  
Setoffs, 4-201:5, 4-201:5 [Prior], 4-401:4 [Prior]  
Subrogation, 4-216:2  
Trustees, 9-301:6 [Prior]  
Unperfected security interests, priorities, 9-317:3  
Warehouseman's liens, 7-209:4 [Prior]

### BANKRUPTCY CODE

Automatic stay, 4-303:1 [Prior], 9-504:2 [Prior], 9-505:4 [Prior]  
Bank exemptions, 4-214:6 [Prior]  
Redemption of collateral, 9-506:7 [Prior]  
Section 362, 9-504:2 [Prior]  
Proposals of strict foreclosures, 9-505:4 [Prior]  
Section 544, 9-301:6 [Prior]  
Section 545, 9-306:5 [Prior]  
Section 547, 9-108:3 [Prior], 9-306:5 [Prior], 9-312:5 [Prior]  
After-acquired property clauses, 9-204:4 [Prior]  
Section 552, after-acquired property clauses, 9-204:4 [Prior]

### BANKS AND BANKING

Acceptance. Payment orders, below  
Acceptances of checks, 3-411 [Prior], 3-411:1 [Prior]  
Account  
Balance determination, 4-402:4  
Credit, 4-210:2, 4-210:3  
Definition, 4-104:7, 4-215:10  
Accountability, 4-302:6  
Accounts, definition, 4-104:1 [Prior]  
Adverse claims, 4-401:4 [Prior]  
Afternoon, definition, 4-104:1 [Prior]  
Agency  
Payment orders, 4A-212:4  
Status for collections, 4-201:1 [Prior] et seq.  
Agency, this index  
Agreements  
Bank/customer, 4-103, 4-103:1, 4-103:4  
Interbank, 4-103:1  
Otherwise, construction, 4-103:6 [Prior]  
Variation by, 4-103  
Alteration of Instruments, this index

**BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd**Ambiguous instrument, **4-106:7**

Article 4

Applicability, **4-102, 4-102:1**Article 3, conflicts, **4-102:2**Article 8, conflicts, **4-102:3**Background, **4-101:1**Consumer protection, **4-101:3**Organization, **4-101:5**Purpose, **4-101:2**Scope, **4-101:2, 4-102:1**Short title, **4-101**Variation, agreement, **4-103:1**Article 3 provisions, relationship, **4-209:3 [Prior]**

Assignments

Bank's authority to pay, **4-401:4 [Prior]**Assignments, notice, **3-408:2**Bank, definition, **3-802:2 [Prior], 4A-105:2, 4-215:10**Banking day, definition, **4-104, 4-104:1, 4-104:1 [Prior], 4-215:11**

Bankruptcy, this index

Beneficiary's bank, definition, **4A-103:3**Branch, **4-107:1**

Branch Banks, this index

Business day, definition, **4-215:11**Business hours, funds transfers, **4A-106:2**Cash item channel of collections, **4-301:3 [Prior]**

Causes of Action, this index

Certification, **3-409:5**Generally, **3-120:3 [Prior], 3-409:4 [Prior], 3-411:1 [Prior]**Bank's obligation, **3-411:4 [Prior]**Drawer's request, **3-411:3 [Prior]**Holder's request, **3-411:2 [Prior]**Refusal, **3-411:4 [Prior]**Certifying banks, negligence, **3-406:2 [Prior]**

Charge-Backs, this index

Charging items to account, order, **4-302:5 [Prior]**

"Check 21" Act, this index

Check kiter, definition, **4-104:3 [Prior]**

Checks

Certification, **3-120:3 [Prior], 3-409:4, 3-409:5, 3-411:4 [Prior]**Examination, **3-406:4, 3-406:5**Indorsement, lack, **3-404:2**Payment order, **4-303:4**Postdated, **3-114:3 [Prior], 4-401:4**Refusal to pay, **3-411:1, 3-502:3**Retention, **4-101:3**Stale, payment, **4-404:1, 4-404:2**Truncation, **4-101:14 [Prior], 4-101:15 [Prior], 4-110:1, 4-110:2**Circuitous routing of items, **4-204:2 [Prior]**Clearinghouse, **4-103:2, 4-104:1 [Prior], 4-104:2**

Clearinghouses, this index

Collateral, definition, **4-208:1 [Prior]**Collecting, **4-105:4**

Collecting Banks, this index

**BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd**

Collection, this index

Collections. Bank deposits and collections, this index

Commercial paper provisions, relationship, **4-101:1 [Prior]**

Common law. Federal common law, below

Comparative negligence, **4-101:3, 4-202:5, 4-406:7**

Conflict of Laws, this index

Conflicts of laws, **4-102:5**

Conflicts with Article 3 provisions

Generally, **4-209:3 [Prior]**Drafting history, **4-101:12 [Prior]**Organization, **4-101:2 [Prior]**Purpose, **4-101:1 [Prior]**Consumer rights, collection or return, **4-202:11**Conversion, **3-103:2, 3-419:5 [Prior]**

Corporate accounts

Authority to draw items, **4-401:2 [Prior]**Closure, effect on agent's authority, **4-401:4 [Prior]**

Creditor process

Authorized accounts, **4A-502:2**Beneficiary bank compliance, **4A-502:3, 4A-502:5**Definition, **4A-502:1**Service, effectiveness, **4A-502:4**Custodian banks, **8-102:6 [Prior]**

Customer accounts

Alterations, **4-401:3 [Prior]**Assignment, bank's authority to pay, **4-401:3 [Prior]**Forged signatures, **4-401:3 [Prior]**Items properly payable, **4-401:2 [Prior]**Provisions, **4-401:1 [Prior]**

Customers

Account, above

Co-account holder, **4-406:2**Death, knowledge, subrogation, **4-407:3**Death, subrogation, **4-407:3**Definition, **4-104:1, 4-104:1 [Prior], 4-104:7**

Duty to examine statements

Agent, effect of entrustment, **4-406:4 [Prior]**Electronic fund transfers, **4-406:2 [Prior]**Reasonable time, **4-406:3 [Prior]**Triggering events, **4-406:2 [Prior]**Duty to examine statements, reasonable time, **4-406, 4-406:1, 4-406:4**Electronic fund transfers, **4-406, 4-406:1**Identification of item, **4-406:2, 4-406:4**Notification, **4-406:4**Reconciliation, **4-406:4**

Warranties

Presentment, **4-207:4 [Prior]**Transfer, **4-207:11 [Prior]**

Damages

Failure to exercise ordinary care, measure, **4-103:6**Returning bank, breach of warranty, **4-202:10**

Damages, failure to exercise ordinary care

Consequential, **4-103:10 [Prior]**Payor banks, **4-103:9 [Prior]**Punitive, **4-103:10 [Prior]**

**BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd**

Death  
 Customer, 4-401:2 [Prior], 4-405:2 [Prior]  
 Drawer, 4-405:1 [Prior]  
 Payee, 4-405:3 [Prior]  
 Death of drawer, 4-303:3, 4-405, 4-405:1, 4-405:3, 4-405:4  
 Defective documents, reimbursement, 2-506:2  
 Defenses, this index  
 Defenses, waiver, 4-406:9 [Prior]  
 Definitions  
 Generally, 4-104:1, 4-105, 4-105:1, 4-105:1 [Prior]  
 Index, 4-104, 4-104:1  
 Deposit accounts  
 Generally, 9-104:13 [Prior]  
 Assignments, 4-401:4 [Prior]  
 Right of recoupment, 9-340:1  
 Right of set-off, 9-340:1  
 Rights and duties, 9-341:1  
 Depositary Banks, this index  
 Deposits, this index  
 Deposits. Bank deposits and collections, this index  
 Discharge, 3-103:2, 3-802:2 [Prior]  
 Disclaimer of liability, limitations, 4-103:3 [Prior]  
 Dishonor, this index  
 Documentary draft, definition, 4-104:1 [Prior]  
 Documentary Drafts, this index  
 Double forgery, 4-406:7  
 Drafting History, this index  
 Drafts, this index  
 Drafts attached to documents, 2-506:1  
 Drawees, this index  
 Drawers  
 Bankruptcy, 4-303:3  
 Death, 4-303:3, 4-405:1, 4-405:1 [Prior]  
 Incompetency, 4-303:3  
 Duties  
 Collection, ordinary care, 4-202:1 [Prior]  
 Customer, 4-406:1 to 4-406:9  
 Good faith payments, 4-406:1 [Prior]  
 Mistakenly sent item, 4-202:4  
 Ordinary care, 4-202:1  
 Payment orders, erroneous execution, 4A-304:5  
 Presentment, 4-202:2 [Prior]  
 Return items, 4-406:3  
 Seasonable action, collection, 4-202:7 [Prior]  
 Wrongful dishonor, 4-402:5  
 Electronic funds transfers  
 Generally, 4-101 [Prior], 4-101:16 [Prior] et seq.  
 Check truncation, 4-110:1, 4-110:2  
 Imaging technology, 4-110:1  
 Instruments construed, 4-104:3 [Prior]  
 Presentment agreements, 4-110:2  
 Standard of care, 4-406:2 [Prior]  
 Electronic Fund Transfers, this index  
 Expedited recredit  
 Encoding warranties, 4-209:11  
 Returning, 4-202:12

**BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd**

Extension of time  
 Force majeure rule, 4-108:4 [Prior] et seq.  
 One day rule, 4-108 [Prior], 4-108:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Extension of time, force majeure rule, 4-109:3  
 Facsimile signatures, 4-406:2 [Prior]  
 Failure to exercise ordinary care. Damages, above  
 Federal common law  
 Expedited Funds Availability Act (EFAA), 4-102:4,  
 4-103:2, 4-215:9  
 Preemption, 4-102:4, 4-215:9  
 Regulation CC, 4-102:4, 4-103:2, 4-103:3  
 Regulation J, 4-102:4, 4-103:2  
 Final payment of item by payor bank, 4-215  
 Force majeure rule  
 Generally, 4-108:4 [Prior] to 4-108:6 [Prior]  
 Diligence requirement, 4-108:6 [Prior]  
 Limitations, 4-108:5 [Prior]  
 Force majeure rule, limitations, 4-109:3  
 Forgery, this index  
 Forgery affidavits, 4-406:5 [Prior]  
 Forward collection test, 4-301:6  
 Four legals  
 Legal process, 4-303:2  
 Notice, 4-303:2  
 Setoff, 4-303:2  
 Stop order, 4-303:2  
 Timeliness, 4-303:1, 4-303:3  
 Funds transfers  
 Business hours, 4A-106:2  
 Credited accounts, 4A-403:2  
 Creditor process, above  
 Debited accounts, 4A-403:3  
 Intermediary banks, below  
 Liabilities, below  
 Misdescription of intermediary or beneficiary's bank,  
 4A-208, 4A-208:1 to 4A-208:3  
 Netting funds transfer systems, 4A-403:4  
 Payment orders, below  
 Rights and obligations, below  
 Security procedures  
 Algorithms, 4A-201:2  
 Biometrics, 4A-201:3  
 Callback, 4A-201:5  
 Codes, 4A-201:2  
 Encryption, 4A-201:4  
 Identifying words, 4A-201:3  
 Numbers, 4A-201:3  
 Signature comparison not by itself a security proce-  
 dure, 4A-201:6  
 Sounds, 4A-201:3  
 Symbols, 4A-201:3  
 Transfer date, 4A-106:3  
 General banking usage, 3-406:4, 4-103:5  
 Government accounts, signatures, 4-401:2 [Prior]  
 Holders, this index  
 Holders in due course, bank status, 4-209:1 [Prior]  
 Holders in Due Course, this index

**BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd**Impleaders, **4-407:2**Improper payment, subrogation rights, **4-407 [Prior], 4-407:1 [Prior] et seq.**Incompetence, drawer, **4-405:1, 4-405:2**Indirect methods of presentment, appropriateness, **4-204:2 [Prior]**

Indorsements, this index

Insanity of drawers, **4-405:1 [Prior]**

Insolvency

Bankruptcy Code exemption, **4-216:1**Collecting banks after final settlement, **4-214:5 [Prior]**Depository bank, **4-215:8**Drawers, **4-405:1 [Prior]**Effect on items, **4-214:1 [Prior]**Exemptions from Bankruptcy Code, **4-214:6 [Prior]**Parties, rights, **4-216:2**Payor banks before final settlement, **4-214:3 [Prior]**Preference, **4-216, 4-216:1**Provisional settlements, **4-214:4 [Prior]**Return of items not finally paid, **4-214:2 [Prior]**Setoffs, **4-201:5**Subrogation, **4-216:2**

Instructions

Collection, **4-203, 4-203:1, 4-203:1 [Prior]**Form, **4-203:2, 4-203:2 [Prior]**Liability, **4-203:2**Principal, presentment, **4-204:3 [Prior]**

Instruments

Examination, **3-406:4, 3-406:5**Payable through banks, **3-120:1 [Prior], 3-120:2 [Prior]**

Underlying obligation

Discharge, **3-310:2, 3-310:3**Suspension, **3-310:4**

Insufficient funds

Overdrafts, **4-401:2**Payment order, **4-303:4**Properly payable items, **4-401, 4-401:1**Interbank communication systems, **4-101:23 [Prior]**Intermediary banks, **3-206:2 [Prior], 4A-104:2, 4A-402:4, 4-105:4, 4-105:4 [Prior]**International banking practices, **3-701 [Prior], 3-701:1 [Prior], 3-701:2 [Prior]**Interpleaders, **4-407:4 [Prior]**

Items

Cash, **4-101:4**Definition, **4-102:1, 4-104:2 [Prior]**Identification, **4-406:2, 4-406:4**Noncash, **4-101:4**Presentment methods, **4-204 [Prior], 4-204:1 [Prior] et seq.**Joint drawees, **4-101:3 [Prior]**Legal process, service, application to deposits received subsequent, **4-401:4 [Prior]**

Liabilities

Accepted payment orders, **4A-212:3**Accountability, **4-302:2 [Prior], 4-302:6**Burden of proof, **4A-506:7****BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd**

Liabilities—Cont'd

Conduct of others, **4-202:8 [Prior]**Conflict of laws, **4-102:3 [Prior]**Conversion, **3-405:3 [Prior], 4-401:3 [Prior]**Creditor process issued, **4A-212:2**Failure to give prompt notice, **4-202:3 [Prior]**Identification, **4A-208:3**Limitations, **4-103:1 [Prior]**Multiple payees, **4A-208:2**Ordinary care, failure, **4-202:1**Payment orders, late execution, **4A-305, 4A-305:1**Personal money orders, **3-401:8 [Prior], 3-409:2 [Prior]**Rate of interest, **4A-506**Refunds, **4A-506:1**Statute of repose, **4A-505:1 to 4A-505:3**Unaccepted payment orders, **4A-212, 4A-212:1, 4A-212:5**Variation by agreement, **4A-205:5, 4A-505:4**

Liability, this index

Liens, **9-104:10 [Prior]**

Limitation of Actions, this index

Limitations on agreement varying Article 4, **4-103:4**Local check, definition, **4-215:11**Local paying bank, **4-215:11**Location, **4-102:5, 4-215:11**

Mandatory funds availability schedule

Deposits, **4-215:11**Disclosure, **4-215:16**Exceptions, **4-215:15**Extensions, **4-215:14**Fifth day, **4-215:13**Next day, **4-215:12**Notice, change, **4-215:16**Second day, **4-215:13**Midnight deadlines, **3-508:3 [Prior], 4-104:1 [Prior], 4-106:2 [Prior]**

Midnight Deadlines, this index

National, exemption from Bankruptcy Code, **4-214:6 [Prior]**

Negligence

Certifying banks, **3-406:2 [Prior]**Evidence, **4-406:8 [Prior]**Payment of forged or altered items, **4-406:7 [Prior]**Negligence, comparative, **4-101:3, 4-202:5, 4-406:7**Negligence, ordinary care, **3-406:4**Negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts, **3-104:18**Nonlocal check, **4-215:11**Nonlocal paying bank, **4-215:11**Nonpayment, notice, **4-202:3 [Prior], 4-202:4 [Prior]**Notes payable, **4-101:3 [Prior]**

Notice of dishonor

Generally, **3-508:2 [Prior]**Bank collection rules, **3-508:5 [Prior]**Duty to send, **4-202:3 [Prior], 4-202:4 [Prior]**Midnight deadlines, **3-508:3 [Prior]**Obligated bank, **3-411:2**Off-premises presentment, **4-204:5 [Prior]**

**BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd**

Off-premises processing, midnight deadlines, **4-106:2 [Prior]**  
 One-day rule  
   Effect, **4-108:2 [Prior]**  
   Limitations on power to extend time, **4-108:3 [Prior]**  
 Operating circulars, **4-103:2**  
 Ordinary care  
   Generally, **4-101:5 [Prior], 4-103:3 [Prior]**  
   Duty, **3-406:6, 4-202:1**  
   Failure to exercise  
    Charge-back rights, effect, **4-212:9 [Prior]**  
    Damages, **4-103:8 [Prior] et seq.**  
   Failure to exercise, damages, **4-103:6, 4-202:1, 4-202:2**  
   Instrument examination, **4-101:4, 4-103:5**  
   Per se cases, **4-103:5 [Prior]**  
   Prima facie cases, **3-103:6, 4-103:6 [Prior]**  
 Originator's bank, definition, **4A-104:4**  
 Overdrafts, **4-301:4 [Prior]**  
 Partnership accounts, authorization to draw items, **4-401:2 [Prior]**  
 Payable through bank item  
   Alternative A, **4-106:5**  
   Alternative B, **4-106:6**  
   Bank duty, **4-106:3**  
   Domiciled instrument, **4-106:1, 4-106:2, 4-106:4**  
 Paying banks, duties upon nonpayment, **3-120:3 [Prior]**  
 Payment orders  
   Acceptance, **4A-209:1, 4A-209:2, 4A-302, 4A-302:1**  
   Amendments, **4A-203:4**  
   Charges and expenses, **4A-302:5, 4A-302:6**  
   Customer fault, **4A-203:3**  
   Discharge of obligation, **4A-406:3**  
   Expedited execution, **4A-302:4**  
   Funds transfer uncompleted, **4A-402:3**  
   Identification, multiple beneficiaries, **4A-208:2**  
   Identifying numbers, **4A-208:1**  
   Obligation to pay, **4A-402, 4A-402:1, 4A-402:2**  
   Order of withdrawals, **4A-504:2**  
   Ordinary care, **4A-204:3**  
   Priorities, **4A-504, 4A-504:1**  
   Refunds, **4A-204:1, 4A-402:5**  
   Rights and obligations, below  
   Sender's designation of bank, **4A-302:3**  
   Sender's designation of funds, **4A-302:2**  
   Setoff payments, **4A-403:5**  
   Time of payment, **4A-403:6**  
   Unauthorized, **4A-204:2, 4A-204:5**  
   Verified, **4A-203:1, 4A-203:2**  
   Waiver of performance, **4A-402:6**  
 Payments  
   Final, definition, **4-213 [Prior], 4-213:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
   Postdated checks, **3-114:3 [Prior]**  
 Payments, this index  
 Payor Banks, this index  
 Postdated checks, **4-407:3**  
 Postdated checks, early payment, subrogation, **4-407:3**  
 Preclusion doctrine, **4-406:5 [Prior]**

**BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd**

Presenting, **3-120:3 [Prior], 4-105:4, 4-105:4 [Prior], 4-301:4 [Prior]**  
 Presentment  
   Duty, **4-202:2 [Prior]**  
   Methods, **4-204 [Prior], 4-204:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
 Presentment, this index  
 Prima facie exercise of ordinary care, **4-103:5**  
 Private agreements, **4-103:1 [Prior]**  
 Privilege to deal with goods in absence of instructions, **4-504 [Prior], 4-504:1 [Prior]**  
 Proceeds, definition, **4-208:1 [Prior]**  
 Processing centers, separate offices, **4-106:2 [Prior]**  
 Process of posting, **4-109 [Prior], 4-109:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
 Properly payable, **4-104:1 [Prior], 4-401:1 [Prior]**  
 Protests, **3-509:5 [Prior], 4-202:5 [Prior]**  
 Punitive Damages, this index  
 Reasonable conduct not covered by Code, **4-103:7 [Prior]**  
 Receiving bank, definition, **4A-103:4**  
 Refunds. Payment orders, above  
 Regulations, federal reserve, **4-103:2, 4-103:3**  
 Regulations, federal reserve, application, **4-103:2, 4-103:3**  
 Remedies, this index  
 Remitter payment, **3-103:2**  
 Remitting banks, **4-105:4 [Prior]**  
 Restitution for payments over stop payment orders, **4-407:5 [Prior]**  
 Restrictive endorsements  
   Compliance, **3-603:7 [Prior]**  
   Definition, **4-203:2 [Prior]**  
 Returning  
   Check 21 Act, **4-202:7, 4-202:8**  
   Consumer rights, **4-202:11**  
   Damages for breach of warranty, **4-202:10**  
   Expedited recredit, **4-202:12**  
   Expedited manner, **4-202:5**  
   Forward collection test, **4-202:5**  
   Reconverting bank warranties, **4-202:9**  
   Substitute checks, Check 21 Act, **4-202:8**  
   Two day / four day test, **4-202:5**  
   Two-day/four-day test, **4-202:5**  
   Two day / four day test, **4-301:6**  
   Two-day/four-day test, **4-301:6**  
   Warranty, **4-105:4, 4-202:6**  
 Return items, duty, **4-406:3**  
 Right of charge-backs, **4-301:4 [Prior]**  
 Rights and obligations  
   Payment orders, **4A-204:4, 4A-304:4**  
   Variation agreements, **4A-404:5, 4A-406:4**  
 Right to refuse, control agreement, **9-342:1**  
 Seasonable action, collection, **4-202:7 [Prior]**  
 Security interests  
   Deposited items, **4-208 [Prior], 4-208:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
   Goods represented by documentary drafts, **4-504:2 [Prior]**  
 Security Interests, this index  
 Security procedures. Funds transfers, above  
 Separate bank status, **4-301:6 [Prior]**

**BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd**Separate office, **4-107, 4-107:1**Service of legal process, **4-401:4 [Prior]**

Setoffs

Generally, **9-104:10 [Prior]**Bankruptcy, effect, **4-201:5 [Prior]**Setoffs, bankruptcy, effect, **4-201:5, 4-303:5**

Settle

Definition, **4-104:1 [Prior], 4-301:3 [Prior], 4-302:2 [Prior]**Duty, **4-104:5, 4-202:6 [Prior]**

Settlements

Clearing balances, **4-301:3 [Prior]**Final, failure to receive, **4-212:1 [Prior]**Media of remittance, **4-211:1 [Prior]**Methods authorized, **4-211:2 [Prior]**Remittance instrument, timely action by collecting bank, **4-211:3 [Prior]**Time, **4-302:2 [Prior]**

Settlements, this index

Shift of loss, **4-406:8, 4-407:1**

Signatures, this index

Stale checks, processing, **4-404, 4-404 [Prior], 4-404:1, 4-404:1 [Prior], 4-404:2**State law, **3-121:1 [Prior]**

Statements

Customer's duty, when does duty arise, **4-406:1, 4-406:2**Customer's duty to exam and report, **3-406:14 [Prior], 4-406:2 [Prior]**Reconciliation, **4-406:4, 4-406:4 [Prior]**

Statement of Accounts, this index

Statement savings accounts, forgeries, **4-406:5 [Prior]**

Stop Payment Orders, this index

Subrogation rights, **4-407 [Prior], 4-407:1 [Prior] et seq.**Substitute checks, Check 21 Act, responsibility for collection and return, **4-202:8**Suspend payment, **4-104:1 [Prior], 4-216:1**Third-party practice, **4-407:4 [Prior]**Thrift institutions, **4-105:1 [Prior]**

Time

Cutoff hour, **4-108:1**Delays, **4-109:1, 4-109:3**

Extension of time, above

Item receipt, **4-108, 4-108:1**Receipt of item, **4-107 [Prior], 4-107:1 [Prior]**Transfer of credit, procedure, **4-101:4 [Prior]**Transfers between banks, **4-206:1, 4-206:1 [Prior], 4-206:2 [Prior]**Two-day/four-day test, **4-202:5, 4-301:6**Types, **4-105:1, 4-105:1 [Prior]**

Unauthorized. Payment orders, above

Unpaid items, direct return, **4-212:7 [Prior]**

Verified. Payment orders, above

Waiver of defenses, **4-406:9 [Prior]**Warranties, **3-120:3 [Prior], 4-301:9**

Warranties, this index

Warranties. Customers, above

Wire advice, **4-103:4 [Prior]****BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd**Withdrawal, funds, Regulation CC, **4-215:6 to 4-215:11**

Wrongful dishonor

Definition, **4-402:2**Duties, **4-402:5**Liability to customers, **4-402:1, 4-402:3 [Prior]**Privilege, **4-402:6 [Prior]****BASIS OF BARGAIN**Express warranties, **2-313:4****BEARER**

Negotiable Instruments, this index

**BEARER FORM**Bona fide purchasers, **8-302:6 [Prior]**Debt securities, **8-102:3 [Prior]**Definition, **8-102:3 [Prior], 8-107:2 [Prior], 8-302:6 [Prior]**Indorsements of security, **8-304:6, 8-310:1 [Prior], 8-310:2 [Prior]**Protected purchaser, control, **8-303:6**Registered form distinguished, **8-102:3 [Prior]****BENEFICIARIES**

Funds Transfers, this index

**BILLING ERRORS**Correction of credit card transfers, **6:16****BILLS OF LADING**Generally, **7-301 to 7-309**

See, also, Documents of Title, generally this index

See also, Documents of Title, generally this index

Acknowledgments, **7-309:4 [Prior]**

Actions

Provisions, **7-309:5**Through bills, **7-302:3**Time limitations, **7-309:8**Act of God, **7-309:2**Alterations, **7-306:1, 7-306:1 [Prior]**Amendments, **7-106:1**Apparent good order, **7-309:4**Arbitration, **7-309:5, 7-309:5 [Prior]**Attachment of goods, **7-602:1 [Prior]**Auction sale, enforcement of carrier's lien, **7-308:1**Bailees, **7-102:6 [Prior]**

Blanks

Filling, **7-306:1**Unauthorized alteration or filling, **7-306:1**Blank spaces, **7-306:1 [Prior]**

Bona fide purchaser

Generally, **7-501:1**Judicial process lien, **7-602:1**Lien of carrier, sale to enforce, **7-308:3**Breach of obligation, through bills, **7-302:1 [Prior]Rev, 7-302:1Rev**Bulk freight, shipper's weight, **7-301**Burden of proof, negligence, **7-403:4**Care required, **7-309**Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, **7-103:2 [Prior]**

**BILLS OF LADING—Cont'd**

## Carriers

Duties, 7-309:3 [Prior]

Duty of care, 7-309:1 [Prior] et seq.

## Liabilities

Limitation, 7-309:8 to 7-309:11 [Prior]

Multiple carriers, 7-309:13 [Prior]

Presumptions, 7-309:4 [Prior]

Prima facie cases, 7-309:4 [Prior]

## Liens

Generally, 7-307:1 [Prior]

Effectiveness, 7-307:2 [Prior]

Enforcement, 7-308:1 [Prior] et seq.

Losses, 7-307:2 [Prior]

Parties affected, 7-307:2 [Prior]

Standard of care, 7-309:1 [Prior], 7-309:2 [Prior]

Change of instructions, 7-303:1, 7-303:1 [Prior]

Charges, lien of carrier, 7-307:1

Choice of forum, 7-309:5, 7-309:5 [Prior]

Claims, 7-309:5 [Prior], 7-309:6 [Prior]

Claims, provisions, 7-309:5

Commercial reasonableness, 7-308:2

Compliance, contracts or letters of credit, 7-509:1 [Prior]

Consignee, delivery of goods, 7-303:2

## Consignees

Generally, 7-102:7 [Prior]

## Consignors

Carrier's lien effective against, 7-307:3

Definition, 7-102:7 [Prior]

Delivery of goods, 7-303:2

Diversion instructions, 7-303:1

Liable for freight and other charges, 7-307:2

Construction against negative implication, 7-105:1 [Prior]

Contents or condition of content of packages unknown, 7-301:2

Contents or condition of contents unknown, 7-301:2 [Prior]

## Conversion

Generally, 7-308:4

Bailee, 7-601:1

Carrier's liability, 7-309:9

Carrier's sale to enforce lien, 7-308:4

Limitation of liability, 7-309:9

Title and rights acquired by negotiation, 7-502:1

## Damages

Carriers, 7-309:13

Description of goods, reliance, 7-203:1, 7-301:1

Limitation, 7-309:9

Multiple carriers, 7-309:13

Non-receipt or misdescription, 7-203:1, 7-301:1

Overissue, 7-402:1

Sale by carrier, 7-308:4

Sets, 7-304:1

Through bills, 7-302:3

Defeat, prior interest, 7-503:1 [Prior]

Defects, 7-309:2

Definition, 7-102:2, 7-102:2 [Prior]

Degree of care required, 7-309:1

**BILLS OF LADING—Cont'd**

## Delivery

Orders, unaccepted, 7-503:2 [Prior]

Proper parties, 7-303:1 [Prior]

Sellers stopping, 7-504:4 [Prior]

Demurrage charges, lien of carrier, 7-307:1

Description of goods

Damages, 7-203:1, 7-301:1

Misdescription of goods, 7-203:1, 7-301:1

Reliance, 7-203:1, 7-301:1

Destination, 7-305:1 [Prior]

Destination bills, 7-305:1

Destruction, 7-601:1 [Prior]

Discharge of obligation, through bills, delivery, 7-302

Diversion of goods, 7-303:1

## Diversions

Goods, 7-303:1 [Prior]

Sellers' rights, 7-504:4 [Prior]

Dock receipts and warrants, 7-102:5 [Prior]

Duly negotiated, 7-501:1 [Prior]

Duplicates, 7-106:1, 7-402:1, 7-402:1 [Prior]

Duty of care, 7-309:1

Electronic, 7-104:1 [Prior]

Electronic documents, 7-102:2

Enforcement of carrier's lien, 7-308:1

Estoppel, 7-309:8

Exculpatory clauses

Effectiveness, 7-301:3 [Prior]

Omissions, 7-301:2 [Prior]

Expenses, lien of carrier, 7-307:1

Freight forwarders, 7-503:3, 7-503:3 [Prior]

General obligations, 7-401:1 to 7-404:1

## Good faith

Delivery of goods, liability of bailee, 7-404:1

Sale of goods by carrier, 7-308:3

Guaranty, accuracy of descriptions, marks, etc., 7-301:1

Harter Act, 7-103:2 [Prior]

Holder, diversion instructions, 7-303:1

Inception of carrier's duties, 7-309:3

## Indemnification

Rights of issuer, 7-301:1

Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 7-504:4

Endorsements, 7-501:1, 7-505:1 [Prior]

## Instructions

Change of shipping instructions, effect, 7-504:3

Delivery of goods, 7-303:1

Holder, diversion instructions, 7-303:1

Instructions, change, 7-303:1 [Prior]

Insurer, 7-309:2

## International shipments

Bills in sets, 2-323:3

Form, determination, 2-323:2

Shipping terms, generally, 2-323:1

2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-323:4

Interpleader actions, 7-603:1 [Prior]

Irregularities, 7-401:1

## Issuance

Generally, 7-401:1 [Prior]

**BILLS OF LADING—Cont'd**

Issuance—Cont'd  
 Designated places, 7-305:1 [Prior]  
 Destination, 7-305:1 [Prior]  
 Overseas shipments, 7-304:1 [Prior]  
 Prohibitions, 7-304:1 [Prior]  
 Set of parts, 7-304:1 [Prior]  
 Issuer's liability, defenses prohibited, 7-301:1 [Prior]  
 Labels, description of goods, 7-301:1  
 Liability  
 Carrier, contractual limitation, 7-309:9  
 Issuer, 7-302:1  
 Performing carrier, 7-302:2  
 Prima facie evidence, 7-309:4  
 Lien of carrier, 7-307:1, 7-308:1  
 Limitation of actions, 7-309:5 [Prior] to 7-309:7 [Prior], 7-309:8  
 Limitation of damages  
 Generally, 7-309:9  
 Effectiveness, 7-309:11  
 Increase in value, 7-309:10  
 Limitation of liability  
 Clauses, 7-309:8 [Prior]  
 Declaring higher value, 7-309:10 [Prior]  
 Effectiveness, 7-309:11 [Prior]  
 Notice requirements, 7-309:10 [Prior]  
 Loss, 7-601:1 [Prior]  
 Loss, lien of carrier, 7-307:1  
 Marks, description of goods, 7-301:1  
 Misdating, 7-301:1  
 Misdescription of goods  
 Generally, 7-301:1 [Prior]  
 Misdescription of goods, damages, 7-203:1, 7-301:1  
 Misstatements, 7-301:1 [Prior]  
 Negligence  
 Burden of proof, 7-403:4  
 Carrier, 7-309:2  
 Negotiable, 7-104:1 [Prior], 7-402:1 [Prior]  
 Negotiable documents  
 Generally, 7-104:1  
 Control of, 7-106:1  
 Negotiation  
 Absence, rights of transferees, 7-504:1 [Prior]  
 Regular course of business or financing, 7-501:1 [Prior]  
 Rights, acquisition, 7-502:1 [Prior]  
 Warranties, 7-507:1 [Prior]  
 Nonnegotiable  
 Generally, 7-104:1, 7-104:1 [Prior], 7-402:1 [Prior]  
 Control of nonnegotiable documents, 7-106:1  
 Nonreceipt of goods  
 Generally, 7-301:1 [Prior]  
 Non-receipt of goods, damages, 7-203:1, 7-301:1  
 Notice, lien of carrier, enforcement, 7-308:1  
 Notice of claims, 7-309:6, 7-309:6 [Prior]  
 Numbering, sets, 7-304:1  
 Overissuance, 7-402:1, 7-402:1 [Prior]  
 Overseas shipment, sets, 7-304:1  
 Packages of goods, issuer to count, 7-301:2

**BILLS OF LADING—Cont'd**

Person entitled under document, 7-403:2  
 Possession of goods, 7-502:1 [Prior]  
 Preservation of goods, expenses, lien of carrier, 7-307:1  
 Prima facie evidence, 7-301:1 [Prior]  
 Provisions  
 Actions, institution, 7-309:5 [Prior]  
 Exculpatory language, 7-301:2 [Prior]  
 Presentment of claims, 7-309:5 [Prior]  
 Statute of limitations, 7-301:2 [Prior]  
 Public authority, 7-309:2  
 Public enemy, 7-309:2  
 Real parties in interest, 7-309:7, 7-309:7 [Prior]  
 Recitals, 7-309:4 [Prior]  
 Reconsignment, 7-303:1  
 Reconsignment of goods, 7-303:1 [Prior]  
 Reissuance in alternative medium, 7-105:1  
 Said to contain, 7-301:2 [Prior]  
 Sales  
 Commercial reasonableness, 7-308:2  
 Enforcement of lien, 7-308:1  
 Form, 2-323:2  
 International shipments, above  
 Security interests, creation, 2-505, 2-505:1, 2-505:2  
 Sets, 2-323:3  
 Shipments under reservation, 2-505:1, 2-505:2  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-505:3, 2-506:3  
 Satisfaction, lien of carrier, 7-308:1  
 Security interests, creation, 2-505, 2-505:1, 2-505:2  
 Sets, 2-323:3, 7-304:1  
 Shipments under reservation, 2-505:1, 2-505:2  
 Shippers load and count, 7-301:2 [Prior]  
 Shipper's weight, bulk freight, 7-301:2  
 Statute of limitations, 7-309:8  
 Statute of limitations, provision, 7-301:2 [Prior]  
 Stolen, 7-601:1 [Prior]  
 Stoppage of delivery, 7-504:3 [Prior]  
 Substitute bills, 7-305:1  
 Surrender of documents, 7-403:6 [Prior]  
 Terminal charges, lien of carrier, 7-307:1  
 Termination of carrier's duties, 7-309:3  
 Through bills, 7-302  
 Connecting carrier's liability, 7-302:2 [Prior]  
 Damages, 7-302:3 [Prior]  
 Definition, 7-302:1 [Prior]  
 Indemnification, 7-302:3 [Prior]  
 Intrastate shipments, 7-302:1 [Prior]  
 Issuance, 7-302:1 [Prior]  
 Issuer's liability, 7-302:1 [Prior]  
 Purposes, 7-302:1 [Prior]  
 Time barred claims, 7-309:8  
 Transfer, 7-501:1  
 Transfer, warranties, 7-507:1 [Prior]  
 Uniform Electronic Transactions Act (UETA), 7-102:2  
 Warehouse receipts, application of bills of lading rules by analogy, 7-105:2  
 Warranties, negotiation or transfer, 7-507:1 [Prior]

## MASTER INDEX

### BITLICENSE REGULATIONS

Error prevention and resolution, **5:33**

### BLANK INDORSEMENTS

Negotiable Instruments, this index

### BLANKS

Bills of lading, filling in, **7-306:1**

Warehouse receipts, filling authority, **7-208:1**

### BONA FIDE PURCHASERS

Ability to become, staleness of defenses affecting, **8-203:3**  
[Prior]

Actions, wrongful transfers, **8-315:3** [Prior]

Bills of lading

Generally, **7-501:1**

Judicial process, lien, **7-602:1**

Lien of carrier, enforcing, **7-308:3**

Bulk transfers, subsequent conveyance, **6-110:3** [Prior]

Definition, **8-301:2** [Prior]

Freedom from claims, **8-301:5** [Prior]

Intervention, **8-405:4** [Prior]

Investment Securities, this index

1977 amendments, **8-302:7** [Prior]

1994 revision, definition, **8-303:9**

Notice of adverse claims, **8-302:5** [Prior]

Purpose of rules, **8-302:2** [Prior]

Requirements

Generally, **8-302:1** [Prior]

Bearer form of security, **8-302:6** [Prior]

Giving value, **8-302:3** [Prior]

Good faith, **8-302:4** [Prior]

Purchase, **8-302:2** [Prior]

Registered form issued, indorsed or blank, **8-302:6**  
[Prior]

Rights

Generally, **8-302:1** [Prior]

Limitations, **8-301:2** [Prior]

Lost or stolen securities, **8-301:2** [Prior]

Paramount, **8-301:3** [Prior]

Status requirements, New York rule, **8-304:4** [Prior]

Transfers

Generally, **8-401:3** [Prior]

Wrongful, **8-315:3** [Prior]

Warehouseman's lien, enforcing, **7-210:2**

Warranties on presentment, **8-306:2** [Prior]

### BONDS

Government bond, storage under, **7-201:1** [Prior]

Receipt issued for goods stored under statute requiring,  
**7-201:1**

### BRANCH BANKS

Automatic teller machines, **4-101:20** [Prior]

Collections, **4-106:1** [Prior], **4-107:1**

Conflict of laws, **4-102:4** [Prior]

Final payment, **4-215:2**

Notices, **4-106:3** [Prior]

Orders, **4-106:3** [Prior]

Point of sale systems, **4-101:21** [Prior]

### BRANCH BANKS—Cont'd

Processing centers, **4-106:2** [Prior]

Status, **4-106:1** [Prior]

Stop payment orders, **4-403:3**, **4-403:4** [Prior]

Stop Payment Orders, this index

### BREACH

Damages, nonwarranties, **2A-519:3**, **2A-519:5**

Delivery, stoppage in transit, **2A-526:4**

Waiver or renunciation of claim or right after, **1-107** [Prior]

Warranties, this index

### BREACH OF CONTRACT

Accepted goods. Remedies of buyers, below

Actions for price. Remedies of sellers, below

Anticipatory repudiation

Generally, **2-610:1**

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-610:1**

Remedies, **2-610:2**

Requisites, **2-610:1**

Retraction, **2-611:1**

Burden of proof, **2-607:5**

Causes of action

Accrual, **2-725:2**

Price due under contract, **2-709:1**

Consequential damages of buyer

Generally, **2-715:3**

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-715:1**

Limitations, **2-715:3**

Overview, **2-715:1**

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-715:4**

Damages

Consequential damages of buyer, above

Incidental damages of buyer, **2-715:1**, **2-715:2**

Measure of damages, below

Remedies of buyers, below

Remedies of sellers, below

Deduction of damages from price. Remedies of buyers,  
below

Delivery conditional on payment, **2-507:2**

Estoppel, **2-201:8**

Failure to surrender documents to buyer, **2-514:1**, **2-514:2**

Fraudulent, **2-721:2**

Incidental damages of buyer, **2-715:1**, **2-715:2**

Installment contracts

Cancellation, **2-612:3**

Rejection, **2-612:2**

Market price. Measure of damages, below

Measure of damages

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-708:1**,  
**2-708:2**

Foreseeability, **2-715:3**

Incidental damages, **2-708:2**

Market price

Generally, **2-708:1**

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-723:1**,  
**2-724:1**

Market quotations, admissibility, **2-724:1**

Place, **2-708:1**, **2-723:1** to **2-723:3**

**BREACH OF CONTRACT—Cont'd**

Measure of damages—Cont'd  
 Market price—Cont'd  
   Time, **2-708:1, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3**  
   2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-723:3, 2-724:2**  
 Nonacceptance of goods, **2-708:1**  
 Profit, lost volume, **2-708:2**  
 Reliance expenses, **2-708:2**  
 Remedies of sellers, below  
 Nonconforming goods  
   Acceptance, **2-512:2**  
   Payments prior to inspection  
     Acceptance, **2-512:2**  
     Recovery, **2-512:1**  
   Recovery, **2-512:1**  
   Risk of loss, **2-510, 2-510:1**  
 Notice to sellers  
   Condition to recovery, **2-714, 2-714:1**  
   Contents, **2-607:3**  
   Convention on International Sales of Goods, **2-607:2, 2-607:3**  
   Infringement of intellectual property rights of another, **2-607:4**  
   Nonconforming goods, **2-607:3**  
   Proper party, **2-607:3**  
   Timeliness, **2-607:3**  
 Payments prior to inspection. Nonconforming goods, above  
 Remedies of buyers  
   Generally, **2-714:1**  
   Accepted goods  
     Generally, **2-714:1**  
     Consequential damages, **2-714:2**  
     Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-714:1**  
     Cover method, **2-714:2**  
     Incidental damages, **2-714:2**  
     2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-714:3**  
     Warranty damages, **2-714:2**  
   Allocation, **2-615:3**  
   Cancellation of contract, **2-711:3**  
   Consequential damages, **2-714:2**  
   Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-711:2 to 2-711:4, 2-714:1, 2-716:1**  
   Cover, **2-712, 2-712:1, 2-714:2**  
   Cover method, **2-714:2**  
   Deduction of damages from price  
     Generally, **2-717:1**  
     Availability, **2-717:1**  
     Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-717:1**  
     Notice requirements, **2-717:2**  
     2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-717:3**  
   Incidental damages, **2-714:2**  
   Measure of damages, **2-713:1**  
   Notice of breach required, **2-714:1**  
   Obtaining of goods, **2-711:2**  
   Overview and theory, **2-711, 2-711:1**  
   Reasonable purchase requirements, **2-712:2**  
   Recovery of price, **2-711:1**  
   Repair and replacement costs, **2-714:2**

**BREACH OF CONTRACT—Cont'd**

Remedies of buyers—Cont'd  
 Replevin, **2-716:2**  
 Security interests in goods, **2-711:4**  
 Sellers, comparison, **2-711:1**  
 Specific performance, **2-716:1**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-714:3, 2-716:3**  
 Warranty damages, **2-714:2**  
 Remedies of sellers  
   Actions for price  
     Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-709:1**  
     Due under contract, **2-709:1**  
     Other remedies, relationship to, **2-709:2**  
     Specific performance, **2-709:1**  
     2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-709:3**  
   Buyers, comparison, **2-711:1**  
   Cancellation, **2-703:3**  
   Completion of manufacture, **2-704:2**  
   Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-709:1**  
   Due under contract, **2-709:1**  
   Identification of goods, **2-704, 2-704:1**  
   Incidental damages, **2-710, 2-710:1**  
   Measure of damages  
     Market price, **2-708:1**  
     Resale, **2-706:1**  
     Other remedies, relationship to, **2-709:2**  
     Resale for scrap, **2-704:2**  
   Resale of goods  
     Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-706:1**  
     Measure of damages, **2-706, 2-706:1**  
     Noncompliance, consequences, **2-706:3**  
     Proper manner, **2-706:2**  
     Public sales, **2-706:2**  
     Requirements, **2-706:1**  
     Specific performance, **2-709:1**  
     Stoppage of delivery in transit  
       Generally, **2-705:1**  
       Conditions permitting, **2-705:1**  
       Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-705:1**  
       Goods in possession of carriers, **2-705:1**  
       Limitations, **2-705:2**  
       Procedures, **2-705:3**  
       2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-709:3**  
       Withholding goods, **2-703:2**  
   Repudiation, measure of damages, market price, **2-708:1**  
   Resale of goods. Remedies of sellers, above  
   Risk of loss  
     Buyer's rejection of conforming goods, **2-510:2**  
     Effect, **2-510:1**  
     Failure to tender or deliver conforming goods, **2-510:1**  
     Nonconforming goods, tender or delivery, **2-510:1**  
   Sale of securities, **8-107:4 [Prior]**  
   Stoppage of delivery in transit. Remedies of sellers, above  
   Waiver of remedy for, **1-107 [Prior]**

**BREACH OF THE PEACE**

Inapplicability, standard agreements, **9-603:2**

**BREACH OF WARRANTY**

- Consequential damages of buyers, **2-715:3**
- Damages, **2-714:2**
  - Generally, **2A-519:4, 2A-520:10**
  - Consequential, **2A-519:7**
  - Personal injuries, **2A-520:10**
  - Property, **2A-520:10**
- Express warranties, **2A-210:11, 2-313:5**
- Implied warranty of fitness for particular purpose, **2-315:3**
- Implied warranty of merchantability, **2-314:4**
- Infringement, **2A-211:8**
- Interference, **2A-211:8**
- Limitations on recovery
  - Generally, **2-313:6, 2-314:5, 2-315:4**
  - Privity of contract, **2-318, 2-318:1**
  - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-318:4**
- Personal injuries, **2A-520:10**
- Property damage, **2A-520:10**
- Remedies, **2A-211:8, 2-312:5, 2-313:6, 2-314:5, 2-315:4**
- Repair and replacement, **2A-519:6**
- Third-party beneficiaries, express or implied warranties, **2-318**

**BROKERS**

- Adverse claims, liability, **8-115:1**
- Automatic perfection rule, **8-102:6**
- Contractual relationship with customers, **8-102:6, 8-303:1 [Prior]**
- Definitions, **8-303:1 [Prior], 8-306:6 [Prior]**
- Deliveries
  - Transactions, **8-313:3 [Prior]**
  - Transactions not involving, **8-314:3 [Prior]**
- Determination, **8-303:1 [Prior]**
- Duties, **8-507:4**
- Fiduciaries, **8-303:1 [Prior]**
- Immunity from liability, **8-115:2**
- 1977 amendments, **8-303:4 [Prior]**
- Transactions
  - Generally, **8-314:2 [Prior]**
  - National stock exchanges, **8-303:2 [Prior]**
  - Over the counter markets, **8-303:2 [Prior]**
- Warranties on transfers, **8-102:6, 8-108:5, 8-306:6 [Prior]**

**BULK SALES**

- Generally, **6-101 et seq.**
- Adoption
  - Arguments against Alternative A, **6-101:3**
  - Arguments for Alternative A, **6-101:2**
- Alternative A, **6-101:2**
- Alternative B, **6-101:2, 6-101:5**
- Applicability of Article, **6-103:1, 6-103:2**
- Auction sales, **6-103:4, 6-108:1, 6-108:2**
- Background, **6-101:2**
- Buyers
  - Defenses, **6-107:4**
  - Duties, **6-104:1 to 6-104:6**
  - Liability, schedule of distribution, **6-104:4, 6-106:1 to 6-106:4, 6-107:1 to 6-107:6**
  - Protection, **6-107:6**

**BULK SALES—Cont'd**

- Choice of law, **6-103:6**
- Closing-out, **6-103:7**
- Concealment, limitation of actions, **6-110:2**
- Creditors
  - Definition, **6-103:12, 6-104:3**
  - Exceptions, **6-103:11**
  - Protection, **6-103:11**
  - Remedies, **6-107:1, 6-107:2**
  - Risk, assumption, **6-103:7**
- Damages, **6-107:1 to 6-107:6**
- Defenses, **6-107:4**
- Definitions, criticism, **6-102:1, 6-103:3**
- Direct sale, notice, **6-103:4, 6-103:6**
- Enterprises restricted, farmers, **6-103:9**
- Exclusions
  - Assumption of debts, **6-103:12**
  - Business organization changes, **6-103:12**
  - Creditors adequately protected, **6-103:11**
  - Large sale, assets, **6-103:13**
  - Security interests, **6-103:10**
  - Small sale, assets, **6-103:13**
- Filing, **6-109:1**
- Good faith
  - Buyer, **6-105:3, 6-108:2, 6-110:1**
  - Damages limitation, **6-107:4**
- Indirect, **6-103:6**
- Intermediary, **6-103:4, 6-103:6**
- Inventory, **6-103:6**
- Jurisdiction, **6-103:12**
- Kind of business, same or similar, **6-103:7**
- Limitation of actions
  - Concealment, **6-110:2**
  - Insiders, **6-110:1 to 6-110:3**
- Limitations
  - Enterprise, **6-103:9**
  - Liquidation notice, **6-103:8**
  - Ordinary course, **6-103:5**
  - Quantitative, **6-103:6**
  - Territorial, **6-103:12**
- Liquidation
  - Notice, **6-103:8**
  - Sale, **6-103:4, 6-108:1, 6-108:2**
- Notice
  - Auctions, **6-108:2**
  - Claimants, **6-103:12**
  - Contents, **6-105:4**
  - Creditors, **6-105:1**
  - Direct sale, **6-103:4**
  - By filing, **6-105:3, 6-109:1**
  - Format, **6-105:2**
  - Liquidation, **6-103:4, 6-103:8, 6-108:2**
  - Manner, **6-103:12**
  - Means of delivery, **6-105:2**
  - Obligations of buyer, **6-104:5**
  - Proper time, **6-105:5**
- Ordinary course of business, **6-103:5**
- Quantitative limitations, **6-103:6**

**BULK SALES—Cont'd**

- Reasonable inquiry, **6-103:8**
- Remedies, **6-107:1, 6-108:2**
- Requirements, **6-103:2**
- Schedule of distribution
  - Compliance, **6-106:4**
  - Formal requisites, **6-106:2**
  - Net contract price, **6-104:5, 6-106:3, 6-107:5, 6-108:2**
  - Obligations of buyer, **6-104:4**
- Security interests, **6-103:10**
- Series, **6-103:6**
- Territorial limitations, **6-103:12**

**BULK TRANSFERS**

- Alternatives to compliance, **6-104:8 [Prior]**
- American Bar Association committee, **6-101:4 [Prior]**
- Applicability of provisions
  - Generally, **6-102:2 [Prior]**
  - Bulk mortgages, **6-103:3 [Prior]**
- Application of proceeds
  - Auction sales, **6-106:6 [Prior]**
  - Secured creditors, protection, **6-106:5 [Prior]**
- Auction sales
  - Generally, **6-106:6 [Prior], 6-108:1 [Prior]**
  - Application of proceeds, exception, **6-106:6 [Prior]**
  - Validity, **6-108:1 [Prior]**
- Background, **6-101:1, 6-101:2**
- Common law, **6-101:1 [Prior]**
- Compliance alternatives
  - Bonds, use, **6-104:8 [Prior]**
  - Escrow arrangements, **6-104:8 [Prior]**
  - Waiver, **6-104:8 [Prior]**
- Creditors
  - Conveyances to bona fide purchasers, liability of transferees, **6-110:3 [Prior]**
  - Credit for payments, entitlement, **6-109:2 [Prior]**
  - Definition, **6-104:4 [Prior]**
  - Excepted transfers, **6-103:2 [Prior]**
  - Lists, **6-104:2 [Prior], 6-104:3 [Prior]**
  - Protected class, **6-106:3 [Prior] to 6-106:5 [Prior], 6-109:1 [Prior]**
  - Remedies, **6-104:5 [Prior]**
  - Schedule of property, **6-104:4 [Prior]**
- Defective title of transferees, **6-110:1 [Prior]**
- Defective title of transferees, noncompliance, **6-110:1 [Prior]**
- Definitions, **9-111:1 [Prior], 9-301:7 [Prior]**
- Enterprises restricted
  - Manufacture what is sold, **6-102:6 [Prior]**
  - Restaurants, **6-102:5 [Prior]**
  - Sale of merchandise from stock, **6-102:6 [Prior]**
  - Service businesses, **6-102:5 [Prior]**
- Exceptions
  - Generally, **6-103:1 [Prior]**
  - Assumption of debts, **6-103:4 [Prior]**
  - Bulk mortgages, **6-103:3 [Prior]**
  - Changes in business organization, **6-103:4 [Prior]**
  - Creditors adequately protected, **6-103:2 [Prior]**

**BULK TRANSFERS—Cont'd**

- Fraudulent conveyances, **6-101:1, 6-101:1 [Prior]**
- Good faith tests, **6-104:3 [Prior]**
- History of legislation, **6-101:1 [Prior], 6-101:3 [Prior]**
- Identification, **6-110:2 [Prior]**
- Inventory
  - Exclusions, **6-102:5 [Prior]**
  - Quantitative limitations, **6-102:7 [Prior]**
- Levy, **6-111:1 [Prior]**
- Liability, transferee, **6-106:2 [Prior]**
- Limitation of actions, **6-111:1 [Prior], 6-111:2 [Prior]**
- Limitations
  - Enterprises included, **6-102:5 [Prior], 6-102:6 [Prior]**
  - Percentage of inventory, **6-102:7 [Prior]**
  - Qualitative, **6-102:10 [Prior]**
  - Quantitative, **6-102:7 [Prior], 6-102:8 [Prior]**
  - Subject matter, **6-102:3 [Prior], 6-102:4 [Prior]**
  - Territorial, **6-102:11 [Prior]**
  - Transfers of equipment, **6-102:9 [Prior]**
  - Value versus volume, **6-102:7 [Prior]**
- List of creditors, **6-104:2 [Prior], 6-104:3 [Prior]**
- Lists of creditors, completeness and accuracy, **6-104:3 [Prior]**
- Noncompliance
  - Defects, **6-110:1 [Prior]**
  - Liability to creditors of transferors, **6-110:3 [Prior]**
  - Partial, cure, **6-104:7 [Prior]**
  - Pro rata distributions, **6-104:6 [Prior]**
  - Remedies for creditors
    - Pro rata distribution, **6-104:6 [Prior]**
    - Transfers rendered ineffective, **6-104:5 [Prior]**
- Subsequent transfers by transferees
  - Generally, **6-110:2 [Prior]**
  - Liability to creditors, **6-110:3 [Prior]**
  - Transfers rendered ineffective, **6-104:5 [Prior]**
- Notice to creditors, **6-105:1 [Prior]**
- Knowledge of creditors, effect, **6-105:2 [Prior]**
- Long form
  - Generally, **6-107:1 [Prior]**
  - Disadvantages, **6-107:3 [Prior]**
- Means of delivery, **6-107:4 [Prior]**
- Proper means, **6-105:2 [Prior]**
- Proper time, **6-105:2 [Prior]**
- Short form
  - Generally, **6-107:1 [Prior]**
  - Disadvantages, **6-107:2 [Prior]**
  - 10-day rule, **6-105:3 [Prior]**
  - Time periods, **6-105:3 [Prior]**
- Organization, **6-101:2 [Prior]**
- Percentage of inventory, **6-102:7 [Prior]**
- Procedures to protect
  - Generally, **6-104:1 [Prior]**
  - List of creditors, demand
    - Accuracy, **6-104:3 [Prior]**
    - Completeness, **6-104:3 [Prior]**
    - Information and belief affidavits, **6-104:2 [Prior]**
    - Investigation, **6-104:3 [Prior]**
    - List of creditors, demand by transferees, **6-104:2 [Prior]**

**BULK TRANSFERS—Cont'd**

Procedures to protect—Cont'd  
Schedule of property, **6-104:4 [Prior]**

Proceeds  
Application, **6-106:1 [Prior]**  
Auction sales, **6-106:6 [Prior]**  
Nonconsensual creditors, protection, **6-106:4 [Prior]**  
Personal liability of transferees, **6-102:2 [Prior], 6-106:2 [Prior]**

Protection  
Nonconsensual creditors, **6-104:4 [Prior], 6-106:4 [Prior]**  
Secured creditors, **6-106:5 [Prior]**  
Unlisted creditors, **6-106:3 [Prior]**  
Unlisted creditors, protection, **6-106:3 [Prior]**

Property, schedule, **6-104:4 [Prior]**

Provisions, applicability, **6-102:2 [Prior]**

Purpose, **6-103:2 [Prior]**

Qualitative limitations, **6-102:10 [Prior]**

Quantitative limitations

Generally, **6-102:7 [Prior], 6-102:8 [Prior]**  
Transfers of equipment, **6-102:9 [Prior]**

Rationale for repeal or revision of original Article 6,  
**6-101:3 [Prior]**

Remedies

Generally, **6-104:9 [Prior]**  
Compliance by parties  
Generally, **6-104:9 [Prior]**  
Secured creditors, **6-104:11 [Prior]**  
Unsecured creditors, **6-104:10 [Prior]**  
Compliance by transferors, **6-104:9 [Prior]**

Creditors, **6-104:5 [Prior]**

Schedule of property, **6-104:4 [Prior]**

Scope

Generally, **6-102:1 [Prior], 6-102:2 [Prior]**  
Exemptions, **6-102:10 [Prior]**  
Limitations, **6-103:2 [Prior]**

Secured creditors, perfection of interests, **6-104:11 [Prior]**

Security interests, **6-104:5 [Prior], 6-104:11 [Prior], 9-111:1 [Prior]**

Service businesses, **6-102:5 [Prior]**

Statute of limitations, **6-104:2 [Prior], 6-110:1 [Prior], 6-111:1 [Prior], 6-111:2 [Prior]**

Subject matter limitations

Equipment, **6-102:4 [Prior]**  
Inventory, **6-102:3 [Prior]**  
Materials, **6-102:3 [Prior]**  
Merchandise, **6-102:3 [Prior]**  
Supplies, **6-102:3 [Prior]**

Subsequent transfers, **6-110:1 [Prior] et seq.**

Territorial limitations, **6-102:11 [Prior]**

Transferee, personal liability, **6-106:2 [Prior]**

Value versus volume, **6-102:7 [Prior]**

**BURDEN OF PROOF**

Acceptance of goods, **2A-516:11**  
Accommodation, this index  
Accommodation party, status, **3-419:3**  
Attachment of goods, **7-602:1 [Prior]**

**BURDEN OF PROOF—Cont'd**

Breach of contract, **2-607:5**  
Carriers, **7-301:2 [Prior], 7-309:2 [Prior], 7-309:4 [Prior]**  
Conformity of goods, **2A-509:7**

Damages, **4-103:6**  
Default, **2A-516:11**  
Defenses, this index  
Discharge, secondary obligors, **3-605:15**  
Dishonor, **3-505, 3-505:1**

Effectiveness, **8-105:6 [Prior]**  
Funds transfers, **4A-506:7**  
Good faith, insecurity clauses, **2A-109:1**  
Goods, conformity, **2A-509:7**  
Insecurity clauses, good faith, **2A-109:1**  
Investment securities, genuineness of signature, **8-105:4 [Prior], 8-205:4 [Prior]**

Negligence, **7-403:4**  
Banks, **4-406:7 [Prior]**  
Warehousemen, **7-204:2 [Prior]**  
Nonconformity of goods, **2A-509:7**  
Perfect tender rule, conformance, **2-601:3**  
Preferences, **9-204:4 [Prior]**  
Rejection of goods by lessees, **2A-509:7**  
Secured parties, **9-507:7 [Prior]**  
Shifting, **7-204:2 [Prior]**  
Signatures, genuineness, **8-105:4 [Prior], 8-205:4 [Prior]**  
Warehousemen, **7-204:2 [Prior]**  
Warehouse receipts, **7-204:2**

**BUSINESS ASSOCIATIONS**

Equity interests, **8-103:2**

**BUY NOW, PAY LATER (BNPL)**

Credit card transfers, EFTA  
Fair Credit Billing Act, CFPB brings through an interpretative rule, **6:39**  
TILA, CFPB brings through an interpretative rule, **6:39**

**CALIFORNIA REGISTERED WARRANTS**

Historical background, **1:29**

**CALLS AND ASSESSMENTS**

Registered owner's liability, **8-207:2 [Prior]**  
Revocation, notice of defects or defenses, **8-203:4 [Prior]**

**CANCELLATION**

Funds Transfers, this index

**CANCELLATION OR TERMINATION**

Generally, **2A-505, 2A-505:1 et seq.**  
Communications with defaulting party, protecting remedies, **2A-505, 2A-505:1**  
Default by lessee, lessor's remedy, **2A-523:3**  
Fraud, **2A-505:2, 2A-505:3**  
Installment lease contracts  
Notice, **2A-510:6**  
Right, **2A-510:5**  
Repudiation, lessor's remedies, **2A-523:3**  
Words and phrases, **2A-523:3**

## CARMACK AMENDMENT, INTERSTATE COMMERCE ACT

Application of law, 7-103:3  
Relation of Article, 7-103:2 [Prior]

## CARRIAGE OF GOODS BY SEA ACT

Application of law, 7-103:4

## CARRIERS

Acts of God, 7-309:2 [Prior]  
Bailee status, 7-102:6 [Prior]  
Damages, 7-308:4 [Prior], 7-309:13 [Prior]  
Defects, inherent, 7-309:2 [Prior]  
Defenses, 7-309:2 [Prior]  
Definition, 7-102:6  
Duties  
    Generally, 7-309:3 [Prior]  
    Termination, 7-309:3 [Prior]  
Goods held without movement, 2A-219:4  
Instructions, 7-309:1 [Prior]  
Insurers of goods, 7-309:2 [Prior]  
Liability, bills of lading, 7-303:2 [Prior]  
Limitation of liability  
    Generally, 7-309:8 [Prior]  
    Attorney's fees, 7-309:12 [Prior]  
    Declare higher value, 7-309:10 [Prior]  
    Effectiveness, 7-309:11 [Prior]  
    Notice requirements, 7-309:10 [Prior]  
Multiple, damages, 7-309:13 [Prior]  
Public enemy, 7-309:2 [Prior]  
Risk of loss  
    Goods held without movement, 2A-219:4  
    Time of passage, 2A-219:3 et seq.

Security interests, contract provisions, 7-307:1 [Prior]

Standard of care

    Instructions, 7-309:1 [Prior]  
    Insurer status, 7-309:2 [Prior]  
    Perishable goods, 7-309:1 [Prior]

Stoppage of delivery, 2A-526:3

Time of passage, 2A-219:3 et seq.

## CARRIER'S LIENS

Charges, 7-307:1 [Prior]  
Effectiveness, 7-307:2 [Prior]  
Enforcement, sales  
    Application of proceeds, 7-308:3 [Prior]  
    Commercially reasonable, 7-308:2 [Prior]  
    Notices, 7-308:1 [Prior]  
Losses, 7-307:2 [Prior]  
Notices, 7-307:2 [Prior], 7-308:1 [Prior]  
Parties, 7-307:2 [Prior]  
Satisfaction, 7-308:1 [Prior], 7-308:3 [Prior]  
Specific, 7-307:1 [Prior]

## CASH

Sellers' rights to reclamation of goods, 2-507:2

## CASHIER'S CHECKS

Checks, this index

## CASUALTY

Assumption of risk, 2A-221:6  
Goods, 2A-217:2  
Identified goods  
    Generally, 2A-221:1  
    Assumption of risk, 2A-221:6  
    Impossibility  
        Effect of delivery, 2A-221:4  
        Without fault requirement, 2A-221:3  
    Partial loss, 2A-221:5  
        When contract made, 2A-221:2  
    Impossibility, identified goods  
        Delivery, 2A-221:4  
        No fault requirement, 2A-221:3  
    Partial loss, 2A-221:5  
    Time of contract, 2A-221:2

## CAUSES OF ACTION

Accrual  
    Ambiguous instruments, 3-118:3 [Prior]  
    Antedated instruments, 3-114:4 [Prior], 3-122:3 [Prior]  
    Cashier's checks, 3-122:3 [Prior]  
    Certificates of deposit, 3-122:4 [Prior]  
    Certified checks, 3-122:3 [Prior]  
    Conversion, 3-420:7  
    Date stated, 3-114:6 [Prior]  
    Demand instruments, 3-122:3 [Prior]  
    Installment instruments, 3-122:2 [Prior]  
    Interest, 3-122:6 [Prior]  
    Leases, 2A-506:2  
    Negotiable instruments, 3-118:6  
    Postdated instruments, 3-114:3 [Prior], 3-122:3 [Prior]  
    Presentment warranties, breach, 3-417:9 [Prior],  
        3-417:13  
    Secondary parties, 3-122:5 [Prior]  
    Time instruments, 3-122:2 [Prior]  
    Transfer warranties, breach, 3-416:9, 3-417:18 [Prior]  
Burden of proof, 3-307:3 [Prior], 3-308:3  
Characterization, 2A-506:3  
Comparative negligence, 3-404:3  
Conversion  
    Generally, 3-419:4 [Prior]  
Conversion, proper parties, 3-420:4, 3-420:7  
Defense, response, 3-308:5, 3-308:6  
Destroyed instruments. Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, below  
Dishonor, underlying obligation, 3-310:5  
Holders, 3-301:2 [Prior]  
Investment securities, action on security, 8-105:2 [Prior]  
Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments  
    Generally, 3-309, 3-309:1 et seq., 3-804:1 [Prior] et seq.  
    Terms, 3-309:1, 3-309:5  
Negligence, 4-406:7  
Nonholders, right to sue in own name, 3-301:2 [Prior]  
Notice to third parties  
    Generally, 3-119:2, 3-803:1 [Prior], 3-803:2 [Prior]  
    Vouched in, 3-119:1, 3-119:2  
Ordinary care, failure to exercise, 3-406:6

**CAUSES OF ACTION—Cont'd**

- Pleading requirements, 3-307:2 [Prior], 3-308:2
- Possession of instruments, 3-804:1 [Prior]
- Presentment warranty, breach, 4-208:13
- Prima facie cases, 3-307:2 [Prior], 3-307:3 [Prior], 3-308:3
- Production of instruments, 3-307:3 [Prior]
- Secondary parties, 3-501:1 [Prior]
- Signature authenticity
  - Burden of proof, 3-308:4 to 3-308:6
  - Genuineness presumption, 3-307:4 [Prior], 3-308:4
- Pleading requirements, 3-308:2
- Statute of limitations, 4-111, 4-111:1, 4-207:9
  - Generally, 3-118:1
  - Accrual, 2A-506:2
  - Certificates of deposit, 3-118:4
  - Characterization, 2A-506:3
  - Checks, 3-118:3
  - Drafts, 3-118:3, 3-118:5
  - Notes, 3-118:2
    - State law, 3-122:1 [Prior]
  - Stolen instruments. Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, above
  - Stop payment order, payment over, 4-403:6
  - Transfer warranty, breach, 3-416:9, 4-207:9
- Underlying obligation, dishonor of instrument, 3-802:5 [Prior]
- Wrongful dishonor, 4-402:2, 4-402:5

**CERTIFICATED SECURITIES**

- Adverse claims, 1977 amendments, 8-403:6 [Prior]
- Alteration of instrument, 8-206:1
- Amendments affecting, 8-101:4 [Prior]
- Attachment, 8-112:1
- Completion of instrument, 8-206:1
- Control, requirements, 8-106:2
- Creditor's legal process, 8-112:1
- Creditors' rights, 1977 amendments, 8-317:8 [Prior]
- Definitions, 1977 amendments, 8-102:7 [Prior] to 8-102:9 [Prior]
- Definitions, 1994 revision, 8-102:2
- Delivery, 1977 amendments, 8-313:7 [Prior]
- Destroyed, 1977 amendments, 8-405:5 [Prior]
- Examples, 3-102:2
- Exchanges, 8-407:3 [Prior]
- Indorsements, 8-307:3 [Prior], 8-310:1 [Prior], 8-310:2 [Prior]
- Issuers' rights, 1977 amendments, 8-207:3 [Prior]
- Lost, 1977 amendments, 8-405:5 [Prior]
- Lost, owners' duties, 8-406:1, 8-406:2
- Negotiability, 1977 amendments, 8-105:7 [Prior]
- Negotiable instruments, comparison, 3-102:2
- Perfection of security interests, 8-321:3 [Prior]
- Pledges, 8-321:4 [Prior]
- Security interests, creation, 8-321:3 [Prior]
- Staleness, 1977 amendments, 8-203:5 [Prior]
- Stolen, 1977 amendments, 8-405:5 [Prior]
- Terms, 8-202:2
- Transfer, restrictions, 8-204:1

**CERTIFICATED SECURITIES—Cont'd**

- Unauthorized signatures, 8-205:1
- Warranty on registration, 8-108:3

**CERTIFICATES**

- Issuance by filing officers, 9-407:1 [Prior]
- Title
  - Goods covered, 9-103:6 [Prior]
  - Movement, 9-103:7 [Prior]
  - Protection of nonmerchant buyers, 9-103:8 [Prior]
  - Title, leased goods, 2A-105, 2A-105:1

**CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT**

- Negotiable Instruments, this index
- Statute of limitations, 3-118:4

**CERTIFICATES OF TITLE**

- Jurisdiction change, four-month rule, 9-303:2
- Purchase-money security interest, motor vehicles, 9-309:2
- Security interests, priorities, 9-337:1
- State statutes
  - Governing law change, 9-316:3
  - Security interest notation
    - Generally, 9-311:1
    - Inventory exception, 9-311:1

**CERTIFICATION**

- Negotiable Instruments, this index

**CERTIFIED CHECKS**

- Checks, this index

**C. & F.**

- Shipping terms, 2-320:3

**C. & F. CONTRACTS**

- Sales, this index

**CHARGE-BACKS**

- Clearinghouse time limitations, 4-212:3 [Prior]
- Conditions precedent, 4-212:2 [Prior]
- Currency fluctuations, risk of loss, 4-212:8 [Prior]
- Depository banks' rights, 4-212:6 [Prior]
- Estoppel, 4-212:9 [Prior]
- Failure, 4-212:4 [Prior]
- Final payments, 4-212:5 [Prior], 4-215:6
- Foreign currency
  - Exchange rates, 4-212:8 [Prior]
  - Items payable, 4-212:8 [Prior]
- Foreign currency, exchange rates, 4-214:6
- Liability, failure to use ordinary care, 4-212:9 [Prior]

Midnight deadlines

- Collecting banks, 4-212:3 [Prior]
- Depository banks, 4-212:6 [Prior]
- Midnight deadlines, collecting banks, 4-214:4, 4-214:5
- Notice, nonpayment, 4-214:5
- Optional remedies, 4-212:4 [Prior]

Procedures

- Generally, 4-212:1 [Prior]
- Procedures, collecting bank, 4-214, 4-214:1 to 4-214:6
- Provisional credit revocation, 4-212:1 [Prior]
- Requirements, 4-214:4

**CHARGE-BACKS—Cont'd**Return, timely, **4-214:5**

Rights

Collecting banks, **4-212:2 [Prior], 4-212:4 [Prior]**Failure to use ordinary care, effect, **4-212:9 [Prior]**Termination, **4-212:5 [Prior]**Time limitations, **4-212:3 [Prior]**Unpaid items, direct return, **4-212:7 [Prior]****CHATTEL PAPER**Assignments restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-406:2**Definition, **9-105:3 [Prior], 9-304:2 [Prior], 9-308:2 [Prior]**Duty of inquiry, **9-308:2 [Prior]**Excluded transactions, **9-104:7 [Prior]**Holder in due course, protection, **9-309:1 [Prior]**Interest in more than mere proceeds of paper, **9-308:2 [Prior]**

Perfection

Security interests, **9-304:2 [Prior]**Special rules, **9-312:1, 9-312:2**Priorities of purchasers, **9-308:1 [Prior], 9-308:2 [Prior]**Proceeds, priorities, **9-330:4, 9-330:5**Purchasers, holders in due course, protection, **9-309:1 [Prior]**Reasonable care, **9-207:3 [Prior]**Returned or repossessed, **9-306:8 [Prior]**

Security interests

Generally, **9-103:10 [Prior]**Interest in more than proceeds, **9-308:2 [Prior]**Nonpossessory perfected, **9-308:2 [Prior]**Priorities, **9-330:1, 9-330:2**Treatment, **9-103:10 [Prior]****CHECK 21 ACT**

Depository and collecting banks

Encoding warranties, **4-209:6, 4-209:7**Responsibility for collection and return, **4-202:7, 4-202:8****CHECK 21 EXPEDITED RECREDITS FOR CONSUMERS**ECCHO electronic check presentment, **7:84****CHECKS**Acceptance, **4-301 [Prior], 4-301:1 [Prior]**Account hold, **4-215:7 to 4-215:9**Agency, authority to sign, **4-401:2 [Prior]**Amounts payable, balance in accounts, **4-401:4 [Prior]**Antedating, **3-113:2**

Assignments

Absence, liability of drawee, **3-409:4 [Prior]**Treatment, **3-408:2, 3-409:1 [Prior], 3-409:3 [Prior]**

Availability

Exceptions, **4-215:15**Extensions, **4-215:14**Fifth day, **4-215:13**Next day, **4-215:12**Second day, **4-215:13**

Bank

Drawn upon, **3-104:13****CHECKS—Cont'd**

Bank—Cont'd

Refusal to pay, **3-411, 3-411:1**Blanks, careless handling, **3-406:13 [Prior]**

Cashier's

Accepted draft, **3-410:2 [Prior]**Article 3, treatment, **3-411:2**Article 3 [Prior], treatment, **3-411:1**Defenses to payment, **3-104:16 [Prior]**Issuer, **3-412:2**Liability, **3-104:16 [Prior]**Order to pay, **3-103:3**Stop payment orders, **4-403:11 [Prior]**Time for presentment, **3-503:9 [Prior]**Treatment, **3-104:14**Underlying obligation, discharge, **3-802:2 [Prior]**

Certification

Acceptance, **3-409:1 to 3-409:4, 3-411 [Prior], 3-411:1 [Prior]**Bank's obligation, **3-411:4 [Prior]**Drawers, **3-411:3 [Prior]**Holders, **3-411:2 [Prior]**Refusal, **3-409:5, 3-411:1, 3-411:4 [Prior]**

Certified

Generally, **3-104:19 [Prior]**Article 3, treatment, **3-411:2**Article 3 [Prior], treatment, **3-411:1**Stop payment orders, **4-403:11 [Prior]**Time for presentment, **3-503:9 [Prior]**Underlying obligation, discharge, **3-802:2 [Prior]**"Check 21" Act, encoding warranties, **4-209:6, 4-209:7**

Collection systems

Electronic sorting, **4-101:6 [Prior]**Electronic transfers, statistics, **4-101:6 [Prior]**Historical background, **4-101:4 [Prior], 4-101:5 [Prior]**Consumer rights, encoding warranties, **4-209:10**

Counterfeit check disputes

Savings bonds, transmission of images of savings bonds for redemption, ECCHO error resolution rules, Rule XVII, **5:25**U.S. Treasury Department, transmission of images of savings bonds for redemption, ECCHO error resolution rules, Rule XVII, **5:25**Damages, remotely created checks, **3-416:11**Debit type transfers, **4-105:1 [Prior]**Definition, **3-104:15 [Prior], 3-411:1 [Prior]**Deposit without indorsement, **3-404:2**

Destroyed. Lost, destroyed or stolen, below

Discrepancies, **4-401:5 [Prior]**Dishonor, **3-502:3, 4-402 [Prior], 4-402:1 [Prior] et seq.**Double forgery, **4-406:7**

Drawer

Authorized representative, liability, **3-402:2**Death, **4-405:1, 4-405:3, 4-405:4**Incompetence, **4-405:1, 4-405:2**

Encoding warranties

Application, **4-209:2**Breach, damages, **4-209:1, 4-209:3, 4-209:5**

**CHECKS—Cont'd**

Encoding warranties—Cont'd  
 "Check 21" Act, **4-209:6, 4-209:7**  
 Consumer rights, **4-209:10**  
 Damage for breach of warranty, **4-209:9**  
 Expedited recredit, **4-209:11**  
 Reconverting warranties, **4-209:8**  
 Substitute checks, "Check 21" Act, **4-209:7**  
 Examination, **3-406:4, 3-406:5**  
 Expedited recredit  
   Encoding warranties, **4-209:11**  
   Returning, **4-202:12**  
 Federal preemption, **3-102:7**  
 Foreign, presentment, **3-503:8 [Prior]**  
 Forgeries, allocation of liability, **4-103:2 [Prior]**  
 Four legals, **4-303, 4-303:1 to 4-303:3**  
 Full payment, exceptions, **3-311, 3-311:1, 3-311:3 to 3-311:5**  
 Improperly encoded, **4-302:4 [Prior]**  
 Insufficient funds  
   Overdrafts, **4-401:2**  
   Payment order, **4-303:4**  
   Properly payable items, **4-401:1**  
 Local, definition, **4-215:11**  
 Lost, destroyed or stolen  
   Claims, **3-312:3 to 3-312:5**  
   Indorsee, **3-312:2**  
   Liability, **3-312:1**  
   Refund, **3-312:1**  
   Right to recover, **3-312:2**  
 Material alterations, **4-401:5 [Prior]**  
 MICR lines, **4-302:4 [Prior], 4-401:4**  
 Negotiability, **3-104:1**  
 Negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW), **3-104:18, 3-104:21 [Prior]**  
 Nonlocal, **4-215:11**  
 Non-U.C.C. payment methods  
   Generally, **1:3**  
   Depository institutions, risks to, **1:5**  
   Remote deposit capture, **1:5**  
   Statutory and regulatory developments affecting check deposit charges, practices and availability, **1:4**  
 Telemarketing sales rule, **1:7**  
   FTC regulation of remotely created checks and payment orders, cash-to-cash money transfers, cash reload mechanisms, **1:6**  
   Third-party payment processors, **1:8**  
 Obligated banks, **3-411:2**  
 Ordinary care  
   Blank, careless handling, **3-406:13**  
   Employee supervision, **3-406:12**  
   Failure to report, **3-406:14**  
   Improper business practice, **3-406:11**  
   Negligence, **3-406:7**  
   Open space, **3-406:8**  
   Third party, **3-406:10**  
   Wrong party, mail, **3-406:6, 3-406:9**  
 Out-of-state, collection, **4-101:7 [Prior]**

**CHECKS—Cont'd**

Overdue, **3-304:2**  
 Payee, improper designation, **3-204:4**  
 Payment  
   Evidence, **4-101:3**  
   Order, **4-303:4**  
 Personal money orders, **3-104:17**  
 Postdated, early payment, **3-108:2, 3-113:2, 4-302:3, 4-401:4, 4-407:3**  
 Presentments  
   Generally, **3-503:8 [Prior]**  
   Federal regulations, **3-504:4 [Prior]**  
   Warranties, remotely created checks, **3-417:14**  
 Receipt, off-premises data processing center, **4-204:2**  
 Regulation CC, **3-104:13**  
 Remitter, **3-103:2**  
 Remotely-created checks  
   Damages, **3-416:11**  
   Presentment warranties, **3-417:14**  
   Prohibitions, electronic fund transfers, **1:22**  
   Transfer warranties, **3-416:11**  
 Representment, **4-302:5 [Prior]**  
 Retention  
   Generally, **4-101:14 [Prior], 4-406:3**  
   By banks, **4-101:3**  
   Warranties, **4-209:4**  
 Return  
   Generally, **4-406:3**  
   Depository bank, **4-202:4**  
   Expeditious, **4-301:6**  
   Forward collection test, **4-301:6**  
   Notice, nonpayment, **4-301:7**  
   Two day/four day test, **4-301:6**  
 Return process, **4-215:8**  
 Revocable orders, **3-408:1, 3-409:2 [Prior]**  
 Revocation, **4-405:1**  
 Savings bonds, transmission of images of savings bonds for redemption, ECCHO error resolution rules, Rule XVII, **5:25**  
 Settlement  
   Amount warranties, **4-209:5**  
   Bank, **4-213, 4-213:1 to 4-213:3**  
   Settlement amount warranties, **4-209:5**  
   Settlements, **4-213:1 to 4-213:3**  
   Signatures, **4-401:2 [Prior]**  
 Stale  
   Generally, **4-404, 4-404:1**  
   Good faith, **4-404:2**  
   Payment, **4-404:2**  
   Processing, **4-404:1 [Prior]**  
 Statement, **4-406, 4-406:1, 4-406:2**  
 Statute of limitations, **3-118:3**  
 Stolen. Lost, destroyed or stolen, above  
 Stop Payment Orders, this index  
 Substitute checks, "Check 21" Act, encoding warranties, **4-209:7**  
 Teller's  
   Article 3, treatment, **3-411:2**

**CHECKS—Cont'd**

Teller's—Cont'd  
 Article 3 [Prior], treatment, **3-411:1**  
 Dishonor, **3-104:18 [Prior]**, **3-411:1**  
 Functions, **3-104:16**, **3-104:18 [Prior]**  
 Money order, **3-104:17**  
 Stop payment orders, **4-403:12 [Prior]**  
 Time for presentment, **3-503:9 [Prior]**  
 Underlying obligation, discharge, **3-802:2 [Prior]**

Transfer warranties, remotely-created checks, **3-416:11**

## Traveler's

Generally, **3-104:15**, **3-104:17 [Prior]**  
 Countersignature, **3-106:5**  
 Forgery, **3-106:5**  
 Format, **3-106:5**  
 Stop payment orders, **4-403:13 [Prior]**

## Truncation

Generally, **4-101:14 [Prior]**, **4-101:15 [Prior]**  
 Agreement, **4-101:15 [Prior]**, **4-110:2**  
 Consent of parties, **4-101:15 [Prior]**  
 Electronic presentment, **4-110:1**

Reasonable conduct for actions not covered by Code, **4-103:7 [Prior]**

Unauthorized signatures, duty to inspect accounts, **4-406:2 [Prior]**

## Underlying obligation

Discharge, **3-310:2**, **3-310:3**  
 Suspension, **3-310:4**

Warranties. Encoding warranties, above

**CHOICE OF FORUM**

Bills of lading, **7-309:5**, **7-309:5 [Prior]**

**CHOICE OF LAW**

Generally, **1-105 [Prior]**

Generally, **8-110:1**

## Agricultural liens

Perfection, **9-302:1**  
 Priorities, **9-302:1**

Applicable laws, general provisions, **1-105 [Prior]**, **2A-104, 2A-104:1**

## Certificate of title goods

Perfection of security interests, **9-303:1**  
 Priorities of security interests, **9-303:1**

Consumer leases, **2A-106**, **2A-106:1**

## Debtor location

Perfection of security interests, **9-307:1**  
 Priorities of security interests, **9-307:1**

## Deposit accounts

Perfection of security interests, **9-304:1**  
 Priorities of security interests, **9-304:1**

Funds Transfers, this index

## Investment property

Perfection of security interests, **9-305:1**  
 Priorities of security interests, **9-305:1**

## Issuer's jurisdiction

Adverse claims, **8-110:2**  
 Registration of transfer, **8-110:2**  
 Validity of security, **8-110:2**

**CHOICE OF LAW—Cont'd**

Jurisdiction of certificate's location, **8-110:3**

## Letters of credit

Perfection of security interests, **9-306:1**

Priorities of security interests, **9-306:1**

Mandatory rules, **1-301:4**

## Perfection

Generally, **9-301**

Security interests, **9-301:2**

Power to choose applicable law, parties', **1-301**

## Priorities

Generally, **9-301**

Scope of Article 2A, **2A-102:3**

Securities intermediary's jurisdiction

Generally, **8-110**

Adverse claims, **8-110:4**

Agreement specifying, **8-110:4**

Security entitlement issues, **8-110:4**

Territorial applicability, in the absence of effective agreement, **1-301:3**

**C.I.F.**

Shipping terms, **2-320:2**

**C.I.F. CONTRACTS**

Sales, this index

**CLAIMS**

Arbitration, **7-309:5 [Prior]**

Assignees subject, **9-318:2 [Prior]**

Bills of lading, provisions, **7-309:5**

Conflicts, **7-603:1 [Prior]**

Contracts between assignors and account debtors, **9-318:1 [Prior]**

Conversion, **7-204:5 [Prior]**

Deficiency judgments, barring, **9-507:7 [Prior]**

Estoppel, **7-204:5 [Prior]**

Excused performance, **2A-405:12**

Manner of making, **7-204:5 [Prior]**

Notices, **7-204:5 [Prior]**, **7-309:6 [Prior]**

## Presentation

Generally, **7-204:5 [Prior]**

Arbitration, **7-309:5 [Prior]**

Bills of lading provisions, **7-309:5 [Prior]**

Tariff provisions, **7-309:5 [Prior]**

Timeliness, **7-309:5 [Prior]**

Time of making, **7-204:5 [Prior]**

Torts, transfers, **9-104:12 [Prior]**

## Waiver

Generally, **1-107 [Prior]**, **9-206:2 [Prior]**

Conditions of enforceability, **9-403:3**

Test of enforceability, **9-403:2**

Warehouse receipts, provisions, **7-204:5**

**CLAIMS OF OWNERSHIP**

Negotiable Instruments, this index

**CLASSIFICATION**

Documents of title, application of law, **7-103:1**

**CLEARING CORPORATIONS**

- Definition, **8-102:5, 8-102:5 [Prior]**
- Functions, **8-102:5, 8-102:5 [Prior]**
- Options, distinguished from security, **8-103:6**
- Pledges, **8-320:2 [Prior]**
- Priorities among security interests and entitlement holders, **8-511:5**
- Rules
  - Effectiveness, **8-111:1**
  - Regulatory oversight, **8-111:2**
- Securities intermediaries distinguished, **8-102:5**
- Transfers, **8-320:2 [Prior], 8-320:3 [Prior]**

**CLEARINGHOUSES**

- Automated, **4-101:19 [Prior]**
- Definition, **4-103:6 [Prior], 4-104:1 [Prior], 4-104:2**
- Item return, **4-301:4**
- Presentments, **3-504:8 [Prior]**
- Rules
  - Compliance, ordinary care, **4-103:6 [Prior]**
  - Errors, correction, **4-103:6 [Prior]**
  - Midnight deadline, extension, **4-103:4 [Prior]**
  - Return of items, **4-301:7 [Prior]**
  - Variations of Code, **4-103:1 [Prior]**
- Rules, variations, **4-103:2**

**CMI / UNCITRAL**

- Reissuance in alternative medium, **7-105:1**

**COERCION**

- Documents of title, title and rights, **7-502:1**

**COLLATERAL**

- Acceptance by secured party, satisfaction of obligation, **9-505:8 [Prior]**
- Accounts, **9-103:9 [Prior]**
  - Requests for statements, noncompliance, **9-208:1 [Prior]**
- After-acquired, **9-108:2 [Prior], 9-108:3 [Prior], 9-204:1 [Prior], 9-204:5 [Prior]**
  - Description, **9-203:10 [Prior]**
- After-acquired property, **9-204:1**
- Alienation of debtors' rights, **9-311:1 [Prior], 9-401:1**
- Antecedent obligations, after-acquired property, **9-204:1 [Prior], 9-204:5 [Prior]**
- Assembling by debtors, **9-503:5 [Prior]**
- Categories, **9-103:1 [Prior]**
- Character
  - Changes, **9-401:7 [Prior], 9-401:8 [Prior]**
  - Filing financing statements, proper place, **9-401:7 [Prior]**
- Chattel paper, returned or repossessed, **9-306:8 [Prior]**
- Claims, trustees in bankruptcy, **9-301:6 [Prior]**
- Classifications, **9-106:3 [Prior], 9-401:7 [Prior]**
- Conflicts, priorities, **9-312:1 [Prior], 9-312:2 [Prior], 9-312:8 [Prior]**
- Contents, reasonable care of secured parties, **9-207:3 [Prior]**
- Continuation of security interest after disposition by debtor
  - Generally, **9-306:2 [Prior]**
- Buyer in ordinary course of business, protection, **9-307:2 [Prior]**

**COLLATERAL—Cont'd**

- Continuation of security interest after disposition by debtor
  - Cont'd
    - Proceeds, **9-306:3 [Prior]**
- Continuation of security interests, **9-315:1**
- Control
  - Deposit accounts, duties, **9-208:1**
  - Duty to relinquish, **9-208:1**
  - Secured parties, **9-207:1**
- Convertible debentures, failure to convert, **9-207:3 [Prior]**
- Crops, **9-109:4 [Prior], 9-110:5 [Prior]**
- Debtors' rights, **9-203:12, 9-203:12 [Prior]**
- Definition, **4-208:1 [Prior], 9-105:4 [Prior]**
- Description
  - After-acquired property, **9-203:10 [Prior]**
  - Financing statements, **9-110:2 [Prior], 9-402:13 [Prior]**
  - Location, **9-203:9, 9-203:9 [Prior]**
  - Parol evidence, **9-203:8 [Prior]**
  - Permissible breadth, **9-203:7 [Prior]**
  - Proceeds, **9-203:10 [Prior]**
  - Purposes, **9-110:2 [Prior]**
  - Real estate, **9-203:9 [Prior]**
  - Signed security agreements, **9-203:5 [Prior], 9-203:6 [Prior]**
  - Statute of frauds, **9-203:8 [Prior]**
  - Sufficiency, **9-110:1 [Prior]**
- Disposition
  - Generally, **9-205, 9-504:1 [Prior]**
  - Advanced confirmations, **9-507:10 [Prior]**
  - Advertisements, **9-504:5 [Prior]**
  - Commercially reasonable
    - Generally, **9-504:4 [Prior]**
    - Advance confirmations, **9-507:10 [Prior]**
    - Methods, **9-507:9 [Prior]**
    - Rules, **9-507:8 [Prior]**
  - Compulsory, **9-505:2 [Prior]**
  - Continuation of security interest
    - Generally, **9-306:2 [Prior]**
    - Buyer in ordinary course of business, protection, **9-307:2 [Prior]**
    - Proceeds, **9-306:3 [Prior]**
    - Improper, damages, **9-507:3 [Prior]**
    - Modification, **9-505:3 [Prior]**
    - Notices, state retail installment sales act requirements, **9-504:9 [Prior]**
    - Renunciation, **9-505:3 [Prior]**
  - Disposition after default
    - Generally, **9-610**
    - Application of proceeds
      - Generally, **9-615, 9-615:1**
      - Order of disposition of cash, **9-615:2**
      - Senior secured parties' rights, **9-615:3**
    - Commercially reasonable disposition rule, **9-610:3**
    - Deficiencies of proceeds
      - General rule, **9-615:4**
      - Junior secured parties' protection, **9-615:7**

**COLLATERAL—Cont'd**

Disposition after default—Cont'd  
 Deficiencies of proceeds—Cont'd  
 Special rules  
   Disposition to secured party or secondary obligor, **9-615:6**  
   Noncash proceeds, **9-615:5**  
 Explanation of surplus or deficiency  
   Generally, **9-616, 9-616:1**  
   Consequences of noncompliance with request, **9-616:4**  
   Content, **9-616:3**  
   Time to be sent, **9-616:2**  
 Notification  
   Generally, **9-611, 9-611:1**  
   Contents and form  
     Generally, **9-613, 9-614**  
     Consumer goods transactions, **9-614**  
   Persons to be notified, **9-611:2**  
   Reasonable time  
     Consumer transactions, **9-612:2, 9-614:1, 9-614:2**  
     General rule, **9-612, 9-612:1**  
 Prolonged retention of collateral, **9-610:6**  
 Public sale versus private sale, **9-610:4, 9-610:5**  
 Transfer statements, **9-619:1**  
 Warranties, **9-610:7**  
 Effect, **9-504:11 [Prior]**  
 Entire, acceptance as partial satisfaction of obligation, **9-505:8 [Prior]**  
 Equipment, disposal without removal, **9-503:6 [Prior]**  
 Floating lien, **9-205:1**  
 Forfeiture, **9-503:7 [Prior]**  
 General intangibles, **9-103:9 [Prior]**  
 Goods, classification, **9-109:1 [Prior]**  
 Holding prior  
   Generally, **9-504:6 [Prior]**  
 Notices  
   Contents, **9-504:9 [Prior]**  
   Debtors' receipt, **9-504:7 [Prior]**  
   Private sales, **9-504:10 [Prior]**  
   Public sales, **9-504:10 [Prior]**  
   Reasonable, **9-504:9 [Prior]**  
   Secured parties' receipt, **9-504:8 [Prior]**  
 Preapproval, **9-507:10 [Prior]**  
 Private sales, **9-504:10 [Prior]**  
 Proceeds, order of distribution, **9-504:3 [Prior]**  
 Protection of purchasers for value, **9-504:11 [Prior]**  
 Public sales, **9-504:10 [Prior]**  
 Secured parties  
   Liability for damages, **9-507:3 [Prior]**  
   Rights after default, **9-504:2 [Prior]**  
 Security interests, continuation, **9-306:2 [Prior]**  
 Without accounting, **9-205:1 [Prior]**  
 Without removal, **9-503:6 [Prior]**  
 Impairment  
   Generally, **3-606:9 [Prior]**  
   Acts constituting, **3-605:6, 3-606:2 [Prior]**  
   Consent, **3-605:8, 3-606:12 [Prior]**  
   Discharges of parties, **3-606:1 [Prior]**

**COLLATERAL—Cont'd**

Impairment—Cont'd  
 Extent of discharge, **3-605:7, 3-606:11 [Prior]**  
 Unjustified, **3-605:5, 3-606:10 [Prior]**  
 Indication in financing statement  
   Generally, **9-504, 9-504:1**  
   Safe harbor by description, **9-504:2**  
   Safe harbor by supergeneric description, **9-504:3**  
 Insurance  
   Generally, **9-207:1 [Prior]**  
   Failure to maintain, **9-207:1**  
   Right to proceeds, **9-207:1**  
 Inventory, purchase-money security interests, **9-107:6 [Prior], 9-324:1**  
 Last event test, **9-103:2 [Prior]**  
 Leases, secured parties' rights after default, **9-504:2 [Prior]**  
 Lists, requests for statements, noncompliance, **9-208:1 [Prior]**  
 Livestock, **9-109:4 [Prior]**  
 Location, **9-103:2 [Prior], 9-110:5 [Prior], 9-203:9 [Prior]**  
 Mobile goods, **9-103:9 [Prior]**  
 Movement, **9-103:2 [Prior]**  
 Negotiable instruments, cross-collateralization provisions, **3-104:12**  
 Non-Article 9 collateral, no exclusion for obligation secured by, **9-109:10**  
 Nongoods, **9-109:1 [Prior]**  
 Noninventory, purchase money security interests, **9-107:6 [Prior]**  
 Ownership, nondebtor, **9-112:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
 Partial redemptions, **9-506:6 [Prior]**  
 Partial releases, **9-406:1 [Prior]**  
 Perfection by delivery, types covered, **9-313:2**  
 Perfection by possession, types covered, **9-313:1, 9-313:2**  
 Perfection by security interests  
   Choice of law rules, **9-301:2**  
   Debtors' location, law, **9-301:2**  
   Permissible debtor actions, **9-205:1**  
   Tangible and intangible property, **9-301:2**  
 Portions, acceptance as satisfaction of obligations, **9-505:8 [Prior]**  
 Possession  
   Accidental loss or damage risk, **9-207:1**  
   Agreement, secured parties and debtors, reasonable care definition, **9-207:2**  
   Expenses, **9-207:1, 9-207:1 [Prior]**  
   Perfection of security interests, **9-302:3 [Prior], 9-305:2 [Prior]**  
   Secured parties' rights and duties, **9-207:1, 9-207:1 [Prior]**  
 Priorities  
   Conflicts in security interests, **9-312:6 [Prior], 9-322:3**  
   Investment property, **9-312:9 [Prior]**  
   Purchase money security interests, **9-312:5 [Prior]**  
   Purchasers, **9-307:6 [Prior]**  
 Proceeds  
   Generally, **9-110:6 [Prior]**  
   Conflicts in security interests, priorities, **9-312:7 [Prior]**

## MASTER INDEX

### COLLATERAL—Cont'd

Proceeds—Cont'd

Payments under government programs constituting,  
**9-203:13 [Prior]**

Purchase money security interests, exceptions, **9-301:5 [Prior]**

Purchasers for value, protection, **9-504:11 [Prior]**

Purchasers' priorities, **9-307:6 [Prior]**

Real estate

Description in financing statements, **9-402:13 [Prior]**  
Removal, debtor's default, **9-313:7 [Prior]**

Redemption

Generally, **9-112:5 [Prior]**, **9-506:1 [Prior]**, **9-623, 9-623:1**

Bankruptcy Code provisions, **9-506:7 [Prior]**

Debtors' rights, **9-506:2 [Prior]**

Partial, **9-506:6 [Prior]**

Parties who may redeem, **9-623:3**

Period of redemption, **9-623:4**

Requirements, **9-623:2**

Rights, waiver, **9-506:5 [Prior]**

Secured parties' rights, **9-506:3 [Prior]**

Time limitations, **9-506:4 [Prior]**

Waiver of rights, **9-623:5, 9-624:4**

Releases, partial, **9-406:1 [Prior]**

Repossession

Generally, **9-503:1 [Prior]**, **9-504:12 [Prior]**

Assembly of collateral by debtor, right to require,  
**9-609:7**

Judicial process, **9-609:5**

Prior notice, **9-609:3**

Secured parties' right, **9-609:1**

Self-help, **9-503:3 [Prior]**, **9-609:4**

Breach of peace consequences, **9-609:6**

Requests for statements

Generally, **9-208:2 [Prior]**

Noncompliance, **9-210:1, 9-210:2**

Written, necessity, **9-210:2**

Residual tests, **9-103:2 [Prior]**

Retention rights of secured parties, **9-112:4 [Prior]**, **9-505:8 [Prior]**

Rights

Acquisitions, **9-107:3 [Prior]**

Debtor's

Alienation, **9-311:1 [Prior]**

Redemption, **9-506:2 [Prior]**

Secured parties, **9-112:4 [Prior]**, **9-504:2 [Prior]**,  
**9-506:3 [Prior]**

Subordination, unperfected security interest, **9-301:1 [Prior] et seq.**

Transfers, **9-203:12 [Prior]**

Waiver, **9-506:5 [Prior]**

Rights of transferees

Generally, **9-617, 9-617:1**

Effect of transfer on existing interests, **9-617:2**

Qualification for protection, **9-617:3, 9-617:4**

Sales, secured parties' rights after default, **9-504:2 [Prior]**

### COLLATERAL—Cont'd

Secured parties in possession, reasonable care standard,  
**9-207:2**

Secured parties right to dispose, **9-610:2**

Security interests

Continuation, **9-306:2 [Prior]**, **9-315:1**

Perfection

30-day rule, **9-103:4 [Prior]**

Four-month rule, **9-103:5 [Prior]**

Last event test, **9-103:3 [Prior]**

Transfer of obligation, effect, **9-203:16**

Unperfected, subordination of rights, **9-301:1 [Prior] et seq.**

Strict foreclosures, **9-505:1 [Prior]**

Objections, **9-505:7 [Prior]**

Proposals

Notices, **9-505:5 [Prior]**, **9-505:6 [Prior]**

Secured parties, **9-505:4 [Prior]**

Timber, description of land, **9-110:5 [Prior]**

Title, **9-202:1 [Prior]**, **9-202:2 [Prior]**

Transfers

Generally, **9-504:12 [Prior]**

After-acquired property clauses, **9-108:3 [Prior]**

Types

Generally, **9-102:6 [Prior]**

Mobile, **9-103:1 [Prior]**

Property, **9-102:2 [Prior]**

Use

Generally, **9-205**

Secured parties, **9-207:1 [Prior]**

Without accounting, **9-205:1 [Prior]**

Warranties, **9-610:7**

### COLLECTING BANKS

Advances, **4-201:5, 4-201:5 [Prior]**

Agency status

Generally, **4-201:2 [Prior]**

Common law background, **4-201:1 [Prior]**

Holder status distinguished, **4-201:3 [Prior]**

Agency status, holder status distinguished, **4-201:1, 4-201:3, 4-201:4**

Ambiguous instrument, **4-106:7**

Charge-backs

Items payable in foreign currency, **4-212:8 [Prior]**

Rights, **4-212:2 [Prior]**

Termination of right, **4-212:5 [Prior]**

Time, **4-212:3 [Prior]**

Charge-backs, rights, **4-214:2 to 4-214:6**

Conversion, **3-419:5 [Prior]**

Customers

Death, **4-405:1, 4-405:3, 4-405:4**

Incompetency, **4-405:1, 4-405:2**

Definition, **4-105:4, 4-105:4 [Prior]**, **9-302:10 [Prior]**

Direct sending, **4-204:4 [Prior]**

Documentary drafts, **4-501 [Prior]**, **4-501:1 [Prior] et seq.**

Duties

Generally, **3-120:3 [Prior]**

Notice of dishonor or nonpayment, **4-202:3 [Prior]**,  
**4-202:4 [Prior]**

**COLLECTING BANKS—Cont'd**

Duties—Cont'd

Ordinary care, 4-202:1 [Prior]

Presentment, 4-202:2 [Prior]

Protest, 4-202:5 [Prior]

Seasonable action, 4-202:7 [Prior]

Settlement, 4-202:6 [Prior]

Final payments, accountability, 4-213:8 [Prior]

Forgery, instruments of federal government, 3-405:7 [Prior]

Good faith, 4-202:1

Holder in due course status, 4-201:2, 4-209:1 [Prior], 4-406:9 [Prior]

Impostor rule, instruments of federal government, 3-405:7 [Prior]

Insolvency, 4-214 [Prior], 4-214:1 [Prior] et seq.

Instructions of principals

Generally, 4-203 [Prior], 4-203:1 [Prior]

Form, 4-203:2

Liability, 4-203:1, 4-203:3

Liability for conduct of third persons, 4-202:8 [Prior]

Negligence, 3-405:3 [Prior]

Ordinary care

Generally, 4-202 [Prior], 4-202:1 [Prior], 4-212:9 [Prior]

Damages, 4-103:6

Midnight deadline, 4-103:4, 4-202:1, 4-202:3

Presentment

Generally, 3-120:3 [Prior]

Duties, 4-202:2 [Prior]

Methods, 4-204:2, 4-210:1 [Prior], 4-212:1

Proceeds, 4-208:1 [Prior]

Presentment methods, 4-204:2, 4-212, 4-212:1

Protection, 3-405:3 [Prior]

Protest, duty, 4-202:5 [Prior]

Provisional credits, revocation, 4-212:1 [Prior]

Remittances, timely actions, 4-211:3 [Prior]

Responsibility for collection or return, 4-202

Returning bank, 4-202:5

Rights, 3-120:3 [Prior], 3-502:1 [Prior]

Seasonable actions, 4-202:3, 4-202:7 [Prior]

Security interests

Generally, 9-203:2 [Prior]

Accompanying documents, 4-210:1 to 4-210:5

Deposited items, 4-208:1 [Prior] et seq.

Favoring, 9-302:10 [Prior]

Instruments, 3-303:5 [Prior]

Items, 4-210:1 to 4-210:5

Proceeds, 4-210:1 to 4-210:5

Sending or forwarding items, 4-204 [Prior], 4-204:1 [Prior] et seq.

Setoffs, 4-201:5, 4-201:5 [Prior]

Settlements

Duties, 4-202:6 [Prior]

Remittances, 4-211 [Prior], 4-211:1 [Prior] et seq.

Settlements, final, 4-213:3

Time limit

Extension, 4-109:2

**COLLECTING BANKS—Cont'd**

Time limit—Cont'd

Nonbank payor, 4-109:2

Transfer warranties, 4-207:2

Warranties, 3-417 [Prior], 3-417:1 [Prior], 4-207 [Prior], 4-207:1 [Prior] et seq., 7-508:1 [Prior]

**COLLECTION**

Generally, 9-607

Agency status of banks, 4-201:1

Collecting banks, 4-201:2 [Prior]

Common-law background, 4-201:1 [Prior]

Presumption, rebuttal, 4-201:4 [Prior]

Application of proceeds

Generally, 9-608, 9-608:1

Order of distribution of cash, 9-608:2

Rights of senior secured parties, 9-608:3

Surplus or deficiency

Generally, 9-608:4

Special rule for noncash proceeds, 9-608:5

Bank duty, 4-106:3

Banking practices, variations by agreements, 4-103 [Prior], 4-103:1 [Prior] et seq.

Branch banks, 4-106:1 [Prior], 4-107:1

Cash items, 4-101:1 [Prior]

Charge-backs, 4-212:1 [Prior]

Check truncation, 4-101:14 [Prior], 4-101:15 [Prior], 4-110:1, 4-110:2

Circuited routing, 4-204:2 [Prior]

Clean drafts, 4-101:11 [Prior]

Conflict of laws, 4-102:3 [Prior], 4-102:5

Correspondent bank networks, 4-101:7 [Prior]

Customer

Death, 4-405:3

Incompetence, 4-405:2

Damages, failure to exercise ordinary care, 4-202:1 [Prior]

Deferred posting, 4-301:1

Deposit account, collateral as, 9-607:3

Depository banks, 4-105:2 [Prior]

Direct payment from account debtor, right to receive, 9-607:2

Direct sending, 4-204:4 [Prior]

Dishonor, duty to send notice, 4-202:3 [Prior]

Documentary drafts, 4-101:9 [Prior], 4-104:8

Documentary Drafts, this index

Emergency conditions, 4-108:4 [Prior] et seq.

Encoding warranties, 4-209:1

Extension of time, 4-108 [Prior], 4-108:1 [Prior], 4-109:2, 4-109:3

Federal Reserve system, 4-101:7 [Prior]

Float, definition, 4-101:7 [Prior]

Force majeure rule

Generally, 4-108:4 [Prior]

Diligence requirement, 4-108:6 [Prior]

Limitations on time extensions, 4-108:5 [Prior]

Force majeure rule, limitations on time extensions, 4-109:3

Guaranties, 3-419:14

Historical background, 4-101:4 [Prior], 4-101:5 [Prior]

Improper handling, liability, 4-101:12 [Prior]

**COLLECTION—Cont'd**

Indorsements missing, supplying  
 Generally, 4-205:1 [Prior]  
 Customer versus noncustomer, 4-205:3 [Prior]  
 Effect, 4-205:2 [Prior]  
 Joint payees, 4-205:4 [Prior]  
 Restrictive indorsements, 4-205:5 [Prior]  
 Insolvency of bank, 4-214:1 [Prior]  
 Instructions of principals  
 Generally, 4-203:1 [Prior]  
 Relevancy, 4-204:3 [Prior]  
 Restrictive indorsements, 4-203:2 [Prior]  
 Methods, 4-204:2  
 Noncash items, 4-101:1 [Prior]  
 Nonpayment, duty to send notice, 4-202:3 [Prior]  
 Obligations regarding collection, 9-607:5  
 Off premises presentment, 4-204:5 [Prior]  
 One day rule, limitations on power to extend time, 4-108:3 [Prior]  
 Ordinary care  
 Generally, 4-101:5 [Prior]  
 Action upon notice of dishonor or nonpayment, 4-202:4 [Prior]  
 Banks, 4-103:3 [Prior]  
 Failure to use, effect on charge-back rights, 4-212:9 [Prior]  
 Presentment, 4-202:2 [Prior]  
 Prima facie cases, 4-103:6 [Prior]  
 Questions of fact, 4-202:1 [Prior]  
 Responsibility, 4-202:1 [Prior]  
 Out of state checks, 4-101:7 [Prior]  
 Pay any bank indorsements, 4-201:6, 4-201:6 [Prior], 4-203:2 [Prior]  
 Payment transactions, statistics, 4-101:6 [Prior]  
 Proceeds, definition, 4-208:1 [Prior]  
 Provisional credits, revocation, 4-212:1 [Prior]  
 Provisional settlements, 4-201:5 [Prior]  
 Reaching of collateral securing obligation of secured party, 9-607:4  
 Regulation CC, 4-215:8  
 Restrictive indorsements, 4-203:2 [Prior]  
 Secured parties' rights  
 Generally, 9-502:1 [Prior]  
 Breach of peace, effect, 9-502:3 [Prior]  
 Deficiencies, 9-502:4 [Prior]  
 Payments from account debtors, 9-502:2 [Prior]  
 Proceeds, distribution, 9-502:5 [Prior]  
 Standard of care, 9-502:3 [Prior]  
 Surpluses, 9-502:4 [Prior]  
 Security interest of banks, 4-208 [Prior], 4-208:1 [Prior] et seq., 4-210:1 to 4-210:2  
 Systems, 4-101:4 [Prior]  
 Time limits, branch banks, 4-106:1 [Prior]  
 Time paper, 4-101:11 [Prior]  
 Transferees' rights, 4-201:3 [Prior]  
 Transfers between banks, 4-206, 4-206:1, 4-206:1 [Prior], 4-206:2 [Prior]  
 Unpaid items, direct return, 4-212:7 [Prior]

**COLLECTION—Cont'd**

Warranties  
 Generally, 4-207 [Prior], 4-207:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Presentment, 4-208:1 to 4-208:13 [Prior]  
 Transfer, 4-207 [Prior], 4-207:1 to 4-207:10 [Prior]  
 Warranties, encoding, 4-209:1 to 4-209:3

**COLLECTION RIGHTS**

Deficiencies, 9-502:4 [Prior]  
 Payments from account debtors, 9-502:2 [Prior]  
 Proceeds, distribution, 9-502:5 [Prior]  
 Secured parties, 9-502:1 [Prior], 9-502:3 [Prior]  
 Surpluses, 9-502:4 [Prior]

**COLLUSION**

Purchasers from securities intermediaries, 8-503:10 [Prior]

**COMMERCIAL LEASES**

Unconscionability doctrine, 2A-108:6

**COMMERCIAL PAPER**

Acceleration clauses, 3-109:4 [Prior]  
 Acceptance  
 Generally, 3-410:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Certification, 3-411:1 [Prior]  
 Drafts, variances, 3-412 [Prior], 3-412:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Finality, 3-418 [Prior], 3-418:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Payment, time allowed, 3-506:1 [Prior] to 3-506:3 [Prior]  
 Accrual. Causes of action, below  
 Actions, 3-307 [Prior], 3-307:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Additional terms, 3-104:14 [Prior]  
 Agency, liability, 3-403:2 [Prior] et seq.  
 Alterations  
 Generally, 3-406 [Prior], 3-406:1 [Prior] et seq., 3-407 [Prior], 3-407:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Incomplete instruments, nonessential terms, completion, 3-115:6 [Prior]  
 Unauthorized completion, 3-115:5 [Prior]  
 Ambiguous terms. Construction of instruments, below  
 Article 4, conflicts, 3-102:5  
 Article 8, compare, 3-102:2  
 Article 9, conflicts, 3-102:6  
 Background, 3-101:1  
 Bearer  
 Generally, 3-104:13 [Prior], 3-111:1 [Prior]  
 Order instruments distinguished, 3-110:5 [Prior], 3-111:2 [Prior]  
 Unspecified payee, 3-111:3 [Prior]  
 Cancellation, 3-605 [Prior], 3-605:1 [Prior] et seq.

Causes of action  
 Accrual, 3-122:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Generally, 3-122 [Prior]  
 Ambiguous instruments, 3-118:3 [Prior]  
 Antedated instruments, 3-114:4 [Prior]  
 Date stated, 3-114:6 [Prior]  
 Postdated instruments, 3-114:3 [Prior]  
 Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, 3-804 [Prior], 3-804:1 [Prior] et seq.

**COMMERCIAL PAPER—Cont'd**

Causes of action—Cont'd

Notice to third parties, 3-803 [Prior], 3-803:1 [Prior], 3-803:2 [Prior]

Possession of instruments, 3-804:1 [Prior]

Secondary parties, 3-501:1 [Prior]

Certificates of deposit, 3-102:10 [Prior], 3-104:15 [Prior]

Certification, 3-411:1 [Prior]

Checks, 3-102:7

Classifications, 3-104:15 [Prior]

Clean drafts, 4-101:11 [Prior]

Collateral

Cross-collateralization provisions, 3-112:5 [Prior]

Impairment, 3-606 [Prior], 3-606:1 [Prior] et seq.

Right to dispose, 3-112:5 [Prior]

Collateral notes, 3-104:2 [Prior], 3-104:5 [Prior]

Completion. Incomplete instruments, below

Compliance, 3-104:4 [Prior]

Conditional delivery, 3-102:4 [Prior]

Conditional sales contracts, 3-104:2 [Prior], 3-104:5

[Prior], 3-112 [Prior], 3-112:1 [Prior]

Conditions

Express, 3-105:3 [Prior]

Implied, 3-105:4 [Prior]

Confession of judgment clauses, 3-112:6 [Prior]

Conflicts

Bank deposit provisions, 3-103:1 [Prior], 3-103:6 [Prior]

Construction of instruments, below

Secured transactions provisions, 3-103:1 [Prior], 3-103:7 [Prior]

Consideration, 3-408 [Prior], 3-408:1 [Prior] et seq.

Construction of instruments

Ambiguous terms

Generally, 3-118:1 [Prior]

Reformation, 3-118:2 [Prior]

Type of instrument, 3-118:3 [Prior]

Conflicts

Handwritten, typewritten and printed terms, 3-118:5 [Prior]

Words and figures, 3-118:6 [Prior]

Drafts drawn on drawer, 3-118:4 [Prior]

Extensions of time, 3-118:9 [Prior]

Interest rate, 3-118:7 [Prior]

Parol evidence, 3-118:2 [Prior]

Persons signing in same capacity, liability, 3-118:8 [Prior]

Terms, handwritten, typewritten and printed, 3-118:5 [Prior]

Constructive delivery, 3-102:3 [Prior]

Contract of parties

Generally, 3-413 [Prior], 3-413:1 [Prior] et seq.

Accommodation parties, 3-415 [Prior], 3-415:1 [Prior] et seq.

Guarantors, 3-416 [Prior], 3-416:1 [Prior] to 3-416:3 [Prior]

Indorsers, 3-414:1 [Prior], 3-414:2 [Prior]

Conversion, 3-419 [Prior], 3-419:1 [Prior] et seq.

Dates, 3-114 [Prior], 3-114:1 [Prior] et seq.

**COMMERCIAL PAPER—Cont'd**

Defenses

Consideration, failure, 3-113 [Prior], 3-113:1 [Prior]

Discharge, 3-602:1 [Prior]

Notice or knowledge, 3-304 [Prior], 3-304:1 [Prior] et seq.

Real, 3-305:4 [Prior] to 3-305:7 [Prior]

Definite time

Acceleration clauses, 3-109:4 [Prior]

After date, 3-109:3 [Prior]

After sight, 3-109:3 [Prior]

Determination, 3-109 [Prior], 3-109:1 [Prior] et seq.

Extensions, 3-109:5 [Prior]

Definitions, 3-102:1 [Prior], 3-102:12 [Prior]

Delivery, 3-102:3 [Prior], 3-102:6 [Prior]

Demand instruments

Causes of action, accrual, 3-108:3 [Prior]

Payments, 3-108:1 [Prior] to 3-108:3 [Prior]

Postdated instruments, 3-108:2 [Prior]

Time not stated, 3-108:3 [Prior]

Destroyed instruments. Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, below

Discharge

Generally, 3-502:3 [Prior] to 3-502:6 [Prior], 3-601 [Prior], 3-601:1 [Prior] et seq., 3-602:1 [Prior]

Cancellation, 3-605 [Prior], 3-605:1 [Prior] et seq.

Impairment of recourse or collateral, 3-606 [Prior], 3-606:1 [Prior] et seq.

Payment, 3-603 [Prior], 3-603:1 [Prior] et seq.

Renunciation, 3-605 [Prior], 3-605:1 [Prior] et seq.

Satisfaction, 3-603 [Prior], 3-603:1 [Prior] et seq.

Tender of payment, 3-604:1 [Prior] to 3-604:4 [Prior]

Underlying obligations, 3-802:6 [Prior]

Dishonor

Generally, 3-507:1 [Prior] et seq.

Action on underlying obligation, 3-802:5 [Prior]

Evidence, 3-510 [Prior], 3-510:1 [Prior] et seq.

Excused, 3-511 [Prior], 3-511:1 [Prior] et seq.

Waiver, 3-511 [Prior], 3-511:1 [Prior] et seq.

Documentary drafts, 4-101:8 [Prior] et seq.

Documents of title, 3-103:3 [Prior]

Drafts

Assignments, treatment as, 3-409 [Prior], 3-409:1 [Prior] et seq.

Construction of instruments, 3-118:3 [Prior]

Definition, 3-104:15 [Prior]

International sight drafts

Consequences, 3-701:2 [Prior]

Letters of advice, 3-701:1 [Prior]

Negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW), 3-104:21 [Prior]

Order to pay, 3-102:7 [Prior]

Personal money orders, 3-104:20 [Prior]

Post office money orders, 3-104:21 [Prior]

Set of parts

Generally, 3-112:9 [Prior]

Formal requirements, 3-801:2 [Prior]

Liability, 3-801:3 [Prior]

**COMMERCIAL PAPER—Cont'd**

Drafts—Cont'd

Set of parts—Cont'd

Negotiation, 3-801 [Prior], 3-801:1 [Prior]

Payments, 3-801:1 [Prior]

Priorities, 3-801:1 [Prior], 3-801:3 [Prior]

Title, 3-801:3 [Prior]

Trade acceptances, 3-104:21 [Prior]

Evidence. Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, below

Extrinsic evidence of other writings, 3-119 [Prior], 3-119:1 [Prior] et seq.

Federal common law, 3-102:3

Federal government obligations, 3-103:5 [Prior]

Federal Reserve regulations and operating circulars, 3-102:7

Finality of payment or acceptance, 3-418 [Prior], 3-418:1 [Prior] et seq.

Formal requirements

Generally, 3-104:1 [Prior] et seq.

Additional terms, 3-104:14 [Prior], 3-112:1 [Prior]

Clear equivalent language, 3-104:6 [Prior]

Orders to pay, 3-104:9 [Prior]

Payable

Definite time, 3-104:12 [Prior]

On demand, 3-104:12 [Prior]

Money, 3-104:11 [Prior]

Order or bearer, 3-104:13 [Prior]

Payments limited to a particular fund, 3-105:5 [Prior]

Promises to pay

Generally, 3-102:10 [Prior], 3-104:9 [Prior], 3-104:14 [Prior]

Constructive conditions, 3-105:4 [Prior]

Express conditions, 3-105:3 [Prior]

Implied conditions, 3-105:4 [Prior]

Payment limited to a particular fund, 3-105:5 [Prior]

References to other agreements, 3-105:2 [Prior]

Unconditional, 3-105 [Prior], 3-105:1 [Prior] et seq.

Signatures, 3-104:8 [Prior]

Sum certain

Generally, 3-104:10 [Prior], 3-106:1 [Prior]

Attorneys' fees, 3-106:6 [Prior]

Collection costs, 3-106:6 [Prior]

Determination from instrument, 3-106:2 [Prior]

Discounts, 3-106:4 [Prior]

Exchanges, 3-106:5 [Prior]

Illegal terms, 3-106:7 [Prior]

Interest, 3-106:2 [Prior], 3-106:3 [Prior]

Terms

Generally, 3-104:6 [Prior]

Additional, 3-112:1 [Prior]

Collateral, 3-112:5 [Prior]

Confession of judgment clauses, 3-112:6 [Prior]

Full satisfaction clauses, 3-112:8 [Prior]

Illegal, 3-112:2 [Prior]

Omissions, 3-112:4 [Prior]

Unauthorized, 3-112:3 [Prior]

Waiver of protective statutes, 3-112:7 [Prior]

**COMMERCIAL PAPER—Cont'd**

Formal requirements—Cont'd

Writing

Generally, 3-104:7 [Prior]

Electronic fund transfers, 3-104:7 [Prior]

Funds transfers, definition, 4A-102:1

Government obligations, 3-102:3

History, 3-101:1

Holders, rights, 3-301 [Prior], 3-301:1 [Prior] et seq., 3-306 [Prior], 3-306:1 [Prior] et seq.

Holders in due course

Cancellation of instruments, 3-605:2 [Prior]

Renunciation, 3-605:2 [Prior]

Rights, 3-305 [Prior], 3-305:1 [Prior] et seq.

Taking for value, 3-303 [Prior], 3-303:1 [Prior] et seq.

Identification of drawee, 3-102:8 [Prior]

Illegal terms, 3-106:7 [Prior], 3-112:2 [Prior]

Impairment of recourse or collateral, 3-606 [Prior], 3-606:1 [Prior] et seq.

Incomplete instruments

Completion

Authorized, 3-115:1 [Prior], 3-115:4 [Prior]

Unauthorized, 3-115:1 [Prior], 3-115:5 [Prior]

Enforcement, 3-115:2 [Prior]

Intent, proof, 3-115:3 [Prior]

Terms

Necessary, 3-115:2 [Prior]

Nonessential, 3-115:6 [Prior]

Traveler's checks, 3-115:2 [Prior]

Indorsements

Generally, 3-204:1 [Prior] et seq.

Restrictive, 3-205 [Prior], 3-205:1 [Prior] et seq., 3-206 [Prior], 3-206:1 [Prior] et seq.

Right, 3-201 [Prior], 3-201:1 [Prior] et seq.

Instruments payable at bank, 3-121 [Prior], 3-121:1 [Prior] et seq.

Instruments payable through banks, 3-120 [Prior], 3-120:1 [Prior] et seq.

International sight drafts. Drafts, above

Investment securities, 3-102:2, 3-103:2 [Prior], 3-104:3 [Prior]

Issue, 3-102:2 [Prior], 3-102:6 [Prior]

Joint payees, 3-116 [Prior], 3-116:1 [Prior] et seq.

Lack of delivery, 3-102:4 [Prior]

Legal tender, 3-107:2 [Prior]

Legislative history, 3-101:1 [Prior]

Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments

Conversion, 3-419:2 [Prior] et seq.

Liability, 3-804:7 [Prior]

Posting of security, 3-804:6 [Prior]

Proof

Burden, 3-804:2 [Prior]

Facts preventing production of instruments, 3-804:4 [Prior]

Ownership, 3-804:3 [Prior]

Terms of instruments, 3-804:5 [Prior]

Right to recover, 3-804:1 [Prior]

Misnomers, 3-203 [Prior], 3-203:1 [Prior] et seq.

**COMMERCIAL PAPER—Cont'd**

Misspelled names, 3-203 [Prior], 3-203:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Money, 3-102:4  
   Generally, 3-107:2 [Prior]  
   Foreign currency, 3-107:3 [Prior]  
 Multiple payees, 3-116 [Prior], 3-116:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Names  
   Misspelled, 3-203 [Prior], 3-203:1 [Prior] et seq.  
   Wrong, 3-203 [Prior], 3-203:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Negotiability  
   Additional terms, 3-112:1 [Prior]  
   Collateral provisions, inclusion, 3-112:5 [Prior]  
   Confession of judgment clauses, inclusion, 3-112:6 [Prior]  
   Determinations, 3-104:6 [Prior]  
   Full satisfaction clauses, 3-112:8 [Prior]  
   Illegal terms, 3-112:2 [Prior]  
   Omissions of terms, 3-112:4 [Prior]  
   Unauthorized terms, 3-112:3 [Prior]  
   Waiver of protection statutes, inclusion, 3-112:7 [Prior]  
 Negotiation  
   Generally, 3-202:1 [Prior]  
   Reacquisition, 3-208 [Prior], 3-208:1 [Prior] et seq.  
   Rescission, 3-207 [Prior], 3-207:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Nondelivery, 3-102:4 [Prior]  
 Nonexclusivity, 3-104:2  
 Nonexclusivity of Article 3, 3-104:2 [Prior], 3-104:4 [Prior]  
 Nonnegotiable instruments, treatment, 3-805 [Prior], 3-805:1 [Prior] to 3-805:2 [Prior]  
 Notice of dishonor  
   Generally, 3-501:1 [Prior] et seq.  
   Delay, 3-502:1 [Prior], 3-502:2 [Prior]  
   Evidence, 3-510 [Prior], 3-510:1 [Prior] et seq.  
   Excused, 3-511 [Prior], 3-511:1 [Prior] et seq.  
   Waiver, 3-511 [Prior], 3-511:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Omissions of terms, 3-112:4 [Prior]  
 Order instruments  
   Generally, 3-104:13 [Prior], 3-110:1 [Prior]  
   Bearer instruments distinguished, 3-110:5 [Prior], 3-111:2 [Prior]  
 Payees  
   Described with reasonable certainty, 3-110:3 [Prior]  
   Fictitious, 3-110:4 [Prior]  
   Nonexistent, 3-111:3 [Prior]  
   Permissible, 3-110:4 [Prior]  
   Requirements, 3-110:2 [Prior]  
 Orders to pay  
   Alternate drawees, 3-102:9 [Prior]  
   Drawee identification, 3-102:8 [Prior], 3-102:9 [Prior]  
   Joint drawees, 3-102:9 [Prior]  
 Organization, 3-101:2  
 Payable. Formal requirements, above  
 Payees  
   Multiple, 3-116 [Prior], 3-116:1 [Prior] et seq.  
   Order instruments, above  
   Special capacity, words of description, 3-117 [Prior], 3-117:1 [Prior] et seq.

**COMMERCIAL PAPER—Cont'd**

Payees—Cont'd  
   Words of description used, 3-117 [Prior], 3-117:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Payments  
   Generally, 3-107:1 [Prior] et seq., 3-603:1 [Prior] et seq.  
   Finality, 3-418 [Prior], 3-418:1 [Prior] et seq.  
   Time allowed, 3-506 [Prior], 3-506:1 [Prior] to 3-506:3 [Prior]  
 Personal money orders, 3-104:20 [Prior]  
 Preemption, 3-102:5 to 3-102:7  
 Presentment  
   Generally, 3-501 [Prior], 3-501:1 [Prior] et seq.  
   Delay, 3-502:1 [Prior], 3-502:2 [Prior]  
   Dishonor, 3-507 [Prior], 3-507:1 [Prior] et seq.  
   Excused, 3-511 [Prior], 3-511:1 [Prior] et seq.  
   Procedures, 3-504 [Prior], 3-504:1 [Prior] et seq.  
   Rights of party to whom made, 3-505 [Prior], 3-505:1 [Prior] et seq.  
   Time, 3-503 [Prior], 3-503:1 [Prior] et seq.  
   Waiver, 3-511 [Prior], 3-511:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Principal, liability, 3-403:1 [Prior]  
 Problems with Article 3, 3-101:1 [Prior]  
 Promises to pay  
   Generally, 3-102:10 [Prior]  
   Constructive conditions, 3-105:4 [Prior]  
   Express conditions, 3-105:3 [Prior]  
   Implied conditions, 3-105:4 [Prior]  
   Payment limited to a particular fund, 3-105:5 [Prior]  
   References to other agreements, 3-105:2 [Prior]  
   Unconditional, 3-105 [Prior], 3-105:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Protests  
   Generally, 3-509 [Prior], 3-509:1 [Prior] et seq.  
   Excused, 3-511 [Prior], 3-511:1 [Prior] et seq.  
   Waiver, 3-511 [Prior], 3-511:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Reacquisition  
   Generally, 3-208:1 [Prior] to 3-208:4 [Prior]  
   Discharge, 3-601:5 [Prior]  
 Recourse, impairment, 3-606 [Prior], 3-606:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Remitter, 3-102:5 [Prior]  
 Renunciation, 3-605 [Prior], 3-605:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Representments, 3-507:6 [Prior]  
 Restrictive indorsements, 3-205 [Prior], 3-205:1 [Prior] et seq., 3-206 [Prior], 3-206:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Scope  
   Generally, 3-101:1 [Prior], 3-103 [Prior], 3-103:1 [Prior]  
   Documents of title, 3-103:3 [Prior]  
   Investment securities, 3-103:2 [Prior]  
   Money, 3-103:4 [Prior]  
 Scope, generally, 3-101:1, 3-102, 3-102:1  
 Sealed instruments, 3-113 [Prior], 3-113:1 [Prior]  
 Secondary parties, 3-102:11 [Prior]  
 Set of parts. Drafts, above  
 Short title, 3-101, 3-101 [Prior]

**COMMERCIAL PAPER—Cont'd**

- Signatures
  - Generally, 3-307:3 [Prior], 3-307:4 [Prior], 3-401:1 [Prior] et seq.
  - Ambiguous capacity of signor, 3-402:1 [Prior]
  - Authorized representatives, 3-403 [Prior], 3-403:1 [Prior] et seq.
  - Impostors, 3-405 [Prior], 3-405:1 [Prior] et seq.
  - Unauthorized, 3-404 [Prior], 3-404:1 [Prior] et seq.
- Stolen instruments. Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, above
- Sum certain
  - Formal requirements, above
- Sum certain, foreign currency, 3-107:3 [Prior]
- Tender of payment, 3-604 [Prior], 3-604:1 [Prior] to 3-604:4 [Prior]
- Terms
  - Effect on negotiability, 3-112:1 [Prior]
  - Full satisfaction clauses, 3-112:8 [Prior]
  - Incomplete instruments, above
  - Missing, 3-104:6 [Prior]
  - Unauthorized, 3-104:6 [Prior]
  - Waiver of protective statutes, 3-112:7 [Prior]
- Time. Definite time, above
- Time paper, 4-101:11 [Prior]
- Transfers, 3-201 [Prior], 3-201:1 [Prior] et seq.
- Unauthorized terms, effect on negotiability, 3-112:3 [Prior]
- Undated instruments, 3-108:3 [Prior]
- Underlying obligations
  - Bank instruments, 3-802:2 [Prior]
  - Discharge, 3-802 [Prior], 3-802:1 [Prior]
  - Discharge of instrument, 3-802:1 [Prior], 3-802:6 [Prior]
  - Dishonor of instrument, 3-802:5 [Prior]
  - Effect, 3-802:1 [Prior]
  - Suspension, 3-802:3 [Prior], 3-802:4 [Prior]
  - Taking, 3-802:1 [Prior]
- Warranties, 3-417 [Prior], 3-417:1 [Prior] et seq.
- Writing. Formal requirements, above
- Wrong names, 3-203 [Prior], 3-203:1 [Prior] et seq.

**COMMERCIAL REASONABLENESS**

- Secured parties, determining whether conduct met standard
  - Generally, 9-627, 9-627:1
  - Advance approval, 9-627:3
  - Dispositions meeting standards, 9-627:2
  - Effect of disposition method and timing, 9-627:4

**COMMERCIAL UNITS**

- Acceptance, 2A-515:6

**COMMINGLING**

- Fungible goods, 7-207:2, 7-207:2 [Prior]
- Goods
  - Generally, 9-207:1 [Prior]
  - Defined, 9-336:1
  - Distinguished from accessions, 9-336:1
  - Priorities, 9-315:1 [Prior]
  - Security interest, prior, 9-336:1
  - Security interests, continuation, 9-315:1 [Prior]

**COMMINGLING—Cont'd**

- Overissue, 7-207:2 [Prior]
- Proceeds, 9-306:5 [Prior]
- Warehousemen, fungible goods, 7-207:2

**COMMODITY CONTRACTS**

- Investment securities, 8-103:7

**COMMON LAW**

- Contracts
  - Auctions, formation, 2-328:1
  - Background, 2-318:1
  - F.O.B., 2-319:2
  - Modification, 2-209:1
  - Open price terms, 2-305:1
  - Performance, adequate assurance rights, 2-609, 2-609:1
  - 2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-206:5, 2-207:6, 2-209:5, 2-305:5, 2-318:4, 2-328:4
  - Waiver, 2-209:4
- Creditors' rights
  - Fraudulent retention of possession, 2-402, 2-402:1
  - Sold goods, 2-402:1
  - 2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-402:4
- Documents of title, scope of Article, 7-103:1 [Prior]
- Fraudulent conveyances, 6-101:1 [Prior]
- Fraudulent retention of possession, 2-402:1
- Merchant, defined, 2-104:1
- Sales on approval
  - Generally, 2-326:2
  - Special incidents, 2-327:1
  - 2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-327:3
- Statute of frauds, 2-201
- Title to goods
  - Entrustment, 2-403:4
  - Estoppel, 2-403:1
  - Fraud punishable under criminal law, 2-403:3
  - Power to transfer, 2-403, 2-403:1
  - 2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-403:5
  - Voidable title doctrine, 2-403:1
  - Vouching, 2-607:6
  - Waiver of contracts, 2-209:4
  - Warranty against infringement, 2-312:3
  - Warranty of title, 2-312, 2-312:1

**COMPLAINTS**

- BitLicense regulations, error prevention and resolution, 5:33
- Uniform Law Commission's Regulation of Virtual Currency Business Act, error prevention and resolution, 5:34

**COMPLETION OF INSTRUMENTS**

- Generally, 8-206:1, 8-206:2
- Alterations, 8-206:2 [Prior]
- Failure, 8-206:1 [Prior]
- Incorrect, 8-206:1 [Prior]
- 1977 amendments, 8-206:3 [Prior]

**COMPLETION OF MANUFACTURE**

- Default of lessee, 2A-524:2

**CONDITIONAL DELIVERY**

Negotiable Instruments, this index

**CONDITIONS**Letters of credit, value, applicant controlled conditions, **5-108:5**

Negotiable Instruments, this index

**CONDUCT**Conforming, **2-106:3**Formation of contract, **2-207:5****CONFIRMED CREDIT**Function, **2-325:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-325:2****CONFLICT OF LAWS**Agreement of parties, **4A-507:3**Application, **4-102:3 [Prior], 4-102:4 [Prior], 4-102:5, 8-106:1 [Prior] to 8-106:3 [Prior]**Depecage, **4A-507:4**Foreign instruments, **4-102:3 [Prior], 4-102:5**

Funds transfers

Generally, **4A-507, 4A-507:1**

Conflicting choices

Agreement of parties, **4A-507:5**Multiple transfer systems, **4A-507:6**Depecage, **4A-507:4**Federal preemption, **4A-507:7**Renvoi, **4A-507:2**Transfer system rule, **4A-507:4**Investment securities, 1977 amendments, **8-106:4 [Prior]**Payments, **4-102:5**Security interests, perfection, **9-103:1 [Prior] et seq.****CONFLICTS**

Negotiable Instruments, this index

**CONFORMITY OF GOODS**Burden of proof, **2A-509:7**Installment lease contracts, **2A-510:3**Options of lessee, **2A-509:8**Perfect tender rule, **2A-509, 2A-509:1**Risk of loss, delivery of nonconforming goods, **2A-220:3****CONNECTING CARRIERS**Discharge of obligations, **7-302:2 [Prior]**Through bills of lading, liability, **7-302:2 [Prior]****CONSENT**Collateral, impairment of rights, **3-606:12 [Prior]**

Impairment of rights

Collateral, **3-606:12 [Prior]**Recourse rights, **3-606:6 [Prior]**Recourse rights, impairment, **3-606:6 [Prior]**Reissuance in alternative medium, **7-105:1****CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES**Accepted goods, **2A-519:7**

Damages, this index

Economic loss, **2A-520:5 et seq.**

Funds Transfers, this index

**CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES—Cont'd**Incidental damages distinguished, **2A-530, 2A-530:1**Lessee's damages, **2A-519:7, 2A-520:3 et seq.**Liberal administration of remedies, **1-305:4**Limitations, **2A-520:11**Modification or impairment of remedy, **2A-503:8**Ordinary damages, relationship, **2A-520:4**Personal injuries, **2A-520:10**Property damage, **2A-520:10****CONSIDERATION**Absence, **3-305:2 [Prior], 3-408:3 [Prior]**Antecedent debt or obligation, payment or security, **3-303:6 [Prior], 3-303:7, 3-408:4 [Prior]**Definition, **3-303:2 [Prior], 3-408:1 [Prior]**Executory, **3-303:5, 3-303:7 [Prior]**

Failure

Generally, **3-306:6 [Prior], 3-408:2 [Prior]**Holder in due course, defense, **3-305:2 [Prior]**Sealed instruments, **3-113:1 [Prior]**

Gifts

Adequacy, **3-408:3 [Prior]**Stopping payment on check, want of consideration, **3-409:2 [Prior]**

Lack

Generally, **3-306:6 [Prior], 3-408:1 [Prior]**Accommodation parties, **3-415:6 [Prior], 3-415:7 [Prior], 3-419:7**Lack, accommodation parties, **3-419:7**Negotiable instruments, **3-303, 3-303:1 et seq.**

Parol evidence

Failure of consideration, **3-408:2 [Prior]**Want of consideration, **3-408:3 [Prior]**

Performance of agreed consideration

Generally, **3-303:2 [Prior]**Defective performance, **3-303:3 [Prior]**Executory, **3-303:5, 3-303:7 [Prior]**Partial performance, **3-303:4 [Prior]**Performance of agreed consideration, executory, **3-303:5**Promissory estoppel, **3-408:3 [Prior]**Security for antecedent debt, **3-303:6 [Prior], 3-303:7, 3-408:4 [Prior]**Types, **3-408:3 [Prior]**Value distinguished, **3-303:2 [Prior], 3-408:1 [Prior]**

Want

Generally, **3-408:3 [Prior]**Holder in due course, defense, **3-305:2 [Prior]****CONSIGNMENTS**Application, **9-105:13 [Prior]**Article 9, **2-326:1**Defaults, **9-114:5 [Prior]**Determinations, **9-102:5 [Prior]**

Filing

Generally, **9-408:2 [Prior]**Financing statements, **9-102:5 [Prior]**Financing statements, **9-102:5 [Prior], 9-114:3 [Prior]**Intent, **9-102:5 [Prior]**Priorities, steps, **9-114:4 [Prior]**

## CONSIGNMENTS—Cont'd

Problems, 9-114:1 [Prior], 9-114:2 [Prior], 9-114:5 [Prior]  
Protection of consignors  
Generally, 9-102:5 [Prior], 9-114:2 [Prior], 9-114:4 [Prior]  
Financing statements, 9-114:3 [Prior]  
Sale on approval  
Generally, 2-326:2  
Special incidents, 2-327, 2-327:1  
2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-327:3  
Security interests, perfection, 9-408:1 [Prior]  
True, 9-114:1 [Prior]

## CONSIGNORS AND CONSIGNEES

Actions, immunity of carriers, 7-303:2 [Prior]  
Bills of lading, delivery of goods, 7-303:2  
Definitions  
Generally, 7-102:7 [Prior], 7-301:1 [Prior]  
Consignees, 7-102:7  
Consignor, 7-102:7  
Real parties in interest, 7-309:7 [Prior]  
Receipt of goods, 7-303:1 [Prior]  
Reconsignment of goods, 7-303:1 [Prior]  
Stoppage of delivery, 7-504:3 [Prior]  
Title to goods, 7-303:2 [Prior], 7-504:4 [Prior]

## CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

Due process, enforcement of warehouseman's liens, 7-210:1 [Prior]  
Repossessions without notice, 9-503:2 [Prior]  
Warehouseman's liens, enforcement, 7-210:1 [Prior]

## CONSTRUCTION

Gender, 1-106  
Implied repeal, construction against, 1-104  
Plural, 1-106  
Repeal, implied, 1-104  
Singular and plural, 1-106

## CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION

Generally, 1-102 [Prior]  
Assignment of rights, 2-210:4  
Delegation of duties, 2-210:4  
Implied repeal, construction against, 1-104 [Prior]  
Remedies to be liberally administered, 1-106 [Prior]

## CONSTRUCTION OF INSTRUMENTS

Ambiguities, 3-103:3, 3-104:7  
Generally, 3-118:1 [Prior]  
Extrinsic evidence, 3-119:4 [Prior], 3-119:5 [Prior]  
Reformation, 3-118:2 [Prior]  
Type of instrument, 3-118:3 [Prior]  
Conflicts  
Handwritten, typewritten and printed terms, 3-104:7, 3-114, 3-114:1, 3-118:5 [Prior]  
Words and figures, 3-104:7, 3-114:2, 3-118:6 [Prior]  
Drafts  
Ambiguity as to type of instrument, 3-118:3 [Prior]  
Drawn on drawer, 3-118:4 [Prior]  
Extensions of time, 3-118:9 [Prior]  
Interest rates, 3-104:7, 3-112:1, 3-118:7 [Prior]

## CONSTRUCTION OF INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

Notes, ambiguity as to type of instrument, 3-118:3 [Prior]  
Parol evidence, 3-117:1, 3-117:4, 3-117:5, 3-118:2 [Prior]  
Persons signing in the same capacity, liability, 3-118:8 [Prior]  
Separate writings, 3-104:3, 3-106:2, 3-117:1  
Terms  
Handwritten, 3-104:7, 3-114:1, 3-118:5 [Prior]  
Missing, 3-104:3, 3-104:11, 3-113, 3-113:1, 3-115:1 to 3-115:3  
Printed, 3-104:7, 3-114:1, 3-118:5 [Prior]  
Typewritten, 3-114:1, 3-118:5 [Prior]

## CONSUMER

Non-U.C.C. payment methods, consumer defined, 2:13

## CONSUMER ACCOUNT

Words and phrases, 3-103:7, 3-103:12

## CONSUMER CREDIT ACT

Other applicable law, 2A-104:1  
Unconscionability doctrine, 2A-108:1

## CONSUMER CREDIT CODE

Default, 2A-501:4  
Lessor's right to possession, 2A-525:10  
Other applicable law, 2A-104:1  
Repossession of goods, 2A-525:10  
Unconscionability doctrine, 2A-108:1

## CONSUMER CREDIT CONTRACTS

Controllable accounts and payment intangibles, 9-403:5  
Holder in due course status  
Federal Trade Commission rule, 3-302:8  
State laws, 3-302:6, 3-302:7, 3-302:9  
Notices, 9-206:4 [Prior], 9-403:4  
Waiver of defense clauses, 9-206:4 [Prior], 9-403:4

## CONSUMER ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFERS

Definitions, 2:2

## CONSUMER GOODS

Actions, deficiency or surplus in issue, nonapplicability of 9-626 rules, 9-626:6  
After-acquired property clauses, 9-204:3 [Prior]  
Classifications, 9-109:1 [Prior], 9-109:2 [Prior]  
Definitions, 9-109:2 [Prior], 9-302:6 [Prior]  
Disposition of collateral after default  
Notification of disposition, contents and form, 9-614  
Notification required, 9-612:2, 9-614:1, 9-614:2  
Fixtures, purchase money security interests, 9-302:7 [Prior]  
Perfection of security interests, motor vehicles to be registered, 9-302:8 [Prior]  
Protection of buyers, qualifications, 9-307:4 [Prior]  
Purchase-money security interest  
Fixtures, 9-309:2  
Motor vehicles, 9-309:2  
Purchase money security interests, perfection, 9-302:6 [Prior]  
Remedies, secured parties noncompliance with Article, statutory damages, 9-625:6

**CONSUMER GOODS—Cont'd**

Repossession, secured parties, bankruptcy and consumer protection statutes, **9-609:8**  
 Strict foreclosure, special rules, **9-620:7**  
 Waiver of defenses, **9-206:4** [Prior]

**CONSUMER LEASES**

Choice of law, **2A-106:1**  
 Consumer Leasing Act  
   Generally, **2A-103:2**  
   Applicable laws, **2A-104:1**  
   Scope, **2A-102:1**  
 Definitions, **2A-103:2**  
 Forum limitation, **2A-106:1**  
 Irrevocable promises, **2A-407:3**  
 Unconscionability doctrine, **2A-108:6**

**CONSUMER LEASING ACT**

Applicable laws, **2A-104:1**  
 Definitions and index of definitions, **2A-103:2**  
 Finance lease, **2A-103:2, 2A-103:3**  
 Other applicable law, **2A-104:1**  
 Scope, **2A-102, 2A-102:1**

**CONSUMER PROTECTION**

Controllable electronic records, **12-103:1, 12-106:4**  
 Lessor's right to possession, **2A-525:10**

**CONSUMER TRANSACTIONS**

Electronic Funds Transfer Act, **4A-108:2**  
 Federal preemption, **4A-108:2**  
 Words and phrases, **3-103:8**

**CONTAINERS**

Warranty of merchantability, affirmations of fact,  
**2A-212:13**

**CONTENTS OR CONDITION OF CONTENT OF PACKAGES UNKNOWN**

Bills of lading, **7-301:2**

**CONTENTS OR CONDITION OF CONTENTS UNKNOWN**

Bills of lading, **7-301:2** [Prior]

**CONTINUATION STATEMENTS**

Amendments distinguished, **9-403:3** [Prior]  
 Effectiveness, filing outside six-month window, **9-510:5**  
 Filing, **9-403:3** [Prior], **9-403:4** [Prior]  
 Financing statements  
   Bankruptcy, **9-403:5** [Prior]  
   Distinguished, **9-403:3** [Prior]  
 Requirements, **9-403:3** [Prior]  
 Signatures, **9-403:3** [Prior]

**CONTRACTS**

Acceptance  
   Defective documents, **2-605:2**  
   Definition, **2-201:7**  
   Formation, below  
   Offer and acceptance, below  
   Revocation, **2-608, 2-608:1 et seq.**  
   Sales on approval, **2-327:1**

**CONTRACTS—Cont'd**

Additional terms. Terms, below  
 Adequate assurances. Performance, below  
 Anticipatory repudiation  
   Generally, **2-610:1**  
   Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-610:1**  
   Remedies, **2-610:2**  
   Requisites, **2-610:1**  
   Retractions, **2-611, 2-611:1**  
 Assignments  
   Generally, **9-318:1** [Prior]  
   Construction of terms, **2-210:4**  
   Rights, **2-210, 2-210:1, 2-210:3**  
   Generally, **2-210, 2-210:1, 2-210:3**  
   Notice, **9-318:3** [Prior]  
   Proof, **9-318:3** [Prior]  
 Auctions  
   Formation, **2-328, 2-328:1**  
   Fraud, **2-328:3**  
   2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-328:4**  
 Bank's contract to issue letters of credit, **5-103:5**  
 Cancellation, **8-202:7** [Prior]  
   Generally, **2-612:3**  
   Installment, below  
 C. & F.  
   Generally, **2-320:3**  
   2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-320:4, 2-321:3**  
   Variances, **2-321:2**  
 Change or modification  
   Agreement to modify, **2-209, 2-209:1**  
   Assigned contracts, **9-405:1**  
   Oral modification, terms preventing, **2-209:2**  
   Remedies  
     Generally, **2-719:1**  
     Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-719:1**  
     Disclaimers distinguished, **2-719:1**  
     Failure of essential purpose, **2-719:3**  
     Fair quantum of remedy doctrine, **2-719:2**  
     2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-719:4**  
     Unconscionability, **2-719:2**  
   Statute of frauds, **2-209:3**  
   2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-209:5**  
 C.I.F.  
   Generally, **2-320:2**  
   2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-320:4, 2-321:3**  
   Variances, **2-321:2**  
 Collateral, impairment of remedies, **2-701:1, 2-701:2**  
 Conditions. Revocation of acceptance, below  
 Confirmations, **2-201:4, 2-207:4**  
 Consensual variations, **4-103:2** [Prior]  
 Construction  
   Conduct as waiver, **2-209:4**  
   Course of performance  
     Generally, **2-208, 2-208:1**  
     Waiver, **2-209:4**  
   Obligation of parties, **2-301, 2-301:1**  
   2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-301:2**  
   Course of performance. Construction, above

**CONTRACTS—Cont'd**

Debtors' acts or omissions, secured parties' liability, **9-402:1**  
 Defects. Rightfully rejected goods, below  
 Definitions, **2-106, 2-106:1 to 2-106:5**  
 Delegation. Performance, below  
 Delivery ex ship, **2-322:2**  
 Delivery. Terms, below  
 Destination  
   No arrival, no sale, **2-324:2**  
   Shipping terms, generally, **2-324:1**  
   Tender of delivery of goods, **2-503:3**  
   2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-324:3**  
 Disclaimers, **4-103:1 [Prior]**  
 Disposition of collateral, damages, **9-507:3 [Prior]**  
 Documents, surrender to buyers, **2-514, 2-514:1, 2-514:2**  
 Effect of lease contract, **2A-301, 2A-301:1**  
 Estoppel  
   Application, **2-201:8**  
   Entrustment, **2-403:4**  
   Nonstatutory exception, **2-201:8**  
 Events, **10-101:4**  
 Exclusive territory, **2-306:3**  
 Exculpatory clauses, **4-103:1 [Prior]**  
 Extension agreements, financing statements, **9-403:2 [Prior]**  
 Failure of presupposed conditions. Performance, below  
 Firm offers. Offer and acceptance, below  
**F.O.B., 2-319:2**  
 Formal requirements  
   Admissions of parties, **2-201:6**  
   Applicability, **2-201:2**  
   Contracts between parties, **2-201:3**  
   Exemptions, **2-201:4 to 2-201:7**  
   Letter of confirmation, **2-201:4**  
   Merchant confirmation, **2-201:4**  
   Overview, **2-201:1**  
   Signed, **2-201:3**  
   2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-204:4**  
   Writing, **2-201:3**  
 Formation  
   Acceptance  
     Additional or different terms, **2-207:3**  
     Confirmations, **2-207:4**  
   Additional or difference terms, **2-207:3**  
 Conduct of parties, creation of contract, **2-207:5**  
 Confirmations, **2-207:4**  
 Course of performance, **2-208:1**  
 Initiation of performance, acceptance by, **2-206:4**  
 Leases, **2A-204, 2A-204:1 et seq.**  
 Manner, reasonableness, **2-206:2**  
 Medium, reasonableness, **2-206:2**  
 Missing terms, **2A-204:3**  
 Open terms, **2-204:3**  
 Overview, **2-204, 2-204:1, 2-206:1**  
 Prompt or current shipment, offer to buy, **2-206:3**  
 Reasonableness of manner or medium, **2-206:2**  
 Time not identified, **2A-204:2**

**CONTRACTS—Cont'd**

Formation—Cont'd  
   Time of formation, **2-204:2**  
   Time of performance, **2-206:4**  
   2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-204:4, 2-206:5, 2-207:6**  
 Forms  
   Additional or difference terms, **2-207:3**  
   Background, form of acceptance, **2-207:1**  
   Confirmations, **2-207:4**  
   Firm offers, irrevocability period, **2-205:3**  
   2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-207:6**  
 Frauds, statute of. Statute of frauds, below  
 Identification of goods, **2-501:1**  
 Insolvency of sellers  
   Buyer's right to reclaim goods, **2-502, 2-502:1 et seq.**  
   Specific performance as remedy  
     Generally, **2-502:1**  
     2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-502:4**  
 Inspection of goods  
   C.O.D. agreement, **2-513:2**  
   Expense, **2-513, 2-513:1**  
   Payments, below  
   Place, **2-513:1**  
   Prior payments, **2-512, 2-512:1, 2-512:2**  
   Rights of buyers, **2-513:1**  
 Installment  
   Cancellation  
     Rights of buyers, **2-612:3**  
     Seasonable notice, **2-612:3**  
   Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-612:3**  
   Definition, **2-612:1**  
   Nonconforming  
     Documents, rejection, **2-612:2**  
     Goods, rejection, **2-612:2**  
     2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-612:4**  
 International shipments  
   Bills of lading, **2-323:2, 2-323:3**  
   2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-323:4**  
 Lease agreement as contractual base, **2A-301:2**  
 Limitation of remedies  
   Generally, **2-719:1**  
   Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-719:1**  
   Failure of essential purpose, **2-719:3**  
   Fair quantum of remedy doctrine, **2-719:2**  
   2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-719:4**  
   Unconscionability, **2-719:2**  
 Liquidated damages clauses  
   Consequence of invalidation  
     Unreasonably large, **2-718:1**  
     Unreasonably small, **2-718:1**  
   Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-718:1**  
   Criterion, **2-718:1**  
   Forfeiture of prepayments, **2-718:2**  
 Reasonableness tests  
   Generally, **2-718:1**  
   Elements, **2-718:1**  
   Other adequate remedies available, **2-718:1**  
   Proof of loss, **2-718:1**

**CONTRACTS—Cont'd**

Liquidated damages clauses—Cont'd  
 Restitution of deposit to breaching buyer, **2-718:2**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-718:3**

Merchant-buyers. Rightfully rejected goods, below

Modifications  
 Agreement to modify, **2-209, 2-209:1**  
 No-oral-modification clauses, **2-209:2**

Remedies  
 Generally, **2-719:1**  
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-719:1**  
 Disclaimers distinguished, **2-719:1**  
 Failure of essential purpose, **2-719:3**  
 Fair quantum of remedy doctrine, **2-719:2**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-719:4**  
 Unconscionability, **2-719:2**

Statute of frauds, **2-209:3**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-209:5**

Nonconforming. Installment, above

No-oral-modification clauses, **2-209:2**

Obligations of parties, **2-301:1**

Offer and acceptance  
 Generally, **2A-206:1 et seq.**  
 Confirmations, **2-207:4**

Firm offers  
 Generally, **2A-205:1 et seq.**  
 Definition, **2-205:1**  
 Elements, **2-205:2**  
 Period of irrevocability, **2-205:3**  
 Purpose, **2-205:2**  
 Revocation, **2-205:3**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-205:4**

Firm offers, leases, **2A-205, 2A-205:1 et seq.**

Form of acceptance  
 Background, **2-207, 2-207:1**  
 Confirmations, **2-207:4**  
 Definite expression of acceptance, **2-207:2**  
 Expression of acceptance, **2-207:2**  
 Qualifying language, **2-207:2**  
 Seasonable expression of acceptance, **2-207:2**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-207:6**

Initiation of performance, **2-206:4**

Leases, **2A-206:1 et seq.**

Manner, reasonableness, **2-206:2**

Master of offer, **2A-206, 2A-206:1**

Medium, reasonableness, **2-206:2**

Overview, **2-206, 2-206:1**

Prompt or current shipment, **2-206:3**

Reasonableness of manner or medium, **2-206:2**

Revocation of acceptance, **2A-517:1**

Time of performance, effect, **2-206:4**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-206:5**

Unilateral contract trick, **2A-206:3**

Open performance. Terms, below

Open price. Terms, below

Oral modification clauses, **2-209:2**

Output  
 Quantity, determination, **2-306:2**

**CONTRACTS—Cont'd**

Output—Cont'd  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-306:4**

Validation, **2-306:1**

Parol evidence rule  
 Additional terms, admission, **2-202:5**  
 Final writing, **2-202:2**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-202:6**

Participation agreements, **9-402:9 [Prior]**

Parties, conduct, creation of contract, **2-207:5**

Payments  
 Generally, **9-318:1 [Prior]**  
 Checks, **2-511:3**  
 Credit periods, **2-310:4**  
 Defective documents, **2-605:2**  
 Documentary sales transactions, **2-310:3**  
 Prior to inspection of goods  
 Generally, **2-512:1**  
 Acceptance, **2-512:2**

Right of inspections, conditions precedent, **2-511:1**

Shipments of goods, **2-310:2**

Tender, **2-507, 2-507:1, 2-507:2, 2-511:1, 2-511:2**

Terms, **2-310, 2-310:1**  
 Time, **2-310:2**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-310:5, 2-511:4**

Performance  
 Adequate assurances  
 Generally, **2-609:1**  
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-609:1**  
 Procedures, **2-609:4**  
 Promisees as merchants, **2-609:3**  
 Promisees as nonmerchants, **2-609:3**  
 Rights, **2-609:1**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-609:5**

Anticipatory repudiation  
 Generally, **2-609:1, 2-610:1**  
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-610:1**  
 Remedies, **2-610:2**  
 Requisites, **2-610:1**  
 Retraction, **2-611:1**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-611:2**

Cooperation, failure, **2-311:3**

Delegation  
 Generally, **2-210:1, 2-210:2**  
 Assignment of rights, **2-210:3**  
 Construction of terms, **2-210:4**

Excused  
 Buyer's excuse, **2-615:4**  
 Casualty to identified goods, **2-613, 2-613:1 et seq.**  
 Commercially impractical, **2-615, 2-615:1**  
 Compliance with governmental regulations, **2-615:2**  
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-613:1, 2-615:1**  
 Cost increases, **2-615:2**  
 Crop failures, **2-615:2**  
 Force majeure clause, **2-613:1**  
 Remedies, **2-613:2**  
 Supply sources, failure, **2-615:2**

**CONTRACTS—Cont'd**

Performance—Cont'd  
 Excused—Cont'd  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-615:5**  
 Failure of presupposed conditions  
 Generally, **2-615:1**  
 Allocation, **2-615:3**  
 Buyer's excuse, **2-615:4**  
 Compliance with governmental regulations, **2-615:2**  
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-615:1**  
 Cost increases as excuse, **2-615:2**  
 Crop failure as excuse, **2-615:2**  
 Exemptions, agreements of parties, **2-615:2**  
 Options of buyers, **2-616:1, 2-616:2**  
 Supply source, failure, **2-615:2**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-615:5, 2-616:2**  
 Unanticipated events, **2-615:2**  
 Failure to exercise options, **2-311:3**  
 Initiation of performance, **2-206:4**  
 Open time term, **2-309, 2-309:1**  
 Part, satisfaction of statute of frauds, **2-201:7**  
 Promisee as merchant, **2-609:3**  
 Reasonable grounds for insecurity, **2-609:2**  
 Reasonableness  
 Grounds for insecurity, **2-609:2**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-309:4**  
 Shipping arrangements, **2-311:2**  
 Substituted  
 Absence of fault requirements, **2-614, 2-614:1**  
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-614:1**  
 Delivery provisions, **2-614:1**  
 Necessity, **2-614:1**  
 Payment provisions, **2-614:2**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-614:3**  
 Time  
 Effect on acceptance, **2-206:4**  
 Indefinite duration, **2-309:2**  
 Open terms, **2-309, 2-309:1**  
 Open time term, **2-309:1**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-210:5, 2-309:4, 2-613:3**  
 Price. Terms, below  
 Quantity. Terms, below  
 Reasonableness  
 Liquidated damages clauses, above  
 Performance, above  
 Remedies. Modifications, above  
 Requirements  
 Quantity, determination, **2-306:2**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-306:4**  
 Validation, **2-306, 2-306:1**  
 Revocation of acceptance  
 Buyer's obligation for goods after revocation, **2-608:3**  
 Conditions  
 Reasonable assumption of cure, **2-608:1**  
 Substantial impairment of value, **2-608:1**  
 Continued use by buyer after revocation, **2-608:3**  
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-608:1**  
 Procedure, **2-608:2**

**CONTRACTS—Cont'd**

Revocation of acceptance—Cont'd  
 Rejection distinguished, **2-608:4**  
 Rescission distinguished, **2-608:4**  
 Time limits, **2-608:2**  
 Rightfully rejected goods  
 Commission on sale, **2-603:2**  
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-603:1**  
 Defects  
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-605:2**  
 Specifying, **2-605:1**  
 Unstated, waiver, **2-605:1**  
 Disposal by buyers, **2-604, 2-604:1**  
 Duties of buyers, **2-602:2**  
 Good faith, **2-603:1**  
 Merchant-buyers  
 Duties, **2-603:1**  
 Options, **2-604:2**  
 Nonmerchant-buyers, duties, **2-604:2**  
 Reimbursement of expenses, **2-603:2**  
 Sellers' instructions, **2-604:2**  
 Rights  
 Accounts distinguished, **9-106:2 [Prior]**  
 Assignments, **2-210:1, 2-210:3, 2-210:4, 9-318:1 [Prior], 9-318:3 [Prior]**  
 Definition, **9-106:1 [Prior], 9-106:2 [Prior]**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-210:5**  
 Risk of loss  
 Allocation, **2-303:1, 2-509:2**  
 Destination contracts, **2-509:3**  
 Shipment contracts, **2-509:3**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-303:2**  
 Sale on approval  
 Special incidents, **2-327:1**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-327:3**  
 Sales, definition, **2-106:2**  
 Seals, ineffective, **2-203**  
 Shipments and shipping  
 Documents required, tender, **2-504, 2-504:1**  
 Notice requirements, **2-504:1**  
 Proper arrangements, necessity, **2-504:1**  
 Responsibilities of sellers, **2-504:1**  
 Seller's noncompliance, consequences, **2-504:2**  
 Tender of delivery, **2-503:3, 2-504:1**  
 Shipping terms  
 Generally, **2-319:1, 2-320, 2-320:1, 2-322, 2-322:1**  
 Bills of lading, international shipments, **2-323, 2-323:1**  
 C. & F., **2-320:3**  
 C.I.F., **2-320:2**  
 Delivery ex ship, **2-322:2**  
 F.A.S., **2-319:3**  
 F.O.B., **2-319:2**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-319:4, 2-322:3**  
 Specific performance. Insolvency of sellers, above  
 Statute of frauds  
 Contracts between parties, **2-201:3**  
 Exemptions, **2-201:4 to 2-201:7**  
 Noncompliance, **2-201:9**

**CONTRACTS—Cont'd**

Statute of frauds—Cont'd

    Signed, **2-201:3**    Writing, **2-201:3**

Substituted performance. Performance, above

Substitution for assigned contract, **9-405:1**

Tender of payments

    Conditional deliveries, **2-507:2**    Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-507:1, 2-507:2**    Deliveries, concurrent conditions, **2-507:1**    Seller's duty to deliver, conditions, **2-511:1**    2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-507:3**

Terms

    Additional, **2-202:5, 2-207:3**    Additional terms, evidence, **2-202:5**    Assignment of rights, **2-210:4**    Confirmations, **2-207:4**    Contemporaneous oral agreement, evidence, **2-202:3**    Course of dealing, evidence, **2-202:4**    Course of performance, **2-202:4**    Delegation of performance, **2-210:4**

Delivery

        Destination locale, **2-308:1**        Documents, **2-308:2**        Goods, **2-308:1**        Locale, **2-308:1**        Single lot presumption, **2-307, 2-307:1**        2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-307:3, 2-308:3**    Different, **2-207:3**

Open performance

        Assortment of goods, **2-311:2**        Indefinite duration, **2-309:2**        Shipping arrangements, **2-311:2**        Time, **2-309:1**        2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-311:4**

Open price

        Generally, **2-305:1**        Intent to be bound, **2-305:2**        Reasonable prices, **2-305:3**        Seller or buyer to fix, **2-305:4**    Oral, admissibility, **2-202:3**    Parol evidence to establish, **2-202, 2-202:1 to 2-202:6**

Payments

        Credit periods, **2-310:4**        Statutory, **2-310:1**        2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-310:5**

Price

        Generally, **2-304:1**        Exchange of goods, **2-304:2**        Exchange of goods for real estate, **2-304:3**        Exchange of goods for services, **2-304:4**    Prior agreement, **2-202:3**

Quantity

        Exclusive dealing, **2-306:3**        Output contracts, **2-306:1**        Requirement contracts, **2-306:1**    Risk of loss, allocation, **2-303, 2-303:1****CONTRACTS—Cont'd**

Terms—Cont'd

    Termination notices, **2-309:3**    Time provisions, **2-309, 2-309:1 to 2-309:4**    Trade usage, **2-202:4**    2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-304:5, 2-305:5**    Waiver, **2-209:4**

Third parties' rights on buyer's insolvency

    Buyers in ordinary course, **2-702:3**    Good faith purchasers, **2-702:3**

Time

    Formation of contract, **2-204:2**

Performance, above

Time or date

    Formation of contract, **2-204:2**Transactions, **10-101:3**

Unconscionability

    Finding, **2-302:2**    Limitations, **2-302:5**    Overview, **2-302:1**    Procedural, **2-302:3**    Remedies, **2-302:5**    Substantive, **2-302:4**    2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-302:6**Unilateral contract tricks, **2A-206:3**Vouching, **2-607:6**

Waivers

    Purpose of provision, **2-209:4**    2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-209:5**When, as and if issued, **8-202:7 [Prior]**When distributed, **8-202:7 [Prior]****CONTRIBUTION**Accommodation parties, **3-415:13 [Prior]**Negotiable instruments, **3-116:2****CONTROL**Collateral, duty to relinquish, **9-208:1**Controllable account, **9-107A:1**Controllable electronic record, **9-107A:1**

Controllable electronic records

    Generally, **12-105:1**    Exclusivity, **12-105:2**    Sharing, **12-105:2**    Through another person, **12-105:3**Controllable payment intangible, **9-107A:1**Electronic chattel paper, **9-105:1**Electronic money, **9-105A:1**Investment property, **9-106:1, 9-106:2, 9-309:4**Letter-of-credit right, **9-107:1**No duties, **9-107B:1**No requirement to acknowledge, **9-107B:1**Secured parties, duty to relinquish, **9-208:1****CONTROLLABLE ELECTRONIC RECORDS**Generally, **12-101:1**Art. 1 and 9 definitions, **12-102:5**Article 12, **12-101 to 12-107**Consumer laws, **12-103:1**

**CONTROLLABLE ELECTRONIC RECORDS—Cont'd**

- Control
  - Generally, **12-105:1**
  - Exclusivity, **12-105:2**
  - Sharing, **12-105:2**
  - Through another person, **12-105:3**
- Definition, **12-102:1**
- Discharge
  - Consumer protection, **12-106:4**
  - Effectiveness of notification, **12-106:2**
  - Non-waivability, **12-106:4**
  - Proof of transfer of control, **12-106:3**
- Discharge of account debtor
  - Generally, **12-106:1**
- Filing not notice, **12-104:5**
- Freedom from claims, **12-104:2**
- Governing law
  - Generally, **12-107:1**
  - Jurisdiction, **12-107:2**
  - No requirement of reasonable relationship to transaction, **12-107:3**
- No-action protection, **12-104:2**
- Notice, **12-104:5**
- Qualifying purchaser, **12-102:2**
- Shelter principle, **12-104:1**
- Tethering exception for controllable accounts and payment intangibles, **12-104:4**
- Tethering to other property, **12-104:3**
- Transferable record, **12-102:3**
- Value, **12-102:4**

**CONVENTION ON INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL LEASING**

- Article 2A, scope, **2A-102:1**
- Scope of Article 2A, **2A-102:1**

**CONVENTION ON INTERNATIONAL SALE OF GOODS**

- Performance
  - Identification of goods, **2-501:1**
  - Risk of loss, **2-509:1**
  - Tender of delivery, cure by seller following improper, **2-508:1**
  - Tender of payments and delivery, **2-507:2**
- Remedies
  - Actions for price, **2-709:1**
  - Breach of collateral contracts not impaired, **2-701:1**
  - Buyers, generally, **2-711:2 to 2-711:4**
  - Cancellation or rescission, **2-720:1**
  - Contractual modifications or limitations, **2-719:1**
  - Damages, measurement of, **2-708:1, 2-708:2, 2-713:1**
  - Deduction of damages from price, **2-717:1**
  - Incidental and consequential damages, **2-715:1**
  - Insolvency of buyer, seller's remedies on discovery of, **2-702:1, 2-702:2**
  - Liquidated damages, **2-718:1**
  - Market quotations, **2-724:1**
  - Market value, **2-723, 2-723:1**
  - Resale of goods, **2-706:1**

**CONVENTION ON INTERNATIONAL SALE OF GOODS—Cont'd**

- Remedies—Cont'd
  - Sellers, generally, **2-703:2, 2-703:3**
  - Specific performance, **2-716:1**
  - Statute of limitations, **2-725:1**
- Sales
  - Acceptance of goods, **2-606:1**
  - Adequate assurance of performance, **2-609:1**
  - Anticipatory repudiation, **2-610:1**
  - Excused performance, **2-615:1**
  - Installment contracts, **2-612:3**
  - Perfect tender rule, **2-601:3**
  - Performance of contracts, **2-609:1, 2-613:1**
  - Revocation of acceptance, **2-608:1**
  - Rightful rejection of goods, **2-602, 2-602:1, 2-602:2, 2-603:1, 2-605:2**
  - Shipment contracts, **2-504, 2-504:1**
  - Substituted performance, **2-614:1**
  - Title of goods, **2-401:1**

**CONVERSION**

- Agent's liability, **8-318:3 [Prior], 8-318:4 [Prior]**
- Bailees
  - Delivery of goods, **7-601:1 [Prior]**
  - Liability, **7-404:1 [Prior], 8-318:3 [Prior], 8-318:4 [Prior]**
- Banks
  - Collecting, **3-120:3 [Prior], 3-405:3 [Prior], 3-419:5 [Prior]**
  - Depositary, **3-419:4 [Prior], 3-419:5 [Prior]**
  - Liability, **4-401:3 [Prior]**
- Bills of lading
  - Generally, **7-308:4**
  - Carrier's sale to enforce lien, **7-308:4**
- Carrier's liens, noncompliance, **7-308:4 [Prior]**
- Causes of action
  - Generally, **3-420:7**
  - Proper parties, **3-419:4 [Prior], 3-420:4**
- Common law, **3-419:1 [Prior]**
- Damages
  - Generally, **3-419:10 [Prior]**
  - Fair market value, **7-308:4 [Prior]**
  - Interest, **7-210:5 [Prior]**
  - Limitations, **7-308:4 [Prior]**
  - Offsetting, **7-308:4 [Prior]**
  - Value of property, **7-210:5 [Prior]**
- Damages, value of property, **3-420:7**
- Defenses
  - Contributory negligence, **3-420:6**
  - Estoppel, **3-419:7 [Prior], 3-420:6**
  - Negligence of indorsees, **3-419:6 [Prior]**
  - Ratification, **3-420:6**
  - Statute of limitations, **3-419:10 [Prior]**
- Definition, **3-419:1 [Prior], 7-204:4, 7-204:4 [Prior], 7-308:4 [Prior]**
- Failure to deliver goods, **7-403:4 [Prior]**
- Failure to pay or return instruments, **3-419:9 [Prior]**

**CONVERSION—Cont'd**

Indorsements, ratification, 3-404:2 [Prior]  
 Innocent, protection, 8-318:1 [Prior]  
 Intentional torts, 7-204:4 [Prior]  
 Investment securities, refusal to transfer shares, 8-204:3 [Prior]  
 Joint payee indorsement, 3-110:4  
 Liability  
   Generally, 3-419:1 [Prior], 3-419:3 [Prior]  
   Agents, 8-318:3 [Prior], 8-318:4 [Prior]  
   Bailees, 7-404:1 [Prior], 8-318:3 [Prior], 8-318:4 [Prior]  
   Representatives, 3-419:5 [Prior], 3-420:5  
   Warehousemen, 3-420:1 to 3-420:3, 7-204:4 [Prior], 7-210:5 [Prior], 7-403:5 [Prior]  
 Limitation of liability, 7-204:4 [Prior]  
 Lost instruments, 3-419:2 [Prior]  
 Manner of making claims, 7-204:5 [Prior]  
 Mental distress, 7-210:5 [Prior], 7-308:4 [Prior]  
 Negligence, 7-204:4 [Prior]  
 Negotiable instruments, 3-420:1 et seq.  
 Own use, 7-204:4 [Prior]  
 Possessory interest, interference, 3-420:1  
 Refusal to register transfers, 8-204:3 [Prior]  
 Restrictive indorsements, inconsistent payments, 3-419:8 [Prior]  
 Secured parties, 9-503:3 [Prior]  
 Statute of limitations, 3-419:10 [Prior], 3-420:7  
 Stolen instruments, 3-419:2 [Prior]  
 Time of making claims, 7-204:5 [Prior]  
 Title and rights, 7-502:1  
 Warehouseman's lien, enforcement, 7-210:5  
 Warehousemen's liability, 7-204:4 [Prior], 7-210:5 [Prior], 7-403:5 [Prior]  
 Warehouse receipts, damages, 7-204:4  
 Wrongful retention of instrument, 3-419:9 [Prior]

**CORPORATE ACCOUNTS**

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

**COSTS AND EXPENSES**

Attorneys' fees  
   Interpleader actions, 7-603:1 [Prior]  
   Unconscionability doctrine, 2A-108:7  
 Carrier's lien limitations, 7-307:1 [Prior]  
 Repair, warranty damages, 2A-519:6  
 Replacement, warranty damages, 2A-519:6  
 Storage of goods, 7-206:1 [Prior]  
 Warehouseman's liens  
   Generally, 7-209:3 [Prior]  
   Proceeds of sale, application, 7-210:2 [Prior]

**COUNTERCLAIMS**

Deduction of damages compared, 2A-508:4

**COUNTERFEIT CHECK DISPUTES**

U.S. Treasury Department, transmission of images of savings bonds for redemption, ECCHO error resolution rules, Rule XVII, 5:25

**COURSE OF PERFORMANCE, COURSE OF DEALING, AND USAGE OF TRADE**

Generally, 1-205 [Prior], 1-303, 1-303:1, 2A-207:1 et seq.  
 Course of dealing, 1-303:3  
 Course of dealing, generally, 1-303:3  
 Course of performance, 1-303:3  
 Course of performance, generally, 1-303:3  
 Definitions  
   Course of dealing, 1-205 [Prior]  
   Course of performance, 2A-207:2  
 Evidence, 2-202:4  
 Hierarchy of probative value, 1-303:2  
 Missing terms, supplying, 1-303:2  
 Parol evidence  
   Course of performance, 2A-202:3  
   Terms supplementation, course of dealing, 2A-202:3  
 Probative value, hierarchy of, 1-303:2  
 Relationship to terms of lease, 2A-207:3  
 Supplying missing terms, 1-303:2  
 Usage of trade, 1-303:4  
 Usage of trade, generally, 1-303:4  
 Use, 2-202:4

**COVER**

Default by lessor, 2A-518:1, 2A-518:2  
 Sales, this index

**CREDIT AGREEMENTS**

Federal preemption of state laws, 6:80

**CREDIT CARD INTERCHANGE FEES LITIGATION**

Federal law application, providers other than credit card issuers, 6:55

**CREDIT CARD TRANSFERS**

Additional limits on interest rate increases, 6:27  
 Advertising open end credit plans, 3:26  
 Annual percentage rate in oral disclosures, 3:23  
 Arbitration agreements, 2:14  
 Assertion by cardholder against card issuer of claims and defense arising out of credit card transaction  
   Limitation on amount of claims or defense, 6:34  
 Assertion by cardholder against card issuer of claims and defenses arising out of credit card transaction, 6:25  
 Basic open end credit disclosures, 3:25  
 Business credit cards, unauthorized transfers, 4:10  
 CCPA § 105, 3:17  
 Changes in terms of open end consumer credit plans, 3:30  
 Charge cards, 1:9  
 Consideration of ability to repay, 6:37  
 Consumer, defined, 2:13  
 Consumers under age 21, 6:43  
 Correction of billing errors, 6:16  
 Credit, defined, 2:11  
 Credit CARD Act of 2009 limitations and substantive requirements  
   Charges, agreements, and practices, 6:38

Creditor, defined, 2:12  
 Credit reports, regulation of, 6:17  
 Decedent obligors, timely settlement of estates of, 6:31

**CREDIT CARD TRANSFERS—Cont'd**

Defenses, limitation, **6:25**  
 Disclosure and evidence of transfers  
   Generally, **3:17 et seq.**  
   Advertising open end credit plans, **3:26**  
   Annual percentage rate in oral disclosures, **3:23**  
   Basic open end credit disclosures, **3:25**  
   CCPA § 105, **3:17**  
   Exceptions to use of annual percentage rate in oral disclosures, **3:23**  
   Exemption, **3:24**  
   15 U.S.C.A. § 1604, **3:17**  
   Form of disclosure, **3:19**  
   Guidelines for disclosure, **3:17**  
   Open end consumer credit plans, **3:21**  
   Open end consumer credit plans secured by consumer's principal dwelling, disclosure requirements, **3:22**  
   Preemption, **3:24**  
   Principal dwelling of consumer as security, disclosure requirements for open end consumer credit plans, **3:22**  
   Rescission right as to certain transactions, **3:20**  
   Statutes and rules, **3:17 to 3:23**  
 Disclosures for open end credit, **3:27 et seq.**  
 Earned wage access products  
   State law other than the Uniform Consumer Credit Code, **6:46, 6:47**  
 EFTA  
   Generally, **6:16 to 6:41**  
   Additional limits on interest rate increases, **6:27**  
   Assertion by cardholder against card issuer of claims and defenses arising out of credit card transaction, **6:25**  
   Conflicts of interest elimination, **6:30**  
   Consideration of ability to repay, **6:37**  
   Decedent obligors, timely settlement of estates of, **6:31**  
   Defenses, limitation, **6:25**  
   Failure of timely mailing or delivery of statement, **6:18**  
   Fair Credit Billing Act  
     CFPB brings Buy Now, Pay Later (BNPL), through an interpretative rule, **6:39**  
   Federal law application, providers other than credit card issuers  
     Credit card interchange fees litigation, **6:55**  
   Finance charge for sales transactions involving cash discounts, **6:22**  
   Inducements to cardholders by sellers of cash discounts for payments by cash, check or similar means, **6:22**  
   Interest rate reduction on open end consumer credit plans, **6:35**  
   Length of billing period in credit statement for imposition of finance charge, **6:18**  
   Limitation on amount of claims or defenses, **6:25**  
   1974 Uniform Consumer Credit Code, **6:40**  
   Notification of credit card issuer by seller of return of goods, etc., by obligor; credit for account of obligor, **6:21**  
   Offset of cardholders indebtedness by issuer of credit card with funds deposited with issuer by cardholder, **6:24**

**CREDIT CARD TRANSFERS—Cont'd**

EFTA—Cont'd  
 Outstanding balances, increased limits on  
   Interest rate, fee, and finance charge, **6:26**  
 Prerequisites, assertion by cardholder against card issuer of claims and defenses arising out of credit card transaction, **6:25**  
 Preventing unfair and deceptive practice educational lending practices, **6:30**  
 Prompt crediting of payments; imposition of finance charge, **6:19**  
 Provisions outside Fair Credit Billing Act  
   Special types of credit card relationships, settlement of estates of decedent obligors, and other subjects, including in the Truth in Lending Act, **6:29**  
 Reasonable penalty fees on open end consumer credit plans, **6:36**  
 Repealed, Joint Bank Regulators, Unfair or Deceptive Acts or Practices authority, **6:42**  
 Return of goods, etc. by obligor, notification of credit card issuer by seller, **6:21**  
 State law other than the Uniform Consumer Credit Code, **6:45**  
   Earned wage access products, **6:46, 6:47**  
   State laws, applicability, **6:28**  
   Statutes and rules, **6:16 to 6:21**  
   Tie-in services prohibited for issuance of credit card, **6:23**  
   TILA, CFPB brings Buy Now, Pay Later (BNPL), through an interpretative rule, **6:39**  
   Treatment of credit balances, **6:20**  
   Uniform Consumer Credit Code, **6:44**  
   Vermont statutes and rules, **6:41**  
 Electronic fund transfers, authorization, **4-101:22 [Prior]**  
 Employee's liability, business credit cards, **4:10**  
 Enforcement  
   1974 Uniform Consumer Credit Code and other state laws, **7:50, 7:51**  
   Merchant surcharges, **7:52**  
   Non-UC3 provisions criminalizing certain uses of credit cards outside the provisions, **7:53**  
   State agency powers over financial services providers, issuers, **7:54**  
   State law enforcement, generally, **7:58**  
   State laws  
     Enforceability of debts, court decisions, **7:56**  
 Error prevention and resolution  
   Correction of billing errors, **5:8**  
   Resolution  
     Federal law, **5:10**  
     State laws, **5:9**  
   Statutes and rules, **5:8 to 5:10**  
 Exceptions to use of annual percentage rate in oral disclosures, **3:23**  
 Exemption to disclosure and evidence of transfers, **3:24**  
 Failure of timely mailing or delivery of statement, **6:18**  
 Federal law application, providers other than credit card issuers  
   Credit card interchange fees litigation, **6:55**

**CREDIT CARD TRANSFERS—Cont'd**

Federal laws limiting liability, **4:11**  
 15 U.S.C.A. § 1602(o), **4:8**  
 15 U.S.C.A. § 1604, **3:17**  
 15 U.S.C.A. § 1642, **4:7**  
 15 U.S.C.A. § 1643, **4:8**  
 15 U.S.C.A. § 1644, **4:9**  
 Finance charge for sales transactions involving cash discounts, **6:22**  
 Fraudulent use of credit card, **4:9**  
 Functions, **4-101:13 [Prior]**  
 Guidelines for disclosure, **3:17**  
 Inducements to cardholders by sellers of cash discounts for payments by cash, check or similar means, **6:22**  
 Issuance of credit cards, **4:7**  
 Key TILA definitions, **2:9**  
 Length of billing period in credit statement for imposition of finance charge, **6:18**  
 Liability of holder of credit card, **4:8**  
 Limitation on amount of claims or defenses, **6:25**  
 Limitations on liability, **4:10 to 4:12**  
 Loss allocation, **4-101:13 [Prior]**  
 Mailing or delivery of statement not timely, **6:18**  
 1974 Uniform Consumer Credit Code, **6:40**  
 Notification of credit card issuer by seller of return of goods, etc., by obligor; credit for account of obligor, **6:21**  
 Offset of cardholder's indebtedness by issuer of credit card  
   Remedies of creditors under state law not affected, **6:33**  
 Offset of cardholders indebtedness by issuer of credit card with funds deposited with issuer by cardholder, **6:24**  
 Open end consumer credit plans  
   Advertising plans, **3:26**  
   Basic disclosures, **3:25**  
   Changes in terms, **3:30**  
   Consumer's principal dwelling as security, disclosure requirements, **3:22**  
   Disclosure and evidence of transfers, **3:21**  
   Interest rate reduction on open end consumer credit plans, **6:35**  
   Open end credit, defined, **2:10**  
   Reasonable penalty fees on open end consumer credit plans, **6:36**  
   State statutes, **3:31**  
 Outstanding balances, increased limits on  
   Interest rate, fee, and finance charge, **6:26**  
 Penalties for fraudulent use of credit card, **4:9**  
 Penalty fees on open end consumer credit plans, **6:36**  
 Preemption, **2:16, 3:24**  
 Prerequisites, assertion by cardholder against card issuer of claims and defenses arising out of credit card transaction, **6:25**  
 Preventing unfair and deceptive practice educational lending practices, **6:30**  
 Principal dwelling of consumer as security, disclosure requirements for open end consumer credit plans, **3:22**  
 Prompt crediting of payments; imposition of finance charge, **6:19**

**CREDIT CARD TRANSFERS—Cont'd**

Provisions outside Fair Credit Billing Act  
 Special types of credit card relationships, settlement of estates of decedent obligors, and other subjects, including in the Truth in Lending Act, **6:29**  
 Reasonable penalty fees on open end consumer credit plans, **6:36**  
 Rescission right as to certain transactions, **3:20**  
 Return of goods, etc. by obligor, notification of credit card issuer by seller, **6:21**  
 Specific federal law  
   Charges, agreements, and practices, **6:15**  
   State court decisions, enforceability, **7:56**  
   State law other than the Uniform Consumer Credit Code, **6:45**  
   State laws, applicability, **6:28**  
   State laws limiting liability, **4:12**  
 Statutes and rules  
   Disclosure and evidence of transfers, **3:17 to 3:23**  
   Unauthorized transfers, **4:7 to 4:10**  
   Uniform Consumer Credit Code, **6:44**  
   Vermont statutes and rules, below  
 Surcharge practices, **2:15**  
 Tie-in services prohibited for issuance of credit card, **6:23**  
 TILA and the Fair Credit Billing Act, **6:14**  
 Timely mailing or delivery of statement, **6:18**  
 Treatment of credit balances, **6:20**  
 Types, **4-101:13 [Prior]**  
 Unauthorized transfers  
   Generally, **4:7 to 4:13**  
   Business credit cards, **4:10**  
   Employee's liability, business credit cards, **4:10**  
   Federal laws limiting liability, **4:11**  
   15 U.S.C.A. § 1602(o), **4:8**  
   15 U.S.C.A. § 1642, **4:7**  
   15 U.S.C.A. § 1643, **4:8**  
   15 U.S.C.A. § 1644, **4:9**  
   Fraudulent use of credit card, **4:9**  
   Issuance of credit cards, **4:7**  
   Liability of holder of credit card, **4:8**  
   Limitations on liability, **4:10 to 4:12**  
   Penalties for fraudulent use of credit card, **4:9**  
   State laws limiting liability, **4:12**  
   Statutes and rules, **4:7 to 4:10**  
 Uniform Consumer Credit Code, **6:44**  
 Words and phrases  
   Consumer, **2:13**  
   Credit, **2:11**  
   Creditor, **2:12**  
   Open end credit, **2:10**

**CREDITOR PROCESS**

Banks and Banking, this index  
 Funds Transfers, this index

**CREDITORS**

Auctioneer's responsibility, **6-108:1 [Prior]**  
 Bulk sales  
   Definition, **6-103:12, 6-104:3**

**CREDITORS—Cont'd**

- Bulk sales—Cont'd
  - Exceptions, **6-103:11**
  - Protection, **6-103:11**
  - Remedies, **6-107:1, 6-107:2**
  - Risk, assumption, **6-103:7**
- Bulk transfers
  - Conveyances to bona fide purchasers, liability of transferees, **6-110:3 [Prior]**
  - Credit for payments, **6-109:2 [Prior]**
  - Definition, **6-104:4 [Prior]**
  - Exceptions, **6-103:1 [Prior] et seq.**
  - Lists, **6-104:2 [Prior], 6-104:3 [Prior]**
  - Notices, **6-105:1 [Prior] et seq., 6-107 [Prior] et seq.**
  - Protected class, **6-106:3 [Prior] to 6-106:5 [Prior], 6-109:1 [Prior]**
  - Remedies, **6-104:5 [Prior], 6-104:6 [Prior]**
  - Schedule of property, **6-104:4 [Prior]**
- Common law, **2A-308:1**
- Documents covering goods, **2A-308:6**
- Enforceability of lease, **2A-308:3**
- Fraudulent retention of possession
  - Common law, **2A-308:1**
  - Documents covering goods, **2A-308:6**
  - Lease enforceability, **2A-308:3**
  - Lessee's right to goods, **2A-308:5**
  - Lessors, **2A-308:2**
  - Rights to goods, **2A-308:4**
  - Sale-leaseback, **2A-308:3**
- Governmental, **8-317:6 [Prior]**
- Judicial assistance, **8-317:4 [Prior]**
- Lessee's right to goods, **2A-308:5**
- Liens, **2A-307:1**
- 1977 amendment rights
  - Certified securities, **8-317:8 [Prior]**
  - Uncertificated securities, **8-317:9 [Prior]**
- Notices, **6-105:1 [Prior] et seq., 6-107:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Sale-leaseback, **2A-308:3**
- Secured, security interests, **6-104:11 [Prior]**
- Setoffs, **9-104:10 [Prior]**

**CREDITORS' RIGHTS**

- Fraudulent retention of possession
  - Attachment of goods, **2-402:2**
  - Common law, **2-402:1**
  - Determination of time, **2-402:3**
  - Merchant-sellers, **2-402:3**
  - Negotiable documents, **2-402:3**
  - Nonnegotiable documents, **2-402:3**
  - Sold goods, below
  - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-402:4**
- Investment securities
  - Attachments
    - Generally, **8-317:1 [Prior]**
    - Certified securities, **8-317:8 [Prior]**
    - Constitutional considerations, **8-317:5 [Prior]**
    - Governmental creditors, **8-317:6 [Prior]**
    - Securities in possession of financial intermediaries, **8-317:11 [Prior]**

**CREDITORS' RIGHTS—Cont'd**

- Investment securities—Cont'd
  - Attachments—Cont'd
    - Securities in possession of nonfinancial intermediaries, **8-317:10 [Prior]**
    - Seizure of security, **8-317:2 [Prior]**
    - Surrender of security, **8-317:3 [Prior]**
    - Uncertificated securities, **8-317:9 [Prior]**
    - Judicial assistance, **8-317:4 [Prior]**
    - Levies
      - Generally, **8-317:1 [Prior]**
      - Certified securities, **8-317:8 [Prior]**
      - Constitutional considerations, **8-317:5 [Prior]**
      - Governmental creditors, **8-317:6 [Prior]**
      - Securities in possession of financial intermediaries, **8-317:11 [Prior]**
    - Securities in possession of nonfinancial intermediaries, **8-317:10 [Prior]**
    - Seizure of security, **8-317:2 [Prior]**
    - Surrender of security, **8-317:3 [Prior]**
    - Uncertificated securities, **8-317:9 [Prior]**
    - Liens, **8-317:12 [Prior]**
  - Sold goods
    - Common law, **2-402:1**
    - Fraudulent retention of possession
      - Generally, **2-402:1**
      - Attachment, **2-402:2**
    - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-402:4**

**CREDIT REPORTS**

- Regulation of, credit card transfers, **6:17**

**CRIMINAL LAW**

- Fraud, voidable title, **2A-304:4**

**CROPS**

- After-acquired property clauses, **9-204:3 [Prior]**
- Collateral, description of land, **9-110:5 [Prior], 9-402:13 [Prior]**
- Department of Agriculture entitlement payments as proceeds, **9-306:1 [Prior]**
- Failures, excused performance, basis, **2A-405:15**
- Location, **9-203:9 [Prior]**
- Security interests, priorities, **9-312:3 [Prior]**

**CROSS-BORDER REMITTANCE TRANSFERS**

- Domestic electronic payments, additional methods non-U.C.C. for transfers, **1:16**
- Federal authority to regulation, **1:16**
- International electronic payments, additional methods non-U.C.C. for transfers, **1:16**

**CROSS REFERENCE TABLE**

- Derivation of Article 2A sections, **App. 2A-A1**

**CRYPTOCURRENCY**

- Lawyers receipt as payment, **1:43**
- Non-U.C.C. payment methods
  - Generally, **1:38**
  - Electronic fund transfer, state statutes and regulations, **6:73**
  - Licensure, **6:76**

**CRYPTOCURRENCY—Cont'd**

Non-U.C.C. payment methods—Cont'd

Electronic fund transfer, state statutes and regulations, **6:73**—Cont'dNew York State's pathbreaking "BitLicense" regulations, **6:74**Terms and conditions on fees, charges, agreements, **6:76**Uniform Regulation of Virtual Currency Businesses Act, **6:75****Enforcement**Federal, anti-money laundering, laws governing providers, **7:119**Federal, civil enforcement authority, actions in courts, **7:118**Federal, counter-terrorism finance, laws governing providers, **7:119**Federal economic sanctions, laws governing providers, **7:119****Other enforcement authority**Custody belong to the crypto provider, **7:124**characterizing crypto in bankruptcy, currency or property, **7:125**currency or property, characterizing crypto in bankruptcy, **7:125**enforcement actions commenced under state law, **7:126**Insolvency proceedings to resolve claims against a major Bitcoin exchange in Japan, **7:123**When custody belong to the provider's customers, **7:124**Private actions, **7:127****State enforcement authority**New York State's enforcement powers under BitLicense regulation, **7:120**Provisions of Uniform Law Commission's Uniform Regulation of Virtual-Currency Businesses Act, **7:121**limited private right of action, **7:122**State statutes and regulations, electronic fund transfer, **6:73**Licensure, **6:76**New York State's pathbreaking "BitLicense" regulations, **6:74**Terms and conditions on fees, charges, agreements, **6:76**Uniform Regulation of Virtual Currency Businesses Act, **6:75****CURE**

Leases, this index

**CUSTOMERS**

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

Banks and Banking, this index

Collecting Banks, this index

Collection, this index

Payor Banks, this index

**DAMAGES**

Accepted goods

Consequential, **2A-519:7**Incidental, **2A-519:7**Market rent, **2A-519:1**Nonwarranties, **2A-519:3, 2A-519:5**Warranties, **2A-519:4**

Accepted goods. Buyers, below

Action for rent, **2A-530:1**

Actions for price

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-709, 2-709:1**Due under contract, **2-709:1**Other remedies, relationship to, **2-709:2**Specific performance, **2-709, 2-709:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-709:3**Allocation, **8-107:4 [Prior]**Alternatives, redemption, **9-507:4 [Prior]**Anticipatory repudiation of contract, **2-610:2**Attorney's fees, **7-309:12 [Prior]**Availability, deduction from rent, **2A-508:6**Bad faith, **4-103:6, 4-103:10 [Prior], 4-401:1**Bailee's liability, **7-403:7 [Prior]**

Bills of lading

Actions, **7-309:12 [Prior], 7-309:13 [Prior]**Carriers, **7-309:13**Description of goods, reliance, **7-203:1, 7-301:1**Limitation, **7-309:9**Multiple carriers, **7-309:13**Non-receipt or misdescription, **7-203:1, 7-301:1**Overissue, **7-402:1**Sale by carrier, **7-308:4**Sets, **7-304:1**Through bills, **7-302:3**Breach of contract, **8-107:4 [Prior]**Breach of transfer warranty, **4-207, 4-207:10**

Bulk sales

Burden of proof, **6-107:3**Formula, **6-107:2**Good faith limitation, **6-107:4**Liability cap, **6-107:1, 6-107:5, 6-107:6**Burden of proof, **4-103:6**

Buyers

Accepted goods

Generally, **2-714:1**Consequential, **2-714:2**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-714:1**Cover method, **2-714:2**Incidental, **2-714:2**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-714:3**Warranty, **2-714:2**

Consequential

Generally, **2-715:1, 2-715:3**Breach of warranty, **2-715:3**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-715:1**Incidental distinguished, **2-710, 2-710:1**Limitations, **2-715:3**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-715:4**

**DAMAGES—Cont'd**

Buyers—Cont'd

Incidental

Generally, 2-715:1

Consequential distinguished, 2-710:1

Expenses, inclusion, 2-710:1

Losses, inclusion, 2-715:2

Market price

Basis of computation, 2-713, 2-713:1

Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-713:1

Repudiation, 2-713:1

2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-713:2

Repair and replacement costs, 2-714:2

Carrier's liability

Generally, 7-308:4 [Prior]

Multiple carriers, 7-309:13 [Prior]

Charge-backs, bank's failure to use ordinary care, 4-212:9 [Prior]

Collections, failure to use ordinary care, 4-202:1 [Prior]

Comparison with other remedies, 2A-508:4

Compensatory, wrongful dishonor, 4-402:8 [Prior]

Computation

Generally, 2A-528:4, 2A-528:5

Market rent, 2A-528, 2A-528:1

Consequential

Generally, 2-715:1 et seq., 4A-305:5, 4A-404:2, 4A-404:3, 4-103:10 [Prior]

Accepted goods, 2A-519:7

Buyers, above

Economic loss, 2A-520:5 et seq.

Incidental damages, distinguished, 2A-530:1, 2-710:1

Lessee's damages, 2A-519:7, 2A-520:3 et seq.

Limitations, 2A-520:11

Modification or impairment of remedy, 2A-503:8

Ordinary damages, relationship, 2A-520:4

Personal injuries, 2A-520:10

Property damage, 2A-520:10

Constructing, market value, 2A-507:2

Consumers' remedies, 9-507:6 [Prior]

Conversion

Fair-market value, 7-308:4 [Prior]

Interest, 7-210:5 [Prior]

Limitations, 7-308:4 [Prior]

Offsetting charges, 7-308:4 [Prior]

Value of property, 7-210:5 [Prior]

Conversion, negotiable instruments, 3-420:7

Conversion, warehouse receipts, 7-204:4

Cover costs, 4-103:10 [Prior]

Damaged goods, 7-204:6 [Prior]

Deduction from rent

Availability, 2A-508:6

Comparison with other remedies, 2A-508:4

Notice, 2A-508:5

Disposal of goods, 2A-527:5

Disposition of collateral, 9-507:3 [Prior]

Documentary drafts, delayed holding, 4-501:2 [Prior]

Economic loss, 2A-520:5 et seq.

Encoding warranty, breach, 4-209:3

**DAMAGES—Cont'd**

Failure to exercise ordinary care

Banks, charge-backs, 4-212:9 [Prior], 4-214:2

Collecting banks, 4-103:8 [Prior], 4-202:1 [Prior]

Comparative negligence, 4-301:8

Consequential damages, 4-103:10 [Prior]

Measure, 4-103:6, 4-202:2

Payor banks, 4-103:9 [Prior]

Punitive damages, 4-103:10 [Prior]

Regulation CC, 4-301:8

Returning bank, 4-202:5, 4-202:6

Fraud, measure of damages, 2A-505:3, 2-721, 2-721:1

Full value of goods, 7-403:7 [Prior]

Improper tender under documentary drafts, 4-502:1 [Prior]

Incidental

Generally, 2-715:1

Accepted goods, 2A-519:7

Actions for rent, 2A-530:1

Buyers, above

Consequential damages distinguished, 2A-530:1, 2-710:1

Examples, 2A-530:2

Lessees, 2A-520:1, 2A-520:2

Injuries to stored goods, 7-204:6 [Prior]

Invalidation, consequences, 2A-504:4

Investment securities, 8-107:3 [Prior], 8-107:4 [Prior]

Lessees

Consequential, 2A-520:3 et seq.

Incidental, 2A-520:1, 2A-520:2

Lessors, release rent, 2A-527:1

Letters of credit, 5-114:6 [Prior], 5-114:9 [Prior], 5-115 [Prior], 5-115:1 [Prior]

Limitation of liability, 7-204:3 [Prior]

Limitations

Bills of lading, 7-309:9

Consequential, 2A-520:11

Through bills of lading provisions, 7-302:3 [Prior]

Warehouse receipts, 7-204:3

Liquidated

Generally, 2A-504:1 et seq.

Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-718:1

Criterion, 2-718:1

Forfeiture of prepayments, 2-718:2

Invalidation, consequences, 2A-504:4

Leases, generally, 2A-504, 2A-504:1 et seq.

Proof of loss, 2A-504:3

Reasonableness, 2A-504:1, 2A-504:2

Reasonableness tests

Generally, 2-718:1

Elements, 2-718:1

Other adequate remedies available, 2-718:1

Proof of loss, 2-718:1

Remedies, 2A-504:3

Restitution of deposit to breaching buyer, 2-718:2

Restitution of payments, 2A-504:5

2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-718:3

Unconscionability, 2A-503:8

Unreasonably large clauses, invalidation, 2-718:1

Unreasonably small clauses, invalidation, 2-718:1

**DAMAGES—Cont'd**

- Lost goods, **7-204:6 [Prior]**
- Lost profits, **7-204:6 [Prior]**
- Market price
  - Generally, **2-708, 2-708:1**
  - Basis of computation, **2-713:1**
  - Buyers, above
  - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-713:1, 2-723:1, 2-724:1**
  - Lost goods, **7-204:6 [Prior]**
  - Place, **2-708:1, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3**
  - Quotations, use, **2A-507:3, 2-724, 2-724:1**
  - Repudiation, **2-708:1, 2-713:1**
  - Time, **2-708:1, 2-723, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3**
  - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-723:3, 2-724:2**
- Market rent
  - Accepted goods, **2A-519:1**
  - Computation, **2A-528:1**
  - Time and place for measuring, **2A-507:1 et seq., 2A-519:2, 2A-528:2**
- Market value
  - Generally, **7-309:12 [Prior]**
  - Constructing, **2A-507:2**
  - Market quotations, admissibility, **2A-507:3**
  - Place, **2A-507:1**
  - Time, **2A-507:1**
- Measurement
  - Generally, **7-204:6 [Prior], 7-309:12 [Prior]**
  - Bad faith, **4-103:10 [Prior]**
  - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-708:1, 2-708:2**
  - Fraud, **2-721:1**
  - Fraudulent breach, **2-721:2**
  - Incidental damages, **2-708:2**
  - Market price
    - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-723:1, 2-724:1**
    - Place, **2A-507:1, 2-708:1, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3**
    - Quotations, use, **2-724:1**
    - Repudiation, **2-708:1**
    - Time, **2A-507:1, 2-708:1, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3**
    - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-723:3, 2-724:2**
  - Nondelivery of goods, **7-403:7 [Prior]**
  - Profits, lost volume, **2-708:2**
  - Reliance expenses, **2-708:2**
  - Repudiation of contract, **2-708:1**
  - Secured parties' noncompliance with default provisions, **9-507:3 [Prior], 9-507:6 [Prior]**
  - Secured party's noncompliance with default provisions, **9-507:3 [Prior], 9-507:6 [Prior]**
  - Warehouse receipts, **7-204:7**
  - Measurement, secured parties' noncompliance with default provisions, **4-103:6**
  - Misdescription of goods
    - Generally, **7-203:1, 7-203:1 [Prior]**
    - Consignee, **7-301:1**
  - Mitigation
    - Generally, **8-107:3 [Prior]**

**DAMAGES—Cont'd**

- Mitigation—Cont'd
  - Wrongful dishonor, **4-402:10 [Prior]**
  - Modification or impairment of remedy, **2A-503:8**
  - Multiple carriers, **7-309:13 [Prior]**
  - Negotiable instruments
    - Conversion, **3-420:7**
    - Presentment warranties, breach, **3-417:8**
    - Remotely created checks, **3-416:11**
    - Transfer warranties, **3-416:11**
    - Transfer warranties, breach, **3-416:10**
    - 2002 Official Amendments, **3-416:11**
  - Negotiable Instruments, this index
  - Nonaccepted goods, market rent, **2A-519:1**
  - Nondelivery of goods, **7-403:7 [Prior]**
  - Nonreceipt of goods, **7-203:1, 7-203:1 [Prior], 7-301:1**
  - Nonwarranty damages for accepted goods, **2A-519:3**
  - Notice, deduction from rent, **2A-508:5**
  - Ordinary damages, relationship, consequential, **2A-520:4**
  - Overissued securities, **8-104:4 [Prior]**
  - Personal injuries, **2A-520:10**
  - Place factors
    - Market rent, **2A-528:2**
    - Market value, **2A-507:1**
    - Measurement, market price, **2A-507:1**
  - Presentment, breach of warranty, **3-417:8, 3-417:10 [Prior], 4-207:10 [Prior], 4-208:7, 4-208:9**
  - Price, **8-107:4 [Prior]**
  - Profit, **2A-528:3, 2A-528:4**
  - Proof of loss, **2A-504:3**
  - Property, breach of warranty, **2A-520:10**
  - Property damage, **2A-520:10**
  - Proximate ness, **4-103:6**
  - Punitive
    - Generally, **7-309:2 [Prior]**
    - Carrier's liability, **7-309:2 [Prior]**
  - Punitive Damages, this index
  - Reasonableness, liquidated, **2A-504:1, 2A-504:2**
  - Reasonableness tests. Liquidated, above
  - Regulation CC, violation, **4-301:8**
  - Remedies
    - Leases, **2A-504:3**
    - Repair, warranties, **2A-519:6**
    - Replacement, warranties, **2A-519:6**
    - Restitution, liquidated damages, restitution of payments, **2A-504:5**
    - Retention warranties, breach, **4-209:4**
    - Return item, warranty breach, **4-301:9**
    - Settlement amount warranties, breach, **4-209:5**
    - Shipper's recovery, **7-302:3 [Prior]**
    - Special, **7-302:3 [Prior], 7-309:13 [Prior]**
    - Standard of care, **7-204:1 [Prior]**
    - Stop payment orders, incorrect payments, **4-403:6, 4-403:10 [Prior]**
    - Time factors
      - Market rent, **2A-507:1 et seq., 2A-519:2, 2A-528:2**
      - Market value, **2A-507:1**
      - Measurement, market price, **2A-507:1**

## MASTER INDEX

### DAMAGES—Cont'd

Trader rule, 4-402:6 [Prior]  
Transfer warranties, breach, 3-416:10, 3-417:19 [Prior], 4-207:10, 4-207:20 [Prior]  
2002 Official Amendments, negotiable instruments, 3-416:11  
Unauthorized indorsement cases, 4-401:3 [Prior]  
Unconscionability, 2A-503:8  
Warehouseman, sale to enforce lien, 7-210:5  
Warehousemen's liability, 7-204:1 [Prior], 7-210:5 [Prior]  
Warehouse receipts  
    Generally, 7-204:3  
    Conversion, 7-204:4  
    Description of goods, reliance, 7-203:1  
    Enforcement of warehouseman's lien, 7-210  
    Measure, 7-204:7  
    Non-receipt or misdescription, 7-203:1  
    Overissue, 7-402:1  
Warranties  
    Accepted goods, 2A-519:4  
    Encoding, 4-209:3, 4-209:5  
    Presentment, 3-417:10 [Prior]  
    Repair, 2A-519:6  
    Replacement, 2A-519:6  
    Returned check, 4-202:6  
    Transfers of negotiable instruments, 3-417:19 [Prior]

Warrant of title, breach, 2-312:5

Wrongful dishonor

    Generally, 4-402:6 [Prior]  
    Compensatory damages, 4-402:8 [Prior]  
    Incorrect reason for return, 4-402:11 [Prior]  
    Mitigation, 4-402:6, 4-402:10 [Prior]  
    Proximate cause, 4-402:6, 4-402:7 [Prior]  
    Punitive, 4-402:6, 4-402:9 [Prior]

Wrongful transfers, 8-315:2 [Prior]

### DATABASES

Record and sign, 7-102:11

### DATES

Negotiable Instruments, this index

### DEADLINES

Midnight Deadlines, this index

### DEATH

Agents, effect on outstanding items, 4-405:1 [Prior]  
Banks' knowledge, 4-405:2 [Prior]  
Drawer's, 4-401:2 [Prior], 4-405:1, 4-405:3, 4-405:4  
Drawers' effect on bank's ability to pay, 4-405:1 [Prior]  
Notice, 4-406:5 [Prior]  
Payees', effect on deposits, 4-405:3 [Prior]  
Payments, effect, 4-405:3, 4-405:4  
Stop payment order, 4-405:4  
Subrogation, 4-407:3

### DEBIT CARD TRANSFERS

Account, defined, 2:6  
CCPA § 905, 3:2  
CCPA § 906, 3:4

### DEBIT CARD TRANSFERS—Cont'd

Civil liability, 7:3  
Consumer liability for unauthorized transfers, 4:3  
Disclosure and evidence of transfers  
    Generally, 3:1 *et seq.*  
    CCPA § 905, 3:2, 3:4  
    Documentation of transfers, 3:4 to 3:6  
    Dodd-Frank limitations, 3:15  
    Exemption, 3:8 *et seq.*  
    15 U.S.C.A. § 1693c, 3:2  
    15 U.S.C.A. § 1693d, 3:4  
    Format rules for EFTA and Regulation E disclosures, 3:16  
    Preemption, 3:8 *et seq.*  
    Statutes and rules, 3:1 *et seq.*  
    Terms and conditions of transfers, 3:2, 3:3  
    12 C.F.R. §§ 1005.4 *et seq.*, 3:3  
Documentation of transfers, 3:4 to 3:6  
EFTA  
    Case law, generally, 6:12  
    CFPB enforcement actions, remittance transfers  
        State enforcement powers, 7:22  
        State enforcement powers, preempted laws, 7:23  
    Fee disclosures at automated teller machines, 6:2  
    Fees and charges and relation to state laws, 6:4  
    Gift cards, gift certificates, and general-use prepaid cards, 6:9  
    Notification of changes to consumer, 6:3  
    Overdraft protection for debit cards, 6:8  
    Payroll cards, 6:11  
    Prohibition, compulsory use of electronic fund transfers, 6:5  
    Regulation of charges, 6:1  
    Regulations, state law and gift and other prepaid debit cards, 6:13  
    Remittance transfers, 6:10  
    Scope, 2:3  
    Terms of agreements, provisions, 6:7  
    Waiver of rights, 6:6  
Electronic fund transfer, 2:2 to 2:6  
Error prevention and resolution, 5:1  
    Documentation of transfers, 5:2  
    State laws, 5:4  
Enforcement  
    Civil liability, 7:3  
    Class actions, remedies, 7:5  
    Individual, remedies, 7:5  
    Liability of financial institutions, 7:2  
    Remedies  
        Class actions, 7:5  
        Individual, 7:5  
Exemption to disclosure and evidence of transfers, 3:8 *et seq.*  
Federal laws limiting consumer loss, 4:6  
15 U.S.C.A. § 1693c, 3:2  
15 U.S.C.A. § 1693d, 3:4  
15 U.S.C.A. § 1693g, 4:3  
Format rules for EFTA and Regulation E disclosures, 3:16

**DEBIT CARD TRANSFERS—Cont'd**

- Interchange fee regulation, **1:19**
- Introduction, **2:1**
- Issuance of cards or other means of access, **4:1**
- Liability of financial institutions, **7:2**
- Limitations on consumer loss, **4:5, 4:6**
- Non-U.C.C. payment methods, **1:19**
- Preauthorized transfers, **4:2**
- Preemption, disclosure and evidence of transfers, **3:8 et seq.**
- Routing regulation, **1:19**
- State laws limiting consumer loss, **4:5**
- Statutes and rules
  - Disclosure and evidence of transfers, **3:1 et seq.**
  - Unauthorized transfers, **4:1 to 4:4**
- Terms and conditions of transfers, **3:2, 3:3**
- 12 C.F.R. §§ 1005.4 et seq., **3:3**
- Unauthorized transfers
  - Consumer liability, **4:3**
  - Federal laws limiting consumer loss, **4:6**
  - 15 U.S.C.A. § 1693a, **4:3**
  - 15 U.S.C.A. § 1693g, **4:3**
  - Issuance of cards or other means of access, **4:1**
  - Limitations on consumer loss, **4:5, 4:6**
  - Other statutes and rules, **4:4**
  - Preauthorized transfers, **4:2**
  - State laws limiting consumer loss, **4:5**
  - Statutes and rules, **4:1 to 4:4**
- Words and phrases
  - Account, **2:6**

**DEBTORS**

- Addresses, financing statements, **9-402:11 [Prior]**
- After-acquired property rights, **9-203:12 [Prior]**
- Alienation, **9-401:1**
- Bankruptcy, repossession of collateral, **9-503:7 [Prior]**
- Codebtors, right of redemption, **9-506:2 [Prior]**
- Collateral
  - Assemblage, **9-503:5 [Prior]**
  - Repossession, **9-503:7 [Prior]**
  - Rights, **9-203:12 [Prior], 9-311:1 [Prior]**
- Consumers, **9-507:6 [Prior]**
- Default
  - Generally, **9-501:1 [Prior], 9-501:2 [Prior]**
  - Removal of fixtures, **9-313:7 [Prior]**
  - Rights
    - Variation, **9-501:9 [Prior]**
    - Waiver, **9-501:9 [Prior]**
- Secured parties
  - Election of remedies, **9-501:7 [Prior]**
  - Noncompliance with provisions, **9-507:1 [Prior]**
- Deficiencies, liability, **9-502:4 [Prior]**
- Deficiency judgments, barring claims, **9-507:7 [Prior]**
- Definitions, **9-105:5 [Prior], 9-112:1 [Prior], 9-203:5 [Prior], 9-402:4 [Prior], 9-506:2 [Prior]**
- Disposition of collateral, protection, **9-505:2 [Prior]**
- Guarantors
  - Right of redemption, **9-506:2 [Prior]**
  - Rights, **9-504:9 [Prior]**

**DEBTORS—Cont'd**

- Husband and wife, **9-402:6 [Prior]**
- Interest in collateral, sale
  - Account, **9-318:1**
  - Chattel paper, **9-318:1**
  - Payment intangible, **9-318:1**
  - Promissory note, **9-318:1**
  - Lawful possession, **9-113:3 [Prior]**
  - Liability
    - Deficiencies, **9-502:4 [Prior]**
    - Imposition on secured parties, **9-507:5 [Prior]**
- Location, **9-103:9 [Prior], 9-307:1**
- Multiple
  - Generally, **9-105:5 [Prior]**
  - Husband and wife, **9-402:6 [Prior]**
- Name in financing statement
  - Decedents' estates, **9-503:3**
  - Individuals, **9-503:5**
  - Multiple debtors, **9-503:8, 9-520:4**
  - Organizations other than registered, **9-503:6**
  - Registered organizations, **9-503:2**
  - Trade names, **9-503:7**
  - Trusts, **9-503:4**
- Names
  - Business entities, **9-402:5 [Prior]**
  - Changes after filing, **9-402:7 [Prior]**
  - Corporations, **9-402:5 [Prior]**
  - Financing statements containing, **9-402:3 [Prior] to 9-402:7 [Prior]**
  - Individuals, **9-402:4 [Prior]**
  - Partnerships, **9-402:5 [Prior]**
  - Sole proprietorships, **9-402:4 [Prior]**
  - Trade names, **9-402:4 [Prior]**
- Partial redemptions, **9-506:6 [Prior]**
- Place of business, **9-307:1**
- Possession, **9-113:3 [Prior]**
- Redemption rights
  - Generally, **9-506:2 [Prior]**
  - Bankruptcy Code provisions, **9-506:7 [Prior]**
  - Partial redemptions, **9-506:6 [Prior]**
  - Time limitations, **9-506:4 [Prior]**
  - Waiver, **9-506:5 [Prior]**
- Remedies, default, **9-501:8 [Prior]**
- Requests, **9-112:3 [Prior]**
- Rights
  - Alienation, **9-311:1 [Prior]**
  - Default, **9-501:8 [Prior]**
  - Modification, **9-505:3 [Prior]**
  - Renunciation, **9-505:3 [Prior]**
- Secured parties' obligations, **9-317:1 [Prior]**
- Security agreements
  - New debtor provisions, **9-203:15**
  - Signatures, **9-203:5 [Prior]**
- Security interests, new debtor
  - Amendments of 2010, **9-326**
  - Priorities, **9-326:1**
- Signatures, **9-203:5 [Prior]**
- Spouses, **9-402:6 [Prior]**

**DEBTORS—Cont'd**

- Strict foreclosures
- Agreements, **9-505:3 [Prior]**
- Involuntary, **9-505:9 [Prior]**
- Objections, **9-505:7 [Prior]**

**DEBT SECURITIES**

- Bearer form, **8-102:3 [Prior]**
- Blanks, maturity date, **8-206:1 [Prior]**
- Registered form, **8-102:3 [Prior]**

**DECEDENTS' ESTATES**

- Perfection, assignment of beneficial interest in estate, **9-309:8**

**DEFAULT AND ENFORCEMENT OF SECURITY INTEREST**

- Standard agreements
- Breach of the peace, inapplicability, **9-603:2**
- Generally, **2A-501**
- Acceleration clauses, **2A-501:3, 2A-501:4**
- Agricultural liens, **9-606:1**
- Burden of proof, **2A-516:11**
- Collection rights, **9-502:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Completion of manufacture, **2A-524:2**
- Consignees, **9-114:5 [Prior]**
- Damages
  - Computation, **2A-528:4, 2A-528:5**
  - Market rent, **2A-528:1, 2A-528:2**
  - Nonwarranty, **2A-519:3**
  - Profit, **2A-528:3, 2A-528:4**
- Debtors
  - Generally, **9-501:1 [Prior], 9-501:2 [Prior]**
  - Duties of secured parties, **9-501:9 [Prior]**
  - Remedies, **9-501:8 [Prior]**
  - Removal of fixtures, **9-313:7 [Prior]**
  - Repossession of collateral, **9-503:1 [Prior]**
  - Rights, **9-501:8 [Prior], 9-501:9 [Prior]**
  - Secured parties' actions
    - Remedies of debtors, **9-507:1 [Prior]**
    - Remedies of secured creditors, **9-507:1 [Prior]**
  - Secured parties' actions, remedies, **9-507:1 [Prior]**
  - Variation of rights, **9-501:9 [Prior]**
  - Waiver of rights, **9-501:9 [Prior]**
- Definition, **2A-501:2**
- Disposal of collateral
  - Commercially reasonable, **9-504:4 [Prior], 9-507:8 to 9-507:10 [Prior]**
  - Compulsory, **9-505:1 [Prior] et seq.**
  - Secured parties' rights, **9-504:2 [Prior]**
  - Subsequent, **9-504:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Disposal of unfinished goods, **2A-524:2**
- Duties of secured parties, **9-501:6 [Prior]**
- Fixtures, right to remove, **2A-309:7**
- Foreclosure, **9-501:11 [Prior]**
- Forfeited collateral, **9-503:7 [Prior]**
- Fulfillment of obligations prior to redemption, **9-506:6 [Prior]**

**DEFAULTS—Cont'd**

- Identification of goods, **2A-524:1**
- Insecurity clauses, **2A-109:1, 2A-501:4, 9-501:4 [Prior]**
- Judicial procedure, **2A-501:11**
- Lessees
  - Cancellation of contract, **2A-523:3**
  - Duties, **2A-501:8**
  - Lessor right to identify goods, **2A-524:1**
  - Lessor's remedies, index, **2A-523:1**
  - Property rights, **2A-501:10**
  - Remedies, **2A-501:8**
  - Rights, **2A-501:8**
  - Withholding of goods, **2A-523:2**
- Lessors
  - Accord and satisfaction, **2A-508:4**
  - Availability of deduction of damages, **2A-508:6**
  - Comparison of remedies, **2A-508:2, 2A-508:4**
  - Counterclaims, **2A-508:4**
  - Deduction of damages, **2A-508:4, 2A-508:6**
  - Duties, **2A-501:6**
  - Election of remedies, **2A-501:7**
  - Index of lessee's remedies, **2A-508:1**
  - Lessee's remedies compared, **2A-508:2**
  - Lessee's remedies index, **2A-508:1**
  - Notice of deduction of damages, **2A-508:5**
  - Property rights, **2A-501, 2A-501:10**
  - Recoupment, **2A-508:4**
  - Rights and remedies, **2A-501:5**
  - Security interest of lessee, **2A-508:3**
- Manufacture, completion, **2A-524:2**
- Modification or impairment
  - Ancillary obligations, **2A-503:9**
  - Collateral obligations, **2A-503:9**
  - Competence to limit or modify, **2A-503:1**
  - Consequential damages, **2A-503:8**
  - Failure of essential purpose, **2A-503:3**
  - Limitations, **2A-503:2**
  - Repair, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**
  - Replacement, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**
  - Unconscionability, **2A-503:7, 2A-503:8**
  - Unwilling or unable to repair or replace, **2A-503:5**
- Notice
  - Contents, **2A-516:9**
  - Manner, **2A-516:9**
  - Person required to give, **2A-516:7, 2A-516:8**
  - Procedure, **2A-502, 2A-502:1**
  - Social policies underlying, **2A-516:6**
  - Timeliness, **2A-516:5, 2A-516:6**
  - Who must provide, **2A-516:7, 2A-516:8**
- Postdefault waivers, **2A-501:9**
- Procedure, **2A-501**
- Property rights of parties, **2A-501:10**
- Redemption rights
  - Generally, **9-506:1 [Prior] et seq.**
  - Fulfillment of obligations prior, **9-506:6 [Prior]**
  - Time limitations, **9-506:4 [Prior]**
  - Remedies of secured parties, **9-501:5 [Prior]**

**DEFAULTS—Cont'd**

Repossession  
 Generally, **9-501:5 [Prior]**  
 Notices, **9-503:2 [Prior]**  
 Rights, **9-503:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
 Revocation of acceptance, conditions, **2A-517:2**  
 Rights of secured parties, **9-501:5 [Prior], 9-501:10 [Prior]**  
 Risk of loss  
 Generally, **2A-220:1**  
 Lessee repudiation, **2A-220:4**  
 Lessor delivers nonconforming goods, **2A-220:3**  
 Lessor failure to tender or deliver, **2A-220:2**  
 Secured parties rights, **9-606:1**  
 Secured party's noncompliance with provisions  
 Consumer remedies, **9-507:6 [Prior]**  
 Consumers' remedies, **9-507:6 [Prior]**  
 Damages, **9-507:3 [Prior]**  
 Deficiency judgments, bar, **9-507:7 [Prior]**  
 Imposition of liability, **9-507:5 [Prior]**  
 Injunctive relief, **9-507:2 [Prior]**  
 Redemption as remedy, **9-507:4 [Prior]**  
 Secured transactions, **9-501:1 [Prior]**  
 Strict foreclosures, **9-505:1 [Prior] et seq.**

**DEFECTS**

Bills of lading, **7-309:2**  
 Effectiveness, burden of establishing, **8-105:6 [Prior]**  
 Lemon laws, effect, **2-608:5**  
 Notices, revoked calls, **8-203:4 [Prior]**  
 Revocation of acceptance, latent defects, **2A-517:4, 2A-517:6**  
 Validity of securities, **8-202:4 [Prior]**  
 Waiver by lessee  
 Documents, **2A-514:3, 2A-514:4**  
 Particularizing, **2A-514:1**  
 Unstated, **2A-514:2**

**DEFENSES**

Accommodation, **3-302:18, 3-304:8 [Prior]**  
 Accommodation parties  
 Generally, **3-415:6 [Prior]**  
 Accommodated party, **3-415:11 [Prior], 3-419:11**  
 Failure of condition precedent, **3-415:8 [Prior], 3-419:8**  
 Lack of consideration, **3-415:7 [Prior], 3-419:7**  
 Real, **3-415:10 [Prior], 3-419:10**  
 Special agreement with creditor, **3-305:11, 3-415:9 [Prior], 3-419:6, 3-419:9**  
 Affirmative defenses, want of consideration, **3-408:3 [Prior]**  
 Antecedent debt, payment or security, **3-303:7, 3-408:4 [Prior]**  
 Assignees, **9-206:1 [Prior], 9-318:2 [Prior]**  
 Breach of warranty, **4-208:7**  
 Burden of proof, **3-307:5 [Prior], 3-307:6 [Prior], 3-308:5**  
 Carriers, **7-309:2 [Prior]**  
 Claims in recoupment, **3-305:1**  
 Claims of other parties, **3-306:3 [Prior]**  
 Conditional deliveries, **3-102:4 [Prior], 8-202:6, 8-202:6 [Prior]**

**DEFENSES—Cont'd**

Conditional delivery, **3-105:3**  
 Condition precedent, nonperformance, **3-306:7 [Prior]**  
 Consideration  
 Failure, **3-113:1 [Prior], 3-302:18, 3-303:6, 3-306:6 [Prior], 3-408:2 [Prior]**  
 Lack, **3-306:6 [Prior], 3-408:1 [Prior], 3-415:7 [Prior]**  
 Want, **3-303:6, 3-303:7, 3-408:3 [Prior]**  
 Consumer protection, **3-302:6 to 3-302:9**  
 Contract defenses, **3-306:5 [Prior]**  
 Contracts between assignors and account debtors, **9-318:1 [Prior]**  
 Conversion  
 Generally, **3-419:7 [Prior]**  
 Negligence of indorsee, **3-419:6 [Prior]**  
 Statute of limitations, **3-419:10 [Prior]**  
 Conversion, statute of limitations, **3-420:6**  
 Delivery, **3-105:3**  
 Discharge  
 Generally, **3-602:1 [Prior]**  
 Alteration, **3-407:2**  
 Duress, **3-202:5, 3-305:5 [Prior]**  
 Effectiveness, burden of establishing, **8-105:6 [Prior]**  
 Estoppel, acceleration clauses, prevention of use, **9-501:3 [Prior]**  
 Failure of consideration. Consideration, above  
 Failure to deliver goods, **7-403:4 [Prior]**  
 Failure to return items, **4-102:1 [Prior]**  
 Forgery, undetectable, **4-406:4 [Prior]**  
 Fraud  
 Generally, **3-201:4 [Prior], 3-305:6 [Prior]**  
 Accommodation parties, **3-415:9 [Prior]**  
 Fraud, intent to defraud, **4-302:6**  
 Funds transfers  
 Generally, **4A-203:5**  
 Consequential damages, **4A-404:3**  
 Genuineness of security, **8-202:5 [Prior], 8-202:6**  
 Holders, availability, **3-306:4 [Prior]**  
 Holders in due course  
 Generally, **3-302:2 [Prior]**  
 Forfeiture, **3-103:3**  
 Notice, **3-302, 3-302:1, 3-305:6**  
 Illegality, **3-305:5 [Prior]**  
 Incapacity, **3-305:5 [Prior]**  
 Infancy, **3-305:4 [Prior]**  
 Intent to defraud, **4-302:6**  
 Invalidity of security, **8-202:6**  
 Invalid securities, **8-202:4 [Prior]**  
 Investment securities  
 Genuineness of security, **8-202:5 [Prior]**  
 Staleness, **8-203:1 [Prior]**  
 Validity, **8-202:4 [Prior]**  
 Investment Securities, this index  
 Issuers  
 Generally, **8-201:3 [Prior], 8-202:1 [Prior]**  
 Bills of lading, prohibitions, **7-301:1 [Prior]**  
 Issuers, this index

## MASTER INDEX

### DEFENSES—Cont'd

Items not properly payable, 4-302:4 [Prior], 4-401:3 [Prior]  
Lack of consideration. Consideration, above  
Lack of delivery, 3-102:4 [Prior], 3-105:3  
Limitation of liability clauses, 7-309:8 [Prior]  
Negligence, 4-406:9 [Prior]  
Negotiable instruments  
    Accommodated party, 3-419:11  
    Accommodation parties  
        Accommodated party, 3-419:11  
        Failure of condition precedent, 3-419:8  
        Lack of consideration, 3-419:7  
        Real, 3-419:10  
        Special understanding with creditor, 3-419:6, 3-419:9  
Burden of proof, 3-308:5  
Delivery, 3-105:3  
    Failure of condition precedent, 3-419:8  
    Lack of consideration, 3-415:7 [Prior], 3-419:7  
    Parol evidence rule, 3-117:5  
    Presentment warranties, 3-417:7  
    Real, 3-419:10  
    Special understanding with creditor, 3-419:6, 3-419:9  
Nondelivery  
    Generally, 3-102:4 [Prior], 3-105:3, 7-403:4 [Prior], 8-202:6, 8-202:6 [Prior]  
    Delivery for specific purpose, 3-105:3, 3-306:7 [Prior]  
    Failure to pay or tender warehouseman's liens, 7-403:5 [Prior]  
Notice  
    Generally, 3-201:5 [Prior]  
    Actual knowledge, 3-302:12, 3-304:3 [Prior]  
    Alteration, 3-302:11, 3-302:20  
    Authenticity, 3-302:11, 3-302:20  
    Claim, 3-302:11, 3-302:18  
    Claim in recoupment, 3-302:11, 3-302:18  
    Completion of incomplete instruments, 3-304:10 [Prior], 3-304:11 [Prior]  
    Default, 3-302:11  
    Discharge, 3-302:19, 3-304:9 [Prior]  
    Dishonor, 3-302:11, 3-304:1, 3-304:12 [Prior]  
    Due diligence, 3-302:16  
    Duty to inquire, 3-302:14, 3-304:5 [Prior]  
    Effectiveness, 3-302:15 to 3-302:17  
    Executory promises, 3-302:18, 3-304:7 [Prior]  
    Fiduciaries, breach of trust, 3-304:6 [Prior], 3-307:3, 3-307:5  
    Forged instruments, 3-304:11 [Prior]  
    Forgotten notice doctrine, 3-302:17, 3-304:15 [Prior]  
    Good faith, 3-302:10  
    Holders in due course, 3-302:1, 3-304:1 [Prior], 3-304:2 [Prior]  
    Inferable knowledge test, 3-302:14, 3-304:5 [Prior]  
    Irregular instruments, 3-302:20, 3-304:11 [Prior]  
    Organization, 3-302:16, 3-304:14 [Prior]  
    Overdue instruments, 3-302:11, 3-304:1, 3-304:2, 3-304:12 [Prior]  
    Reason to know, 3-302:14

### DEFENSES—Cont'd

Notice—Cont'd  
    Receipt of notification, 3-302:13, 3-304:4 [Prior]  
    Revoked calls, 8-203:4 [Prior]  
    Separate agreements, 3-304:7 [Prior]  
    Time, 3-304:13 [Prior]  
    Unauthorized signature, 3-302:11  
Ownership, claim, 3-305:9, 3-306:1  
Payees, 3-302:2  
Payor banks, 4-302:6  
Personal  
    Instruments, alteration, 3-407:2  
    Voidable transaction, 3-305:3, 3-305:6  
Preclusion, 4-406:9 [Prior]  
Presentment warranties, 3-417:7, 4-302:6  
Qualifying agreement, 3-117:1  
Real  
    Generally, 3-305:4 [Prior] to 3-305:7 [Prior]  
    Accommodation parties, 3-415:10 [Prior], 3-419:10  
    Discharge in insolvency proceeding, 3-302:19, 3-305:5  
    Duress, 3-305:3, 3-305:5 [Prior]  
    Fraud, 3-305:4, 3-305:6 [Prior]  
    Illegality, 3-305:3, 3-305:5 [Prior]  
    Incapacity, 3-305:3, 3-305:5 [Prior]  
    Infancy, 3-305:2, 3-305:4 [Prior]  
    Void transaction, 3-305:3  
Recoupment, compare  
    Accommodation parties, 3-305:11  
    Third party, 3-305:7, 3-305:9, 3-305:10  
Regulation CC, violation, 4-215:17  
Restrictive indorsements, payments in violation, 3-306:8 [Prior]  
Secured transactions  
    Types, 9-206:2 [Prior]  
    Waiver, 9-206:2 [Prior] to 9-206:4 [Prior], 9-318:2 [Prior]  
Setoffs, 3-306:5 [Prior]  
Special purpose, delivery for, 3-105:3  
Spent documents, 7-502:1 [Prior]  
Staleness, 8-203:1, 8-203:1 [Prior]  
    Purchaser's ability to become bona fide, 8-203:3 [Prior]  
Theft, 3-306:8 [Prior]  
Timely return, 4-302:2, 4-302:2 [Prior]  
Transfer warranty, breach, 4-207:7  
Unauthorized signatures, 8-205:1, 8-205:3 [Prior]  
Waiver  
    Generally, 4-406:9 [Prior], 9-206:2 [Prior] to 9-206:4 [Prior], 9-318:2 [Prior]  
    Conditions of enforceability, 9-403:3  
    Test of enforceability, 9-403:2

### DEFERRED POSTING

Payments, this index  
Payor Banks, this index

### DEFINITIONS, 1-201

General, as amended in 2022, 1-201:1  
Knowledge, 1-202:1

**DEFINITIONS, 1-201—Cont'd**

Lease distinguished from security interest, **1-202, 1-203, 1-203:1**  
**1-202, 1-202:1**  
 Notice, **1-202, 1-202:1**  
 Presumptions, **1-206, 1-206:1**  
 Reasonable time, **1-205, 1-205:1**  
 Seasonableness, **1-205, 1-205:1**  
 2022 amendments to Article 1 definitions, **1-201:2**  
 Value, **1-204, 1-204:1**

**DEFINITIONS**

Words and phrases, this index

**DELAY**

Delivery of goods by bailee, **7-403:4**

**DELEGATION OF PERFORMANCE**

Assignments distinguished, **2A-303:2**

**DELIVERY**

Acknowledgments, **8-313:4 [Prior]**  
 Bailee, duty to deliver goods, **7-403:2**  
 Bailees' obligations, **7-403:1 [Prior]**  
   Persons receiving, **7-403:2 [Prior]**  
 Book entry transfers as equivalent, **8-320:4 [Prior]**  
 Brokers, transactions involving, **8-313:3 [Prior], 8-314:2 [Prior]**  
 Certificated securities  
   Generally, **8-301:1**  
 Possession  
   Generally, **8-301**  
   Direct holding system rules, **8-301:3**  
   Indirect holding system rules, **8-301:3**  
   By securities intermediary, **8-301:3**  
   Third party, **8-301:2**  
   Third party, **8-301:2**  
 Certificated Securities, this index  
 Conditional, **2-507:2, 8-202:6 [Prior]**  
 Conduct constituting, **8-313:2 [Prior], 8-313:4 [Prior]**  
 Cure by seller. Improper tender, cure by sellers, below  
 Cure by sellers. Perfect tender rule, below  
 Damages, lessor's failure, **2A-519, 2A-519:1**  
 Defense, **8-202:6 [Prior]**  
 Definitions, **2-103:3, 8-201:3 [Prior], 8-309:1 [Prior]**  
 Delay, bailee, **7-403:4**  
 Duties  
   Generally, **8-314:1 [Prior]**  
   Fulfillment, **8-314:3 [Prior]**  
   Transactions involving brokers, **8-314:2 [Prior]**  
 Ex ship  
   Generally, **2-322:2**  
   Definition, **2-322:2**  
 Gifts, failure to make, **8-309:2 [Prior]**  
 Good faith, **7-404:1 [Prior]**  
 Goods  
   Apparent good order, **7-309:4 [Prior]**  
   Bailees, **7-602:1 [Prior]**  
   Condition, **7-309:4 [Prior]**  
   Definition, **2-103:3**  
   Destinations, **7-303:1 [Prior]**

**DELIVERY—Cont'd**

Goods—Cont'd  
 Excuses, **7-204:2 [Prior], 7-403:4 [Prior]**  
 Failure, **7-204:2 [Prior], 7-403:1 [Prior]**  
 Persons, **7-303:1 [Prior], 7-403:2 [Prior], 7-403:3 [Prior], 7-506:1 [Prior]**  
 Place, **2-308, 2-308:1**  
 Several lots, **2-307:2**  
 Single lot presumption, **2-307:1, 2-307:2**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-307:3**  
 Improper tender, cure by sellers  
   Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-508:1**  
   Further reasonable time, allowance, **2-508:3**  
   Reasonable grounds to believe, **2-508:3**  
   Rejection of goods, **2-508:1**  
   Replacement, **2-508:2, 2-508:3**  
   Shaken faith doctrine, **2-508:2, 2-508:3**  
   Time for performance, **2-508:2, 2-508:3**  
 Indorsements, **8-304:5, 8-309:1 [Prior], 8-309:3 [Prior]**  
 Investment securities, forms, **8-107:2 [Prior]**  
 Leases, stoppage of goods in transit, **2A-526:1, 2A-526:2**  
 Misdelivery, **7-403:3 [Prior]**  
 Necessity, **8-313:1 [Prior], 8-314:1 [Prior]**  
 Negotiable instruments  
   See also Negotiable Instruments, this index  
   Generally, **3-102:3 [Prior]**  
   Defenses, **3-105:3**  
   Intent, **3-105:2, 3-203:2**  
   1977 amendments, **8-313:7 [Prior], 8-314:4 [Prior]**  
   Nondelivery, defense, **7-403:4 [Prior], 7-403:5 [Prior], 8-202:6 [Prior]**  
   Notice of adverse claims, lack, **8-313:6 [Prior]**  
   Obligations, **8-107:1 [Prior]**  
   Open performance terms, time, **2-309:1**  
   Open shipping terms, **2-311:2**  
   Perfect tender rule  
    Generally, **2-601:1**  
    Conformity, burden of proof, **2-601:3**  
    Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-601:3**  
    Cure by sellers, **2-601:2**  
     Cure defined, **2A-513:7**  
     Expiration of time for performance, **2A-513:3 to 2A-513:5**  
     Limitation, **2A-513:1**  
     Shaken faith limitation, **2A-513:8**  
     Time for performance, **2A-513:2**  
    De minimis, **2-601:2**  
    Good faith of buyers, **2-601:2**  
    Options of buyers, **2-601:3**  
    Remedies, **2-601:4**  
    2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-601:4**  
 Place, **2-308:1**  
 Presumption of single lot delivery, **2-307:1**  
 Prima facie evidence, **7-309:4 [Prior]**  
 Purchaser's rights, **8-301:1 [Prior], 8-301:7 [Prior], 8-302:1, 8-302:2**  
 Refusal, lessee's insolvency, **2A-525:1**  
 Registered form without indorsements, **8-307:1 [Prior]**

**DELIVERY—Cont'd**

Risk of loss, **8-314:3 [Prior]**  
 Securities, **8-107:1 [Prior]**  
 Several lots  
   Circumstances allowing, **2-307:2**  
   Right to make or demand, **2-307:2**  
   Single lot presumption, **2-307:1**  
   2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-307:3**

Single lots  
   Presumption, **2-307:1**  
   2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-307:3**

Statute of frauds, satisfaction, **8-319:5 [Prior]**

Stoppage in transit  
   Generally, **2A-526:1, 2A-526:2, 2-705:1, 7-504:3 [Prior]**  
   Attornment, **2A-526:6**  
   Breach of contract, **2A-526:4**  
   Conditions permitting, **2-705:1**  
   Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-705:1**  
   Document of title, negotiation, **2A-526:8**  
   Goods held by carrier or bailee, **2A-526:3**  
   Goods in possession of carriers, **2-705:1**  
   Insolvency, **2A-526:4**  
   Limitations, **2-705:2**  
   Mechanics, **2A-526:9**  
   Procedures, **2-705:3**  
   Repudiation, **2A-526:4**  
   Reshipment, **2A-526:7**  
   Termination of rights  
     Attornment, **2A-526:6**  
     Negotiation of documents of title, **2A-526:8, 2-705:2**  
     Receipt of goods, **2A-526:5, 2-705:2**  
     Reshipments, **2A-526:7, 2-705:2**

Substituted performance, limitation, **2A-404:2, 2A-404:3**

## Tender

  Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-507:1, 2-507:2**  
   Definition, **2-503, 2-503:1**  
   Destination contracts, **2-503:3**  
   Goods in possession of bailees, **2-503:4**  
   Improper tender, cure by sellers, above  
   Manner, **2-503:2**  
   Obligation of sellers, **2-503, 2-503:1**  
   Payments, concurrent conditions, **2-507:1, 2-511:1**  
   Perfect tender rule, above  
   Place, **2-503:2**  
   Put and hold conforming goods, requirements, **2-503:2**  
   Required documents, **2-503:5**  
   Shipment contracts, **2-503:3**  
   Time, **2-503:2**

Termination of rights. Stoppage in transit, above

Transactions involving brokers, **8-313:3 [Prior], 8-314:2 [Prior]**

Uncertificated securities

  Generally, **8-301:4**  
   Acknowledgment by registered owner, **8-301:5**  
   Registration of third party, **8-301:5**

Uncertificated Securities, this index

Valid transfers of securities, **8-308:8 [Prior]**

**DELIVERY—Cont'd**

Waiver, document containing, **2A-107:5**

**DELIVERY ORDERS**

Bailees' obligations, **7-403:6 [Prior]**  
 Definition, **7-102:4, 7-102:4 [Prior]**  
 Issuance, **7-102:9 [Prior]**  
 Negotiable, **7-104:1 [Prior]**  
 Nonnegotiable, **7-104:1 [Prior]**  
 Purposes, **7-102:4 [Prior]**  
 Right to goods, **7-403:6 [Prior]**  
 Unaccepted, **7-503:2 [Prior]**

**DEMAND INSTRUMENTS**

Negotiable Instruments, this index

**DE MINIMIS DOCTRINE**

Sales, **2-601:2**

**DEMURRAGE**

Bill of lading, lien of carrier, **7-307:1**  
 Warehouse receipts, lien of warehouseman, **7-209**

**DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS**

Generally, **9-104, 9-104:1**  
 Banks  
   Right of recoupment, **9-340:1**  
   Right of set-off, **9-340:1**  
   Rights and duties, **9-341:1**  
 Collection, collateral as deposit account, **9-607:3**  
 Definition, **9-104:13 [Prior], 9-105:6 [Prior]**  
 Perfection  
   Governing law change, effect, **9-316:4**  
   Special rules, **9-312:9**  
 Security interests  
   Perfection, **9-304:1**  
   Priorities, **9-327:1**  
 Security interests, excluded transactions, **9-104:13 [Prior]**  
 Transfers of funds, rights of transferees, **9-332:1**

**DEPOSITORY BANKS**

Agency status, **4-201:1, 4-201:2 [Prior], 4-201:3**  
 Charge-back rights, **4-212:6 [Prior]**  
 Check return, **4-202:4**  
 Conversion, **3-419:5 [Prior]**  
 Definition, **4-104:3 [Prior], 4-105:2, 4-105:2 [Prior]**  
 Holder in due course status, **4-201:2, 4-205:2**  
 Hold policies, **4-302:4 [Prior]**  
 Regulation CC, **4-202:4, 4-202:5**  
 Rights in items, **4-208:1 [Prior]**  
 Unindorsed item, **4-205:2**  
 On us items, charge-back, **4-212:6 [Prior]**  
 Warranties, **4-205:3**

**DEPOSITS**

Adverse claims, **4-303 [Prior], 4-303:1 [Prior]**  
 Availability  
   Exceptions, **4-215:15**  
   Extensions, **4-215:14**  
   Fifth day, **4-215:13**  
   Next day, **4-215:12**

**DEPOSITS—Cont'd**

Availability—Cont'd

Second day, 4-215:13

Cash items, 4-101:1 [Prior]

Noncash items, 4-101:1 [Prior]

**DERIVATION OF ARTICLE 2A SECTIONS**

Cross reference table showing, App. 2A-A1

**DESCRIPTIONS**

After-acquired property

Problems, 9-110:6 [Prior]

Validity, 9-203:10 [Prior]

Bills of lading, description of goods

Damages, 7-203:1, 7-301:1

Misdescription of goods, 7-203:1, 7-301:1

Reliance, 7-203:1, 7-301:1

Collateral

After-acquired property, 9-203:10 [Prior]

Financing statements, 9-402:13 [Prior]

Location, 9-203:9 [Prior]

Parol evidence, 9-203:8 [Prior]

Permissible breadth, 9-203:7 [Prior]

Proceeds, 9-203:10 [Prior]

Real estate, 9-203:9 [Prior]

Security agreements versus financing statements, 9-108:2

Signed security agreements, 9-203:6 [Prior]

Statute of frauds, 9-203:8 [Prior]

Incomplete, 9-203:8 [Prior]

Land, signed security agreements, 9-203:6 [Prior]

Parol evidence, 9-110:4 [Prior], 9-203:8 [Prior]

Problems

After-acquired property, 9-108:3, 9-110:6 [Prior], 9-203:6, 9-203:10

Incorporation by reference, 9-108:3

Location of collateral, 9-108:3, 9-110:5 [Prior], 9-203:6, 9-203:9

Parol evidence rules, 9-110:4 [Prior], 9-203:8

Permissible breadth, 9-110:3 [Prior], 9-203:7 to 9-203:9

Proceeds, 9-108:3, 9-110:6 [Prior], 9-203:6, 9-203:10

Real estate, 9-110:5 [Prior], 9-203:9

Security agreements, 9-203:6 [Prior]

Statute of frauds, 9-108:3, 9-110:4 [Prior], 9-203:8

Proceeds, 9-110:6 [Prior]

Property, 9-110:5 [Prior]

Purposes, 9-110:2 [Prior]

Real estate, 9-110:5 [Prior], 9-203:9 [Prior]

Requirements, 9-110:1 [Prior]

Security agreements, problems, 9-203:6 [Prior]

Sufficiency

Generally, 9-108, 9-108:1, 9-110:1 [Prior], 9-203:7 [Prior]

Security agreements versus financing statements, 9-110:2 [Prior], 9-203:6

Warehouseman's liens, enforcement, 7-210:3 [Prior]

Warehouse receipts, description of goods

Generally, 7-202:1

Enforcement of warehouseman's lien, 7-210:3

Reliance, 7-203:1

**DESCRIPTIONS—Cont'd**

Warranties, express, 2A-210:7

**DESIGNATIONS**

Payment Orders, this index

**DESTINATION BILL OF LADING**

Request of consignor, 7-305:1

**DESTINATION CONTRACTS**

Sales, this index

**DESTROYED INSTRUMENTS**

Negotiable Instruments, this index

**DISCHARGE**

Accelerated instruments, timely presentment, 3-503:6 [Prior]

Acceptance of negotiable instrument, 3-414:3

Acceptors, domiciled instruments, 3-502:5 [Prior]

Accord and satisfaction, 3-311:2 to 3-311:5

Adverse claims

Assertion, 3-603:6 [Prior]

Double liability, 3-603:5 [Prior]

Indemnity, 3-602:4, 3-603:6 [Prior]

Notice, 3-602:2, 3-602:3, 3-603:4 [Prior], 3-603:5 [Prior]

Theft, 3-603:7 [Prior]

Agreements, 3-601:3 [Prior]

All parties to instrument

Generally, 3-601:4 [Prior]

Reacquisition by prior party, 3-601:5 [Prior]

Altered instruments

Generally, 3-407:2 [Prior], 3-407:4

Requirements

Generally, 3-407:3 [Prior]

Alteration by holder or agent, 3-407:4 [Prior]

Change of party's contract, 3-407:5 [Prior]

Fraudulent intent, 3-407:7 [Prior]

Material alteration, 3-407:6 [Prior]

Requirements, material alteration, 3-407:2 to 3-407:4

Bank instruments, 3-310:2, 3-802:2 [Prior]

Cancellation

Generally, 3-605 [Prior], 3-605:1 [Prior] et seq.

Collusion, 3-605:3 [Prior]

Effect, 3-605:1 [Prior]

Fraudulent, 3-605:6 [Prior]

Holders in due course, 3-605:2 [Prior]

Intent, 3-604:5, 3-605:6 [Prior]

Manner, 3-604:3, 3-605:4 [Prior]

Mistakes, 3-605:6 [Prior]

Persons eligible, 3-605:3 [Prior]

Unauthorized, 3-605:6 [Prior]

Unintentional, 3-604, 3-604:1 to 3-604:3, 3-605:6 [Prior]

Certification of negotiable instrument, 3-411:2 [Prior], 3-414:3

Collateral

Impairment, 3-606:1 [Prior], 3-606:9 [Prior]

Consent, 3-606:12 [Prior]

Extensions of time, 3-606:2 [Prior]

**DISCHARGE—Cont'd**

Collateral—Cont'd  
 Impairment, 3-606:1 [Prior], 3-606:9 [Prior]—Cont'd  
 Extent, 3-606:11 [Prior]  
 Releases, 3-606:2 [Prior]  
 Unjustified, 3-606:10 [Prior]  
 Reasonable care, 3-605:6  
 Collateral, impairment  
 Consent, 3-605:8  
 Extent, 3-605:5, 3-605:7  
 Reasonable care, 3-605:6  
 Requirements, 3-605:6  
 Collateral, impairment of  
 Recourse rights, below  
 Consent, 3-605:4, 3-605:8, 3-606:6 [Prior]  
 Constructive, tender of payment, 3-604:4 [Prior]  
 Controllable electronic records  
 Generally, 12-106:1  
 Consumer protection, 12-106:4  
 Effectiveness of notification, 12-106:2  
 Non-waivability, 12-106:4  
 Proof of transfer of control, 12-106:3  
 Defenses  
 Generally, 3-603:2 [Prior]  
 Notice to purchasers, 3-304:9 [Prior], 3-305:7 [Prior]  
 Defenses, this index  
 Delays  
 Generally, 3-502:1 [Prior]  
 Drawers, release from liability, 3-502:4 [Prior]  
 Indorsers, release from liability, 3-502:3 [Prior]  
 Delays, presentment, 3-414:2  
 Drawers  
 Limitations, 3-502:4 [Prior]  
 Necessary conditions, 3-502:4 [Prior]  
 Effect  
 Generally, 3-601:2 [Prior]  
 Holders in due course, 3-601:3, 3-602:1 [Prior]  
 Underlying obligations, 3-603:2, 3-802:6 [Prior]  
 Extent, 3-603:2, 3-606:5 [Prior]  
 Funds transfers, 4A-406:2  
 Holder in due course, notice of defense, 3-304:9 [Prior], 3-305:7 [Prior]  
 Impairment. Collateral, impairment, above  
 Impairment of collateral. Collateral, impairment of, above  
 Incomplete instruments, 3-407:4, 3-407:8 [Prior]  
 Index of rules, 3-601:1 [Prior]  
 Indorsers  
 Accommodation parties, 3-605:1  
 Delay, 3-415:4, 3-416:2  
 Notice of dishonor, 3-415:4, 3-416:2, 3-502:3 [Prior]  
 Presentment, 3-415:4, 3-416:2, 3-502:3 [Prior]  
 Makers, domiciled instruments, 3-502:5 [Prior]  
 Miscellaneous provisions, 3-601:6 [Prior]  
 Notice, 3-302:19  
 Notice of dishonor, 3-415:4, 3-416:2, 3-508:1 [Prior]  
 Oral agreements, 3-601:3 [Prior]  
 Parties  
 All, 3-601:4 [Prior]

**DISCHARGE—Cont'd**

Parties—Cont'd  
 Reacquisition by prior parties, 3-601:5 [Prior]  
 Payment, 3-602:1, 3-603:1 [Prior], 3-603:2 [Prior]  
 Protests, delay, 3-502:6 [Prior]  
 Recourse rights  
 Binding agreement, 3-606:4 [Prior]  
 Consent to impairment, 3-606:6 [Prior]  
 Exceptions, 3-606:8 [Prior]  
 Existence, 3-606:3 [Prior]  
 Extensions of time, 3-605:3, 3-606:2 [Prior]  
 Extent of discharge, 3-606:5 [Prior]  
 Impairment, 3-606:1 [Prior]  
 Consent, 3-606:6 [Prior]  
 Modifications, 3-605:3  
 Releases, 3-605:2, 3-606:2 [Prior]  
 Releases, 3-605:2, 3-606:2 [Prior]  
 Remitter payments, 3-103:2  
 Renunciation  
 Generally, 3-605 [Prior], 3-605:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Effectiveness, 3-604:4  
 Effect on title, 3-605:2 [Prior]  
 Fraudulent, 3-605:6 [Prior]  
 Intent, 3-604:4, 3-604:5, 3-605:5 [Prior], 3-605:6 [Prior]  
 Manner, 3-604:4, 3-605:5 [Prior]  
 Mistakes, 3-605:6 [Prior]  
 Parties eligible, 3-605:3 [Prior]  
 Unauthorized, 3-605:6 [Prior]  
 Unintentional, 3-605:6 [Prior]  
 Writing requirements, 3-604, 3-604:1, 3-604:2, 3-605:1 [Prior]  
 Reservation of rights, 3-606:7 [Prior]  
 Rules, 3-601:1, 3-601:1 [Prior], 3-601:2  
 Satisfaction, 3-603:1 [Prior], 3-603:2 [Prior]  
 Secondary obligors  
 Burden of proof, 3-605:15  
 Estoppel, 3-605:16  
 Extensions of time, 3-605:11, 3-605:13  
 Impairment of collateral, 3-605:11, 3-605:18  
 Modifications, 3-605:11, 3-605:14  
 Releases, 3-605:11, 3-605:12  
 Reservation of rights, 3-605:17  
 2002 Official Amendments, 3-605:11 et seq.  
 Waiver, 3-605:16  
 Secondary parties  
 Generally, 3-511:1 [Prior]  
 Burden of proof, 3-502:1 [Prior]  
 Delay, 3-502:1 [Prior]  
 Surrender of instruments  
 Generally, 3-605 [Prior], 3-605:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Fraudulent, 3-605:6 [Prior]  
 Intent, 3-604:4, 3-604:5, 3-605:5 [Prior], 3-605:6 [Prior]  
 Manner, 3-604:2, 3-604:4, 3-605:5 [Prior]  
 Mistakes, 3-605:6 [Prior]  
 Unauthorized, 3-605:6 [Prior]  
 Unintentional, 3-605:6 [Prior]

**DISCHARGE—Cont'd**

Tender of payment  
 Generally, 3-604:1 [Prior]  
 Constructive, 3-604:4 [Prior]  
 Effective date, 3-604:3 [Prior]  
 Refusal, 3-604:2 [Prior]  
 Requirements, 3-604:3 [Prior]  
 Tender of payment, refusal, 3-603:2  
 2002 Official Amendments  
 Secondary obligors, 3-605:11 et seq.  
 Underlying obligation  
 Generally, 3-310:3, 3-802:6 [Prior]  
 Obligation, 3-310:6  
 Obligor, 3-310:6

**DISCLAIMER**

Warranties, 2-316, 2-316:1 to 2-316:6

**DISCOVERY**

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

**DISHONOR**

Acceptance  
 Acceptance for honor, 3-410:4 [Prior]  
 Express refusal, 3-507:4 [Prior]  
 Revocation, 3-418:3  
 Variance, 3-412:1 [Prior], 3-412:2 [Prior], 3-507:4 [Prior]  
 Variance of draft, 3-410:2  
 Accepted drafts, 3-502:7  
 Accountability, 3-502:3  
 Actions  
 Instruments, 3-310:5, 3-802:5 [Prior]  
 Underlying obligations, 3-310:5, 3-802:5 [Prior]  
 Alternative drawees, 3-102:9 [Prior]  
 Burden of proof, 3-510:1 [Prior], 3-510:2 [Prior]  
 Certification, refusal, 3-411:4 [Prior]  
 Conditions precedent  
 Generally, 3-507:1 [Prior]  
 Burden of proof, 3-510:1 [Prior]  
 Conditions precedent, burden of proof, 3-502, 3-502:1  
 Correct returns, incorrect reasons, 4-402:11 [Prior]  
 Delays, 3-502:2  
 Generally, 3-502:1 [Prior], 3-502:2 [Prior]  
 Discharge, 3-502:3 [Prior]  
 Documentary drafts, 3-502:6, 3-511:11 [Prior], 4-212:1, 4-503:1 [Prior]  
 Evidence  
 Books or records, 3-505:4, 3-510:5 [Prior]  
 Burden of proof, 3-505, 3-505:1  
 Presumption, 3-505:1  
 Stamp or writing on instrument, 3-510:4 [Prior]  
 Witnesses, 3-505:1  
 Excused  
 Notice and notices, below  
 Protests, below  
 Excused. Notice and notices, below  
 Foreign currency, rates of exchange, 4-212:8 [Prior]  
 Holders, recourse rights, 3-507:5 [Prior]

**DISHONOR—Cont'd**

Indorsements after maturity, 3-501:7 [Prior]  
 International sight drafts, 3-701:2 [Prior]  
 Items, 4-301:5  
 Joint drawees, 3-102:9 [Prior]  
 Joint makers, 3-504:11 [Prior]  
 Notes, 3-502:2  
 Notice and notices  
 Accommodation makers, 3-501:3 [Prior]  
 Article 4, conflict, 3-503:4  
 Bank collection rules, 3-508:5 [Prior]  
 Banks  
 Return, 3-502:3  
 Timeliness, 3-502:3, 3-503:2  
 Defenses, 3-302:11, 3-304:1, 3-304:12 [Prior]  
 Delay, 4-103:9 [Prior]  
 Delay, discharge, 3-503:1  
 Documentary drafts, 3-511:11 [Prior]  
 Duty to send, 4-202:3 [Prior], 4-202:4 [Prior]  
 Excused  
 Generally, 3-501:2 [Prior], 3-511:1 [Prior], 3-511:2 [Prior], 3-511:9 [Prior]  
 Circumstances beyond party's control, 3-504:2, 3-511:4 [Prior]  
 Deceased party, 3-511:11 [Prior]  
 Dishonored instruments, 3-511:7 [Prior]  
 Futility, 3-511:8 [Prior]  
 Improper grounds for refusal, 3-511:12 [Prior]  
 Insolvency, 3-511:11 [Prior]  
 Knowledge, 3-511:8 [Prior]  
 Lack of knowledge, 3-511:3 [Prior]  
 Nonacceptance of draft, 3-511:13 [Prior]  
 Payments countermanded, 3-511:6 [Prior]  
 Reasonable diligence, 3-504:2, 3-504:3, 3-511:5 [Prior]  
 Waiver, 3-504:1, 3-504:5  
 Function, 4-103:4 [Prior]  
 Identification of instruments, 3-508:4 [Prior]  
 Mail, 3-503:2, 3-503:3, 3-508:4 [Prior]  
 Manner of giving, 3-503:3, 3-508:4 [Prior]  
 Midnight deadlines, 4-301:4  
 Necessary, 3-503:1, 3-507:5 [Prior], 3-508:1 [Prior]  
 Ordinary care, 4-202:1  
 Purpose, 3-503, 3-503:1, 3-508:2 [Prior]  
 Requirements, 3-501:4 [Prior]  
 Sources, 3-508:2 [Prior]  
 Timeliness  
 Generally, 3-507:5 [Prior], 3-508:2 [Prior]  
 Banks, 3-508:3 [Prior]  
 Unavailable item, 4-301:4  
 Undomiciled instruments, 3-501:3 [Prior]  
 Waiver  
 Generally, 3-507:6 [Prior]  
 Express, 3-511:9 [Prior]  
 Implied, 3-511:10 [Prior]  
 Writing, 4-301:4  
 Payment, refusal, 3-502:3, 3-507:4 [Prior]  
 Payor banks, 3-502:3, 3-507:4 [Prior]

**DISHONOR—Cont'd**

Presentment  
 Cut-off hour, 3-502:4  
 Delay, 3-502:2  
 On demand, 3-502:2, 3-502:4  
 Due date, 3-502:2  
 Duly made, 3-502:2, 3-507:3 [Prior]  
 Excused, 3-502:8, 3-507:5 [Prior]  
 Optional, 3-507:2 [Prior]  
 Required, 3-507:2 [Prior]  
 Stated date, 3-502:5  
 Presumptions, 3-510:2 [Prior], 3-510:5 [Prior]  
 Proof, methods, 3-510:1 [Prior]  
 Protests  
 Annexation, 3-505:2  
 Authorized officials, 3-505:2, 3-509:4 [Prior]  
 Contents  
 Identification of instruments, 3-509:3 [Prior]  
 Presentments, 3-509:3 [Prior]  
 Contents, presentments, 3-505:2  
 Evidence, 3-509:1 [Prior], 3-509:2 [Prior], 3-510:3 [Prior]  
 Excused  
 Generally, 3-507:1 [Prior], 3-511:1 [Prior], 3-511:2 [Prior]  
 Circumstances beyond party's control, 3-511:4 [Prior]  
 Deceased party, 3-511:11 [Prior]  
 Dishonored instruments, 3-511:7 [Prior]  
 Express waiver, 3-511:9 [Prior]  
 Futility, 3-511:8 [Prior]  
 Improper grounds for refusal, 3-511:12 [Prior]  
 Insolvency, 3-511:11 [Prior]  
 Knowledge, 3-511:8 [Prior]  
 Lack of knowledge, 3-511:3 [Prior]  
 Nonacceptance of draft, 3-511:13 [Prior]  
 Payments countermanded, 3-511:6 [Prior]  
 Reasonable diligence, 3-511:5 [Prior]  
 Necessity, 3-501:8 [Prior], 4-202:5 [Prior]  
 Presumptions, notice, 3-510:3 [Prior]  
 Purposes, 3-509:1 [Prior]  
 Requirements, 3-509:2 [Prior]  
 Seals, 3-509:2 [Prior]  
 Timeliness, 3-509:5 [Prior]  
 Waiver, 3-507:6 [Prior], 3-511:10 [Prior]  
 Reasons, 3-304:1  
 Reasons for dishonor, 3-510:4 [Prior]  
 Refusal to pay, 3-507:4 [Prior]  
 Representment, 3-507:6 [Prior]  
 Requirements, 3-507:1 [Prior]  
 Return of items distinguished, 4-402:4 [Prior]  
 Rightful, 4-402:4 [Prior]  
 Seasonable actions, 4-202:7 [Prior]  
 Stamp as evidence, 3-505:3, 3-510:4 [Prior]  
 Teller's check, 3-411:1  
 Time, 4-210:2 [Prior], 4-301:8 [Prior], 4-301:9 [Prior]  
 Generally, 3-506:2 [Prior]  
 Notice and notices, above  
 Trader rule, 4-402:6 [Prior], 4-402:7 [Prior]

**DISHONOR—Cont'd**

Underlying obligation, unaccepted drafts, 3-310:5, 3-502:3 to 3-502:5  
 Waiver. Notice and notices, above  
 Wrongful  
 Account balance, determination, 4-402:4  
 Actions constituting, 4-402:4 [Prior]  
 Actual damages, 4-402:7 [Prior]  
 Alter ego theory of liability, 4-402:3 [Prior]  
 Bank's liability, 4-402:3 [Prior], 4-402:5, 4-402:5 [Prior]  
 Causes of action  
 Generally, 4-402:1 [Prior]  
 Causes of action, parties, 4-402:2, 4-402:5  
 Compensatory damages, 4-402:8 [Prior]  
 Contract damages, 4-402:8 [Prior]  
 Damages, 4-402:6, 4-402:8 [Prior] et seq.  
 Death, effect, 4-405:3  
 Defamation, damages, 4-402:7 [Prior]  
 Definition, 4-402:2  
 Disclaimer, 4-402, 4-402:1  
 Encoding errors, 4-402:5 [Prior]  
 Historical background, 4-402:1 [Prior]  
 Incorrect reasons given, 4-402:11 [Prior]  
 Liability, 4-301:4 [Prior], 4-402:1 to 4-402:6, 4-402:3 [Prior]  
 Mistaken actions, 4-402:5 [Prior]  
 Mitigation of damages, 4-402:6, 4-402:10 [Prior]  
 Negligence of bank, 4-402:5 [Prior]  
 Posting process, completion, 4-109:11 [Prior]  
 Privileges, 4-402:5 [Prior]  
 Proximate cause, 4-402:6  
 Punitive damages, 4-402:6, 4-402:9 [Prior]  
 Requirements, 4-402:1, 4-402:2  
 Setoffs taken by bank, 4-402:5 [Prior]  
 Tort damages, 4-402:8 [Prior]  
 Trader rules, 4-402:7 [Prior]

**DISPOSAL OF GOODS**

Right of lessor, 2A-527:1 et seq.  
 Unfinished goods, default of lessee, 2A-524:2  
 Without removal, 2A-525:9

**DISPOSITION**

Transfer of record title, 9-619:2

**DISPOSITIONS MEETING STANDARDS**

Secured parties, determining whether conduct meeting standards, advance approval, 9-627:3

**DISTILLED SPIRITS**

Warehouse receipts, issuance, 7-201:1

**DIVERSION**

Goods, 7-303:1 [Prior]  
 Sellers' rights, 7-504:4 [Prior]

**DOCK RECEIPTS AND WARRANTS**

Definition, 7-102:5, 7-102:5 [Prior]  
 Forms, 7-102:5 [Prior]

**DOCUMENTARY DRAFTS**

Accountability, condition, **4-501:1 [Prior]**  
 On arrival, **4-502 [Prior], 4-502:1 [Prior], 4-502:2 [Prior]**  
 Arrival instructions, **4-502:1 [Prior]**  
   Bank payors, **4-502:2 [Prior]**  
 Arrival instructions, bank payors, **4-502:1**  
 Banks' duties, **4-501:3 [Prior]**  
 Collecting banks, **4-501:1 [Prior], 4-502:1**  
 Collection  
   Generally, **4-101:9 [Prior], 4-501**  
   Letters, **4-501:1**  
   Process, **4-104:8, 4-501:1**  
 Damages for delayed holding, **4-501:2 [Prior]**  
 Dealing with goods in absence of customers' instructions, **4-504 [Prior], 4-504:1 [Prior]**  
 Deferred posting, exception, **4-301:2**  
 Definition, **3-511:11 [Prior], 4-104:1 [Prior], 4-104:8, 4-501:1**  
 Dishonor, **3-502:6, 4-101:10 [Prior], 4-212:1, 4-503 [Prior], 4-503:1 [Prior]**  
 Drawee's acceptance, **4-101:8 [Prior], 4-501:1**  
 Function, **4-101:8 [Prior]**  
 Goods, **4-504:1**  
 Hold for instructions, **4-501:2 [Prior]**  
 Letters of credit, **4-503:1**  
 Liens, banks, **4-504:1, 4-504:2 [Prior]**  
 Negotiability, **4-502:1 [Prior]**  
 Nonbank payors, **4-502:1 [Prior], 4-503:1 [Prior]**  
 Notice, nonpayment, **4-501:3 [Prior], 4-503:1**  
 Payments, **4-501:1, 4-501:2 [Prior]**  
 Payor bank action, **4-302:5**  
 Payors  
   Generally, **4-101:10 [Prior], 4-501:2 [Prior]**  
   Business organizations, **4-501:1**  
   Depository institutions, **4-501:1**  
 Presenting bank for documents and goods, **4-503**  
 Presentment  
   On arrival drafts, **4-502, 4-502:1, 4-502:1 [Prior], 4-502:2 [Prior]**  
   Bank's duties, **4-501:2, 4-501:3 [Prior]**  
   Construction of provisions, **4-102:1 [Prior]**  
   Insolvency, **3-511:11 [Prior]**  
   Seasonable, **4-501:2**  
 Referee, **4-503:1**  
 Remittances, **4-101:9 [Prior]**  
 Representments, **4-502:1 [Prior]**  
 Requests for instructions  
   Generally, **4-503:1 [Prior]**  
   Dealing with goods in absence of instructions, **4-504:1 [Prior]**  
 Retention by payor banks, **4-501:2 [Prior]**  
 Security interest, banks, **4-504, 4-504:1, 4-504:2 [Prior]**  
 Time for payments, **4-101:10 [Prior]**  
 Usage, **4-501:1**

**DOCUMENTS**

Acceptance, failure to state defects, **2-605:2**  
 Bulk mortgages, **6-103:3 [Prior]**

**DOCUMENTS—Cont'd**

Defective  
   Failure to specify, **2-605:2**  
   Financing agencies' right to reimbursement, **2-506:2**  
 Definition, **7-102:1, 9-105:7 [Prior]**  
 Documentary sales, **2-105:2**  
 Fraudulent retention of possession, **2A-308:6**  
 Installment contracts, rejection of nonconforming installments, **2A-510:4, 2-612:2**  
 Memorandum, statute of frauds, **2-201:3**  
 Necessity under agreement  
   Shipment contracts, **2-504:1**  
   Tender of delivery of goods, **2-503:5**  
 Prima facie evidence by third party documents, **1-202 [Prior]**  
 Surrender to buyers, **2-514:1, 2-514:2**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-514:2**  
 Waiver of lessee's objections to goods, failure to state defects, **2A-514:3, 2A-514:4**

**DOCUMENTS OF TITLE**

Generally, **7-101 [Prior] et seq., 7-101:1 et seq.**  
 Accident, title and rights, **7-502:1**  
 Accord and satisfaction, delivery of goods excused, **7-403:4**  
 Acquisitions, **7-502:1 [Prior]**  
 Actions  
   Bills of lading, **7-302:3, 7-309:5**  
   Choice of forum, **7-309:5 [Prior]**  
   Commencement  
     Generally, **7-204:5 [Prior]**  
     Bills of lading provisions, **7-309:5 [Prior]**  
     Tariff provisions, **7-309:5 [Prior]**  
     Interpleader, **7-603:1 [Prior]**  
     Warehouse receipts, provisions, **7-204:5**  
 Act of God  
   Bills of lading, **7-309:2**  
   Carriers, **7-309:2 [Prior]**  
 Adequacy, **7-509:1**  
 Adverse claims, **7-603:1**  
 Advertisements  
   Sale of goods  
     Carrier's liens, enforcement, **7-308:2 [Prior]**  
     Stored, **7-206:2 [Prior]**  
     Warehouseman's liens, enforcement, **7-210:3 [Prior]**  
   Termination of storage, **7-206:2 [Prior]**  
   Warehouseman's lien, sales to enforce, **7-210:3**  
 Agents  
   Issuer, defined, **7-102:1**  
   Signatures, warehouse receipts, **7-202:1**  
 Airline Acts, scope of Article, **7-103:1 [Prior]**  
 Air transportation, **7-103:5**  
 Alteration of instruments  
   Bills of lading, **7-306:1, 7-306:1 [Prior]**  
   Warehouse receipts, **7-208:1, 7-208:1 [Prior]**  
 Alternative medium, reissuance of document of title, **7-105:1**  
 Amendments, **7-106:1**  
 Apparent good order  
   Bills of lading, **7-309:4**

**DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Cont'd**

- Apparent good order—Cont'd
  - Carrier's liability, **7-309:4 [Prior]**
- Arbitration
  - Generally, **7-309:5 [Prior]**
  - Bills of lading, **7-309:5, 7-309:5 [Prior]**
- Arbitration clauses, **7-204:6**
- Article 7, **7-101 to 7-603**
- Assent, limitation of liability, **7-204:3 [Prior]**
- Attachment of goods, **7-602:1, 7-602:1 [Prior]**
- Attorney fees, lost, stolen or destroyed documents, bailee, **7-601:1**
- Attorney's fees
  - Bailee's liability, **7-601:1 [Prior]**
  - Carrier's liability, **7-309:12 [Prior]**
  - Lost, stolen or destroyed documents, bailee, **7-601:1**
  - Warehouseman's lien, **7-210:5 [Prior]**
- Auctions and auctioneers
  - Bill of lading, enforcement of carrier's lien, **7-308:1**
  - Sales, **7-102:6 [Prior], 7-210:2 [Prior], 7-308:2 [Prior], 7-308:3 [Prior]**
  - Warehouseman's lien, sale to enforce, **7-210:2**
- Bailee
  - Attorney fees, lost, stolen or destroyed documents, **7-601:1**
  - Attorney's fees, interpleader actions, **7-603:1 [Prior]**
  - Conversion, **7-404:1 [Prior]**
  - Damages, nondelivery of goods, **7-403:7 [Prior]**
  - Defined, **7-102:6**
  - Definition, **7-102:6 [Prior]**
  - Deliveries
    - Goods, **7-403:4 [Prior], 7-404:1 [Prior], 7-602:1 [Prior]**
    - Obligations, **7-403:2 [Prior]**
    - Persons entitled to receive, **7-506:1 [Prior]**
  - Duties, **7-403:2 [Prior]**
  - Interpleader actions, **7-603:1 [Prior]**
  - Issuer, **7-102:9 [Prior]**
  - Liability
    - Excuses, **7-403:1 [Prior]**
    - Nondelivery of goods, **7-403:1 [Prior]**
  - Liens
    - Attachment, **7-602:1 [Prior]**
    - Satisfaction, **7-403:5 [Prior]**
  - Limitation of liability, **7-403:7 [Prior]**
  - Bailments
    - Delay, delivery of goods, **7-403:2**
    - Delivery of goods, duty, **7-403:1**
    - Good faith delivery of goods, **7-404:1**
  - Bank deposits and collections, warranties, collecting bank, **7-508:1**
  - Bankruptcy
    - Purchasers, **7-504:3 [Prior]**
    - Warehouseman's liens, **7-209:4 [Prior]**
  - Bills of lading
    - See also, Documents of Title, generally this index
    - Breach of obligation, through bills, **7-302:1Rev**
  - Bills of lading. See Bills of Lading, generally this index

**DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Cont'd**

- Blanks
  - Bills of lading, filling in, **7-306:1**
  - Warehouse receipts, filling authority, **7-208:1**
- Bona fide purchasers
  - Bills of lading
    - Generally, **7-501:1**
    - Judicial process, lien, **7-602:1**
    - Lien of carrier, enforcing, **7-308:3**
    - Warehouseman's lien, enforcing, **7-210:2**
- Bonds
  - Government bond, storage under, **7-201:1 [Prior]**
  - Receipt issued for goods stored under statute requiring, **7-201:1**
- Burden of proof
  - Attachment of goods, **7-602:1 [Prior]**
- Carriers
  - Generally, **7-301:2 [Prior], 7-309:4 [Prior]**
  - Proximate cause of damages, **7-309:2 [Prior]**
  - Negligence, **7-204:2 [Prior], 7-403:4**
  - Shifting, **7-204:2 [Prior]**
  - Warehousemen, **7-204:2 [Prior]**
  - Warehouse receipts, **7-204:2**
- Carmack Amendment to Interstate Commerce Act
  - Application of law, **7-103:3**
  - Relation of Article, **7-103:2 [Prior]**
- Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, **7-103:4**
- Carriers
  - Acts of God, **7-309:2 [Prior]**
  - Bailee status, **7-102:6 [Prior]**
  - Damages
    - Generally, **7-308:4 [Prior]**
    - Multiple carriers, **7-309:13 [Prior]**
  - Defects, inherent, **7-309:2 [Prior]**
  - Defenses, **7-309:2 [Prior]**
  - Definition, **7-102:6**
  - Duties, **7-309:3 [Prior]**
  - Instructions, **7-309:1 [Prior]**
  - Insurers of goods, **7-309:2 [Prior]**
  - Liability, bills of lading, **7-303:2 [Prior]**
  - Limitation of liability
    - Generally, **7-309:8 [Prior]**
    - Attorney's fees, **7-309:12 [Prior]**
    - Declare higher value, **7-309:10 [Prior]**
    - Effectiveness, **7-309:11 [Prior]**
    - Notice requirements, **7-309:10 [Prior]**
  - Multiple, damages, **7-309:13 [Prior]**
  - Public enemy, **7-309:2 [Prior]**
  - Security interests, contract provisions, **7-307:1 [Prior]**
  - Standard of care
    - Instructions, **7-309:1 [Prior]**
    - Insurer status, **7-309:2 [Prior]**
  - Perishable goods, **7-309:1 [Prior]**
- Carrier's liens
  - Charges, **7-307:1 [Prior]**
  - Effectiveness, **7-307:2 [Prior]**
  - Enforcement, sales
    - Application of proceeds, **7-308:3 [Prior]**

**DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Cont'd**

- Carrier's liens—Cont'd
- Enforcement, sales—Cont'd
  - Commercially reasonable, **7-308:2 [Prior]**
  - Notices, **7-308:1 [Prior]**
- Losses, **7-307:2 [Prior]**
- Notices, **7-307:2 [Prior], 7-308:1 [Prior]**
- Parties, **7-307:2 [Prior]**
- Satisfaction, **7-308:1 [Prior], 7-308:3 [Prior]**
- Specific, **7-307:1 [Prior]**
- Change in subject matter of this section from prior Article 7, **7-105:2**
- Choice of forum, bills of lading, **7-309:5, 7-309:5 [Prior]**
- Citation, **7-101**
- Claims
  - Arbitration, **7-309:5 [Prior]**
  - Bills of lading, provisions, **7-309:5**
  - Conflicts, **7-603:1 [Prior]**
  - Conversion, **7-204:5 [Prior]**
  - Estoppel, **7-204:5 [Prior]**
  - Manner of making, **7-204:5 [Prior]**
  - Notices, **7-204:5 [Prior], 7-309:6 [Prior]**
  - Presentation
    - Generally, **7-204:5 [Prior]**
    - Arbitration, **7-309:5 [Prior]**
    - Bills of lading provisions, **7-309:5 [Prior]**
    - Tariff provisions, **7-309:5 [Prior]**
  - Timeliness, **7-309:5 [Prior]**
  - Time of making, **7-204:5 [Prior]**
  - Warehouse receipts, provisions, **7-204:5**
- Classifications, application of law, **7-103:1**
- CMI/UNCITRAL, reissuance in alternative medium, **7-105:1**
- Coercion, title and rights, **7-502:1**
- Collecting bank, warranties, **7-508:1**
- Collecting banks, warranties, **7-508:1 [Prior]**
- Commercially reasonable, sale for enforcement, **7-210:3**
- Commingling
  - Fungible goods, **7-207:2, 7-207:2 [Prior]**
  - Overissue, **7-207:2 [Prior]**
  - Warehousemen, fungible goods, **7-207:2**
- Common law, scope of Article, **7-103:1 [Prior]**
- Compliance, contracts or letters of credit, **7-509:1 [Prior]**
- Conflicting claims, **7-603:1**
- Connecting carriers
  - Discharge of obligations, **7-302:2 [Prior]**
  - Through bills of lading, liability, **7-302:2 [Prior]**
- Consent, reissuance in alternative medium, **7-105:1**
- Consignee, defined, **7-102:7**
- Consignors and consignees
  - Actions, immunity of carriers, **7-303:2 [Prior]**
  - Bills of lading, delivery of goods, **7-303:2**
  - Definition, **7-102:7, 7-102:7 [Prior], 7-301:1 [Prior]**
  - Real parties in interest, **7-309:7 [Prior]**
  - Receipt of goods, **7-303:1 [Prior]**
  - Reconsignment of goods, **7-303:1 [Prior]**
  - Stoppage of delivery, **7-504:3 [Prior]**
  - Title to goods, **7-303:2 [Prior], 7-504:4 [Prior]**

**DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Cont'd**

- Constitutional law
- Due process, enforcement of warehouseman's liens, **7-210:1 [Prior]**
- Warehouseman's liens, enforcement, **7-210:1 [Prior]**
- Construction against negative implication, **7-105:1 [Prior]**
- Contents or condition of content of packages unknown, **7-301:2**
- Contents or condition of contents unknown, **7-301:2 [Prior]**
- Contract for sale
  - Adequacy, **7-509:1**
  - Defined, application, **7-102:1**
- Conversion
- Bailees
  - Delivery of goods, **7-601:1 [Prior]**
  - Liability, **7-404:1 [Prior]**
  - Bills of lading, **7-308:4**
  - Carrier's liens, noncompliance, **7-308:4 [Prior]**
- Damages
  - Fair market value, **7-308:4 [Prior]**
  - Interest, **7-210:5 [Prior]**
  - Limitations, **7-308:4 [Prior]**
  - Offsetting, **7-308:4 [Prior]**
  - Value of property, **7-210:5 [Prior]**
- Definition, **7-204:4, 7-204:4 [Prior], 7-308:4 [Prior]**
- Failure to deliver goods, **7-403:4 [Prior]**
- Intentional torts, **7-204:4 [Prior]**
- Liability
  - Bailees, **7-404:1 [Prior]**
  - Warehousemen, **7-204:4 [Prior], 7-210:5 [Prior], 7-403:5 [Prior]**
  - Limitation of liability, **7-204:4 [Prior]**
  - Manner of making claims, **7-204:5 [Prior]**
  - Mental distress, **7-210:5 [Prior], 7-308:4 [Prior]**
  - Negligence, **7-204:4 [Prior]**
  - Own use, **7-204:4 [Prior]**
  - Time of making claims, **7-204:5 [Prior]**
  - Title and rights, **7-502:1**
  - Warehouseman's lien, enforcement, **7-210:5**
  - Warehousemen's liability, **7-204:4 [Prior], 7-210:5 [Prior], 7-403:5 [Prior]**
- Warehouse receipts, damages, **7-204:4**
- Costs and expenses
  - Attorneys' fees, interpleader actions, **7-603:1 [Prior]**
  - Carrier's lien limitations, **7-307:1 [Prior]**
  - Storage of goods, **7-206:1 [Prior]**
  - Warehouseman's liens, **7-209:3 [Prior], 7-210:2 [Prior]**
- Creditors, title to goods, **7-504:2**
- Damages
  - Attorney's fees, **7-309:12 [Prior]**
  - Bailee's liability, **7-403:7 [Prior]**
  - Bills of lading
    - Non-receipt or misdescription, **7-301:1**
    - Overissue, **7-402:1**
    - Sets, **7-304:1**
    - Through bills, **7-302:3**
    - Carrier's liability, **7-308:4 [Prior], 7-309:13 [Prior]**

**DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Cont'd**

- Damages—Cont'd
- Conversion
  - Fair-market value, 7-308:4 [Prior]
  - Interest, 7-210:5 [Prior]
  - Limitations, 7-308:4 [Prior]
  - Offsetting charges, 7-308:4 [Prior]
  - Value of property, 7-210:5 [Prior]
  - Warehouse receipts, 7-204:4
- Damaged goods, 7-204:6 [Prior]
- Description of goods, reliance, 7-203:1
- Duplicate documents, 7-402:1
- Full value of goods, 7-403:7 [Prior]
- Good faith delivery, 7-404:1
- Goods, delivery, 7-403:7
- Injuries to stored goods, 7-204:6 [Prior]
- Limitation
  - Bills of lading, 7-309:9
  - Through bills of lading provisions, 7-302:3 [Prior]
  - Warehouse receipts, 7-204:3
- Limitation of liability, 7-204:3 [Prior]
- Lost goods, 7-204:6 [Prior]
- Lost profits, 7-204:6 [Prior]
- Market price, lost goods, 7-204:6 [Prior]
- Market value, 7-309:12 [Prior]
- Measure, warehouse receipts, 7-204:7
- Measurement, 7-204:6 [Prior], 7-309:12 [Prior], 7-403:7 [Prior]
- Misdescription of goods
  - Generally, 7-203:1, 7-203:1 [Prior]
  - Consignee, 7-301:1
- Multiple carriers, 7-309:13 [Prior]
- Nondelivery of goods, 7-403:7 [Prior]
- Nonreceipt of goods
  - Generally, 7-203:1, 7-203:1 [Prior]
  - Consignee, 7-301:1
- Punitive
  - Generally, 7-309:2 [Prior]
  - Carrier's liability, 7-309:2 [Prior]
- Shipper's recovery, 7-302:3 [Prior]
- Special, 7-302:3 [Prior], 7-309:13 [Prior]
- Standard of care, 7-204:1 [Prior]
- Warehouseman, sale to enforce lien, 7-210:5
- Warehousemen's liability, 7-204:1 [Prior], 7-210:5 [Prior]
- Databases, 7-102:11
- Defeat, prior interest, 7-503:1 [Prior]
- Defects, bills of lading, 7-309:2
- Defenses
  - Carriers, 7-309:2 [Prior]
  - Failure to deliver goods, 7-403:4 [Prior]
  - Issuers, bills of lading, prohibitions, 7-301:1 [Prior]
  - Limitation of liability clauses, 7-309:8 [Prior]
  - Nondelivery, 7-403:4 [Prior], 7-403:5 [Prior]
  - Spent documents, 7-502:1 [Prior]
- Definition, 9-304:3 [Prior]
- Delay, delivery, 7-403:4
- Delay, delivery of goods by bailee, 7-403:4

**DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Cont'd**

- Delivery
  - Bailee, duty to deliver goods, 7-403:2
  - Bailees' obligations, 7-403:1 [Prior], 7-403:2 [Prior]
  - Delay, bailee, 7-403:4
  - Document, title and rights, 7-504:1
  - Good faith, 7-404:1 [Prior]
  - Goods
    - Apparent good order, 7-309:4 [Prior]
    - Bailees, 7-602:1 [Prior]
    - Condition, 7-309:4 [Prior]
    - Destinations, 7-303:1 [Prior]
    - Excuses, 7-204:2 [Prior], 7-403:4 [Prior]
    - Failure, 7-204:2 [Prior], 7-403:1 [Prior]
    - Good faith, damages, 7-404:1
    - Persons, 7-303:1 [Prior], 7-403:2 [Prior], 7-403:3 [Prior], 7-506:1 [Prior]
    - Stoppage, 2A-526:8, 7-504:3 [Prior], 7-504:4
  - Misdelivery, 7-403:3, 7-403:3 [Prior]
  - Nondelivery, defense, 7-403:4 [Prior], 7-403:5 [Prior]
  - Obligation, 7-403:2
  - Prima facie evidence, 7-309:4 [Prior]
  - Stoppage in transit, 7-504:3 [Prior]
  - Without indorsement, 7-506:1
- Delivery orders
  - Bailees' obligations, 7-403:6 [Prior]
  - Definition, 7-102:4, 7-102:4 [Prior]
  - Issuance, 7-102:9 [Prior]
  - Negotiability, 7-104:1 [Prior]
  - Negotiable, 7-104:1 [Prior]
  - Nonnegotiable, 7-104:1 [Prior]
  - Purposes, 7-102:4 [Prior]
  - Right to goods, 7-403:6 [Prior]
  - Unaccepted, 7-503:2 [Prior]
- Demurrage
  - Bill of lading, lien of carrier, 7-307:1
  - Warehouse receipts, lien of warehouseman, 7-209
- Description of goods
  - Bills of lading
    - Damages, 7-203:1, 7-301:1
    - Misdescription of goods, 7-203:1, 7-301:1
    - Reliance, 7-203:1, 7-301:1
  - Reliance, 7-203:1
  - Warehouseman's liens, enforcement, 7-210:3, 7-210:3 [Prior]
- Warehouse receipts
  - Generally, 7-202:1
  - Enforcement of warehouseman's lien, 7-210:3
  - Reliance, 7-203:1
- Destination bill of lading, request of consignor, 7-305:1
- Destruction, 7-601:1, 7-601:1 [Prior]
- Destruction of goods, delivery, 7-403:4
- Distilled spirits, warehouse receipts, issuance, 7-201:1
- Diversion of goods
  - Generally, 7-303:1 [Prior]
  - Delivery, 7-403:4
  - Sellers' rights, 7-504:4 [Prior]
  - Title, 7-504:3

**DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Cont'd**

- Dock receipts and warrants
  - Definition, **7-102:5, 7-102:5 [Prior]**
  - Forms, **7-102:5 [Prior]**
- Documents, definition, **7-101:2, 7-102:1**
- Due negotiation
  - Generally, **7-501:1 [Prior], 7-502:1 [Prior]**
  - Absence, **7-504:1 [Prior]**
- Duly negotiate, **7-102:1, 7-501:1**
- Duplicates
  - Generally, **7-402:1**
  - Bills of lading, **7-402:1 [Prior]**
  - Control of electronic documents, **7-106:1**
  - Electronic documents, control, **7-106:1**
  - Lost documents, **7-601:1 [Prior]**
  - Receipt or bill, **7-402:1**
  - Stolen documents, **7-601:1 [Prior]**
  - Warehouse receipts, **7-402:1 [Prior]**
- Duress, title and rights, **7-502:1**
- Electronic documents
  - Generally, **7-101:1, 7-104:1 [Prior]**
  - Bills of lading, **7-102:2, 7-104:1 [Prior]**
  - Control of, **7-106:1**
  - Definition, **7-101:2**
  - Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act (E-Sign), **7-101:1 [Prior]**
  - Introduction, **7-101:1**
  - Negotiable and nonnegotiable documents, **7-104:1 [Prior]**
  - Uniform Electronic Transactions Act (UETA), **7-101:1 [Prior]**
  - Warehouse receipts, **7-102:3**
- Electronic signature, application, **7-102:11**
- Electronic Signatures in Global and Electronic Commerce Act (E-Sign)
  - Application of law, **7-103:9**
  - Exclusion, **7-101:1 [Prior]**
- Email
  - Generally, **7-102:11**
  - Record and sign, **7-102:11**
- Enforcement
  - Carrier's liens, sales
    - Application of proceeds, **7-308:3 [Prior]**
    - Commercially reasonable, **7-308:2 [Prior]**
    - Notices, **7-308:1 [Prior]**
  - Warehouseman's liens
    - Constitutionality, **7-210:1 [Prior]**
    - Good faith, **7-210:5 [Prior]**
    - Noncompliance, damages, **7-210:5 [Prior]**
    - Procedures, **7-210:2 [Prior]**
    - Sale of goods
      - Advertisements, **7-210:3 [Prior]**
      - Application of proceeds, **7-210:2 [Prior]**
      - Commercially reasonable requirements, **7-210:4 [Prior]**
      - Conversion, **7-210:5 [Prior]**
      - Descriptions, **7-210:3 [Prior]**
      - Noncompliance, **7-210:5 [Prior]**

**DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Cont'd**

- Enforcement—Cont'd
  - Warehouseman's liens—Cont'd
    - Sale of goods—Cont'd
      - Notices, **7-210:3 [Prior]**
      - Problems, **7-210:4 [Prior]**
      - Redemptions prior, **7-210:2 [Prior]**
      - Requirements, **7-210:3 [Prior]**
      - Termination of storage, **7-206:1 [Prior]**
    - Entrustment, goods, **7-503:1 [Prior]**
    - E-Sign
      - Application of law, **7-103:9**
      - Exclusion, **7-101:1 [Prior]**
    - Estoppel
      - Claims, **7-204:5 [Prior]**
      - Limitation of actions, **7-309:8 [Prior]**
    - Evidence
      - Apparent good order, **7-309:4 [Prior]**
      - Condition of goods, **7-309:4 [Prior]**
      - Conversion, **7-204:4 [Prior]**
      - Missing documents, carbon copies, **7-601:1 [Prior]**
      - Prima facie
        - Bills of lading, **7-301:1 [Prior]**
        - Delivery of goods, **7-309:4 [Prior]**
        - Rebuttals, **7-302:1 [Prior]**
        - Through bills of lading, **7-302:1 [Prior]**
    - Exclusion from Article 3, **3-103 [Prior], 3-103:1 [Prior], 3-103:3 [Prior]**
    - Excuses for delivery of goods, **7-403:4**
    - Expenses and expenditures
      - Bill of lading, preservation of goods, lien of carrier, **7-307:1**
      - Warehouse receipts, lien of warehouseman, **7-209:3**
    - Faxes
      - Generally, **7-102:11**
      - Record and sign, **7-102:11**
    - Federal Bills of Lading Act (FBLA)
      - Generally, **7-102:2**
      - Application of law, **7-103:2**
      - Exculpatory language, **7-301:3 [Prior]**
      - Order bills, **7-104:1 [Prior]**
      - Relation of Article, **7-103:2 [Prior]**
      - Straight bills, **7-104:1 [Prior]**
    - Field warehousing arrangement, **7-202:1**
    - Fire, reasonable care duty, warehouse receipts, **7-204:1**
    - Foreclosure, warehouseman, sale to enforce lien, **7-210:5**
    - Forms, warehouse receipts, **7-202:1**
    - Fraud, title and rights, **7-502:1**
    - Freight forwarders
      - Bill of lading, title to goods based on, **7-503:3**
      - Bills of lading, **7-503:3 [Prior]**
      - Certificates, **7-503:3 [Prior]**
    - Fungible goods
      - Buyers, protection, **7-205:1 [Prior]**
      - Commingling, **7-207:2 [Prior]**
      - Commingling, effect, **7-207:2**
      - Definition, **7-205:1 [Prior]**

**DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Cont'd**

- Fungible goods—Cont'd
  - Overissue, **7-207:2 [Prior]**
  - Overissue of documents, **7-402:1**
  - Rights of holder, **7-502:1**
  - Warehouse receipts
    - Generally, **7-207:2**
    - Commingling, effect, **7-207:2**
    - Negotiable documents, **7-207:2**
    - Nonnegotiable documents, **7-207:2**
    - Overissue, liability of warehousemen, **7-207:2**
    - Title, **7-205:1**
  - Furniture, warehouseman's lien, **7-209:4**
  - Future charges, lien of warehouseman, **7-209:3**
  - Genuine, warranties on transfer, **7-507:1**
  - Good faith
    - Bailees, delivery of goods, **7-404:1 [Prior]**
    - Bailee's liability, **7-404:1**
    - Defined, **7-102:10**
    - Warehousemen, enforcement of liens, **7-210:5 [Prior]**
  - Good faith, defined, **7-102:10**
  - Good faith delivery, damages, **7-404:1**
  - Goods
    - Attachment, **7-602:1 [Prior]**
    - Buyers, protection, fungible goods, **7-205:1 [Prior]**
    - Carriers as insurers, **7-309:2 [Prior]**
    - Carrier's liens
      - Commercially reasonable, **7-308:2 [Prior]**
      - Notices, **7-308:1 [Prior]**
      - Parties affected, **7-307:2 [Prior]**
    - Damages, measurement, **7-309:12 [Prior]**
    - Defined, **7-102:8**
    - Definition, **7-102:8, 7-102:8 [Prior]**
    - Delivery
      - Apparent good order, **7-309:4 [Prior]**
      - Bailees, **7-602:1 [Prior]**
      - Condition, **7-309:4 [Prior]**
      - Destinations, **7-303:1 [Prior]**
      - Excuses, **7-204:2 [Prior], 7-403:4 [Prior]**
      - Failure, **7-204:2 [Prior], 7-403:1 [Prior]**
      - Persons, **7-303:1 [Prior], 7-403:2 [Prior], 7-403:3 [Prior], 7-506:1 [Prior]**
    - Description, enforcement of warehouseman's liens, **7-210:3 [Prior]**
    - Diversions, **7-303:1 [Prior]**
    - Entrustment, **7-503:1 [Prior]**
    - Failure to deliver, **7-403:1 [Prior], 7-403:4 [Prior]**
    - Hazardous, **7-206:2 [Prior]**
    - Holders, prior interests, **7-503:1 [Prior]**
    - Household, warehouseman's liens, **7-209:4 [Prior]**
    - Misdescription bills of lading, **7-203:1, 7-301:1**
    - Nondelivery, damages, **7-403:7 [Prior]**
    - Nonreceipt, **7-203:1 [Prior], 7-301:1 [Prior]**
    - Owners, real parties in interest, **7-309:7 [Prior]**
    - Perishable, carrier's standard of care, **7-309:1 [Prior]**
    - Possession, **7-502:1 [Prior], 7-503:1 [Prior]**
    - Reconsignment, **7-303:1 [Prior]**
    - Separate, keeping, **7-207:1 [Prior]**

**DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Cont'd**

- Goods—Cont'd
  - Storage, termination, **7-206:1 [Prior], 7-206:2 [Prior]**
  - Termination of storage, **7-206:1 [Prior], 7-206:2 [Prior]**
  - Theft, warehousemen's standard of care, **7-204:1 [Prior]**
  - Title, **7-303:2 [Prior]**
  - Warehouseman's liens, **7-209:1 [Prior], 7-210:2 [Prior], 7-210:4 [Prior], 7-210:5 [Prior]**
- Guaranty, indorser, **7-505:1**
- Hague Protocol, scope of Article, **7-103:1 [Prior]**
- Harter Act
  - Application of law, **7-103:4**
  - Bills of lading, application, **7-103:2 [Prior]**
  - Coverage, **7-103:2 [Prior]**
- Hazardous goods, right of warehousemen to sell, **7-206:2**
- Holder, rights of, **7-502:1**
- Household goods, warehouseman's lien, **7-209:4**
- Indemnity
  - Bills of lading, rights of issuer, **7-301:1**
  - Lost or destroyed instruments, security of claimant, **7-601:1**
    - Lost or missing document, security of claimant, **7-601:1**
    - Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, **7-504:4**
- Index of definitions, **7-102:1**
- Indorsement
  - Generally, **7-505:1 [Prior]**
  - Bills of lading, **7-505:1 [Prior]**
  - Blank, effect, **7-501:1 [Prior]**
  - Compelled, **7-506:1 [Prior]**
  - Delivery, goods, **7-506:1 [Prior]**
  - Nature, **7-505:1 [Prior]**
  - Warehouse receipts, **7-501:1 [Prior], 7-505:1 [Prior]**
- Indorsements
  - Bills of lading, **7-501:1**
  - Delivery without indorsement, **7-506:1**
  - Liability, **7-505:1**
  - Negotiations, **7-501:1**
  - Right to compel indorsement, **7-506:1**
  - Warehouse receipts, **7-501:1**
- Injunction, rights of purchaser, **7-602:1**
- Innocent purchaser, warehouse receipts, **7-208:1 [Prior]**
- Instructions
  - Bills of lading
    - Change of shipping instructions, effect, **7-504:3**
    - Delivery of goods, **7-303:1**
    - Holder, diversion instructions, **7-303:1**
    - Carriers, **7-309:1 [Prior]**
  - Insurance, warehousemen, lien for cost, **7-209:3**
  - Interpleader, **7-603:1, 7-603:1 [Prior]**
  - Interstate Commerce Act, Carmack Amendment, **7-103:2 [Prior]**
  - Intoxicating liquors, warehouse receipts, **7-201:1**
  - Investment securities, adverse claims, **7-603:1**
  - Irregular document, **7-401:1**
  - Issuance
    - Duplicates, **7-402:1 [Prior]**
    - Irregularities, **7-401:1 [Prior]**
    - Overissuance, **7-402:1 [Prior]**

**DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Cont'd**

## Issuers

- Burden of proof, 7-301:2 [Prior]
- Damages, 7-301:1 [Prior]
- Definition, 7-102:9, 7-102:9 [Prior], 7-301:1 [Prior], 7-401:1 [Prior]
- Indemnification, through bills of lading, 7-302:3 [Prior]
- Liability
  - Damages, 7-301:1 [Prior]
  - Defenses, prohibitions, 7-301:1 [Prior]
  - Extent, 7-301:2 [Prior]
  - Misdescription of goods, 7-203:1 [Prior]
  - Innocent, 7-301:1 [Prior]
  - Nonreceipt of goods, 7-203:1 [Prior]
  - Third parties, 7-301:1 [Prior]
  - Through bills of lading, 7-302:1 [Prior]
- Obligations, 7-102:9 [Prior], 7-401:1, 7-401:1 [Prior]
- Through bills of lading
  - Indemnification, 7-302:3 [Prior]
  - Liability, 7-302:1 [Prior]
- Joint tenancy, warehouse receipts, 7-202:1
- Labor, lien of warehousemen, 7-209:3
- Larceny
  - Generally, 7-601:1
  - Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, 7-601:1
  - Title and rights, 7-502:1
- Legal interest before issuance of document, 7-503:1
- Lessor's stoppage of delivery, negotiation to lessee, 2A-526:8
- Letters of credit, adequacy, 7-509:1
- Liability
  - Avoidance, 7-204:3 [Prior]
  - Bailees, 7-403:1 [Prior], 7-404:1 [Prior]
  - Carriers, 7-302:2 [Prior], 7-303:2 [Prior], 7-308:4 [Prior], 7-309:4 [Prior]
  - Issuers, 7-301:1 [Prior], 7-302:1 [Prior]
  - Misdescription of goods, 7-203:1 [Prior]
  - Nonreceipt of goods, 7-203:1 [Prior]
  - Warehousemen, 7-204:1 [Prior], 7-204:4 [Prior], 7-210:5 [Prior], 7-403:5 [Prior]
- Liens and incumbrances
  - Bailee's lien, satisfaction, 7-403:5
  - Bills of lading, 7-307:1, 7-308:1
- Enforcement
  - Carriers, 7-308:1
  - Warehouseman, 7-210
- Goods under document of title, 7-602:1
- Judicial process, 7-602:1
- Warehousemen, satisfaction, 7-403:1
- Limitation of actions
  - Bills of lading, 7-309:8
  - Bills of lading actions, 7-301:2 [Prior], 7-309:8 [Prior]
    - Notice provisions, 7-309:6 [Prior]
    - Breach of warranty, 7-507:1 [Prior]
    - Estoppel, 7-309:8 [Prior]
    - Provisions, 7-309:5 [Prior]
    - Tariffs
      - Claims, 7-204:5 [Prior]

**DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Cont'd**

- Limitation of actions—Cont'd
  - Tariffs—Cont'd
    - Provisions, 7-309:5 [Prior]
    - Warehouse receipt claims, 7-204:5 [Prior]
- Limitation of liability
  - Agreements, 7-204:3 [Prior]
  - Assent, 7-204:3 [Prior]
  - Bailee's conduct, 7-403:7 [Prior]
  - Bills of lading
    - Generally, 7-309:8 [Prior]
    - Effectiveness, 7-301:3 [Prior]
    - Omission of clauses, 7-301:2 [Prior]
  - Carriers
    - Contract clauses, 7-309:9 [Prior]
    - Effectiveness, 7-309:11 [Prior]
    - Higher values, opportunity to declare, 7-309:10 [Prior]
    - Notice requirements, 7-309:10 [Prior]
  - Contractual, 7-309:9 [Prior] et seq.
  - Conversion, 7-204:4 [Prior]
  - Effectiveness, 7-309:9 [Prior]
  - Enforcement, 7-204:3 [Prior]
    - Increasing, 7-204:3 [Prior], 7-309:11 [Prior]
    - Maximum amounts, 7-204:3 [Prior]
    - Unexplained losses, 7-204:4 [Prior]
    - Warehousemen, 7-204:3 [Prior]
    - Warehouse receipts, unexplained loss situations, 7-204:4 [Prior]
  - Location of warehouse, form of warehouse receipts, 7-202:1
  - Loss, 7-601:1 [Prior]
  - Loss of goods, delivery, 7-403:4
  - Lost, damaged or destroyed goods
    - Generally, 7-601:1
    - Burden of proof, 7-204:2 [Prior]
    - Damages, 7-204:6 [Prior]
    - Excuses, 7-204:2 [Prior]
    - Explanations, lack, 7-204:4 [Prior]
    - Prima facie cases, 7-204:2 [Prior]
    - Title and rights, 7-502:1
    - Warehousemen, liabilities, 7-403:4
  - Lost, stolen or destroyed documents
    - Carbon copies, 7-601:1 [Prior]
    - Duplicates, issuance, 7-601:1 [Prior]
    - Substituted documents, issuance, 7-601:1, 7-601:1 [Prior]
    - Title and rights, 7-502:1
  - Mail, warehouseman's lien, enforcement, 7-210:3
  - Market value
    - Conversion, 7-308:4 [Prior]
    - Damaged goods, 7-204:6 [Prior]
    - Damages, 7-309:12 [Prior]
    - Determination, 7-204:6 [Prior]
    - Lost goods, 7-204:6 [Prior]
  - Mental distress, conversion, 7-210:5 [Prior], 7-308:4 [Prior]

**DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Cont'd**

- Misdescription of goods
  - Damages, 7-203:1
  - Liability, 7-203:1 [Prior]
- Mistake, title and rights, 7-502:1
- Mobility, 9-103:2 [Prior]
- Montreal Convention, scope of Article, 7-103:1 [Prior]
- Multimodal transportation, 7-103:6
- Negative implication, construction against, 7-105:1 [Prior]
- Negligence
  - Burden of proof, 7-403:4
  - Conversion, 7-204:4 [Prior]
  - Failure to deliver goods, 7-403:4 [Prior]
  - Prima facie cases, 7-204:2 [Prior]
  - Warehousemen, 7-204:2 [Prior]
  - Warehouse receipts, 7-204:1
- Negotiability, 7-104:1
- Negotiable, 7-104:1 [Prior], 7-402:1 [Prior]
- Negotiable documents
  - Control of, 7-106:1
  - Fungible goods, 7-207:2
- Negotiation
  - Generally, 7-501:1, 7-501:1 [Prior], 7-502:1 [Prior]
  - Absence, 7-504:1 [Prior]
  - Absence, rights of transferees, 7-504:1 [Prior]
  - Bills of lading, indorsement and delivery, 7-501:1
  - Bills of lading requirements, 7-501:1 [Prior]
  - Rights acquired, 7-502:1 [Prior]
  - Title to document, exceptions, 7-502:1 [Prior]
  - Warehouse receipts, delivery, 7-501:1
  - Warehouse receipts requirements, 7-501:1 [Prior]
  - Warranties, 7-507:1, 7-507:1 [Prior]
- Nonnegotiable
  - Generally, 7-104:1, 7-104:1 [Prior], 7-402:1 [Prior], 7-504:1
  - Control of, 7-106:1
  - Fungible goods, 7-207:2
- Nonreceipt of goods
  - Damages, 7-203:1
  - Liability, 7-203:1 [Prior]
- Notices
  - Carrier's liens, 7-307:2 [Prior], 7-308:1 [Prior]
  - Claims
    - Generally, 7-204:5 [Prior]
    - Bills of lading provisions, 7-309:5 [Prior]
    - Requirements, 7-309:6 [Prior]
  - Enforcement of carrier's liens, 7-308:1 [Prior]
  - Higher values, declarations, 7-309:10 [Prior]
  - Limitation of liability clauses, 7-309:10 [Prior]
  - Purchasers of negotiable documents, 7-501:1 [Prior]
  - Sales
    - Enforcement of warehouseman's liens, 7-210:3 [Prior]
    - Hazardous goods, 7-206:2 [Prior]
  - Tariff claims, 7-204:5 [Prior]
  - Termination, storage, 7-206:1, 7-206:1 [Prior]
  - Transfers, 7-504:2 [Prior]
  - Warehouseman's liens, enforcement sale, 7-210:3 [Prior]

**DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Cont'd**

- Notices—Cont'd
  - Warehousemen lien, enforcement, 7-210:3
  - Warehouse receipt claims, 7-204:5 [Prior]
- Numbers and numbering
  - Bills of lading, sets, 7-304:1
  - Warehouse receipts, 7-202:1
- Obligation
  - Delivery, 7-403:2
  - Issuer, 7-401:1
- Overissue
  - Bills of lading, duplicate bills, 7-402:1
  - Damages, 7-402:1
  - Duplicate bills, 7-402:1
  - Fungible goods, 7-207:2
  - Fungible goods, commingling, 7-207:2 [Prior]
  - Liabilities of issuer, 7-402:1
  - Warehouse receipts
    - Damages, 7-402:1
    - Fungible goods, liability of warehousemen, 7-207:2
    - Liabilities, 7-402:1
- Overseas
  - Defined, application, 7-102:1
  - Sales Act, 7-102:1
- Owners and ownership, issuance by owner of goods, 7-201:1
- Perfection of security interests
  - Generally, 9-103:2 [Prior]
  - Financing statements, filing, 9-304:3 [Prior]
  - Four-month rule, 9-103:5 [Prior]
  - Last event test, 9-103:3 [Prior]
  - Possession of goods, 9-304:5 [Prior], 9-304:6 [Prior]
  - Temporary, 9-304:7 [Prior]
- Person entitled under the document, defined, 7-102:7, 7-403:2
- Pledges, 7-504:1 [Prior]
- Preservation
  - Bill of lading, lien of carrier, 7-307:1
  - Warehouseman's expenses in preserving goods, lien, 7-209:3
- Presumptions
  - Carrier's liability, damaged goods, 7-309:4 [Prior]
  - Conversion, 7-204:4 [Prior]
  - Negligence, 7-204:2 [Prior]
- Property damage, reasonable care duty, warehouse receipts, 7-204:1
- Public enemy, carriers, 7-309:2 [Prior]
- Punitive damages, carrier's liability, 7-309:12 [Prior]
- Purchasers
  - Bona fide, negotiable documents, 7-501:1 [Prior]
  - Fungible goods, protection, 7-205:1 [Prior]
  - Goods, protection, 7-205:1 [Prior]
  - Insolvency, 7-504:3 [Prior]
  - Ordinary course of business, protection, fungible goods, 7-205:1 [Prior]
- Rates and charges
  - Handling, warehouse receipts, 7-202:1
  - Lien, warehouseman, 7-209:3

**DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Cont'd**

Rates and charges—Cont'd  
 Storage, warehouse receipts, 7-202:1  
 Warehouseman, lien, 7-209:3  
 Warehouse receipts, storage, 7-202:1  
 Receipt of goods  
   Defined, application, 7-102:1  
   Sales Act, 7-102:1  
 Reconsignment  
   Bills of lading, 7-303:1  
   Delivery, 7-403:4  
 Record, defined, 7-102:11  
 Registered mail, warehouseman's lien, enforcement, 7-210:3  
 Regulatory statutes, application, 7-103:1  
 Reissuance in alternative medium, 7-105:1  
 Release, warehousemen, delivery excused by, 7-403:4  
 Removal of goods  
   Failure, 7-206:1 [Prior]  
   Notification, 7-206:1 [Prior], 7-206:2 [Prior]  
   Termination of storage, 7-206:1 [Prior]  
 Right in goods defeated, 7-503:1  
 Rights of holder, 7-502:1  
 Risk of loss, passage on receipt, 7-502:1  
 Said to contain, 7-301:2 [Prior]  
 Sales  
   Auctions, 7-102:6 [Prior], 7-210:2 [Prior], 7-308:2 [Prior], 7-308:3 [Prior]  
   Bill of lading  
     Commercial reasonableness, 7-308:2  
     Enforcement of lien, 7-308:1  
   Carriers, liens, 7-308:1  
   Consignee, defined, 7-102:7  
   Consignor  
     Defined, 7-102:7  
     Delivery of goods, 7-303:2  
   Contract for sale defined, application, 7-102:1  
   Delivery, bailee, previous sale enforcing lien or termination of storage, 7-403:4  
   Deterioration, warehousemen, right to sell, 7-206:2  
   Hazardous goods, warehousemen, right to sell, 7-206:2  
   Stoppage in transit, bailee excused from delivery, 7-403:4  
   Warehouseman  
     Deterioration of goods, 7-206:2  
     Enforcement of lien, 7-210:2  
 Security, lost or destroyed documents of title, 7-601:1  
 Security interests  
   Agreements required, 7-209:2 [Prior]  
   Contracts, 7-307:1 [Prior]  
   Perfection, 7-209:4 [Prior]  
   Protection, 7-503:1 [Prior]  
   Title to goods, 7-503:1  
   Warehousemen, 7-209:2 [Prior]  
   Warehouse receipts, 7-209:2  
 Shipper, defined, 7-102:7  
 Shippers load and count, 7-301:2 [Prior]  
 Shippers weight, load and count, 7-301:2  
 Short title, Documents of Title, 7-101, 7-101 [Prior]

**DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Cont'd**

Sign, defined, 7-102:11  
 Signatures  
   Agents, warehouse receipts, 7-202:1  
   Electronic signature, 7-102:11  
   Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, exclusion, 7-101:1 [Prior]  
   Warehouse receipts, 7-202:1  
 Standard of care  
   Bailees, good faith delivery, 7-404:1 [Prior]  
   Carriers  
     Insurer status, 7-309:2 [Prior]  
     Perishable goods, 7-309:1 [Prior]  
 Warehousemen  
   Fire protection, 7-204:1 [Prior]  
   Inspections, 7-204:1 [Prior]  
   Security against theft, 7-204:1 [Prior]  
   Special treatment, 7-204:1 [Prior]  
 Statements, advances, warehouse receipts, 7-202:1  
 State statutes, scope of Article, 7-103:1 [Prior]  
 Statutes  
   Airline acts, 7-103:1 [Prior]  
   Application of law, 7-103:1  
   Carmack Amendment to Interstate Commerce Act, 7-103:3  
   Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, 7-103:2 [Prior], 7-103:4  
   Electronic Signatures in Global and Electronic Commerce Act (E-Sign), 7-101:1 [Prior], 7-103:9  
   Federal Bills of Lading Act (FBLA), 7-103:2, 7-103:2 [Prior]  
   Federal storage law, 7-103:3 [Prior]  
   Federal transportation law, 7-103:2 [Prior]  
   Harter Act, 7-103:2 [Prior], 7-103:4  
   Interstate Commerce Act, Carmack Amendment, 7-103:2 [Prior]  
   Scope of Article, 7-103:1 [Prior]  
   State statutes, 7-103:1 [Prior]  
   Uniform Bills of Lading Act, 7-101:1  
   Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, 7-103:9  
   Bills of lading, 7-102:2  
   Control of electronic document of title, 7-106:1  
   Warehouse receipts, 7-102:3  
   Uniform Sales Act, 7-101:1  
   Uniform Warehouse Receipts Act, 7-101:1, 7-209:1  
   United States Warehouse Act, 7-103:3 [Prior]  
   United States Warehouse Act (USWA), 7-103:7  
 Statutes, application of law, 7-103:1  
 Stolen, 7-601:1 [Prior]  
 Stolen documents, delivery of goods, 7-601:1  
 Stop delivery, exercise of right, 7-403:4  
 Storage agreements  
   Duration, 7-206:1 [Prior]  
   Indefinite terms, 7-206:1 [Prior]  
   Notification, 7-206:1 [Prior], 7-206:2 [Prior]  
   Termination, 7-206:1 [Prior]  
 Storage charges  
   Lien of warehousemen  
     Generally, 7-209:3

**DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Cont'd**

- Storage charges—Cont'd
- Lien of warehousemen—Cont'd
  - Statement, **7-202:1**
  - Warehouse receipts, terms, **7-202:1**
- Substitute bills of lading, request for issuance, **7-305:1**
- Surrender
  - Bailees' obligations, **7-403:6 [Prior]**
  - Bills of lading, **7-403:6 [Prior]**
  - Documents, **7-403:6 [Prior]**
  - Warehouse receipts, **7-403:6 [Prior]**
- Tariffs
  - Application of law, **7-103:1**
  - Limitation of liability, **7-309:10 [Prior]**
  - Provisions
    - Institution of actions, **7-309:5 [Prior]**
    - Presentment of claims, **7-309:5 [Prior]**
- Terminal charges
  - Bill of lading, lien of carrier, **7-307:1**
  - Warehouse receipts, lien of warehouseman, **7-209**
- Termination
  - Carriers' duties, **7-309:3 [Prior]**
  - Storage
    - Agreements, **7-206:1 [Prior]**
    - Decline in value, **7-206:2 [Prior]**
    - Deterioration in value, **7-206:2 [Prior]**
    - Hazardous goods, **7-206:2 [Prior]**
    - Notification, **7-206:1 [Prior], 7-206:2 [Prior]**
- Theft, reasonable care duty, warehouse receipts, **7-204:1**
- Third party claims, warehouseman's liens, **7-209:4 [Prior]**
- Through bills of lading
  - Generally, **7-302, 7-303:1 [Prior] et seq.**
  - Damages, **7-302:3**
  - Indemnification, **7-302:3**
  - Intrastate, **7-302:1 [Prior]Rev, 7-302:1Rev**
  - Issuer, liability, **7-302:1**
  - Performing carrier, liability, **7-302:2**
- Time
  - Actions, **7-309:5 [Prior]**
  - Notices, claims, bills of lading, **7-309:6 [Prior]**
- Title
  - Goods, **7-303:2 [Prior], 7-502:1 [Prior]**
  - Unaccepted delivery order, title of goods based on, **7-503:2**
- Transferee's rights, defeat, **7-504:2 [Prior]**
- Transfers
  - Notices, **7-504:2 [Prior]**
  - Rights, transferees, **7-504:1 [Prior], 7-504:2 [Prior]**
  - Warranties, **7-507:1, 7-507:1 [Prior]**
- Treaties, application, **7-103:1**
- Uniform Bills of Lading Act (UBLA)
  - Generally, **7-101:1**
  - Application, **7-102:2 [Prior]**
  - Delivery of goods, **7-303:1 [Prior]**
  - Diversions, **7-303:1 [Prior]**
  - Introduction, **7-101:1**
- Uniform Electronic Transactions Act (UETA)
  - Application of law, **7-103:9**

**DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Cont'd**

- Uniform Electronic Transactions Act (UETA)—Cont'd
- Bills of lading, **7-102:2**
- Control of electronic document of title, **7-106:1**
- Exclusion, **7-101:1 [Prior]**
- Warehouse receipts, **7-102:3**
- Uniform Sales Act (USA), **7-101:1**
- Uniform Warehouse Receipts Act (UWRA)
  - Generally, **7-101:1**
  - Bailees' duties, **7-603:1 [Prior]**
  - Delivery of goods, excuses, **7-204:2 [Prior]**
  - Fungible goods, commingling, **7-207:2 [Prior]**
  - Introduction, **7-101:1**
  - Prohibitions, **7-204:3 [Prior]**
  - Warehouseman's liens, **7-209:1 [Prior]**
  - Warehousemen, definition, **7-102:10 [Prior]**
  - Warehouse receipts, lien of warehouseman, **7-209:1**
- United States statutes, application, **7-103:1**
- United States Warehouse Act (USWA)
  - Application of law, **7-103:7**
  - Fungible goods, commingling, **7-207:2 [Prior]**
  - Provisions, **7-103:3 [Prior]**
- Warehouse, defined, **7-102:6**
- Warehouseman, defined, **7-102:1**
- Warehouseman's liens
  - Assertion, **7-403:5 [Prior]**
  - Bankruptcy avoidance, **7-209:4 [Prior]**
  - Charges, **7-209:3 [Prior]**
  - Effectiveness, **7-209:4 [Prior]**
  - Enforcement
    - Constitutionality, **7-210:1 [Prior]**
    - Good faith, **7-210:5 [Prior]**
    - Noncompliance, damages, **7-210:5 [Prior]**
    - Procedures, **7-210:2 [Prior]**
    - Sales of goods
      - Advertisements, **7-210:3 [Prior]**
      - Application of proceeds, **7-210:2 [Prior]**
      - Commercially reasonable requirements, **7-210:4 [Prior]**
      - Conversion, **7-210:5 [Prior]**
      - Descriptions, **7-210:3 [Prior]**
      - Noncompliance, **7-210:5 [Prior]**
      - Notices, **7-210:3 [Prior]**
      - Problems, **7-210:4 [Prior]**
      - Redemptions prior, **7-210:2 [Prior]**
      - Requirements, **7-210:3 [Prior]**
      - Termination of storage, **7-206:1 [Prior]**
      - Entrustment of goods to deliverers, **7-209:4 [Prior]**
      - Expenses, **7-209:3 [Prior]**
      - General, **7-209:2 [Prior]**
      - Household goods, **7-209:4 [Prior]**
      - Loss, **7-209:5 [Prior]**
      - Perfection of security interest, **7-209:4 [Prior]**
      - Possessory status, **7-209:5 [Prior]**
      - Satisfaction, **7-206:2 [Prior]**
      - Specific, **7-209:2 [Prior]**
      - Third-party claims, **7-209:4 [Prior]**
      - Types, **7-209:2 [Prior]**

**DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Cont'd**

## Warehousemen

- Acknowledgments, **7-209:5 [Prior]**
- Business of storing goods, **7-102:10 [Prior]**
- Conversion, **7-204:4 [Prior], 7-210:5 [Prior], 7-403:5 [Prior]**
- Damages, **7-210:5 [Prior]**
- Definition, **7-102:10 [Prior]**
- Excuses, lost, damaged or destroyed goods, **7-204:2 [Prior]**
- Liability
  - Damages, **7-210:5 [Prior]**
  - Limitation, **7-204:3 [Prior]**
  - Misdescription of goods, **7-203:1 [Prior]**
  - Nonreceipt of goods, **7-203:1 [Prior]**
- Limitation of liability, **7-204:3 [Prior]**
- Lost, damaged or destroyed goods, **7-204:2 [Prior]**
- Negligence, presumptions, **7-204:2 [Prior]**
- Qualifications, **7-209:1 [Prior]**
- Security interests, agreements required, **7-209:2 [Prior]**
- Separation of goods
  - Fungible goods, exception, **7-207:2 [Prior]**
  - Obligation, **7-207:1 [Prior]**
- Standard of care, **7-204:1 [Prior]**
- Termination of storage
  - Hazardous goods, **7-206:2 [Prior]**
  - Notification, **7-206:1 [Prior], 7-206:2 [Prior]**
  - Restrictions, **7-206:1 [Prior]**
- Warehouse receipts, authority to issue, **7-201:1 [Prior]**
- Writings, receipts, **7-202:1 [Prior]**

Warehouse receipts. See Warehouse Receipts, generally this index

## Warehouses and warehousemen

- Auction, **7-210:2**
- Commercial storage, **7-210:2**
- Commingling goods, fungible goods, **7-207:2**
- Conversion, sale to enforce lien, **7-210:5**
- Definition, **7-102:1**
- Expenses, preservation or sale of goods, lien of warehouseman, **7-209:3**
- Future charges, lien of warehouseman, **7-209:3**
- Liens and incumbrances, **7-206:1, 7-209:1, 7-210**
  - Enforcement, **7-210:2**
  - Satisfaction, **7-403:1**
- Noncommercial storage, **7-210:2**
- Public sale to enforce lien, **7-210:2**
- Storage charges, lien, **7-202:1, 7-209:3**

## Warranties

- Generally, **7-507:1 [Prior]**
- Bills of lading, negotiation or transfer, **7-507:1 [Prior]**
- Changes, **7-507:1 [Prior]**
- Collecting banks, **7-508:1, 7-508:1 [Prior]**
- Elimination, **7-507:1 [Prior]**
- Intermediaries, **7-508:1 [Prior]**
- Limitations, **7-508:1 [Prior]**
- Negotiation or transfer, **7-507:1, 7-507:1 [Prior]**
- Negotiations, **7-507:1 [Prior]**
- Statute of limitations, **7-507:1 [Prior]**

**DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Cont'd**

## Warranties—Cont'd

- Transfers, **7-507:1 [Prior]**
- Warehouse receipts, negotiation or transfer, **7-507:1 [Prior]**
- Warsaw Convention, scope of Article, **7-103:1 [Prior]**
- Words and phrases
  - Bailees, **7-102:1, 7-102:6 [Prior]**
  - Bill of lading, **7-102:2 [Prior]**
  - Bills of lading, **7-102:2**
  - Buyer in ordinary course of business, **7-504:2 [Prior]**
  - Carrier, **7-102:6**
  - Consignee, **7-102:7, 7-102:7 [Prior], 7-301:1 [Prior]**
  - Consignor, **7-102:7, 7-102:7 [Prior]**
  - Contract for sale, Sales Act, Application, **7-102:1**
  - Conversion, **7-204:4 [Prior], 7-308:4 [Prior]**
  - Delivery orders, **7-102:4, 7-102:4 [Prior]**
  - Dock receipts, **7-102:5**
  - Dock receipts and dock warrants, **7-102:5 [Prior]**
  - Dock warrants, **7-102:5**
  - Document, **7-102:1**
  - Documents of title, **7-102:1, 7-401:1 [Prior]**
  - Duly negotiate, **7-102:1, 7-501:1**
  - Electronic documents, **7-101:2**
  - Fungible goods, **7-205:1 [Prior], 7-207:2 [Prior]**
  - Good faith, **7-102:10**
  - Goods, **7-102:8, 7-102:8 [Prior]**
  - Holder, **7-207:2 [Prior], 7-403:2 [Prior]**
  - Household goods, **7-209:4 [Prior]**
  - Insolvency, **7-504:3 [Prior]**
  - Issuer, **7-102:9, 7-102:9 [Prior], 7-301:1 [Prior], 7-401:1 [Prior]**
  - Overseas, Sales Act, application, **7-102:1**
  - Party, **7-301:1 [Prior]**
  - Person entitled to delivery, **7-207:2 [Prior]**
  - Person entitled under document, **7-403:2 [Prior], 7-403:4 [Prior], 7-506:1 [Prior]**
  - Person entitled under the document, **7-102:7, 7-403:2**
  - Purchaser, **7-301:1 [Prior]**
  - Receipts of goods, Sales Act, application, **7-102:1**
  - Record, **7-102:11**
  - Shipper, **7-102:7**
  - Sign, **7-102:11**
  - Spent document, **7-502:1 [Prior]**
  - Through bills of lading, **7-302:1 [Prior]**
  - Warehouse, **7-102:6**
  - Warehouseman, **7-102:10 [Prior]**
  - Warehousemen, **7-102:1**
  - Warehouse receipts, **7-102:3, 7-102:3 [Prior]**
  - Willful, **7-308:4 [Prior]**

**DRAFTING HISTORY**

- Alteration of instruments, detection, **4-406:1 [Prior], 4-406:6 [Prior]**
- Article 3, conflict, **4-102:2**
- Article 8, conflict, **4-102:3**
- Article 8 Revised, **8-101:4**
- Bank payments over stop payment orders, **4-407:1 [Prior]**
- Branch bank time limits, **4-106:1 [Prior]**

**DRAFTING HISTORY—Cont'd**

Consumer protection, 4-101:3  
Customer account provisions, 4-401:1 [Prior]  
Definitions, 4-104:1 [Prior]  
Documentary draft provisions, 4-501:1 [Prior]  
Introduction, 4-101:1  
Late return of items, 4-302:1 [Prior]  
New Payments Code, 4-101:25 [Prior] et seq.  
Organization, 4-101:5  
Posting processes, 4-109 [Prior], 4-109:1 [Prior]  
Purpose, 4-101:2  
Scope, 4-101:2  
Signature, detection of forgery, 4-406:1 [Prior]  
Stop payment provisions, 4-403:2 [Prior], 4-403:5 [Prior]  
Time of receipt of items, 4-107:1 [Prior]  
Trader rule provisions, 4-402:7 [Prior]  
Variation, agreement, 4-103:1  
Wrongful dishonor provisions, 4-402:2 [Prior]

**DRAFTS**

Acceptance, 3-409, 3-409:1 to 3-409:4, 3-410:1 to 3-410:6  
Accepted, dishonor, 3-502:7

Ambiguous, 4-106:7

Assignments

Absence, liability of drawee, 3-409:4 [Prior]  
Treatment, 3-409:1 [Prior], 3-409:3 [Prior]

Clean

Checks distinguished, 4-501:2 [Prior]

Collection, 4-101:11 [Prior]

Instructions on arrival, 4-502:2 [Prior]

Day of presentment, construction, 4-102:1 [Prior]

Dishonor, 3-502:4, 3-502:5

Wrongful, 4-402:1 [Prior] et seq.

Documentary Drafts, this index

Drawee, liability, 3-408:1

Drawers

Discharge, 3-414:2, 3-414:3

Liability, 3-414:1

Without recourse, 3-414:1

Drawn upon drawer, 4-106:1

Identification of drawee

Generally, 3-102:8 [Prior]

Alternate drawees, 3-102:9 [Prior]

Joint drawees, 3-102:9 [Prior]

Insurance company settlements, 4-101:11 [Prior]

International sight drafts

Consequences, 3-701:2 [Prior]

Letters of advice, 3-701 [Prior], 3-701:1 [Prior]

Joint drawees, 4-101:3 [Prior]

Letters of advice, 3-701:1 [Prior], 4-406:1 [Prior]

Negotiability, 4-502 [Prior], 4-502:1 [Prior]

Negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW), 3-104:18, 3-104:21 [Prior]

Nonacceptance, 3-511:13 [Prior]

Non-U.C.C. payment methods

Generally, 1:3

Notice of dishonor, 3-511:13 [Prior]

**DRAFTS—Cont'd**

Order to pay

Generally, 3-102:7 [Prior]

Drawee identification, 3-102:8 [Prior], 3-102:9 [Prior]

Payable at paper, 4-301:2 [Prior]

Payable through

Alternative A, 4-106:5

Alternative B, 4-106:6

Bank duty, 4-106:3

Domiciled instrument, 4-106:1, 4-106:2, 4-106:4

Payor bank, liability, 3-408:1

Personal money orders, 3-104:17, 3-104:20 [Prior], 3-409:2 [Prior]

Post office money orders, 3-104:17, 3-104:21 [Prior]

Presentment

Generally, 3-501:5 [Prior], 4-101:11 [Prior]

Presentment, warranties, 3-417:5, 3-417:6

Properly payable, 4-302:4

Provisional credit, 4-101:11 [Prior]

Qualifications, 4-104:3

Revocable orders, 3-408:1, 3-409:1 [Prior], 3-409:2 [Prior]

Set of parts

Generally, 3-112:9 [Prior]

Formal requirements, 3-801:2 [Prior]

Liability, 3-801:3 [Prior]

Negotiations, 3-801:1 [Prior]

Payments, 3-801 [Prior], 3-801:1 [Prior]

Priorities, 3-801:3 [Prior]

Title, 3-801:3 [Prior]

Statute of limitations, accepted drafts, 3-118:3, 3-118:5

Trade acceptances, 3-104:18, 3-104:21 [Prior]

Treatment, 4-101:11 [Prior]

Without recourse, 3-414:1

**DRAWEES**

Banks' status, 4-105:3 [Prior], 4-301:2 [Prior]

Definition, 4-104:3, 4-105:3

Documentary drafts, acceptance, 4-501:1

Parties to Instruments, this index

**DRAWERS**

Bank's knowledge, 4-303:3

Checks, this index

Closing accounts, 4-401:4 [Prior]

Contracts with payees, 4-401:5 [Prior]

Corporations, closed accounts, 4-401:4 [Prior]

Death, 4-405:1, 4-405:3, 4-405:4

Discharge, 3-502:4 [Prior]

Incompetence, 4-303:3, 4-405:1, 4-405:2

Liability on altered instruments, 4-401:5 [Prior]

Parties to Instruments, this index

**DULY NEGOTIATE**

Defined, application, 7-102:1

Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, 7-501:1

**DUPPLICATES**

Bills of lading, 7-402:1 [Prior]

Electronic documents, control, 7-106:1

**DUPLICATES—Cont'd**

- Lost documents, 7-601:1 [Prior]
- Receipt or bill, 7-402:1
- Stolen documents, 7-601:1 [Prior]
- Warehouse receipts, 7-402:1 [Prior]

**DURATION**

- Financing statements, 9-403:2 [Prior]
- Redemption, 9-506:4 [Prior]
- Security interests
  - Bankruptcy, 9-403:5 [Prior]
  - Perfection, 9-305:5 [Prior]

**DUTIES**

- Banks, deposit accounts, 9-341:1
- Default
  - Lessee, 2A-501:8
  - Variation, 2A-501
- Lessees
  - Default, 2A-501:8
  - Rightfully rejected goods, 2A-511:1, 2A-512:1
- Merchant lessees, rightfully rejected goods, 2A-511:1
- Secured parties, 9-601:5, 9-601:6
- Variations, 9-602:1
- Waiver, 9-602:1

**DUTY OF INQUIRY**

- Absence, 8-403:5 [Prior]
- Adverse claims, 8-401:5, 8-403:1 [Prior], 8-403:6 [Prior]
- Discharging, methods, 8-403:4 [Prior]
- Holders in due course, 3-302:14, 3-304:5 [Prior]

**DUTY TO COMPLY**

- Entitlement Orders, this index

**DUTY TO MAINTAIN**

- Financial Assets, this index

**ECCHO ELECTRONIC CHECK PRESENTMENT**

- Amount in controversy, 7:69
  - Dispute resolution, 7:75
  - Dispute resolution under Section XIX(O), 7:83
  - Forged and counterfeit checks, dispute resolution procedure, 7:78
- Check 21 expedited recredits for consumers, 7:84
- Counterfeit check disputes. Forged and counterfeit check dispute resolution procedures, below
- Depository bank disclaimers of Section XIX(O) breach of warranty claims, 7:82
- Disclaimers
  - Depository bank, Section XIX(O) warranty claim, 7:82
  - Disclaiming, 7:73
  - Disclaiming, disputes, 7:73
  - Disclosure and evidence of transfers
    - Generally, 3:38
    - Warranty claim letter, sample and instructions, 3:39
  - Eligibility dispute resolution, 7:72
  - Eligibility for dispute resolution, 7:72
  - Enforcement
    - Arbitration, amount in controversy, 7:69
    - Check 21 expedited recredits for consumers, 7:84

**ECCHO ELECTRONIC CHECK PRESENTMENT****—Cont'd**

- Enforcement—Cont'd
  - Controversies eligible for dispute resolution, 7:72
  - Depository bank disclaimers of Section XIX(O) breach of warranty claims, 7:82
- Disclaimers
  - Depository bank, Section XIX(O) warranty claim, 7:82
  - Disclaiming
    - Disputes, 7:73
  - Dispute resolution
    - Forged and counterfeit checks, 7:78
    - “Remotely created checks” under Section XIX(N), generally, 7:71
    - Dispute resolution, amount in controversy, 7:75
    - Eligibility for dispute resolution, 7:72
    - Exceptions to application, 7:79
    - Expedited recredits for consumer customers and banks under Check 21 and regulation and Section XIX(P), 7:84
    - Forged and counterfeit check dispute resolution procedures
      - Generally, 7:78
      - Check 21 expedited recredits for consumers, 7:84
      - Depository bank disclaimers of Section XIX(O) breach of warranty claims, 7:82
      - Disclaimer by depository bank of Section XIX(O) warranty claim, 7:82
      - Dispute resolution involving forged and counterfeit checks, 7:78
      - Exceptions to application, 7:79
      - Important timing consideration for Section warranty claims, 7:81
      - Important timing consideration for warranty claims, 7:81
      - General dispute resolution procedures
        - Generally, 7:68
        - Amount in controversy needed for arbitration, 7:69
        - Controversies eligible for dispute resolution, 7:72
        - Time allowed for initiating complaints under ECCHO Rules, 7:70
      - Maximum liability
        - Breach of remotely created check warranties, 7:74
        - Section XIX(N), 7:74
        - Maximum liability, breach of remotely created check warranties, 7:74
        - Procedures for “disclaiming” (disputing) claims filed, 7:73
        - Remotely created check dispute resolution procedures “Disclaimers” of disputes, 7:73
        - Dispute resolution involving “remotely created checks” under Section XIX(N), generally, 7:71
        - Eligibility for dispute resolution, 7:72
        - Maximum liability under Section XIX(N), 7:74
        - Procedures for “disclaiming” (disputing) claims filed, 7:73
        - Time allowed for depository bank to “disclaim” a claim under Section XIX(N), 7:77
        - Time allowed for initiating complaints, 7:76

**ECCHO ELECTRONIC CHECK PRESENTMENT****—Cont'd**

Enforcement—Cont'd

Reported enforcement decisions under ECCHO'S operating dispute resolution rules, **7:85**

Section XIX(N)

Maximum liability, **7:74**Remotely created check dispute resolution, **7:71**

Special remotely created check dispute resolution procedures

Maximum liability, **7:74**Time allowed for depositary bank to "disclaim" a claim, **7:77**

Timing considerations

Depositary bank to "disclaim" claim, **7:77**

Section XIX(O)

Depositary bank, warranty claim, **7:82**

Dispute resolution

Amount in controversy, **7:83**

Forged and counterfeit check dispute resolution procedures

Depositary bank disclaimers of breach of warranty claims, **7:82**Disclaimer by depositary bank of warranty claim, **7:82**

Section XIX(P)

Expedited recredits for consumer customers and banks under Check 21, **7:84**

Special procedures

Forged and counterfeit check dispute resolution procedures, above in this group

Remotely created check dispute resolution procedures, above in this group

Time allowed for initiating complaints, **7:80**

Timing considerations

Depositary bank to "disclaim" a claim under Section XIX(N), **7:77**Initiating complaints, **7:80**Initiating complaints under ECCHO Rules, **7:70**Initiating complaints under Section XIX(N), **7:76**Section XIX(O) warranty claims, **7:81**Warranty claims, **7:81**

Enforcement, amount in controversy

Counterfeit check dispute resolution procedures, forged and, **7:78**Dispute resolution under Section XIX(O), **7:83**Section XIX(O) dispute resolution, **7:83**Error resolution rules, **5:24, 5:25**Exceptions, **7:79**Exceptions to application, **7:79**Expedited recredits for consumer customers and banks under Check 21 and regulation and Section XIX(P), **7:84**Federal law, **6:64**Forged and counterfeit check dispute resolution procedures, **7:78**Check 21 expedited recredits for consumers, **7:84**Depositary bank disclaimers of Section XIX(O) breach of warranty claims, **7:82****ECCHO ELECTRONIC CHECK PRESENTMENT****—Cont'd**Forged and counterfeit check dispute resolution procedures, **7:78**—Cont'dDisclaimer by depositary bank of Section XIX(O) warranty claim, **7:82**Dispute resolution involving forged and counterfeit checks, **7:78**Error resolution rules, **5:24, 5:25**Exceptions, **7:79**Exceptions to application, **7:79**Expedited recredits for consumer customers and banks under Check 21 and regulation and Section XIX(P), **7:84**

Section XIX(O)

Amounts in controversy, **7:83**Depositary bank disclaimers of breach of warranty claims, **7:82**Disclaimer by depositary bank of warranty claim, **7:82**Timing consideration for warranty claims, **7:81**Section XIX(P), expedited recredits for consumer customers and banks under Check 21, **7:84**Timing consideration for Section XIX(O) warranty claims, **7:81**Timing consideration for warranty claims, **7:81**

General dispute resolution procedures

Generally, **7:68**Controversies eligible for dispute resolution, **7:72**Time allowed for initiating complaints under ECCHO Rules, **7:70**

Maximum liability

Breach of remotely created check warranties, **7:74**Section XIX(N), **7:74**Procedures for "disclaiming" (disputing) claims, **7:73**Procedures for "disclaiming" (disputing) claims filed, **7:73**

Regulation of practices

Generally, **6:64**Federal law and ECCHO check presentsments, **6:64**State law and ECCHO check presentsments, **6:64**Statutes and rules, **6:64**

Remotely created check dispute resolution procedures

Breach of remotely created check warranties, maximum liability, **7:74**Commencement of disputes, **7:76**"Disclaimers" of disputes, **7:73**Dispute resolution involving "remotely created checks" under Section XIX(N), generally, **7:71**Eligibility for dispute resolution, **7:72**Maximum liability under Section XIX(N), **7:74**Procedures for "disclaiming" (disputing) claims, **7:73**

Section XIX(N)

Dispute resolution involving "remotely created checks", generally, **7:71**Maximum liability, **7:74**Time allowed for depositary bank to "disclaim" a claim, **7:77**Time allowed for depositary bank to "disclaim" a claim under Section XIX(N), **7:77**

**ECCHO ELECTRONIC CHECK PRESENTMENT****—Cont'd**

Reported enforcement decisions under ECCHO'S operating dispute resolution rules, **7:85**

**Section XIX(N)**

Maximum liability, **7:74**

Remotely created check dispute resolution procedures

Dispute resolution, generally, **7:71**

Maximum liability, **7:74**

Time allowed for depositary bank to "disclaim" a claim, **7:77**

**Section XIX(O)**

Amount in controversy, **7:83**

Depositary bank disclaimers of breach of warranty claims, **7:82**

Warranty claims, **7:81**

**Section XIX(P)**

Expedited recredits for consumer customers and banks under Check 21, **7:84**

**Special procedures**

Forged and counterfeit check dispute resolution procedures, above

Remotely created check dispute resolution procedures, above

**Timing considerations**

Depositary bank to "disclaim" a claim under Section XIX(N), **7:77**

Initiating complaints, **7:76, 7:80**

Initiating complaints under ECCHO Rules, **7:70**

Section XIX(O) warranty claims, **7:81**

Warranty claims under Section XIX(O), **7:81**

**ECCHO TRANSFERS**

Check presentment, **2:20**

Disclosure and evidence of transfers

Generally, **3:38**

Warranty claim letter, sample and instructions, **3:39**

ECCHO Electronic Check Presentment, this index

Error prevention and resolution

Check presentment, **5:14**

Historical background, **1:30**

Rules for error resolution

Generally, **5:20**

ECCHO rules and commentary

Dispute resolution for breaches of warranty for remotely created checks, **5:16**

ECCHO Rule XIX(O), **5:17**

Error resolution procedures for claims for breach of forged and counterfeit check warranties, **5:17**

General dispute resolution under ECCHO rules (Operating Rule XIV), **5:15**

Operating Rule XIV, **5:15**

Federal law, relation of ECCHO Rules to, **5:18**

Operating rules and commentary

ECCHO Rule XIX(N), **5:16**

Preemption of Alternative Rule XIX(P), **5:21**

Section XIV, general dispute resolution, **5:22**

Section XIX(N)

Regulation C, **5:23**

**ECCHO TRANSFERS—Cont'd**

Rules for error resolution—Cont'd

Section XIX(N)—Cont'd

Remotely created check resolution, **5:23**

Specific ECCHO error resolution rules

Breach of forged and counterfeit check warranties, **5:24**

Forged and counterfeit check dispute resolution, **5:24**

Regulation C, **5:23**

"Remotely created checks" subject to Regulation CC, **5:23**

Section XIV general dispute resolution, **5:22**

Section XIX(N) remotely created check resolution, **5:23**

State law, relation of ECCHO Rules to, **5:19**

Statutes and rules

Coverage, generally, **2:19**

Unauthorized transfers, **4:16**

Unauthorized transfers

Check presentment, **4:17**

Statutes and rules, **4:16**

**ECONOMIC LOSS**

Lessee, **2A-520:5 et seq.**

Mitigation, **2A-520:9**

Proof of loss, **2A-520:6**

Reason to know, **2A-520:7**

Rejection of agreement, **2A-520:8**

**EFFECTIVE DATE, REPEALER, AND TRANSITION PROVISIONS**

Generally, **9-701, 9-701:1**

Generally, **10-101**

Amendments, **11-101:1**

Continuation statements, persons entitled to file, **9-708:1**

Events, **10-101:1, 10-101:4, 10-101:5**

Existing law, **10-101:1**

Financing statements

Post-effective date amendments, **9-707:2**

Post-effective date continuations, special rule, **9-707:3**

Post-effective date terminations, special rule, **9-707:4**

Pre-effective date transactions

Generally, **9-707:1 [Prior] et seq.**

Financing statements filed in another jurisdiction, **9-706:1**

In lieu initial financing statements, persons entitled to file, **9-708:1**

In lieu initial financing statements and continuation statement compared, **9-706:2**

Pre-effective date transactions, **9-702:1 [Prior] et seq.**

Priorities after effective date, **9-709, 9-709:1, 9-709:1 [Prior] et seq.**

State listing, **10-101:2**

Transactions, **10-101:1, 10-101:3, 10-101:5**

**ELECTION OF REMEDIES**

Abolishment, **2-720:1**

Default, lessors, **2A-501:7**

Secured parties, default of debtors, **9-501:7 [Prior]**

## MASTER INDEX

### ELECTRONIC CHATTEL PAPER

Generally, **9-105, 9-105:1**  
Control, **9-105:1**

### ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS

Leases, **2A-224**

### ELECTRONIC CONTRACTS, RECORDS, AND SIGNATURES

Recognition, **2A-222**

### ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS OF TITLE

Bills of lading, **7-102:2, 7-104:1 [Prior]**  
Control, **7-106:1**  
Definition, **7-101:2**  
Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act (E-Sign), **7-101:1 [Prior]**  
Introduction, **7-101:1**  
Negotiable and nonnegotiable documents, **7-104:1 [Prior]**  
Uniform Electronic Transactions Act (UETA), **7-101:1 [Prior]**  
Warehouse receipts, **7-102:3**

### ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER ACT

Funds Transfers, this index

### ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER ACT (EFTA)

Generally, **7:1 et seq.**  
Administrative enforcement, **7:11**  
Agency enforcement provisions, **7:4**  
CFPB enforcement actions, remittance transfers, **7:16**  
    Crypto exchange, possible application of requirements and remedies to practices, **7:20**  
    Debit cards, state enforcement powers, **7:22**  
    Debit cards, state enforcement powers, preempted laws, **7:23**  
    Regulation E with respect to overdraft services, **7:19**  
    States' authority to enforce provisions of federal consumer financial laws, **7:21**  
    Stored-value cards, prison cards or gate money in prepaid cards, **7:18**  
CFPB enforcement actions, state laws  
    General- purpose reloadable cards, **7:24**  
    Gift cards, **7:25**  
    Non-gift, **7:24**  
    Non-payroll prepaid cards, **7:24**  
    Payroll cards not governed by the EFTA, **7:26**  
Criminal liability for violations, **7:10**  
Cross-border remittance payments, enforcement authority for, **7:15**  
Enforcement authority for cross-border remittance payments, **7:15**  
Enforcement provisions  
    General- purpose reloadable cards, **7:17**  
    Major challenge to portions of the CFPB's "Prepaid Card" regulation, **7:14**  
    Non-gift, **7:17**  
    Non-payroll prepaid cards, **7:17**  
    Private actions, involving gift cards, **7:13**  
    Stored value and other prepaid or gift cards, **7:12**  
Error-resolution provisions, failure to comply, **7:7**

### ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER ACT (EFTA)—Cont'd

FCBA

Administrative enforcement relating to credit-card transfers, **7:43**  
Allow consumers to set off amounts owed against remedies, **7:29**  
Application to government agencies, **7:45**  
Civil liability for violations, **7:28**  
Consumers' claims as defenses to credit-card collection actions, **7:34**  
Credit card transfer disputes, state laws enforcement of credit card obligations and resolution, **7:49**  
Criminal liability for willful and knowing violation of federal credit-card provisions, **7:42**  
Defenses to liability for violations, card issuers, **7:31**  
Enforcement of, credit card transfers, **7:27**  
Federal criminal statutes and enforcement actions related to credit card transfers, **7:44**  
Increased statutory damages in consumers' private actions, **7:30**  
Litigation, issues arising in, **7:41**  
Litigation of credit-card debt, need for adequate documentation, **7:40**  
Private rights of action, court decisions, **7:38**  
Private rights of action, special issues, **7:37**  
Provisions on fraudulent use of credit cards and penalties, **7:46**  
Recovery of attorney's fees and costs, consumer plaintiffs, **7:35**  
Regulation of credit reports for obligor's failure to pay an amount regarded as a billing error, **7:47**  
Regulation Z provisions related to liability, **7:39**  
Regulatory guidance, **7:39**  
State law enforcement of credit card terms, **7:48**  
Statute of limitations for actions brought by credit-card holders, **7:36**  
Regulation E related to remittance, **7:4**  
TILA  
    Administrative enforcement relating to credit-card transfers, **7:43**  
    Allow consumers to set off amounts owed against remedies, **7:29**  
    Consumers' claims as defenses to credit-card collection actions, **7:34**  
    Credit card transfer disputes, state laws enforcement of credit card obligations and resolution, **7:49**  
    Defenses available for violations, assignees', **7:32**  
    Defenses to liability for violations, card issuers, **7:31**  
    Enforcement of, **7:27**  
    Federal criminal statutes and enforcement actions related to credit card transfers, **7:44**  
    Increased statutory damages in consumers' private actions, **7:30**  
    Recovery of attorney's fees and costs, consumer plaintiffs, **7:35**  
    State law enforcement of credit card terms, **7:48**  
    Statutory defenses to actions alleging fraudulent uses of credit cards, **7:33**

**ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFERS**

Generally, **1:10**  
 Access cards, **4-101:17 [Prior]**  
 Authentication of items, **4-401:2 [Prior]**  
 Automated clearing houses, **4-101:19 [Prior]**  
 Automated teller machines, **4-101:20 [Prior]**  
 Bank card usage, **4-101:17 [Prior]**  
 Bank Wire, **4-101:23 [Prior]**  
 Bill payment systems, **4-101:18 [Prior]**  
 Checks  
   Guarantees, **4-101:22 [Prior]**  
   Truncation, **4-101:14 [Prior], 4-101:15 [Prior]**  
 Checks, truncation, **4-110:1, 4-110:2**  
 Clearing House Interbank Payment Systems (CHIPS),  
   **4-101:23 [Prior]**  
 Cost effectiveness, **4-101:24 [Prior]**  
 Credit card authorization, **4-101:22 [Prior]**  
 Credit transfer messages, **4-104:2 [Prior]**  
 Cross-border remittance transfers, federal authority to  
   regulation, **1:16**  
 Customers' duties to examine statements, **4-406:2 [Prior]**  
 Debit card interchange fee regulation, **1:19**  
 Debit card routing regulation, **1:19**  
 Definitions  
   Consumer electronic fund transfers, **2:2**  
   Electronic check conversion, **1:15**  
   Electronic presentment, **4-110**  
   Error prevention and resolution for non-U.C.C. payment  
     methods, **5:1**  
   Contractual dispute resolution through PayPal's dispute  
     resolution center, **5:29**  
   Cross-border remittance  
     Debit card, **5:3**  
     Payroll card, **5:3**  
   Debit card, **5:1**  
     Cross-border remittance, from consumer accounts, **5:3**  
     Documentation, **5:2**  
     State laws, **5:4**  
   Documentation  
     Debit card, **5:2**  
     Payroll card, **5:2**  
   Federal law, **5:5**  
     General-purpose prepaid cards, **5:5**  
     Gift cards, **5:5**  
     Gift certificates, **5:5**  
   General-purpose prepaid cards  
     Federal law, **5:5**  
   General-purpose reloadable prepaid cards, **5:6**  
   Gift cards  
     Federal law, **5:5**  
     State law, **5:7**  
   Gift certificates  
     Federal law, **5:5**  
   Non-EFTA error resolution procedures, PayPal, **5:29**  
   PayPal  
     Contractual dispute resolution through dispute resolu-  
       tion center, **5:29**  
     Disputes between PayPal and users, **5:30**

**ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFERS—Cont'd**

Error prevention and resolution for non-U.C.C. payment  
   methods, **5:1—Cont'd**  
   PayPal—Cont'd  
     Error prevention and resolution  
       Contractual dispute resolution through dispute reso-  
       lution center, **5:29**  
       Disputes between PayPal and users, **5:30**  
       Federal law, error resolution for accounts, **5:26**  
       Non-EFTA error resolution procedures, **5:29**  
       Roadmap to statutory and contractual error resolu-  
       tion under PayPal user agreement, **5:28**  
       Special rules for disputes between PayPal and its  
       users, **5:30**  
       State law, error resolution for PayPal accounts, **5:27**  
       Statutes and rules, error resolution for PayPal  
       accounts, **5:26 to 5:28**  
       User agreement, statutory error resolution, **5:28**  
       User agreement roadmap, **5:28**  
       Federal law, error resolution for PayPal accounts, **5:26**  
       Non-EFTA error resolution procedures, **5:29**  
       Roadmap to statutory and contractual error resolution  
       under PayPal user agreement, **5:28**  
       Special rules for disputes between PayPal and its users,  
       **5:30**  
     Statutes, rules and regulations  
       Error resolution for PayPal accounts, **5:26, 5:27**  
       User agreement, statutory error resolution, **5:28**  
       User agreement roadmap, **5:28**  
   Payroll card, **5:1**  
     Cross-border remittance, from consumer accounts, **5:3**  
     Documentation, **5:2**  
     State laws, **5:4**  
   Remittance, **5:1**  
   State law  
     Gift cards, **5:7**  
   State laws  
     Debit card, **5:4**  
     Payroll card, **5:4**  
   Statutes and rules  
     PayPal error resolution, **5:26 to 5:28**  
     User agreement, PayPal, **5:28**  
   Error resolution procedures, **4-406:6 [Prior]**  
   Federal regulation, generally, **1:16 et seq.**  
   FedNow, real-time payments service operated by the  
     Federal Reserve System, **6:51**  
   Fed Wire, **4-101:23 [Prior]**  
   Funds transfers, relation to federal and state laws on, **1:18**  
   History of wire transfers, **1:11**  
   Home banking, **4-101:22 [Prior]**  
   Identification of senders, **4-401:2 [Prior]**  
   Imaging technology, **4-110:1**  
   Initiation of payments, **4-101:16 [Prior]**  
   Instruments construed, **4-104:3 [Prior]**  
   Interbank communications, large payment transactions,  
     **4-101:23 [Prior]**  
   Items, **4-102:1, 4-104:2 [Prior]**  
   Loss allocations, **4-101:13 [Prior]**  
   Midnight deadlines, **4-109:11 [Prior]**

## MASTER INDEX

### ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFERS—Cont'd

- Next day availability, **4-215:12**
- Online interstate consumer credit products, regulation of practices, **6:77 to 6:78**
- Personal Identification Numbers
  - Automatic teller machines, **4-101:20 [Prior]**
  - Bank cards, **4-101:17 [Prior]**
  - Point of sale systems, **4-101:21 [Prior]**
  - Telephone bill payment systems, **4-101:18 [Prior]**
- Point of sale systems, **4-101:21 [Prior]**
- Preauthorized transfers, **4-101:16 [Prior]**
- Presentment, agreements, **4-101:4, 4-110:2**
- Regulation of agreements, federal and state law
  - Internet-based access devices, **6:66**
  - Mobile payments, **6:67**
  - Providers such as PayPal, **6:65**
- Regulations E and J, regulatory amendments to, **1:16**
- Restrictions on pre-dispute arbitration clauses, **6:79**
- Retention warranties, **4-209:4**
- Scope interpretation by judicial decisions, **2:4**
- Society for Worldwide International Financial Telecommunications (SWIFT), **4-101:23 [Prior]**
- Statement examination, **4-406:1**
- Telephone bill payment systems, **4-101:18 [Prior]**
- Thefts, allocation of losses, **4-101:17 [Prior]**
- Volume, **4-101:24 [Prior]**

### ELECTRONIC MONEY

- Control, **9-105A:1**

### ELECTRONIC PAYMENTS

- Non-u.c.c. methods
  - Additional methods for transfers domestically, including cross-border remittance payments, **1:13**
  - Additional methods for transfers internationally, including cross-border remittance payments, **1:13**
  - Cross-border remittance payments, additional methods for transfers domestically, **1:12**
  - Cross-border remittance payments, additional methods for transfers internationally, **1:13**
  - Real time payments, **1:12**
- Online interstate consumer credit products
  - Regulation of practices
    - Generally, **6:77 to 6:78**

### ELECTRONIC RECORDS

- Controllable electronic records, this index

### ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES

- Application, **7-102:11**

### ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES IN GLOBAL AND ELECTRONIC COMMERCE ACT

- Generally, **1-108:1**
- UCC, in relation to, **1-108**

### ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES IN GLOBAL AND ELECTRONIC COMMERCE ACT (E-SIGN)

- Application of law, **7-103:9**
- Exclusion, **7-101:1 [Prior]**

### ELECTRONIC TRANSACTION ACTS

- Signed writing requirement, **9-101:2**

### EMAIL

- Record and sign, **7-102:11**

### ENCODING WARRANTIES

- Warranties, this index

### ENFORCEMENT

- Carrier's liens, sales

- Application of proceeds, **7-308:3 [Prior]**
- Commercially reasonable, **7-308:2 [Prior]**
- Notices, **7-308:1 [Prior]**

- CFPB enforcement actions under UDAP authority, **7:105, 7:107, 7:108**

- CFPB enforcement authority, **7:104**

- Civil actions involving online payday lenders, **7:111**
- Military Lending Act of 2006, **7:113**
- Published rules and guidance, **7:106**

- ECCHO Electronic Check Presentment, this index

- Estoppel, **8-319:8 [Prior]**

- Exportation of rates and terms by banks to non-banks

- Federal law enforcement of restrictions, **7:114**

- Federal law

- Mobile billing practices, **7:89**

- Mobile cramming, Section 5 of FTC Act, **7:92**

- State law enforcement authority, mobile payments, **7:93**

- Mobile payments, **7:89**

- FTC enforcement actions

- Authority extends to restitution, **7:103**

- In-app mobile payments billing practices, including charges made by children, **7:91**

- Mobile payments and marketing, advertising, and other mobile account management practices, **7:90**

- UDAP authority, **7:98**

- Non-bank payment providers, **7:100**

- UDAP authority, third-party payments processors for violations, **7:99**

- Unfair or deceptive acts or practices authority, Section 5, **7:86**

- “Person-to-Person” lending, **7:100**

- FTC enforcement actions under UDAP authority

- Non-bank payment providers, **7:100**

- Gift Cards, this index

- Home Banking, this index

- Leases, **2A-301:1, 2A-301:2**

- Military allotments, **7:129**

- Mobile

- Cramming, Section 5 of FTC Act, **7:92**

- Federal law, payments and billing, **7:89**

- State law, payments and billing, **7:89**

- Mobile Payments, this index

- Non-Gift, Non-Payroll Prepaid Cards, this index

- Non-U.C.C. payment methods

- Anti-money laundering

- Federal laws, governing providers of cryptocurrency, **7:119**

**ENFORCEMENT—Cont'd**

Non-U.C.C. payment methods—Cont'd

Counter-terrorism finance

Federal laws, governing providers of cryptocurrency, 7:119

Cryptocurrency

Federal, anti-money laundering, laws governing providers, 7:119

Federal, civil enforcement authority, actions in courts, 7:118

Federal, counter-terrorism finance, laws governing providers, 7:119

Federal economic sanctions, laws governing providers, 7:119

Other enforcement authority

Custody belong to the crypto provider, 7:124

characterizing crypto in bankruptcy, currency or property, 7:125

currency or property, characterizing crypto in bankruptcy, 7:125

enforcement actions commenced under state law, 7:126

Insolvency proceedings to resolve claims against a major Bitcoin exchange in Japan, 7:123

When custody belong to the provider's customers, 7:124

Private actions, 7:127

State enforcement authority

New York State's enforcement powers under BitLicense regulation, 7:120

Provisions of Uniform Law Commission 8217s Uniform Regulation of Virtual-Currency Businesses Act, 7:121

limited private right of action, 7:122

Economic sanctions

Federal laws, governing providers of cryptocurrency, 7:119

Maryland investigations, state enforcement authority, 7:115

State enforcement authority

Maryland investigations, 7:115

Online interstate lenders, 7:94 et seq.

Online interstate transactions, 1:41

Online Payday lenders, federal criminal enforcement actions involving, 7:112

PayPal, this index

Prerequisites, 9-203:3

Private actions brought against non-bank lenders claiming tribal affiliations for violations of state laws governing consumer credit, 7:102

Security agreements

Authentication, 9-203:5

Repossession of collateral, 9-503:1 [Prior]

Signatures, 9-203:4 [Prior]

Security interests

Generally, 9-203, 9-203:3 [Prior], 9-301:2 [Prior]

Debtors' rights in collateral, 9-203:12 [Prior]

Value given prior, 9-203:11 [Prior]

Specific, 8-315:4 [Prior]

**ENFORCEMENT—Cont'd**

State law

Mobile billing practices, 7:89

Mobile payments, 7:89

UDAAP Authority, CFPB enforcement under, 7:107, 7:108

Variations of Code, 2A-301

Virtual currency enforcement in Canada, 7:128

Virtual Currency Transactions, this index

Warehouseman's liens

Constitutionality, 7-210:1 [Prior]

Good faith, 7-210:5 [Prior]

Noncompliance, damages, 7-210:5 [Prior]

Procedures, 7-210:2 [Prior]

Sale of goods

Advertisements, 7-210:3 [Prior]

Application of proceeds, 7-210:2 [Prior]

Commercially reasonable requirements, 7-210:4 [Prior]

Conversion, 7-210:5 [Prior]

Descriptions, 7-210:3 [Prior]

Noncompliance, 7-210:5 [Prior]

Notices, 7-210:3 [Prior]

Problems, 7-210:4 [Prior]

Redemptions prior, 7-210:2 [Prior]

Requirements, 7-210:3 [Prior]

Termination of storage, 7-206:1 [Prior]

**ENTITLEMENT HOLDERS**

Actions against purchaser

Collusion, 8-503:10 [Prior]

Immunity, 8-503:9

Adverse claims, persons protected, 8-502:1

Enforcement of intermediaries' duties, 8-504:2

Enforcement of rights

Generally, 8-503:5

Against intermediary, 8-503:6, 8-503:8

Against purchaser from intermediary, 8-503:7

Insolvency proceedings, 8-503:12

Powers, confer discretionary authority, 8-506:2

Priority

Noncontrol secured creditors, 8-511:2, 8-511:4

Secured creditor of clearing corporation, 8-503:1

Secured creditor with control, 8-511:3, 8-511:4

Property interests

Generally, 8-503:1

Characteristics, 8-503:1

Collusion standard, 8-503:10

Enforcement

Generally, 8-503:5

Against intermediary, 8-503:6

Against purchaser from intermediary, 8-503:7, 8-503:8

Priority over securities intermediaries, 8-503:3

Pro rata, 8-503:4

**ENTITLEMENT ORDERS**

Generally, 8-507

Duty to comply

Generally, 8-507:1

Appropriate person, 8-507:2

## MASTER INDEX

### ENTITLEMENT ORDERS—Cont'd

- Duty to comply—Cont'd
- Conditions precedent, **8-507:3**
- Standard for performance, **8-507:5**

### ENTRUSTMENT

- Goods, **7-503:1** [Prior]
- Lessee, **2A-305:2**
- Sale or sublease, **2A-305:2**
- Subsequent lease, **2A-304:7**

### EQUIPMENT

- Bulk transfers, limitations, **6-102:4** [Prior]
- Classification
  - Generally, **9-109:1** [Prior]
  - Farming, **9-109:3** [Prior]
  - Problems, **9-109:3** [Prior]
- Definition, **9-109:3** [Prior]
- Disposal without removal, **9-503:6** [Prior]
- Farming
  - Classification, **9-109:3** [Prior]
  - Protection of buyers, **9-307:5** [Prior]
  - Purchase money security interests, perfection, **9-302:9** [Prior]
- Goods included, **9-109:3** [Prior]

### ESTATES

- Joint tenancy, warehouse receipts, **7-202:1**

### ESTOPPEL

- Acceleration clauses, **9-501:3** [Prior]
- Alterations of negotiable instruments
  - Generally, **3-406:2** [Prior], **3-407:1** [Prior]
  - Drawee or other payor, **3-406:3** [Prior]
  - Holder in due course, **3-406:4** [Prior]
  - Purchasers of instruments with forged signatures, **3-406:5** [Prior]
- Claims, **7-204:5** [Prior]
- Conversion, **3-419:7** [Prior]
- Defaults, **9-501:3** [Prior]
- Discharge, secondary obligors, **3-605:16**
- Entrustment, **2-403:4**
- Limitation of actions, **7-309:8** [Prior]
- Negotiable instruments
  - Alterations
    - Generally, **3-406:2** [Prior], **3-407:1** [Prior]
    - Drawee or other payor, **3-406:3** [Prior]
    - Holder in due course, **3-406:4** [Prior]
    - Purchasers of instruments with forged signatures, **3-406:5** [Prior]
  - Conversion, **3-419:7** [Prior]
  - Signatures, **3-403:3**, **3-404:3** [Prior]
- Promissory, **8-319:8** [Prior]
- Signatures, **3-403:3**, **3-404:3** [Prior]
- Statute of frauds, **2A-201:9**, **2-201:8**, **8-319:8** [Prior]
- Subsequent leases, **2A-304:6**
- Subsequent transactions, **2A-304:6**

### EVENTS

- Assignment, **10-101:4**
- Definition, **10-101:4**

### EVENTS—Cont'd

- Effective dates, **10-101:1**, **10-101:4**, **10-101:5**
- Nonretroactivity, **10-101:1**
- Particular activities, **10-101:4**

### EVIDENCE

- Admission of parties under statute of frauds, **2-201:6**
- Apparent good order, **7-309:4** [Prior]
- Appointment of fiduciaries, **8-402:4** [Prior]
- Burden of Proof, this index
- Condition of goods, **7-309:4** [Prior]
- Conversion, **7-204:4** [Prior]
- Course of dealing, **2-202:4**
- Course of performance
  - Contemporaneous oral agreement, **2-202:3**
  - Prior agreement, **2-202:3**
  - Terms of contract, explanation, **2-202:4**
  - Waiver, **2-209:4**
- Incumbency of fiduciaries, **8-402:4** [Prior]
- Leases, this index
- Missing documents, carbon copies, **7-601:1** [Prior]
- Negotiable Instruments, this index
- Nonconforming goods, preservation, **2-515**, **2-515:1** et seq.
- Parol Evidence, this index
- Presumptions, this index
- Prima facie
  - Bills of lading, **7-301:1** [Prior]
  - Delivery of goods, **7-309:4** [Prior]
  - Rebuttals, **7-302:1** [Prior]
  - Third party documents, **1-202** [Prior]
  - Through bills of lading, **7-302:1** [Prior]
- Self-authentication of commercial third party documents, territorial applicability and general rules, **1-307:2**
- Territorial applicability and general rules
  - Prima facie, by third-party documents, **1-307**, **1-307:1**
  - Accuracy, **1-307:3**
  - Qualified documents, **1-307:4**
  - Self-authentication of commercial documents, **1-307:2**
- Usage of trade, **2-202:4**
- Value of goods, market price
  - Generally, **2-723:1** to **2-723:3**
  - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-724:1**
  - Market quotations, use, **2-724:1**
  - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-724:2**

### EXAMINATION

- Statement of Accounts, this index

### EXCHANGE OF GOODS

- Application, **2-304:2**
- Goods, exchange for, **2-304:2**
- Real estate, exchange for, **2-304:3**
- Sales, relationship to, **2-304:1**
- Services, exchange for, **2-304:4**
- 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-304:5**

### EXCHANGE OF SECURITIES

- Certified for uncertificated, **8-407:3** [Prior]
- Class, **8-407:2** [Prior]
- 1977 amendments, **8-407:1** [Prior] to **8-407:4** [Prior]

**EXCHANGE OF SECURITIES—Cont'd**Uncertificated for certificated, **8-407:4 [Prior]****EXCLUSIONS**Generally, **9-109:12**Artisan's liens, **9-104:4 [Prior]**

Assignment for collections

Accounts, nonfinancing, **9-309:3**Payment intangibles, **9-309:3**

Bulk sales

Assumption of debts, **6-103:12**Business organization changes, **6-103:12**Creditors adequately protected, **6-103:11**Large sale, assets, **6-103:13**Security interests, **6-103:10**Small sale, assets, **6-103:13**

Bulk transfers

Generally, **6-102:5 [Prior], 6-103:1 [Prior] et seq.**Assumption of debts, **6-103:4 [Prior]**Bulk mortgages, **6-103:3 [Prior]**Business organization changes, **6-103:4 [Prior]**Creditors adequately protected, **6-103:2 [Prior]**Chattel paper transfers, **9-104:7 [Prior]**Documents of title, **3-103:1 [Prior], 3-103:3 [Prior]**Federal government obligations, **3-103:5 [Prior]**

Financing intent, effect

Payment intangibles, **9-309:3**Governmental transfers, **9-104:6 [Prior], 9-109:10 [Prior]**Investment securities, **3-103:1 [Prior], 3-103:2 [Prior],****3-104:3 [Prior]**Judgments, **9-109:18**Landlord's liens, **9-104:3 [Prior], 9-109:13**Money, **3-103:1 [Prior], 3-103:4 [Prior]**Nonfinancing accounts, **9-104:7 [Prior]**Overview, **2-102:1**Real estate, **9-104:11 [Prior]**Regulatory statutes, **2-102:7**Rights represented by judgments, **9-104:9 [Prior]**Sales provisions, **2-102, 2-102:1 et seq.**Secured transactions, **9-104:1 [Prior]**

Security interests

Deposit accounts, **9-104:13 [Prior], 9-109:22**Federal statutes, **9-104:2 [Prior]**Security transactions, **2-102:6**Set-off rights, **9-104:10 [Prior], 9-109:19**Statutory liens, **9-109:14**Tort claims, **9-109:21**

Transfers

Insurance policies, **9-104:8 [Prior]**Tort claims, **9-104:12 [Prior]**Wage assignments, **9-104:5 [Prior], 9-109:15**Warranties, **2-312:4****EXCUSED PERFORMANCE**Generally, **2A-405**Assumption of greater obligation, **2A-405:4**Claims of excuse, **2A-405:12**

Commercial impracticability

Generally, **2A-405:7****EXCUSED PERFORMANCE—Cont'd**

Commercial impracticability—Cont'd

Absence of lease provisions, **2A-405:10**Agreement provisions, **2A-405:8, 2A-405:9**Foreseeable contingencies, **2A-405:13**Conditions of relief, **2A-405:18**Crop failures, **2A-405:15**Default, protection against, **2A-405:3**Failure of source of supply, **2A-405:16**Governmental regulations, **2A-405:5**

Lessee's

Applicability, **2A-405:6**Options, **2A-406:2**Limitation by agreement, **2A-406:3**Miscellaneous causes, **2A-405:17**Price terms, **2A-405:14**Procedure, **2A-406**Relationship to 2A-405, **2A-406:1, 2A-406:2**Remedies, **2A-405:19****EXECUTION**

Funds Transfers, this index

**EXEMPLARY DAMAGES**

Punitive Damages, this index

**EXPEDITED RECREDIT**

Checks, this index

**EXPENSES AND EXPENDITURES**Attorneys' fees, funds transfers, **4A-305:7**Bill of lading, preservation of goods, lien of carrier, **7-307:1**Debtor's liability, **9-207:1 [Prior]**Filing fees, financing statements, **9-403:1 [Prior]**Secured parties, **9-207:1 [Prior]**Warehouse receipts, lien of warehouseman, **7-209:3****EXPRESS TERMS**Course of performance, relationship to terms of lease,  
**2A-207:3****EXPRESS WARRANTIES**Generally, **2A-210:1 et seq.**Affirmations of fact, **2A-210:3, 2-313:2**Basis of bargain, **2-313:4**Breach, **2A-210:11, 2-313:5**Creation, **2A-210:1**Descriptions, **2A-210:7, 2-313:3**Disclaimers, **2A-210:9, 2A-214:2, 2-316:2, 2-316:5**

Implied warranties

Cumulation and conflict of warranties, **2-317:1**Priorities, **2-317, 2-317:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-317:2**Lessee misconduct, **2A-210:11**Limitations of remedies, **2A-216:6**Limitations on recovery, **2A-210:7, 2-313:6**Model, express warranty, **2-313:3**Models, **2A-210:7**Nature of obligation, **2A-210:2, 2-313:1**Necessity of lease, **2A-210, 2A-210:10**Priorities, implied warranties, **2-317:2**

## MASTER INDEX

### EXPRESS WARRANTIES—Cont'd

Privity of contract, 2A-210, 2A-210:10  
Promises as part of basis of bargain, 2A-210:5  
Promises not related to goods, 2A-210:4  
Promises of fact, 2A-210:3, 2-313:2  
Remedies for breach, 2-313:5  
Samples and models, 2A-210:7, 2-313:3  
2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-313:7  
Value statement, 2A-210:3

### EXTENSION OF TIME

Time, this index

### EXTENSIONS OF TIME

Collections, 4-108:1 [Prior], 4-108:5 [Prior]  
Discharge, secondary obligors, 3-605:11, 3-605:13  
Force majeure rule, 4-108:4 [Prior] et seq.  
Limitations, 4-108:3 [Prior], 4-108:5 [Prior]  
Negotiable instruments, 3-108:7  
One day rule, 4-108 [Prior], 4-108:1 [Prior] et seq.  
Payments, 4-108:4 [Prior], 4-108:5 [Prior]  
Recourse rights, 3-605:3, 3-606:2 [Prior]

### FAILURE OF ESSENTIAL PURPOSE

Limitations of remedies, 2A-503:3  
Modification or impairment of remedies, 2A-503:3

### FAIR CREDIT BILLING ACT (FCBA)

Credit card transfers, 6:14  
CFPB brings Buy Now, Pay Later (BNPL) products  
through an interpretative rule, 6:39

### FARMERS

Proceeds, Department of Agriculture entitlement payments,  
9-306:1 [Prior]

### FARM PRODUCTS

Buyers, priorities, 9-301:7 [Prior]  
Classification  
Generally, 9-109:1 [Prior]  
Livestock, 9-109:4 [Prior]  
Problems, 9-109:4 [Prior]  
Definition, 9-307:3 [Prior]  
Department of Agriculture entitlement payments as  
proceeds, 9-306:1 [Prior]  
Food Security Act of 1985 provisions, 9-109:4 [Prior],  
9-307:3 [Prior]  
Livestock, 9-109:4 [Prior], 9-306:1 [Prior]  
Purchasers, protection, 9-307:3 [Prior]

### F.A.S.

Shipping terms, 2-319:3

### FAX

Record and sign, 7-102:11

### FEDERAL BILLS OF LADING ACT (FBLA)

Application of law, 7-103:2  
Exculpatory language, 7-301:3 [Prior]  
Order bills, 7-104:1 [Prior]  
Relation of Article, 7-103:2 [Prior]  
Straight bills, 7-104:1 [Prior]

### FEDERAL COMMON LAW

Banks and Banking, this index

### FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM

Function, 4-301:3 [Prior]  
Funds transfers  
Interest rates, 4A-506:8  
Operating circulars, 4A-107:2  
Regulations, 4A-107, 4A-107:1  
Funds transfer systems, 4A-206:3, 4A-403:1  
Operating letters  
Return of cash items with entry, 4-103:4 [Prior]  
Wire advice of nonpayments, 4-103:4 [Prior]  
Out of state checks, collection, 4-101:7 [Prior]  
Preemption of state laws, 4-103:1 [Prior]  
Regulations  
Compliance, ordinary care, 4-103:5 [Prior]  
Issuance, 4-103:4 [Prior]  
Return item practices, 4-301:7 [Prior], 4-302:3 [Prior]  
Rules, payment orders, rejection, 4A-210:5  
Uniform Instructions on Protest and Notice of Nonpayment,  
4-103:9 [Prior], 4-301:5 [Prior]  
Uniform Wire Notice of Non-Payment Rules, 4-302:3  
[Prior]

### FEDNOW

Non-U.C.C. payment methods  
Funds transfers, operated by the Federal Reserve System,  
6:51

### FEES

Credit card interchange fees litigation  
Federal law application, providers other than credit card  
issuers, 6:55  
Filing, 9-525:1  
Search, 9-525:2

### FIDUCIARIES

Appointments, evidence, 8-402:4 [Prior]  
Breach of duty  
Agent's liability, 8-318:4 [Prior]  
Bailee's liability, 8-318:4 [Prior]  
Negotiable instruments, notice to purchasers, 3-304:6  
[Prior]  
Protection, 8-318:1 [Prior]

Breach of duty, negotiable instruments, notice to purchasers, 3-307, 3-307:1 et seq.

Brokers, 8-303:1 [Prior]

Incumbency, evidence, 8-402:4 [Prior]

Indorsements, 3-307:4

Multiple, indorsement signatures, 8-308:5 [Prior]

Negotiable instruments

Generally, 3-117:3 [Prior]

Breach of trust, notice to purchasers, 3-304:6 [Prior]

Negotiable instruments, breach of trust, notice to purchasers, 3-307:1 et seq.

Noncompliance, 8-308:9 [Prior]

Relationship as notice of adverse claim, 8-304:3 [Prior]

### FIDUCIARY SECURITY TRANSFERS

Generally, 8-602

**FIDUCIARY SECURITY TRANSFERS—Cont'd**

Comparison with Article 8  
 FSTA section 1, **8-602:4**  
 FSTA section 2, **8-602:5**  
 FSTA section 3, **8-602:6**  
 FSTA section 4, **8-602:7**  
 FSTA section 5, **8-602:8**  
 FSTA section 6 through 13, **8-602:9**

**FIELD WAREHOUSING ARRANGEMENT**

Warehouse receipts, **7-202:1**

**FILED RECORDS EFFECTIVENESS**

Generally, **9-510, 9-510:1**  
 Amendments, authorization by less than all secured parties, **9-510:4**  
 Authorization  
   Amendments of 2010, **9-510:5**  
   Exceeding, effect, **9-510:3**  
   Necessity, **9-510:2**

**FILING**

Generally, **9-501**  
 Access to files, **9-407:1 [Prior]**  
 Assigned perfected agricultural lien, **9-310:3**  
 Assigned perfected security interest, **9-310:3**  
 Assigned security interests, **9-405:2 [Prior]**  
 Central filing office, **9-501:2**  
 Consignments, **9-408:2 [Prior]**  
 Continuation statements, **9-403:3 [Prior], 9-403:4 [Prior], 11-105:1**  
 Electronic, **9-402:1 [Prior]**  
 Fees, **9-525:1**  
 Filing office errors, effect, **9-517**  
 Financing statements  
   Generally, **11-106:1**  
   See also Financing Statements, this index  
 Financing statements  
   Contents required  
     Generally, **9-502, 9-502:1**  
   Debtor authorization  
     Actual, **9-509:2**  
     Deemed, **9-509:3**  
   Errors or omissions, **9-506:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
   Notice system, **9-502:1**  
   Perfection of security interests, **9-310:1**  
   Persons entitled to file  
     Amendments, other, **9-509:4**  
     Amendments adding collateral, **9-509:1**  
     Amendments adding debtor, **9-509:1**  
     Initial statement, **9-509:1**  
   Place, **9-501:2**  
   Precautionary, **9-505:2**  
   Preemption  
     Statute, regulation or treaty, **9-311:2**  
   Single central office, **9-501:2**  
   Special rules  
     Real estate related collateral, **9-501:3**  
     Transmitting utilities, **9-501:4**

**FILING—Cont'd**

Fixtures, definition, **9-313:4 [Prior]**  
 Food Security Act of 1985, **9-307:3 [Prior]**  
 Form U.C.C.-11, **9-407:1 [Prior]**  
 Grace periods, **11-106:1**  
 Leases, **9-102:4 [Prior], 9-408:3 [Prior]**  
 Officers  
   Acceptance of financing statements, **9-403:1 [Prior]**  
   Certificates, **9-407:1 [Prior]**  
   Errors, liability, **9-407:1 [Prior]**  
   Information, **9-407:1 [Prior]**  
 Participation agreements, **9-402:9 [Prior]**  
 Place, change, **11-105:1**  
 Purchase money security interests, **9-107:6 [Prior]**  
 Records  
   Mandatory acceptance, **9-520:3**  
   Mandatory refusal, effect of failure to refuse, **9-520:2**  
 Refilings, **11-106:1**  
 Security agreements, **9-402:2 [Prior]**  
 Statements  
   Assignments  
     Generally, **9-405:2 [Prior], 9-405:3 [Prior], 9-407:1 [Prior]**  
     Proof, **9-407:1 [Prior]**  
     Security interests, **9-405:3 [Prior]**  
     Releases, proof, **9-407:1 [Prior]**  
   Termination statements, proof, **9-407:1 [Prior]**  
   Transitional requirements, **11-104:1**  
   Transmitting utilities, **11-106:1**

**FILING OFFICE**

Authority to destroy filed records, **9-522:2**  
 Central filing office, **9-501:2**  
 Delay, **9-524:1**  
 Duties  
   Generally, **9-519, 9-519:1**  
   Acknowledging filing of records, **9-523:2**  
   Excuses for delay, **9-524:1**  
   File number assignment, **9-519:2**  
   Indexing and retrieval of information  
     Generally, **9-519:3**  
     Real-property-related records, **9-519:4**  
   Making records available in bulk, **9-523:4**  
   Mandatory acceptance, **9-520:3**  
   Mandatory refusal, **9-520:1, 9-520:2**  
   Performance, **9-524:1**  
   Providing information  
     Generally, **9-523, 9-523:1**  
     Acknowledging filing of records, **9-523:2**  
     Making records available in bulk, **9-523:4**  
     Search results, **9-523:3**  
 Errors, effect, **9-517:1**  
 Fees  
   Filing, **9-525:1**  
   Search, **9-525:2**  
 Filing officer, duty to report, **9-527:1**  
 Indexing errors, effect, **9-517:1**

**FILING OFFICE—Cont'd**

- Maintenance of records
  - Generally, **9-522, 9-522:1**
  - After lapse of financing statements, **9-522:3**
- Rules
  - Generally, **9-526**
  - Harmonization of rules
    - International Association of Corporate Administrators model rules, **9-526:2**
    - Other jurisdictions filing offices, **9-526:2**

**FINALITY OF PAYMENTS**

- Effect, **3-418:2 [Prior]**
- Holders in due course, **3-418:3 [Prior]**
- Mistakes, recovery, **3-418:2 [Prior]**
- Recovery, right, **3-418:4 [Prior]**
- Reliance, **3-418:3 [Prior]**

**FINAL PAYMENTS**

- Accountability, **4-213:6 [Prior], 4-213:8 [Prior]**
- Actions constituting, **4-213:2 [Prior]**
- Agency status of banks, **4-213:8 [Prior]**
- Cash, **4-213:2 [Prior]**
- Cash deposits, availability for withdrawal, **4-213:10 [Prior]**
- Clearinghouse rules, **4-213:3 [Prior]**
- Collecting banks' accountability, **4-213:8 [Prior]**
- Concept, **4-213:6 [Prior]**
- Customers' rights to funds, **4-213:9 [Prior]**
- Definition, **4-213:1 [Prior]**
- Entry reversal, **4-213:4 [Prior]**
- Final settlements distinguished, **4-213:2 [Prior]**
- Firming up provisional credits
  - Generally, **4-213:7 [Prior]**
  - Insolvency of bank, **4-214:4 [Prior]**
- Insolvency of bank
  - Effect, **4-214:4 [Prior]**
  - Payor banks, **4-214:3 [Prior]**
  - Return of items not finally paid, **4-214:2 [Prior]**
- Midnight deadlines, effect on revocation rights, **4-213:3 [Prior]**
- Payments, this index
- Payor bank's insolvency prior to final settlement, **4-214:3 [Prior]**
- Posting, completion, **4-213:4 [Prior]**
- Provisional credits, effect on chain, **4-213:7 [Prior]**
- Provisional settlement, failure to revoke, **4-213:5 [Prior]**
- Reasonableness of time periods, **4-213:9 [Prior]**
- Recovery back of settlements, **4-213:6 [Prior]**
- Revocation, reservation of rights, **4-213:3 [Prior]**
- Settlements without revocation rights, **4-213:3 [Prior]**
- Withdrawals as of rights
  - Availability of credits, **4-213:9 [Prior]**
  - Cash deposits, **4-213:10 [Prior]**

**FINAL SETTLEMENTS**

- Settlements, this index

**FINANCE LEASES**

- Definition, **2A-103:3, 2A-103:4**
- Irrevocable promises, **2A-407, 2A-407:1**

**FINANCE LEASES—Cont'd**

- Lessee beneficiary of supply contract
  - Generally, **2A-209, 2A-209:1 et seq.**
  - Pass-through of promises and warranties, **2A-209:2**
  - Subsequent occurrences, **2A-209:3**
- Revocation of acceptance, **2A-517:8**

**FINANCIAL ASSETS**

- Duty to maintain
  - Clearing corporation exception, **8-504:8**
  - Due care, **8-504:7**
  - Prohibition against encumbering assets, **8-504:6**
  - Timing, **8-504:4**
- Entitlement holders, priority, **8-504:3**
- Holding by securities intermediaries, **8-504:5**
- Indirect Holding Systems, this index
- Pro rata interest, **8-503:4**
- Purchaser immunity, **8-503:9, 8-503:10 [Prior]**
- Securities accounts
  - Definition, **8-501:2**
  - Exclusions, **8-501:3**
- Securities Accounts, this index
- Securities intermediaries
  - Direct holding, **8-501:10 [Prior]**
  - Duty to maintain, **8-504:3**
  - Holding, **8-503:2**
  - Immunity from creditors, **8-503:2**
- Securities Intermediaries, this index
- Street name of holding, **8-504:5**

**FINANCING AGENCIES**

- Drafts attached to documents, **2-506, 2-506:1**

**FINANCING STATEMENTS**

- Addresses, **9-402:11 [Prior]**
- Amendments
  - Generally, **9-402:1 [Prior], 9-512, 9-512:1**
  - Effective date, **9-512:3**
  - Expiration, **9-512:3**
  - Ineffective amendments, **9-512:4**
  - Required procedure, **9-512:2**
- Collateral, releases, **9-406:1 [Prior]**
- Consignors, **9-114:3 [Prior]**
- Contents required
  - Generally, **9-520:2**
  - Real estate related filings, **9-502:2**
- Continuations, **9-515:3**
- Continuation statements distinguished, **9-403:3 [Prior]**
- Definition, **9-402:1 [Prior]**
- Descriptions
  - Collateral, **9-110:2 [Prior], 9-402:13 [Prior]**
  - Property, **9-110:5 [Prior]**
  - Real estate
    - Generally, **9-110:5 [Prior]**
    - Crop lands, **9-402:13 [Prior]**
- Duration of effectiveness
  - Generally, **9-515, 9-515:1**
  - Longer period for certain transactions, **9-515:2**

**FINANCING STATEMENTS—Cont'd**

Effectiveness  
 Change of debtor's name, **9-507:2**  
 Exceptions, **9-508:2, 9-508:3**  
 New debtor, **9-508:1**  
 Post-filing changes, other, **9-507:3**  
 Pre-effective date documents, **9-705:5**  
 Continuing where filed in another jurisdiction, **9-706:1**  
 Transfer of collateral by debtor, **9-507:1**  
 Effect of lapse, **9-515:4**  
 Electronic filing, **9-402:1 [Prior]**  
 Extension agreements, **9-403:2 [Prior]**  
 Filing  
 Generally, **9-102:4 [Prior]**  
 Acceptance, **9-403:1 [Prior]**  
 Acceptance by officers, **9-403:1 [Prior]**  
 Address requirements, **9-402:11 [Prior]**  
 Application, property subject to statutes, **9-302:10 [Prior], 9-302:16 [Prior]**  
 Character of collateral, changes, **9-401:8 [Prior]**  
 Collateral, description, **9-402:13 [Prior]**  
 Consignments, **9-102:5 [Prior]**  
 Consignors, **9-114:5 [Prior], 9-408:1 [Prior]**  
 Debtor authorization  
 Actual, **9-509:2**  
 Deemed, **9-509:3**  
 Debtors' names, **9-402:3 [Prior] to 9-402:7 [Prior]**  
 Duration, **9-403:2 [Prior]**  
 Electronic, **9-402:1 [Prior]**  
 Errors and omissions  
 Generally, **9-506, 9-506:1**  
 Amendments of 2010, **9-506:5**  
 Describing collateral, **9-506:4**  
 Minor, **9-402:14 [Prior]**  
 Name of debtor, **9-506:2**  
 Name of secured party, **9-506:4**  
 New debtor, **9-506:3**  
 Exceptions  
 Generally, **9-302:1 [Prior], 9-302:3 [Prior] et seq., 9-309:1**  
 Article 2A security interests, **9-309:1**  
 Article 5 issuer or nominated person, **9-309:3**  
 Article 2 security interests, **9-309:5**  
 Article 4 security interests, **9-309:1**  
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, **9-309:7**  
 Assignment of accounts, **9-309:1, 9-309:5**  
 Assignment of beneficial interest in decedent's estate, **9-309:8**  
 Assignment of payment intangibles, **9-309:3**  
 Beneficial interests in trusts, **9-309:1**  
 Benefit of creditors, assignment, **9-309:1**  
 Collecting bank, **9-309:5**  
 Commodity accounts, **9-309:1**  
 Commodity contracts, **9-309:1**  
 Financial asset, **9-309:1**  
 Health-care-insurance receivables, **9-309:3**  
 Investment property, **9-309:4**  
 Payment intangibles sales, **9-309:1**

**FINANCING STATEMENTS—Cont'd**

Filing—Cont'd  
 Exceptions—Cont'd  
 Promissory notes sales, **9-309:1**  
 Purchase-money security interests, **9-309:2**  
 Receivables sales, **9-309:6**  
 Fees, **9-403:1 [Prior]**  
 Indication of collateral  
 Generally, **9-504, 9-504:1**  
 Safe harbor by description, **9-504:2**  
 Safe harbor by supergeneric description, **9-504:3**  
 Lapses, **9-403:6 [Prior]**  
 Length of effectiveness, **9-403:2 [Prior]**  
 Lessors, **9-408:1 [Prior]**  
 Maturity, extension, **9-403:2 [Prior]**  
 Misfiling, **9-401:9 [Prior]**  
 Name of debtors  
 Decedents' estates, **9-503:3**  
 Individuals, **9-503:5**  
 Multiple debtors, **9-503:8**  
 Organizations other than registered, **9-503:6**  
 Registered organizations, **9-503:2**  
 Trade names, **9-503:7**  
 Names  
 Generally, **9-402:3 to 9-402:10 [Prior]**  
 Debtors, **9-402:3 [Prior] to 9-402:7 [Prior]**  
 Secured parties, **9-402:8 to 9-402:10 [Prior]**  
 Occurrence, **9-403:1 [Prior]**  
 Particular forms  
 UCC-1, **9-402:1 [Prior]**  
 UCC-2, **9-402:1 [Prior]**  
 UCC-3, **9-402:1 [Prior]**  
 Perfection of security interests  
 Generally, **9-302:2 [Prior], 9-302:2 [Prior] et seq., 9-304:2 [Prior] et seq., 9-310:1**  
 Assignment of accounts, **9-302:10 [Prior]**  
 Assignments for benefit of creditors, **9-302:12 [Prior]**  
 Chattel paper, **9-304:2 [Prior]**  
 Collecting banks, **9-302:10 [Prior]**  
 Documents of title, **9-304:3 [Prior]**  
 Exceptions, **9-302:3 [Prior] et seq.**  
 Investment securities, **9-302:10 [Prior]**  
 Negotiable documents, **9-304:3 [Prior]**  
 Noneffective, **9-302:14 [Prior]**  
 Nonnecessity, **9-302:14 [Prior]**  
 Property subject to statute, **9-302:10 [Prior]**  
 Sales, **9-302:10 [Prior]**  
 Third party possession of goods, **9-304:5 [Prior], 9-304:6 [Prior]**  
 Transfers by assignees under original assignments, **9-302:12 [Prior]**  
 Persons entitled to file  
 Amendments adding collateral, **9-509:1**  
 Amendments adding debtor, **9-509:1**  
 Amendments not adding collateral, **9-509:4**  
 Amendments not adding debtor, **9-509:4**  
 Initial statement, **9-509:1**

**FINANCING STATEMENTS—Cont'd**

Filing—Cont'd

Place

Generally, **9-401:1 [Prior], 9-401:1 [Prior] et seq., 9-401:2 [Prior], 9-401:7 [Prior], 9-401:9 [Prior]**  
 Alternatives, **9-401:3 [Prior] to 9-401:5 [Prior]**

Place, transition provisions, **11-105:1**Post-filing changes, **9-507:2, 9-507:3**

Precautionary

Generally, **9-505, 9-505:1**Bailor of goods, **9-505:1**Consignors, **9-505:1**Lessors, **9-505:1**Licensors, **9-505:1**Transactions outside the scope of Article 9, **9-505:2**

Preemption

Statute, regulation or treaty, **9-311:2**Presentment, **9-403:1 [Prior]**Proof, **9-407:1 [Prior]**Proper place, **9-401:7 [Prior]**Protection of consignors, **9-114:3 [Prior]**Purchase money security interests, motor vehicles, **9-302:8 [Prior]**Purchase money security interests, motor vehicles to be registered, **9-302:8 [Prior]**Refiling, transition provisions, **11-106:1**Requirements, **9-403:1 [Prior]**Secured parties' names, **9-402:8 to 9-402:10 [Prior]**

Secured party's name

Generally, **9-503:9**Representative of one or more secured party, **9-503:10, 9-503:10 [Prior]**Signature requirements, **9-402:12 [Prior]**Termination, **9-404:1 [Prior] et seq.**Time requirements, **9-402:1 [Prior]**Tradenames, use, **9-402:5 [Prior]**Transition requirements, **11-104:1, 11-105:1, 11-106:1**Transmitting utilities, **9-401:6 [Prior]**Wrong place, **9-401:9 [Prior]**

Filing office

Authority to destroy original filings, **9-522:2**

Maintenance of records

Generally, **9-522, 9-522:1**After lapse, **9-522:3**Fixtures, **9-402:2 [Prior]**Food Security Act of 1985, **9-307:3 [Prior]**Incorrect information, priorities, **9-338:1**

Information

Obtaining, **9-208:2 [Prior]**Requests, **9-208:1 [Prior]**Lapses, **9-403:6 [Prior]**Lessors' filing, **9-408:1 [Prior]**Location of collateral, **9-110:5 [Prior]**Maturity dates, **9-403:2 [Prior]**Minor errors, amendments, **9-402:14 [Prior]**

Names

Debtors, **9-402:3 [Prior] to 9-402:7 [Prior]**Secured parties, **9-402:8 to 9-402:10 [Prior]****FINANCING STATEMENTS—Cont'd**Purpose, **9-110:2 [Prior]**Refiling, **11-106:1**Safe harbor forms, **9-521:2**Security agreements distinguished, **9-110:2 [Prior], 9-402:2 [Prior]**Signature requirements, **9-402:12 [Prior]**Sufficiency of description, **9-108:2**

Termination

Failure, **9-404:2 [Prior]**Mandatory, **9-404:3 [Prior]**Methods, **9-404:1 [Prior]**Uniform forms, **9-521:2****FIRE**Reasonable care duty, warehouse receipts, **7-204:1****FIRM OFFERS**Generally, **2A-205**Background, **2-205, 2-205:1**Computation of time, **2A-205:9**Defined, **2-205:1**Elements, **2A-205:2 et seq., 2-205:2**

Expiration. Irrevocability and expiration, below

Irrevocability and expiration, **2-205:3**Different periods, **2A-205:11**Identical periods, **2A-205:10**Leases, **2A-205, 2A-205:5**Limitation to leases of goods, **2A-205:5**Merchant offers, **2A-205:6**Offeree's form used, **2A-205:8**Purpose, **2-205:2**Revocation, **2-205:3**Signature requirement, **2A-205:4**Term of offer, **2A-205:7**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-205:4**Writing requirement, **2A-205:3****FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE**

Implied Warranties, this index

**FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE, WARRANTY**Disclaimers, **2A-213:5**Implied warranty, **2A-213:1**Particular purpose defined, **2A-213:3**Reason to know requirement, **2A-213:2**Reliance, **2A-213:4****FIXTURES**Application, **9-313:3 [Prior]**Attachment, **9-313:3 [Prior]**Code rules, **9-313:2 [Prior]**Code rules and nonrules, **2A-309:2**Construction mortgages, **2A-309:6**Default, **9-313:7 [Prior]**Default, right to remove, **2A-309:7**Definition, **9-313:4 [Prior]**

Filing

Definitions, **9-302:7 [Prior], 9-313:4 [Prior]**Financing, **9-313:1 [Prior] et seq.**

**FIXTURES—Cont'd**

- Financing statements, **9-402:2 [Prior]**
- Goods, **9-302:7 [Prior]**
- Goods as fixtures, **2A-309, 2A-309:1**
- 1962 Code, **9-313:3 [Prior]**
- 1972 Code, **9-313:4 [Prior]**
- Priorities
  - Generally, **9-313:3 [Prior] to 9-313:5 [Prior]**
  - Construction mortgages, **2A-309:6**
  - Leases, **2A-309:4, 2A-309:5**
- Related concepts, **2A-309:3, 2A-309:4**
- Removal, debtor's default, **2A-309:7, 9-313:7 [Prior]**
- Requirements, **9-313:2 [Prior]**
- Secured parties
  - Options when fixtures are covered, **9-604:2**
  - Right to remove, **9-604:3**
- Security interests, **9-313:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Tests, **9-313:4 [Prior]**
- Transactions included, **9-104:11 [Prior]**

**F.O.B.**

- Shipping terms, **2-319:2**

**FOOD SECURITY ACT OF 1985**

- Farm product exception, reversal, **9-306:2 [Prior], 9-307:3 [Prior]**
- Perfected security interest, farm products priority, **9-101:2**
- Protection, **9-320:3**
- Provisions, **9-109:4 [Prior], 9-306:2 [Prior], 9-307:3 [Prior], 9-320:3**

**FORCE MAJEURE**

- Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

**FORECLOSURES**

- Nondebtor owners' rights, **9-112:4 [Prior]**
- Secured parties' rights, **9-501:11 [Prior]**
- Strict
  - Agreement of debtors, **9-505:3 [Prior]**
  - Bankruptcy of debtor, **9-505:4 [Prior]**
  - Involuntary, **9-505:9 [Prior]**
  - Liens, **9-505:10 [Prior]**
  - Limitations, **9-505:1 [Prior]**
  - Notices
    - Objections, **9-505:7 [Prior]**
    - Persons entitled, **9-505:5 [Prior]**
    - Proposals, **9-505:4 [Prior] to 9-505:6 [Prior]**
  - Subordinate security interests, **9-505:10 [Prior]**
  - Warehouseman, sale to enforce lien, **7-210:5**

**FOREIGN CURRENCY**

- Bank Deposits and Collections, this index
- Money, this index

**FORGERY**

- Agent or employee supplying payee's name, **3-405:6 [Prior]**
- Allocation of loss, **3-405:1 [Prior]**
- Burden of proof, **4-406:7 [Prior]**
- Comparative negligence, **3-404:3, 4-101:3**
- Conversion, **3-419:4 [Prior], 4-401:3 [Prior]**

**FORGERY—Cont'd**

- Corporate accounts, **4-406:8 [Prior]**
- Defenses, **4-406:4 [Prior]**
- Discovery
  - Microfilmed checks, **4-406:2 [Prior]**
  - Reasonable care and promptness, **4-406:5 [Prior]**
  - Discovery, reasonable care and promptness, **4-406:4, 4-406:7**
- Double, **3-404:5, 3-405:5 [Prior], 4-406:7**
- Drawer's signature, **3-405:5 [Prior]**
- Duty to examine statements, **4-406, 4-406:1 to 4-406:8, 4-406:3 [Prior]**
- Employees, **4-406:4 [Prior]**
- Estoppel. Negligence, below
- Federal government instruments, **3-405:7 [Prior], 3-406:15 [Prior]**
- Handwriting experts, **4-406:7 [Prior]**
- Issuer's liability, **8-404:3 [Prior]**
- Item identification, **4-406:2**
- Letters of credit, **5-107:15**
- Liability, **3-403:4, 4-406:1 [Prior]**
- Local government instruments, **3-405:7 [Prior]**
- Maker's signature, **3-405:5 [Prior]**
- Negligence, **3-404:1, 3-404:3, 3-406:1 [Prior]**
- Blank checks, careless handling, **3-406:13 [Prior]**
- Defined, **3-406:6 [Prior]**
- Estoppel
  - Generally, **3-406:2 [Prior]**
  - Drawee or other payor, **3-406:3 [Prior]**
  - Holders in due course, **3-406:4 [Prior], 3-406:5 [Prior]**
- Purchasers of instruments with forged indorsements, **3-406:5 [Prior]**
- Failure to report, **3-406:14 [Prior]**
- Federal government instruments, **3-406:15 [Prior]**
- Hiring of employees, **3-406:12 [Prior]**
- Inadequate business practices, **3-406:11 [Prior]**
- Mailing instrument to wrong person, **3-406:9 [Prior]**
- Preclusion
  - Generally, **3-406:2 [Prior]**
  - Drawee or other payor, **3-406:3 [Prior]**
  - Holders in due course, **3-406:4 [Prior], 3-406:5 [Prior]**
- Purchasers of instruments with forged indorsements, **3-406:5 [Prior]**
- Proximate cause, **3-406:7 [Prior]**
- Standard of care, **3-406:8 [Prior]**
- Supervision of employees, **3-406:12 [Prior]**
- Third-party deliveries, **3-406:10 [Prior]**
- New Payments Code provisions, **4-406:10 [Prior]**
- Notice, **4-406:2 [Prior], 4-406:5 [Prior]**
- Notice of claim or defense, **3-304:11 [Prior]**
- Preclusion. Negligence, above
- Presentments, **3-501:5**
- Proof of loss, **4-406:5, 4-406:5 [Prior]**
- Quality, **4-406:7 [Prior]**
- Ratification, **3-403:2, 3-404:2 [Prior]**

**FORGERY—Cont'd**

- Repeat, **4-406:6**
- Standard of care, **3-404:1, 3-404:3, 3-406:8** [Prior]
- Statement savings accounts, **4-406:5** [Prior]
- Successive, **4-406:1** [Prior]
- Time to report, **4-103:2** [Prior], **4-406:7, 4-406:8**

**FORMAL REQUIREMENTS**

- Negotiable Instruments, this index

**FORMATION**

- Lease contract form, **2A-204, 2A-204:1**
- Missing terms, **2A-204:3**
- Time not identified, **2A-204:2**

**FORMS**

- Firm offers
  - Different irrevocability and expiration periods, **2A-205:11**
  - Identical irrevocability and expiration periods, **2A-205:10**
- Letters of credit
  - Government mandated forms, **5-101:22**
  - UCC-1, **9-402:1** [Prior]
  - UCC-2, **9-402:1** [Prior]
  - UCC-3, **9-402:1** [Prior]
  - UCC-11, **9-407:1** [Prior]
  - Warehouse receipts, **7-202:1**

**FORUM LIMITATION**

- Consumer leases, **2A-106:1**

**FORUM NON CONVENIENS**

- Letters of credit, value, **5-116:13**

**FOUR LEGALS**

- Banks and Banking, this index

**FRAUD**

- Auctions, **2-328:3**
- Cancellation or termination
  - Damages, **2A-505:3**
  - Remedies, **2A-505:2**
- Damages, **2A-505:3**
- Negotiable instruments, **3-202:6**
- Purchasers, **8-301:3** [Prior]
- Remedies
  - Generally, **2A-505:2**
  - Measure of damages, **2-721:2**
  - Preservation of action, **2-721:1**
  - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-721:3**
- Title and rights, **7-502:1**
- Voidable title, **2A-304:4**

**FRAUDS, STATUTE OF**

- Statute of Frauds, this index

**FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES**

- Categories, **6-101:1, 6-101:1** [Prior]
- Commercial fraud, **6-103:7, 6-103:11**
- Consideration, lack, **6-101:1**
- Interest, **6-101:1**
- Prohibitions, **6-101:1** [Prior]

**FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES—Cont'd**

- Uniform Fraudulent Conveyances Act (UFCA), **6-101:1**
- Voidable, **6-101:1**

**FRAUDULENT RETENTION OF POSSESSION**

- Generally, **2A-308, 2A-308:1**
- Common law, **2A-308:1**
- Creditors' rights, retained goods, **2A-308:4**
- Documents covering goods, **2A-308:6**
- Lease enforceability, **2A-308:3**
- Lessees' rights, retained goods, **2A-308:5**
- Lessors, **2A-308:2**
- Sale-leaseback protection, **2A-308:3**
- Time of enforceability, **2A-308:3**

**FREIGHT FORWARDERS**

- Bill of lading, title to goods based on, **7-503:3**
- Bills of lading, **7-503:3** [Prior]
- Certificates, **7-503:3** [Prior]

**FUNDS TRANSFERS**

- Acceptance
  - Duty of receiving bank regarding unaccepted payment order, **4A-212:1 et seq.**
  - Liability of receiving bank for unaccepted payment order, **4A-212:1 et seq.**
  - Limitation of liability, **4A-212:3**
  - Payment orders, **4A-209:1, 4A-209:2**
    - Effective time, **4A-209:3**
    - Premature acceptance, **4A-209:4, 4A-209:5**
  - Accounts, nonexistent or unidentifiable, **4A-207, 4A-207:1**
  - Agency, **4A-212:4**
  - Amendments
    - Generally, **4A-211:1**
    - Effect, **4A-211:6**
    - Erroneous payment orders, **4A-205:3**
    - Liability, **4A-211:7**
    - Mistake, **4A-211:4**
    - Restitution, **4A-211:4**
    - Transfer system rules, conflicts, **4A-211:9**
    - Transmissions of payment orders, **4A-206:4**
    - Unaccepted payment orders, **4A-211:2**
  - Article 4A, **4A-101 to 4A-507**
  - Authorized account, definition, **4A-105:1**
  - Banks
    - Business hours, **4A-106:2**
    - Credited accounts, **4A-103:2**
    - Debited accounts, **4A-103:3**
    - Definition, **4A-105:2**
    - Liability
      - Interest, refunds, **4A-506:2**
      - Third party banks, **4A-506:6**
    - Netting funds transfer system, **4A-403:4**
    - Security procedures
      - Algorithms, **4A-201:2**
      - Callback, **4A-201:5**
      - Codes, **4A-201:2**
      - Encryption, **4A-201:4**
      - Signature comparison not by itself a security procedure, **4A-201:6**

**FUNDS TRANSFERS—Cont'd**

Banks—Cont'd

Transfer date, **4A-106:3**

Beneficiaries

Conditional payments, **4A-405:3, 4A-405:4**Definition, **4A-103:1, 4A-103:3**Instructions, **4A-103:5, 4A-103:6**Mistake, **4A-207:5, 4A-303:6**Multiple, **4A-207:2**Multiple payments, **4A-103:6**Nonexistent, **4A-207:1**Obligation to pay, **4A-404, 4A-404:1**Payments, **4A-405, 4A-405:1, 4A-405:2**Provisional payments, **4A-405:5, 4A-405:6**Restitution, **4A-207:5**Rules, **4A-207:3**Unentitled payee, liability, **4A-207:4**Unidentifiable, **4A-207:1**Wrong person, **4A-303:6**Beneficiary's bank, definition, **4A-103:1, 4A-103:3**Business day, definition, **4A-105:4**

Cancellation

Generally, **4A-211, 4A-211:1**Death of sender, **4A-211:8**Effect, **4A-211:6**Erroneous payment orders, **4A-205:3**Incapacity of sender, **4A-211:8**Liability, **4A-211:7**Mistake, **4A-211:4**Restitution, **4A-211:4**Transfer system rules, conflicts, **4A-211:9**Transmissions of payment orders, **4A-206:4**Unaccepted payment orders, **4A-211:2, 4A-211:5**Charges and expenses, **4A-302:6**

Choice of law

Generally, **4A-507, 4A-507:1**Agreement of parties, **4A-507:3**

Conflicts

Agreement between parties, **4A-507:5**Multiple transfer systems, **4A-507:6**Depecage, **4A-507:4**Federal preemption, **4A-507:7**Renvoi, **4A-507:2**Transfer system rule, **4A-507:4**Commercial reasonableness, factors, **4A-202:3**Commercial transactions, security procedures, **4A-201:1**

Conflicts. Choice of law, above

Consequential damages

Generally, **4A-404:2**Defenses, **4A-404:3**

Consumer Transactions, this index

Creditor process

Authorized accounts, **4A-502:2**Beneficiary bank compliance, **4A-502:3, 4A-502:5**Definition, **4A-502, 4A-502:1**Service, effectiveness, **4A-502:2**Customer, definition, **4A-105:3**Death of sender, **4A-211:8****FUNDS TRANSFERS—Cont'd**

Defenses, this index

Definitions, **4A-102:1, 4A-104, 4A-104:1, 4A-105**Electronic funds, **4A-102:2**

Electronic Funds Transfer Act

Generally, **4A-102:2, 4A-108:1**Consumer transactions, **4A-108:2**

Erroneous execution of payment orders

Generally, **4A-303:1 et seq.**Duty of sender to report, **4A-304:1 et seq.**

Erroneous execution. Payment orders, below

Exclusions, **4A-102:2**

Execution of payment orders

Generally, **4A-301:1, 4A-301:2**Obligations of receiving bank, **4A-302:1 et seq.**

Execution of payment orders. Payment orders, below

Failure to execute payment orders, **4A-305:1 et seq.**Federal and state laws on, relation to, **1:18**Federal preemption, **4A-501:5**Federal regulations, **4A-102:2, 4A-102:3**

Federal Reserve Board

Operating circulars, **4A-107:1, 4A-107:2**Rejection rules, **4A-210:5**Transmission of payment orders, **4A-206:3**Fedwire, **4A-102:3**Funds transfer system, definition, **4A-105:5**Good faith, definition, **4A-105:6**Improper execution of payment orders, **4A-305, 4A-305:1 et seq.**Incapacity of sender, **4A-211:8**Incomplete execution of payment orders, **4A-305:2**Injunctions, **4A-503:1 et seq.**

Instructions, this index

Interest rate. Refunds, below

Intermediary bank, definition, **4A-104:2**Late execution of payment orders, **4A-305:1 et seq.**

Liability

Attorneys fees, **4A-305:7**

Banks, above

Burden of proof, **4A-506:7**Consequential damages, **4A-305:5**Failure to execute, **4A-305:6**Identification, **4A-208:3**Intermediary bank designation, **4A-305:3**Late execution, **4A-305, 4A-305:1**Multiple payees, **4A-208:2**Refunds, **4A-506, 4A-506:1**Sender's instructions, failure to comply, **4A-305:4**Statute of repose, **4A-505:1 to 4A-505:3**Variation by agreement, **4A-205:5, 4A-305:8, 4A-505:4**

Limitation of actions

Generally, **4A-505, 4A-505:1 to 4A-505:3**Variation by agreement, **4A-505:4**

Misdescription of intermediary or beneficiary's bank,

**4A-208, 4A-208:1 to 4A-208:3**Mistake, misdescription of beneficiary, **4A-207:5**

Mistake, this index

Notice, this index

**FUNDS TRANSFERS—Cont'd**

Obligation to pay  
 Beneficiary's bank, **4A-404, 4A-404:1 et seq.**  
 Beneficiary's bank to beneficiary, **4A-405, 4A-405:1 et seq.**  
 Originator to beneficiary, **4A-406, 4A-406:1 to 4A-406:4**  
 Receiving bank, **4A-402:1 et seq.**  
 Sender to receiving bank, **4A-402:1 to 4A-402:4**  
 Operating circulars. Federal Reserve Board, above  
 Originator, definition, **4A-104:3**  
 Originator's bank  
   Code variations, **4A-104:4**  
   Definition, **4A-104:4**  
 Payment date  
   Generally, **4A-401, 4A-401:1**  
   Conditional, **4A-401:4**  
   Execution date, **4A-401:5**  
   Relative specification, **4A-401:3**  
   Sender specification, **4A-401:2**  
 Payment orders  
   Acceptance, **4A-209:1 et seq.**  
   Acceptance, above  
   Amendments, **4A-202:6, 4A-203:4, 4A-211, 4A-211:1 et seq.**  
   Bank's rights and obligations, **4A-204:4**  
   Cancellations, **4A-202:6, 4A-211:1 et seq.**  
   Charges and expenses, **4A-302:6**  
   Customer fault, **4A-203:3**  
   Defenses, **4A-404:3**  
   Definition, **4A-103:1, 4A-103:2**  
   Duplicate, **4A-303:4**  
   Duty of receiving bank for unaccepted payment order, **4A-212, 4A-212:1 et seq.**  
   Erroneous execution  
    Generally, **4A-303:1 et seq.**  
    Duty of sender to report, **4A-304:1 et seq.**  
    Failure to execute payment order, **4A-305:1 et seq.**  
    Improper execution of payment order, **4A-305:1 et seq.**  
    Late execution of payment order, **4A-305:1 et seq.**  
   Erroneous payments  
    Generally, **4A-205:1**  
    Agreement between parties, variation, **4A-205:5**  
    Amendments, **4A-205:3**  
    Cancellation, **4A-205:3**  
    Mistake, **4A-205:4**  
    Restitution, **4A-205:4**  
    Sender's duty to discover, **4A-205:2**  
 Execution  
   Generally, **4A-301, 4A-301:1, 4A-301:2**  
   Erroneous execution, above in this group  
   Obligations of receiving bank, **4A-302:1 et seq.**  
 Injunctions, **4A-503, 4A-503:1 et seq.**  
 Liability of receiving bank for unaccepted payment order, **4A-212, 4A-212:1 et seq.**  
 Order of withdrawals, **4A-504:2**  
 Priorities, **4A-504:1**  
 Receipt, **4A-106:1**

**FUNDS TRANSFERS—Cont'd**

Payment orders—Cont'd  
 Refunds, **4A-204, 4A-204:1**  
 Rejection, **4A-210, 4A-210:1 et seq.**  
 Restraining orders, **4A-503:1 et seq.**  
 Standard of care, **4A-204:3**  
 Time to act, **4A-202:7**  
 Transmission, **4A-206:1 to 4A-206:4**  
 Transmission of payment orders, below  
 Unauthorized, **4A-204:2, 4A-204:5**  
 Verification  
   Generally, **4A-203, 4A-203:1**  
   Defenses, **4A-203:5**  
   Limitations, **4A-203:2**  
 Privity, **4A-102:3**  
 Prove, definition, **4A-105:7**  
 Receiving bank, definition, **4A-103:4**  
 Refunds  
   Generally, **4A-204:1, 4A-506:1**  
   Interest rate  
    Generally, **4A-506:2**  
    Default rate, **4A-506:4**  
    Federal funds rate, **4A-506:5**  
    Federal Reserve Banks, **4A-506:8**  
    Liability fault of third party bank, **4A-506:6**  
    Transfer system rule, **4A-506:3**  
 Rejection of payment orders  
   Generally, **4A-210, 4A-210:1**  
   Agreement on means, **4A-210:3**  
   Effective time, **4A-210:2**  
   Federal Reserve System rules, **4A-210:5**  
   Interest, **4A-210:4**  
   Liability, **4A-210:4**  
 Remedies, this index  
 Restitution, misdescription of beneficiary, **4A-207:5**  
 Restraining orders, **4A-503:1 et seq.**  
 Rights and obligations, written variations, **4A-202:5**  
 Rules of construction, **4A-105:8**  
 Scope of Article 4A, **4A-101:1**  
 Security procedures  
   Generally, **4A-201, 4A-201:1**  
   Algorithms, **4A-201:2**  
   Banks, above  
   Biometrics, **4A-201:3**  
   Callback procedures, **4A-201:5**  
   Codes, **4A-201:2**  
   Encryption, **4A-201:4**  
   Identifying words, **4A-201:3**  
   Numbers, **4A-201:3**  
   Signature comparison not by itself a security procedure, **4A-201:6**  
   Sounds, **4A-201:3**  
   Symbols, **4A-201:3**  
 Sender  
   Definition, **4A-103:5, 4A-202:4**  
   Payment to receiving bank, **4A-403, 4A-403:1 et seq.**  
 Short title, **4A-101**  
 Standard of care, **4A-204:3, 4A-304:5**

**FUNDS TRANSFERS—Cont'd**

- Statute of repose, **4A-505:1 to 4A-505:3**
- Statutes, this index
- Subject matter, **4A-102**
- System rules
  - Generally, **4A-501:2**
  - Federal funds rate, **4A-506:5**
  - Federal preemption, **4A-501:5**
  - Interest, refunds, **4A-506:3, 4A-506:4**
  - Permissive variation agreement, **4A-501:7**
  - Priorities, **4A-501:3**
  - Third party effect, **4A-501:4**
  - Transfer agreement, **4A-501:6**
- Time, this index
- Transmission of payment orders
  - Generally, **4A-206, 4A-206:1**
  - Amendments, **4A-206:4**
  - Cancellations, **4A-206:4**
  - Discrepancies, **4A-206:2**
- Unaccepted payment orders. Cancellation, above
- Unauthorized payment orders, **4A-202:2**
  - Generally, **4A-204:2**
  - Notice, **4A-204:5**
- UNCITRAL, **4A-102:1**
- Unentitled payee, liability, **4A-207:4**
- Variations by agreement, **4A-501:1, 4A-501:7**
- Verification. Payment orders, above

**FUNGIBLE GOODS**

- Generally, **9-207, 9-207:1**
- Buyers, protection, **7-205:1 [Prior]**
- Commingling, **7-207:2 [Prior]**
- Commingling, effect, **7-207:2**
- Definition, **7-205:1 [Prior]**
- Overissue, **7-207:2 [Prior]**
- Overissue of documents, **7-402:1**
- Rights of holder, **7-502:1**
- Warehouse receipts
  - Commingling, effect, **7-207:2**
  - Negotiable documents, **7-207:2**
  - Nonnegotiable documents, **7-207:2**
  - Overissue, liability of warehousemen, **7-207:2**
  - Title, **7-205:1**
- Warranty of merchantability, quality, **2A-212:9**

**FUNGIBLE SECURITIES**

- Clearing corporations' records, **8-320:3 [Prior]**
- Definition, **8-107:1 [Prior]**
- Delivery, **8-107:1 [Prior]**

**FURNITURE**

- Warehouseman's lien, **7-209:4**

**FUTURE ADVANCES**

- Generally, **9-204**
- Clauses
  - Absence, effect, **9-204:5**
  - Amendments to Code, **9-204:2 [Prior]**
  - Limitations, **9-204:1 [Prior]**
  - Effectiveness, **9-204:5, 9-204:5 [Prior]**

**FUTURE ADVANCES—Cont'd**

- Lien priority
  - Generally, **9-301:8 [Prior]**
  - Lessee, **2A-307:4**
- Limitations
  - Extensions of credit, **9-204:5**
  - Legislative, **9-204:5**
  - Renewal of loans, **9-204:5**
  - Same class rule, **9-204:5, 9-204:5 [Prior]**
- Priorities
  - Generally, **9-307:6 [Prior], 9-323**
  - Competing claims against same collateral, **9-204:5**
  - Conflicting security interests in same collateral, **9-312:8 [Prior]**
  - Federal tax lien, **9-323:3**
  - Lessee, **2A-307:4**
  - Lien creditors, **9-301:8 [Prior], 9-323:3**
  - Between lien creditors, **9-301:3 [Prior]**
  - Purchasers of collateral, **9-323:2**
  - Same class rule, **9-204:1, 9-204:5, 9-204:5 [Prior]**
- Security interests
  - Generally, **9-323**
  - Federal tax lien, **9-323:3**
  - Lien creditors, **9-323:3**

**FUTURE CHARGES**

- Warehouse receipts, lien of warehouseman, **7-209:3**

**GENDER**

- General provisions of UCC, **1-106, 1-106:1**

**GENERAL INTANGIBLES**

- Account debtors, **9-105:2 [Prior]**
- Assignments
  - Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-408, 9-408:1**
  - Structured settlements, **9-408:3**
  - Unincorporated business entities, **9-408:2**
- Definition, **9-102:9, 9-106:1 [Prior], 9-106:3 [Prior]**
- Location, **9-103:9 [Prior]**
- Purchasers, priorities, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
- Structured settlements, assignments, **9-408:3**

**GENERAL-PURPOSE RELOADABLE PREPAID CARDS**

- Introduction, **2:1**

**GENERAL REPEAL**

- Generally, **10-103**

**GENERAL-USE PREPAID CARDS**

- EFTA provisions, **6:9**

**GENIUS ACT OF 2025**

- Non-U.C.C. payment methods
  - Payment Stablecoins
    - Authorisation, issued by issuers, **5:35**
    - Chartering of, congressional approval of, **1:39**
    - Licensing of, congressional approval of, **1:39**

**GENUINE**

- Documents of title, warranties on transfer, **7-507:1**

## GIFT CARDS

- EFTA provisions, **6:9**
- Electronic fund transfers, non-U.C.C. payment methods
  - Error prevention and resolution
    - Federal law, **5:5**
    - State law, **5:7**
  - Federally chartered issuers of, preemption, **6:81**
  - Historical background, **1:24**
  - Introduction, **2:1**
  - Regulation of fees and charges
    - Generally, **6:54**
    - Statutes and regulations
      - Federal law, **6:52**
      - State law, **6:53**
  - Statutes, regulations, and rules
    - Regulation of fees and charges
      - Federal law, **6:52**
      - State law, **6:53**
    - State statutes regulating matters that otherwise would be governed by the EFTA and Regulation E, **2:8**
  - Unauthorized transfers, **4:18**

## GIFT CERTIFICATES

- EFTA provisions, **6:9**
- Historical background, **1:24**
- Regulation of fees and charges
  - Generally, **6:54**
  - Statutes and regulations
    - Federal law, **6:52**
    - State law, **6:53**
- Statutes, regulations, and rules
  - Regulation of fees and charges
    - Federal law, **6:52**
    - State law, **6:53**
  - State statutes regulating matters that otherwise would be governed by the EFTA and Regulation E, **2:8**
- Unauthorized transfers, **4:18**

## GIFTS

- Consideration, this index

## GOOD FAITH

- Generally, **1-203 [Prior]**
- Acceptance, change of position, **3-418:5**
- Accord and satisfaction, **3-311:2**
- Agents, **8-318:1 [Prior], 8-318:2 [Prior]**
  - Acts pursuant to instructions of principal, **8-318:3 [Prior]**

- Assignments
  - Generally, **9-206:3 [Prior]**
  - Waiver of defenses
    - Conditions of enforceability, **9-403:3**
    - Test of enforceability, **9-403:3**

- Bailees
  - Generally, **8-318:1 [Prior], 8-318:2 [Prior]**
  - Acts pursuant to instructions of principal, **8-318:3 [Prior]**
  - Delivery of goods, **7-404:1 [Prior]**
  - Liability, **7-404:1**
- Banks, limitation on disclaimer of liability, **4-103:3 [Prior]**

## GOOD FAITH—Cont'd

- Bona fide purchasers, **8-302:4 [Prior]**
- Bulk sales
  - Buyer
    - Auctions, **6-108:2**
    - Limitation of actions, extension, **6-110:1**
    - Liquidation, **6-105:3, 6-108:2**
    - Damages limitation, **6-107:4**
- Bulk transferees, **6-104:3 [Prior]**
- Buyers in ordinary course of business, **9-307:2 [Prior]**
- Definitions, **2A-103:7, 4A-105:6, 7-102:10, 8-302:4 [Prior], 8-318:2 [Prior], 9-206:3 [Prior], 9-501:4 [Prior]**
- Disposal of goods by lessor, **2A-527:2**
- Evidence, **3-302:10**
- Financing statements, improper filing, **9-401:9 [Prior]**
- Funds transfers, **4A-105:6**
- Holders in due course, **3-302, 3-302:1, 3-302:10**
- Insecurity clauses, **2A-109:1**
- Leases, disposal of goods, **2A-527:2**
- Letters of credit, **5-109:2 [Prior], 5-109:12, 5-114:5 [Prior]**
- Merchant lessees, **2A-511:2**
- Negotiable instrument, full payment, **3-311:2**
- 1994 revision, definition, **8-303:10 [Prior]**
- Objective standard, **3-103:5, 3-302:10**
- Perfect tender rule, **2A-509:4, 2-601:2**
- Sales, this index
- Standards, **3-103:5, 3-302:10, 8-318:2 [Prior], 9-501:4 [Prior]**
- Subjective standard, **3-302:10**
- Tests, **9-206:3 [Prior], 9-501:4 [Prior]**
- Warehousemen, enforcement of liens, **7-210:5 [Prior]**

## GOODS

- Acceptance
  - Actions constituting, **2A-515:3, 2A-515:3 et seq., 2A-515:5, 2-603:1**
  - Acts inconsistent with seller's ownership, **2-606:4**
  - Burden of proof, **2A-516:11**
  - Consequences
    - Generally, **2A-516:1, 2-606:1, 2-607:1**
    - Additional remedies, **2-607:2**
    - Convention on International Sales of Goods, **2-607:2, 2-607:3**
    - Effect of acceptance, **2-607:2**
    - Price on contract terms due, **2-607:2**
    - Rejection, **2-607:3**
    - Rent on contract terms, **2A-516:2**
    - Consequential damages, **2A-519:7, 2-714:2**
    - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-606, 2-606:1**
    - Damages for breach
      - Generally, **2-714:1**
      - Consequential, **2A-519:7, 2-714:2**
      - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-714:1**
      - Cover, **2-714:2**
      - Incidental, **2-714:2**
    - Nonwarranties, **2A-519:3, 2A-519:5**

**GOODS—Cont'd**

Acceptance—Cont'd

    Damages for breach—Cont'd  
        Repair and replacement costs, 2-714:2  
        2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-714:3  
        Warranties, 2A-519:4, 2-714:2  
    Definition, 2A-515, 2A-515:1, 2-606:1  
    Failure to reject, 2A-515:4, 2-606:3  
    Importance, 2A-515:2  
    Incidental damages, 2A-519:7  
    Nonwarranties, 2A-519:5  
    Nonwarranty damages, 2A-519:3  
    Notice to sellers, 2-607:3  
    Part of commercial unit, 2A-515:6, 2-606:1  
    Repair and replacement, 2A-519:6  
    Revocation, 2A-517:1  
    Subsequent breach, burden of proof, 2-607:5  
    Warranty damages, 2A-519:4, 2-714:2  
    Words signifying, 2-606:2

Accessions, 9-314:1 [Prior]

Actions for price due under contract, 2-709:1

Affixed to real estate

    Capable of severance without material harm, 2-107:3  
    Intersection with real property records, 2-107:4  
    Minerals, buildings and timber, 2-107:1  
    Seller to sever, 2-107:2  
    Severable without material harm, 2-107:3  
    2003 and 2005 amendments to Article 2, 2-107:5

Attachment, 7-602:1 [Prior]

Bailments, perfection of security interests, 9-305:4 [Prior]

Bona fide purchasers for value, transfer of title, 2-403:1

Borderline transactions, 9-103:4 [Prior]

Burden of proof, establishing default, 2A-516:11

Buyers

    Priorities, 9-301:7 [Prior]  
    Protection, 9-307:1 [Prior]  
        Consumer goods, 9-307:4 [Prior]  
        Farm equipment, 9-307:5 [Prior]  
        Farm products, 9-307:3 [Prior]  
        Fungible goods, 7-205:1 [Prior]  
        Ordinary course of business, 9-307:2 [Prior]

Buyers, definition, 2-103:1

Buyers protection

    Generally, 9-320, 9-320:1  
    Consumer goods, 9-320:4  
    Extracted oil, gas or other minerals, 9-320:5  
    Farm products, 9-320:3  
    Food Security Act, 9-320:3  
    Ordinary course of business, 9-320:2  
    Wellhead or minehead purchases, 9-320:5

Cancellation. Installment contracts, below

Carriers as insurers, 7-309:2 [Prior]

Carrier's liens

    Enforcement, 7-308:2 [Prior]  
    Notices, 7-308:1 [Prior]  
    Parties affected, 7-307:2 [Prior]  
    Cash sales, sellers' rights to reclamation, 2-507:2

**GOODS—Cont'd**

Certificates of title

Generally, 9-103:6 [Prior]

Protection of nonmerchant buyers, 9-103:8 [Prior]

Classification

    Consumer goods, 9-109:1 [Prior], 9-109:2 [Prior]  
    Equipment, 9-109:1 [Prior], 9-109:3 [Prior]  
    Farm products, 9-109:1 [Prior], 9-109:4 [Prior]  
    Inventory, 9-109:1 [Prior], 9-109:5 [Prior]  
    Mutually exclusive, 9-109:1 [Prior]  
    Use, 9-109:1 [Prior]

Commercial units, 2-105:4, 2-606:1

Commingling, 9-207:1 [Prior], 9-315:1 [Prior], 9-336:1

Conforming

    Acceptance, 2-606:2  
    Burden of proof, 2A-509:7  
    Failure of seller to tender, risk of loss, 2-510:1  
    Perfect tender rule, 2A-509:1  
    Rejection, risk of loss, 2-510:2

Contracts for sales, transactions in goods, 2-102:2

Cover, 2A-518:1, 2A-518:2

Damages, measurement, 7-309:12 [Prior]

Damages. Acceptance, above

Definitions

    Generally, 2A-103:5, 7-102:8, 7-102:8 [Prior], 9-105:9  
    [Prior]

Distinctions, 9-105:1 [Prior]

Exclusions, 2-105:2

Inclusions, 2-105:1

Delivery

    Apparent good order, 7-309:4 [Prior]  
    Bailees, 7-602:1 [Prior]  
    Condition, 7-309:4 [Prior]  
    Destinations, 7-303:1 [Prior]  
    Excuses, 7-204:2 [Prior], 7-403:4 [Prior]  
    Failure, 7-204:2 [Prior], 7-403:1 [Prior]  
    Persons, 7-303:1 [Prior], 7-403:2 [Prior], 7-403:3  
    [Prior], 7-506:1 [Prior]

Description, enforcement of warehouseman's liens, 7-210:3  
    [Prior]

Disposal

Computation of lessor's damages, 2A-527:5

Identification, unfinished goods, 2A-524:2

Lessor's damages, 2A-527:1, 2A-527:5

Noncompliance with release requirements, 2A-527:4

Release requirements, 2A-527:2

Substantially similar lease, 2A-527:3

Diversions, 7-303:1 [Prior]

Entrustment, 7-503:1 [Prior]

Exchange of goods

Application, 2-304:2

Real estate, 2-304:3

Services, 2-304:4

Failure to deliver, 7-403:1 [Prior], 7-403:4 [Prior]

Financing agencies' rights, 2-506, 2-506:1

Firm offers, leases, 2A-205:5

Fixtures, 9-302:7 [Prior]

**GOODS—Cont'd**

Fraudulent retention by sellers  
 Attachment by creditors, 2-402:2  
 Common law, 2-402:1  
 Determination of time, 2-402:3  
 Merchant-sellers, 2-402:3  
 Negotiable documents, 2-402:3  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-402:4  
 Fungible, 9-207:1 [Prior]  
 Future goods, 2-105:3  
 Hazardous, 7-206:2 [Prior]  
 Holders, prior interests, 7-503:1 [Prior]  
 Household, warehouseman's liens, 7-209:4 [Prior]  
 Identification  
   Generally, 2-501, 2-501:1  
   Assumption of risk, 2A-221:6  
   Casualty to goods, 2A-217:2, 2A-221, 2A-221:1  
   Concept, 2A-217:1  
   Definition, 2A-217:2, 2-501:1  
   Disposal of unfinished goods, 2A-524:2  
   Future goods, 2-501:1  
   Impossibility  
     Delivery, 2A-221:4  
     Without fault requirement, 2A-221:3  
   Leases, 2A-217  
   Lessee's default, 2A-524  
   Lessor's insolvency, 2A-522:3  
   Manner, 2-401:2  
   Manufacture, completion, 2A-524:2  
   Necessity, 2-105:1  
   Partial losses, 2A-221:5  
   Property interest of buyers, 2-501:1  
   Purpose, 2-501:1  
   Replevin, 2A-521:4  
   Requirements following breach, 2-704:1  
   Special property, 2-501:2  
   Time of occurrence, 2-501:1  
 Implied warranty of merchantability, 2-314, 2-314:1 et seq.  
 Impossibility. Identification, above  
 Improper tender of delivery, cure by sellers, 2-508, 2-508:1 et seq.  
 Injury by third party tortfeasors, actions  
   Buyers, 2-722:1  
   Sellers, 2-722, 2-722:1  
   2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-722:2  
 Insolvency of sellers, buyers' rights to reclamation, 2-502, 2-502:1 et seq.  
 Inspections  
   C.O.D. agreement, 2-513:2  
   Expenses, 2-513:1  
   Place, 2-513:1  
   Prior payments  
     Acceptance, 2-512:2  
     Recovery, 2-512:1  
   Rights of buyers, 2-513:1  
 Installment contracts  
   Cancellation  
     Rights of buyers, 2-612:3

**GOODS—Cont'd**

Installment contracts—Cont'd  
 Cancellation—Cont'd  
   Seasonable notice, 2-612:3  
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-612:3  
 Definition, 2-612:1  
 Leases, right to reject, 2A-510:3  
 Nonconforming, rejection, 2-612:2  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-612:4  
 Interests  
   Buyers, 2-722:1  
   Insurable, 2-501:2, 2-501:3  
   Sellers, 2-722:1  
   2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-501:3, 2-722:2  
 Inventory, 6-103:6  
 Lessor's insolvency, tender, 2A-522:5  
 Lot, definition, 2-105:4  
 Merchants  
   Definition, 2-104, 2-104:1  
   Financing agency, 2-104:3  
   Lessees, rightfully rejected, 2A-511:1  
   Transactions between, 2-104:2  
 Misdescription  
   Bills of lading, 7-203:1, 7-301:1  
   Liability, 7-203:1 [Prior], 7-301:1 [Prior]  
 Mixed goods transactions, definitions, 2A-103:6  
 Mobile, 9-103:2 [Prior], 9-103:9 [Prior]  
 Motor vehicles, perfection of security interests, 9-302:8 [Prior]  
 Movement  
   Certificates of title, 9-103:7 [Prior]  
   30-day rule, 9-103:4 [Prior]  
 Nonaccepted, market rent, 2A-519, 2A-519:1, 2A-519:2  
 Nonconforming  
   Acceptance, notice to seller, 2-607:3  
   Access, 2-515:1  
   Burden of proof, 2A-509:7  
   Delivery, 2-510:1  
   Installment lease contracts, 2A-510:3  
   Lemon laws, effect, 2-608:5  
   Lessee's options, 2A-509:8  
   Limitation of actions, 2-725:2  
   Notice to sellers  
     Acceptance, 2-607:3  
     Convention on International Sales of Goods, 2-607:2, 2-607:3  
     Infringement of intellectual property rights of another, 2-607:4  
     Timeliness, 2-607:3  
   Options of buyers, 2-601:3  
   Payments prior to inspections, 2-512:1, 2-512:2  
   Perfect tender rule, 2-601:1  
   Preservation of evidence, 2-515, 2-515:1 et seq.  
   Rejection  
     Generally, 2-327:1  
     Commission on sale, 2-603:2  
     Reimbursement of expenses, 2-603:2  
   Resale rights, 2-515:1

**GOODS—Cont'd**

Nonconforming—Cont'd  
 Revocation of acceptance  
     Buyer's obligation for goods after revocation, **2-608:3**  
     Conditions, **2-608:1**  
     Continued use by buyer after revocation, **2-608:3**  
     Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-608:1**  
     Procedures, **2-608:2**  
     Reasonable assumption of cure, **2-608:1**  
     Rejection distinguished, **2-608:4**  
     Rescission distinguished, **2-608:4**  
     Time limits, **2-608:2**  
     2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-608:6**  
 Rightful rejections  
     Consequences, **2-602:2**  
     Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-602:1, 2-602:2, 2-603:1**  
     Duties of buyers, **2-602:1, 2-602:2**  
     Duties of merchant buyers, **2-603:1**  
     Manner, **2-602:1**  
     Options of buyers, **2-604:1 to 2-604:3**  
     Seasonable notice, **2-602:1**  
     2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-602:3, 2-603:3**  
 Sanctions, **2-515:1**  
 Tender, **2-510:1**  
 Tests, rights, **2-515:1**  
 Third party inspections or surveys, **2-515:2**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-515:3**  
 Nondelivery, damages, **7-403:7 [Prior]**  
 Nonreceipt, **7-203:1 [Prior], 7-301:1 [Prior]**  
 Notice. Nonconforming, above  
 Owners, real parties in interest, **7-309:7 [Prior]**  
 Payments  
     Checks, **2-511:3**  
     Credit periods, **2-310:4**  
     Against documents, failure to state defects, **2-605:2**  
     Prior to inspections, **2-512:1**  
     Right of inspections by buyers, **2-511:1**  
     Shipments of goods, **2-310:2**  
     Tender of payment, below  
     Time, **2-310:2**  
     2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-511:4**  
 Perfection of security interests  
     Bailees holding, **9-305:4 [Prior]**  
     Subordinate rights of certain buyers, **9-103:8 [Prior]**  
 Perfect tender rule  
     Generally, **2-601:1**  
     Conformity of goods, **2A-509:1**  
     Good faith, **2A-509:4**  
     Summary, **2A-509:6**  
     Code limitations, **2A-509:5**  
     Conformity of goods, **2-601:3**  
     Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-601:3**  
     Cure by sellers, **2-601:2**  
     De minimis doctrine, **2-601:2**  
     Good faith, **2-601:2**  
     Options of buyers, **2-601:3**  
     Relief, **2-601:4**

**GOODS—Cont'd**

Perfect tender rule—Cont'd  
     2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-601:4**  
     Perishable, carrier's standard of care, **7-309:1 [Prior]**  
     Persons in position of sellers, **2-707, 2-707:1 to 2-707:3**  
     Possession, **7-502:1 [Prior], 7-503:1 [Prior]**  
     Possession by third parties, perfection of security interests  
         Not possessing negotiable documents of title, **9-304:6 [Prior]**  
         Possessing negotiable documents of title, **9-304:5 [Prior]**  
 Price  
     Generally, **2-304:1**  
     Filling open price terms, **2-305:3**  
     Reasonable, setting, **2-305:3**  
     Seller or buyer to fix, **2-305:4**  
 Prior payments. Inspections, above  
 Protection of buyers, qualifications, **9-307:4 [Prior]**  
 Reclamation, **9-203:12 [Prior]**  
 Reconsignment, **7-303:1 [Prior]**  
 Rejections  
     Acceptance, **2-607:3**  
     Consequences, **2-602:2**  
     Failure as acceptance, **2-606:3**  
     Lessee's rejection  
         Burden of proof, **2A-509:7**  
         Code relief, **2A-509:5**  
         Default after acceptance, **2A-516:3**  
         De minimis doctrine, **2A-509:3**  
         Good faith limitations, **2A-509:4**  
         Lessee's duties, **2A-512:1**  
         Manner, **2A-509:10**  
         Merchant lessee's duties, **2A-511:1**  
         Options when nonconforming, **2A-509:8**  
         Perfect tender rule, **2A-509:1, 2A-509:6**  
         Security interest of lessee, **2A-508:3**  
         Time, **2A-509:9**  
         Timeliness, **2A-516:5, 2A-516:6**  
         Nonconforming, above  
 Resales by sellers  
     Aggrieved buyers, **2-706:4**  
     Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-706, 2-706:1**  
     Measure of damages, **2-706:1**  
     Noncompliance, consequences, **2-706:3**  
     Persons in position, **2-706:4**  
     Private sales, requirements, **2-706:2**  
     Procedures  
         Commercially reasonable requirements, **2-706:1**  
         Good faith buyers, **2-706:3**  
         Good faith requirements, **2-706:1**  
         Proper, mechanics, **2-706:2**  
 Reservations. Shipments under reservation, below  
 Revocation of acceptance. Nonconforming, above  
 Rightfully rejected  
     Commission on sale, **2-603:2**  
     Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-603:1, 2-605:2**  
     Disposal by buyers, **2-604:1**

**GOODS—Cont'd**

- Rightfully rejected—Cont'd
- Duties of buyers, **2-602:2**
- Good faith, **2-603:1**
- Lessee's duties, **2A-511:1, 2A-512:1**
- Merchant-buyers
  - Duties, **2-603:1**
  - Options, **2-604:2**
- Nonconforming, above
- Nonmerchant-buyers, **2-604:2**
- Reimbursement of expenses, **2-603:2**
- Sellers' instructions, **2-604:2**
- Specifications of defects, **2-605:1**
- Unstated defects, waiver, **2-605, 2-605:1**
- Rights of buyers, insolvency of sellers, **2-502:1**
- Risk of loss
  - Allocation by agreement, **2-509:2**
  - Destination contracts, **2-509:3**
  - Goods in possession of bailees, **2-509:3**
  - Parties controlling goods, **2-509:1**
  - Sellers as merchants, **2-509:3**
  - Shipment contracts, **2-509:3**
- Security interests
  - Generally, **9-113:1 [Prior], 9-113:2 [Prior]**
  - Debtors' possession, **9-113:3 [Prior]**
  - Repossessed, **9-315:5**
  - Returned, **9-315:5**
- Security interests, buyers, **2-711:4**
- Security Interests, this index
- Sellers, definition, **2-103:1**
- Separate, **7-207:1 [Prior]**
- Shipment contracts
  - Documents required, tender, **2-504:1**
  - Notice requirements, **2-504:1**
  - Proper arrangements, necessity, **2-504:1**
  - Responsibilities of sellers, **2-504:1**
  - Sellers' noncompliance, consequences, **2-504:2**
  - Tender of delivery, **2-504:1**
- Shipments by sellers, applicability of provisions, **2-504:1**
- Shipments under reservation
  - Effect, **2-505:2**
  - Improper, consequences, **2-505:2**
  - Security interests, creation, **2-505:1, 2-505:2**
  - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-505:3**
- Specific performance
  - Ascertained, **2A-521:2**
  - Uniqueness, **2A-521:3**
- Stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:5**
- Storage, termination, **7-206:1 [Prior], 7-206:2 [Prior]**
- Substitute, cover by lessee, **2A-518:1, 2A-518:2**
- Tender of delivery
  - Conformance, **2-601:1**
  - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-507:1, 2-507:2, 2-508:1**
  - Definition, **2-503:1**
  - Destination contracts, **2-503:3**
  - Documents required, **2-503:5**
  - Goods in possession of bailees, **2-503:4**

**GOODS—Cont'd**

- Tender of delivery—Cont'd
  - Improper, cure by sellers, **2-508, 2-508:1 et seq.**
  - Limitation of actions, **2-725:2**
  - Manner, **2-503:2**
  - Obligations of sellers, **2-503:1**
  - Payments, concurrent conditions, **2-507:1, 2-511:1**
  - Perfect tender rule
    - Generally, **2A-509, 2A-509:1, 2-601:1**
    - Additional Code limitations, **2A-509:5**
    - Conformance, **2-601:3**
    - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-601:3**
    - Cure by sellers, **2-601:2**
    - De minimis doctrine, **2A-509:3, 2-601:2**
    - Good faith of buyers, **2A-509:4, 2-601:2**
    - Options of buyers, **2-601:3**
    - Relief, **2-601:4**
    - Summary, **2A-509:6**
    - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-601:4**
  - Place, **2-503:2**
  - Put and hold requirements, **2-503:2**
  - Rejection by buyers, cure by sellers, **2-508:1**
  - Shipment contracts, **2-503:3**
  - Time, **2-503:2**
  - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-503:6, 2-601:4**
  - Tender of delivery. Perfect tender rule, above
  - Tender of payment
    - Conditional delivery, **2-507:2**
    - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-507:1, 2-507:2**
    - Delivery, concurrent conditions, **2-507:1**
  - Termination of storage, **7-206:1 [Prior], 7-206:2 [Prior]**
  - Theft, warehousemen's standard of care, **7-204:1 [Prior]**
  - Third parties' possession, perfection of security interests, **9-304:5 [Prior], 9-304:6 [Prior]**
  - Title
    - Generally, **7-303:2 [Prior]**
    - Completion of physical delivery, **2-401:3**
    - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-401:1**
    - Identification requirements, **2-401:2**
    - Lease, title and possession, **2A-302:2**
    - Passing, **2-401:2**
    - Relationship to buyer and seller rights, **2-401, 2-401:1**
    - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-401:6**
    - Vesting of title, below
    - Voidable title, below
    - Transactions in goods, inclusion, **2-102:2**
    - Transferability of future goods, **2-105:3**
    - Value, market price
      - Generally, **2-723:1 to 2-723:3**
      - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-724:1**
      - Quotations, admissibility, **2-724:1**
      - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-724:2**
    - Vesting of title
      - Goods not to be moved, **2-401:4**
      - Goods to be moved, **2-401:3**
      - Refusal by buyers, **2-401:5**
      - Rejection by buyers, **2-401:5**

**GOODS—Cont'd**

- Vesting of title—Cont'd
- Revocation of acceptance, **2-401:5**
- Voidable title
  - Cash sale, **2-403:3**
  - Delivery procured through fraud, **2-403:3**
  - Identity of seller, deceit concerning, **2-403:3**
  - Payments by checks, **2-403:3**
  - Power to transfer, **2-403:2**
  - Transfers to bona fide purchasers for value, **2-403:1**
- Warehouseman's liens
  - Generally, **7-209:1 [Prior]**
  - Enforcement, **7-210:2 [Prior], 7-210:4 [Prior], 7-210:5 [Prior]**
- Warranties
  - Disclaimers, **2-316:1 to 2-316:6**
  - Title, **2-312, 2-312:1 et seq.**
  - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-316:6**

**GOODS COVERED BY DOCUMENT**

- Third-party possession, perfection, special rules, **9-312:6**

**GOOD TITLE**

- Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

**GOVERNING LAW**

- Change, effect
  - Certificates of title, **9-316:3**
  - Perfection
    - Generally, **9-316, 9-316:1**
    - Collateral, after acquired or in different jurisdiction, **9-316:5**
    - Four-month grace period, **9-316:1**
    - Preference risks behind limitation of retroactive unperfection rules, **9-316:6**
- Choice of Law, this index
- Controllable electronic records
  - Generally, **12-107:1**
  - Jurisdiction, **12-107:2**
  - No requirement of reasonable relationship to transaction, **12-107:3**

**GOVERNMENTAL REGULATIONS**

- Excused performance, **2A-405:5**
- Revocation of acceptance, lemon laws, **2A-517:9**

**GOVERNMENTS AND GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES**

- Creditors, **8-317:6 [Prior]**
- Federal Reserve System, funds transfers, **4A-107:2**
- Issuers, **8-202:4 [Prior]**

**GUARANTORS**

- Collection guaranty, **3-416:2 [Prior]**
- Indorsements, **8-306:8**
  - Rightful transfers, **8-306:5**
- Instructions, **8-306:8**
- Negotiable instruments
  - Collection guaranty, **3-416:2 [Prior]**
  - Contract of parties, **3-416:1 [Prior]**
  - Effect of words of guaranty, **3-416:3 [Prior]**
  - Payment guaranty, **3-416:2 [Prior]**

**GUARANTORS—Cont'd**

- Negotiable instruments—Cont'd
  - Signature requirement, **3-401:4 [Prior]**
  - Payment guaranty, **3-416:2 [Prior]**
  - Right of redemption, **9-506:2 [Prior]**
  - Signature, enforcement, **8-306:9**

**GUARANTY**

- Indorser, **7-505:1**

**HAGUE PROTOCOL**

- Documents of title, scope of Article, **7-103:1 [Prior]**
- Investment securities, **8-110:5**

**HARTER ACT**

- Application of law, **7-103:4**
- Bills of lading, application, **7-103:2 [Prior]**
- Coverage, **7-103:2 [Prior]**

**HAZARDOUS GOODS**

- Warehousemen, right to sell, **7-206:2**

**HEALTH CARE INSURANCE RECEIVABLES**

- Assignments
  - Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-408:1**
  - Unincorporated business entities, **9-408:2**

**HIERARCHY OF PROBATIVE VALUE**

- Course of dealing, **1-303:2**
- Course of performance, **1-303:2**
- Usage of trade, **1-303:2**

**HISTORICAL VERSIONS OF THE UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE WITH COMMENTARY**

- Article 1 [Prior], general provisions, **1-101 [Prior] to 1-109 [Prior]**
- Article 3 [Prior]

- Commercial paper, **3-101:1 [Prior] to 3-122:6 [Prior]**
- Advice of international sight draft, **3-701**
- Discharge, **3-601 [Prior] to 3-606:12 [Prior]**
- Liability of parties, **3-401:1 [Prior] to 3-419:10 [Prior]**
- Presentment, notice of dishonor and protest, **3-501 [Prior] to 3-511:13 [Prior]**
- Rights of a holder, **3-301:1 [Prior] to 3-307:6 [Prior]**
- Transfer and negotiation, **3-201:1 [Prior] to 3-208:4 [Prior]**

- Article 4 [Prior]
- Bank deposits and collections, **4-101 [Prior] to 4-504 [Prior]**

- Collection of items, **4-201 [Prior] to 4-214:6 [Prior]**
- Depository and collecting banks, **4-201 [Prior] to 4-214 [Prior]**

- Payor banks, **4-301 [Prior] to 4-303 [Prior]**

- Depository and collecting banks, **4-201 [Prior] to 4-214 [Prior]**

- Documentary drafts, **4-501 [Prior] to 4-504:2 [Prior]**

- General provisions, **4-101 [Prior] to 4-109 [Prior]**

- Relationship between payor bank and its customer, **4-401 [Prior] to 4-407:5 [Prior]**

- Article 5 [Prior]

- Letters of credit, **5-101 [Prior] to 5-117 [Prior]**

**HISTORICAL VERSIONS OF THE UNIFORM  
COMMERCIAL CODE WITH COMMENTARY  
—Cont'd**

- Article 6 [Prior]
  - Bulk transfers, **6-101 to 6-111**
- Article 7 [Prior]
  - Bills of lading, **7-101 et seq.**
  - Documents of title, **7-101 et seq.**
  - Warehouse receipts, **7-101 et seq.**
- Article 8 [Prior]
  - Investment securities, **8-101 et seq.**
- Article 9 [Prior]
  - Secured transactions, **9-101 et seq.**
- Bank deposits and collections, Article 4 [Prior], **4-101 [Prior] to 4-504 [Prior]**
  - Bills of lading, Article 7 [Prior], **7-101 et seq.**
  - Bulk transfers, Article 6 [Prior], **6-101 to 6-111**
  - Commercial paper, Article 3 [Prior], **3-101:1 [Prior] to 3-122:6 [Prior]**
  - Documents of title, Article 7 [Prior], **7-101 et seq.**
  - General provisions, Article 1 [Prior], **1-101 [Prior] to 1-109 [Prior]**
  - Investment securities, Article 8 [Prior], **8-101 et seq.**
  - Letters of credit, Article 5 [Prior], **5-101 [Prior] to 5-117 [Prior]**
  - Secured transactions, Article 9 [Prior], **9-101 et seq.**
  - Warehouse receipts, Article 7 [Prior], **7-101 et seq.**

**HISTORY OF CODE**

- Generally, **1-101:1**

**HOLDERS**

- Agents' duties, **8-406:3 [Prior]**
- Alterations, **3-407:2**
- Bank's departure from procedure, challenge, **4-109:9 [Prior]**
- Bank status during collection process, **4-201:3 [Prior]**
- Definitions, **4-104:3 [Prior], 8-105:5 [Prior], 8-313:5 [Prior]**
- Entitlement Holders, this index
- Fictitious payees, **3-404, 3-404:1, 3-404:2**
- Imposters, **3-404:1, 3-404:2, 3-404:4**
- Indorsements
  - Missing, **4-205:2 [Prior], 4-205:3 [Prior]**
- Investment Securities, this index
- Negotiable Instruments, this index
- Owners distinguished, **4-201:3 [Prior]**
- Pay any bank indorsement, effect, **4-201:6 [Prior]**
- Prior, notice of adverse claims, **8-301:4 [Prior]**
- Proportionate property interests in fungible bulk, **8-313:5 [Prior]**
- Recovery on stopped checks, **4-403:9 [Prior]**
- Requirements
  - Possession, **3-201:1**
  - Rescission, **3-202:10**
  - Rights, limitations, **8-301:4 [Prior]**

**HOLDERS IN DUE COURSE**

- Acceptance
- Finality, **3-418:5 [Prior], 4-207:15 [Prior]**

**HOLDERS IN DUE COURSE—Cont'd**

- Acceptance, amount, **3-413:1**
- Altered instruments
  - Discharge of party, personal defense, **3-407:2 [Prior]**
  - Enforcement, **3-406:4 [Prior], 3-407:8 [Prior]**
  - Warranties, **4-207:8 [Prior]**
  - Ambiguous instruments, reformation, **3-118:2 [Prior]**
  - Antecedent claims, **3-303:6 [Prior], 3-303:7**
  - Assignees for benefit of creditors, **3-302:5 [Prior]**
  - Attachments, obtaining instrument by legal process, **3-302:5 [Prior], 3-303:5 [Prior]**
- Banks
  - Generally, **4-210**
  - Advanced items, **4-210:1**
  - Branch, **4-107:1**
  - Collecting, **4-201:2**
  - Depositary, **4-201:2, 4-205:2**
  - Relationship in improper payment cases, **4-407:2 [Prior]**
  - Requirements, **4-211:1**
  - Status, **4-209:1 [Prior]**
  - Value, **4-211:1**
- Bulk transactions
  - Generally, **3-302:5 [Prior]**
  - FDIC, **3-302:6 [Prior]**
  - FSLIC, **3-302:6 [Prior]**
  - Bulk transactions, FSLIC, **3-302:3, 3-302:4**
  - Cancellation of instruments, effect on rights, **3-605:2 [Prior]**
- Claim in recoupment, **3-305:1**
- Claims of ownership, freedom, **3-305:2 [Prior]**
- Close-connectedness doctrine, **3-302:3 [Prior], 3-302:7**
- Collecting banks, **3-406:4 [Prior]**
- Conditional promises or orders, **3-105:4 [Prior]**
- Conflicts with Article 3 provisions, **4-209:3 [Prior]**
- Consideration
  - Antecedent obligation, **3-303:7**
  - Executory, **3-303:4, 3-303:5**
  - Failure, **3-408:2 [Prior]**
  - Lack, **3-408:1 [Prior]**
- Performance
  - Generally, **3-303:2 [Prior]**
  - Defective, **3-303:3 [Prior]**
  - Executory, **3-303:7 [Prior]**
  - Partial, **3-302:1, 3-303:2, 3-303:4 [Prior]**
  - Promise, **3-303:2**
  - Want, **3-303:1, 3-303:6, 3-408:3 [Prior]**
- Construction of instruments
  - Ambiguous terms, reformation, **3-118:2 [Prior]**
  - Parol evidence, **3-118:2 [Prior]**
- Consumer transactions
  - Generally, **3-302:3 [Prior]**
  - Federal Trade Commission rules, **3-302:8, 3-302:9 [Prior]**
  - Financing, **3-302:6**
  - Protection, **3-302:6, 3-302:7**
  - State legislation, **3-302:9**
  - Statutory exceptions
    - Generally, **3-302:8 [Prior]**

**HOLDERS IN DUE COURSE—Cont'd**

Consumer transactions—Cont'd  
 Statutory exceptions—Cont'd  
   State legislation, **3-302:10 [Prior]**  
   Uniform Consumer Credit Code, **3-302:10 [Prior]**  
 Unfair or deceptive acts, **3-302:8**  
 Cut off, notice, **3-302:1**  
 Defenses  
   Generally, **3-304:11 [Prior]**  
   Cut off, **3-305:6**  
   Discharge, **3-602 [Prior], 3-602:1 [Prior]**  
   Dishonored instruments, **3-304:12 [Prior]**  
   Freedom from claims  
     Breach of contract, **3-305:2 [Prior]**  
     Breach of trust, **3-305:2 [Prior]**  
     Conditional delivery, delivery for special purpose, **3-305:2 [Prior]**  
     Failure of consideration, **3-305:2 [Prior]**  
     Nondelivery, **3-305:2 [Prior]**  
     Unconscionability, **3-305:2 [Prior]**  
     Usury, **3-305:2 [Prior]**  
     Want of consideration, **3-305:2 [Prior]**  
 Notice of claim or defense  
   Generally, **3-304:1 [Prior], 3-304:2 [Prior]**  
   Accommodation parties, **3-304:8 [Prior]**  
   Actual knowledge, **3-304:3 [Prior]**  
   Completion of incomplete instruments, **3-304:10 [Prior]**  
   Discharge, **3-304:9 [Prior]**  
   Duty to inquire, **3-304:5 [Prior]**  
   Executory promises, **3-304:7 [Prior]**  
   Fiduciaries, breach of trust, **3-304:6 [Prior]**  
   Forgotten notice doctrine, **3-304:15 [Prior]**  
   Inferable knowledge test, **3-304:5 [Prior]**  
   Receipt of notification, **3-304:4 [Prior]**  
   Separate agreements, **3-304:7 [Prior]**  
   Time when notice effective, **3-304:13 [Prior], 3-304:14 [Prior]**  
 Notices, **3-302:3 [Prior]**  
 Overdue instruments, **3-304:12 [Prior]**  
 Personal, **3-305:6**  
 Real  
   Discharge, **3-305:7 [Prior]**  
   Duress, **3-305:5 [Prior]**  
   Fraud, **3-305:6 [Prior]**  
   Illegality, **3-305:5 [Prior]**  
   Incapacity, **3-305:5 [Prior]**  
   Infancy, **3-305:2 to 3-305:5, 3-305:4 [Prior]**  
 Real defenses, below  
 Recoupment, **3-305:1**  
   Right of setoff, **3-103:3, 3-305:3 [Prior]**  
 Definitions, **4-211, 4-211:1**  
 Depositary bank status, **4-205, 4-205:1, 4-205:2**  
 Discharge, effect on rights, **3-602 [Prior], 3-602:1 [Prior]**  
 Documents, forged or fraudulent, **3-601:3**  
 Donees, **3-303:1 [Prior]**  
 Drafts, set of parts, **3-801:3 [Prior]**  
 Equitable defenses, **3-305:2 [Prior]**

**HOLDERS IN DUE COURSE—Cont'd**

Executions, obtaining instrument by legal process, **3-302:5 [Prior], 3-303:5 [Prior]**  
 Executors of estates, **3-302:5 [Prior]**  
 Federal agencies, **3-302:1 [Prior]**  
 Federal Trade Commission rules, consumer transactions, **3-302:8, 3-302:9 [Prior]**  
 Forged indorsements, **3-406:5 [Prior]**  
 Forged instruments, **3-405:1 [Prior]**  
 Freedom from claims. Defenses, above  
 Garnishments, obtaining instrument by legal process, **3-302:5 [Prior], 3-303:5 [Prior]**  
 Good faith, **3-103:5, 3-302:10**  
 Holder in Due Course Rule, **3-302:8**  
 Holders, **3-201:1**  
 Incomplete instruments, unauthorized completion, **3-115:5 [Prior]**  
 Indorsements, **3-203:7**  
 Indorsements, missing, **4-205:1, 4-207:2**  
 Judicial sales, **3-302:5 [Prior]**  
 Legal defenses, **3-305:2 [Prior]**  
 Limited interest purchasers, **3-302:7 [Prior]**  
 Material alterations, warranties, **4-207:8 [Prior], 4-207:15 [Prior]**  
 Negligence, **3-406:4 [Prior]**  
 Notice to purchasers  
   Generally, **3-304:1 [Prior]**  
   Accommodation parties, **3-302:18, 3-304:8 [Prior], 3-415:4 [Prior]**  
   Actual knowledge, **3-302:12, 3-304:3 [Prior]**  
   Authenticity, **3-302:20**  
   Claim in recoupment, **3-302:18**  
   Claims, **3-302:18, 3-304:4 [Prior], 3-304:11 [Prior]**  
   Defenses, **3-302:18**  
     See also Defenses, above  
     Generally, **3-304:4 [Prior], 3-304:11 [Prior]**  
     Actual knowledge, **3-304:3 [Prior]**  
     Irregular instruments, **3-304:11 [Prior]**  
     Receipt of notification, **3-304:2 [Prior] to 3-304:4 [Prior]**  
       Discharge, **3-302:19, 3-304:9 [Prior]**  
       Dishonored instruments, **3-304:1, 3-304:12 [Prior]**  
       Due diligence test, **3-302:16**  
       Duty to inquire test, **3-302:14, 3-304:5 [Prior]**  
       Effectiveness, **3-302:15 to 3-302:17**  
       Executory promises, **3-304:7 [Prior]**  
       Fiduciaries, breach of trust, **3-304:6 [Prior]**  
       Forgotten notice doctrine, **3-302:17, 3-304:15 [Prior]**  
       Incomplete instruments, **3-302:20, 3-304:10 [Prior], 3-304:11 [Prior]**  
       Inferable knowledge tests, **3-302:14, 3-304:5 [Prior]**  
       Irregular instrument, **3-302:20**  
       Organization, **3-302:16, 3-304:14 [Prior]**  
       Overdue instruments, **3-304:1, 3-304:2, 3-304:12 [Prior]**  
       Reasons to know, **3-302:14, 3-304:5 [Prior]**  
       Receipt, **3-302:13**  
       Receipt of notification, **3-304:4 [Prior]**  
       Separate agreements, **3-304:7 [Prior]**

## MASTER INDEX

### **HOLDERS IN DUE COURSE—Cont'd**

Notice to purchasers—Cont'd  
Time when effective, 3-304:13 [Prior]  
Uncured default, same series, 3-302:11, 3-304:1  
Visible alterations, 3-304:11 [Prior]  
Ownership, claims, 3-306, 3-306:1, 3-307:3  
Party having dealt with holder, effect on status, 3-305:3 [Prior]  
Payees, 3-302:2, 3-302:4 [Prior]  
Payments, finality, 3-418:3 [Prior]  
Performance. Consideration, above  
Personal defenses, 3-305:3, 3-305:6  
Protection, ambiguous instruments, 3-103:3, 3-302:1  
Purchase of instruments  
    Bulk transactions, 3-302:3, 3-302:4, 3-302:5 [Prior], 3-302:6 [Prior]  
    Close connectedness, 3-302:7  
    Estate takeover, 3-302:3  
    Judicial sales, 3-302:3, 3-302:5 [Prior]  
    Limited interests, 3-302:7 [Prior]  
    Rights, 3-302:3  
Qualification, 3-117:2  
Real defenses  
    Discharge, 3-305:5, 3-305:7 [Prior]  
    Duress, 3-305:3, 3-305:5 [Prior]  
    Fraud in factum, 3-305:4, 3-305:6 [Prior]  
    Fraud in the inducement, compare, 3-305:4  
    Illegality, 3-305:3, 3-305:5 [Prior]  
    Incapacity, 3-305:3, 3-305:5 [Prior]  
    Infancy, 3-305:2, 3-305:4 [Prior]  
Recoupment, 3-305:7, 3-305:8  
Renunciation, effect on rights, 3-605:2 [Prior]  
Requirements  
    Authenticity, 3-302:1  
    Consideration, 3-303:1, 3-303:2  
    Exceptions, 3-302:1  
    Good faith, 3-302:1, 3-302:2 [Prior], 3-302:10  
    Holder, 3-302:1  
    Notice to purchasers, 3-304 [Prior], 3-304:1 [Prior] et seq.  
    Security interests in instruments, 3-303:5 [Prior]  
    Taking for value, 3-302:1, 3-303:1, 3-303:2  
        Generally, 3-303 [Prior], 3-303:1 [Prior] et seq.  
        Consideration, 3-303:2 [Prior]  
        Irrevocable commitment to third persons, 3-303:7 [Prior]  
    Without notice  
        Generally, 3-302:1  
        Unauthorized signature, 3-302:1, 3-302:11  
Rescission, 3-202:1, 3-202:9, 3-202:10, 3-207:9 [Prior]  
Rights  
    Generally, 3-305:1 [Prior]  
    Freedom from claims or defenses, 3-305:2 [Prior]  
Security interests in instruments  
    Generally, 3-302:5, 3-303:5 [Prior]  
    Antecedent claims, 3-303:6 [Prior], 3-303:7  
Separate agreements, 3-117:2, 3-119:3 [Prior]  
Setoffs, 3-305:3 [Prior]

### **HOLDERS IN DUE COURSE—Cont'd**

Shelter provision, 3-201:3 [Prior], 3-203:4, 3-203:5  
Status  
    Benefits, 3-302:4 [Prior]  
    Close-connectedness, 3-302:7  
    Denial  
        Assignees for benefit of creditors, 3-302:5 [Prior]  
        Bulk transactions, 3-302:5 [Prior], 3-302:6 [Prior]  
        Close-connectedness, 3-302:3 [Prior]  
        Executors of estates, 3-302:5 [Prior]  
        Judicial sales, 3-302:5 [Prior]  
        Legal process, 3-302:5 [Prior]  
        Denial, legal process, 3-302:1, 3-302:3, 3-302:4, 3-302:7  
    Determinations, 3-302 [Prior], 3-302:1 [Prior]  
    Federal agencies, 3-302:6 [Prior]  
    Limitations, 3-302:1  
    Subordination, 3-302:1  
Taking for value requirement  
    Generally, 3-303:1 [Prior]  
    Antecedent claims, 3-303:4, 3-303:6 [Prior], 3-303:7  
    Consideration distinguished, 3-303:2 [Prior]  
    Defective performance, 3-303:3 [Prior]  
    Instrument exchange, 3-303:5  
    Irrevocable commitment to third person, 3-303:7 [Prior]  
    Liens, 3-303:3  
    Liens by operation of law, 3-303:5 [Prior]  
    Performance of agreed consideration  
        Generally, 3-303:2 [Prior]  
        Defective performance, 3-303:3 [Prior]  
        Partial performance, 3-303:4 [Prior]  
    Performance of agreed consideration, partial performance, 3-303:2  
    Security interests, 3-303:1, 3-303:3, 3-303:5 [Prior]  
Transfer between banks, 4-206:1  
Uniform Consumer Credit Code, 3-302:10 [Prior]  
Value, definition, 4-209:2 [Prior]  
Warranties  
    Good title, 4-207:6 [Prior]  
    Items not subject to defenses, 4-207:16 [Prior]  
    Signatures, 4-207:7 [Prior]

### **HOME BANKING**

Generally, 2:22  
Statutes and rules  
    Coverage, generally, 2:19  
    Unauthorized transfers, 4:16  
Unauthorized transfers  
    Generally, 4:19  
    Statutes and rules, 4:16

### **HOUSEHOLD GOODS**

Warehouseman's lien, 7-209:4

### **IDENTIFICATION**

Casualty to goods  
    Assumption of risk, 2A-221:6  
    Delivery of goods, effect, 2A-221:4  
    Existing goods, 2A-221:2  
    Identified goods, 2A-221:1

**IDENTIFICATION—Cont'd**

Casualty to goods—Cont'd  
 Impossibility, 2A-221:3  
 Partial losses, 2A-221:5  
 When contract made, 2A-221:2

## Goods

Generally, 2A-217  
 Casualty to goods  
 Assumption of risk, 2A-221:6  
 Delivery, effect, 2A-221:4  
 Existing goods, 2A-221:2  
 Identified goods, 2A-221:1  
 Impossibility, 2A-221:3  
 Partial losses, 2A-221:5

Definition, 2A-217:2

Disposal of unfinished goods, 2A-524:2  
 Lessee's default, 2A-524  
 Lessor's insolvency, 2A-522:3  
 Manufacture, completion, 2A-524:2  
 Replevin, 2A-521:4

Lessee's default, 2A-524:1

**IMPAIRMENT**

Modification or Impairment, this index

**IMPLEADER**

Banks, 4-407:2, 4-407:4 [Prior]

**IMPLIED REPEAL**

Construction, 1-104  
 Construction and interpretation, 1-104 [Prior]

**IMPLIED TERMS**

Course of performance, relationship to terms of lease,  
 2A-207:3

**IMPLIED WARRANTIES**

Cumulation and conflict of warranties

Generally, 2-317:1  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-317:2

## Disclaimers

Generally, 2-316:3  
 Agreement of parties, 2A-214:3, 2A-214:4  
 Contractual terms, 2A-211:5  
 Examination by buyers, 2A-214:5  
 Fitness for particular purpose, 2A-213:5  
 Limitations on effectiveness, 2-316:4  
 Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 2-316:5  
 Merchantability, 2A-212:5

## Fitness for particular purpose

Generally, 2-315:1  
 Breach, 2-315:3  
 Disclaimers, 2-316:3  
 Limitations, 2A-213:5  
 Limitations on recovery, 2-315:4  
 Nature, 2-315, 2-315:1  
 Particular purpose, 2-315:2  
 Particular purpose, definition, 2A-213:3  
 Reasons to know, 2A-213:2  
 Reliance, 2A-213:4

**IMPLIED WARRANTIES—Cont'd**

Fitness for particular purpose—Cont'd  
 Remedies for breach, 2-315:3  
 Requirements, 2A-213:1  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-315:5

## Infringement

Generally, 2A-211:4  
 Curing imperfect lessor interest, 2A-211:7  
 Disclaimer by circumstances, 2A-211:6  
 Disclaimer by contract, 2A-211:5

## Interference

Curing imperfect lessor interest, 2A-211:7  
 Description, 2A-211, 2A-211:1  
 Disclaimer by circumstances, 2A-211:6  
 Lessor's obligation, 2A-211:2

## Leases

Disclaimers  
 Agreement of parties, 2A-214:3, 2A-214:4  
 Contractual terms, 2A-211:5  
 Examination by buyers, 2A-214:5  
 Fitness for particular purpose, 2A-213:5  
 Merchantability, 2A-212:5

## Fitness for particular purpose

Limitations, 2A-213:5  
 Particular purpose, definition, 2A-213:3  
 Reasons to know, 2A-213:2  
 Reliance, 2A-213:4  
 Requirements, 2A-213:1

## Infringement

Generally, 2A-211:4  
 Curing imperfect lessor interest, 2A-211:7  
 Disclaimer by circumstances, 2A-211:6  
 Disclaimer by contract, 2A-211:5

## Interference

Curing imperfect lessor interest, 2A-211:7  
 Description, 2A-211:1  
 Disclaimer by circumstances, 2A-211:6  
 Lessor's obligation, 2A-211:2

## Merchantability

Affirmations of fact on container or label, 2A-212:13  
 Allergies, 2A-212:11  
 Applicability, 2A-212:2  
 Definition, 2A-212:7  
 Fit for ordinary purpose, 2A-212:10  
 Fungible goods quality, 2A-212:9  
 Labeling, adequacy, 2A-212:12  
 Lease and goods limitations, 2A-212:3  
 Limitations, 2A-212:5  
 Nature, 2A-212, 2A-212:1  
 Packaging, adequacy, 2A-212:12  
 Pass without objection in the trade, 2A-212:8  
 Privity limitations, 2A-212:5  
 Reliance of buyers, 2A-212:4  
 Statements on label, conformance, 2A-212:13  
 Strict liability in tort, 2A-212:14  
 Privity limitations, 2A-212:5  
 Magnuson Moss Warranty Act, disclaimers, 2-316:5

**IMPLIED WARRANTIES—Cont'd**

Merchantability  
 Generally, **2-314:1 to 2-314:7**  
 Affirmations of fact on container or label, **2A-212:13**  
 Allergies, **2A-212:11**  
 Applicability, **2A-212:2, 2-314:2**  
 Breach, **2-314:4**  
 Definition, **2A-212:7, 2-314:3**  
 Disclaimers, **2-316:3**  
 Fit for ordinary purpose, **2A-212:10**  
 Fungible goods quality, **2A-212:9**  
 Labeling, adequacy, **2A-212:12**  
 Lease and goods limitations, **2A-212:3**  
 Limitations, **2A-212:5**  
 Limitations on recovery, **2-314:5**  
 Nature, **2A-212, 2A-212:1, 2-314:1**  
 Packaging, adequacy, **2A-212:12**  
 Pass without objection in the trade, **2A-212:8**  
 Privity limitations, **2A-212:5**  
 Reliance of buyers, **2A-212:4**  
 Remedies for breach, **2-314:4**  
 Statements on label, conformance, **2A-212:13**  
 Strict liability in tort, **2A-212:14**  
 Strict liability in tort, relationship, **2-314:6**  
 Tort law, relationship, **2-314:6**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-314:7**  
 Priorities  
 Generally, **2-317:1**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-317:2**  
 Privity limitations, **2A-212:5**  
 Remedies for breach, **2-314:4**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-314:7**

**IMPOSSIBILITY**

Casualty to identified goods  
 Delivery, **2A-221:4**  
 No fault requirement, **2A-221:3**  
 Substituted performance, distinguished, **2A-404:1**

**IMPOSTORS**

Allocation of loss, **3-404:1, 3-404:2, 3-405:1 [Prior]**  
 Face-to-face imposture, **3-405:4 [Prior]**  
 Federal government instruments, **3-404:6, 3-405:7 [Prior]**  
 Fictitious payees, **3-404:1, 3-404:2**  
 Imposture, mail, **3-404:1, 3-404:2, 3-404:4, 3-405:4 [Prior]**  
 Leases, voidable title, imposture, **2A-304:2**  
 Local government instruments, **3-405:7 [Prior]**  
 Payee intended to have no interest  
 Agent or employee supplying name, **3-405:6 [Prior]**  
 Signing as maker or drawer, **3-405:5 [Prior]**  
 Third-party representations, reliance, **3-405:4 [Prior]**

**IMPRACTICABILITY**

Commercial  
 Elements, **2A-405:7**  
 Relief available, **2A-405:18**  
 Substituted performance, distinguished, **2A-404:1**

**INCIDENTAL DAMAGES**

Accepted goods, **2A-519:7**

**INCIDENTAL DAMAGES—Cont'd**

Actions for rent, **2A-530:1**  
 Consequential damages distinguished, **2A-530:1**  
 Damages, this index  
 Examples, **2A-530:2**  
 Lessees, **2A-520:1, 2A-520:2**

**INCOMPETENCY**

Adjudication  
 Limitations on banks' authority, **4-405:1 [Prior]**  
 Payees', subsequent to deposit, **4-405:3 [Prior]**  
 Drawers, **4-303:3, 4-405:1, 4-405:1 [Prior], 4-405:2**

**INCOMPLETE INSTRUMENTS**

Acceptance, **3-409:3, 3-410:3 [Prior], 3-413:3 [Prior]**  
 Alterations, **3-407:4, 3-407:8 [Prior]**  
 Completion  
 Authorized, **3-115 [Prior], 3-115:1, 3-115:1 [Prior], 3-115:2, 3-115:4 [Prior]**  
 Material alteration, **3-407:8 [Prior]**  
 Notice to purchasers, **3-304:10 [Prior], 3-304:11 [Prior]**  
 Unauthorized  
 Generally, **3-115 [Prior], 3-115:1 [Prior], 3-407:8 [Prior]**  
 Ratification, **3-115:5 [Prior]**  
 Unauthorized, ratification, **3-115:1, 3-115:3, 3-407:4**  
 Contents, **3-115, 3-115:1**  
 Enforcement, **3-115:2 [Prior]**  
 Holder in due course, **3-115:5 [Prior], 3-302:20**  
 Intent, proof, **3-115:1, 3-115:3 [Prior]**  
 Maker's liability, **3-413:2 [Prior]**  
 Terms  
 Necessary, **3-115:2 [Prior]**  
 Nonessential, **3-115:6 [Prior]**  
 Traveler's checks, **3-115:2 [Prior]**  
 Unauthorized completion, material alteration, **3-407:8 [Prior]**  
 Unspecified payee, **3-111:3 [Prior]**

**INDEMNITY**

Bills of lading, rights of issuer, **7-301:1**  
 Letters of credit, **5-113 to 5-113:3 [Prior]**  
 Lost or destroyed instruments, security of claimant, **7-601:1**  
 Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, **7-504:4**

**INDEX OF DEFINITIONS**

Article 2A, **2A-103:8**  
 Sales, **2-103:4**  
 Secured transactions, **9-105:16 [Prior]**

**INDIRECT HOLDING SYSTEMS**

Generally, **8-501:1**  
 Adverse claims, rules, **8-503:11**  
 Entitlement holders, adverse claims  
 Nature, **8-502:5**  
 Protections, **8-502:1**  
 Financial assets  
 Duty to maintain, clearing corporation exception, **8-504:8**  
 Securities account, definition, **8-501:2**  
 Issuers, defenses precluded, **8-202:7**  
 Protected purchasers, **8-303:8**

**INDIRECT HOLDING SYSTEMS—Cont'd**

Securities entitlements, acquisition  
 Generally, **8-501:7, 8-510:2**  
 Purchasers, shelter rule, **8-510:4**  
 Rights of purchasers, generally, **8-510:1**  
 Terms, **8-202:5**

**INDORSEMENTS**

Generally, **8-304:1**  
 Absence, transfer warranties, **4-207:18 [Prior]**  
 Agent, **3-110:7, 3-202:4 [Prior]**  
 Allonge, **3-202:5 [Prior], 3-204:3, 4-401:5 [Prior]**  
 Anomalous, **3-204:1, 3-205:1, 3-419:4**  
 Appropriate person, **8-107:1, 8-107:2, 8-308:5 [Prior]**  
 Authenticity, **3-201:6, 3-505:8 [Prior]**  
 Bearer form, **8-304:6, 8-310:1 [Prior], 8-310:2 [Prior]**  
 Bearer instruments  
   Generally, **3-201:10 [Prior]**  
   Indorsement in blank, **3-109, 3-109:1**  
   Intervening holders, liability, **3-401:7 [Prior]**  
   Negotiation, **3-205:1**  
 Bills of lading, **7-501:1, 7-505:1 [Prior]**  
 Blank  
   Generally, **3-204:3 [Prior], 8-308:2 [Prior], 8-308:3 [Prior]**  
   Conversion to special, **3-204:4 [Prior], 3-205:4, 8-304:2, 8-308:4 [Prior]**  
   Definition, **8-304:2**  
   Effect, **3-205:1 to 3-205:3, 7-501:1 [Prior]**  
 Compelled, **7-506:1 [Prior]**  
 Compelling, **8-307:2 [Prior]**  
 Conditional, **3-205:3 [Prior], 3-206:3, 3-206:3 [Prior]**  
 Contract, **3-414 [Prior], 3-414:1 [Prior]**  
 Conversion, **3-120:3 [Prior]**  
 Converting form, **8-308:4 [Prior]**  
 Date, **3-503:7 [Prior]**  
 Death of indorsers, **4-405:3 [Prior]**  
 Definition, **8-102:3, 8-304:1, 8-308:1 [Prior]**  
 Delivery  
   Goods, **7-506:1 [Prior]**  
   Lack, **8-309:1 [Prior], 8-309:3 [Prior]**  
   Security in registered form not containing, **8-307:1 [Prior]**  
 Delivery, lack, **8-304:4**  
 Depositary banks, Regulation CC, **4-202:4, 4-202:5**  
 Discharge of liability, reacquisition of instrument, **3-208:3 [Prior]**  
 Effectiveness, **3-404:3, 8-107:1, 8-107:3, 8-402:1, 8-402:1 [Prior], 8-402:2**  
 Examination, item, **4-406:4**  
 Fictitious payees  
   Comparative negligence, **3-405:2**  
   Employees, **3-404:5, 3-405, 3-405:1 to 3-405:4**  
   Employer's liability, **3-404:5, 3-405:1, 3-405:4**  
   Intent, **3-404:1, 3-404:2, 3-404:5**  
 Fiduciaries, **3-307:4**  
   Appointment, **8-402:4 [Prior]**  
   Incumbency, **8-402:4 [Prior]**

**INDORSEMENTS—Cont'd**

Forggeries  
 Generally, **3-405:1 [Prior], 8-311:1 [Prior]**  
 Breach of warranty, **4-207:6 [Prior]**  
 Comparative negligence, **3-406:2**  
 Conversion, **3-120:3 [Prior]**  
 Damages, **4-207:20 [Prior]**  
 Double, **3-404:5**  
 Effect on warranties, **4-207:14 [Prior]**  
 Interpleaders and impleaders, **4-407:4 [Prior]**  
 Issuer's liability, **8-404:3 [Prior]**  
 Joint payees, **3-110:4**  
 Liability, **3-120:3 [Prior]**  
 Loss allocations, **4-401:4 [Prior]**  
 Negligent parties, preclusion, **3-406:3, 3-406:5 [Prior]**  
 Ratification, **3-403:2, 3-404:2 [Prior]**  
 Recovery, **4-406:6 [Prior]**  
 Subrogation rights of banks, **3-201:6, 3-501:5, 4-407:3 [Prior]**  
 Forgeries, subrogation rights of banks, **4-406:7**  
 Format, **3-201:6**  
 Fraudulent, **3-405:4**  
 Guarantees, **8-312:6 [Prior]**  
 Guarantors, **8-306:8**  
 Holders in due course, **3-203:7**  
 Impostors  
   Effectiveness, **3-404:1, 3-404:2, 3-404:4, 3-405:3 [Prior]**  
   Employees, **3-405:5 [Prior]**  
   Employer's liability, **3-405:6 [Prior]**  
   Instrument payable to principal, **3-404:4**  
   Intent, **3-405:5 [Prior]**  
   Name of payee, **3-405:2 [Prior]**  
 Ineffective, issuers' liability, **8-403:6, 8-404:2**  
 Investigation, duties, **4-406:3 [Prior]**  
 Joint payee, **3-110:2, 3-110:4**  
 Lack, **3-404:2**  
 Liability  
   Banks, **3-120:3 [Prior]**  
   Discharge, **3-415:2**  
   Employers, **3-404:5, 3-405:1, 3-405:6 [Prior]**  
   Indorser, **3-415, 3-415:1 to 3-415:4, 3-416:2**  
   Intervening holders of bearer instruments, **3-401:7 [Prior]**  
   Order, **3-415:3**  
   Order of signing, **3-414:2 [Prior]**  
   Parol evidence, **3-415:3**  
   Reacquisition of instrument, **3-208:3 [Prior]**  
   Unauthorized signatures, **3-404:4 [Prior]**  
   Unnamed principal, **3-401:3 [Prior]**  
   Without recourse, **3-116, 3-116:1, 3-415:2**  
 Location, **3-204:2**  
 Making, **8-308:1 [Prior]**  
 Missing  
   Breach of warranty, **4-207:6 [Prior]**  
   Customer liability, **4-205:1**  
   Depositary bank holder, **4-205:2**  
   Liability, **3-120:3 [Prior]**

**INDORSEMENTS—Cont'd**

Missing—Cont'd  
 Subrogation rights of banks, **4-407:3 [Prior]**  
 Supplying  
   Generally, **4-205:1 [Prior]**  
   Customers' items, **4-205:3 [Prior]**  
   Effect, **4-205:2 [Prior]**  
   Joint payees, **4-205:4 [Prior]**  
   Restrictive, **4-205:5 [Prior]**  
   Supplying bank, **4-205:1**  
 Multiple registered owners, **8-308:5 [Prior]**  
 Names  
   Different, **3-401:4**  
   Improper designation, **3-204:4**  
   Wrong or misspelled, **3-203:2 [Prior]**  
 Nature, **7-505:1 [Prior]**  
 Necessity, **3-201:9 [Prior], 8-307:1 [Prior]**  
 Necessity, failure to obtain, **3-203:7, 3-203:8**  
 1977 amendments, **8-307:3 [Prior], 8-308:10 [Prior]**  
 Nonagents, **8-402:5 [Prior]**  
 Nonfiduciaries, **8-402:5 [Prior]**  
 Notice of adverse claims, **8-304:2 [Prior]**  
 Organization, **3-110:8**  
 Parol evidence, order of signing, **3-414:2 [Prior]**  
 Partial, **8-304:3, 8-308:7 [Prior]**  
 Partial assignments, **3-110:4, 3-202:6 [Prior], 3-203:9**  
 Partnerships holding securities, **8-308:5 [Prior]**  
 Pay any bank, **4-201:6, 4-201:6 [Prior], 4-203:2 [Prior]**  
 Payees  
   Alternative, **3-110:2, 3-110:3**  
   Fictitious, **3-110:1**  
   Identification, **3-110:1, 3-110:5 to 3-110:8**  
   Joint, **3-110:2 to 3-110:4**  
   Necessity, **3-405:2 [Prior]**  
   Remitter, **3-103:2**  
 Placement, **3-202:5 [Prior]**  
 Presentments, **3-501:5, 3-505:7 [Prior], 3-505:8 [Prior]**  
 Prior indorsers' solvency, effect on warranties, **4-207:17 [Prior]**  
 Prohibition of further transfer or negotiation, **3-205:4 [Prior]**  
 Prohibitive, **3-206:4**  
 Purposes, **3-204, 3-204:1**  
 Ratification, **3-403:2, 3-404:2 [Prior]**  
 Reacquisition, **3-207, 3-207:1 to 3-207:3**  
 Restrictive, **3-205 [Prior], 3-205:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
   Agencies, **3-205:6 [Prior]**  
   Banks  
     Failure to exercise ordinary care, damages, **4-103:8 [Prior]**  
     Intermediary, **3-206:2 [Prior]**  
     Nondepositary payor, **3-206:2 [Prior]**  
     Supplying, **4-205:5 [Prior]**  
   For benefit or use of indorser or another person, **3-206:8**  
   For collection, **3-205:5 [Prior], 3-206:3 [Prior], 3-206:5 to 3-206:7**  
   Conditional, **3-205:3 [Prior], 3-206:3 [Prior]**  
   Definition, **4-203:2 [Prior]**

**INDORSEMENTS—Cont'd**

Restrictive, **3-205 [Prior], 3-205:1 [Prior] et seq.**—Cont'd  
 For deposit, **3-205:5 [Prior], 3-206:3 [Prior], 3-206:5 to 3-206:7**  
   Effect, **3-206:1 [Prior]**  
   Holders, **3-205:2 [Prior], 3-206:2**  
   Inconsistent payments, **3-419:8 [Prior]**  
   Legends, **3-206:2, 3-206:5**  
   Pay any bank, **3-205:5 [Prior], 3-206:5 to 3-206:7**  
   Payments inconsistent with indorsement, **3-206:5 [Prior]**  
   Prohibitions, further negotiations, **3-205:4 [Prior]**  
   Trusts, **3-205:3, 3-205:6 [Prior], 3-206:1, 3-206:4 [Prior], 3-206:8**  
 Right to obtain, **3-201:10 [Prior]**  
 Satisfaction of obligations, **3-112:8 [Prior]**  
 Separate documents, **8-308:1 [Prior]**  
 Signatures  
   Agents, **3-201:6, 8-402:3 [Prior]**  
   Allonge, **3-204:3**  
   Anomalous, **3-205:1**  
   Appropriate persons, **8-308:5 [Prior]**  
   Blank, **3-205:1 to 3-205:4**  
   Capacity, **3-204:2**  
   Comparative negligence, **3-404:3**  
   Conditional, **3-206:3**  
   Endorsers, guarantees, **8-402:2 [Prior]**  
   Fictitious payees, **3-404:2**  
   Fiduciaries, **8-308:5 [Prior]**  
   Impostors, payees' names, **3-404:1, 3-404:2, 3-405:2 [Prior]**  
   Names, different, **3-401:4**  
   Necessity, **8-308:1 [Prior]**  
   Presumptions, **3-308:4, 3-402:1 [Prior]**  
   Prohibitive, **3-206:4**  
   Restrictive, **3-205:3, 3-206:1, 3-206:2, 3-206:4 to 3-206:8**  
   Special, **3-201:6, 3-205:1, 3-205:2, 3-206:4**  
   Stock power, **8-102:3**  
 Special  
   Generally, **3-204:1 [Prior], 3-204:2 [Prior]**  
   Conversion from blank, **3-204:4 [Prior], 3-205:4**  
   Conversion to blank, **8-308:4 [Prior]**  
   Definition, **8-304:2**  
   Effect, **3-205:2**  
   Forms, **8-304:2, 8-308:2 [Prior]**  
   Payments, **3-116:1 [Prior], 3-205:1, 3-206:4**  
   Subsequent to maturity, presentment and notice of dishonor, **3-501:7 [Prior]**  
   Sufficiency, **3-201:6**  
   Trusts, **3-110:8, 3-206:4 [Prior]**  
 Unauthorized  
   Generally, **3-404:4 [Prior], 4-406:6 [Prior], 8-311:1 [Prior]**  
   Breach of warranty, **4-207:6 [Prior]**  
   Charges against customers' accounts, **4-401:3 [Prior]**  
   Issuer's liability for registering, **8-311:3 [Prior], 8-404:3 [Prior]**  
   Liability, **3-403:4**

**INDORSEMENTS—Cont'd**

Unauthorized—Cont'd

1977 amendments, **8-311:4 [Prior]**Take free of claims, **3-201:6, 3-403:1, 8-311:2 [Prior]**Unauthorized, take free of claims, **4-207:5**Underlying obligor, **3-310:2**Validity, **8-308:8 [Prior], 8-308:9 [Prior]**Verifications, **3-301:1 [Prior]**Warehouse receipts, **7-501:1 [Prior], 7-505:1 [Prior]**Warehouse receipts, transfer by indorsement, **7-501:1**

Warranties

Generally, **4-207:3 [Prior], 8-312:6 [Prior]**Genuine signatures, **4-207:14 [Prior]**Indorsers' contracts distinguished, **4-102:1 [Prior]**1977 amendments, **8-312:8 [Prior]**

Without recourse

Limitations on warranty liability, **4-207:16 [Prior]**Transfer warranties, **4-207:11 [Prior]**Without recourse, transfer warranties, **3-415:2, 3-416:2****INDORSERS**Capacity of party signing instrument, **3-402:1 [Prior]**Contracts distinguished from warranties, **4-102:1 [Prior]**Discharge, **3-415:4, 3-502:3 [Prior], 3-605:1**Guarantees, **8-308:6 [Prior]**Liability, **3-415, 3-415:1 to 3-415:4, 3-416:2**Limitation of liability, **8-304:7**Rights of recourse, **3-606:3 [Prior] et seq.**Secondary liability, assumption, **8-308:6 [Prior]****INJUNCTIONS**Rights of purchaser, **7-602:1****INJURIES TO GOODS BY THIRD PARTIES**Sales, **2-722:1****INNOCENT PURCHASER**Warehouse receipts, **7-208:1 [Prior]****INSECURITY**Adequate assurance of performance, **2A-401:1**Default, **2A-501:4**Grounds, **2A-401:2**Procedures for giving assurances, **2A-401:4**Standard for adequate assurances, **2A-401:3****INSECURITY CLAUSES**Acceleration, **2A-501:4**Adequate assurance of performance, reasonable grounds, **2A-401:2**Construction, **9-501:4 [Prior]**Default, **2A-501:4**Development, good faith, burden of proof, **2A-109:1**Good faith, **2A-109:1**Grounds for insecurity, **2A-401:2**Option to accelerate, **2A-109:1**Option to accelerate at will, territorial applicability and general rules, **1-309:1**Performance of contract, **2A-401:1**Provisions, **9-501:4 [Prior]****INSOLVENCY**

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

Banks and Banking, this index

Leases, this index

Possession of goods, lessor's right, **2A-525, 2A-525:1****INSOLVENCY OF BUYER**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-702:1, 2-702:2**Definition, **2-702:1**Delivery for cash, **2-702:1**Reclamation, demands, **2-702:2**Remedies of sellers, delivery for cash, **2-702:1**

Third parties' rights

Buyers in ordinary course, **2-702:3**Good faith purchasers, **2-702:3****INSOLVENCY OF SELLERS**Creditors of seller, rights of, **2-502:3**Reclamation, buyers' rights, **2-502, 2-502:1 et seq.**

Specific performance as remedy

Generally, **2-502:1**Tender of balance due requirements, **2-502:2****INSPECTION OF GOODS**Prior payments, **2-512:1**Rights of buyers, **2-513:1****INSTALLMENT CONTRACTS**

Breach of contract

Cancellation, **2-612:3**Rejection, **2-612:2**

Cancellation

Rights of buyers, **2-612:3**Seasonable notice, **2-612:3**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-612:3**Definition, **2-612:1**

Nonconforming installments

Documents, rejection, **2-612:2**Goods, rejection, **2-612:2**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-612:4****INSTALLMENT LEASE CONTRACTS**Generally, **2A-510**

Cancellation

Notice, **2A-510:6**Right, **2A-510:5**Definition, **2A-510:2**Issues, **2A-510:1**

Nonconforming installments

Documents, **2A-510:4**Right to reject, **2A-510:3**Notice of cancellation, **2A-510:6**Problems, **2A-510, 2A-510:1**Rejection of nonconforming installments, **2A-510:3, 2A-510:4****INSTRUCTIONS**

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

Banks and Banking, this index

**INSTRUCTIONS—Cont'd**

Bills of lading  
 Change of instructions, **7-303:1 [Prior]**  
 Change of shipping instructions, effect, **7-504:3**  
 Delivery of goods, **7-303:1**  
 Holder, diversion instructions, **7-303:1**  
 Carriers, **7-309:1 [Prior]**  
 Collecting Banks, this index  
 Definition, **8-305:1**  
 Effectiveness, **8-107:3, 8-402:1, 8-402:2**  
 Funds transfers  
     Generally, **4A-103:5**  
     Multiple payments, **4A-103:6**  
     Payment orders, below  
     Prerequisites, **4A-103:2**  
 Guarantors, **8-306:8**  
 Incomplete, **8-305:3**  
 Ineffective, issuers' liability, **8-403:6, 8-404:2**  
 Obligation of originator, limitation, **8-305:4**  
 Origination without registration of transfer, **8-305:2**  
 Payment orders  
     Amendments, **4A-202:6**  
     Cancellations, **4A-202:6**  
     Receipt, **4A-106:1**  
     Time to act, **4A-202:7**  
     Verified, **4A-203:1**  
 Signatures, warranties, **8-306:6**  
 Unauthorized payment orders, **4A-202:2**  
 Uncertificated Securities, this index

**INSTRUMENTS**

Definition, **9-105:10 [Prior], 9-304:4 [Prior], 9-308:3 [Prior]**  
 Mobility, **9-103:2 [Prior]**  
 Nonpossessory purchase money security interests, **9-308:3 [Prior]**  
 Perfection, special rules, **9-312:4**  
 Perfection of security interests  
     Generally, **9-103:2 [Prior], 9-304:4 [Prior]**  
     Last event test, **9-103:3 [Prior]**  
     Temporary, **9-304:7 [Prior]**  
     Four month rule, **9-103:5 [Prior]**  
 Priorities  
     Possessors, **9-309:1 [Prior]**  
     Purchasers, **9-308:1 [Prior]**  
 Proceeds, priorities, **9-330:5**  
 Protection  
     Purchasers  
         Generally, **9-308:5 [Prior], 9-309:1 [Prior], 9-331:1**  
         1962 Code, **9-308:5 [Prior]**  
         Reasonable care, **9-207:3 [Prior]**  
 Security interests  
     Priorities, **9-330:1, 9-330:3**  
 Tests, **9-105:10 [Prior]**

**INSUFFICIENT FUNDS**

Banks and Banking, this index  
 Checks, this index

**INSURANCE**

Collateral  
     Generally, **9-207:1 [Prior]**  
     Failure to maintain, **9-207:1**  
     Right to proceeds, **9-207:1**  
 Exclusion from Art. 2, **9-109:17**  
 Premium refunds, excluded transactions, **9-104:8 [Prior]**  
 Proceeds, **2A-218:1, 9-207:1 [Prior], 9-306:1 [Prior]**  
 Transfer of policies, excluded transactions, **9-104:8 [Prior]**  
 Warehousemen, lien for costs, **7-209:3**

**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY**

Sales, notice of infringement of intellectual property rights of another, **2-607:4**

**INTEREST RATE**

Funds Transfers, this index

**INTERMEDIARIES**

Broker, **8-102:6**  
 Determination, **8-306:4 [Prior]**  
 Financial, definition, **8-313:7 [Prior]**  
 Liabilities, wrongful transfer, **8-107:3**  
 Registration of securities, capacity, **8-402:3 [Prior]**  
 Securities, **8-102:6**  
 Securities Intermediaries, this index  
 Warranties on transfers, **8-306:4 [Prior]**

**INTERMEDIARY BANKS**

Banks and Banking, this index

**INTERNATIONAL SIGHT DRAFTS**

Definition, **3-701 [Prior], 3-701:1 [Prior]**  
 Dishonor, **3-701:2 [Prior]**  
 Letters of advice  
     Generally, **3-701:1 [Prior]**  
     Failure to send, **3-701:2 [Prior]**

**INTERNET BANKING**

Regulation of fees and charges  
 Federal law affecting internet-based and mobile access devices, **6:58**

**INTERNET PAYMENTS**

Generally, **2:22**  
 Historical background, **1:26**

**INTERPLEADER**

Bank deposits and collections, **4-407:4 [Prior]**  
 Miscellaneous provisions, **7-603:1**

**INTERSTATE COMMERCE ACT, CARMACK AMENDMENT**

Relation of Article, **7-103:2 [Prior]**

**INTOXICATING LIQUORS**

Warehouse receipts, **7-201:1**

**INVENTORY**

Bulk sales, quantitative limitations, **6-103:6**  
 Bulk transfers, limitations, **6-102:3 [Prior], 6-102:7 [Prior]**  
 Choice of law, **6-103:6**  
 Classifications  
     Generally, **9-109:1 [Prior]**

**INVENTORY—Cont'd**

- Classifications—Cont'd
  - Problems, **9-109:5 [Prior]**
  - Requirements, **9-109:5 [Prior]**
- Collateral, purchase money security interests, **9-107:6 [Prior]**
- Definitions, **6-103:6, 9-109:5 [Prior], 9-307:2 [Prior]**
- Equipment, distinguished, **6-103:6**
- Farm products, distinguished, **6-103:6**
- Fractions, **6-103:6**
- Interest, **9-114:4 [Prior]**
- Purchase-money security interests, priorities, **9-312:4 [Prior], 9-324:1**
- Value, **6-103:6**

**INVESTMENT PROPERTY**

- Generally, **9-106, 9-106:1**
- Control
  - Generally, **9-203:14**
  - Prior law, **9-106:2**
- Perfection
  - Governing law change, effect, **9-316:4**
  - Special rules, **9-312:1, 9-312:8**
- Security interests
  - Generally, **9-305, 9-305:1**
  - Hague Securities Convention, **9-305:2**
  - Operation of law, **9-203:14**
  - Perfection, **9-203:14, 9-305:1**
  - Priorities, **9-305:1, 9-328:1**

**INVESTMENT SECURITIES**

- Action on security, **8-105:2 [Prior]**
- Actions for price, **8-107:5 [Prior]**
- Adverse claims
  - Generally, **7-603:1**
  - Duty of inquiry, **8-403:1 [Prior], 8-403:4 [Prior], 8-403:6 [Prior]**
  - Notice, **8-403:2 [Prior], 8-403:3 [Prior], 8-403:5 [Prior]**
- Alterations
  - Instruments, **8-206:2 [Prior]**
  - 1977 amendments, **8-206:3 [Prior]**
- Article 8, **8-101 to 8-603**
- Article 3, comparison, **3-102:2**
- Authenticating trustees
  - Generally, **8-208:1**
  - Definition, **8-406:1 [Prior]**
  - Duties, **8-406:2 [Prior], 8-406:3 [Prior]**
  - 1977 amendments, **8-406:5 [Prior]**
- Functions, **8-406:1 [Prior]**
- Notices, receipt, **8-406:4 [Prior]**
- Warranties
  - Authority, **8-208:3 [Prior]**
  - Capacity, **8-208:3 [Prior]**
  - Form and amount, **8-208:1 [Prior]**
  - Genuineness of security, **8-208:2 [Prior]**
  - 1977 amendments, **8-208:5 [Prior]**
- Bearer form
  - Bona fide purchasers, **8-302:6 [Prior]**

**INVESTMENT SECURITIES—Cont'd**

- Bearer form—Cont'd
  - Control, requirements, **8-106:2, 8-303:6**
  - Debt securities, **8-102:3 [Prior]**
  - Definition, **8-102:3 [Prior], 8-107:2 [Prior], 8-302:6 [Prior]**
  - Indorsements, **8-304:6**
  - Indorsements of security, **8-310:1 [Prior], 8-310:2 [Prior]**
  - Registered form distinguished, **8-102:3 [Prior]**
  - Bona fide purchasers
    - Ability to become, staleness of defenses affecting, **8-203:3 [Prior]**
    - Actions against, wrongful transfers, **8-315:3 [Prior]**
    - Definition, **8-301:2 [Prior]**
    - Freedom from claims, **8-301:5 [Prior]**
    - Intervention, **8-405:4 [Prior]**
    - 1977 amendments, **8-302:7 [Prior]**
    - Notice of adverse claim, **8-302:5 [Prior]**
    - Purpose of rule, **8-302:2 [Prior]**
    - Requirements
      - Generally, **8-302:1 [Prior]**
      - Bearer form of security, **8-302:6 [Prior]**
      - Giving value, **8-302:3 [Prior]**
      - Good faith, **8-302:4 [Prior]**
      - Purchase, **8-302:2 [Prior]**
      - Registered form issued, indorsed or blank, **8-302:6 [Prior]**
    - Rights
      - Generally, **8-302:1 [Prior]**
      - Limitations, **8-301:2 [Prior]**
      - Lost or stolen securities, **8-301:2 [Prior]**
      - Paramount, **8-301:3 [Prior]**
      - Status requirements, New York rule, **8-304:4 [Prior]**
      - Transfers, **8-401:3 [Prior]**
      - Warranties on presentment, **8-306:2 [Prior]**
    - Brokers
      - Automatic perfection rule, **8-102:6**
      - Capacity, **8-102:6**
      - Contractual relationship with customers, **8-102:6, 8-303:1 [Prior]**
      - Definition, **8-102:6, 8-303:1 [Prior], 8-306:6 [Prior]**
      - Deliveries, **8-313:3 [Prior], 8-314:3 [Prior]**
      - Determinations, **8-303:1 [Prior]**
      - Fiduciaries, **8-303:1 [Prior]**
      - 1977 amendments, **8-303:4 [Prior]**
      - Transactions
        - Generally, **8-314:2 [Prior]**
        - National stock exchanges, **8-303:2 [Prior]**
        - Over the counter markets, **8-303:2 [Prior]**
      - Warranties on transfer, **8-108:5, 8-306:6 [Prior]**
    - Business associations, equity interests in, **8-103:2**
    - Certificated securities
      - Adverse claims, 1977 amendments, **8-403:6 [Prior]**
      - Amendments affecting, **8-101:4 [Prior]**
      - Creation of security interests, **8-321:3 [Prior]**
      - Creditors' rights, 1977 amendments, **8-317:8 [Prior]**

**INVESTMENT SECURITIES—Cont'd**

Certificated securities—Cont'd

Definitions, 1977 Amendments, **8-102:7 [Prior] to 8-102:9 [Prior]**Delivery, 1977 amendments, **8-313:7 [Prior]**Destroyed, 1977 amendments, **8-405:5 [Prior]**Exchanges, **8-407:3 [Prior]**Issuers' rights, 1977 amendments, **8-207:3 [Prior]**Lost, 1977 amendments, **8-405:5 [Prior]**Negotiability, 1977 amendments, **8-105:7 [Prior]**

1977 amendments

Generally, **8-101:4 [Prior]**Adverse claims, **8-403:6 [Prior]**Indorsements, **8-307:3 [Prior]**Staleness, **8-203:5 [Prior]**Perfection of security interests, **8-321:3 [Prior]**Pledges, **8-321:4 [Prior]**Stolen, 1977 amendments, **8-405:5 [Prior]**

Certified securities

Attachment, **8-112:1**Control, requirements, **8-106:2**Creditor's legal process, **8-112:1**Definitions, **8-102:2**Transfers, restrictions, **8-204:1**

Certified Securities, this index

Clearing corporations, definition, **8-102:5 [Prior]**Commodity contracts, **8-103:7**

Completion of instruments

Alterations, **8-206:2 [Prior]**Failure, **8-206:1 [Prior]**Incorrect, **8-206:1 [Prior]**1977 amendments, **8-206:3 [Prior]**Conflict of laws, **8-106:1 [Prior] to 8-106:4 [Prior]**Contracts to purchase, **8-202:7 [Prior]**Control, generally, **8-106**Controllable accounts, **8-103:9**Controllable electronic records, **8-103:9**Controllable payment intangibles, **8-103:9**Conversion, refusal to transfer shares, **8-204:3 [Prior]**Creditors' rights, **8-317:1 [Prior] et seq.**Custodian banks, **8-102:6 [Prior]**

Damages

Allocation, **8-107:4 [Prior]**Breach of contract, **8-107:4 [Prior]**Mitigation, **8-107:3 [Prior]**Overissued securities, **8-104:4 [Prior]**Price, **8-107:4 [Prior]**Wrongful transfers, **8-315:2 [Prior]**

Debt securities

Bearer form, **8-102:3 [Prior]**Blanks, maturity date, **8-206:1 [Prior]**Registered form, **8-102:3 [Prior]**

Defects

Effectiveness, burden of proof, **8-105:6 [Prior]**Notice, revoked calls, **8-203:4 [Prior]**Validity of securities, **8-202:4 [Prior]**

Defenses

Conditional deliveries, **8-202:6, 8-202:6 [Prior]****INVESTMENT SECURITIES—Cont'd**

Defenses—Cont'd

Effectiveness, burden of proof, **8-105:6 [Prior]**Genuineness of security, **8-202:5 [Prior]**Genuineness of security, lack, **8-202:6**Invalidity of security, **8-202:6**Invalid securities, **8-202:4 [Prior]**Issuers, **8-201:3 [Prior], 8-202:1, 8-202:1 [Prior], 8-202:6**Nondelivery, **8-202:6, 8-202:6 [Prior]**Notice, revoked calls, **8-203:4 [Prior]**Staleness, **8-203:1, 8-203:1 [Prior], 8-203:3 [Prior]**Unauthorized signatures, **8-205:1, 8-205:3 [Prior]**

Delivery

Acknowledgments, **8-313:4 [Prior]**Acts constituting, **8-313:2 [Prior], 8-313:4 [Prior]**Bearer form, **8-106:2**Book entry transfers as equivalent, **8-320:4 [Prior]**Brokers, transactions, **8-314:2 [Prior]**Conditional, defense, **8-202:6 [Prior]**

Control

Absence, **8-106:2**Requirements, **8-106:2**Defenses, **8-202:6 [Prior]**Definition, **8-201:3 [Prior], 8-309:1 [Prior]**

Duties

Generally, **8-314:1 [Prior]**Fulfillment, **8-314:3 [Prior]**Transactions involving brokers, **8-314:2 [Prior]**Forms, **8-107:2 [Prior]**Gifts, failure to make, **8-309:2 [Prior]**Indorsements, registered form, **8-106:2**Indorsements, without, **8-304:5, 8-309:1 [Prior], 8-309:3 [Prior]**Necessity, **8-313:1 [Prior], 8-314:1 [Prior]**1977 amendments, **8-313:7 [Prior], 8-314:4 [Prior]**Nondelivery, defense, **8-202:6 [Prior]**Notice of adverse claim, lack, **8-313:6 [Prior]**Obligations, **8-107:1 [Prior]**Purchasers' rights, **8-301:1 [Prior], 8-301:7 [Prior]**Registered form without indorsements, **8-307:1 [Prior]**Risk of loss, **8-314:3 [Prior]**Securities, **8-107:1 [Prior]**Statute of frauds, satisfaction, **8-319:5 [Prior]**Transactions involving brokers, **8-313:3 [Prior]**Valid transfer of security, **8-308:8 [Prior]**

Delivery, this index

Drafting history of revision, **8-101:4, 8-102:4**

Duty of inquiry

Generally, **8-403:1 [Prior]**Absence, **8-403:5 [Prior]**Adverse claims, 1977 amendments, **8-403:6 [Prior]**Discharging, methods, **8-403:4 [Prior]**Effect of 1977 amendments, **8-101:3 [Prior]**

Enforcement

Estoppel, **8-319:8 [Prior]**Specific, **8-315:4 [Prior]**Entitlement holder, **8-102:7**

**INVESTMENT SECURITIES—Cont'd**

Entitlement orders, warranties, **8-109:1**  
 Equity interests in business associations, **8-103:2**  
 Evolution of indirect holding system, **8-101:2**  
 Exchanges  
   Certificated for uncertificated, **8-407:3** [Prior]  
   Class, **8-407:2** [Prior]  
   1977 amendments, **8-407:1** [Prior] to **8-407:4** [Prior]  
   Uncertificated for certificated, **8-407:4** [Prior]  
 Exclusion from Article 3, **3-103:1** [Prior], **3-103:2** [Prior],  
   **3-104:3** [Prior]  
 Fungible securities  
   Clearing corporations' records, **8-320:3** [Prior]  
   Definition, **8-107:1** [Prior]  
   Delivery, **8-107:1** [Prior]  
 Gifts, **8-309:2** [Prior]  
 Good faith  
   Generally, **8-303:10**  
   Agents, **8-318:1** [Prior] to **8-318:3** [Prior]  
   Bailees, **8-318:1** [Prior] to **8-318:3** [Prior]  
   Bona fide purchasers, **8-302:4** [Prior]  
   Definition, **8-102:10** [Prior], **8-302:4** [Prior], **8-318:2** [Prior]  
   Requirements, **8-318:2** [Prior]  
   Standards, **8-318:2** [Prior]  
 Holders  
   Agents' duties, **8-406:3** [Prior]  
   Definition, **8-105:5** [Prior], **8-313:5** [Prior]  
   Prior, notice of adverse claims, **8-301:4** [Prior]  
   Proportionate property interest in fungible bulk, **8-313:5** [Prior]  
   Rights, limitations, **8-301:4** [Prior]  
 Indirect holding systems, **8-101:2**, **8-501:1**  
 Investment company shares, **8-103:3**  
 Issuers  
   Adverse claims, duty to inquire, **8-403:1** [Prior]  
   Amendments, **8-201:8** [Prior]  
   Defenses  
     Generally, **8-201:3** [Prior], **8-202:1** [Prior]  
     Conditional delivery, **8-202:6**, **8-202:6** [Prior]  
     Genuineness of security, **8-202:5** [Prior]  
     Genuineness of security, lack, **8-202:6**  
     Invalidity of security, **8-202:6**  
     Nondelivery, **8-202:6**, **8-202:6** [Prior]  
     Staleness, **8-203:1**, **8-203:1** [Prior]  
   Definitions, **8-201:1** [Prior], **8-201:2** [Prior], **8-201:4** [Prior], **8-201:7** [Prior]  
   Duties, registration of transfers, **8-401:1** [Prior] to **8-401:3** [Prior], **8-401:4**, **8-401:5**, **8-401:5** [Prior], **8-403:4**  
   Governmental, **8-202:4** [Prior]  
   Guarantors, **8-201:6** [Prior]  
   Liabilities, **8-401:2** [Prior]  
   Liability, collusion, **8-404:5**  
   Names, placement on certificates, **8-201:4** [Prior]  
   Nongovernmental, **8-202:4** [Prior]  
   Obligations, **8-202:1** [Prior]  
   Parties responsible, **8-201:5** [Prior]

**INVESTMENT SECURITIES—Cont'd**

Issuers—Cont'd  
 Registration of transfers, refusal, **8-401:4** [Prior]  
 Transfers  
   Ineffective, **8-403:6**, **8-404:2**  
   Registration, **8-401:1** [Prior] to **8-401:4** [Prior]  
   Restrictions, **8-204:2** [Prior]  
   Treatment of registered owners of securities, **8-207:1**, **8-207:1** [Prior]  
 Issuers, this index  
 Issuer's liens  
   Amendments, **8-103:2** [Prior]  
   Description on security, **8-103:1** [Prior]  
   Notations on security, conspicuously, **8-103:1** [Prior]  
   Validity, **8-103:1** [Prior]  
 Legal uncertainty as reason for revision, **8-101:3**  
 Limited liability companies, **8-103:4**  
 Lost, destroyed or stolen  
   Bona fide purchasers  
     Intervention, **8-405:4** [Prior]  
     Rights, **8-301:2** [Prior]  
   1977 amendments, **8-405:5** [Prior]  
   Notice to issuer, **8-405:2** [Prior]  
   Owners' options, **8-405:1** [Prior]  
   Parties, limitation of rights, **8-301:3** [Prior]  
   Replacements, **8-405:2** [Prior], **8-405:3** [Prior]  
 Mutual fund shares, **8-103:3**  
 Negotiability  
   Generally, **8-105:1** [Prior]  
   Defects, burden of establishing effectiveness, **8-105:6** [Prior]  
   Defenses, burden of establishing effectiveness, **8-105:6** [Prior]  
 Negotiable  
   Generally, **8-105:1** [Prior]  
   Holders' rights, **8-105:5** [Prior]  
   Signatures, rights of holders, **8-105:5** [Prior]  
 Negotiable instruments, **8-103:5**  
 Options, distinguished from security, **8-103:6**  
 Organization of Article 8, **8-101:2** [Prior]  
 Overissued  
   Generally, **8-210:1**  
   Amendments, **8-104:5** [Prior]  
   Damages, **8-104:4** [Prior]  
   Definition, **8-104:1** [Prior]  
   Effect, **8-104:2** [Prior]  
   Remedies, forcing purchase and delivery of identical shares, **8-104:3** [Prior]  
   Validity, **8-104:1** [Prior]  
 Over the counter markets, brokers' roles, **8-303:2** [Prior]  
 Overview of 1994 revision, **8-101:1**  
 Partnership interests, **8-103:4**  
 Pledges, central depository system, **8-320:1** [Prior] et seq.  
 Presentments, warranties, **8-306:1** [Prior], **8-306:2** [Prior]  
 Presumptions, signatures, **8-105:3** [Prior]  
 Property interests in financial assets other than securities, **8-104:3**  
 Property interests in securities, **8-104:2**

**INVESTMENT SECURITIES—Cont'd**

- Purchaser, entitlement holder as, **8-104:4**
- Purchasers
  - Delivery, taking, **8-301:1 [Prior]**
  - Fraud, **8-301:3 [Prior]**
  - Illegal actions, **8-301:3 [Prior]**
  - Limited interest, rights, **8-301:6 [Prior]**
  - Notice, adverse claims, **8-304:1 [Prior]**
  - Security interest, **9-309:1 [Prior]**
  - Special, warranties on presentment, **8-306:2 [Prior]**
  - Stale securities, **8-305:2 [Prior]**
  - Subsequent, definition, **8-102:4 [Prior]**
- Purchases
  - Definition, **8-302:2 [Prior]**
  - Voluntary transfers as constituting, **8-302:2 [Prior]**
- Purpose of Article 8, **8-101:1 [Prior]**
- Registered form
  - Bearer form distinguished, **8-102:3 [Prior]**
  - Bona fide purchasers, **8-302:6 [Prior]**
  - Control, requirements, **8-106:2**
  - Debt securities, **8-102:3 [Prior]**
  - Definitions, **8-102:3 [Prior], 8-107:2 [Prior], 8-302:6 [Prior]**
  - Delivery of security without indorsement, **8-307:1 [Prior]**
  - Delivery without indorsements, **8-304:5**
- Registered owners
  - Agents' duties, **8-406:3 [Prior]**
  - Duties, lost certificates, **8-406:1**
  - Liability, **8-207:2 [Prior]**
  - Multiple, indorsing security, **8-308:5 [Prior]**
  - Stop orders, **8-403:2 [Prior]**
  - Treatment, **8-207:1 [Prior]**
- Registrars
  - Generally, **8-208:1**
  - Definition, **8-406:1 [Prior]**
  - Duties, **8-406:2 [Prior], 8-406:3 [Prior], 8-406:5 [Prior]**
  - Notices, receipt, **8-406:4 [Prior]**
  - Responsibilities, **8-205:2 [Prior], 8-406:1 [Prior]**
- Warranties
  - Generally, **8-208:1 [Prior]**
  - Authority, **8-208:3 [Prior]**
  - Capacity, **8-208:3 [Prior]**
  - Form and amount, **8-208:4 [Prior]**
  - Genuineness of security, **8-208:2 [Prior]**
  - 1977 amendments, **8-208:5 [Prior]**
- Relationship between security and security entitlement, **8-104:5**
- Remedies
  - Delivery of like securities, **8-404:4 [Prior]**
  - Overissued securities, **8-104:2 [Prior], 8-104:3 [Prior]**
  - Registration of transfers, **8-404:4 [Prior]**
- Replacements
  - Bona fide purchasers, intervention, **8-405:4 [Prior]**
  - Indemnity bonds, **8-405:3 [Prior]**
  - Issuance, **8-405:2 [Prior], 8-405:3 [Prior]**
  - Requirements, **8-405:3 [Prior]**

**INVESTMENT SECURITIES—Cont'd**

- Representatives
  - Entitlement orders, effectiveness, **8-107:4**
  - Indorsements, effectiveness, **8-107:4**
  - Instructions, effectiveness, **8-107:4**
  - Wrongful transfer, effectiveness, **8-107:4**
- Representatives, this index
- Restrictions
  - Private placement, **8-204:3 [Prior]**
  - Transfer of shares
    - Generally, **8-204:1 [Prior]**
    - Enforcement, **8-204:2 [Prior]**
    - Imposition by issuers, **8-204:2 [Prior]**
    - Knowledge, **8-204:5 [Prior]**
    - 1977 amendments, **8-204:6 [Prior]**
    - Notations on securities, **8-204:3 [Prior], 8-204:4 [Prior]**
    - Restrictive stock options, **8-204:3 [Prior]**
- Rights
  - Bona fide purchasers, **8-301:2 [Prior]**
  - Compelling indorsements, **8-307:2 [Prior]**
  - Indenture trustees, treatment of registered owners of securities, **8-207:1 [Prior]**
  - Issuers, treatment of registered owners of securities, **8-207:1, 8-207:1 [Prior]**
  - Owners, wrongful transfers
    - Generally, **8-315:1 [Prior]**
    - Actions against transferees, **8-315:2 [Prior]**
  - Pledgors, **8-108:3 [Prior]**
- Purchasers
  - Delivery, **8-301:3 [Prior], 8-302:2**
  - Limited interest, **8-301:6 [Prior]**
  - Shelter, **8-301:1 [Prior]**
  - Shelter rule, **8-302:1**
  - Registered pledgees, **8-108:4 [Prior]**
  - Transfers, **8-301:1 [Prior]**
- Scope of Article 8, **8-101:1 [Prior]**
- Scope of Article 8 Revised, **8-101:5**
- Securities accounts
  - Definition, **8-501:2**
  - Exclusions
    - Brokerage asset management accounts, **8-501:4**
    - Deposit accounts, **8-501:3**
    - Mutual fund accounts, **8-501:5**
    - Trust accounts, **8-501:6**
- Securities Accounts, this index
- Securities Act of 1933
  - Definitions, **8-303:3 [Prior]**
  - Restrictions on transfers, **8-204:2 [Prior]**
- Securities Exchange Act of 1934, **8-303:3 [Prior]**
- Security interests
  - Generally, **8-321:1 [Prior] et seq.**
  - Perfection, **9-302:10 [Prior]**
- Signatures
  - Presumption, **8-105:3 [Prior]**
  - Unauthorized, **8-205:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Specific enforcement, wrongful transfers, **8-315:4 [Prior]**

**INVESTMENT SECURITIES—Cont'd**

Staleness

Issuers' defenses, **8-203:1, 8-203:1 [Prior]**Notice of adverse claims, **8-305:1 [Prior], 8-305:2 [Prior]**Time, **8-203:2 [Prior]**

Statute of frauds

Generally, **8-319:1 [Prior]**Admissions, **8-319:7 [Prior]**Contracts applicable, **8-319:2 [Prior]**Delivery, **8-319:5 [Prior]**Description, **8-319:4 [Prior]**Estoppel, **8-319:8 [Prior]**1977 amendments, **8-319:10 [Prior]**Noncompliance, **8-319:9 [Prior]**Payments, **8-319:5 [Prior]**Prerequisites, **8-319:2 [Prior]**Price, **8-319:4 [Prior]**Purpose, **8-319:4 [Prior]**Quantity, **8-319:4 [Prior]**Signed writings, **8-319:3 [Prior]**Taped conversations, **8-319:3 [Prior]**Written confirmations, **8-319:6 [Prior]**Systemic risk as reason for revision, **8-101:3**

Terms

Generally, **8-202:2 [Prior]**Certificated securities, **8-202:2**Incorporation by reference, **8-202:3 [Prior]**1977 amendments, **8-202:8 [Prior]**

Uncertificated securities

1978 version, **8-202:4**1994 version, **8-202:3**

Transfer agents

Generally, **8-208:1**Definition, **8-406:1 [Prior]**Duties, **8-406:2 [Prior], 8-406:3 [Prior], 8-406:5 [Prior], 8-407:2**Functions, **8-406:1 [Prior]**Notices, receipt, **8-406:4 [Prior]**Responsibilities, **8-205:2 [Prior]**

Warranties

Generally, **8-108:4, 8-208:1 [Prior]**Authority, **8-208:3 [Prior]**Capacity, **8-208:3 [Prior]**Form and amount, **8-208:4 [Prior]**Genuineness of security, **8-208:2 [Prior]**1977 amendments, **8-208:5 [Prior]**

Transfer Agents, this index

Transfers, central depository system, **8-320:1 [Prior] et seq.**Unauthorized signatures, **8-205:1 [Prior] et seq.**

Uncertificated

Adverse claims, 1977 amendments, **8-403:6 [Prior]**Alterations, 1977 amendments, **8-206:3 [Prior]**Amendments affecting, **8-101:4 [Prior]**Assurances, 1977 amendments, **8-402:7 [Prior]**Attachment, **8-112:1**Completion, 1977 amendments, **8-206:3 [Prior]****INVESTMENT SECURITIES—Cont'd**

Uncertificated—Cont'd

Control, requirements, **8-106:3, 8-303:7**

Creation of security interests

Junior interests, **8-321:5 [Prior]**Senior interests, **8-321:4 [Prior]**Creditor's legal process, **8-112:1**Creditors' rights, 1977 amendments, **8-317:9 [Prior]**Definitions, 1977 amendments, **8-102:8 [Prior], 8-102:10 [Prior]**Definitions, 1994 revision, **8-102:2**Exchanges, **8-407:4 [Prior]**Issuers' rights, treatment of registered owners, 1977 amendments, **8-207:3 [Prior]**Negotiability, 1977 amendments, **8-105:7 [Prior]**1977 amendments, **8-101:4 [Prior], 8-202:8 [Prior], 8-408:1 [Prior]**Notices, 1977 amendments, **8-408:1 [Prior]**

Perfection of security interests

Junior interests, **8-321:5 [Prior]**Senior, **8-321:4 [Prior]**Pledges, **8-321:4 [Prior]**Pledgors' rights, **8-108:3 [Prior]**Registered pledges, termination, **8-108:5 [Prior]**Statements, 1977 amendments, **8-408:2 [Prior]**

Uncertificated Securities, this index

Validity

Generally, **8-202:4 [Prior]**Staleness, **8-203:1 [Prior]**

Warranties

Indorsements, **8-402:2 [Prior]**Indorsers, **8-308:6 [Prior]**Presentments, **8-306:1 [Prior], 8-306:2 [Prior]**Transfers, **8-306:7 [Prior]****ISSUE**

Negotiable Instruments, this index

**ISSUE AND ACCEPTANCE OF PAYMENT ORDER**Unauthorized payment orders, **4A-202:2****ISSUERS**Adverse claims, duty to inquire, **8-403:1 [Prior]**Amendments, **8-201:8 [Prior]**Burden of proof, **7-301:2 [Prior]**Damages, **7-301:1 [Prior]**

Defenses

Generally, **8-201:3 [Prior], 8-202:1 [Prior]**Conditional delivery, **8-202:1, 8-202:6 [Prior]**Genuineness of security, **8-202:5 [Prior], 8-202:6**Invalidity of security, **8-202:6**Nondelivery, **8-202:6, 8-202:6 [Prior]**Preclusion, **8-202:6, 8-202:7**Staleness, **8-203:1, 8-203:1 [Prior], 8-203:2 [Prior]**Unauthorized signatures, **8-205:1**Definitions, **7-102:9, 7-102:9 [Prior], 7-301:1 [Prior], 7-401:1 [Prior]****8-201:1, 8-201:1 [Prior], 8-201:1, 8-201:2, 8-201:2 [Prior], 8-201:4 [Prior], 8-201:7 [Prior]**

Duties

Inquiry, **8-403:1 [Prior]**

**ISSUERS—Cont'd**

Duties—Cont'd  
 Registration of transfers, 8-401:1 [Prior], 8-401:3 [Prior], 8-401:4, 8-401:5, 8-403:4  
 Governmental, 8-202:4 [Prior], 8-202:6  
 Guarantors, 8-201:3, 8-201:6 [Prior]  
 Indemnification, through bills of lading, 7-302:3 [Prior]  
 Indirect holding system, defenses, preclusion, 8-202:7  
 Jurisdiction, choice of law, 8-110:2  
 Liabilities  
 Adverse claims, notices, 8-404:6  
 Collusion, 8-404:5  
 Damages, 7-301:1 [Prior]  
 Defenses, prohibitions, 7-301:1 [Prior]  
 Extent, 7-301:2 [Prior]  
 Failure to register transfers, 8-401:2 [Prior]  
 Indorsements, ineffective, 8-403:6, 8-404:2  
 Instructions, ineffective, 8-403:6, 8-404:2  
 Mispresentation of goods, 7-203:1 [Prior]  
 Innocent, 7-301:1 [Prior]  
 Nonreceipt of goods, 7-203:1 [Prior]  
 Refusal to register transfers, 8-401:2 [Prior]  
 Third parties, 7-301:1 [Prior]  
 Through bills of lading, 7-302:1 [Prior]  
 Wrongful transfer, 8-107:3, 8-404:1  
 Names, certificates, 8-201:4 [Prior]  
 Negotiable instruments, 3-105:1, 3-110:1  
 Negotiable Instruments, this index  
 Nongovernmental, 8-202:4 [Prior], 8-202:6  
 Obligations, 7-102:9 [Prior], 7-401:1 [Prior], 8-202:1 [Prior]  
 Parties responsible, 8-201:5 [Prior]  
 Registration of transfers, refusal, 8-401:4 [Prior]  
 Rights, treatment of registered owners of securities, 8-207:1, 8-207:1 [Prior]  
 Successors, 8-201:3  
 Through bills of lading  
 Indemnification, 7-302:3 [Prior]  
 Liability, 7-302:1 [Prior]  
 Transfers  
 Registration, 8-401:1 [Prior] to 8-401:4 [Prior]  
 Restrictions, 8-204:2 [Prior]  
 Wrongful, violating injunction, 8-404:4

**ISSUER'S LIENS**

Amendments, 8-103:2 [Prior]  
 Certificated securities, conspicuous notations, 8-209:1  
 Description, 8-103:1 [Prior]  
 Notations, conspicuousness, 8-103:1 [Prior]  
 Uncertificated securities, applicability, 8-209:2  
 Validity, 8-103:1 [Prior]

**ITEMS**

Acceptance, time allowed, 4-302:6 [Prior]  
 Accountability, 4-302:6  
 Alterations, 4-401:3, 4-401:5 [Prior], 4-406 [Prior], 4-406:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Bank's obligation to pay, 4-401:1 [Prior]  
 Cash, 4-101:4

**ITEMS—Cont'd**

Cashier's checks, stop payment orders, 4-403:11 [Prior]  
 Cash letters, 4-301:9 [Prior]  
 Certified checks, stop payment orders, 4-403:11 [Prior]  
 Classification, posting process, 4-109:7 [Prior]  
 Clearinghouse, return, 4-301:7 [Prior]  
 Computer printouts, 4-406:2 [Prior]  
 Definition, 4-102:1, 4-104:2 [Prior], 4-104:6  
 Demand, 4-301:9 [Prior], 4-302:2 [Prior]  
 Description, stop payment orders, 4-403:3, 4-403:7 [Prior]  
 Direct sending, 4-204:2, 4-204:4 [Prior], 4-212:1  
 Dishonor  
 Protest, 4-202:5 [Prior]  
 Wrongful, 4-402 [Prior], 4-402:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Dishonor, wrongful, 4-212:1, 4-301:5  
 Double forgery, 4-406:7  
 Electronic transfers, 4-104:2 [Prior], 4-104:6  
 Identification, 4-406:2, 4-406:4  
 Improper completion, 4-401:4 [Prior]  
 Incomplete, 4-401:3  
 Indirect routing for presentment, 4-204:2 [Prior]  
 Indorsements, missing, 4-205:1  
 Generally, 4-205:1 [Prior]  
 Effect, 4-205:2 [Prior]  
 Restrictive, 4-205:5 [Prior]  
 Instructions for collection, 4-203:1 [Prior]  
 Mistakenly sent, 4-202:4  
 Money orders, stop payment orders, 4-403:13 [Prior]  
 Noncash, 4-101:4, 4-109:3 [Prior]  
 Off-premises presentment, 4-204:5 [Prior]  
 Other, strict time for return, 4-302:6 [Prior]  
 Overdrafts, 4-401:2  
 Over the counter, 4-301:2  
 Payable through bank  
 Generally, 4-106  
 Alternative A, 4-106:5  
 Alternative B, 4-106:6  
 Bank's duty, 4-106:3  
 Domiciled instruments, 4-106:1, 4-106:2, 4-106:4  
 Pay any bank indorsements, 4-201:6, 4-201:6 [Prior], 4-203:2 [Prior]  
 Payment order, 4-303:4  
 Postdated checks, 4-401:4  
 Presentment  
 Bank's duty of ordinary care, 4-202:1, 4-202:2 [Prior]  
 Indirect routing, 4-204:2 [Prior]  
 Methods, 4-204 [Prior], 4-204:1 [Prior] et seq., 4-204:2, 4-212:1  
 Notice, 4-210:1 [Prior], 4-212:1  
 Off-premises, 4-204:5 [Prior]  
 Time of dishonor, 4-210:2 [Prior]  
 Process of posting, 4-109 [Prior], 4-109:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Properly payable  
 Generally, 4-301:4 [Prior]  
 Authority to pay by bank, 4-401:2 [Prior]  
 Contractual stipulations, 4-401:2 [Prior]  
 Definition, 4-401:1, 4-401:1 [Prior], 4-402:3

**ITEMS—Cont'd**

- Properly payable—Cont'd
  - Unauthorized signatures, 4-302:4, 4-401:1, 4-401:2 [Prior]
- Provisional credits
  - Generally, 4-301:7 [Prior]
  - Revocation, 4-301:5 [Prior]
  - Security interest, 4-208 [Prior], 4-208:1 [Prior] et seq.
- Represented, 4-302:3
- Restrictive indorsements, 4-203:2 [Prior]
- Retention, 4-406:3
- Returnable, determination, 4-301:4 [Prior]
- Returns
  - Bank duty, 4-406:3
  - Charge-backs by collecting banks, 4-103:4 [Prior]
  - Clearinghouse, 4-301:4, 4-301:7 [Prior]
  - Direct, 4-212:7 [Prior]
  - Dishonor distinguished, 4-402:4 [Prior]
  - Expedited, 4-301:6
  - Forward collection test, 4-301:6
  - Late, 4-302 [Prior], 4-302:1 [Prior] et seq.
  - Notice, nonpayment, 4-301:7
  - Notice of dishonor, 4-103:4 [Prior]
  - Time, 4-301:4, 4-301:7 [Prior]
  - Two-day/four-day test, 4-301:6
- Security interests of collecting banks
  - Generally, 4-208:1 [Prior]
  - Advances made against items, 4-208:4 [Prior], 4-210:3, 4-210:4
  - Credits, 4-208:3 [Prior], 4-210:2
  - Enforceability, 4-208:6 [Prior]
  - Extent, several items, 4-208:5 [Prior], 4-210:1, 4-210:5
  - Perfection, 4-208:6 [Prior]
  - Priorities
    - Conflicting secured interest, 4-208:6 [Prior]
    - Several deposits, 4-208:5 [Prior]
  - Relation to Article 9, 4-208:6 [Prior]
  - Types, 4-208:6 [Prior]
  - Withdrawal of funds, provisional credits, 4-208:2 [Prior]
- Settlements
  - Banks' duties, 4-202:6 [Prior]
  - Final, 4-211:4 [Prior], 4-213:3
  - Medium, 4-211:1 [Prior], 4-213:1
  - Methods authorized, 4-211:2 [Prior]
  - Time, 4-213:2
- Signatures, validity, 4-401:2 [Prior]
- Stale checks, 4-404:1, 4-404:1 [Prior], 4-404:2
- Statement of account, 4-406:1, 4-406:2 [Prior]
- Stop payment orders, 4-403, 4-403 [Prior], 4-403:1 [Prior] et seq., 4-403:1 to 4-403:6
- Teller's checks, stop payment orders, 4-403:12 [Prior]
- Time
  - Cutoff hour, 4-108:1
  - Delays, 4-109, 4-109:1, 4-109:3
  - Receipt, 4-107:1 [Prior], 4-108:1
  - Return, 4-301:4, 4-301:7 [Prior]
- Title
  - Determination, 4-201:1 [Prior]

**ITEMS—Cont'd**

- Title—Cont'd
  - Warranty of good title, 4-207:13 [Prior]
- Transferees' rights, 4-201:3 [Prior]
- Transfers between banks, 4-206:1, 4-206:1 [Prior]
  - Determination, 4-206:2 [Prior]
- Traveler's checks, stop payment orders, 4-403:13 [Prior]
- Unpaid, direct return, 4-212:7 [Prior]
- On us, 4-212:6 [Prior], 4-301:2, 4-301:9 [Prior]
- Warranties, 4-207 [Prior], 4-207:1 [Prior] et seq.

**JOINT TENANCY**

- Warehouse receipts, 7-202:1

**JUDGMENTS**

- Assignments, 9-104:9 [Prior]
- Deficiencies, barring claim, 9-507:7 [Prior]
- Transfer of rights, 9-104:9 [Prior]

**JUDICIAL DECISIONS**

- Scope of electronic fund transfers, interpretation, 2:4

**JURISDICTION**

- Choice of Law, this index
- Controllable electronic records, 12-107:2
- Goods covered by certificates of title, 9-103:6 [Prior], 9-103:7 [Prior]
- Letters of credit, 5-116:14
- Location of debtors, 9-103:9 [Prior]
- Mobile goods, 9-103:4 [Prior]
- Movement of goods, 9-103:5 [Prior]
- Vouching, 2A-516:12

**KNOWLEDGE**

- Notices distinguished, 8-204:5 [Prior]
- Restrictions on transfers, 8-204:5 [Prior]

**LABELS, WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY**

- Adequacy, 2A-212:12
- Affirmations of fact, 2A-212:13

**LABOR**

- Lien of warehousemen, 7-209:3

**LARCENY**

- Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, 7-601:1
- Title and rights, 7-502:1

**LATENT DEFECTS**

- Revocation of acceptance, establishment of defect, 2A-517:4, 2A-517:6

**LEASES**

- Acceleration
  - Generally, 2A-501:3, 2A-501:4
  - Clauses, at will option, leases, 2A-109, 2A-109:1
- Acceptance, time, 2A-206:4
- Acceptance of goods
  - Generally, 2A-515:1
  - Actions constituting
    - Generally, 2A-515:3 et seq.
    - Default by lessor, 2A-515:3, 2A-515:5
    - Failure to reject, 2A-515:4

**LEASES—Cont'd**

Acceptance of goods—Cont'd  
 Actions constituting—Cont'd  
 Part of commercial unit, **2A-515:6**  
 Burden of proof, **2A-516:11**  
 Consequences  
 Generally, **2A-516, 2A-516:1**  
 Rent on contract terms, **2A-516:2**  
 Consequential damages, **2A-519:7**  
 Damages for breach  
 Consequential, **2A-519:7**  
 Nonwarranties, **2A-519:3, 2A-519:5**  
 Warranties, **2A-519:4**  
 Default by lessor, **2A-515:3, 2A-515:5**  
 Definition, **2A-515:1**  
 Failure of rejection, **2A-515:4**  
 Importance, **2A-515:2**  
 Incidental damages, **2A-519:7**  
 Lessees, below  
 Liability for rent, **2A-516:2**  
 Nonwarranty damages, **2A-519:3, 2A-519:5**  
 Part of commercial unit, **2A-515:6**  
 Repair and replacement, **2A-519:6**  
 Revocation, **2A-517, 2A-517:1**  
 Warranty damages, **2A-519:4**  
 Accepted goods  
 Lessees, below  
 Warranties, below  
 Accessions  
 Generally, **2A-310, 2A-310:1 et seq.**  
 Definition, **2A-310:1**  
 General rules, **2A-310:2**  
 Problems, **2A-310:3**  
 Accord and satisfaction, deduction of damages compared, **2A-508:4**  
 Actions for rent, default by lessee, **2A-529:1**  
 Adequate assurances of performance  
 Generally, **2A-401:1**  
 Grounds for insecurity, **2A-401:2**  
 Mechanics for giving assurances, **2A-401:5**  
 Standard, **2A-401:3**  
 Admissions, statute of frauds, **2A-201:7**  
 Affirmation of fact. Warranties, below  
 Agreement, lease agreement as contractual base, **2A-301:2**  
 Alienability of interests  
 Assignment and delegation distinguished, **2A-303:2**  
 Assignment of rights, **2A-303:4**  
 Delegation of performance, **2A-303:3**  
 Recognition of assignments and delegations, **2A-303:1**  
 Transfer terms, construction, **2A-303:5**  
 Allergies, warranty of merchantability, **2A-212:11**  
 Ambiguous offers, **2A-206:2**  
 Amendments  
 Amendments, history and overview of withdrawal, **2A-101:3**  
 Summary of amendments  
 Exclusion or modification, warranties, 2003 amendments, **2A-214:12**

**LEASES—Cont'd**

Amendments—Cont'd  
 Summary of amendments—Cont'd  
 Warranties  
 Exclusion or modification, 2003 amendments, **2A-214:12**  
 Text and comment amendments  
 Modifications, **2A-208:8**  
 Rescission, **2A-208:8**  
 Waiver, **2A-208:8**  
 2003 amendments  
 Subsequent leases, discussion, **2A-304:8**  
 U.C.C. Article 2A, **2A-101:2 et seq.**  
 Warranties  
 Summary of amendments, above in this group  
 Text and comment amendments, above in this group  
 Withdrawn text and comment amendments  
 Applicable law and judicial form, selection, **2A-106:2**  
 Casualty to identified goods, **2A-221:7**  
 Certificate of title, coverage under, **2A-105:2**  
 Choice of law, **2A-106:2**  
 Definitions, **2A-103:9**  
 Forum limitation, **2A-106:2**  
 Lease formation, **2A-204:4**  
 Leases subject to other law, **2A-104:3**  
 Parol evidence, **2A-202:5**  
 Risk of loss, **2A-219:6**  
 Statute of frauds, **2A-201:11**  
 Territorial application, **2A-105:2**  
 Unconscionability, **2A-108:8**  
 Warranties  
 Exclusion or modification, **2A-214:11**  
 Interference and infringement, **2A-211:9**  
 Merchantability, **2A-212:15**  
 Anticipatory repudiation  
 Generally, **2A-402, 2A-402:1 et seq.**  
 Conduct by promisor, **2A-402:3**  
 Impossibility of future performance, **2A-402:3**  
 Market rent, time and place factors, **2A-528:2**  
 Remedies, **2A-402:4**  
 Requisites, **2A-402:2**  
 Retraction, **2A-403:1**  
 Applicable laws, **2A-104:1**  
 Application, **9-105:13 [Prior]**  
 Article 2A  
 Certificate of title, goods covered by, **2A-105:1**  
 Choice of law and forum selection, **2A-106:1**  
 Definitions and index of definitions, **2A-103:1**  
 Forum selection, **2A-106:1**  
 Index of definitions, **2A-103:8**  
 Option to accelerate at will, **2A-109:1**  
 Organization, **2A-101:1**  
 Other applicable laws, **2A-104:1**  
 Scope, **2A-102:1**  
 Unconscionability, **2A-108, 2A-108:1**  
 Waiver or renunciation of claim or right after default, **2A-107:1**

**LEASES—Cont'd**

Article 2 and Article 9 provisions not carried over, cross reference table showing reasons, **App. 2A-A1**  
 Artisan's liens, operation of law, **2A-306:1**  
 Assignments  
   Delegation of performance distinguished, **2A-303:2**  
   Lease interests, **2A-303:1, 2A-303:4**  
 Assumption of risk  
   Casualty to identified goods, **2A-221:6**  
   Substituted performance, **2A-404:5**  
 Assurances, revocation of acceptance, reasonable assumption of cure, **2A-517:4, 2A-517:7**  
 Attachments, liens, **2A-307, 2A-307:1 et seq.**  
 Attornment, lessor's stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:6**  
 Attribution, signing and sending and electronic record, **2A-223**  
 Bad faith. Good faith, below  
 Bailees  
   Lessor's stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:3**  
   Risk of loss, goods held without movement, **2A-219:4**  
 Bankruptcy  
   Lessor's right to possession, **2A-525:10**  
   Repossession of goods, effect on right, **2A-525:10**  
 Breach  
   Breach of warranty, remedy, **2A-211:8**  
 Damages  
   Consequential, **2A-519:7**  
   Nonwarranties, **2A-519:3, 2A-519:5**  
   Personal injuries, breach of warranty, **2A-520:10**  
   Property, breach of warranty, **2A-520:10**  
   Warranties, **2A-519:4**  
 Delivery, stoppage in transit, **2A-526:4**  
 Property damage, breach of warranty, **2A-520:10**  
 Remedies, breach of warranties, **2A-211:8**  
 Stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:4**  
 Warranties  
   Damages, **2A-519:4, 2A-520:10**  
   Express warranties, **2A-210:11**  
   Infringement, **2A-211:8**  
   Interference, **2A-211:8**  
   Personal injuries, **2A-520:10**  
   Property damage, **2A-520:10**  
   Remedies, **2A-211:8**  
   Repair and replacement, **2A-519:6**  
 Burden of proof  
   Acceptance of goods, **2A-516:11**  
   Conformity of goods, **2A-509:7**  
   Default, **2A-516:11**  
   Good faith, insecurity clauses, **2A-109:1**  
   Goods, conformity, **2A-509:7**  
   Insecurity clauses, good faith, **2A-109:1**  
   Nonconformity of goods, **2A-509:7**  
   Rejection of goods by lessees, **2A-509:7**  
 Cancellation or termination  
   Generally, **2A-505, 2A-505:1 et seq.**  
   Communications with defaulting party, protecting remedies, **2A-505, 2A-505:1**  
   Default by lessee, lessor's remedy, **2A-523:3**

**LEASES—Cont'd**

Cancellation or termination—Cont'd  
 Fraud, **2A-505:2, 2A-505:3**  
 Fraud, below  
 Installment lease contracts  
   Notice, **2A-510:6**  
   Right, **2A-510:5**  
 Repudiation, lessor's remedies, **2A-523:3**  
 Words and phrases, **2A-523:3**  
 Carriers  
   Goods held without movement, **2A-219:4**  
   Risk of loss  
   Goods held without movement, **2A-219:4**  
   Time of passage, **2A-219:3 et seq.**  
   Stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:3**  
   Time of passage, **2A-219:3 et seq.**  
 Casualty  
   Assumption of risk, **2A-221:6**  
   Goods, **2A-217:2**  
   Identified goods  
   Generally, **2A-221, 2A-221:1**  
   Assumption of risk, **2A-221:6**  
   Impossibility  
   Effect of delivery, **2A-221:4**  
   Without fault requirement, **2A-221:3**  
   Partial loss, **2A-221:5**  
   When contract made, **2A-221:2**  
   Impossibility, identified goods  
   Delivery, **2A-221:4**  
   No fault requirement, **2A-221:3**  
   Partial loss, **2A-221:5**  
   Time of contract, **2A-221:2**  
 Causes of action  
   Accrual, leases, **2A-506:2**  
   Characterization, **2A-506:3**  
   Statute of limitations  
   Accrual, **2A-506:2**  
   Characterization, **2A-506:3**  
 Certificates of title, leased goods, **2A-105:1**  
 Choice of law  
   Applicable laws, general provisions, **2A-104:1**  
   Consumer leases, **2A-106:1**  
   Scope of Article 2A, **2A-102:3**  
 Claims, excused performance, **2A-405:13**  
 Collateral, secured parties' rights after default, **9-504:2**  
 [Prior]  
 Commercial impracticability. Excused performance, below  
 Commercial leases, unconscionability doctrine, **2A-108:6**  
 Commercial units, acceptance, **2A-515:6**  
 Completion of manufacture, default of lessee, **2A-524:2**  
 Conformity of goods  
   Burden of proof, **2A-509:7**  
   Installment lease contracts, **2A-510:3**  
   Options of lessee, **2A-509:8**  
   Perfect tender rule, **2A-509:1**  
   Risk of loss, delivery of nonconforming goods, **2A-220:3**  
 Consequential damages  
   Accepted goods, **2A-519:7**

**LEASES—Cont'd**

Consequential damages—Cont'd  
 Economic loss, **2A-520:5 et seq.**  
 Incidental damages distinguished, **2A-530:1**  
 Lessees, below  
 Lessee's damages, **2A-519:7, 2A-520:3 et seq.**  
 Limitations, **2A-520:11**  
 Mitigation, **2A-520:9**  
 Modification or impairment of remedy, **2A-503:8**  
 Ordinary damages, relationship, **2A-520:4**  
 Personal injuries, **2A-520:10**  
 Proof of loss, **2A-520:6**  
 Property damage, **2A-520:10**  
 Reason to know, **2A-520:7**  
 Rejection of agreement, **2A-520:8**  
 Consumer Credit Act  
 Other applicable law, **2A-104:1**  
 Unconscionability doctrine, **2A-108, 2A-108:1**  
 Consumer Credit Code  
 Default, **2A-501:4**  
 Lessor's right to possession, **2A-525:10**  
 Other applicable laws, **2A-104:1**  
 Repossession of goods, **2A-525:10**  
 Unconscionability doctrine, **2A-108:1**  
 Consumer Leases, this index  
 Consumer Leasing Act, this index  
 Consumer protection statutes, lessor's right to possession, **2A-525:10**  
 Containers, warranty of merchantability, affirmations of fact, **2A-212:13**  
 Contracts  
 Effect of lease contract, **2A-301:1**  
 Formation  
 Leases, **2A-204:1 et seq.**  
 Missing terms, **2A-204:3**  
 Time not identified, **2A-204:2**  
 Offer and acceptance  
 Generally, **2A-206, 2A-206:1, 2A-206:1 et seq.**  
 Firm offers, **2A-205:1 et seq.**  
 Firm offers, leases, **2A-205:1 et seq.**  
 Leases, **2A-206:1 et seq.**  
 Master of offer, **2A-206:1**  
 Revocation of acceptance, **2A-517:1**  
 Unilateral contract trick, **2A-206:3**  
 Performance, below  
 Privity of contract, below  
 Unilateral contract tricks, **2A-206:3**  
 Convention on international financial leasing  
 Article 2A, scope, **2A-102:1**  
 Scope of Article 2A, **2A-102:1**  
 Costs  
 Attorneys' fees, unconscionability doctrine, **2A-108:7**  
 Repair, warranty damages, **2A-519:6**  
 Replacement, warranty damages, **2A-519:6**  
 Counterclaims, deduction of damages compared, **2A-508:4**  
 Course of dealing, parol evidence, terms supplementation, **2A-202:3**

**LEASES—Cont'd**

Course of performance  
 Generally, **2A-207, 2A-207:1 et seq.**  
 Definition, **2A-207:2**  
 Parol evidence, **2A-202:3**  
 Relationship to terms of lease, **2A-207:3**  
 Cover  
 Lessees, below  
 Cover, default by lessor, **2A-518, 2A-518:1, 2A-518:2**  
 Creditors  
 Common law, **2A-308:1**  
 Documents covering goods, **2A-308:6**  
 Enforceability of lease, **2A-308:3**  
 Fraudulent retention of possession  
 Common law, **2A-308, 2A-308:1**  
 Documents covering goods, **2A-308:6**  
 Lease enforceability, **2A-308:3**  
 Lessee's right to goods, **2A-308:5**  
 Lessors, **2A-308:2**  
 Rights to goods, **2A-308:4**  
 Sale-leaseback, **2A-308:3**  
 Lessee's right to goods, **2A-308:5**  
 Liens, **2A-307, 2A-307:1**  
 Sale-leaseback, **2A-308:3**  
 Criminal law, fraud, voidable title, **2A-304:4**  
 Crop failures, excused performance, basis, **2A-405:15**  
 Cross reference table, derivation of Article 2A sections, **App. 2A-A1**  
 Cross reference table showing derivation of Article 2A, **App. 2A**  
 Cure  
 Lessors, below  
 Perfect tender rule, below  
 Warranties, below  
 Damages  
 Accepted goods  
 Consequential, **2A-519:7**  
 Incidental, **2A-519:7**  
 Market rent, **2A-519:1**  
 Nonwarranties, **2A-519:3, 2A-519:5**  
 Warranties, **2A-519:4**  
 Action for rent, **2A-530:1**  
 Availability, deduction from rent, **2A-508:6**  
 Breach, above  
 Comparison with other remedies, **2A-508:4**  
 Computation, **2A-528:4, 2A-528:5**  
 Computation, market rent, **2A-528:1**  
 Consequential  
 Accepted goods, **2A-519:7**  
 Economic loss, **2A-520:5 et seq.**  
 Incidental damages distinguished, **2A-530:1**  
 Lessee's damages, **2A-519:7, 2A-520:3 et seq.**  
 Limitations, **2A-520:11**  
 Modification or impairment of remedy, **2A-503:8**  
 Ordinary damages, relationship, **2A-520:4**  
 Personal injuries, **2A-520:10**  
 Property damage, **2A-520:10**  
 Constructing, market value, **2A-507:2**

**LEASES—Cont'd**

Damages—Cont'd  
 Deduction from rent  
   Availability, **2A-508:6**  
   Comparison with other remedies, **2A-508:4**  
   Notice, **2A-508:5**  
 Default, below  
 Disposal of goods, **2A-527:5**  
 Economic loss, **2A-520:5 et seq.**  
 Fraud, measure of damages, **2A-505:3**  
 Goods, below  
 Incidental  
   Accepted goods, **2A-519:7**  
   Actions for rent, **2A-530:1**  
   Consequential damages distinguished, **2A-530:1**  
   Examples, **2A-530:2**  
   Lessees, **2A-520:1, 2A-520:2**  
   Invalidation, consequences, **2A-504:4**  
 Lessees  
   Consequential, **2A-520:3 et seq.**  
   Incidental, **2A-520:1, 2A-520:2**  
 Lessors, release rent, **2A-527:1**  
 Limitations, consequential, **2A-520:11**  
 Liquidated  
   Generally, **2A-504, 2A-504:1 et seq.**  
   Invalidation, consequences, **2A-504:4**  
   Leases, generally, **2A-504, 2A-504:1 et seq.**  
   Proof of loss, **2A-504:3**  
   Reasonableness, **2A-504:1, 2A-504:2**  
   Remedies, **2A-504:3**  
   Restitution of payments, **2A-504:5**  
   Unconscionability, **2A-503:8**  
 Market quotations, admissibility, **2A-507:3**  
 Market rent  
   Accepted goods, **2A-519:1**  
   Computation, **2A-528:1**  
   Time and place factors, **2A-528:2**  
   Time and place for measuring, **2A-507:1 et seq., 2A-519:2, 2A-528:2**  
 Market value  
   Constructing, **2A-507:2**  
   Market quotations, admissibility, **2A-507:3**  
   Place, **2A-507:1**  
   Time, **2A-507:1**  
 Measurement, market price  
   Place, **2A-507:1**  
   Time, **2A-507:1**  
 Modification or impairment of remedy, **2A-503:8**  
 Nonaccepted goods, market rent, **2A-519:1**  
 Nonwarranty damages for accepted goods, **2A-519:3**  
 Notice, deduction from rent, **2A-508:5**  
 Ordinary damages, relationship, consequential, **2A-520:4**  
 Personal injuries, **2A-520:10**  
 Place factors  
   Market rent, **2A-528:2**  
   Market value, **2A-507:1**  
   Measurement, market price, **2A-507:1**  
 Profit, **2A-528:3, 2A-528:4**

**LEASES—Cont'd**

Damages—Cont'd  
 Proof of loss, **2A-504:3**  
 Property, breach of warranty, **2A-520:10**  
 Property damage, **2A-520:10**  
 Reasonableness, liquidated, **2A-504, 2A-504:1, 2A-504:2**  
 Remedies, **2A-504:3**  
 Repair, warranties, **2A-519:6**  
 Replacement, warranties, **2A-519:6**  
 Restitution of payments, liquidated, **2A-504:5**  
 Time factors  
   Market rent, **2A-507:1 et seq., 2A-519:2, 2A-528:2**  
   Market value, **2A-507:1**  
   Measurement, market price, **2A-507:1**  
 Unconscionability, **2A-503:8**  
 Warranties  
   Accepted goods, **2A-519:4**  
   Repair, **2A-519:6**  
   Replacement, **2A-519:6**  
 Deduction from rent. Damages, above  
 Default  
   Generally, **2A-501**  
   Acceleration clauses, **2A-501:3, 2A-501:4**  
   Burden of proof, **2A-516:11**  
   Completion of manufacture, **2A-524:2**  
 Damages  
   Computation, **2A-528:4, 2A-528:5**  
   Market rent, **2A-528:1, 2A-528:2**  
   Nonwarranty, **2A-519:3**  
   Profit, **2A-528:3, 2A-528:4**  
 Definition, **2A-501:2**  
 Disposal of unfinished goods, **2A-524:2**  
 Duties, below  
   Fixtures, right to remove, **2A-309:7**  
   Identification of goods, **2A-524:1**  
   Insecurity clauses, **2A-109:1, 2A-501:4**  
   Judicial procedure, **2A-501:11**  
 Lessees  
   Cancellation of contract, **2A-523:3**  
 Duties, **2A-501:8**  
   Lessor right to identify goods, **2A-524:1**  
   Lessor's remedies, index, **2A-523:1**  
   Property rights, **2A-501:10**  
   Remedies, **2A-501:8**  
   Rights, **2A-501:8**  
   Withholding of goods, **2A-523:2**  
 Lessors  
   Accord and satisfaction, **2A-508:4**  
   Availability of deduction of damages, **2A-508:6**  
   Comparison of remedies, **2A-508:2, 2A-508:4**  
   Counterclaims, **2A-508:4**  
   Deduction of damages, **2A-508:4, 2A-508:6**  
   Duties, **2A-501:6**  
   Election of remedies, **2A-501:7**  
   Index of lessee's remedies, **2A-508:1**  
   Lessee's remedies compared, **2A-508:2**  
   Lessee's remedies index, **2A-508:1**  
   Notice of deduction of damages, **2A-508:5**

**LEASES—Cont'd**

Default—Cont'd

Lessors—Cont'd

- Property rights, **2A-501:10**
- Recoupment, **2A-508:4**
- Rights and remedies, **2A-501:5**
- Security interest of lessee, **2A-508:3**
- Manufacture, completion, **2A-524:2**
- Modification or impairment
  - Ancillary obligations, **2A-503:9**
  - Collateral obligations, **2A-503:9**
  - Competence to limit or modify, **2A-503:1**
  - Consequential damages, **2A-503:8**
  - Failure of essential purpose, **2A-503:3**
  - Limitations, **2A-503:2**
  - Repair, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**
  - Replacement, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**
  - Unconscionability, **2A-503:7, 2A-503:8**
  - Unwilling or unable to repair or replace, **2A-503:5**

Notice

- Contents, **2A-516:9**
- Manner, **2A-516:9**
- Person required to give, **2A-516:7, 2A-516:8**
- Procedure, **2A-502:1**
- Social policies underlying, **2A-516:6**
- Timeliness, **2A-516:5, 2A-516:6**
- Who must provide, **2A-516:7, 2A-516:8**
- Postdefault waivers, **2A-501:9**
- Procedure, **2A-501**
- Property rights of parties, **2A-501:10**
- Revocation of acceptance, conditions, **2A-517:2**
- Rights, below
- Risk of loss
  - Generally, **2A-220:1**
  - Lessee repudiation, **2A-220:4**
  - Lessor delivers nonconforming goods, **2A-220:3**
  - Lessor failure to tender or deliver, **2A-220:2**

Defects

Revocation of acceptance, latent defects, **2A-517:4, 2A-517:6**

Waiver by lessee

- Documents, **2A-514:3, 2A-514:4**
- Particularizing, **2A-514:1**
- Unstated, **2A-514:2**

Delegation of performance, assignments distinguished, **2A-303:2**

Delivery

- Damages, lessor's failure, **2A-519:1**
- Leases, stoppage of goods in transit, **2A-526, 2A-526:1, 2A-526:2**
- Perfect tender rule, cure by sellers
  - Cure defined, **2A-513:7**
  - Expiration of time for performance, **2A-513:3 to 2A-513:5**
  - Limitation, **2A-513:1**
  - Shaken faith limitation, **2A-513:8**
  - Time for performance, **2A-513:2**
- Refusal, lessee's insolvency, **2A-525:1**

**LEASES—Cont'd**

Delivery—Cont'd

Stoppage in transit

- Generally, **2A-526:1, 2A-526:2**
- Attornment, **2A-526:6**
- Breach of contract, **2A-526:4**
- Document of title, negotiation, **2A-526:8**
- Goods held by carrier or bailee, **2A-526:3**
- Insolvency, **2A-526:4**
- Mechanics, **2A-526:9**
- Repudiation, **2A-526:4**
- Reshipment, **2A-526:7**
- Termination of rights
  - Attornment, **2A-526:6**
  - Negotiation of documents of title, **2A-526:8**
  - Receipt of goods, **2A-526:5**
  - Reshipments, **2A-526:7**
- Substituted performance, limitation, **2A-404:2, 2A-404:3**
- Termination of rights. Stoppage in transit, above in this group
- Waiver, document containing, **2A-107:5**

Derivation of Article 2A sections, cross reference table showing, **App. 2A-A1**Descriptions, express warranties, **2A-210:7**Determinations, **9-102:4 [Prior]**

Disclaimers. Warranties, below

Disposal of goods

- Goods, below
- Lessors, below
- Right of lessor, **2A-527, 2A-527:1 et seq.**
- Unfinished goods, default of lessee, **2A-524:2**
- Without removal, **2A-525:9**

Documents

Documents of title

- Delivery of goods, stoppage, **2A-526:8**
- Lessor's stoppage of delivery, negotiation to lessee, **2A-526:8**

Fraudulent retention of possession, **2A-308:6**Installment contracts, rejection of nonconforming installments, **2A-510:4**Waiver of lessee's objections to goods, failure to state defects, **2A-514:3, 2A-514:4**

Documents of title

Delivery of goods, stoppage, **2A-526:8**Lessor's stoppage of delivery, negotiation to lessee, **2A-526:8**

Duties

Default

- Lessee, **2A-501:8**
- Variation, **2A-501**

Lessees

Default, **2A-501:8**Rightfully rejected goods, **2A-511:1, 2A-512:1**Merchant lessees, rightfully rejected goods, **2A-511:1**Economic loss, lessee, **2A-520:5 et seq.**Election of remedies, default, lessors, **2A-501:7**

Electronic contracts, records, and signatures

Attribution, **2A-223**

**LEASES—Cont'd**

Electronic contracts, records, and signatures—Cont'd  
 Legal effect, 2A-222  
 Recognition, 2A-222  
 Signing and sending electronic record, 2A-223  
 Enforceability  
 Generally, 2A-301:1, 2A-301:2  
 Variations of Code, 2A-301  
 Entrustment  
 Lessee, 2A-305:2  
 Sale or sublease, 2A-305:2  
 Subsequent lease, 2A-304:7  
 Estoppel  
 Statute of frauds, 2A-201:9  
 Subsequent leases, 2A-304:6  
 Subsequent transactions, 2A-304:6  
 Evidence  
 Burden of proof, above  
 Parol evidence, below  
 Excused performance  
 Generally, 2A-405  
 Assumption of greater obligation, 2A-405:4  
 Claims, 2A-405:12  
 Commercial impracticability, 2A-405:7  
 Absence of lease provisions, 2A-405:10  
 Agreement provisions, 2A-405:8, 2A-405:9  
 Difficulty in determining assumptions, 2A-405:11  
 Foreseeable contingencies, 2A-405:13  
 Conditions of relief, 2A-405:18  
 Crop failures, 2A-405:15  
 Failure of source of supply, 2A-405:16  
 Governmental regulations, 2A-405:5  
 Lessee's  
 Applicability, 2A-405:6  
 Options, 2A-406:2  
 Limitation by agreement, 2A-406:3  
 Miscellaneous causes, 2A-405:17  
 Price terms, 2A-405:14  
 Procedure, 2A-406  
 Relationship to 2A-405, 2A-406:1, 2A-406:2  
 Remedies, 2A-405:19  
 Expiration. Firm offers, below  
 Express terms, course of performance, relationship to terms of lease, 2A-207:3  
 Express warranties  
 Generally, 2A-210, 2A-210:1 et seq.  
 Affirmations of fact, 2A-210:3  
 Breach, 2A-210:11  
 Creation, 2A-210, 2A-210:1  
 Descriptions, 2A-210:7  
 Disclaimers, 2A-210:9, 2A-214:2  
 Lessee misconduct, 2A-210:11  
 Limitations of remedies, 2A-216:6  
 Limitations on recovery, 2A-210:7  
 Models, 2A-210:7  
 Nature of obligation, 2A-210:2  
 Necessity of lease, 2A-210:10  
 Privity of contract, 2A-210:10

**LEASES—Cont'd**

Express warranties—Cont'd  
 Promises as part of basis of bargain, 2A-210:5  
 Promises not related to goods, 2A-210:4  
 Promises of fact, 2A-210:3  
 Samples and models as bases, 2A-210:7  
 Value statement, 2A-210:3  
 Extrinsic evidence, final written expression, 2A-202:1 et seq.  
 Failure of essential purpose  
 Limitations of remedies, 2A-503:3  
 Modification or impairment of remedies, 2A-503:3  
 Filing, 9-102:4 [Prior]  
 1962 Code, 9-408:4 [Prior]  
 Finance Leases, this index  
 Firm offers  
 Generally, 2A-205  
 Computation of time, 2A-205:9  
 Elements of offers, 2A-205:2 et seq.  
 Forms, below  
 Irrevocability and expiration  
 Different periods, 2A-205:11  
 Identical periods, 2A-205:10  
 Leases, 2A-205, 2A-205:5  
 Limitation to leases of goods, 2A-205:5  
 Merchant offers, 2A-205:6  
 Offeree's form used, 2A-205:8  
 Signature requirement, 2A-205:4  
 Term of offer, 2A-205:7  
 Writing requirement, 2A-205:3  
 Fitness for particular purpose, warranty  
 Disclaimers, 2A-213:5  
 Implied warranty, 2A-213, 2A-213:1  
 Particular purpose defined, 2A-213:3  
 Reason to know requirement, 2A-213:2  
 Reliance, 2A-213:4  
 Fixtures  
 Code rules and nonrules, 2A-309:2  
 Construction mortgages, 2A-309:6  
 Default, right to remove, 2A-309:7  
 Goods as fixtures, 2A-309, 2A-309:1  
 Priorities  
 Construction mortgages, 2A-309:6  
 Leases, 2A-309:4, 2A-309:5  
 Removal, debtor's default, 2A-309:7  
 Specialized priority rules, 2A-309:4, 2A-309:5  
 Formation  
 Lease contract form, 2A-204:1  
 Missing terms, 2A-204:3  
 Time not identified, 2A-204:2  
 Forms  
 Firm offers  
 Different irrevocability and expiration periods, 2A-205:11  
 Identical irrevocability and expiration periods, 2A-205:10  
 Forum limitation, consumer leases, 2A-106:1

**LEASES—Cont'd**

Fraud

Cancellation or termination

    Damages, **2A-505:3**    Remedies, **2A-505:2**Damages, **2A-505:3**    Remedies, **2A-505:2**    Voidable title, **2A-304:4**

Frauds, statute of. Statute of frauds, below

Fraudulent retention of possession

    Generally, **2A-308:1**    Common law, **2A-308:1**    Creditors' rights, retained goods, **2A-308:4**    Documents covering goods, **2A-308:6**    Lease enforceability, **2A-308:3**    Lessees' rights, retained goods, **2A-308:5**    Lessors, **2A-308:2**    Sale-leaseback protection, **2A-308:3**    Time of enforceability, **2A-308:3**Fungible goods, quality, warranty of merchantability, **2A-212:9**

Future advances

    Lien priority, lessee, **2A-307:4**    Priorities, lessees, **2A-307:4**Generally, **Appendix 2A**

Good faith

    Definitions, **2A-103:7**    Disposal of goods by lessor, **2A-527:2**    Insecurity clauses, **2A-109:1**    Leases, disposal of goods, **2A-527:2**

Lessees, below

    Merchant lessees, **2A-511:2**    Perfect tender rule, **2A-509:4**

Goods

Acceptance

        Actions constituting, **2A-515:3, 2A-515:3 et seq., 2A-515:5**        Burden of proof, **2A-516:11**        Consequences, **2A-516:1**            Generally, **2A-516:1**            Rent on contract terms, **2A-516:2**        Consequential damages, **2A-519:7**

Damages for breach

            Consequential, **2A-519:7**            Nonwarranties, **2A-519:3, 2A-519:5**            Warranties, **2A-519:4**        Definition, **2A-515:1**        Failure of rejection, **2A-515:4**        Importance, **2A-515:2**        Incidental damages, **2A-519:7**        Nonwarranty damages, **2A-519:3, 2A-519:5**        Part of commercial unit, **2A-515:6**        Repair and replacement, **2A-519:6**        Revocation, **2A-517:1**        Warranty damages, **2A-519:4**    Burden of proof, establishing default, **2A-516:11**

Conforming

        Burden of proof, **2A-509:7****LEASES—Cont'd**

Goods—Cont'd

Conforming—Cont'd

        Perfect tender rule, **2A-509:1**    Cover, **2A-518:1, 2A-518:2**    Definitions, **2A-103:5**

Disposal

        Computation of lessor's damages, **2A-527:5**        Identification, unfinished goods, **2A-524:2**        Lessor's damages, **2A-527, 2A-527:1, 2A-527:5**        Noncompliance with release requirements, **2A-527:4**        Release requirements, **2A-527:2**        Substantially similar lease, **2A-527:3**    Firm offers, leases, **2A-205:5**

Identification

        Assumption of risk, **2A-221:6**        Casualty to goods, **2A-217:2, 2A-221:1**        Concept, **2A-217, 2A-217:1**        Definition, **2A-217:2**        Disposal of unfinished goods, **2A-524:2**

Impossibility

            Delivery, **2A-221:4**            Without fault requirement, **2A-221:3**        Leases, **2A-217**        Lessee's default, **2A-524**        Lessor's insolvency, **2A-522:3**        Manufacture, completion, **2A-524:2**        Partial losses, **2A-221:5**        Replevin, **2A-521:4**        Installment lease contracts, right to reject, **2A-510:3**        Lessor's insolvency, tender, **2A-522:5**        Merchants, lessees, rightfully rejected, **2A-511:1**        Mixed goods transactions, definitions, **2A-103:6**        Nonaccepted, market rent, **2A-519:1, 2A-519:2**

Nonconforming

            Burden of proof, **2A-509:7**            Installment lease contracts, **2A-510:3**            Lessee's options, **2A-509:8**

Perfect tender rule

            Additional Code limitations, **2A-509:5**            Conformity of goods, **2A-509:1**            Good faith, **2A-509:4**            Summary, **2A-509:6**

Rejections by lessees

            Burden of proof, **2A-509:7**            Code relief, **2A-509:5**            Default after acceptance, **2A-516:3**            De minimis doctrine, **2A-509:3**            Good faith limitations, **2A-509:4**            Lessee's duties, **2A-512:1**            Manner, **2A-509:10**            Merchant lessee's duties, **2A-511:1**            Options when nonconforming, **2A-509:8**            Perfect tender rule, **2A-509:1, 2A-509:6**            Security interest of lessee, **2A-508:3**            Time, **2A-509:9**            Timeliness, **2A-516:5, 2A-516:6**

Rents, below

**LEASES—Cont'd**

Goods—Cont'd  
 Rightfully rejected, lessee's duties, **2A-511:1, 2A-512:1**  
 Specific performance  
 Ascertained, **2A-521:2**  
 Uniqueness, **2A-521:3**  
 Stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:5**  
 Substitute, cover by lessee, **2A-518:1, 2A-518:2**  
 Tender of delivery, perfect tender rule  
 Generally, **2A-509:1**  
 Additional Code limitations, **2A-509:5**  
 De minimis doctrine, **2A-509:3**  
 Good faith of buyers, **2A-509:4**  
 Summary, **2A-509:6**  
 Title and possession, **2A-302:2**  
 Governmental regulations  
 Excused performance, **2A-405:5**  
 Revocation of acceptance, lemon laws, **2A-517:9**  
 Identification  
 Casualty to goods  
 Assumption of risk, **2A-221:6**  
 Delivery of goods, effect, **2A-221:4**  
 Existing goods, **2A-221:2**  
 Identified goods, **2A-221:1**  
 Impossibility, **2A-221:3**  
 Partial losses, **2A-221:5**  
 Casualty to goods, when contract made, **2A-221:2**  
 Goods  
 Generally, **2A-217**  
 Casualty to goods  
 Assumption of risk, **2A-221:6**  
 Delivery, effect, **2A-221:4**  
 Existing goods, **2A-221:2**  
 Identified goods, **2A-221:1**  
 Impossibility, **2A-221:3**  
 Partial losses, **2A-221:5**  
 Definition, **2A-217:2**  
 Disposal of unfinished goods, **2A-524:2**  
 Lessee's default, **2A-524**  
 Lessor's insolvency, **2A-522:3**  
 Manufacture, completion, **2A-524:2**  
 Replevin, **2A-521:4**  
 Lessee's default, **2A-524:1**  
 Implied terms, course of performance, relationship to terms of lease, **2A-207:3**  
 Implied warranties. Warranties, below  
 Impossibility  
 Casualty to identified goods  
 Delivery, **2A-221:4**  
 No fault requirement, **2A-221:3**  
 Substituted performance, distinguished, **2A-404:1**  
 Impostors, voidable title, imposture, **2A-304:2**  
 Impracticability  
 Commercial  
 Elements, **2A-405:7**  
 Relief available, **2A-405:18**  
 Substituted performance, distinguished, **2A-404:1**

**LEASES—Cont'd**

Incidental damages  
 Accepted goods, **2A-519:7**  
 Actions for rent, **2A-530:1**  
 Consequential damages distinguished, **2A-530:1**  
 Examples, **2A-530:2**  
 Lessees, **2A-520:1, 2A-520:2**  
 Lessors, below  
 Index of definitions, Article 2A, **2A-103:8**  
 Infringement. Warranties, below  
 Insecurity  
 Adequate assurance of performance, **2A-401:1**  
 Default, **2A-501:4**  
 Grounds, **2A-401:2**  
 Procedures for giving assurances, **2A-401:4**  
 Standard for adequate assurances, **2A-401:3**  
 Insecurity clauses  
 Acceleration, **2A-501:4**  
 Adequate assurance of performance, reasonable grounds, **2A-401:2**  
 Default, **2A-501:4**  
 Development, good faith, burden of proof, **2A-109:1**  
 Good faith, **2A-109:1**  
 Grounds for insecurity, **2A-401:2**  
 Option to accelerate, **2A-109:1**  
 Performance of contract, **2A-401:1**  
 Insolvency  
 Lessors, below  
 Specific performance, below  
 Insolvency, lessor's right, possession of goods, **2A-525:1**  
 Installment Lease Contracts, this index  
 Insurance proceeds, **2A-218:1**  
 Interference. Warranties, below  
 Irrevocability. Firm offers, above  
 Jurisdiction, vouching, **2A-516:12**  
 Labels, warranty of merchantability  
 Adequacy, **2A-212:12**  
 Affirmations of fact, **2A-212:13**  
 Landlord's liens, **9-104:3 [Prior]**  
 Latent defects, revocation of acceptance, establishment of defect, **2A-517:4, 2A-517:6**  
 Lemon laws, revocation of acceptance, special regulatory legislation, **2A-517:9**  
 Lessees  
 Acceptance of goods  
 Consequences, **2A-516:1**  
 Liability for rent, **2A-516:2**  
 Accepted goods  
 Consequential damages, **2A-519:7**  
 Incidental damages, **2A-519:7**  
 Nonwarranty damages, **2A-519:3, 2A-519:5**  
 Repair and replacement, **2A-519:6**  
 Warranty damages, **2A-519:4**  
 Burden of proof, rejection of goods, **2A-509:7**  
 Code relief, rejection of goods, **2A-509:5**  
 Consequential damages  
 Generally, **2A-520:3 et seq.**  
 Accepted goods, **2A-519:7**

**LEASES—Cont'd**

Lessees—Cont'd

Consequential damages—Cont'd

Economic loss, **2A-520:5 et seq.**Limitations, **2A-520:11**Ordinary damages, relationship, **2A-520:4**Personal injuries, **2A-520:10**Property, **2A-520:10**

Cover

Equivalent of release, **2A-518:1**Manner and consequences, **2A-518:2**Creditors' liens, **2A-307:1**

Damages

Consequential damages, above in this group

Market rent, time and place factors, **2A-519:2**Nonaccepted goods, **2A-519:1**

Default

Remedies and duties, **2A-501:8**Repudiation, risk of loss, **2A-220:4**De minimis doctrine, rejection of goods, **2A-509:3**Documentary defects, rejection of goods, **2A-514:3, 2A-514:4**Documents of title, negotiation, **2A-526:8**

Duties

Merchant, rightfully rejected goods, **2A-511:1**Rightfully rejected goods, **2A-512:1**Economic loss, consequential damages, **2A-520:5 et seq.**Equivalent of release, cover, **2A-518:1**Excused performance, **2A-405:6**Finance leases, beneficiary of supply contract, **2A-209**Fitness for particular purpose, effect of misconduct on warranties, **2A-213:5**

Good faith

Merchant, rightfully rejected goods, **2A-511:2**Rejection of goods, **2A-509:4**Identification of goods, lessor's insolvency, **2A-522:3**Incidental damages, accepted goods, **2A-519:7**Index of remedies, lessor's default, **2A-508:1**

Insolvency

Lessor's right to possession, **2A-525:1**Withholding goods, **2A-523:2**Insurable interest, **2A-218:1**Keeping tender good, lessor's insolvency, **2A-522:5**

Lessor's default

Index of remedies, **2A-508:1**Remedies compared, **2A-508:2**Security interest in goods of lessee, **2A-508:3**

Lessor's insolvency

Identification of goods, **2A-522:3**Keeping tender good, **2A-522:5**Payment of rent and security, **2A-522:2**Reclamation, **2A-522:7**Right to goods, limitations, **2A-522:2**Specific performance, **2A-522:1**Third parties, **2A-522:6**Timing, **2A-522:4**Liability for rent, acceptance, **2A-516:2****LEASES—Cont'd**

Lessees—Cont'd

Liens

Creditors, **2A-307:1**Ordinary course of business, **2A-307:2**Priority, future advances, **2A-307:4**Limitations, consequential damages, **2A-520:11**

Manner and consequences

Cover, **2A-518:2**Rejection of goods, **2A-509:10**Market rent, damages, time and place factors, **2A-519:2**

Merchant, rightfully rejected goods

Duties, **2A-511:1**Good faith considerations, **2A-511:2**Reimbursement, **2A-511:3**Merchantability warranties, effect of misconduct, **2A-212:5**

Misconduct, effect on warranties

Fitness for particular purpose, **2A-213:5**Merchantability, **2A-212:5**Nonaccepted goods, damages, **2A-519:1**Nonwarranty damages, accepted goods, **2A-519:3, 2A-519:5**Options as to rightfully rejected goods, **2A-512:2**Options when goods nonconforming, rejection of goods, **2A-509:8**Ordinary course of business, liens, **2A-307:2**Ordinary damages, relationship of consequential damages, **2A-520:4**Payment of rent and security, lessor's insolvency, **2A-522:2**Perfect tender rule, rejection of goods, **2A-509:1, 2A-509:6**Personal injuries, consequential damages, **2A-520:10**Power to transfer, **2A-305:1**Priority, future advances, liens, **2A-307:4**Property, consequential damages, **2A-520:10**Reclamation, lessor's insolvency, **2A-522:7**Reimbursement, merchant, rightfully rejected goods, **2A-511:3**

Rejection of goods

Burden of proof, **2A-509:7**Code relief, **2A-509:5**De minimis doctrine, **2A-509:3**Documentary defects, **2A-514:3, 2A-514:4**Good faith limitations, **2A-509:4**Manner, **2A-509:10**Options when goods nonconforming, **2A-509:8**Particularizing defects, **2A-514:1**Perfect tender rule, **2A-509:1, 2A-509:6**Time, **2A-509:9**Unstated defects, **2A-514:2**Remedies compared, lessor's default, **2A-508:2**Repair and replacement, accepted goods, **2A-519:6**Replevin, **2A-521:4**

Revocation of acceptance

Risk of loss, **2A-220:3**Substantial impairment of value, **2A-517:3**

**LEASES—Cont'd**

## Lessees—Cont'd

Rightfully rejected goods  
 Duties, **2A-512:1**  
 Options, **2A-512:2**

Right to possession, insolvency, **2A-522:2, 2A-525:1**

Risk of loss

Default by repudiation, **2A-220:4**  
 Revocation of acceptance, **2A-220:3**

Security interest in goods of lessee, lessor's default,  
**2A-508:3**

Specific or ascertained goods, specific performance,  
**2A-521:2**

Specific performance

Lessor's insolvency, **2A-522:1**  
 Specific or ascertained goods, **2A-521:2**  
 Uniqueness, **2A-521:3**

Third parties, lessor's insolvency, **2A-522:6**

Timing

Lessor's insolvency, **2A-522:4**  
 Rejection of goods, **2A-509:9**

Uniqueness, specific performance, **2A-521:3**

Unstated defects, rejection of goods, **2A-514:2**

Warranty damages, accepted goods, **2A-519:4**

Withholding goods, insolvency, **2A-523:2**

## Lessors

Actions for rent

Due under contract, **2A-529:1**  
 Market rent, **2A-528:1 et seq.**

Actions for repossession, **2A-525:7**

Additional reasonable time, cure of improper tender or  
 delivery, **2A-513:6**

After time specified for performance, cure of improper  
 tender or delivery, **2A-513:3**

Alternatives to self-help repossession, **2A-525:7**

Assembly of goods by lessee, **2A-525:8**

Bankruptcy statutes, **2A-525:10**

Breach of contract, stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:4**

Cash sales, subsequent leases, **2A-304:3**

Common law, subsequent leases, **2A-304:1**

Computation, damages, **2A-528:4, 2A-528:5**

Consequential damages distinguished, incidental damages,  
**2A-530:1**

Consumer protection statutes, right to possession,  
**2A-525:10**

Cure of improper tender or delivery

Additional reasonable time, **2A-513:6**  
 After time specified for performance, **2A-513:3**

Cure defined, **2A-513:7**

Money allowance, **2A-513:5**

Perfect tender rule limitation, **2A-513:1**

Reasonable grounds to believe, **2A-513:4**

Shaken faith limitation, **2A-513:8**

Within time specified for performance, **2A-513:2**

Damages

Computation, **2A-527:5, 2A-528:4, 2A-528:5**

Disposal of goods, computation, **2A-527:5**

Incidental, **2A-530:1, 2A-530:2**

**LEASES—Cont'd**

## Lessors—Cont'd

Damages—Cont'd

Market rent, **2A-528:1, 2A-528:2**

Profit, **2A-528:3, 2A-528:4**

Default

Duties, **2A-501:6**

Election of remedies, **2A-501:7**

Rights and remedies, **2A-501:5**

Right to identify goods, default by lessee, **2A-524:1**

Delivery of nonconforming goods, risk of loss, **2A-220:3**

Disposal of goods

Computation of damages, **2A-527:5**

Right, **2A-527:1 et seq.**

Unfinished goods, right to identify goods, **2A-524:2**

Document of title negotiation, stoppage of delivery,  
**2A-526:8**

Due under contract, **2A-529:1**

Duties, default, **2A-501:6**

Election of remedies, default, **2A-501:7**

Entrustment, subsequent leases, **2A-304:7**

Estoppel, subsequent leases, **2A-304:6**

Failure to deliver, risk of loss, **2A-220:2**

Fraud, subsequent leases, **2A-304:4**

Goods held by carrier or bailee, stoppage of delivery,  
**2A-526:3**

Identification of goods, **2A-522:3, 2A-524, 2A-524:2**

Imposture, subsequent leases, **2A-304:2**

Incidental damages

Consequential damages distinguished, **2A-530:1**

Illustrations, **2A-530:2**

Insolvency

Identification of goods, **2A-522:3**

Keeping tender good, **2A-522:5**

Lessee's insolvency, right to possession, **2A-525:1**

Payment of rent and security, **2A-522:2**

Reclamation, **2A-522:7**

Specific performance, **2A-522:1**

Stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:4**

Third parties, **2A-522:6**

Timing, **2A-522:4**

Insurable interest, **2A-218:1**

Keeping tender good, **2A-522:5**

Liens, creditors, **2A-307:1**

Manufacture, completion, right to identify goods,  
**2A-524:2**

Market rent

Actions for rent, **2A-528:1 et seq.**

Damages, **2A-528:1, 2A-528:2**

Mechanics, stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:9**

Money allowance, cure of improper tender or delivery,  
**2A-513:5**

Noncompliance with release requirements, right to  
 dispose of goods, **2A-527:4**

Notice of repossession, **2A-525:3**

Payment of rent and security, insolvency, **2A-522:2**

Perfect tender rule limitation, **2A-513:1**

Possession of goods, **2A-525:1 et seq.**

**LEASES—Cont'd**

- Lessors—Cont'd
  - Profit, damages, **2A-528:3, 2A-528:4**
  - Purchase transactions, subsequent leases, **2A-304:5**
  - Reasonable grounds to believe, cure of improper tender or delivery, **2A-513:4**
  - Reclamation, insolvency, **2A-522:7**
  - Release
    - Cover by lessee as equivalent, **2A-518:1**
    - Right to dispose of goods, **2A-527:1, 2A-527:2**
  - Remedies, index, **2A-523:1**
  - Repossession, **2A-525:2 et seq.**
  - Repudiation, stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:4**
  - Reshipment, stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:7**
  - Right to dispose of goods
    - Damages, computation, **2A-527:5**
    - Noncompliance with release requirements, **2A-527:4**
    - Release, **2A-527:1, 2A-527:2**
    - Substantially similar lease, **2A-527:3**
  - Right to identify goods
    - Default by lessee, **2A-524:1**
    - Disposal of unfinished goods, **2A-524:2**
    - Manufacture, completion, **2A-524:2**
  - Right to possession
    - Actions for repossession, **2A-525:7**
    - Alternatives to self-help repossession, **2A-525:7**
    - Assembly of goods by lessee, **2A-525:8**
    - Bankruptcy statutes, **2A-525:10**
    - Consumer protection statutes, **2A-525:10**
    - Lessee's insolvency, **2A-525:1**
    - Notice of repossession, **2A-525:3**
    - Repossession, **2A-525:2 et seq.**
    - Self-help, **2A-525:4**
    - Violence, threats, and protest, **2A-525:5**
  - Right to residual interest, **2A-532:1**
  - Risk of loss
    - Delivery of nonconforming goods, **2A-220:3**
    - Failure to deliver, **2A-220:2**
  - Self-help, right to possession, **2A-525:4**
  - Shaken faith limitation, cure of improper tender or delivery, **2A-513:8**
  - Specific performance
    - Action for rent, **2A-529:2**
    - Insolvency, **2A-522:1**
  - Stoppage of delivery
    - Generally, **2A-526:1**
    - Attornment, **2A-526:6**
    - Breach of contract, **2A-526:4**
    - Document of title negotiation, **2A-526:8**
    - Goods held by carrier or bailee, **2A-526:3**
    - Insolvency, **2A-526:4**
    - Mechanics, **2A-526:9**
    - Repudiation, **2A-526:4**
    - Reshipment, **2A-526:7**
    - Termination of right, **2A-526:5**
    - When permitted, **2A-526:2**
  - Subsequent leases
    - Cash sales, **2A-304:3**

**LEASES—Cont'd**

- Lessors—Cont'd
  - Subsequent leases—Cont'd
    - Common law, **2A-304:1**
    - Entrustment, **2A-304:7**
    - Estoppel, **2A-304:6**
    - Fraud, **2A-304:4**
    - Imposture, **2A-304:2**
    - Purchase transactions, **2A-304:5**
    - Voidable title, **2A-304:2**
    - Worthless checks, **2A-304:3**
  - Substantially similar lease, **2A-527:3**
  - Termination of right, stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:5**
  - Third parties, insolvency, **2A-522:6**
  - Within time specified for performance, cure of improper tender or delivery, **2A-513:2**
  - Timing, insolvency, **2A-522:4**
  - Voidable title, subsequent leases, **2A-304:2**
  - Warranties, curing imperfect interest, **2A-211:7**
  - Worthless checks, subsequent leases, **2A-304:3**
- Letters of confirmation, statute of frauds, **2A-201:6**
- Liens
  - Artisan's liens, **2A-306:1**
  - Attachment, priorities, **2A-307:1**
  - Creditor's, **2A-307:1**
  - Future advances and lease, **2A-307:4**
  - Landlord's, **9-104:3 [Prior]**
  - Lessee in ordinary course of business, **2A-307:2**
  - Levy, **2A-307:1 et seq.**
  - Operation of law, **2A-306:2**
  - Priorities
    - Generally, **2A-307:1**
    - Future advances and lease, **2A-307:4**
    - Operation of law, **2A-306:2**
  - Protection of lessee, **2A-307:2**
  - Security interests, below
- Limitation of actions
  - Generally, **2A-506, 2A-506:1**
  - Accrual of cause of action, **2A-506:2**
  - Characterization of action, **2A-506:3**
  - Retroactivity, **2A-506:4**
  - Savings clause, **2A-506:5**
  - Tolling, **2A-506:4**
- Liquidated damages
  - Generally, **2A-504:1 et seq.**
  - Invalidation, consequences, **2A-504:4**
  - Proof of loss, **2A-504:3**
  - Reasonableness, **2A-504:1, 2A-504:2**
  - Remedies, **2A-504:3**
  - Restitution of payments, **2A-504:5**
  - Unconscionability, **2A-503:8**
- Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act
  - Disclaimers of warranties, **2A-214:10**
  - Unconscionability doctrine, **2A-108:4**
- Market rent
  - Computation, nonaccepted goods, **2A-519:1**
  - Damages, above
  - Leases, time and place of measuring, **2A-528:2**

**LEASES—Cont'd**

Market rent—Cont'd  
 Lessors, above  
 Lessor's damages, computation, **2A-528:1**  
 Nonaccepted goods  
 Computation, **2A-519:1**  
 Time and place for measuring, **2A-519:2**  
 Time and place of measuring, **2A-528:2**  
 Market value  
 Constructing, **2A-507:2**  
 Place, **2A-507:1**  
 Quotations, use, **2A-507:3**  
 Time, **2A-507:1**  
 Merchantability, warranty of  
 Generally, **2A-212**  
 Affirmation of fact, **2A-212:13**  
 Allergies, **2A-212:11**  
 Conduct, **2A-212:6**  
 Definition, **2A-212:7**  
 Disclaimers, **2A-212:5**  
 Fit for ordinary purpose, **2A-212:10**  
 Fungible goods, quality, **2A-212:9**  
 Labeling, **2A-212:12**  
 Lease and goods limitations, **2A-212:3**  
 Limitations, **2A-212:5**  
 Packaging, **2A-212:12**  
 Pass without objection in the trade, **2A-212:8**  
 Reliance, **2A-212:4**  
 Strict tort liability, **2A-212:14**  
 Merchants  
 Duties as to rightfully rejected goods, **2A-511:1**  
 Firm offers, **2A-205:6**  
 Good faith considerations, **2A-103:7, 2A-511:2**  
 Lessees  
 Duties as to rightfully rejected goods, **2A-511:1**  
 Good faith considerations, **2A-103:7, 2A-511:2**  
 Reimbursement, **2A-511:3**  
 Reimbursement, **2A-511:3**  
 Risk of loss, time of passage, **2A-219:5**  
 Warranty of merchantability, **2A-212:2**  
 Misconduct. Lessees, above  
 Missing terms, formation of contract, **2A-204:3**  
 Mixed goods transactions, definition, **2A-103:6**  
 Mixed transactions, scope of Article 2A, **2A-102:2**  
 Models, warranties, **2A-210:7, 2A-215:1**  
 Modifications  
 Generally, **2A-208**  
 Common law, **2A-208:1**  
 Default, modification or impairment of rights and remedies  
 Ancillary obligations, **2A-503:9**  
 Collateral obligations, **2A-503:9**  
 Competence to limit or modify, **2A-503:1**  
 Consequential damages, **2A-503:8**  
 Failure of essential purpose, **2A-503:3**  
 Limitations, **2A-503:2**  
 Repair, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**  
 Replacement, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**

**LEASES—Cont'd**

Modifications—Cont'd  
 Default, modification or impairment of rights and remedies—Cont'd  
 Unconscionability, **2A-503:7, 2A-503:8**  
 Unwilling or unable to repair or replace, **2A-503:5**  
 No consideration, validity, **2A-208:2**  
 Operation of rule, **2A-208:3, 2A-208:5**  
 Operation of rule, no consideration, **2A-208:3**  
 Rights, below  
 Validation, no consideration, **2A-208:2**  
 Writing requirement, **2A-208:4**  
 Negligence, warranty of merchantability, relationship, **2A-212:14**  
 Notice and notices  
 Contents, **2A-516:9**  
 Deduction of damages, **2A-508:5**  
 Default  
 Generally, **2A-502:1**  
 Contents, **2A-516:9**  
 Manner, **2A-516:9**  
 Person required to give, **2A-516:7, 2A-516:8**  
 Social policies underlying requirement, **2A-516:6**  
 Timeliness, **2A-516:5, 2A-516:6**  
 Who must provide, **2A-516:7, 2A-516:8**  
 Installment lease contracts, cancellation, **2A-510:6**  
 Leases, default, **2A-502:1**  
 Manner, default, **2A-516:9**  
 Person required to give, default, **2A-516:7, 2A-516:8**  
 Repossession, **2A-525:3**  
 Social policies underlying, default, **2A-516:6**  
 Timeliness, default, **2A-516:5, 2A-516:6**  
 Who must provide, default, **2A-516:7, 2A-516:8**  
 Offer and acceptance  
 Generally, **2A-206:1 et seq.**  
 Lease formation, **2A-206, 2A-206:1**  
 Revocation of acceptance, **2A-517:1**  
 Unilateral contract trick, **2A-206:3**  
 Options of lessees, rightfully rejected goods, **2A-512:2**  
 Organization of Article 2A, **2A-101:1**  
 Ownership of goods, effect of lease contract, **2A-302:2**  
 Packaging, warranty of merchantability, adequacy, **2A-212:12**  
 Parol evidence  
 Generally, **2A-202:1, 2A-202:1 et seq.**  
 Additional terms, **2A-202:3**  
 Course of dealing or performance, **2A-202:3**  
 Disclaimers of warranties, **2A-214:7**  
 Explanation of terms, **2A-202:3, 2A-202:4**  
 Final expression, **2A-202:2**  
 Supplementation of terms, **2A-202:3, 2A-202:4**  
 Trade usage, **2A-202:3**  
 Patent infringement, vouching, **2A-516:14**  
 Payments  
 Lessee's default  
 Lessor's remedies, **2A-523:1**  
 Withholding of goods, **2A-523:2**  
 Lessor's remedies, lessee's default, **2A-523:1**

**LEASES—Cont'd**

Payments—Cont'd  
 Liquidated damages, restitution, **2A-504:5**  
 Substituted performance, limitation, **2A-404:2, 2A-404:3**  
 Withholding of goods, lessee's default, **2A-523:2**  
 Perfection by filing, **9-408:3 [Prior]**  
 Perfect tender rule  
   Additional Code limitations, **2A-509:5**  
   Code relief, rejection by lessee, **2A-509:5**  
   Conformity of goods, **2A-509:1**  
 Cure by sellers  
   Cure defined, **2A-513:7**  
   Expiration of time for performance, **2A-513:3 et seq.**  
   Limitation on perfect tender rule, **2A-513:1**  
   Shaken faith limitation, **2A-513:8**  
   Time for performance, **2A-513:2**  
 De minimis doctrine, **2A-509:3**  
 Expiration of time for performance, **2A-513:3 et seq.**  
 Good faith limitations, **2A-509:4**  
 Limitation on perfect tender rule, **2A-513, 2A-513:1**  
 Qualifications, **2A-509:1**  
 Rejection by lessee  
   Code relief, **2A-509:5**  
   Good faith limitations, **2A-509:4**  
   Summary, **2A-509:6**  
 Shaken faith limitation, **2A-513:8**  
 Summary, **2A-509:6**  
 Time for performance, **2A-513:2**  
 Performance  
   Absence of agreement provision, **2A-405:10**  
   Adequate assurance  
     Generally, **2A-401, 2A-401:1**  
     Insecurity grounds, **2A-401:2**  
     Mechanics, **2A-401:5**  
     Standard, **2A-401:3**  
   Assumption of greater obligation, **2A-405:4**  
   Assumption of risk, **2A-404:5**  
   Claims of excuse, **2A-405:12**  
   Code section structure, **2A-405:2**  
   Commercial impracticability elements, **2A-405:7**  
   Contrary agreement regarding remedies, **2A-406:3**  
   Crop failures, **2A-405:15**  
   Cure of improper tender or delivery  
     After time specified, **2A-513:3**  
     Within time specified, **2A-513:2**  
   Default, protection against, **2A-405:3**  
   Difficulty in determining assumptions, **2A-405:11**  
   Excused, **2A-405:1 et seq., 2A-406, 2A-406:1 et seq.**  
     Generally, **2A-405**  
     Absence of agreement provision, **2A-405:10**  
     Agreement, **2A-405:8**  
     Assumption of greater obligation, **2A-405:4**  
     Claims, **2A-405:12**  
     Code section structure, **2A-405:2**  
     Commercial impracticability elements, **2A-405:7**  
     Contrary agreement regarding remedies, **2A-406:3**  
     Crop failures, **2A-405:15**  
     Default, protection against, **2A-405:3**

**LEASES—Cont'd**

Performance—Cont'd  
 Excused, **2A-405:1 et seq., 2A-406, 2A-406:1 et seq.**  
   —Cont'd  
   Foreseeable contingencies, **2A-405:13**  
   Governmental regulations, **2A-405:5**  
   Lessees, **2A-405:6**  
   Lessee's options, excused lessor or supplier, **2A-406:2**  
   Limitations, **2A-405:4**  
   Miscellaneous causes, **2A-405:17**  
   Price terms, **2A-405:14**  
   Procedure, **2A-406**  
   Relief available, **2A-405:18**  
   Remedies, **2A-405:19**  
   Source of supply failure, **2A-405:16**  
   Foreseeable contingencies, **2A-405:13**  
   Governmental regulations, **2A-405:5**  
   Impossibility and impracticability distinguished, **2A-404, 2A-404:1**  
   Insecurity grounds, **2A-401:2**  
   Lessees, excused, **2A-405:6**  
   Lessee's options, excused lessor or supplier, **2A-406:2**  
   Limitations  
     Excused, **2A-405:4**  
     Substituted, **2A-404:2, 2A-404:3**  
   Mechanics, adequate assurance, **2A-401:5**  
   Miscellaneous causes, excused, **2A-405:17**  
   No fault requirement, **2A-404:4**  
   Price terms, **2A-405:14**  
   Procedure, excused, **2A-406**  
   Relief available, excused performance, **2A-405:18**  
   Remedies, excused performance, **2A-405:19**  
   Source of supply failure, **2A-405:16**  
   Standard, adequate assurance, **2A-401:3**  
   Substituted  
     Generally, **2A-404:1 et seq.**  
     Assumption of risk, **2A-404:5**  
     Impossibility and impracticability distinguished, **2A-404:1**  
     Limitation, **2A-404:2, 2A-404:3**  
     No fault requirement, **2A-404:4**  
 Personal injuries, consequential damages, breach of warranty, **2A-520:10**  
 Personal property, **9-102:4 [Prior]**  
   Default, lessor and lessee rights, **2A-501:10**  
 Place factors. Damages, above  
 Possession  
   Lease goods, importance, **2A-302:1, 2A-302:2**  
   Liens by operation of law, priority rule, **2A-306:2**  
 Power to transfer, lessee, **2A-305:1**  
 Price, excused performance, **2A-405:14**  
 Priorities  
   Fixtures, above  
   Liens, above  
 Privity of contract  
   Express warranties, **2A-210:10**  
   Implied warranty of fitness for particular purpose, **2A-213:5**

**LEASES—Cont'd**

Privity of contract—Cont'd  
 Implied warranty of merchantability, **2A-212:5**  
 Third -party beneficiaries of warranties, **2A-216:1 et seq.**  
**Problems, 9-114:1 [Prior]**  
 Products liability  
 Implied warranties, strict liability in tort, **2A-212:14**  
 Warranty of merchantability, relationship, **2A-212:14**  
 Profits, measure of damages, **2A-528:3, 2A-528:4**  
 Property damage, breach of warranty, **2A-520:10**  
 Real estate  
 Default, lessor and lessee rights, **2A-501:10**  
 Leases, rights of parties, **2A-501:10**  
 Reclamation, lessor's insolvency, **2A-522:7**  
 Records. Electronic contracts, records, and signatures, above  
 Recoupment  
 Deduction of damages compared, **2A-508:4**  
 Repossession of leased goods, **2A-525:7**  
 Refusal to deliver goods, lessee's insolvency, **2A-525:1**  
 Regulation M, **2A-104:1**  
 Reimbursement, merchant lessee's duty, **2A-511:3**  
 Rejection of goods  
 Consequences of acceptance, **2A-516:3**  
 Default under contract, lessor's remedies, **2A-523:1**  
 Lessees, above  
 Manner, **2A-509:10**  
 Perfect tender rule, **2A-509:1**  
 Revocation of acceptance compared, **2A-517:1**  
 Time, **2A-509:9**  
 Timeliness, **2A-516:5, 2A-516:6**  
 Related laws, **2A-104:2**  
 Releases  
 Rents, below  
 Releases, substitute goods, cover by lessee as equivalent, **2A-518:1**  
 Reliance. Warranties, below  
 Remedies  
 Actions for rent, **2A-528:1 et seq., 2A-529:1**  
 Ancillary obligations, **2A-503:9**  
 Anticipatory repudiation, **2A-402:4**  
 Breach of warranties, **2A-211:8**  
 Cancellation or termination, above  
 Collateral obligations, **2A-503:9**  
 Communications with defaulting party, protecting remedies, **2A-505, 2A-505:1**  
 Comparison of lessor's and lessee's, **2A-508:2**  
 Competence to limit or modify, **2A-503, 2A-503:1**  
 Consequential damages, **2A-503:8**  
 Cover, **2A-518:1, 2A-518:2**  
 Dispose of goods, **2A-527:1 et seq.**  
 Election, default, **2A-501:7**  
 Excused performance, **2A-405:19**  
 Failure of essential purpose, modification or impairment, **2A-503:3**  
 Fraud, **2A-505:2**  
 Incidental damages, **2A-530, 2A-530:1, 2A-530:2**  
 Index of lessee's remedies, **2A-508:1**

**LEASES—Cont'd**

Remedies—Cont'd  
 Lessees  
 Replevin, **2A-521:4**  
 Specific performance, **2A-521:1**  
 Lessors  
 Generally, **2A-501:5**  
 Index, **2A-523:1**  
 Repossession, **2A-525:2 et seq.**  
 Right to dispose of goods, **2A-527:1 et seq.**  
 Right to possession, **2A-525, 2A-525:1 et seq.**  
 Stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:1 et seq.**  
 Withholding of goods, **2A-523:2**  
 Limitations, **2A-214:8, 2A-503:2**  
 Modifications, above  
 Profit, measure of damages, **2A-528:3, 2A-528:4**  
 Reclamation of goods, insolvency of lessor, **2A-522:7**  
 Refusal to deliver goods, lessee's insolvency, **2A-525:1 et seq.**  
 Rejection, **2A-516:3**  
 Repair, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**  
 Replacement, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**  
 Replevin, **2A-521:2, 2A-521:4**  
 Repossession, **2A-525:2 et seq.**  
 Revocation of acceptance, **2A-517, 2A-517:1**  
 Right to dispose of goods, lessors, **2A-527:1 et seq.**  
 Right to goods, limitation, lessor's insolvency, **2A-522:2 et seq.**  
 Right to possession, lessors, **2A-525:1 et seq.**  
 Specific performance, below  
 Standing to sue, third parties, **2A-531:1**  
 Stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:1 et seq.**  
 Unconscionability, **2A-108:7, 2A-503:7, 2A-503:8**  
 Unwilling or unable to repair or replace, **2A-503:5**  
 Warranties, below  
 Withholding goods, **2A-523:2**  
 Rents  
 Acceptance of goods, **2A-516:2**  
 Action for rent, **2A-528:1 et seq., 2A-529:1**  
 Computation, release, **2A-527:5**  
 Disposal of goods, lessor's right, **2A-527:1**  
 Goods  
 Acceptance, **2A-516:2**  
 Disposal, lessor's right, **2A-527:1**  
 Lessor's insolvency, payment of all or part, **2A-522:2**  
 Market, damages, **2A-528:1 et seq.**  
 Release  
 Computation, **2A-527:5**  
 Lessor's right to dispose of goods, **2A-527:1**  
 Specific performance, **2A-529:2**  
 Renunciation of claim or right after default  
 Conditional, **2A-107:4**  
 Definition, **2A-107:2**  
 Delivery of statement, **2A-107:5**  
 General provisions, **2A-107, 2A-107:1**  
 Partial discharge, **2A-107:3**

**LEASES—Cont'd**

- Repairs
  - Cure of improper tender or delivery, shaken faith limitation, **2A-513:8**
  - Limitations of remedies, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**
  - Modification or impairment of remedies, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**
  - Warranty, damages, **2A-519:6**
- Replacement
  - Limitations of remedies, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**
  - Modification or impairment of remedies, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**
  - Warranty, damages, **2A-519:6**
- Replevin
  - Lessee's right, **2A-521:4**
  - Specific goods, **2A-521:2**
- Repossession of goods
  - Generally, **2A-525:2 et seq.**
  - Actions to repossess, **2A-525:7**
  - Alternatives to self-help repossession, **2A-525:7**
  - Assembly of leased goods by lessee, **2A-525:8**
  - Bankruptcy laws, effect on right, **2A-525:10**
  - Consumer protection laws, effect on right, **2A-525:10**
  - Disposal of goods without removal, **2A-525:9**
  - Lessor's right, **2A-525:2**
  - Notice prior to repossession, **2A-525:3**
  - Self-help, **2A-525:4**
  - Violence, threats, and protest, **2A-525:5**
- Repudiation
  - Cancellation, **2A-523:3**
  - Damages, **2A-528:1 et seq.**
  - Index of lessor's remedies, **2A-523:1**
  - Lessee's damages, market rent, **2A-519:1, 2A-519:2**
  - Lessor's remedies
    - Cancellation, **2A-523:3**
    - Damages, **2A-528:1 et seq.**
    - Index, **2A-523:1**
    - Withholding goods, **2A-523:2**
  - Withholding goods, **2A-523:2**
- Rescission
  - Generally, **2A-208**
  - Common law, **2A-208:1**
  - Communications with defaulting party, protecting remedy, **2A-505, 2A-505:1**
  - Fraud, **2A-505:2, 2A-505:3**
  - Revocation of acceptance, comparison, **2A-517:1**
- Residual interest, right of lessor, **2A-532:1**
- Retroactivity, statute of limitations, **2A-506:4**
- Revised Sales Act, privity limitations, **2A-216, 2A-216:1**
- Revocation of acceptance
  - Assurances by lessor, **2A-517:7**
  - Conditions, **2A-517:2**
  - Correction of nonconformities, **2A-517:5**
  - Default, **2A-517:2**
  - Finance lease limitations, **2A-517:8**
  - Latent defect, **2A-517:4, 2A-517:6**
  - Lemon laws, **2A-517:9**
  - Lessees, above

**LEASES—Cont'd**

- Revocation of acceptance—Cont'd
  - Notice, **2A-517:15**
  - Policy, **2A-517:14**
  - Procedure, **2A-517:10**
  - Reasonable assumption of cure, **2A-517:4**
  - Reasonable time, **2A-517:11**
  - Rejection and rescission compared, **2A-517:1**
  - Substantial change in condition, **2A-517:12**
  - Substantial impairment of value, **2A-517:3**
  - Use of revoked goods, **2A-517:13**
- Rightfully rejected goods. Lessees, above
- Rights
  - Ancillary obligations, **2A-503:9**
  - Collateral obligations, **2A-503:9**
  - Competence to limit or modify, **2A-503:1**
  - Default
    - Lessees, **2A-501:8**
    - Variation, **2A-501**
  - Failure of essential purpose, **2A-503:3**
  - Lessees, default, **2A-501:8**
  - Lessors, **2A-501:5**
  - Limitations, **2A-503:2**
  - Modification or impairment
    - Ancillary obligations, **2A-503:9**
    - Collateral obligations, **2A-503:9**
    - Competence to limit or modify, **2A-503:1**
    - Failure of essential purpose, **2A-503:3**
    - Limitations, **2A-503:2**
    - Repair, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**
    - Replacement, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**
    - Unconscionability, **2A-503:7**
    - Unwilling or unable to repair or replace, **2A-503:5**
  - Repair, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**
  - Replacement, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**
  - Unconscionability, **2A-503:7**
  - Unwilling or unable to repair or replace, **2A-503:5**
- Risk of loss
  - Generally, **2A-219:1**
  - Actions against third parties, **2A-531:2**
  - Allocation by contract, **2A-219:2**
  - Bailee holding goods, **2A-219:4**
  - Carriers, above
    - Carrier transportation, **2A-219:3**
    - Casualty to identified goods, effect of delivery, **2A-221:4**
  - Default
    - Generally, **2A-220, 2A-220:1**
    - Delivery of nonconforming goods, **2A-220:3**
    - Lessee, repudiation, **2A-220:4**
    - Lessor
      - Delivery of nonconforming goods, **2A-220:3**
      - Failure to tender or deliver, **2A-220:2**
    - Lessor's failure to tender or deliver, **2A-220:2**
    - Repudiation, **2A-220:4**
    - Revocation of acceptance, **2A-220:3**
    - Delivery of nonconforming goods, **2A-220:3**
    - Lessees, above
    - Lessors, above

**LEASES—Cont'd**

- Risk of loss—Cont'd
  - Lessor's failure to tender or deliver, **2A-220:2**
  - Repudiation, **2A-220:4**
  - Residual cases, **2A-219:5**
  - Revocation of acceptance, **2A-220:3**
  - Time of passage
    - Bailee holding goods, **2A-219:4**
    - Carrier transportation, **2A-219:3**
    - Residual cases, **2A-219:5**
  - Warehousemen, **2A-219:4**
- Sale-leasebacks, fraudulent retention of possession, **2A-308:3**
- Sales, lessees
  - Entrustment, **2A-305:2**
  - Power to transfer, **2A-305:1**
- Sales Act
  - Affirmations and promises of fact, **2A-210:3**
  - Express warranties, **2A-210:7**
  - Statute of frauds, **2A-201:5**
  - Warranty against infringement, **2A-211:4**
  - Warranty against interference, **2A-211:1**
  - Warranty as basis of bargain, **2A-210:5**
  - Warranty of merchantability, **2A-212:3**
- Satisfaction
  - Accord and satisfaction, deduction of damages compared, **2A-508:4**
  - Admissions, **2A-201:7**
  - Contracts between parties, **2A-201:6**
  - Letters of confirmation, **2A-201:6**
  - Memorandum, **2A-201:4, 2A-201:5**
  - Part performance, **2A-201:8**
  - Statute of frauds
    - Admissions, **2A-201:7**
    - Contracts between parties, **2A-201:6**
    - Letters of confirmation, **2A-201:6**
    - Memorandum, **2A-201:4, 2A-201:5**
    - Part performance, **2A-201:8**
    - Tape recordings, **2A-201:5**
  - Tape recordings, **2A-201:5**
- Savings provisions, statute of limitations, **2A-506:5**
- Scope of Article 2A, **2A-102**
- Seals
  - Effect, **2A-203:1**
  - Inoperative, **2A-203**
- Secured transactions, option of creditor, **9-102:4 [Prior]**
- Security interest distinguished, definitions, **1-203, 1-203:1**
- Security interest distinguished, generally, **1-203, 1-203:1**
- Security interest distinguished, principles of interpretation, **1-203, 1-203:1**
- Security interests
  - Creditors' liens, **2A-307:1**
  - Defined, **9-102:3 [Prior], 9-102:4 [Prior]**
  - Distinguished, **1-203**
  - Filing, **9-408:1 [Prior]**
  - Leases, rejected goods, **2A-508:3**
  - Lessee in ordinary course of business, **2A-307:2, 9-321:1**

**LEASES—Cont'd**

- Security interests—Cont'd
  - Liens
    - Creditors, **2A-307:1**
    - Lessee in ordinary course of business, **2A-307:2**
    - Priority between future advances and lessee, **2A-307:4**
    - Priority between future advances and lessee, **2A-307:4**
    - Rejected goods, **2A-508:3**
    - Restrictions on creation or enforcement, **9-407:1**
  - Setoffs, repossession of leased goods, **2A-525:7**
  - Short title, **2A-101**
  - Signatures
    - Electronic contracts, records, and signatures, above
    - Firm offers, **2A-205:4**
    - Statute of frauds, **2A-201:4**
  - Special manufacturing, statute of frauds, **2A-201:3**
  - Specific performance
    - Action for rent, **2A-529:2**
    - Goods, above
    - Identification of goods, **2A-522:3**
    - Inability to obtain cover, **2A-521:3**
    - Insolvency of lessor
      - Generally, **2A-522:1**
      - Identification of goods, **2A-522:3**
      - Keeping tender good, **2A-522:5**
      - Payment of rent and security, **2A-522:2**
      - Reclamation as exclusive remedy, **2A-522:7**
      - Third party rights, **2A-522:6**
      - Timing, **2A-522:4**
    - Keeping tender good, **2A-522:5**
    - Lessees, above
    - Lessee's right, **2A-521:1, 2A-521:2**
    - Payment of rent and security, **2A-522:2**
    - Reclamation as exclusive remedy, **2A-522:7**
    - Third party rights, **2A-522:6**
    - Timing, **2A-522:4**
    - Uniqueness, **2A-521:3**
  - Standing to sue
    - Absence of risk of loss, **2A-531:2**
    - Third party injuries to goods, **2A-531:1**
  - Statute of frauds
    - Generally, **2A-201:1 et seq.**
    - Admissions, **2A-201:7**
    - Estoppel, **2A-201:9**
    - Letters of confirmation, **2A-201:6**
    - Limitations, **2A-201:2, 2A-201:3**
    - Memorandum, **2A-201:4, 2A-201:5**
    - Noncompliance, **2A-201, 2A-201:9, 2A-201:10**
    - Part performance, **2A-201:8**
    - Preservation of bargain, **2A-208:7**
    - Requirement, **2A-201:4**
    - Safeguard, **2A-208:6**
    - Satisfaction
      - Admissions, **2A-201:7**
      - Contracts between parties, **2A-201:6**
      - Letters of confirmation, **2A-201:6**
      - Memorandum, **2A-201:4, 2A-201:5**
      - Part performance, **2A-201:8**

**LEASES—Cont'd**

Statute of frauds—Cont'd

Satisfaction—Cont'd

    Tape recordings, **2A-201:5**Special manufacturing, **2A-201:3**Tape recordings, **2A-201:5**

Statute of limitations

    Generally, **2A-506, 2A-506:1**    Accrual of cause of action, **2A-506:2**    Characterization of action, **2A-506:3**    Retroactivity, **2A-506:4**    Savings clause, **2A-506:5**    Tolling, **2A-506:4**

Statutes

Consumer Credit Act

        Other applicable law, **2A-104:1**        Unconscionability doctrine, **2A-108:1**

Consumer Credit Code

        Default, **2A-501:4**        Lessor's right to possession, **2A-525:10**        Other applicable law, **2A-104:1**        Repossession of goods, **2A-525:10**        Unconscionability doctrine, **2A-108:1**

Consumer Leasing Act

        Applicable laws, **2A-104:1**        Definitions and index of definitions, **2A-103:2**        Finance lease, **2A-103:3**        Other applicable law, **2A-104:1**        Scope of Act, **2A-102:1**

Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act

        Disclaimers of warranties, **2A-214:10**        Unconscionability doctrine, **2A-108:4**    Revised Sales Act, privity limitations, **2A-216:1**

Uniform Laws, this index

Stoppage of goods in transit

    Generally, **2A-526:1, 2A-526:2**    Attornment, lessors, **2A-526:6**    Goods held by carrier or bailee, **2A-526:3**    Mechanics of stopping, **2A-526:9**    Negotiation of documents of title, **2A-526:8**    Receipt of goods by lessee, **2A-526:5**    Reshipment, **2A-526:7**

Termination of right

        Negotiation of documents of title, **2A-526:8**        Receipt of goods by lessee, **2A-526:5**        Reshipment, **2A-526:7**Strict liability in tort, warranty of merchantability, **2A-212:14**

Subleases

    Entrustment, **2A-305:2**    Power to transfer, **2A-305:1**Subordination agreements, **2A-311:1**

Subsequent

    Cash sales, **2A-304:3**    Common law, **2A-304:1**    Entrustment, **2A-304:7**    Estoppel, **2A-304:6**    Fraud, **2A-304:4****LEASES—Cont'd**

Subsequent—Cont'd

    Imposture, **2A-304:2**    Purchase transactions, **2A-304:5**    2003 amendments, discussion, **2A-304:8**    Variations of Code, **2A-304**    Voidable title, **2A-304:2**    Worthless checks, **2A-304:3**

Substituted performance

    Generally, **2A-404**    Assumption of risk, **2A-404:5**    Delivery, **2A-404:2, 2A-404:3**    No fault requirement, **2A-404:4**    Payments, **2A-404:2, 2A-404:3**

Summary of amendments. Amendments, above

Table showing derivation of Article 2A, **App. 2A**Tenants' personal property, provisions, **9-104:3 [Prior]**

Tender of delivery. Goods, above

Termination. Cancellation or termination, above

Terms

    Missing, **2A-204:3**    Parol evidence, **2A-202:3**

Text and comment amendments

    Amendments, history and overview of withdrawal, **2A-101:3**    Modifications, **2A-208:8**    Rescission, **2A-208:8**    Waiver, **2A-208:8**

Text and comments

Amendments. Text and Comment Amendments, above

    Subsequent leases, 2003 Official Code, **2A-304:8**

Third parties

Actions against

        Injury to goods, **2A-531:1**        Party without risk of loss, **2A-531:2**        Standing of third parties to sue, **2A-531, 2A-531:1**        Injury to goods, **2A-531:1**        Lessor's insolvency, superior rights, **2A-522:6**        Party without risk of loss, **2A-531:2**        Standing of third parties to sue, **2A-531, 2A-531:1**        Warranties, disclaimers, third party beneficiaries, **2A-216:6**

Time

Damages, above

    Formation of lease, **2A-204:2**

Lessees, above

Limitation of actions, above

Risk of loss, above

Title

    Cash sales, **2A-304:3**    Fraud, **2A-304:4**    Imposture, **2A-304:2**    Leased goods, **2A-302, 2A-302:1, 2A-302:2**    Subsequent leases, **2A-304, 2A-304:1**

Voidable

        Cash sales, **2A-304:3**        Fraud, **2A-304:4**        Imposture, **2A-304:2**

**LEASES—Cont'd**

Title—Cont'd  
 Voidable—Cont'd  
 Purchase transactions, **2A-304:5**  
 Subsequent leases, **2A-304:1**  
 Worthless checks, **2A-304:3**  
 Worthless checks, **2A-304:3**  
 Torts, warranty of merchantability, relationship with strict liability, **2A-212:14**  
 Transfers, lease interests, construction, **2A-303:5**  
**True, 9-114:1 [Prior]**  
 2003 amendments. Amendments, above  
**Types, 9-102:4 [Prior]**  
 Unconscionability  
 Commercial leases, **2A-108:6**  
 Commercial transactions, **2A-108:6**  
 Consumer leases, **2A-108:6**  
 Consumer transactions, **2A-108:6**  
 Definition, **2A-108:2**  
 Disclaimer of warranties, **2A-214:9**  
 Limitations on doctrine, **2A-108:5**  
 Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, **2A-108:4**  
 Modification or impairment of remedies, **2A-503:7, 2A-503:8**  
 Procedural unfairness, **2A-108:3**  
 Purpose of doctrine, **2A-108:1**  
 Remedies, **2A-108:7, 2A-503:7, 2A-503:8**  
 Substantive unfairness, **2A-108:4**  
 Warranties, disclaimers, **2A-214:9**  
 Uniform laws  
 Consumer Credit Act  
 Leases, **2A-104:1**  
 Unconscionability doctrine, **2A-108:1**  
 Consumer Credit Code  
 Default, **2A-501:4**  
 Leases, **2A-104:1**  
 Lessor's right to possession, **2A-525:10**  
 Unconscionability doctrine, **2A-108:1**  
 Revised Sales Act, privity limitations, **2A-216:1**  
 Sales Act  
 Affirmations and promises of fact, **2A-210:3**  
 Express warranties, **2A-210:7**  
 Statute of frauds, **2A-201:5**  
 Warranty against infringement, **2A-211:4**  
 Warranty against interference, **2A-211:1**  
 Warranty as basis of bargain, **2A-210:5**  
 Warranty of merchantability, **2A-212:3**  
 Unilateral contracts  
 Formation of lease, **2A-206:3**  
 Lease formation, **2A-206:3**  
 Unjust enrichment, estoppel, statute of frauds, **2A-201:9**  
 Usage of trade, parol evidence, **2A-202:3**  
 Value  
 Disposal of goods, release rent, **2A-527:1**  
 Revocation of acceptance, substantial impairment, **2A-517:3**  
 Variations of Code  
 Acceptance of goods, **2A-515, 2A-516**

**LEASES—Cont'd**

Variations of Code—Cont'd  
 Accessions, **2A-310**  
 Actions against third parties, **2A-531**  
 Actions for rent, **2A-529**  
 Anticipatory repudiation, **2A-402**  
 Assurance of performance, **2A-401**  
 Cancellation and termination, **2A-505**  
 Cover, **2A-518**  
 Cure of improper tender or delivery, **2A-513**  
 Damages for default, **2A-528**  
 Damages in regards to accepted goods, **2A-519**  
 Default, **2A-501**  
 Disposal of goods, lessor's rights, **2A-527**  
 Enforceability, **2A-301**  
 Excused performance, **2A-405, 2A-406**  
 Fixtures, **2A-309**  
 Fraudulent retention of possession, **2A-308**  
 Identification of goods, **2A-524**  
 Incidental and consequential damages of lessee, **2A-520**  
 Incidental damages, **2A-530**  
 Insolvency of lessor, **2A-522**  
 Installment lease contracts, **2A-510**  
 Irrevocable promises, **2A-407**  
 Lessees, rightfully rejected goods, **2A-512**  
 Lessee's remedies, **2A-508**  
 Liens, priority, **2A-306, 2A-307**  
 Liquidated damages, **2A-504**  
 Market value, **2A-507**  
 Merchant, rightfully rejected goods, **2A-511**  
 Notice after default, **2A-502**  
 Possession of goods, **2A-525**  
 Rejection of goods, **2A-509**  
 Remedies of lessor, **2A-523**  
 Replevin, **2A-521**  
 Repossession of goods, **2A-525**  
 Residual interest, **2A-532**  
 Retraction of anticipatory repudiation, **2A-403**  
 Revocation of acceptance of goods, **2A-517**  
 Rights and remedies, modification, **2A-503**  
 Specific performance, **2A-521**  
 Statute of limitations, **2A-506**  
 Stoppage in transit, **2A-526**  
 Subordination, **2A-311**  
 Subsequent lease, **2A-304**  
 Substituted performance, **2A-404**  
 Waiver of lessee's objections to goods, **2A-514**  
 Voidable title  
 Cash transactions, **2A-304:3**  
 Delivery under transaction of purchase, **2A-304:5**  
 Fraud, **2A-304:4**  
 Imposture, **2A-304:2**  
 Larceny, **2A-304:4**  
 Worthless checks, **2A-304:3**  
 Vouching  
 Doctrine, **2A-516:12**  
 Jurisdictional considerations, **2A-516:12**  
 Patent infringement, **2A-516:14**

**LEASES—Cont'd**

- Vouching—Cont'd
  - Prior judgment, use, **2A-516:13**
  - Warranty against infringement, **2A-516:14**
- Waivers
  - Common law background, **2A-208**, **2A-208:1**
  - Conditional, **2A-107:4**
  - Default, rights and duties, **2A-501:9**
  - Defects, above
    - Definition, **2A-107:2**
    - Delivery of document, **2A-107:5**
    - Delivery of statement, **2A-107:5**
  - Formation and construction of lease contract, **2A-208**
  - General provisions, **2A-107:1**
  - Lessee's objections, **2A-514:1**
  - Objections to goods, **2A-514:1**
  - Partial discharge, **2A-107:3**
  - Postdefault, **2A-501:9**
  - Protecting the bargain, **2A-208:7**
  - Safeguarding the bargain, **2A-208:6**
- Warehousemen, risk of loss, goods held without movement, **2A-219:4**
- Warranties
  - Accepted goods
    - Damages, **2A-519:4**
    - Repair and replacement, **2A-519:6**
  - Affirmation of fact
    - Express, **2A-210:3**
    - Merchantability, **2A-212:13**
  - Agreement of parties, disclaimers, **2A-214:3**, **2A-214:4**
  - Allergies, merchantability, **2A-212:11**
  - Amendments, above
  - Breach
    - Damages, **2A-519:4**, **2A-520:10**
    - Express warranties, **2A-210:11**
    - Infringement, **2A-211:8**
    - Interference, **2A-211:8**
    - Personal injuries, **2A-520:10**
    - Property damage, **2A-520:10**
    - Remedies, **2A-211:8**
      - Repair and replacement, **2A-519:6**
  - Circumstances, disclaimers, **2A-211:6**
  - Conduct, merchantability, **2A-212:6**
  - Conflicts among provisions, **2A-215**, **2A-215:1**
  - Creation, express, **2A-210**, **2A-210:1**
  - Cumulation, **2A-215**
  - Curing imperfect lessor interest
    - Infringement, **2A-211:7**
    - Interference, **2A-211:7**
  - Damages
    - Accepted goods, **2A-519:4**
    - Breach, **2A-519:4**, **2A-520:10**
    - Nonwarranty damages compared, **2A-519:5**
  - Definition, merchantability, **2A-212:7**
  - Descriptions of goods, **2A-210:7**
  - Diagonal privity, **2A-216:1**
  - Disclaimers
    - Generally, **2A-214:2 et seq.**

**LEASES—Cont'd**

- Warranties—Cont'd
  - Disclaimers—Cont'd
    - Agreement of parties, **2A-214:3**, **2A-214:4**
    - Circumstances, **2A-211:6**
    - Examination of goods, **2A-214:5**
    - Express, **2A-210:9**, **2A-214:2**
    - Fitness for particular purpose, **2A-213:5**
    - Implied
      - Contractual terms, **2A-211:5**
      - Examination by buyers, **2A-214:5**
      - Exclusion or modification, **2A-214:3 et seq.**
      - Fitness for particular purpose, **2A-213:5**
      - Merchantability, **2A-212:5**
    - Infringement, **2A-211:5**, **2A-211:6**, **2A-214:6**
    - Interference, **2A-211:5**, **2A-211:6**, **2A-214:6**
    - Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, **2A-214:10**
    - Merchantability, **2A-212:5**
    - Parol evidence rule, **2A-214:7**
    - Remedies, limitation, **2A-214:8**
    - Third-party beneficiaries, **2A-216:6**
    - Unconscionability, **2A-214:9**
  - Examination of goods, disclaimers, **2A-214:5**
  - Exclusions, **2A-214**
    - Express warranties, above
    - Fit for ordinary purpose, merchantability, **2A-212:10**
    - Fitness for particular purpose
      - Disclaimers, **2A-213:5**
      - Implied warranty, **2A-213:1**
      - Particular purpose defined, **2A-213:3**
      - Reason to know requirement, **2A-213:2**
      - Reliance, **2A-213:4**
    - Fungible goods, quality, merchantability, **2A-212:9**
    - Horizontal privity, **2A-216:1**
    - Implied
      - Disclaimers
        - Agreement of parties, **2A-214:3**, **2A-214:4**
        - Contractual terms, **2A-211:5**
        - Examination by buyers, **2A-214:5**
        - Fitness for particular purpose, **2A-213:5**
        - Merchantability, **2A-212:5**
      - Fitness for particular purpose
        - Limitations, **2A-213:5**
        - Particular purpose, definition, **2A-213:3**
        - Reasons to know, **2A-213:2**
        - Reliance, **2A-213:4**
        - Requirements, **2A-213:1**
      - Infringement
        - Generally, **2A-211:4**
        - Curing imperfect lessor interest, **2A-211:7**
        - Disclaimer by circumstances, **2A-211:6**
        - Disclaimer by contract, **2A-211:5**
      - Interference
        - Curing imperfect lessor interest, **2A-211:7**
        - Description, **2A-211:1**
        - Disclaimer by circumstances, **2A-211:6**
        - Lessor's obligation, **2A-211:2**

**LEASES—Cont'd**

Warranties—Cont'd  
 Implied—Cont'd  
 Merchantability  
   Affirmations of fact on container or label, **2A-212:13**  
   Allergies, **2A-212:11**  
   Applicability, **2A-212:2**  
   Definition, **2A-212:7**  
   Fit for ordinary purpose, **2A-212:10**  
   Fungible goods quality, **2A-212:9**  
   Labeling, adequacy, **2A-212:12**  
   Lease and goods limitations, **2A-212:3**  
   Limitations, **2A-212:5**  
   Nature, **2A-212:1**  
   Packaging, adequacy, **2A-212:12**  
   Pass without objection in the trade, **2A-212:8**  
   Reliance of buyers, **2A-212:4**  
   Statements on label, conformance, **2A-212:13**  
   Strict liability in tort, **2A-212:14**  
 Infringement  
   Generally, **2A-211:4**  
   Breach, **2A-211:8**  
   Curing imperfect lessor interest, **2A-211:7**  
   Disclaimer, **2A-211:5, 2A-211:6, 2A-214:6**  
   Vouching, **2A-516:14**  
 Interference  
   Generally, **2A-211:1**  
   Breach, **2A-211:8**  
   Curing imperfect lessor interest, **2A-211:7**  
   Disclaimers, **2A-211:5, 2A-211:6, 2A-214:6**  
   Lessor's obligation, **2A-211:2**  
   Obligation, **2A-211:2**  
 Labeling, merchantability, **2A-212:12**  
 Lease and goods limitations, merchantability, **2A-212:3**  
 Lessee misconduct, express, **2A-210:11**  
 Lessee under finance lease, supply contract beneficiary, **2A-209:2**  
 Lessor's obligation, interference, **2A-211:2**  
 Limitation of remedies, **2A-210:7, 2A-214:8**  
 Limitations, **2A-216:2, 2A-216:6**  
 Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, **2A-214:10**  
 Merchantability  
   Generally, **2A-212**  
   Affirmation of fact, **2A-212:13**  
   Allergies, **2A-212:11**  
   Conduct, **2A-212:6**  
   Definition, **2A-212:7**  
   Disclaimers, **2A-212:5**  
   Fit for ordinary purpose, **2A-212:10**  
   Fungible goods, quality, **2A-212:9**  
   Labeling, **2A-212:12**  
   Lease and goods limitations, **2A-212:3**  
   Limitations, **2A-212:5**  
   Packaging, **2A-212:12**  
   Pass without objection in the trade, **2A-212:8**  
   Reliance, **2A-212:4**  
   Strict tort liability, **2A-212:14**

**LEASES—Cont'd**

Warranties—Cont'd  
 Merchant limitations, **2A-212:2**  
 Misconduct by lessee, **2A-210:11**  
 Models, **2A-210:7, 2A-215, 2A-215:1**  
 Modifications, **2A-214**  
 Nature of obligation, express, **2A-210:2**  
 Necessity of lease, express, **2A-210:10**  
 Obligation, interference, **2A-211:2**  
 Opinions, **2A-210:3**  
 Packaging, merchantability, **2A-212:12**  
 Parol evidence, disclaimers, **2A-214:7**  
 Particular purpose defined, fitness for particular purpose, **2A-213:3**  
 Pass without objection in the trade, merchantability, **2A-212:8**  
 Personal injuries, breach, **2A-520:10**  
 Privity  
   Alternative A, **2A-216:3**  
   Alternative B, **2A-216:4**  
   Alternative C, **2A-216:5**  
   Diagonal, **2A-216:1**  
   Express, **2A-210:10**  
   Horizontal, **2A-216:1**  
   Limitations, **2A-216:2**  
   Vertical, **2A-216:1**  
 Promises as part of basis of bargain, **2A-210:5**  
 Promises not related to goods, **2A-210:4**  
 Promises of fact, **2A-210:3**  
 Promises unrelated to goods, **2A-210:4**  
 Proof, limitations on recovery, **2A-210:7**  
 Property damage, breach, **2A-520:10**  
 Reason to know requirement, fitness for particular purpose, **2A-213:2**  
 Reliance  
   Fitness for particular purpose, **2A-213:4**  
   Merchantability, **2A-212:4**  
 Remedies  
   For breach, **2A-211:8**  
   Disclaimers, **2A-214:8**  
 Repair and replacement  
   Accepted goods, **2A-519:6**  
   Breach, **2A-519:6**  
 Samples and models as bases, express, **2A-210:7**  
 Strict tort liability, merchantability, **2A-212:14**  
 Third-party beneficiaries, disclaimers, **2A-216:6**  
 Unconscionability, **2A-214:9**  
 Value statement, express, **2A-210:3**  
 Vertical privity, **2A-216:1**  
 Vouching, infringement, **2A-516:14**  
 At will options, acceleration, **2A-109:1**  
 Withdrawn text and comment amendments  
   Acceptance of goods, 2003 Official Code, **2A-515:7, 2A-516:15**  
   Actions for rent, 2003 Official Code, **2A-529:3**  
   Alienability of interests, **2A-303:6**  
   Anticipatory repudiation, 2003 Official Code, **2A-402:5**  
   Applicable law and judicial form, selection, **2A-106:2**

**LEASES—Cont'd**

Withdrawn text and comment amendments—Cont'd  
 Casualty to identified goods, **2A-221:7**  
 Certificate of title, coverage under, **2A-105:2**  
 Choice of law, **2A-106:2**  
 Cure of improper tender or delivery, 2003 Official Code, **2A-513:9**  
 Damages for default, 2003 Official Code, **2A-528:6**  
 Definitions, **2A-103:9**  
 Disposal of goods, lessor's rights, 2003 Official Code, **2A-527:6**  
 Exclusion or modification, warranties, **2A-214:11**  
 Excused performance, 2003 Official Code, **2A-405:20**, **2A-406:4**  
 Forum limitation, **2A-106:2**  
 Incidental damages, 2003 Official Code, **2A-530:3**  
 Insolvency of lessor, 2003 Official Code, **2A-522:8**  
 Installment lease contracts, 2003 Official Code, **2A-510:7**  
 Interference and infringement, warranties, **2A-211:9**  
 Lease formation, **2A-204:4**  
 Leases subject to other law, **2A-104:3**  
 Lessees, rightfully rejected goods, 2003 Official Code, **2A-512:3**  
 Lessee's remedies, 2003 and 2005 Official Code, **2A-508:7**  
 Liens, priority, 2003 Official Code, **2A-307:5**  
 Liquidated damages, 2003 Official Code, **2A-504:6**  
 Merchant, rightfully rejected goods, 2003 Official Code, **2A-511:4**  
 Merchantability, warranties, **2A-212:15**  
 Parol evidence, **2A-202:5**  
 Rejection of goods, 2003 Official Code, **2A-509:11**  
 Remedies of lessor, 2003 and 2005 Official Code, **2A-523:4**  
 Replevin, 2003 Official Code, **2A-521:5**  
 Revocation of acceptance of goods, 2003 and 2005 Official Code, **2A-517:16**  
 Risk of loss, **2A-219:6**  
 Specific performance, 2003 Official Code, **2A-521:5**  
 Statute of frauds, **2A-201:11**  
 Statute of limitations, 2003 Official Code, **2A-506:6**  
 Stoppage in transit, 2003 Official Code, **2A-526:10**  
 Subleases, Official Code, **2A-305:3**  
 Substituted performance, 2003 Official Code, **2A-404:6**  
 Territorial application, **2A-105:2**  
 Unconscionability, **2A-108:8**  
 Waiver of lessee's objections to goods, 2003 and 2005 Official Code, **2A-514:5**  
 Warranties  
   Exclusion or modification, **2A-214:11**  
   Interference and infringement, **2A-211:9**  
   Merchantability, **2A-212:15**  
 Words and phrases  
   Acceleration clause, **2A-501:3**, **2A-501:4**  
   Acceptance, **2A-515:1**  
   Accession, **2A-310**, **2A-310:1**  
   Accord and satisfaction, **2A-508:4**  
   Adequate assurance, **2A-401:4**  
   Adequately contained, packaged and labeled, **2A-212:12**

**LEASES—Cont'd**

Words and phrases—Cont'd  
 With all faults, **2A-214:6**  
 Anticipatory repudiation, **2A-402:1**  
 C.A.F., **2A-219:3**  
 Cancellation, **2A-523:3**  
 C.I.F., **2A-219:3**  
 Commercial unit, **2A-515:6**  
 Conspicuousness, **2A-214:4**  
 Consumer leases, **2A-103:2**  
 Course of performance, **2A-207:2**  
 Cover, **2A-518:1**, **2A-518:2**  
 Cure of improper tender or delivery, **2A-513:7**  
 Default, **2A-501:2**  
 Diagonal privity, **2A-216:1**  
 Due performance, **2A-401:2**  
 Examination, **2A-214:5**  
 Excused performance, **2A-405**, **2A-405:1**  
 Finance leases, **2A-103:3**, **2A-103:4**  
 Firm offer, **2A-205:1**  
 Fit for ordinary purpose, **2A-212:10**  
 F.O.B., **2A-219:3**  
 Good faith, **2A-103:7**  
 Goods, **2A-103:5**, **2A-212:3**, **2A-217:2**  
 Horizontal privity, **2A-216:1**  
 Identification, **2A-217:2**  
 Imposture, **2A-304:2**  
 Insecurity clause, **2A-109:1**, **2A-501:4**  
 Insolvency, **2A-522:4**  
 Installment lease contract, **2A-510:2**  
 As is, **2A-214:6**  
 Knowledge, **2A-211:2**  
 Lease, **2A-103:1**  
 Lessee, **2A-210:10**  
 Lessor, **2A-210:10**  
 Liquidated damages, **2A-504**, **2A-504:1 et seq.**  
 Market quotation, **2A-507:3**  
 Market rent, **2A-507:1**, **2A-519:2**  
 Merchant, **2A-211:4**, **2A-212:2**  
 Merchantability, **2A-212:7**  
 Mixed goods transaction, **2A-103:6**  
 Model, **2A-215:1**  
 No-modification-unless-in-writing, **2A-208:4**  
 Notice, **2A-211:2**  
 Organization, **2A-216:5**  
 Paid, **2A-522:2**  
 Parol evidence, **2A-202:1**, **2A-202:4**  
 Particular purpose, **2A-213:3**  
 Pass through of promises and warranties, **2A-209:2**  
 Pass without objection in the trade, **2A-212:8**  
 Perfect tender rule, **2A-509:1**  
 Performance or enforcement, **2A-208:2**  
 Person, **2A-216:5**  
 Procedural unconscionability, **2A-108:3**  
 Product liability, **2A-212:14**  
 Reasonable grounds to believe cure acceptable, **2A-513:4**  
 Reasonable time for cure, **2A-513:2**, **2A-513:6**  
 Reason to know, **2A-213:2**

**LEASES—Cont'd**

Words and phrases—Cont'd  
 Recoupment, **2A-508:4**  
 Regulation M, **2A-102:1, 2A-104:1**  
 Release rent, **2A-527:1, 2A-527:5**  
 Renunciation of claim or right, **2A-107:2**  
 Risk of loss, **2A-219, 2A-219:1 et seq.**  
 Sample, **2A-215:1**  
 Signed, **2A-201:4, 2A-205:4**  
 Special manufacturing, **2A-201:3**  
 Statute of limitations, **2A-506:1**  
 Substantive unconscionability, **2A-108:4**  
 Substituted performance, **2A-404:1**  
 Supplier, **2A-214:10**  
 Term, **2A-202:3**  
 Termination, **2A-523:3**  
 Unconscionability, **2A-108:2**  
 Uniqueness, **2A-521:3**  
 Vertical privity, **2A-216:1**  
 Voidable title, **2A-304:1 et seq.**  
 Vouching, **2A-516:12**  
 Waiver, **2A-107:2**  
 Warrantor, **2A-214:10**  
 Writing, **2A-201:4, 2A-205:3**  
 Writing  
 Firm offers, **2A-205:3**  
 Modification of lease, **2A-208:4**  
 Statute of frauds, memorandum, **2A-201:4, 2A-201:5**

**LEMON LAWS**

Revocation of acceptance, special regulatory legislation, **2A-517:9**

**LESSEES**

Acceptance of goods  
 Consequences, **2A-516:1**  
 Liability for rent, **2A-516:2**  
 Rejection of goods, below  
 Revocation of acceptance, below  
 Accepted goods  
 Consequential damages, **2A-519:7**  
 Incidental damages, **2A-519:7**  
 Nonwarranty damages, **2A-519:3, 2A-519:5**  
 Repair and replacement, **2A-519:6**  
 Warranty damages, **2A-519:4**  
 Bad faith. Good faith, below  
 Burden of proof, rejection of goods, **2A-509:7**  
 Code relief, rejection of goods, **2A-509:5**  
 Consequential damages  
 Generally, **2A-520:3 et seq.**  
 Accepted goods, **2A-519:7**  
 Economic loss, **2A-520:5 et seq.**  
 Limitations, **2A-520:11**  
 Mitigation, **2A-520:9**  
 Ordinary damages, relationship, **2A-520:4**  
 Personal injuries, **2A-520:10**  
 Proof of loss, **2A-520:6**  
 Property, **2A-520:10**  
 Reason to know, **2A-520:7**

**LESSEES—Cont'd**

Consequential damages—Cont'd  
 Rejection of agreement, **2A-520:8**  
 Cover  
 Equivalent of release, **2A-518:1**  
 Manner and consequences, **2A-518:2**  
 Creditors' liens, **2A-307:1**  
 Damages  
 Consequential damages, above  
 Market rent, time and place factors, **2A-519:2**  
 Nonaccepted goods, **2A-519:1**  
 Default  
 Remedies and duties, **2A-501:8**  
 Repudiation, risk of loss, **2A-220:4**  
 De minimis doctrine, rejection of goods, **2A-509:3**  
 Documentary defects, rejection of goods, **2A-514:3, 2A-514:4**  
 Documents of title, negotiation, **2A-526:8**  
 Duties  
 Merchant, rightfully rejected goods, **2A-511:1**  
 Rightfully rejected goods, **2A-512:1**  
 Economic loss, consequential damages, **2A-520:5 et seq.**  
 Equivalent of release, cover, **2A-518:1**  
 Excused performance, **2A-405:6**  
 Finance leases, beneficiary of supply contract, **2A-209**  
 Fitness for particular purpose, effect of misconduct on warranties, **2A-213:5**  
 Good faith  
 Merchant, rightfully rejected goods, **2A-511:2**  
 Rejection of goods, **2A-509:4**  
 Identification of goods, lessor's insolvency, **2A-522:3**  
 Incidental damages, accepted goods, **2A-519:7**  
 Index of remedies, lessor's default, **2A-508:1**  
 Insolvency  
 Lessor's insolvency, below  
 Lessor's right to possession, **2A-525:1**  
 Withholding goods, **2A-523:2**  
 Insurable interest, **2A-218:1**  
 Keeping tender good, lessor's insolvency, **2A-522:5**  
 Lessor's default  
 Index of remedies, **2A-508:1**  
 Remedies compared, **2A-508:2**  
 Security interest in goods of lessee, **2A-508:3**  
 Lessor's insolvency  
 Identification of goods, **2A-522:3**  
 Keeping tender good, **2A-522:5**  
 Payment of rent and security, **2A-522:2**  
 Reclamation, **2A-522:7**  
 Right to goods, limitations, **2A-522:2**  
 Specific performance, **2A-522:1**  
 Third parties, **2A-522:6**  
 Timing, **2A-522:4**  
 Liability for rent, acceptance, **2A-516:2**  
 Liens  
 Creditors, **2A-307:1**  
 Ordinary course of business, **2A-307:2**  
 Priority, future advances, **2A-307:4**  
 Limitations, consequential damages, **2A-520:11**

**LESSEES—Cont'd**

- Manner and consequences
- Cover, **2A-518:2**
- Rejection of goods, **2A-509:10**
- Market rent, damages, time and place factors, **2A-519:2**
- Merchant, rightfully rejected goods
  - Duties, **2A-511:1**
  - Good faith considerations, **2A-511:2**
  - Reimbursement, **2A-511:3**
- Merchantability warranties, effect of misconduct, **2A-212:5**
- Misconduct, effect on warranties
  - Fitness for particular purpose, **2A-213:5**
  - Merchantability, **2A-212:5**
- Nonaccepted goods, damages, **2A-519:1**
- Nonwarranty damages, accepted goods, **2A-519:3, 2A-519:5**
- Options as to rightfully rejected goods, **2A-512:2**
- Options when goods nonconforming, rejection of goods, **2A-509:8**
- Ordinary course of business
  - Liens, **2A-307:2**
  - Rights, **9-321:1**
- Ordinary damages, relationship of consequential damages, **2A-520:4**
- Payment of rent and security, lessor's insolvency, **2A-522:2**
- Perfect tender rule, rejection of goods, **2A-509:1, 2A-509:6**
- Personal injuries, consequential damages, **2A-520:10**
- Power to transfer, **2A-305:1**
- Priority, future advances, liens, **2A-307:4**
- Property, consequential damages, **2A-520:10**
- Reclamation, lessor's insolvency, **2A-522:7**
- Reimbursement, merchant, rightfully rejected goods, **2A-511:3**
- Rejection of goods
  - Burden of proof, **2A-509:7**
  - Code relief, **2A-509:5**
  - De minimis doctrine, **2A-509:3**
  - Documentary defects, **2A-514:3, 2A-514:4**
  - Good faith limitations, **2A-509:4**
  - Manner, **2A-509:10**
  - Options when goods nonconforming, **2A-509:8**
  - Particularizing defects, **2A-514:1**
  - Perfect tender rule, **2A-509:1, 2A-509:6**
  - Time, **2A-509:9**
  - Unstated defects, **2A-514:2**
- Remedies compared, lessor's default, **2A-508:2**
- Repair and replacement, accepted goods, **2A-519:6**
- Replevin, **2A-521:4**
- Revocation of acceptance
  - Risk of loss, **2A-220:3**
  - Substantial impairment of value, **2A-517:3**
- Rightfully rejected goods
  - Duties, **2A-512:1**
  - Options, **2A-512:2**
- Right to possession, insolvency, **2A-522:2, 2A-525:1**
- Risk of loss
  - Default by repudiation, **2A-220:4**
  - Revocation of acceptance, **2A-220:3**

**LESSEES—Cont'd**

- Security interest in goods of lessee, lessor's default, **2A-508:3**
- Specific or ascertained goods, specific performance, **2A-521:2**
- Specific performance
  - Lessor's insolvency, **2A-522:1**
  - Specific or ascertained goods, **2A-521:2**
  - Uniqueness, **2A-521:3**
- Third parties, lessor's insolvency, **2A-522:6**
- Timing
  - Lessor's insolvency, **2A-522:4**
  - Rejection of goods, **2A-509:9**
- Uniqueness, specific performance, **2A-521:3**
- Unstated defects, rejection of goods, **2A-514:2**
- Warranties
  - Misconduct, effect on warranties, above
- Warranty damages, accepted goods, **2A-519:4**
- Withholding goods, insolvency, **2A-523:2**

**LESSORS**

- Actions for rent
  - Due under contract, **2A-529:1**
  - Market rent, **2A-528:1 et seq.**
- Actions for repossession, **2A-525:7**
- Additional reasonable time, cure of improper tender or delivery, **2A-513:6**
- After time specified for performance, cure of improper tender or delivery, **2A-513:3**
- Alternatives to self-help repossession, **2A-525:7**
- Assembly of goods by lessee, **2A-525:8**
- Bankruptcy statutes, **2A-525:10**
- Breach of contract, stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:4**
- Cash sales, subsequent leases, **2A-304:3**
- Common law, subsequent leases, **2A-304, 2A-304:1**
- Consequential damages distinguished, incidental damages, **2A-530:1**
- Consumer protection statutes, right to possession, **2A-525:10**
- Cure of improper tender or delivery
  - Additional reasonable time, **2A-513:6**
  - After time specified for performance, **2A-513:3**
  - Cure defined, **2A-513:7**
  - Money allowance, **2A-513:5**
  - Perfect tender rule limitation, **2A-513:1**
  - Reasonable grounds to believe, **2A-513:4**
  - Shaken faith limitation, **2A-513:8**
  - Within time specified for performance, **2A-513:2**
- Damages
  - Computation, **2A-527:5, 2A-528:4, 2A-528:5**
  - Disposal of goods, computation, **2A-527:5**
  - Incidental, **2A-530:1, 2A-530:2**
  - Incidental damages, below
  - Market rent, **2A-528:1, 2A-528:2**
  - Profit, **2A-528:3, 2A-528:4**
- Default
  - Duties, **2A-501:6**
  - Election of remedies, **2A-501:7**
  - Rights and remedies, **2A-501:5**

**LESSORS—Cont'd**

Default—Cont'd

Right to identify goods, default by lessee, **2A-524:1**Delivery of nonconforming goods, risk of loss, **2A-220:3**

Disposal of goods

Computation of damages, **2A-527:5**Right, **2A-527:1 et seq.**Unfinished goods, right to identify goods, **2A-524:2**

Document of title negotiation, stoppage of delivery,

**2A-526:8**Due under contract, **2A-529:1**Duties, default, **2A-501:6**Election of remedies, default, **2A-501:7**Entrustment, subsequent leases, **2A-304:7**Estoppel, subsequent leases, **2A-304:6**Failure to deliver, risk of loss, **2A-220:2**Fraud, subsequent leases, **2A-304:4**Goods held by carrier or bailee, stoppage of delivery,  
**2A-526:3**Identification of goods, **2A-522:3, 2A-524, 2A-524:2**Imposture, subsequent leases, **2A-304:2**

Incidental damages

Consequential damages distinguished, **2A-530:1**Illustrations, **2A-530:2**

Insolvency

Identification of goods, **2A-522:3**Keeping tender good, **2A-522:5**Lessee's insolvency, right to possession, **2A-525:1**Payment of rent and security, **2A-522:2**Reclamation, **2A-522:7**Specific performance, **2A-522:1**Stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:4**Third parties, **2A-522:6**Timing, **2A-522:4**Insurable interest, **2A-218:1**Keeping tender good, **2A-522:5**Liens, creditors, **2A-307:1**Manufacture, completion, right to identify goods, **2A-524:2**

Market rent

Actions for rent, **2A-528:1 et seq.**Damages, **2A-528:1, 2A-528:2**Mechanics, stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:9**

Money allowance, cure of improper tender or delivery,

**2A-513:5**Noncompliance with release requirements, right to dispose  
of goods, **2A-527:4**Notice of repossession, **2A-525:3**Payment of rent and security, insolvency, **2A-522:2**Perfect tender rule limitation, **2A-513:1**Possession of goods, **2A-525:1 et seq.**Profit, damages, **2A-528:3, 2A-528:4**Purchase transactions, subsequent leases, **2A-304:5**Reasonable grounds to believe, cure of improper tender or  
delivery, **2A-513:4**Reclamation, insolvency, **2A-522:7**

Release

Cover by lessee as equivalent, **2A-518:1**Right to dispose of goods, **2A-527:1, 2A-527:2****LESSORS—Cont'd**Remedies, index, **2A-523:1**Repossession, **2A-525:2 et seq.**Repudiation, stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:4**Reshipment, stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:7**

Right to dispose of goods

Damages, computation, **2A-527:5**Noncompliance with release requirements, **2A-527:4**Release, **2A-527:1, 2A-527:2**Substantially similar lease, **2A-527:3**

Right to identify goods

Default by lessee, **2A-524:1**Disposal of unfinished goods, **2A-524:2**Manufacture, completion, **2A-524:2**

Right to possession

Actions for repossession, **2A-525:7**Alternatives to self-help repossession, **2A-525:7**Assembly of goods by lessee, **2A-525:8**Bankruptcy statutes, **2A-525:10**Consumer protection statutes, **2A-525:10**Lessee's insolvency, **2A-525:1**Notice of repossession, **2A-525:3**Repossession, **2A-525:2 et seq.**Self-help, **2A-525:4**Violence, threats, and protest, **2A-525:5**Right to residual interest, **2A-532:1**

Risk of loss

Delivery of nonconforming goods, **2A-220:3**Failure to deliver, **2A-220:2**Self-help, right to possession, **2A-525:4**Shaken faith limitation, cure of improper tender or delivery,  
**2A-513:8**

Specific performance

Action for rent, **2A-529:2**Insolvency, **2A-522:1**

Stoppage of delivery

Generally, **2A-526:1**Attornment, **2A-526:6**Breach of contract, **2A-526:4**Document of title negotiation, **2A-526:8**Goods held by carrier or bailee, **2A-526:3**Insolvency, **2A-526:4**Mechanics, **2A-526:9**Repudiation, **2A-526:4**Reshipment, **2A-526:7**Termination of right, **2A-526:5**When permitted, **2A-526:2**

Subsequent leases

Cash sales, **2A-304:3**Common law, **2A-304:1**Entrustment, **2A-304:7**Estoppel, **2A-304:6**Fraud, **2A-304:4**Imposture, **2A-304:2**Purchase transactions, **2A-304:5**Voidable title, **2A-304:2**Worthless checks, **2A-304:3**

**LESSORS—Cont'd**

- Substantially similar lease, right to dispose of goods, **2A-527:3**
- Termination of right, stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:5**
- Third parties, insolvency, **2A-522:6**
- Within time specified for performance, cure of improper tender or delivery, **2A-513:2**
- Timing, insolvency, **2A-522:4**
- Voidable title, subsequent leases, **2A-304:2**
- Warranties, curing imperfect interest, **2A-211:7**
- Worthless checks, subsequent leases, **2A-304:3**

**LETTERS OF ADVICE**

- Definition, **3-701 [Prior], 3-701:1 [Prior], 4-406:1 [Prior]**
- Failure to send, consequences, **3-701:2 [Prior]**
- International sights drafts, **3-701:1 [Prior]**
  - Failure to send, **3-701:2 [Prior]**

**LETTERS OF CONFIRMATION**

- Statute of frauds, **2A-201:6**

**LETTERS OF CREDIT**

- Generally, **5-101:1**
- Acceptance credits, **5-117:1 [Prior]**
- Accept or acceptance
  - “Accept” or “acceptance” subsection (b), **5-102:204**
  - Causes of action, **5-102:206**
  - Drafts drawn on applicant under acceptance credit, **5-102:208**
  - Governing law, **5-102:206**
  - Reference to “acceptance” or to “accept”, **5-102:205**
  - Select bibliography, **5-102:209**
  - What constitutes acceptance, **5-102:207**

- Accounts
  - Applicant’s, **5-102:140**
  - Own account of financial institution, **5-102:141**

Advice of credit

- Accuracy, **5-107:2 [Prior]**
- Advising banks
  - Claims against, **5-107:3 [Prior]**
  - Responsibility, **5-107:2 [Prior]**
- Confirming banks
  - Liability, **5-107:3 [Prior]**
  - Obligations, extent, **5-107:1 [Prior]**
- Errors, responsibility, **5-107:3 [Prior]**
- Liability, **5-107:2 [Prior]**
- Nonnotation credits, exhaustion, **5-108:2 [Prior]**
- Translation, errors, **5-107:3 [Prior]**

Adviser

- “Adviser” subsection (a)(1), **5-102:4**
- Advising banks and other banks involved in LC process, **5-102:11**
- Agency, **5-102:15**
- Banks
  - Advising banks and other banks involved in the LC process, **5-102:11**
  - Comparison with definitions in letters of credit rules, **5-102:6**
  - Second advising bank, **5-102:10**
- Branches, **5-102:12**

**LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd**

- Adviser—Cont'd
  - Comparison with definitions in letters of credit rules, **5-102:6**
  - Confirmers distinguished, **5-102:54**
  - Context in letters of credit practice, **5-102:5**
  - Definitions
    - Comparison with definitions in letters of credit rules, **5-102:6**
    - Variation of definition, **5-102:16**
  - Nominated persons, **5-102:11**
  - Notification, **5-102:8**
  - Notifies or requests, **5-102:7**
  - Obligation of adviser, **5-102:14**
  - Routing of communications, **5-102:13**
  - Second advising bank, **5-102:10**
  - Subject of advices, **5-102:9**
  - Variation of definition of “adviser”, **5-102:16**
- Advising banks
  - Generally, **5-103:6 [Prior]**
  - Claims against, **5-107:3 [Prior]**
  - Obligations, **5-107:2 [Prior]**
- Agency
  - Generally, **5-107:3**
  - Adviser, **5-102:15**
  - Applicant, **5-102:30**
  - Confirmor, **5-102:61**
  - Nominated person, **5-102:168**
  - Relationship between nominated banks and the issuer or applicant, **5-108:23**
- Agreements, **5-114:2 [Prior]**
- Amendment
  - Interpretation of U.C.C. Article 5, **5-102:145**
  - Nominated person, **5-102:169**
  - Nonconforming amendments, **5-101:4**
- Amounts of letters of credit
  - Generally, **5-101:5**
  - Non-sales transactions, **5-101:6**
- Anticipatory repudiation, **5-115:1 [Prior]**
- Applicant
  - Account party, related term, **5-102:19**
  - Agency, **5-102:30**
  - “Applicant” subsection (a)(2), **5-102:17**
  - Application, related term, **5-102:19**
  - Applications or reimbursement agreements, **5-102:28**
  - Comparison with definitions in LC rules, **5-102:20**
  - Comparison with definitions in UN LC convention, **5-102:21**
  - Context in letters of credit practice, **5-102:18**
  - Customer, related term, **5-102:19**
- Definitions
  - Comparison with definitions in LC rules, **5-102:20**
  - Comparison with definitions in UN LC convention, **5-102:21**
  - Related terms, **5-102:19**
  - Variation of definition, **5-102:23:31**
- Legal effect of being applicant, **5-102:26**
- Location in document of name of applicant, **5-102:27**

**LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd**

## Applicant—Cont'd

- Multiple applicants, **5-102:24**
- Name of applicant, location in document, **5-102:27**
- Obligations of applicant, **5-102:29**
- Principal, related term, **5-102:19**
- Reimbursement agreements, **5-102:19, 5-102:28**
- Related terms, **5-102:19**
- Request, at whose request, **5-102:22**
- Request of applicant, **5-102:140**
- Sureties, **5-102:25**
- Value
  - Action for wrongful dishonor or honor, U.C.C. § 5-111(b), **5-111:3**
  - Balancing interests of beneficiary and applicant, **5-109:26**
  - Material fraud by beneficiary on issuer or applicant, **5-109:4**
  - Subrogation, **5-117, 5-117:10**
- Variation of definition, **5-102:2:31**
- Where required document under LC is to contain name of applicant, **5-102:27**
- For whose account, **5-102:23**
- Whose request, **5-102:22**
- Applicant controlled conditions and value, **5-108:5**
- Arbitration, **5-103:16, 5-116:15**
- Article 5, **5-101 to 5-118**
- Assignment of right to proceeds, **5-116:2 [Prior]**
- Assignments
  - Generally, **5-116:2 [Prior]**
  - Assignment and transfer in letter of credit law and practice, **5-114:1**
- Beneficiary
  - Ability of beneficiary to assign proceeds, **5-114:4**
  - Assignee of proceeds, **5-102:43**
- Consent, **5-114:5**
- Drawing rights distinguished from assignment of proceeds, **5-112:2**
- Fraud and forgery, assignees of proceeds, **5-109:10**
- Proceeds, generally, **5-114:2**
- Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-409:1**
- Right to proceeds, risks, **5-116:2 [Prior]**
- Risks, **5-116:2 [Prior]**
- Security, **5-116:2 [Prior]**
- Select bibliography, **5-114:11**
- Variation, **5-114:10**
- Assurance, documentary assurance, **5-101:7**
- Authority to purchase or pay, **5-103:1 [Prior]**
- Automatic transfer, **5-112:8**
- Back to back, **5-116:3 [Prior]**
- Bankruptcy
  - Beneficiary, effect on payment obligation under letter of credit, **5-114:15 [Prior]**
  - Customers, **5-114:15 [Prior]**
  - Fraud and forgery, **5-109:30**
  - Issuers, **5-117:1 [Prior]**
  - Relationship with Article 5, **5-117:12**

**LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd**

## Banks and banking

- Advising banks, **5-103:6 [Prior]**
- Claims against, **5-107:3 [Prior]**
- Obligations, **5-107:2 [Prior]**
- Confirming banks
  - Engagement, **5-103:7 [Prior]**
  - Liability, **5-103:7 [Prior]**
  - Nonbank issuers, **5-103:7 [Prior]**
  - Obligations, **5-107:1 [Prior]**
- Contract to issue, **5-103:5**
- Custom and usage, evidence, **5-109:2 [Prior]**
- Indemnities, **5-113:1 [Prior] to 5-113:3 [Prior]**
- Insolvency
  - Issuers, **5-117:1 [Prior]**
  - Purchase, **5-117:1 [Prior]**
- Issuance of letters of credit, **5-102:2 [Prior], 5-109:1 [Prior]**
- Issuing banks, **5-103:4 [Prior]**
- Insolvency, **5-117:1 [Prior]**
- Purchase of insolvent banks, **5-117:1 [Prior]**
- Beneficiary
  - Accepting the credit, **5-102:39**
  - Assignee of proceeds, **5-102:43**
  - Banks that do not act pursuant to their nomination, **5-102:42**
  - Beneficiary subsection (a)(3), **5-102:32**
  - Comparison with definitions in letter of credit rules, **5-102:34**
  - Comparison with UN LC convention, **5-102:35**
  - Confirmir, **5-102:44**
  - Context in letter of credit practice, **5-102:33**
  - Definitions
    - Comparison with definitions in letter of credit rules, **5-102:34**
    - Variation of definition, **5-102:46**
  - Entitled to honor, **5-102:36**
  - Multiple beneficiaries, **5-102:37**
  - Name, use of exact beneficiary name as it appears in LC, **5-102:45**
  - Obligations of beneficiary, **5-102:38**
  - Presenter, as or on behalf of nominated person, **5-102:189**
  - Successor beneficiary (transfer by operation of law), **5-102:41**
  - Transferee beneficiary, **5-102:40**
  - Use of exact beneficiary name as it appears in LC, **5-102:45**
  - Value
    - Ability of beneficiary to assign proceeds, **5-114:4**
    - Adequate protection, **5-109:22**
    - Application to transferee beneficiary, **5-110:7**
    - Balancing interests of beneficiary and applicant, **5-109:26**
    - Extraordinary relief, **5-109:22, 5-109:26**
    - Material fraud by beneficiary on issuer or applicant, **5-109:4**
    - Variation of definition of "beneficiary", **5-102:46**

**LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd**

- Bibliography
  - General bibliography, **5-101:24**
  - Select bibliography
    - Generally, **5-102:152**
    - Accept or acceptance, **5-102:209**
    - Confirmier, **5-102:69**
    - Document, **5-102:93**
    - Good faith, **5-102:99**
    - Honor, **5-102:108**
    - Issuer, **5-102:120**
    - Letter of credit, **5-102:152**
    - Nominated person, **5-102:171**
    - Presentation, **5-102:183**
    - Record, **5-102:198**
  - Branches
    - Adviser, **5-102:12**
    - Confirmier, **5-102:57**
    - Issuer, **5-102:117**
    - Nominated person, **5-102:157**
    - Value, **5-107:2, 5-108:24, 5-116:8**
  - Choice of forum, value, **5-116, 5-116:1, 5-116:12**
  - Choice of law, **5-102:10 [Prior]**
  - Claims against documents, prohibitions, **5-110:2 [Prior]**
  - Classification, typology, and independent undertakings
    - Generally, **5-102:122**
    - Clean credits, **5-102:124**
    - Commercial letters of credit or so-called “documentary credits”, **5-102:123**
    - Independent guarantees, **5-102:126**
    - Irrevocable undertakings to purchase documents by nominated bank, **5-102:129**
    - Pre-advice, **5-102:127**
    - Reimbursement undertakings, **5-102:128**
    - Standby letters of credit, **5-102:125**
    - Value, consequence of transfer, **5-112:9**
  - Clean, **5-102:2 [Prior]**
  - Collecting banks
    - Distinguished from confirmers, **5-102:56**
    - Payments, extension of time, **5-112:1 [Prior]**
    - Presentment, **5-112:1 [Prior]**
  - Commercial fraud, **5-103:17**
  - Commercial paper provisions, application, **5-114:5 [Prior]**
  - Common law, relationship to, **5-101:10**
  - Conditional payment, **5-114:14 [Prior]**
  - Conditions
    - Non-documentary, **5-102:136**
    - Value, applicant controlled conditions, **5-108:5**
  - Confirmations, **5-104:1 [Prior], 5-104:2 [Prior]**
    - Interpretation of U.C.C. Article 5, **5-102:146**
  - Confirmier
    - Agency, **5-102:61**
    - “Available by”, **5-102:63**
    - Branches, **5-102:57**
    - Comparison with definitions in LC rules, **5-102:49**
    - Comparison with definitions in the UN LC convention, **5-102:50**

**LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd**

- Confirmier—Cont'd
  - Confirmation distinguished from counter guarantee, **5-102:55**
  - Confirmers
    - Advisers distinguished, **5-102:54**
    - Collecting banks distinguished, **5-102:56**
    - Issuers distinguished, **5-102:52**
    - Other nominated banks distinguished, **5-102:53**
    - “Confirmier” subsection (a)(4), **5-102:47**
    - Confirming banks and non-bank confirmers and issuers, **5-102:51**
    - Consumer as confirmier, **5-102:65**
    - Context in LC practice, **5-102:48**
    - Definitions
      - Comparison with definitions in LC rules, **5-102:49**
      - Comparison with definitions in UN LC convention, **5-102:50**
      - Variations of definition, **5-102:68**
    - Issuer, **5-102:114**
    - Issuer, provisions applicable to confirmier in context of “issuer”, **5-102:64**
    - A nominated confirmier that declines to confirm, **5-102:62**
    - Nominated person, confirmier as, **5-102:164**
    - Nominated person, confirmier's obligation to reimburse, **5-102:165**
    - Obligations of confirmier, **5-102:66**
    - Provisions applicable to confirmier in context of “issuer”, **5-102:64**
    - At request or with consent, **5-102:60**
    - Select bibliography, **5-102:69**
    - Undertaking
      - Adds, undertaking to honor another's LC, **5-102:58**
      - Confirmation, **5-102:58**
      - Confirmier's undertaking, **5-102:59**
      - Silent confirmation, undertaking to confirm by nominated bank not requested to confirm, **5-102:67**
      - Variations of definition of “confirmier”, **5-102:68**
    - Confirming banks, **5-103:7 [Prior], 5-107:1 [Prior]**
    - Conflict of laws, **5-102:10 [Prior]**
    - Consideration
      - Generally, **5-105:1 [Prior]**
      - Uniform Customs and Practice rules, **5-105:1 [Prior]**
    - Construction
      - Ambiguous language
        - Against drafters, **5-104:3 [Prior]**
        - Forms, **5-104:3 [Prior]**
        - Viability, **5-104:4 [Prior]**
        - Custom and usage, **5-104:2 [Prior]**
        - Questions of law and fact, **5-104:2 [Prior]**
        - Validity, **5-103:2 [Prior], 5-104:4 [Prior]**
      - Contract to issue, **5-103:5**
      - Customers' insolvency, **5-114:15 [Prior]**
      - Damages
        - Consequential, **5-115:1 [Prior]**
        - Interest, **5-115:1 [Prior]**
        - Liquidated, **5-114:9 [Prior]**

**LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd**

Damages—Cont'd  
 Mitigation, **5-115:1 [Prior]**  
 Money, **5-114:6 [Prior]**

## Definitions

Generally, **5-102, 5-102:1, 5-103:1 [Prior]**

## Adviser

Comparison with definitions in letters of credit rules;  
 banks, **5-102:6**  
 Variation of definition of "adviser", **5-102:16**

## Applicant

Comparison with definitions in LC rules, **5-102:20**  
 Comparison with definitions in UN LC convention,  
**5-102:21**

## Beneficiary

Comparison with definitions in LC rules, **5-102:34**  
 Variation of definition, **5-102:46**

Comparison with definitions in UN LC convention,  
**5-102:50**

## Confirming bank

Comparison with definitions in LC rules, **5-102:49**  
 Comparison with definitions in UN LC convention,  
**5-102:50**

Variations of definition, **5-102:68**

## Dishonor

Comparison with definitions in LC rules, **5-102:72**  
 Variations of definition, **5-102:77**

## Document

Comparison with definitions in LC rules, **5-102:80**  
 Variation of definition, **5-102:92**

## Good faith

Comparison with definition in revised U.C.C. Article 1,  
**5-102:97**

Variation of definition, **5-102:98**

Honor, variation of definition, **5-102:107**

## Issuer

Non-variable per § 5-103(c), **5-102:119**

Variation of definition, **5-102:119**

Letter of Credit, variation of definition, **5-102:151**Mandatory definitions, **5-102:2**

## Nominated person

Comparison with definitions in LC rules, **5-102:155**  
 Variation of definition, **5-102:170**

## Presentation

Comparison with definitions in LC rules, **5-102:174**  
 Variation of definition, **5-102:182**

## Presenter

Comparison with definitions in LC rules, **5-102:186**  
 Variation of definition, **5-102:190**

Record, variation of definition, **5-102:197**

Successor of beneficiary, variation of definition,  
**5-102:200**

Value, varying the definition, **5-102:214**

Variation of definition of "letter of credit", **5-102:151**

Delivery of item of value, **5-102:143**

Description, name of undertaking however described,  
**5-102:130**

Designation, **5-102:4 [Prior]**

**LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd**

## Dishonor

Generally, **5-112:2 [Prior]**  
 Comparison with definitions in LC rules, **5-102:72**  
 Context in letters of credit practice, **5-102:71**

## Definitions

Comparison with definitions in LC rules, **5-102:72**

Variations of definition, **5-102:77**

"Dishonor" subsection (a)(5), **5-102:70**

Failure to honor within time to do so, **5-102:73**

Failure to take required interim action, **5-102:74**

Good faith, **5-109:12**

Imprecise aspects of dishonor and honor, **5-102:76**

Variations of definition of "dishonor", **5-102:77**

Waiver aspects of dishonor and honor, **5-102:76**

Wrongful dishonor, **5-102:75**

Wrongful dishonor, value, U.C.C. § 5-111(b), **5-111:3**

## Document

Assurance, **5-101:7**

Capable of being examined, **5-102:88**

Comparison with definitions in LC rules, **5-102:80**

Comparison with UN LC convention, **5-102:81**

Context in LC practice, **5-102:79**

## Definitions

Comparison with definitions in LC rules, **5-102:80**

Variation of definition, **5-102:92**

Document of title, **5-102:83**

"Document" subsection (a)(6), **5-102:78**

Draft or demand, **5-102:82**

Electronic documents, **5-102:90**

Examination, **5-102:88, 5-109:4 [Prior]**

Facsimile, **5-102:91**

Fact, representation, **5-102:86**

Forgeries, **5-114:5 [Prior]**

Law, representation, **5-102:86**

Opinion, representation, **5-102:86**

Other record, **5-102:85**

Other types of documents, **5-102:84**

Paper documents, **5-102:89**

Presented, **5-102:87**

Rejection, erroneous destination terms, **5-107:3 [Prior]**

Representation of fact, law, right or opinion, **5-102:86**

Right, representation, **5-102:86**

Select bibliography, **5-102:93**

Specification, **5-109:3 [Prior]**

Telefax, **5-102:91**

Variation of definition of "document", **5-102:92**

Documentary credits, **5-102:2 [Prior]**

Required documents, **5-103:3 [Prior]**

Uniform Customs and Practice rules

Adherence, **5-102:7 [Prior]**

Partial draws, **5-110:1 [Prior]**

Revocation, **5-103:2 [Prior]**

Dual status, **5-102:139**

Enforcement, **5-104:2 [Prior]**

Consideration, **5-105:1 [Prior]**

Modified letters, **5-106:7 [Prior]**

Establishment, time, **5-106:1 [Prior]**

**LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd**Estoppel, modification, **5-106:5 [Prior]**

Exclusions

Guarantees, **5-102:5 [Prior]**Letters of credit provisions, **5-102:5 [Prior]**Expiration date, waiver, **5-106:5 [Prior]**Extensions of time, honor of documentary demands for payments, **5-112:1 [Prior]**

Financial institution

Generally, **5-102:141**Insolvency of bank, **5-101:18**Own account, **5-102:141**Relationship to bank regulations, **5-101:17**Formal requirements, **5-102:138**Forum non conveniens, **5-116:13**

Fraud and forgery

Generally, **5-109**Bankruptcy, **5-109**Beneficiary's signature, **5-108:22**Beneficiary's warranty that there is no letter of credit fraud, **5-110:3**Commercial fraud, **5-103:17**Documents, establishment, **5-114:9 [Prior]**Forged letters of credit, **5-107:15**Forged or materially fraudulent documents, **5-109:3**Fraud exception to independence principle generally, **5-109:1**Inducement, **5-114:9 [Prior]**Injunctions, standards, **5-114:6 [Prior], 5-114:9 [Prior]**Intentional, standards, **5-114:9 [Prior]**Materiality standard, **5-109:5**Negotiation credits, **5-116:4 [Prior]**Obligation of issuer to honor complying presentation, **5-109:2**Select bibliography, **5-109:34**

Underlying transactions

Improper performance, **5-114:9 [Prior]**Injunctive relief, **5-114:6 [Prior], 5-114:9 [Prior]**Function, **2-325, 2-325:1**

Good faith

Comparison with definition of "good faith" in revised U.C.C. Article 1, **5-102:97**

Definitions

Comparison with definition of "good faith" in revised U.C.C. Article 1, **5-102:97**Variation of definition, **5-102:98**"Good faith" subsection (a)(7), **5-102:94**Honesty in fact, **5-102:96**Scope, **5-102:95**Select bibliography, **5-102:99**Variation of definition of "good faith", **5-102:98**Good faith, honor or dishonor, **5-109:12**

Governing law

Accept or acceptance, **5-102:207**Forum non conveniens, **5-116:13**Sovereign immunity, **5-116:6**

Value

Forum non conveniens, **5-116:13****LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd**

Governing law—Cont'd

Value—Cont'd

No choice of law clause: § 5-116(b), **5-116:7**Rules of practice as choice of law, **5-116:10**Sovereign immunity, **5-116:6**Government mandated forms, **5-101:22**

Guarantee

Generally, **5-102:135**Classification, typology, and independent undertakings, independent guarantees, **5-102:126**Confirmation distinguished from counter guarantee, **5-102:55**Other name for issuer, counter guarantor, **5-102:112**Guaranty contracts, **5-102:4 [Prior], 5-102:6 [Prior]**Liability, **5-102:5 [Prior]**

Holders in due course

Documents, forged or fraudulent, **5-114:5 [Prior]**Status, burden of proof, **5-114:5 [Prior]**

Honor

Cover, **5-102:106**Definition, variation, **5-102:107**Deliver an item of value, **5-102:104**Documentary presentation, **5-102:134**Honor, reimbursement, and cover, **5-102:106**"Honor" subsection (a)(8), **5-102:100**Means of performance, **5-102:102**Negotiation, **5-102:103**Performance, **5-102:101**Reimbursement, **5-102:106**Select bibliography, **5-102:108**Value, honors or gives, **5-118:5**Variation of definition of "honor", **5-102:107**Who "honors", **5-102:105**Wrongful honor, value, U.C.C. § 5-111(b), **5-111:3**Honor or dishonor in good faith, **5-109:12**Indemnity, **5-113:1 [Prior] to 5-113:3 [Prior]**

Independence

Generally, **5-103:14**Limitations, **5-103:15**Limitations in LC law, **5-117:1**Nominated persons rights, **5-114:8**Transferee beneficiary rights, **5-114:8**Injunctions, honor of payment demand, **5-114:5 [Prior] et seq.**

Injunctions and other similar relief

Generally, **5-109:13, 5-109:31**Arbitration, **5-109:17**Deference to extraordinary actions of other courts, **5-109:19**Likelihood of success, **5-109:15**Protected persons, **5-109:16**Scope, **5-109:18**Standing, **5-109:14**Insolvency of bank, **5-101:18**Insolvency of issuer, **5-117:1 [Prior]**Installment payments, **5-110:1 [Prior]**

**LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd**

## Intent

Liability, **5-102:5 [Prior]**Notations, **5-102:4 [Prior]**Terms of agreements, **5-102:4 [Prior]**International letter of credit law, **5-101:19**Interpretation, value, **5-108:4**Irrevocable, modification, **5-106:2, 5-106:2 [Prior]**

## ISP98 Forms

Model confirmation of standby (Form 8), **App I**Model counter standby with annexed form of local bank  
undertaking (Form 6), **App G**Model standby providing for extension and incorporating  
annexed form of payment demand with alternative  
non-extension statement (Form 2), **App C**Model standby providing for reduction and incorporating  
annexed form of reduction demand (Form 3), **App D**Model standby providing for transfer and incorporating  
annexed form of transfer demand (Form 4), **App E**Model standby requiring confirmation (Form 7), **App H**Simplified demand only standby (Form 5), **App F**

## Issuers

Agreements, required documents, **5-109:3 [Prior]**

## Banks

Clean credits, **5-102:2 [Prior]**Documentary credits, **5-102:2 [Prior]**Foreign jurisdictions, **5-103:7 [Prior]**Standbys, **5-102:2 [Prior]**Banks, J issuers, **5-102:110**Branches, **5-102:117**Confirmers, **5-102:114**Consumers, **5-102:113**Counter guarantor, **5-102:112**Defenses, preclusion, **5-114:5 [Prior]**

## Definitions

Non-variable per § 5-103(c), **5-102:119**Variation of definition, **5-102:119**Documentary drafts, honor, **5-112:1 [Prior]**Dual roles, **5-102:116**

## Examination of documents

Obligations, **5-109:4 [Prior]**Prior payments, **5-114:14 [Prior]**Good faith, **5-109:2 [Prior], 5-114:5 [Prior]**Guarantor, **5-102:112**Indemnification, wrongful honor, **5-113:1 [Prior],  
5-113:2 [Prior]**Insolvency, **5-117:1 [Prior]**“Issuer” subsection (a)(9), **5-102:109**

## Liability

Incorrectly advised credit, **5-107:3 [Prior]**Limitations, **5-109:7 [Prior]**Wrongful honor, indemnity, **5-113:1 [Prior], 5-113:2  
[Prior]**Modification of terms, **5-106:8 [Prior]**Names, **5-102:112**Nominated person, issuer’s obligation to reimburse,  
**5-102:165****LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd**

## Issuers—Cont'd

Nominated persons irrevocably undertaking to purchase,  
**5-102:115**

## Nonbanks

Standards, **5-102:3 [Prior]**Uniform Customs and Practice rules, **5-102:3 [Prior]**Non-issued letters of credit, **5-102:148**Non-variable definition per § 5-103(c), **5-102:119**

## Obligations

Generally, **5-102:118, 5-109:1 [Prior] et seq.**Agreement of parties, **5-109:1 [Prior], 5-109:2 [Prior]**Determination, custom and usage, **5-109:2 [Prior]**Discharge, **5-114:2 [Prior]**Examination of documents, **5-109:4 [Prior], 5-114:14  
[Prior]**Good faith, **5-109:2 [Prior]**Modification of credit, **5-106:8 [Prior]**Payment demands, **5-114:1 [Prior]**Performance of third parties, **5-109:7 [Prior]**Underlying contracts, **5-109:6 [Prior], 5-114:2 [Prior]**To whom obligation is owed, **5-108:16**Other names, **5-102:112**Other person, **5-102:111**

## Payment demands

Dishonor, improper documentation, **5-114:4 [Prior]**Honor, discrepancies, **5-114:3 [Prior]**Obligations, **5-114:1 [Prior]**Presentation, someone other than issuer, **5-102:180**Provisions applicable to confirmer in context of “issuer”,  
**5-102:64**Rights, reimbursement, **5-114:13 [Prior]**Select bibliography, **5-102:120**

## Value

Extraordinary relief, adequate protection, **5-109:22**Finality of honor by, **5-108:20**Material fraud by beneficiary on issuer or applicant,  
**5-109:4**Other wrongful conduct, **5-111:6**Right of subrogation to rights of beneficiary and  
applicant, **5-117:8**Rights and obligations, generally, **5-108, 5-108:1**Variation of definition of “issuer”, **5-102:119**

## Wrongful honor

Indemnity, **5-113:1 [Prior], 5-113:2 [Prior]**Remedies, **5-109:5 [Prior]**Jurisdiction, **5-116:14**Liability, intent, **5-102:5 [Prior]**Liens, prohibitions, **5-110:2 [Prior]**

## Modifications

Generally, **5-104:1 [Prior]**Agreements of parties, **5-106:4 [Prior]**Consent, **5-106:2 [Prior], 5-106:5 [Prior]**Consideration, **5-105:1 [Prior]**Correspondence, **5-104:2 [Prior]**Credits in transit, **5-106:1 [Prior]**Estoppel, **5-106:5 [Prior]**Irrevocable letters, **5-106:5 [Prior]**

**LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd**

Modifications—Cont'd

Issuers' obligations, **5-106:8 [Prior]**Notices, **5-106:3 [Prior], 5-106:4 [Prior], 5-106:7 [Prior]**Protection, authorized persons, **5-106:3 [Prior]**Requests of customers and beneficiaries, **5-106:8 [Prior]**Waiver, **5-106:5 [Prior]**Modifications, irrevocable letters, **5-106:5**

Name

Applicant, location in document of name of applicant, **5-102:27**Beneficiary, use of exact beneficiary name as it appears in LC, **5-102:45**Drawing by successor in name of beneficiary, **5-113:5**Drawing by successor in name of successor, **5-113:6**Successor of beneficiary, change of legal name, **5-102:199**Undertaking however named, **5-102:130**Undertakings, **5-101:8**Necessity for LC law, myth that no letter of credit law is necessary, **5-101:15**

Negotiation credits

Engagement, **5-116:4 [Prior]**Risks, **5-116:4 [Prior]**New York modifications, **5-102:8 [Prior]**

Nominated person

Adviser, **5-102:11**Agency, **5-102:168**Amendments, **5-102:169**Authorizes under LC, **5-102:158**Bank, **5-102:156**Beneficiary, presenter, as or on behalf of nominated person, **5-102:189**Branches, **5-102:157**Comparison with definitions in LC rules, **5-102:155**

Confirmirer

Distinguished from other nominated banks, **5-102:53**Nominated confirmirer that declines to confirm, **5-102:62**Nominated person, confirmirer as, **5-102:164**Context in letters of credit practice, **5-102:154**

Definitions

Comparison with definitions in LC rules, **5-102:155**Variation of definition, **5-102:170**Designates under LC, **5-102:158**Independence of nominated person, **5-102:166**Issuer and confirmirer's obligation to reimburse, **5-102:165**"Nominated person" subsection (a)(11), **5-102:153**Obligations of nominated person, **5-102:167**Person, **5-102:156**Presentation, delivery to someone other than nominated person, **5-102:180**Presentation, someone other than nominated person, **5-102:180**Presenter, as or on behalf of nominated person, **5-102:189**Select bibliography, **5-102:171****LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd**

Nominated person—Cont'd

Types of nomination

Generally, **5-102:159**To accept, **5-102:161**To negotiate, **5-102:162**Otherwise give value, **5-102:163**To pay, **5-102:160**

Value

Generally, **5-107**Adequate protection for nominated person, **5-109:22**Advising banks and nominated person, generally, **5-107:1**Extraordinary relief, adequate protection, **5-109:22**Independence, rights of nominated persons, **5-114:8**Perfection of security interest, **5-118:7**Protected persons, **5-109:8**Remedies, **5-111:5**Right to subrogation, **5-117:11**Subrogation, **5-117**Superiority, nominated persons rights, **5-114:8**Variation of definition of "nominated person", **5-102:170**Non issued letters of credit, **5-102:148**Nonnotation credits, exhaustion, **5-108:2 [Prior]**Notation credits, traveler's, **5-108:1 [Prior]**Notice injunctions, **5-114:11 [Prior]**Parol evidence rule, **5-104 [Prior], 5-104:1 [Prior]**

Parties

Account parties, **5-103:8 [Prior]**

Agreements

Modification, **5-106:4 [Prior]**Reimbursement requirements, **5-114:13 [Prior]**Release agreements, **5-106:6 [Prior]**Beneficiaries, **5-101:2 [Prior], 5-103:5 [Prior]**Assignments, **5-116:2 [Prior]**Customers, **5-101:2 [Prior], 5-103:8 [Prior]**Insolvency, **5-114:15 [Prior]**Liability, holders in due course, **5-114:5 [Prior]**

Obligations

Provision of funds, **5-117:1 [Prior]**Reimbursement, **5-114:13 [Prior]**Holders in due course, **5-114:5 [Prior]**Issuers, **5-101:2 [Prior], 5-103:4 [Prior]**Middlemen, back-to-back letters of credit, **5-116:3 [Prior]**Presenters, collecting banks, **5-112:1 [Prior]**Payment, generally, **5-102:142**

Payment demands

Compliance, **5-114:3 [Prior]**Conditional payment, **5-114:14 [Prior]**Defects, **5-114:4 [Prior]**Defects, waiver, **5-114:4 [Prior]**

Dishonor

Goods in transit, **5-112:2 [Prior]**Preclusion, **5-114:3 [Prior]**Return of documents, **5-112:2 [Prior]**Documentary, **5-103:3 [Prior]**

**LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd**

Payment demands—Cont'd  
 Honor, **5-114:3 [Prior]**  
 Injunction against, **5-114:5 [Prior] et seq.**  
 Obligation of issuer, **5-114:1 [Prior], 5-114:2 [Prior]**  
 Time, **5-112:1 [Prior]**  
 Wrongful, **5-109:5 [Prior], 5-113:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
 Notation credits, **5-108:1 [Prior]**  
 Preferences on insolvency, **5-117:1 [Prior]**  
 Terms of credit, compliance, **5-112:1 [Prior], 5-113:1 [Prior]**  
 Wrongful dishonor, **5-115:1 [Prior]**  
 Wrongful honor  
 Damages, **5-114:7 [Prior]**  
 Injunctions, **5-114:6 [Prior], 5-114:7 [Prior]**  
 Payments  
 Conditional, **5-114:14 [Prior]**  
 Examination of documents  
 Reasonable time, **5-112:1 [Prior]**  
 Uniform Customs and Practice rules, **5-112:1 [Prior]**  
 Honor, deferrals  
 Consent, **5-112:1 [Prior]**  
 Three-day period, **5-112:1 [Prior]**  
 Indemnification  
 Agreements  
 Defects in goods, **5-113:2 [Prior]**  
 Expiration time, **5-113:3 [Prior]**  
 Liability, **5-113:2 [Prior]**  
 Limitation of losses, **5-113:2 [Prior]**  
 Terms, **5-113:2 [Prior]**  
 Parties, **5-113:2 [Prior]**  
 Purposes, **5-113:1 [Prior]**  
 Preferences on insolvency, **5-114:15 [Prior]**  
 Three-day periods, extensions, **5-112:1 [Prior]**  
 Uniform Customs and Practice rules  
 Payment demands, time for honor, **5-112:1 [Prior]**  
 Perfection  
 Governing law change, effect, **9-316:4**  
 Special rules, **9-312:9**  
 Performance, delegation, **5-116:1 [Prior]**  
 Presentation  
 Collection, **5-102:181**  
 Comparison with definitions in LC rules, **5-102:174**  
 Consequences of presentation, **5-102:178**  
 Context in letter of credit practice, **5-102:173**  
 Definitions  
 Comparison with definitions in LC rules, **5-102:174**  
 Variation of definition, **5-102:182**  
 Delivery, **5-102:175, 5-102:180**  
 Documents presented, **5-102:179**  
 Electronic presentation, **5-102:177**  
 Honor of documentary presentation, **5-102:134**  
 Issuer, delivery to someone other than, **5-102:180**  
 Nominated person, delivery to someone other than,  
**5-102:180**  
 Place of presentation, **5-102:176**  
 "Presentation" subsection (a)(12), **5-102:172**  
 Select bibliography, **5-102:183**

**LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd**

Presentation—Cont'd  
 Someone other than issuer or nominated person,  
**5-102:180**  
 Value  
 Disposition of presented documents, **5-108:18**  
 Duty to investigate or refuse a presentation, **5-109:11**  
 Original letter of credit, **5-104:15**  
 Variation of definition of "presentation", **5-102:182**  
 Presentation of original letter of credit, **5-108:6**  
 Presenter  
 On behalf of beneficiary or nominated person, **5-102:189**  
 As beneficiary or nominated person, **5-102:189**  
 Comparison with definitions in LC rules, **5-102:186**  
 Context in letters of credit practice, **5-102:185**  
 Credit-related processing of documents, role of presenter,  
**5-102:188**  
 Definition, variation, **5-102:190**  
 Multiple presenters, **5-102:187**  
 "Presenter" subsection (a)(13), **5-102:184**  
 Role of presenter in credit-related processing of documents,  
**5-102:188**  
 Variation of definition of "presenter", **5-102:190**  
 Presentment, warranties, **5-111:1 [Prior], 5-111:2 [Prior]**  
 Prior U.C.C. Article 5  
 Non-conforming U.C.C. § 5-102(4) Pre-R5, **5-101:16**  
 Relationship of revised U.C.C. Article 5 to the original  
 Article 5 and decisions under it, **5-101:3**  
 Revision of U.C.C. Article 5, **5-101:2**  
 Proceeds of drawing, **5-110:12**  
 Qualifications, **5-103:1 [Prior]**  
 Record  
 Added factor of tape recording, **5-102:196**  
 Context in letter of credit practice, **5-102:193**  
 Context of records in U.C.C. Article 5, **5-102:192**  
 Definitions, variation, **5-102:197**  
 Information, **5-102:194**  
 Inscribed on tangible medium or stored in retrievable  
 form, **5-102:195**  
 "Record" subsection (a)(14), **5-102:191**  
 Retrievable stored form, **5-102:195**  
 Select bibliography, **5-102:198**  
 Stored in retrievable form, **5-102:195**  
 Tangible medium, **5-102:195**  
 Tape recording, **5-102:196**  
 Variation of definition of "record", **5-102:197**  
 Red clause credits, **5-102:2 [Prior]**  
 Reimbursement  
 Applicant, reimbursement agreements, **5-102:19,**  
**5-102:28**  
 Applicants, applications or reimbursement agreements,  
**5-102:28**  
 Classification, reimbursement undertakings, **5-102:128**  
 Confirmor's obligation to reimburse nominated person,  
**5-102:165**  
 Honor, **5-102:106**  
 Issuer's obligation to reimburse nominated person,  
**5-102:165**  
 Reimbursement rights, **5-114:13 [Prior]**

**LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd**

Release agreements, underlying transactions, **5-106:6 [Prior]**  
Releases, **5-106:6 [Prior]**  
Remedies  
    Adequacy, **5-114:7 [Prior]**  
    Anticipatory repudiation, **5-115:1 [Prior]**  
    Attorney's fees, **5-115:1 [Prior]**  
    Forgeries, injunctions, **5-114:8 [Prior]**  
Injunctions  
    Defective performance, **5-114:9 [Prior]**  
    Denial, **5-114:10 [Prior]**  
    Forgeries, **5-114:8 [Prior]**  
    Fraud, **5-114:6 [Prior], 5-114:9 [Prior]**  
    Against honor, **5-114:6 [Prior]**  
    Notice, **5-114:11 [Prior]**  
    Preliminary, **5-114:5 [Prior], 5-114:6 [Prior]**  
    Requirements, **5-114:5 [Prior], 5-114:6 [Prior], 5-114:12 [Prior]**  
    Irreparable injuries, **5-114:7 [Prior]**  
    Probability of success on merits, **5-114:8 [Prior]**  
    Public interest, **5-114:10 [Prior]**  
    Relative hardships, **5-114:10 [Prior]**  
Interest  
    Accrual, **5-115:1 [Prior]**  
    Recovery, **5-115:1 [Prior]**  
    Statutory rate, **5-115:1 [Prior]**  
    Litigation expenses, **5-115:1 [Prior]**  
Request  
    Applicant, **5-102:140**  
    Applicant's request or account, **5-102:140**  
Requirements  
    Confirmations, **5-104:1 [Prior]**  
    Conspicuous statements, **5-103:1 [Prior]**  
    Documentary drafts, **5-103:1 [Prior]**  
    Language, sufficiency, **5-104:1 [Prior]**  
    Primary obligations of issuers, **5-103:1 [Prior]**  
    Promises to pay, **5-103:1 [Prior]**  
    Signatures, **5-104:1 [Prior]**  
    Writing, **5-104:1 [Prior]**  
Revocable  
    Determination by courts, **5-103:2, 5-103:2 [Prior]**  
    Modifications, **5-106:3, 5-106:3 [Prior]**  
    Release agreements, **5-106:6, 5-106:6 [Prior]**  
    Sales contracts, terms, **5-103:2, 5-103:2 [Prior]**  
    Silence, **5-103:2, 5-103:2 [Prior]**  
Revocable undertaking, **5-102:147**  
Role of letter of credit practice in revised U.C.C. Article 5, relationship to letter of credit practice, **5-101:14**  
Rules of practice, undertaking subject to, **5-102:132**  
Scope, **5-102:1 [Prior]**  
    Guarantees, **5-102:5 [Prior]**  
    Intent, **5-102:4 [Prior]**  
Security interests  
    Advances, **5-112:2 [Prior]**  
    Elements of U.C.C. § 5-118 security interest, **5-118:3**  
    Issuer, **5-118**  
    Letter-of-credit right under U.C.C. Article 9, **5-114:9**

**LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd**

Security interests—Cont'd  
    Letters of credit under U.C.C., **5-118:1**  
    Nominated person, **5-118**  
    Perfection, **9-309:5**  
    Priorities, **9-306:1, 9-329:1**  
    U.C.C. § 5-118, **5-118:2**  
Segregation of funds, **5-117:1 [Prior]**  
Select bibliography, **5-102:152**  
Setoff, **5-101:21**  
Short title, **5-101**  
Signatures, definitions, **5-104:1 [Prior]**  
Sovereign immunity, **5-116:6**  
Standby letters of credit, **5-102:125**  
Standbys, **5-102:2 [Prior]**  
    Conditional engagements, **5-102:6 [Prior]**  
    Credit risks, **5-102:6 [Prior]**  
    Enforcement, **5-102:6 [Prior]**  
    Lending limits, **5-102:6 [Prior]**  
    Required documents, **5-103:3 [Prior]**  
    Validity, **5-102:6 [Prior]**  
Statute of limitations  
    Bibliography, **5-115:8**  
    Scope, **5-115:2**  
    Value, generally, **5-115**  
    Variation, **5-115:7**  
    Warranties, **5-110:10**  
Statutes  
    Case law, **5-101:13**  
    Other articles of Uniform Commercial Code, **5-101:12**  
    Other statutes, **5-101:11, 5-101:13**  
    Substantive law, relationship of Article 5, **5-102:3**  
Straight, **5-116:4 [Prior]**  
Subsection (a)(10), **5-102:121**  
Substantive law, relationship of Article 5 to, **5-102:3**  
Successor of beneficiary  
    Generally, **5-102:200**  
    Change of legal name, **5-102:199**  
    Definition, variation, **5-102:203**  
    Name change, **5-102:199**  
    Operation of law, rights by, **5-102:201**  
    Rights by operation of law, **5-102:201**  
    Substantially all beneficiary's rights by operation of law, **5-102:201**  
    "Successor of beneficiary" subsection (a)(15), **5-102:199**  
Value  
    Application to, **5-110:7**  
    Fraud and forgery, **5-109:10**  
    "Successor of a beneficiary", **5-113:3**  
    Variation of definition of "successor of a beneficiary", **5-102:203**  
Summary disposition, **5-111:7**  
Terms  
    Compliance, **5-114:3 [Prior]**  
    Promises to pay, **5-102:5 [Prior]**  
Time  
    Establishment, **5-106:1 [Prior]**  
    Honor of documentary draft, **5-112:1 [Prior]**

**LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd**

Time—Cont'd

Indemnity agreements, expiration, **5-113:3 [Prior]**Transfers, **5-116:1 [Prior]**

Assignments

Proceeds, **5-116:2 [Prior]**Risks, **5-116:2 [Prior]**Security, **5-116:2 [Prior]**Credit transferred, **5-102:144**Documentary credits, Uniform Customs and Practice rules, **5-116:1 [Prior]**Limitations, **5-116:1 [Prior]**Warranties, **5-111:1 [Prior], 5-111:2 [Prior]**Translation, errors, **5-107:3 [Prior]**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-325:2**Ultra vires, **5-101:20**

Underlying transactions

Fraud, **5-114:5 [Prior]**Obligations, **5-109:6 [Prior], 5-114:2 [Prior]**

Undertaking

Consumer undertakings, **5-102:149**Definite undertaking, **5-102:133**Dependent undertakings, **5-102:135**Letter of credit distinguished, **5-101:9**Name of undertaking however named or described, **5-102:130**Names of letter of credit undertakings, **5-101:8**Revocable undertaking, **5-102:147**Rules of practice, **5-102:132**

Uniform customs and practice rules

Generally, **5-102:7 [Prior], 5-105:1 [Prior]**Article 5 provisions, relationship, **5-102:7 [Prior]**Consideration, **5-105:1 [Prior]**Delegation of performance, **5-116:1 [Prior]**Documents, time for examination, **5-112:1 [Prior]**Modification, **5-106:7 [Prior]**Nonbank issuers, **5-102:3 [Prior]**Partial draws, **5-110:1 [Prior]**Payment demands, time for honor, **5-112:1 [Prior]**Performance, delegation, **5-116:1 [Prior]**Revocability of credits, **5-103:2, 5-103:2 [Prior]**Revocation, **5-106:7, 5-106:7 [Prior]**

UN Letter of Credit Convention

Comparison with definition in UN LC convention

Applicant, **5-102:21**Beneficiary, **5-102:35**Confirming bank, **5-102:50**Document, **5-102:81**Value, **5-104:16**

Use of letters of credit

Generally, **5-101:5**Domestic and international sales transactions, **5-101:2 [Prior]**Non-sales transactions, **5-101:6**

Value

Generally, **5-103:1**Ability of beneficiary to assign proceeds, **5-114:4**Absence of expiration date, **5-106:23****LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd**

Value—Cont'd

Abuse or *abus de droit*, **5-109:7**Accrual of cause of action, **5-115:5**Acts and omissions of other, disclaimer of any obligation for underlying transactions, **5-108:15**Additional matter, "in addition to" other warranties, **5-110:8**

Additional requirements for extraordinary relief

Generally, **5-109:20**Accepted drafts, **5-109:21**Adequate protection for beneficiary, issuer, or nominated person, **5-109:22**Adequate remedy, **5-109:24**Balancing interests of beneficiary and applicant, **5-109:26**Deferred payment undertakings, **5-109:21**Irreparable harm, **5-109:25**Meets other legal requirements for extraordinary relief, generally, **5-109:23**Other applicable law, **5-109:21**Other procedural or statutory requirements, **5-109:29**Preserving the status quo, **5-109:28**Public interest considerations, **5-109:27**Status quo, **5-109:28**Statutory requirements, **5-109:29**Advice, consideration, **5-105:3**Advice of transfer, **5-107:17**Advice of transfer and mistransferred credits, **5-112:10**Adviser, **5-107, 5-107:14**Advising banks and nominated person, generally, **5-107:1**Agency, **5-107:3**Agents, relationship between nominated banks and the issuer or applicant, **5-108:23**Agreement, **5-116:3**

Amendment

Generally, **5-106, 5-106:6**Applicant, **5-106:11**Automatic amendment, **5-106:18**Beneficiary, **5-106:12**Confirming bank, **5-106:10, 5-107:12**Consent, **5-104:5, 5-106:17**Consideration, **5-105:3**Formal requirements, consent, **5-104:5**Issuer, **5-106:8, 5-106:9**Provisions that are effective without amendment, **5-106:18**Select bibliography, **5-106:28**Transferee beneficiary, **5-106:13**Undertakings that follow from, **5-104:4**Who is affected, **5-106:7**Anticipatory repudiation and wrongful dishonor, U.C.C. § 5-111(a), **5-111:2**

Applicant

Action for wrongful dishonor or honor, U.C.C. § 5-111(b), **5-111:3**Balancing interests of beneficiary and applicant, **5-109:26**Control of conditions, **5-108:5**

**LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd**

Value—Cont'd  
 Applicant—Cont'd  
   Material fraud by beneficiary on issuer or applicant, **5-109:4**  
   Subrogation, **5-117, 5-117:10**  
 Application of multiple laws arising out of same credit transaction, **5-116:9**  
 Application to transferee or successor beneficiary, **5-110:7**  
 Arbitration, **5-116:15**  
 Assignment of proceeds  
   Generally, **5-114:2**  
   Ability of beneficiary to assign proceeds, **5-114:4**  
   Fraud and forgery, **5-109:10**  
 Attorney's fees for prevailing party, **5-111:12**  
 Authentication  
   Generally, **5-104:8**  
   Agreement of parties, **5-104:10**  
   Signature, **5-104:9**  
   Standard practice, **5-104:11**  
 Automatic amendment or provisions that are effective without amendment, **5-106:18**  
 Automatic extension and similar devices, **5-106:21**  
 Automatic transfer, **5-112:8**  
 Bankruptcy  
   Fraud and forgery, **5-109:30**  
   Relationship with Article 5, **5-117:12**  
 Beginning point of limitations period, **5-115:3**  
 Beneficiary's warranty that there is no letter of credit fraud, **5-110:3**  
 Beneficiary's warranty that there is no violation of agreement, **5-110:5**  
 Branches, **5-107:2, 5-108:24, 5-116:8**  
 Cancellation  
   Generally, **5-106, 5-106:16**  
   Consideration, **5-105:3**  
 Cause of action, **5-115:5**  
 Change of name of named beneficiary, transfer by operation of law, **5-113:4**  
 Choice of forum, **5-116, 5-116:1, 5-116:12**  
 Choice of law  
   Generally, **5-116, 5-116:1**  
   No choice of law clause: § 5-116(b), **5-116:7**  
   Rules of practice as choice of law, **5-116:10**  
 Choosing a law, **5-116:2**  
 Compliance  
   Named beneficiary, **5-113:2**  
   No warranty, **5-110:4**  
   No warranty of compliance, **5-110:6**  
   Requests for recognition under standard practice or other reasonable procedure, **5-113:7**  
   Role of standard practice of financial institutions in determining compliance, **5-108:7**  
 Conditional issuance, **5-106:3**  
 Conditions to effecting transfer, **5-112:7**  
 Confers no right, **5-117:5**  
 Confirmation, consideration, **5-105:3**

**LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd**

Value—Cont'd  
 Confirmor  
   Generally, **5-107**  
   Amendments, **5-107:12**  
   Finality of honor by, **5-108:20**  
   Limitations on confirmation, **5-107:10**  
   Obligation and consequences  
     Generally, **5-107:4**  
     Independence of confirmor's obligation, **5-107:9**  
     Obligations of issuer, **5-107:5**  
     Obligation to beneficiary, **5-107:6**  
     Obligation to other nominated persons, **5-107:7**  
     Relation with issuer, **5-107:8**  
     Rights of issuer, **5-107:5**  
   Other wrongful conduct, **5-111:6**  
   Right to subrogation, **5-117:9**  
   To whom must presentation be made, **5-107:11**  
 Conflicts with other U.C.C. Articles, **5-116:11**  
 Consent  
   Assignment of proceeds, **5-114:5**  
   Formal requirements, amendment, **5-104:5**  
   Issuance, amendment, cancellation, and duration, **5-106:17**  
   Consequence of misadvice, **5-107:16**  
   Consequence of transfer, **5-112:9**  
   Consequential damages, **5-111:9**  
   Consideration  
     Generally, **5-105**  
     Letter of credit law and practice, **5-105:1**  
     Letter of credit promises, **5-105:2**  
     Other letter of credit obligations, **5-105:4**  
   Creation of security interest, **5-118:6**  
   Damages  
     Misadvice against an advisor, **5-111:4**  
     Mitigation of damages, **5-111:8**  
     Remedies, **5-111:8**  
     Warranties, **5-110:9**  
   Definition, special considerations, **5-102:211**  
   Delivery of item of value, **5-102:143**  
   Disclaimer of any obligation for underlying transactions, **5-108:15**  
   Disposition of presented documents, **5-108:18**  
   Documents  
     Disposition of presented documents, **5-108:18**  
     Forwarding for reimbursement, **5-118:12**  
     Time for examination, **5-108:8**  
   Drawing by claimant who is not successor, **5-113:11**  
   Drawing by successor in name of beneficiary, **5-113:5**  
   Drawing by successor in name of successor, **5-113:6**  
   Duration, **5-106**  
   Duration of security interest, **5-118:11**  
   Duty to investigate or refuse a presentation, **5-109:11**  
   Effective date, **5-115:6**  
   Effect of being legal successor, **5-113:8**  
   ELCs (eUCP, ISP98), **5-104:13**  
   Elements of U.C.C. § 5-118 security interest, **5-118:3**  
   Evergreen clauses and similar devices, **5-106:21**

**LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd**

Value—Cont'd

Evidence, parol evidence and relationship of letter of credit to underlying transaction, **5-104:17**Evolution of letter of credit law, **5-103:6**Exceptions, fraud exception to the independence principle generally, **5-109:1**Expenses of litigation, **5-111:11**Expiration date, **5-106:19, 5-106:23, 5-115:4**Expiry date, **5-106:20**Extension, **5-106:21**Fiduciary duty, relationship between nominated banks and the issuer or applicant, **5-108:23**Finality of honor by issuer, confirmor, or paying bank and warranty and subrogation, **5-108:20**Financial institutions standard practice, role in determining compliance, **5-108:7**

Formal requirements

Generally, **5-104**Formalities and letters of credit, **5-104:1**Formal requirements of U.C.C. Article 5, **5-104:2**Forum non conveniens, **5-116:13**Forwarding of documents for reimbursement, **5-118:12**

Fraud and forgery

Generally, **5-109**Bankruptcy, **5-109**Beneficiary's signature, **5-108:22**Beneficiary's warranty that there is no letter of credit fraud, **5-110:3**Forged letters of credit, **5-107:15**Forged or materially fraudulent documents, **5-109:3**Fraud exception to independence principle generally, **5-109:1**Materiality standard, **5-109:5**Obligation of issuer to honor complying presentation, **5-109:2**Select bibliography, **5-109:34**General excuse of liability or limitation of remedies, **5-103:13**Genuineness of succession or signature, **5-113:9**

Governing law

No choice of law clause: § 5-116(b), **5-116:7**Rules of practice as choice of law, **5-116:10**Government sanctions, **5-109:32**Honors or gives value, **5-118:5**Illegality and government sanctions, **5-109:32**"In addition to" other warranties, **5-110:8**Incidental damages, **5-111:9**

Independence

Generally, **5-103:14**Limitations, **5-103:15**Limitations in LC law, **5-117:1**Nominated persons rights, **5-114:8**Transferee beneficiary rights, **5-114:8**Independent undertaking, consequence of transfer, **5-112:9**

Injunctions and other similar relief

Generally, **5-109:13, 5-109:31**Arbitration, **5-109:17****LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd**

Value—Cont'd

Injunctions and other similar relief—Cont'd  
Deference to extraordinary actions of other courts, **5-109:19**Likelihood of success, **5-109:15**Protected persons, **5-109:16**Scope, **5-109:18**Standing, **5-109:14**Instrument, retention of original, **5-106:25**Interpretation, **5-108:4**Investigation duty, **5-109:11**Irrevocable undertakings, **5-106:4**

Issuance

Generally, **5-106, 5-106:1**Consideration, transfer in issuance, **5-105:3**Issue of credit, "sends or otherwise transmits", **5-106:2**

Issuer

Finality of honor by, **5-108:20**Other wrongful conduct, **5-111:6**Right of subrogation to rights of beneficiary and applicant, **5-117:8**Rights and obligations, generally, **5-108, 5-108:1**Summary disposition, **5-111:7**Jurisdiction, **5-116:14**Lack of privity with applicant, **5-107:13**Lack of relation to transaction, **5-116:5**Legal succession, transfer by operation of law, **5-113:4**Legal successor, effect of being, **5-113:8**

Letter of credit

Generally, **5-104:3**Fraud and the materiality standard, **5-109:5**Transfer, **5-112:5**Warranties, **5-110:1**Liability, general excuse of liability, **5-103:13**

Limitations

General excuse of liability or limitation of remedies, **5-103:13**Independence in LC law, **5-117:1**Liquidated damages, **5-111:13**Litigation expenses, **5-111:11**Material fraud by beneficiary on issuer or applicant, **5-109:4**

Misadvice

Consequence, **5-107:16**Damages, misadvice against advisor, **5-111:4**Mistransferred credits, **5-112:10**Mitigation of damages, **5-111:8**Multiple laws arising out of same credit transaction, **5-116:9**Multiple versions of credit, **5-106:14**Nature of letters of credit, **5-103:2**No choice of law clause: § 5-116(b), **5-116:7**

Nominated person

Generally, **5-107**Adequate protection for nominated person, **5-109:22**Advising banks and nominated person, generally, **5-107:1**

**LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd**

Value—Cont'd  
 Nominated person—Cont'd  
 Extraordinary relief, adequate protection, **5-109:22**  
 Independence, rights of nominated persons, **5-114:8**  
 Perfection of security interest, **5-118:7**  
 Protected persons, **5-109:8**  
 Remedies, **5-111:5**  
 Right to subrogation, **5-117:11**  
 Subrogation, **5-117**  
 Superiority, nominated persons rights, **5-114:8**  
 Non-documentary conditions, **5-108:17**  
 Non-variability of U.C.C. § 5-114(d), **5-114:7**  
 Notice  
 Default rule, refusal and notice, **5-108:10**  
 Drawing, **5-109:6**  
 Non-renewal, **5-106:22**  
 Obligation and consequences  
 Arising out of transactions involving letters of credit, **5-103:3**  
 Complying presentation, obligation to honor, **5-108:2**  
 Consent obligation, **5-114:6**  
 Fraud and forgery, obligation of issuer to honor  
 complying presentation, **5-109:2**  
 Noncomplying presentation, obligation to dishonor, **5-108:2**  
 Transferable letter of credit, obligation to transfer, **5-112:6**  
 Obligation of an adviser, **5-107:14**  
 Omissions of other, disclaimer of any obligation for  
 underlying transactions, **5-108:15**  
 Operative instrument, **5-104:14**  
 Other wrongful conduct by issuer or confirmor, **5-111:6**  
 Parol evidence and relationship of letter of credit to  
 underlying transaction, **5-104:17**  
 Paying bank, finality of honor, **5-108:20**  
 Perfection of security interest  
 Certificated security, **5-118:10**  
 Chattel paper, **5-118:10**  
 Document of title, **5-118:10**  
 Documents not addressed in U.C.C. Article 9 that are  
 presented in tangible medium, **5-118:9**  
 Instrument, **5-118:10**  
 Intangible medium, **5-118:8**  
 Issuer or nominated person, **5-118:7**  
 Letter of credit, **5-118:10**  
 Perpetual credits, **5-106:19**  
 Perpetual letters of credit, **5-106:24**  
 Post honor  
 Subrogation, **5-117:6**  
 Warranty, remedy, **5-110:2**  
 Preclusion rule  
 Generally, **5-108:11**  
 Exclusions, generally, **5-108:12**  
 Expiration, **5-108:13**  
 Fraud, **5-108:14**  
 Prejudgment interest, **5-111:10**  
 Pre-R5 and subrogation, **5-117:3**

**LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd**

Value—Cont'd  
 Presentation  
 Disposition of presented documents, **5-108:18**  
 Duty to investigate or refuse a presentation, **5-109:11**  
 Original letter of credit, **5-104:15**  
 Prevailing party, attorney's fees, **5-111:12**  
 Proceeds of drawing, **5-110:12**  
 Proceeds of letter of credit, **5-114:3**  
 Promise to give value, **5-102:213**  
 Protected persons  
 Collecting banks, **5-109:8**  
 Confirmers and other nominated banks, **5-109:8**  
 Holder of accepted drafts, **5-109:9**  
 Persons to whom deferred payment undertakings run, **5-109:9**  
 Provision, **5-116:4**  
 Punitive damages, **5-111:9**  
 Recitals of consideration, **5-105:6**  
 Recognition of succession, right of bank to refuse, **5-113:12**  
 Record, **5-104:7**  
 Refusal  
 Default rule, refusal and notice, **5-108:10**  
 Duty to refuse a presentation, **5-109:11**  
 Right of bank to refuse to recognize succession, **5-113:12**  
 Reimbursement  
 Documents forwarded for, **5-118:12**  
 Forwarding of documents, **5-118:12**  
 Letter of credit law and practice, **5-105:5**  
 Rights on honor, **5-108:19**  
 Right to reimbursement, **5-113:10**  
 Relationship between Article 5 and Bankruptcy Code, **5-117:12**  
 Relationship between nominated banks and the issuer or  
 applicant; not agents. no fiduciary duty, **5-108:23**  
 Remedies  
 Generally, **5-111, 5-111:1**  
 General excuse of limitation of remedies, **5-103:13**  
 Retention of original undertaking or instrument, **5-106:25**  
 Revocable undertakings, **5-106:5**  
 Right of bank to refuse to recognize succession, **5-113:12**  
 Rights arising out of transactions involving letters of  
 credit, **5-103:3**  
 Right to reimbursement, **5-113:10**  
 Role of the standard practice of financial institutions in  
 determining compliance, **5-108:7**  
 Rules of practice as choice of law, **5-116:10**  
 Scope, generally, **5-103**  
 Security interest  
 Elements of U.C.C. § 5-118 security interest, **5-118:3**  
 Issuer, **5-118**  
 Letter-of-credit right under U.C.C. Article 9, **5-114:9**  
 Letters of credit under U.C.C., **5-118:1**  
 Nominated person, **5-118**  
 U.C.C. § 5-118, **5-118:2**

**LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd**

Value—Cont'd  
 Select bibliography  
 Generally, **5-102:215**  
 Amendment, **5-106:28**  
 Assignment of proceeds, **5-114:11**  
 Cancellation, **5-106:28**  
 Choice of law and forum, **5-116:16**  
 Consideration, **5-105:8**  
 Duration, **5-106:28**  
 Formal requirements, **5-104:20**  
 Fraud and forgery, **5-109:34**  
 Issuance, **5-106:28**  
 Remedies, **5-111:17**  
 Rights and obligations of issuer, **5-108:26**  
 Scope, **5-103:18**  
 Security interest, **5-118:14**  
 Subrogation, **5-117:14**  
 Transfer by operation of law, **5-113:15**  
 Transfer of credit, **5-112:14**  
 Warranties, **5-110:13**  
 "Sends or otherwise transmits", **5-106:2**  
 Separate undertaking, consequence of transfer, **5-112:9**  
 Signature  
 Forgery of beneficiary's signature, **5-108:22**  
 Genuineness, **5-113:9**  
 Illegality and government sanctions, **5-109:32**  
 Situations where there is legal succession; change of the name of the named beneficiary, **5-113:4**  
 Special considerations, definition, **5-102:211**  
 Standard practice of financial institutions, role in determining compliance, **5-108:7**  
 Statute of limitations  
 Generally, **5-115, 5-115:1**  
 Beginning point of limitations period, **5-115:3**  
 Scope, **5-115:2**  
 Variation, **5-115:7**  
 Warranties, **5-110:10**  
 Strict compliance, **5-108:3**  
 Subject of U.C.C. § 5-118 security interest; documents presented, **5-118:4**  
 Subrogation  
 Generally, **5-117:2**  
 Applicant, **5-117**  
 Finality of honor, **5-108:20**  
 Issuer, **5-117**  
 Nominated person, **5-117**  
 Pre-R5, **5-117:3**  
 Right of applicant, **5-117:10**  
 Under U.C.C. § 5-117 generally, **5-117:4**  
 Succession  
 Genuineness, **5-113:9**  
 Right of bank to refuse to recognize succession, **5-113:12**  
 Successor beneficiary  
 Application to, **5-110:7**  
 Fraud and forgery, **5-109:10**  
 "Successor of a beneficiary", **5-113:13**

**LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd**

Value—Cont'd  
 Summary disposition, **5-111:7**  
 Superiority  
 Nominated persons rights, **5-114:8**  
 Transferee beneficiary rights, **5-114:8**  
 Swift, **5-104:12**  
 Termination of power to consent, **5-106:15**  
 Termination of security interest, **5-118:11**  
 Time for examination of documents, **5-108:8**  
 Trade usage, disclaimer of any obligation for underlying transactions, **5-108:15**  
 Transferee beneficiaries  
 Application to, **5-110:7**  
 Fraud and forgery, **5-109:10**  
 Transfers  
 Generally, **5-112, 5-112:1**  
 Assignment and transfer in letter of credit law and practice, **5-114:1**  
 Automatic transfer, **5-112:8**  
 Consequences, **5-112:9**  
 Consideration, transfer in issuance, **5-105:3**  
 Defined, **5-112:3**  
 Drawing rights distinguished from assignment of proceeds, **5-112:2**  
 Drawing rights generally, **5-113:1**  
 Independent undertaking, consequence, **5-112:9**  
 Letter of credit practice, **5-112:4**  
 Operation of law, **5-113**  
 Operation of law: § 5-113, **5-112:11**  
 Operation of law and U.C.C. Article 9 security interests, **5-113:13**  
 Security interests and, **5-112:12**  
 Truthfulness, no warranty, **5-110:4**  
 UCP and "value", **5-102:212**  
 Ultra vires, **5-104:18**  
 Undertaking  
 Following from letter of credit: confirmation, advice, transfer, amendment, cancellation, **5-104:4**  
 Irrevocable undertakings, **5-106:4**  
 Not subject to Article 5, **5-103:4**  
 Retention of original, **5-106:25**  
 Revocable, **5-106:5**  
 UN Letter of credit convention, **5-104:16**  
 "Value" subsection (b), **5-102:210**  
 Variation  
 Assignment of proceeds, **5-114:10**  
 Confirmier, nominated person, and adviser, **5-107:18**  
 Consideration, **5-105:7**  
 Fraud and forgery, **5-109:33**  
 Issuance, amendment, cancellation, and duration, **5-106:27**  
 Remedies, **5-111:16**  
 Security interest of issuer or nominated person, **5-118:13**  
 Statute of limitations, **5-115:7**  
 Subrogation, **5-117:13**  
 Transfer by operation of law, **5-113:14**

**LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd**

Value—Cont'd  
Variation—Cont'd  
Transfer of letter of credit, **5-112:13**

U.C.C. § 5-104, **5-104:19**  
Warranties, **5-110:11**

Variation of effects  
Generally, **5-103:11**  
Issuer's rights and obligations, **5-108:25**

Rules of practice, **5-103:12**

Variations on obligations  
Generally, **5-103:7**  
Limitations, **5-103:8**  
Mandatory provisions, **5-103:9**  
Qualifications, **5-103:10**

Varying the definition of "value", **5-102:214**

Waiver, **5-104:6, 5-106:26**

Waiver of discrepancies, **5-108:9**

Warranty  
Generally, **5-110**  
Additional matter, "in addition to" other warranties, **5-110:8**  
Beneficiary's warranty that there is no letter of credit fraud, **5-110:3**  
Beneficiary's warranty that there is no violation of agreement, **5-110:5**  
Compliance, no warranty of, **5-110:4, 5-110:6**  
Damages, **5-110:9**  
Finality of honor, **5-108:20**  
"In addition to" other warranties, **5-110:8**  
Mandatory action, **5-111:15**  
Post honor remedy, **5-110:2**  
Proceeds of drawing, **5-110:12**  
Remedies, **5-111:14**  
Select bibliography, **5-110:13**  
Truthfulness, no warranty, **5-110:4**  
Variation, **5-110:11**

When letter of credit fraud can justify refusal, **5-109:30**

Who is affected by amendment

Generally, **5-106:7**  
Applicant, **5-106:11**  
Beneficiary, **5-106:12**

Confirmir, **5-106:10**  
Issuer, **5-106:8, 5-106:9**

Obligation of issuer to issue amendment, **5-106:9**

Transferee beneficiary, **5-106:13**

To whom issuer's obligation is owed, **5-108:16**

Wrongful dishonor, U.C.C. § 5-111(a), **5-111:2**

Wrongful dishonor or honor, U.C.C. § 5-111(b), **5-111:3**

Variances, **5-102:9 [Prior]**

Variation

Generally, **5-101:23**  
Article 5, **5-102:2**

Waivers

Discrepancies, **5-108:9**  
Dishonor, waiver aspects, **5-102:76**  
Modification, **5-106:5 [Prior]**  
Payment demand, defects, **5-114:4 [Prior]**

**LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd**

Waivers—Cont'd  
Value, **5-104:6, 5-106:26**

Warranties

Additional matter, "in addition to" other warranties, **5-110:8**  
Beneficiaries, presentments or transfers, **5-111:1 [Prior]**  
Beneficiary's warranty that there is no letter of credit fraud, **5-110:3**

Beneficiary's warranty that there is no violation of agreement, **5-110:5**  
Compliance, no warranty, **5-110:4, 5-110:6**

Damages, **5-110:9**

Finality of honor, **5-108:20**

Good title, **5-111:1 [Prior]**

"In addition to" other warranties, **5-110:8**

Intermediaries

Good faith and authority of documents, **5-111:2 [Prior]**

Limitations, **5-111:2 [Prior]**

Modification, **5-111:1 [Prior]**

Notation credits, **5-108:1 [Prior]**

Payment demands, compliance with credit, **5-111:1 [Prior]**

Post honor remedy, **5-110:2**

Proceeds of drawing, **5-110:12**

Remedies, **5-110:2, 5-111:14**

Mandatory action, **5-111:15**

Select bibliography, **5-110:13**

Standby letters of credit, **5-111:1 [Prior]**

Statute of limitations, **5-110:10**

Transfers, bills of lading, **5-111:1 [Prior]**

Truthfulness, no warranty, **5-110:4**

Value, generally, **5-110**

Variation, **5-110:11**

To whom issuer's obligation is owed, **5-108:16**

Words and phrases

Acceptance credit, **5-117:1 [Prior]**

Accreditee, **5-103:5 [Prior]**

Advising banks, **5-103:6 [Prior]**

Beneficiary, **5-103:5 [Prior]**

Clean credit, **5-102:2 [Prior]**

Documentary credit, **5-102:2 [Prior]**

Fraudulent documents, **5-114:9 [Prior]**

Guaranty contract, **5-102:6 [Prior]**

Letter of credit, **5-101:2 [Prior], 5-103:1 [Prior]**

Notifying banks, **5-103:6 [Prior]**

Red clause credit, **5-102:2 [Prior]**

Signed, **5-104:1 [Prior]**

Standby letter of credit, **5-102:2 [Prior], 5-102:6 [Prior]**

Telegram, **5-104:1 [Prior]**

Traveler's letter of credit, **5-102:2 [Prior]**

Waiver, **5-114:4 [Prior]**

Writing, **5-104:1 [Prior]**

Wrongful dishonor

Value, U.C.C. § 5-111(a), **5-111:2**

Value, U.C.C. § 5-111(b), **5-111:3**

**LEVY**

Bulk transfers, **6-111:1 [Prior]**

**LIABILITY**

Accountability, **4-302:2 [Prior], 4-302:6**

Adverse Claims, this index

Altered instruments, **4-401:5 [Prior]**

Assignors of deposit accounts, **4-401:4 [Prior]**

Avoidance, **7-204:3 [Prior]**

Bailees, **7-403:1 [Prior], 7-404:1 [Prior]**

Carriers, **7-302:2 [Prior], 7-303:2 [Prior], 7-308:4 [Prior], 7-309:4 [Prior]**

Conflict of laws, **4-102:5**

Consequential damages, **4-302:4 [Prior]**

Conversion, **4-302:5 [Prior]**

Depositary banks, overencoding amount, **4-401:5 [Prior]**

Dishonor, wrongful, **4-301:4 [Prior], 4-303:3, 4-402 [Prior], 4-402:1 [Prior] et seq., 4-402:1 to 4-402:6**

Forgeries, **4-303:7 [Prior]**

Time frame for reporting, **4-103:2 [Prior]**

Fraudulently encoded routing numbers, **4-302:4 [Prior]**

Funds Transfers, this index

Issuers, **7-301:1 [Prior], 7-302:1 [Prior]**

Issuers, this index

Items

Failure to return, **4-102:1 [Prior]**

Improper handling, **4-302:1 [Prior]**

Wrongful dishonor, **4-402 [Prior], 4-402:1 [Prior] et seq.**

Items receipt

Demand, retention, **4-301:6 [Prior]**

Receipt, determination, **4-302:2 [Prior]**

Misdescription of goods, **7-203:1 [Prior]**

Negotiable Instruments, this index

Nonreceipt of goods, **7-203:1 [Prior]**

Notices, **4-301:5 [Prior]**

Ordinary care, failure to use, **4-302:4, 4-302:4 [Prior]**

Payor banks, **4-301:5 [Prior]**

Presenting banks, **4-301:4 [Prior]**

Receiving banks, **4A-305:1 et seq.**

Secured parties

Imposition, **9-507:5 [Prior]**

Losses, **9-501:8 [Prior]**

Noncompliance with default provisions, **9-507:3 [Prior]**

Torts, **4-301:4 [Prior]**

Warehousemen, **7-204:1 [Prior], 7-204:4 [Prior], 7-210:5 [Prior], 7-403:5 [Prior]**

Wire advice, failure to send, **4-103:4 [Prior]**

Wrongful dishonor, **4-301:4 [Prior], 4-303:3, 4-402, 4-402 [Prior], 4-402:1 [Prior] et seq., 4-402:1 to 4-402:6**

**LIBERAL ADMINISTRATION OF REMEDIES, 1-305, 1-305:2**

Consequential damages, **1-305:4**

Enforceability of U.C.C. rights and obligations, **1-305:5**

Expectation damages principles, **1-305:3**

Limitations, possible, **1-305:3**

No remedies provided by the section, **1-305:1**

Penal damages, **1-305:4**

**LIBERAL ADMINISTRATION OF REMEDIES, 1-305,**

**1-305:2—Cont'd**

Special damages, **1-305:4**

**LICENSES**

Ordinary course of business, rights, **9-321:1**

**LIEN CREDITORS**

Definition, **9-301:4 [Prior]**

Internal Revenue Service, **9-301:4 [Prior]**

Method of becoming, **9-301:4 [Prior]**

Priorities, **9-301:4 [Prior], 9-301:5 [Prior]**

Between future advances, **9-301:8 [Prior]**

Qualifications, **9-301:4 [Prior]**

Subordination of unperfected security interests, **9-301:4 [Prior]**

Exceptions, **9-301:5 [Prior]**

Trustees in bankruptcy, **9-301:6 [Prior]**

**LIENS**

Agricultural liens, **9-109:6**

Artisan's liens, **2A-306, 2A-306:1, 9-333:1**

Attachment, priorities, **2A-307:1**

Bailee's lien, satisfaction, **7-403:5**

Banks, **9-104:10 [Prior]**

Bills of lading, **7-307:1**

Enforcement, **7-308:1**

Creditor's, **2A-307:1**

Enforcement

Carriers, **7-308:1**

Warehouseman, **7-210**

Excluded transactions, **9-104:3 [Prior]**

Execution, relation back provisions, **9-501:11 [Prior]**

Floating, **9-108:1 [Prior]**

Future advances and lease, **2A-307:4**

Goods under document of title, **7-602:1**

Investment securities, **8-317:12 [Prior]**

Landlord's, **9-104:3 [Prior], 9-109:13**

Lessee in ordinary course of business, **2A-307:2**

Levy, **2A-307:1 et seq.**

Operation of law, **2A-306:2**

Priorities, **9-310:2 [Prior]**

Generally, **2A-307:1**

Future advances and lease, **2A-307:4**

Materialman's, **9-313:4 [Prior]**

Mechanic's, **9-313:4 [Prior]**

Operation of law, **2A-306:2**

Protection of lessee, **2A-307:2**

Statutory, **9-109:14**

Strict foreclosures, **9-505:10 [Prior]**

Wage assignments, **9-109:15**

**LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES**

Issuer's Liens, this index

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS**

Generally, **2A-506:1, 2-725, 2-725:1**

Accrual of causes of action, **2A-506:2, 4-406:8 [Prior]**

Bills of lading, **7-301:2 [Prior], 7-309:8, 7-309:8 [Prior]**

Notice provisions, **7-309:6 [Prior]**

## MASTER INDEX

### LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Cont’d

Breach of warranty, 4-207:9 [Prior], 4-207:19 [Prior], 7-507:1 [Prior]  
Bulk sales  
    Concealment, 6-110:2  
    Extension, 6-110:1  
    Insiders, 6-110:1 to 6-110:3  
Bulk transfers, 6-111:1 [Prior], 6-111:2 [Prior]  
Causes of action  
    Accrual, 2-725:2  
    Characterization, 2-725:3  
Characterization of action, 2A-506:3  
Concealment, 6-110:2  
    Bulk sales, 6-110:2  
Contracts for sale, 2-725, 2-725:1 to 2-725:5  
Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-725:1  
Conversion, 3-419:10 [Prior], 4-302:7 [Prior]  
Discovery rule, 4-406:8 [Prior]  
Estoppel, 2-725:4, 7-309:8 [Prior]  
Funds transfers, 4A-505:1 to 4A-505:4  
Indorsements, unauthorized, 4-406:7, 4-406:8, 4-406:8 [Prior]  
Levy, 6-111:1 [Prior]  
Negotiable instruments  
    Accepted drafts, 3-118:5  
    Certificates of deposit, 3-118:4  
    Conversion, 3-419:10 [Prior]  
    Demand instruments, 3-108:1  
    Drafts, 3-118:3, 3-118:5  
    Notes, 3-118:1 to 3-118:3  
Notice-bar rule, 4-406:8 [Prior]  
Periods of repose, 4-406:8 [Prior]  
Preclusion periods, 4-406:7, 4-406:8, 4-406:8 [Prior]  
Presentation warranties, 4-207:9 [Prior], 4-208:13  
Provisions, 7-309:5 [Prior]  
Regulation CC, violation, 4-215:17, 4-301:8  
Retroactivity, 2A-506:4  
Savings clause, 2A-506:5  
Secured transactions, 9-507:3 [Prior]  
Tariffs  
    Claims, 7-204:5 [Prior]  
    Provisions, 7-309:5 [Prior]  
Tolling, 2A-506:4, 2-725:4  
Transfer warranties, 4-207:9, 4-207:19 [Prior]  
2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-725:5  
Warehouse receipt claims, 7-204:5 [Prior]  
Warranties, 2-725:2, 4-207:9 [Prior], 4-207:19 [Prior]

### LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

Agreements, 7-204:3 [Prior]  
Assent, 7-204:3 [Prior]  
Bailee’s conduct, 7-403:7 [Prior]  
Bills of lading  
    Generally, 7-309:8 [Prior]  
    Effectiveness, 7-301:3 [Prior]  
    Omission of clauses, 7-301:2 [Prior]  
Carriers  
    Contract clauses, 7-309:9 [Prior]

### LIMITATION OF LIABILITY—Cont’d

Carriers—Cont’d  
    Effectiveness, 7-309:11 [Prior]  
    Higher values, opportunity to declare, 7-309:10 [Prior]  
    Notice requirements, 7-309:10 [Prior]  
Contractual, 7-309:9 [Prior] et seq.  
Conversion, 7-204:4 [Prior]  
Effectiveness, 7-309:9 [Prior]  
Enforcement, 7-204:3 [Prior]  
Increasing, 7-204:3 [Prior], 7-309:11 [Prior]  
Maximum amounts, 7-204:3 [Prior]  
Unexplained losses, 7-204:4 [Prior]  
Warehousemen, 7-204:3 [Prior]  
Warehouse receipts, unexplained loss situations, 7-204:4 [Prior]

### LIMITATIONS AND RESTRICTIONS

Express warranties, recovery, 2-313:6  
Implied warranties  
    Disclaimers, 2-316:4  
    Recovery, 2-314:5, 2-315:4  
Implied warranties, disclaimers, 2-316:4  
Private placement, 8-204:3 [Prior]  
Sales, scope, 2-102:6, 2-102:7  
Transfer of shares  
    Generally, 8-204:1 [Prior]  
    Enforcement, 8-204:2 [Prior]  
    Imposition by issuers, 8-204:2 [Prior]  
    Knowledge, 8-204:5 [Prior]  
    1977 amendments, 8-204:6 [Prior]  
    Notations on securities, 8-204:3 [Prior], 8-204:4 [Prior]  
    Restrictive stock options, 8-204:3 [Prior]  
Transfers  
    Conspicuous notation on securities, 8-204:1  
    Effectiveness, 8-204:2  
    Indirect holding systems, 8-204:3  
    Notice to registered owner, 8-204:2

### LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

Investment securities, 8-103:4

### LIMITED LIABILITY INTERESTS

Investment securities, 8-103:4

### LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

Generally, 2A-504, 2A-504:1 et seq.  
Damages, this index  
Invalidation, consequences, 2A-504:4  
Proof of loss, 2A-504:3  
Reasonableness, 2A-504:1, 2A-504:2  
Remedies, 2A-504:3  
Restitution of payments, 2A-504:5  
Unconscionability, 2A-503:8

### LOANS

Extension of maturity, 9-403:2 [Prior]  
Renewal, future advances limitations, 9-204:5 [Prior]  
Truth in Lending Simplification Act disclosures, 9-204:3 [Prior]

**LOCATION**

Place or Location, this index

**LOST, DAMAGED OR DESTROYED GOODS**

Generally, **7-601:1**

Burden of proof, **7-204:2 [Prior]**

Damages, **7-204:6 [Prior]**

Excuses, **7-204:2 [Prior]**

Explanations, lack, **7-204:4 [Prior]**

Prima facie cases, **7-204:2 [Prior]**

Title and rights, **7-502:1**

Warehousemen, liabilities, **7-403:4**

**LOST, DESTROYED OR STOLEN CERTIFICATES AND OTHER DOCUMENTS**

Carbon copies, **7-601:1 [Prior]**

Duplicates, issuance, **7-601:1 [Prior]**

Registered owners, duties, **8-406:1, 8-406:2**

Substituted documents, issuance, **7-601:1 [Prior]**

**LOST, DESTROYED OR STOLEN SECURITIES**

Bona fide purchasers

Intervention, **8-405:4 [Prior]**

Rights, **8-301:2 [Prior]**

1977 amendments, **8-405:5 [Prior]**

Notices, **8-405:2 [Prior]**

Owners' options, **8-405:1 [Prior]**

Parties, limitation of rights, **8-301:3 [Prior]**

Replacements, **8-405:2 [Prior], 8-405:3 [Prior]**

**LOST INSTRUMENTS**

Negotiable Instruments, this index

**MAGNUSON-MOSS WARRANTY ACT**

Disclaimers of warranties, **2A-214:10, 2-316:5**

Unconscionability doctrine, **2A-108:4**

**MAIL**

Warehousemen lien, enforcement, **7-210:3**

**MAKERS**

Negotiable Instruments, this index

Parties to Instruments, this index

**MARKET PRICE**

Sales, this index

**MARKET RENT**

Computation, nonaccepted goods, **2A-519:1**

Leases, time and place of measuring, **2A-528:2**

Lessor's damages, computation, **2A-528:1**

Nonaccepted goods

Computation, **2A-519:1**

Time and place for measuring, **2A-519:2**

Time and place of measuring, **2A-528:2**

**MARKET VALUE**

Constructing, **2A-507:2**

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-723:1, 2-724:1**

Conversion, **7-308:4 [Prior]**

Damaged goods, **7-204:6 [Prior]**

Damages, **7-309:12 [Prior]**

**MARKET VALUE—Cont'd**

Determination, **7-204:6 [Prior]**

Lost goods, **7-204:6 [Prior]**

Place, **2A-507:1, 2-708:1, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3**

Quotations, use, **2A-507:3, 2-724:1**

Repudiation, **2-708:1**

Time, **2A-507, 2A-507:1, 2-708:1, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3**

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-723:3, 2-724:2**

**MATERIAL**

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

**MENTAL DISTRESS**

Conversion, **7-210:5 [Prior], 7-308:4 [Prior]**

**MERCHANTABILITY**

Implied Warranties, this index

**MERCHANTABILITY, WARRANTY OF**

Generally, **2A-212**

Affirmation of fact, **2A-212:13**

Allergies, **2A-212:11**

Conduct, **2A-212:6**

Definition, **2A-212:7**

Disclaimers, **2A-212:5**

Fit for ordinary purpose, **2A-212:10**

Fungible goods, quality, **2A-212:9**

Labeling, **2A-212:12**

Lease and goods limitations, **2A-212:3**

Limitations, **2A-212:5**

Packaging, **2A-212:12**

Pass without objection in the trade, **2A-212:8**

Reliance, **2A-212:4**

Strict tort liability, **2A-212:14**

**MERCHANTS**

Duties as to rightfully rejected goods, **2A-511:1**

Firm offers, **2A-205:6**

Good faith considerations, **2A-103:7, 2A-511:2**

Lessees

Duties as to rightfully rejected goods, **2A-511:1**

Good faith considerations, **2A-103:7, 2A-511:2**

Reimbursement, **2A-511:3**

Reimbursement, **2A-511:3**

Risk of loss, time of passage, **2A-219:5**

Sales, this index

Warranty of merchantability, **2A-212:2**

**MIDNIGHT DEADLINES**

Abrogation

Agreement, **4-103:2 [Prior]**

Clearinghouse rules, **4-103:4 [Prior]**

Accountability of banks, **4-103:2 [Prior]**

Branch banking practices, **4-106:2 [Prior]**

Charge backs

Collecting banks, **4-212:3 [Prior]**

Depositary banks, **4-212:6 [Prior]**

Charge-backs, collecting banks, **4-214:4, 4-214:5**

Definition, **4-104:1 [Prior], 4-104:4**

Dishonor, notice, **4-301:4**

Documentary draft presentation, treatment, **4-501:1 [Prior]**

**MIDNIGHT DEADLINES—Cont'd**

Double midnight rule, **4-302:2 [Prior]**

Extensions

Generally, **4-302:4 [Prior]**

Force majeure rule, **4-108:4 [Prior] et seq.**

One day rule, **4-108:1 [Prior]**

Extensions, one day rule, **4-301:4, 4-302:7**

Final payments, reservation of revocation rights, **4-213:3 [Prior]**

First midnight rule, **4-302:2 [Prior]**

Item return, warranty, **4-301:6, 4-301:9**

Nonpayment, **4-301:4**

Off-premises processing, **4-106:2 [Prior]**

Payment, **4-215:4**

Posting process, completion, **4-109:10 [Prior], 4-109:11 [Prior], 4-213:4 [Prior]**

Presentment at off-premises processing center, **4-301:6 [Prior]**

Remittance instrument, timely action, **4-211:3 [Prior]**

Seasonable actions, **4-202:7 [Prior], 4-211:4 [Prior]**

Separate offices of banks, **4-106:2 [Prior]**

Settlements, seasonable actions, **4-211:4 [Prior]**

Start of period, **4-301:6 [Prior]**

Time of receipt of items, **4-107:1 [Prior], 4-301:6 [Prior]**

Variances by agreements or circumstances, **4-103:7 [Prior]**

**MILITARY ALLOTMENTS**

DOD limits on use of to pay creditors, **1:44**

Enforcement, **7:129**

**MINERALS**

Perfection of security interests, **9-103:11 [Prior]**

Treatment, **9-203:1 [Prior]**

**MISSING INDORSEMENTS**

Indorsements, this index

**MISSING TERMS**

Formation of contract, **2A-204:3**

Supplying, course of dealing, **1-303:2**

Supplying, course of performance, **1-303:2**

Supplying, usage of trade, **1-303:2**

**MISTAKE**

Acceptance

Protected party, **3-418:5, 3-418:6**

Restitution, **3-418:2**

Revocation, **3-418, 3-418:1 to 3-418:5**

Fact, **3-418:3**

Funds transfers

Cancellation or amendment of payment order, **4A-211:4**

Erroneous execution of payment order, **4A-303:3**

Misdescription of beneficiary, **4A-207:5**

Funds transfers, payment orders, **4A-205:4**

Negotiable instruments, **3-202:5**

Payment

Protected party, **3-418:5, 3-418:6**

Recovery, **3-418:1 to 3-418:3, 3-418:5**

Restitution, **3-418:2**

Title and rights, **7-502:1**

**MIXED GOODS TRANSACTIONS**

Definition, **2A-103:6**

**MIXED TRANSACTIONS**

Scope of Article 2A, **2A-102:2**

**MOBILE FINANCIAL SERVICES**

Generally, **2:22**

Historical background, **1:26**

Statutes and rules

Coverage, generally, **2:19**

Unauthorized transfers, **4:16**

Unauthorized transfers

Generally, **4:19**

Statutes and rules, **4:16**

**MOBILE PAYMENTS**

Enforcement in non-U.C.C. payment methods

Cramming, Section 5 of FTC Act, **7:92**

Federal law

Generally, **7:89**

Billing practices, **7:89**

Cramming, Section 5 of FTC Act, **7:92**

Cramming, Section 5 of FTC Act, state law enforcement authority, **7:93**

Federal law, payments and billing, **7:89**

FTC enforcement actions

In-app mobile payments billing practices, including charges made by children, **7:91**

Marketing, advertising and other mobile account management practices, **7:90**

State law

Generally, **7:89**

Billing practices, **7:89**

State law, payments and billing, **7:89**

Error prevention and resolution

Federal law, error resolution under, **5:31**

State law, error resolution under, **5:32**

Statutes and rules, error resolution, **5:31, 5:32**

Federal law and mobile payments

Regulation of fees and charges, **6:59**

Regulation and licensure

Mobile payment providers, **6:61**

Non-depository mobile payment providers, **6:61**

Regulation of agreements

Generally, **6:69**

Federal law and mobile payments, **6:69**

Federal law and mobile payments, EFTA, **6:67**

State law and mobile payments, **6:69**

State law and mobile payments, EFTA, **6:67**

Statutes and rules, **6:69**

Regulation of fees and charges

Federal law affecting internet-based and mobile access devices, **6:58**

Federal law and mobile payments, **6:69**

State law, **6:60**

State law and mobile payments, **6:70**

Statutes and regulations, **6:69, 6:70**

Stored-value device issuers, **6:61**

**MOBILE PAYMENTS—Cont'd**

Regulation of practices  
 Federal law and mobile payments, **6:69**  
 State law and mobile payments, **6:70**  
 Statutes and rules, **6:69, 6:70**  
 Statutes and rules  
 Error prevention and resolution, **5:31, 5:32**  
 Regulation of agreements, **6:69**  
 Regulation of fees and charges, **6:69, 6:70**  
 Regulation of practices, **6:69, 6:70**

**MODELS**

Warranties, **2A-210:7, 2A-215:1**

**MODIFICATION OF INSTRUMENTS**

Alteration of Instruments, this index

**MODIFICATION OR IMPAIRMENT**

Generally, **2A-208**  
 Collateral, impairment of collateral, Discharge, secondary obligors, **3-605:11, 3-605:18**  
 Common law, **2A-208:1**  
 Default, modification or impairment of rights and remedies  
 Ancillary obligations, **2A-503:9**  
 Collateral obligations, **2A-503:9**  
 Competence to limit or modify, **2A-503:1**  
 Consequential damages, **2A-503:8**  
 Failure of essential purpose, **2A-503:3**  
 Limitations, **2A-503:2**  
 Repair, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**  
 Replacement, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**  
 Unconscionability, **2A-503:7, 2A-503:8**  
 Unwilling or unable to repair or replace, **2A-503:5**  
 Discharge, secondary obligors, **3-605:11, 3-605:14**  
 No consideration, validity, **2A-208:2**  
 Operation of rule, **2A-208:3, 2A-208:5**  
 Operation of rule, no consideration, **2A-208:3**  
 Validation, no consideration, **2A-208:2**  
 Warranties, **2-312:4**  
 Writing requirement, **2A-208:4**

**MONEY**

Article 3, application, **3-102:4**  
 Definition, **3-102:4, 3-107:2 [Prior], 9-304:4 [Prior]**  
 Exclusion from Article 3, **3-103:1 [Prior], 3-103:4 [Prior]**  
 Foreign currency, **3-107:3 [Prior]**  
 Exchange rates, **3-107:1**  
 Specific, **3-107:1**  
 Method of payment, requirement, **3-104:11 [Prior], 3-104:12 [Prior], 3-107 [Prior], 3-107:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
 Non-U.C.C. payment methods, historical background, **1:2**  
 Perfection  
 Security interests, **9-304:4 [Prior]**  
 Special rules, **9-312:5**  
 Transfers, rights of transferees, **9-332:1**

**MONTREAL CONVENTION**

Documents of title, scope of Article, **7-103:1 [Prior]**

**MORTGAGES**

Construction  
 Definition, **9-313:4 [Prior]**  
 Priorities, **9-313:4 [Prior], 9-313:6 [Prior]**  
 Definition, **9-105:11 [Prior]**

**MULTIPLE STATE TRANSACTIONS**

Priorities, **9-103:12 [Prior]**  
 30-day rule, **9-103:4 [Prior]**

**MUTUAL FUNDS**

Investment securities, **8-103:3**

**NAMES**

Debtors  
 Business entities, **9-402:5 [Prior]**  
 Changes after filing, **9-402:7 [Prior]**  
 Corporations, **9-402:5 [Prior]**  
 Financing statements, **9-402:3 [Prior] to 9-402:7 [Prior]**  
 Financing statements containing, **9-402:3 [Prior] to 9-402:7 [Prior]**  
 Individuals, **9-402:4 [Prior]**  
 Multiple, **9-402:6 [Prior]**  
 Partnerships, **9-402:5 [Prior]**  
 Sole proprietorships, **9-402:4 [Prior]**  
 Trade names, **9-402:4 [Prior]**  
 Negotiable Instruments, this index  
 Secured parties, **9-402:8 [Prior]**  
 Changes after filing, **9-402:10 [Prior]**  
 Changing after filing, **9-402:10 [Prior]**  
 Multiple, **9-402:9 [Prior]**

**NATIONAL AUTOMATED CLEARING HOUSE ASSOCIATION (NACHA)**

Enforcement involving ACH transfers, non-U.C.C. payment methods  
 Associated fees assessed, **7:64**  
 High volumes of entries, **7:62**  
 Private actions and other enforcement actions, **7:60**  
 Reported decisions, **7:65**  
 Statutes and rules, **7:58**  
 2024 amendments, **7:63**  
 Unauthorized entries, **7:64**  
 Quick Response Codes (QR), **1:28**

**NEGATIVE IMPLICATION**

Construction against, **7-105:1 [Prior]**

**NEGLIGENCE**

Allocation of loss, **3-406:1 [Prior]**  
 Altered instrument, **3-406, 3-406:1, 3-406:1 [Prior]**  
 Bank Deposits and Collections, this index  
 Blank checks, careless handling, **3-406:13 [Prior]**  
 Burden of proof, **7-403:4**  
 Comparative, negotiable instruments, **3-404:3, 3-405:2, 3-406:2, 3-406:5**  
 Concepts, **9-207:2 [Prior]**  
 Contributory  
 Conversion, **3-420:6**  
 Proximate cause test, **3-406:7**  
 Substantial cause, **3-406:4, 3-406:5, 3-406:7 et seq.**

**NEGLIGENCE—Cont'd**

- Conversion, 7-204:4 [Prior]
- Defined, 3-406:6 [Prior]
- Employer's, 3-406:12
- Failure to deliver goods, 7-403:4 [Prior]
- Failure to report alteration or forgery, 3-406:14 [Prior]
- Federal government instruments, 3-406:15, 3-406:15 [Prior]
- Forgeries, 3-406:1 et seq.
- Hiring of employees, 3-406:12 [Prior]
- Inadequate business practices, 3-406:11 [Prior]
- Indorsee's, 3-406:4
- Mailing instrument to wrong person, 3-406:9 [Prior]
- Negotiable instruments, employer's responsibility, 3-405:2, 3-406, 3-406:1 et seq.
- Negotiable Instruments, this index
- Ordinary care, cause in fact, 3-406, 3-406:1 et seq.
- Preclusion, 3-406:3 et seq.
- Prima facie cases, 7-204:2 [Prior]
- Proximate cause, 3-406:7 [Prior]
- Reasonable care, 3-406:8 [Prior]
- Substantially contributes to alteration or unauthorized signing, 3-406:7 [Prior]
- Supervision of employees, 3-406:12 [Prior]
- Third-party deliveries, 3-406:10 [Prior]
- Unauthorized signatures, 3-406:1 [Prior]
- Warehousemen, 7-204:2 [Prior]
- Warehouse receipts, 7-204:1
- Warranty of merchantability, relationship, 2A-212:14

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

- Acceleration clauses, 3-108:6, 3-109:4 [Prior]
- Acceptance
  - Cashiers' checks, accepted draft, 3-410:2 [Prior]
  - Certification, 3-411:1 [Prior]
    - Drawer's request, 3-411:3 [Prior]
    - Holder's request, 3-411:2 [Prior]
    - Refusal to certify, 3-411:4 [Prior]
- Collateral, 3-401:6 [Prior]
- Date, 3-503:5 [Prior]
- Drafts, dishonored, 3-410:4 [Prior]
- Drawees, 3-410:1 [Prior]
- Finality, 3-418:1 [Prior], 3-418:5 [Prior]
- Incomplete instruments, 3-410:3 [Prior], 3-413:3 [Prior]
- Requirements, 3-410:2 [Prior]
- Time
  - Additional, 3-506:2 [Prior]
  - Allowed, 3-506:2 [Prior]
  - Calculation, 3-506:1 [Prior]
  - Limitations, 3-506:1 [Prior], 3-506:3 [Prior]
  - Variances, 3-412 [Prior], 3-412:1 [Prior] et seq.
  - Virtual, 3-401:6 [Prior], 3-409:1 to 3-409:4
- Acceptance, this index
- Accommodation
  - Discharge, 3-606:3 [Prior]
  - Notice of dishonor, 3-419:1 et seq., 3-501:3 [Prior]
- Accommodation, this index
- Accommodation parties. Parol evidence, below

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd**

- Accord and satisfaction, 3-311:1 et seq.
- Accord and satisfaction, this index
- Accrual. Causes of action, below
- Additional terms, 3-104:14 [Prior]
- Allonge, 3-202:5 [Prior], 3-204:3, 3-401:5 [Prior], 4-401:5 [Prior]
- Alterations
  - Comakers, 3-407:4 [Prior]
  - Consent to alteration, 3-407:2 [Prior]
  - Discharge
    - Parties eligible, 3-407:5 [Prior]
    - Requirements, 3-407:3 [Prior]
    - Discharge of party, 3-407:2 [Prior]
  - Enforcement of instrument to original tenor, 3-407:2 [Prior]
  - Estoppel, 3-407:1 [Prior]
  - Fraudulent, intent, 3-407:7 [Prior]
  - Holders, 3-407:2 [Prior], 3-407:4 [Prior]
  - Incomplete instruments
    - Holders in due course, enforcement, 3-407:8 [Prior]
    - Nonessential terms, completion, 3-115:6 [Prior]
    - Unauthorized completion, 3-407:8 [Prior]
  - Manner, 3-407:6 [Prior]
  - Materiality, 3-407:6 [Prior]
    - Incomplete instruments, 3-407:8 [Prior]
  - Negligence, 3-406 [Prior], 3-406:1 [Prior], 3-406:8, 3-407:1 [Prior]
  - Presentment warranties, 3-417:9
  - Prevention, reasonable care, 3-406:8, 3-406:8 [Prior]
  - Ratification, 3-407 [Prior], 3-407:1 [Prior]
  - Transferees, 3-407:2 [Prior]
  - Unauthorized completion, 3-115:5 [Prior], 3-407:1 to 3-407:4, 3-417:12
- Ambiguity. Construction of instruments, below
- Anomalous indorsements, 3-205:1
- Another writing, 3-106:2
- Antedated, notice of claims or defenses, 3-304:11 [Prior]
- Article 3, nonexclusivity, 3-104:2
- Article 4, conflicts, 3-102:5, 3-103:1 et seq.
- Article 9, conflicts, 3-102:6
- Assignment, 3-104:3
- Assignments, this index
- Background, 3-101:1
- Bearer, 3-104:10, 3-111 [Prior], 3-111:1 [Prior]
  - Intervening holders, liability, 3-401:7 [Prior]
  - Order instruments distinguished, 3-110:5 [Prior], 3-111:2 [Prior]
    - Unspecified payee, 3-111:3 [Prior]
  - Bearer instruments, 3-104:13 [Prior]
  - Bearer instruments, order distinguished, 3-109:1 to 3-109:3
  - Blank indorsements, 3-205:1, 3-205:3
  - Blank indorsements. Indorsements, below
  - Cancellation, 3-604, 3-604:1 et seq., 3-605 [Prior], 3-605:1 [Prior] et seq.
  - Causes of action
  - Accrual
    - Generally, 3-118:6, 3-308:1 to 3-308:6

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd**

Causes of action—Cont'd  
 Accrual—Cont'd  
   Ambiguous instruments, 3-118:3 [Prior]  
   Antedated instruments, 3-122:3 [Prior]  
   Cashier's checks, 3-122:3 [Prior]  
   Certificates of deposit, 3-122:4 [Prior]  
   Certified checks, 3-122:3 [Prior]  
   Demand instruments, 3-122:3 [Prior]  
   Installment instruments, 3-122:2 [Prior]  
   Interest, 3-122:6 [Prior]  
   Postdated instruments, 3-122:3 [Prior]  
   Secondary parties, 3-122:5 [Prior]  
   Time instruments, 3-122:2 [Prior]  
   Transfer warranties, breach, 3-416:9  
 Burden of proof, 3-307:3 [Prior], 3-308:3  
 Conversion, 3-420:1 et seq.  
 Defenses  
   Burden of proof, 3-308:5  
   Response to defendant, 3-308:6  
 Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, 3-804 [Prior], 3-804:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Notice to third parties, 3-119, 3-119:1, 3-803 [Prior], 3-803:1 [Prior], 3-803:2 [Prior]  
 Pleading requirements, 3-307:2 [Prior], 3-308:2  
 Presentment warranties, breach, 3-417:13  
 Prima facie cases, 3-307:2 [Prior], 3-307:3 [Prior], 3-308:2  
 Production of instruments, 3-307:3 [Prior]  
 Signatures  
   Presumption of genuineness, 3-307:4 [Prior]  
 Signatures, authenticity, 3-308:4  
 Statutes of limitations, state law, 3-122:1 [Prior]  
 Transfer warranties, breach, 3-416:9  
 Certificated security, compared, 3-102:2  
 Certificates of deposit, 3-102:10 [Prior], 3-104:15 [Prior]  
   Accrual of cause of action, 3-122:4 [Prior]  
 Certification, 3-411 [Prior], 3-411:1 [Prior]  
   Acceptance, above  
   Drawer's request, 3-411:3 [Prior]  
   Holder's request, 3-411:2 [Prior]  
   Refusal to certify, 3-411:4 [Prior]  
 Checks, 3-102:7  
 Checks, this index  
 Claims of ownership  
   Equitable, 3-306:1, 3-307:3  
   Legal, 3-306:1  
   Represented person, 3-305:9, 3-307:3  
 Claims to instruments. Holders, below  
 Classifications, 3-104:13, 3-104:15 [Prior]  
 Collateral  
   Cross-collateralization provisions, 3-112:5 [Prior]  
   Impairment, 3-606 [Prior], 3-606:1 [Prior] et seq.  
   Right to dispose, 3-112:5 [Prior]  
 Collateral, cross-collateralization provisions, 3-104:12  
 Collateral notes, 3-104:2 [Prior], 3-104:5 [Prior]  
 Collection guarantee, 3-419:14  
 Commercial objectives, 3-104 [Prior], 3-104:1 [Prior]

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd**

Comparative negligence, 3-404:3  
 Completion. Incomplete instruments, below  
 Compliance, 3-104:4 [Prior]  
 Conditional delivery. Delivery, below  
 Conditional sales contracts, 3-104:2 [Prior], 3-104:5 [Prior], 3-112:1 [Prior]  
 Conditions  
   Constructive, 3-106:4  
   Express, 3-105:3 [Prior], 3-106:3  
   Implied, 3-105:4 [Prior], 3-106:3, 3-106:4  
   Parol, 3-106:2, 3-106:4  
   Reference to other agreement, 3-106:2  
 Confession of judgment clauses, 3-112:6 [Prior]  
 Conflicts  
   Bank deposit provisions, 3-103:1 [Prior], 3-103:6 [Prior]  
   Secured transactions provisions, 3-103:1 [Prior], 3-103:7 [Prior]  
 Consideration, 3-408 [Prior], 3-408:1 [Prior] to 3-408:4 [Prior]  
   Antecedent debts, 3-408:4 [Prior]  
 Consideration, antecedent debts, 3-303:1 et seq.  
 Consideration, this index  
 Construction of instruments  
   Ambiguity  
     Extrinsic evidence, 3-119:4 [Prior], 3-119:5 [Prior]  
     Terms, 3-118:1 [Prior], 3-118:9 [Prior]  
     Type of instrument, 3-118:3 [Prior]  
   Conflicts, handwritten, typewritten and printed terms, 3-114, 3-114:1  
   Drafts drawn on drawer, 3-118:4 [Prior]  
   Extensions of time, 3-118:9 [Prior]  
   Handwritten, typed and printed terms, 3-118:5 [Prior]  
   Interest rate, 3-118:7 [Prior]  
   Persons signing in same capacity, liability, 3-118:8 [Prior]  
   Words and numbers, 3-114:2, 3-118:6 [Prior]  
 Consumer account, 3-103:7, 3-103:12  
 Consumer transaction, 3-103:8  
 Contract of parties  
   Acceptors, 3-413:1 [Prior], 3-413:3 [Prior], 3-413:5 [Prior]  
   Accommodation parties, 3-415 [Prior], 3-415:1 [Prior] et seq.  
   Drawers, 3-413:1 [Prior], 3-413:4 [Prior], 3-413:5 [Prior]  
   Guarantors, 3-416 [Prior], 3-416:1 [Prior] to 3-416:3 [Prior]  
   Indorsers, 3-414:1 [Prior], 3-414:2 [Prior]  
   Makers, 3-413:1 [Prior], 3-413:2 [Prior], 3-413:5 [Prior]  
   Contribution, 3-415:13 [Prior]  
   Conversion, 3-419 [Prior], 3-419:1 [Prior] et seq., 3-420, 3-420:1 et seq.  
 Damages  
   Conversion, 3-420:7  
   Presentment warranties, breach, 3-417:8  
   Remotely created checks, 3-416:11

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd**

Damages—Cont'd  
 Transfer warranties, **3-416:11**  
 Transfer warranties, breach, **3-416:10**  
 2002 Official Amendments, **3-416:11**  
 Dates, **3-114 [Prior], 3-114:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
 Antedating, **3-113:2, 3-114:2 [Prior], 3-114:4 [Prior]**  
 Due, extension, **3-118:9 [Prior]**  
 Knowledge of antedating or postdating, **3-114:5 [Prior]**  
 Omission, **3-113, 3-113:1**  
 Overdue instruments, **3-114:5 [Prior]**  
 Postdating, **3-113:2, 3-114:2 [Prior], 3-114:3 [Prior]**  
 Presumptions, **3-114:6 [Prior]**  
 Defenses  
 Accommodation parties, **3-304:8 [Prior], 3-415:6 [Prior] et seq.**  
 Burden of proof, **3-307:5 [Prior]**  
 Causes of action, above  
 Claims of other parties, **3-306:3 [Prior]**  
 Consideration  
 Antecedent debts, payment, **3-408:4 [Prior]**  
 Failure, **3-113:1 [Prior], 3-306:6 [Prior], 3-408:2 [Prior]**  
 Lack, **3-306:6 [Prior], 3-408:3 [Prior]**  
 Contract defenses, **3-306:5 [Prior]**  
 Delivery, nonperformance of condition precedent, **3-306:7 [Prior]**  
 Discharge, **3-602 [Prior], 3-602:1 [Prior]**  
 Duress, **3-305:3**  
 Fraud, **3-201:4 [Prior]**  
 Fraud in the factum, **3-305:4**  
 Fraud in the inducement, compare, **3-305:4**  
 Holders, **3-306:4 [Prior]**  
 Holders in due course, **3-302:2 [Prior]**  
 Illegality, **3-305:3**  
 Incapacity, **3-305:3**  
 Infancy, **3-305:2**  
 Insolvency proceedings, **3-305:5**  
 Notice, **3-201:5 [Prior]**  
 Actual knowledge, **3-304:3 [Prior]**  
 Completion of incomplete instruments, **3-304:10 [Prior], 3-304:11 [Prior]**  
 Denial of holder in due course status, **3-304:1 [Prior], 3-304:2 [Prior]**  
 Discharge, **3-304:9 [Prior]**  
 Dishonor, **3-304:12 [Prior]**  
 Duty to inquire, **3-304:5 [Prior]**  
 Executory promises, **3-304:7 [Prior]**  
 Fiduciaries, breach of trust, **3-304:6 [Prior]**  
 Forged instruments, **3-304:11 [Prior]**  
 Forgotten notice doctrine, **3-304:15 [Prior]**  
 Inferable knowledge test, **3-304:5 [Prior]**  
 Irregular instruments, **3-304:11 [Prior]**  
 Organization, **3-304:14 [Prior]**  
 Overdue instruments, **3-304:12 [Prior]**  
 Receipt of notification, **3-304:4 [Prior]**  
 Separate agreements, **3-304:7 [Prior]**  
 Time of notice, **3-304:13 [Prior]**

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd**

Defenses—Cont'd  
 Notice, fiduciaries, breach of trust, **3-307:1 et seq.**  
 Parol evidence, **3-119:6 [Prior]**  
 Presentment warranties, **3-417:7**  
 Real, **3-305:4 [Prior] to 3-305:7 [Prior]**  
 Refuting, **3-307:6 [Prior]**  
 Restrictive indorsements, payments in violation, **3-306:8 [Prior]**  
 Setoffs, **3-306:5 [Prior]**  
 Theft, **3-306:8 [Prior]**  
 Definite time  
 Acceleration clauses, **3-109:4 [Prior]**  
 After date, **3-109:3 [Prior]**  
 After sight, **3-109:3 [Prior]**  
 Determination, **3-109 [Prior], 3-109:1 [Prior] to 3-109:3 [Prior]**  
 Extensions, **3-109:5 [Prior]**  
 Definitions, **3-102 [Prior], 3-102:1 [Prior], 3-102:12 [Prior], 3-103, 3-103:1 et seq., 4-104:3 [Prior]**  
 Delivery  
 Actual, **3-102:3 [Prior], 3-105:2**  
 Beyond control, **3-105:2**  
 Conditional, **3-306:7 [Prior]**  
 Defense, **3-102:4 [Prior]**  
 Constructive, **3-102:3 [Prior], 3-105:2**  
 Defenses, **3-105:3**  
 Failure as defense, **3-102:4 [Prior]**  
 Intent, **3-105:2**  
 Mail, **3-102:6 [Prior], 3-105:2**  
 Nondelivery as defense, **3-102:4 [Prior]**  
 Remitters, **3-102:5 [Prior]**  
 Special purposes, **3-306:7 [Prior]**  
 Demand instruments  
 Causes of action, accrual, **3-108:3 [Prior]**  
 Payments, **3-108 [Prior], 3-108:1 [Prior] to 3-108:3 [Prior]**  
 Postdated instruments, **3-108:2 [Prior]**  
 Time not stated, **3-108:3 [Prior]**  
 Destroyed, **3-804:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
 Destroyed. Lost, destroyed or stolen, below  
 Discharge  
 Generally, **3-502:3 [Prior] to 3-502:6 [Prior], 3-601:1 [Prior] et seq., 3-602:1 [Prior]**  
 Accommodation parties, **3-605:1 et seq.**  
 Alterations, above  
 Altered instruments, **3-407:2 [Prior] et seq.**  
 Cancellation, **3-604:1 et seq., 3-605 [Prior], 3-605:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
 Impairment of recourse or collateral, **3-606 [Prior], 3-606:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
 Indorsers, **3-605:1 et seq.**  
 Notice to purchasers, **3-304:9 [Prior]**  
 Payment, **3-602, 3-602:1 to 3-602:4, 3-603 [Prior], 3-603:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
 Renunciation, **3-604:1 et seq., 3-605 [Prior], 3-605:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
 Satisfaction, **3-603 [Prior], 3-603:1 [Prior] et seq.**

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd**

Discharge—Cont'd  
 Tender of payment, 3-603, 3-603:1 to 3-603:3, 3-604:1  
 [Prior] to 3-604:4 [Prior]  
 Underlying obligations, 3-601:1 to 3-601:3, 3-802:6  
 [Prior]  
 Discount rates, 3-104, 3-104:1, 3-104:1 [Prior]  
 Dishonor  
 Generally, 3-304:1, 3-507 [Prior], 3-507:1 [Prior] et seq., 3-508 [Prior], 3-508:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Action on underlying obligation, 3-802:5 [Prior]  
 Checks, 3-502:3  
 Conditions precedent, 3-502, 3-502:1  
 Delay, 3-502:2  
 Evidence, 3-510 [Prior], 3-510:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Excused, 3-511 [Prior], 3-511:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Notice, 3-503:1 to 3-503:4  
 Proof, 3-505:1 to 3-505:4  
 Waiver, 3-511 [Prior], 3-511:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Documents of title, 3-103:3 [Prior]  
 Double forgery, 3-404:5  
 Drafts, 3-103:3  
 International sight drafts  
 Consequences, 3-701:2 [Prior]  
 Letters of advice, 3-701:1 [Prior]  
 Negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW), 3-104:21  
 [Prior]  
 Personal money orders, 3-409:2 [Prior]  
 Post office money orders, 3-104:21 [Prior]  
 Presentment, 3-501:5 [Prior]  
 Set of parts  
 Formal requirements, 3-801:2 [Prior]  
 Liability, 3-801:3 [Prior]  
 Negotiation, 3-801:1 [Prior]  
 Payments, 3-801:1 [Prior]  
 Priorities, 3-801:1 [Prior], 3-801:3 [Prior]  
 Title, 3-801:3 [Prior]  
 Trade acceptances, 3-104:21 [Prior]  
 Drawers  
 Discharge, 3-502:4 [Prior]  
 Incomplete instruments, 3-413:4 [Prior]  
 Drawers, ordinary care, 3-406:5  
 Duress, 3-202:5, 3-305:5 [Prior]  
 Electronic transfers, 4-104:2 [Prior]  
 Enforcement, 3-301, 3-301:1  
 Estoppel, signatures, 3-403:3  
 Evidence  
 Extrinsic, 3-117, 3-117:1, 3-117:3 to 3-117:5, 3-119:4  
 [Prior]  
 Lost, destroyed or stolen, below  
 Parol, 3-117:3, 3-117:5, 3-119:6 [Prior]  
 Parol evidence, below  
 Exclusions, 3-102:2  
 Extensions, 3-108:7  
 Failure, 3-408:2 [Prior] to 3-408:4 [Prior]  
 Federal common law, 3-102:3  
 Federal government  
 Obligations, 3-103:5 [Prior]

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd**

Federal government, instruments, negligence, 3-406:15  
 Federal preemption, 3-102:7  
 Federal Reserve regulations and operating circulars, 3-102:7  
 Fictitious payees, 3-404:1, 3-404:2  
 Fiduciary breach of duty, 3-307:1 to 3-307:5  
 Fixed amount, 3-104:7  
 Sum certain, 3-104:10 [Prior], 3-106:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Foreign currency, 3-107:1  
 Formal requirements  
 Generally, 3-104 [Prior], 3-104:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Additional terms, 3-104:14 [Prior], 3-112:1 [Prior]  
 Clear equivalent language, 3-104:6 [Prior]  
 Fixed amount, 3-104:7  
 Orders to pay, 3-102:7 [Prior], 3-103:3, 3-104:6, 3-104:9 [Prior]  
 Payable  
 Definite time, 3-104:9, 3-104:12 [Prior], 3-108:1  
 On demand, 3-104:12 [Prior], 3-108:1 [Prior] to 3-108:3 [Prior]  
 Money, 3-104:8, 3-104:11 [Prior]  
 Order or bearer, 3-104:10, 3-104:13 [Prior]  
 Words of description, 3-117:1 [Prior] to 3-117:5 [Prior]  
 Payments limited to a particular fund, 3-105:5 [Prior]  
 Promises to pay  
 Generally, 3-102:10 [Prior], 3-104:9 [Prior], 3-104:14 [Prior]  
 Constructive conditions, 3-105:4 [Prior]  
 Express conditions, 3-105:3 [Prior]  
 Implied conditions, 3-105:4 [Prior]  
 Payment limited to a particular fund, 3-105:5 [Prior]  
 References to other agreements, 3-105:2 [Prior]  
 Unconditional, 3-105 [Prior], 3-105:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Promises to pay, unconditional, 3-103:3, 3-103:4, 3-104:1, 3-104:6  
 Signatures, 3-104:5, 3-104:8 [Prior]  
 Sum certain  
 Generally, 3-104:10 [Prior], 3-106:1 [Prior]  
 Attorneys' fees, 3-106:6 [Prior]  
 Collection costs, 3-106:6 [Prior]  
 Determination from instrument, 3-106:2 [Prior]  
 Discounts, 3-106:4 [Prior]  
 Exchanges, 3-106:5 [Prior]  
 Fixed amount, 3-104:7  
 Illegal terms, 3-106:7 [Prior]  
 Interest, 3-106:2 [Prior], 3-106:3 [Prior]  
 Sum certain, fixed amount, 3-104:7  
 Terms  
 Generally, 3-104:6 [Prior]  
 Additional, 3-112:1 [Prior]  
 Collateral, 3-112:5 [Prior]  
 Confession of judgment clauses, 3-112:6 [Prior]  
 Full satisfaction clauses, 3-112:8 [Prior]  
 Illegal, 3-112:2 [Prior]  
 Omissions, 3-112:4 [Prior]  
 Unauthorized, 3-112:3 [Prior]

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd**

- Formal requirements—Cont'd
- Terms—Cont'd
  - Waiver of protective statutes, **3-112:7 [Prior]**
- Writing
  - Generally, **3-104:7 [Prior]**
  - Electronic fund transfers, **3-104:7 [Prior]**
  - Writing, electronic fund transfers, **3-104:3, 3-104:4**
- Four corners, **3-104:3**
- Good faith, objective standard, **3-103:5**
- Guarantees, **3-416:2 [Prior]**
- History, **3-101:1**
- Holder in Due Course Rule, **3-302:8**
- Holders
  - Claims to instruments
    - Generally, **3-306:2 [Prior]**
    - Claims of other parties, **3-306:3 [Prior]**
    - Contract defenses, **3-306:5 [Prior]**
    - Defenses, **3-306:4 [Prior]**
    - Delivery, nonperformance of condition precedent, **3-306:7 [Prior]**
    - Failure or lack of consideration, **3-306:6 [Prior]**
    - Restrictive indorsements, **3-306:8 [Prior]**
    - Setoffs, **3-306:5 [Prior]**
    - Theft, **3-306:8 [Prior]**
    - Presentment, **3-504:4 [Prior]**
    - Rights, **3-301 [Prior], 3-301:1 [Prior] et seq., 3-306 [Prior], 3-306:1 [Prior] et seq.**
  - Holders in due course
    - Cancellation of instruments, **3-605:2 [Prior]**
    - Discharge, **3-602 [Prior], 3-602:1 [Prior]**
    - Holder in Due Course Rule, **3-302:8**
    - Lost, destroyed or stolen, **3-312:5**
    - Renunciation, **3-605:2 [Prior]**
    - Rights, **3-305 [Prior], 3-305:1 [Prior] et seq.**
      - Taking for value, **3-303 [Prior], 3-303:1 [Prior] et seq.**
    - Identification. Payee identification, below
    - Illegal terms, **3-106:7 [Prior], 3-112:2 [Prior]**
    - Impairment of recourse or collateral, **3-606 [Prior], 3-606:1 [Prior] et seq.**
    - Impostors, federal common law, **3-404:4, 3-404:6**
    - Imposture by mail, **3-404:1, 3-404:4, 3-405:4 [Prior]**
    - Incomplete, **3-115, 3-115:1 to 3-115:3**
    - Incomplete instruments
      - Acceptor's liability, **3-413:3 [Prior]**
      - Alterations, **3-407:4, 3-407:8 [Prior]**
      - Alterations, above
      - Completion
        - Authorized, **3-115:1 [Prior], 3-115:2, 3-115:4 [Prior]**
        - Unauthorized, **3-115:1 [Prior], 3-115:3, 3-115:5 [Prior], 3-407:4**
      - Defined, **3-115:2 [Prior]**
      - Drawer's liability, **3-413:4 [Prior]**
      - Enforcement, **3-115:2 [Prior]**
      - Intent, proof, **3-115:3 [Prior]**
      - Maker's liability, **3-413:2 [Prior]**
      - Terms, **3-115:2 [Prior], 3-115:6 [Prior]**
      - Traveler's checks, **3-115:1, 3-115:2 [Prior]**

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd**

- Indorsements
  - Anomalous, **3-419:4**
  - Authenticity, **3-201:6**
  - Blank, **3-204:3 [Prior], 3-204:4 [Prior]**
  - Employer's liability, **3-405, 3-405:1 to 3-405:4**
  - Format, **3-201:6**
  - Negotiations, below
  - Parol evidence, **3-415:3**
  - Restrictive, **3-205 [Prior], 3-205:1 [Prior] et seq., 3-206 [Prior], 3-206:1 [Prior] et seq.**
  - Special, **3-204:1 [Prior], 3-204:2 [Prior], 3-204:4 [Prior]**
  - Sufficiency, **3-201:6**
  - Unauthorized, **3-204:1 et seq., 3-403:1**
- Instruments payable at bank, **3-121 [Prior], 3-121:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Instruments payable through banks, **3-120 [Prior], 3-120:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Interest, **3-112, 3-112:1**
- International sight drafts. Drafts, above
- Investment securities, **3-102:2, 3-103:2 [Prior], 3-104:3 [Prior]**
- Issue
  - Generally, **3-102:2 [Prior]**
  - Delivery or transmission of image, **3-105:1**
  - Federal government, **3-404:6**
  - Time, **3-102:6 [Prior], 3-105:1, 3-105:4**
- Issuers
  - Cashier's check, **3-412:2**
  - Note, **3-412:1**
  - Joint and several liability, **3-116:1, 3-116:2**
  - Joint payees, **3-116 [Prior], 3-116:1 [Prior] et seq.**
  - Legislative history, **3-101:1 [Prior]**
  - Liability
    - Acceptors, **3-116:1**
    - Contribution, **3-116:2**
    - Discharge, **3-116:2**
    - Drawers, **3-116:1**
    - Indorsers, **3-116:1**
    - Joint, **3-116:2**
    - Makers, **3-116:1, 3-116:2**
    - Several, **3-116:2**
  - Limitation of actions. Statute of limitations, below
  - Lost, destroyed or stolen
    - Adequate protection, **3-309:6**
    - Bank checks, **3-312:1**
    - Burden of proof, **3-309:2, 3-804:2 [Prior]**
    - Claims, **3-312:3 to 3-312:5**
    - Conversion, **3-419:2 [Prior]**
    - Discharge, **3-603:7 [Prior]**
    - Facts preventing production, **3-309:4, 3-804:4 [Prior]**
    - Holders in due course, **3-312:5**
    - Indorsee, **3-312:2**
    - Liability, **3-312:1, 3-804:7 [Prior]**
    - Multiple claimants, **3-312:5**
    - Ownership, proof, **3-804:3 [Prior]**
    - Posting of security, **3-804:6 [Prior]**

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd**

Lost, destroyed or stolen—Cont'd  
 Priority, 3-312:5  
 Proof  
 Burden, 3-804:2 [Prior]  
 Facts preventing production of instruments, 3-804:4 [Prior]  
 Ownership, 3-804:3 [Prior]  
 Terms of instruments, 3-804:5 [Prior]  
 Refund, 3-312:1  
 Right to enforce, 3-309:3  
 Right to recover, 3-312:2, 3-804:1 [Prior]  
 Terms, 3-309:1, 3-309:5, 3-804:5 [Prior]  
 Makers  
 Discharge, 3-502:5 [Prior]  
 Incomplete instruments, 3-413:2 [Prior]  
 Notice of dishonor, 3-501:3 [Prior]  
 Materiality. Alterations, above  
 Misnomers, 3-203 [Prior], 3-203:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Misspelled names, 3-203 [Prior], 3-203:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Money, foreign currency, 3-102:4, 3-107:3 [Prior]  
 Multiple claimants, lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, 3-312:5  
 Multiple payees, 3-116 [Prior], 3-116:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Naked promise, 3-104:11  
 Names  
 Misspelled, 3-203 [Prior], 3-203:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Wrong, 3-203 [Prior], 3-203:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Negligence  
 Generally, 3-406:6 [Prior]  
 Alterations, 3-406, 3-406:1, 3-407:1 [Prior]  
 Blank checks, 3-406:13 [Prior]  
 Business practices  
 Inadequate, 3-406:11 [Prior]  
 Business practices, improper, 3-406:11  
 Comparative, 3-404:3, 3-406:2  
 Employees, hiring or supervision, 3-406:12 [Prior]  
 Failure to report alteration or forgery, 3-406:14 [Prior]  
 Federal government instruments, 3-406:15 [Prior]  
 Forged signature, 3-406:1  
 Improper business practices, 3-406:11  
 Inadequate business practices, 3-406:11 [Prior]  
 Mailing to wrong person, 3-406:9 [Prior]  
 Open spaces, 3-406:8 [Prior]  
 Proximate cause, 3-406:7 [Prior]  
 Reasonable care, 3-406:8 [Prior]  
 Substantial contribution, 3-406:7 [Prior]  
 Third-party deliveries, 3-406:10 [Prior]  
 Negotiability  
 Additional terms, 3-112:1 [Prior]  
 Collateral provisions, inclusion, 3-112:5 [Prior]  
 Confession of judgment clauses, inclusion, 3-112:6 [Prior]  
 Determinations, 3-104:6 [Prior]  
 Drafts drawn in set of parts, 3-112:9 [Prior]  
 Full satisfaction clauses, 3-112:8 [Prior]  
 Illegal terms, 3-112:2 [Prior]  
 Omissions of terms, 3-112:4 [Prior]

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd**

Negotiability—Cont'd  
 Unauthorized terms, 3-112:3 [Prior]  
 Waiver of protection statutes, inclusion, 3-112:7 [Prior]  
 Words of negotiability, payable to order, 3-110 [Prior], 3-110:1 [Prior] to 3-110:5 [Prior]  
 Negotiations  
 Generally, 3-202 [Prior], 3-202:1 [Prior]  
 Bearer instruments, delivery, 3-202:2 [Prior]  
 Holders, 3-301:3 [Prior]  
 Indorsements  
 Additional language, 3-202:7 [Prior]  
 Allonge, 3-202:5 [Prior]  
 Placement, 3-202:5 [Prior]  
 Sufficiency, 3-202:4 [Prior]  
 Order instruments  
 Delivery, 3-202:2 [Prior]  
 Indorsements, 3-202:2 [Prior]  
 Partial assignments, 3-202:6 [Prior], 3-203:9  
 Presentment, distinguished, 3-202:3 [Prior]  
 Reacquisition, 3-208 [Prior], 3-208:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Requirement of delivery, 3-202:2 [Prior]  
 Rescission, 3-202, 3-202:1 et seq.  
 Generally, 3-201:1 et seq.  
 Effect, 3-207:1 [Prior]  
 Grounds, 3-207:2 [Prior] et seq.  
 Holders in due course, 3-207:9 [Prior]  
 Persons not holders in due course, 3-207:10 [Prior]  
 Transferees, status as holders, 3-201:1 [Prior]  
 Nonexclusivity of Article 3, 3-104:2 [Prior], 3-104:4 [Prior]  
 Nonnegotiable instruments, treatment, 3-805 [Prior], 3-805:1 [Prior], 3-805:2 [Prior]  
 Notes  
 Generally, 3-103:3  
 Dishonor, 3-502:2  
 Statute of limitations, 3-118:2  
 Notice  
 Defenses, above  
 Dishonor. Notice of dishonor, below  
 Notice of dishonor  
 Generally, 3-501 [Prior], 3-501:1 [Prior] et seq., 3-508 [Prior], 3-508:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Delay, 3-502:1 [Prior], 3-502:2 [Prior]  
 Evidence, 3-510 [Prior], 3-510:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Excused, 3-504, 3-504:1 et seq., 3-511 [Prior], 3-511:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Waiver, 3-503, 3-503:1 to 3-503:4, 3-511 [Prior], 3-511:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Omissions of terms, 3-112:4 [Prior]  
 Order instruments  
 Generally, 3-104:13 [Prior], 3-110:1 [Prior]  
 Bearer distinguished, 3-109:1, 3-109:2, 3-110:5 [Prior], 3-111:2 [Prior]  
 Negotiations, above  
 Payees  
 Described with reasonable certainty, 3-110:3 [Prior]  
 Fictitious, 3-110:4 [Prior]

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd**

- Order instruments—Cont'd
- Payees—Cont'd
  - Nonexistent, 3-111:3 [Prior]
  - Permissible, 3-110:4 [Prior]
- Requirements, 3-104:10, 3-109:3, 3-110:2 [Prior]
- Orders to pay
  - Generally, 3-102:7 [Prior]
  - Address, 3-103:3
  - Alternate drawees, 3-102:9 [Prior]
  - Drawee identification, 3-102:8 [Prior], 3-102:9 [Prior], 3-103:3
  - Joint drawees, 3-102:9 [Prior]
- Ordinary care, 3-103:6
- Organization, 3-101:2
- Overdue
  - Accelerated, 3-304:2
  - Check, 3-304:2
  - Demand, 3-304:2
  - Installment, 3-304:2
  - Interest payments, 3-302:11, 3-304, 3-304:1, 3-304:2
- Parol evidence
  - Generally, 3-117:1, 3-117:5
  - Accommodation parties
    - Party accommodated, 3-415:12 [Prior]
    - Status, 3-415:4 [Prior]
  - Accommodation parties, status, 3-419:12
  - Additional or other terms, 3-117:3
  - Ambiguous terms, 3-117:4
  - Consideration, 3-408:2 [Prior], 3-408:3 [Prior]
  - Indorsements, order of signing, 3-414:2 [Prior], 3-415:3
  - Payees, 3-117:1, 3-117:5
  - Rule, 3-119:6 [Prior]
  - Signatures, 3-104:5, 3-401:4, 3-402:1
- Payable
  - Formal requirements, above
- Payable, definite time, 3-109:1 [Prior] to 3-109:5 [Prior]
- Payee identification
  - Agent, 3-110:7
  - Descriptive words, 3-110:5
  - Particular account, 3-110:6
  - Trust, 3-110, 3-110:1 et seq., 3-110:8
- Payees
  - Multiple, 3-116 [Prior], 3-116:1 [Prior] et seq.
  - Order instruments, above
  - Special capacity, words of description, 3-117 [Prior], 3-117:1 [Prior] et seq.
  - Words of description used, 3-117 [Prior], 3-117:1 [Prior] et seq.
- Payees, no interest, 3-404:5
- Payments
  - Generally, 3-107 [Prior], 3-107:1 [Prior] et seq., 3-603 [Prior], 3-603:1 [Prior] et seq.
  - Exceptions, 3-311:3 to 3-311:5
  - Finality, 3-418 [Prior], 3-418:1 [Prior] et seq.
  - Full, 3-311:2
  - Place, 3-108:1 et seq., 3-111:1
  - Perfection, special rules, 9-312:1, 9-312:3

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd**

- Personal money orders, 3-104:17, 3-104:20 [Prior], 3-401:3, 3-401:8 [Prior], 3-409:2 [Prior]
- Pleadings, complaints, 3-104:1 [Prior]
- Possession, 3-301:6 [Prior]
- Postdated, notice of claims or defenses, 3-304:11 [Prior]
- Prepayment clauses, 3-108:6
- Presentment
  - Generally, 3-501 [Prior], 3-501:1 [Prior] et seq.
  - Delay, 3-502:1 [Prior], 3-502:2 [Prior]
  - Dishonor, 3-507 [Prior], 3-507:1 [Prior] et seq.
  - Excused, 3-504, 3-504:1 et seq., 3-511 [Prior], 3-511:1 [Prior] et seq.
  - Procedures, 3-504 [Prior], 3-504:1 [Prior] et seq.
  - Rights of party to whom made, 3-505 [Prior], 3-505:1 [Prior] et seq.
  - Time, 3-503 [Prior], 3-503:1 [Prior] et seq.
  - Waiver, 3-511 [Prior], 3-511:1 [Prior] et seq.
  - Warranties, 3-417:1 et seq., 3-501, 3-501:1 et seq.
- Prima facie case, 3-308:2, 3-417:12
- Principal obligor, 3-103:9
- Priorities of possessors, 9-309:1 [Prior]
- Problems with Article 3, 3-101:1 [Prior]
- Promises to pay
  - Generally, 3-102:10 [Prior]
  - Acknowledgment, compare, 3-103:4
  - Constructive conditions, 3-105:4 [Prior]
  - Express conditions, 3-105:3 [Prior]
  - Implied conditions, 3-105:4 [Prior]
  - Payment limited to a particular fund, 3-105:5 [Prior]
  - References to other agreements, 3-105:2 [Prior]
  - Required statement, effect, 3-106, 3-106:1
  - Unconditional, 3-103:3, 3-104:1, 3-104:11, 3-105 [Prior], 3-105:1 [Prior] et seq., 3-106, 3-106:1
- Protection of purchasers, 9-309:1 [Prior], 9-331:1
- Protests, 3-509 [Prior], 3-509:1 [Prior] et seq.
- Ratification, alterations of instruments, 3-407, 3-407:1 to 3-407:4
- Reacquisition, 3-207, 3-207:1 to 3-207:3, 3-208 [Prior], 3-208:1 [Prior] to 3-208:4 [Prior]
- Discharge, 3-601:5 [Prior]
- Record, 3-103:10
- Recoupment, 3-305, 3-305:1 et seq.
- Recourse, impairment, 3-606 [Prior], 3-606:1 [Prior] et seq.
- Remitters, 3-103:2
- Remotely created
  - Checks
    - Damages, 3-416:11
    - Presentment warranties, 3-417:14
    - Consumer item, 3-103:11
  - Renunciation, 3-604:1 et seq., 3-605 [Prior], 3-605:1 [Prior] et seq.
  - Representments, 3-507:6 [Prior]
  - Rescission. Negotiations, above
  - Restrictive indorsements
    - Generally, 3-205 [Prior], 3-205:1 [Prior] et seq.
    - Conversion, 3-419:8 [Prior]

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd**

Restrictive indorsements—Cont'd  
 Effect, 3-206 [Prior], 3-206:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Restrictive indorsements, effect, 3-206:1 et seq.  
 Scope  
 Generally, 3-101:1 [Prior], 3-102:1, 3-103:1 [Prior]  
 Documents of title, 3-103:3 [Prior]  
 Investment securities, 3-103:2 [Prior]  
 Money, 3-101:1, 3-102:1, 3-103:4 [Prior]  
 Sealed instruments, 3-113 [Prior], 3-113:1 [Prior]  
 Secondary parties, 3-102:11 [Prior]  
 Secured transactions, 3-102:6  
 Separate agreements, 3-117:1  
 Effect, 3-119:1 [Prior], 3-119:2 [Prior]  
 Extrinsic evidence, 3-119:1 [Prior]  
 Holders in due course, 3-119:3 [Prior]  
 Same transaction tests, 3-119:2 [Prior]  
 Writing requirements, 3-119:2 [Prior]  
 Set of parts. Drafts, above  
 Short title, 3-101, 3-101:1  
 Signatures  
 Generally, 3-308:1, 3-401:1 [Prior]  
 Acceptors, 3-401:6 [Prior]  
 Agents, liability, 3-403:2 [Prior] et seq.  
 Allonge, 3-204:3, 3-401:5 [Prior]  
 Assumption agreements, 3-401:2, 3-401:4 [Prior]  
 Authority, 3-401:2 [Prior], 3-402:1  
 Authorized representatives, 3-403:1 [Prior]  
 Capacity, 3-401:4, 3-402:1, 3-402:1 [Prior], 3-402:2  
 Form, 3-401:9 [Prior]  
 Guaranty, 3-401:2, 3-401:4 [Prior]  
 Impostors, 3-405 [Prior], 3-405:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Intervening holders of bearer instruments, liability,  
 3-401:7 [Prior]  
 Liability of agents, 3-402:2  
 Location, 3-401:9 [Prior]  
 Personal money orders, 3-401:8 [Prior]  
 Pleading requirements, 3-308:2  
 Presentments, 3-417:11  
 Proof, 3-308:1, 3-401:9 [Prior]  
 Unauthorized  
 Generally, 3-401:2 [Prior]  
 Estoppel, 3-404:3 [Prior]  
 Liability, 3-403:4, 3-404:1 [Prior], 3-404:4 [Prior]  
 Preclusion, 3-404:3 [Prior]  
 Ratification, 3-403:1 to 3-403:4, 3-404:2 [Prior]  
 Unnamed principal, 3-401:1, 3-401:3 [Prior]  
 Special indorsements, 3-205, 3-205:1, 3-205:2  
 Special indorsements. Indorsements, above  
 Specified exceptions, 3-104:11  
 Statute of limitations  
 Accepted drafts, 3-118:5  
 Certificates of deposit, 3-118:4  
 Drafts, 3-118:3, 3-118:5  
 Notes, 3-118, 3-118:1 to 3-118:3  
 Stolen, 3-804 [Prior], 3-804:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Stolen. Lost, destroyed or stolen, above

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd**

Sum certain  
 Formal requirements, above  
 Sum certain, foreign currency, 3-107:3 [Prior]  
 Taking for value, 3-303:1 et seq.  
 Tender of payment, 3-604 [Prior], 3-604:1 [Prior] to  
 3-604:4 [Prior]  
 Terms  
 Ambiguous, 3-118 [Prior], 3-118:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Collateral, 3-104:12  
 Effect on negotiability, 3-112:1 [Prior]  
 Formal requirements, above  
 Full satisfaction clauses, 3-112:8 [Prior]  
 Illegal, 3-104:11  
 Incomplete instruments, above  
 Missing, 3-104:3, 3-104:6 [Prior]  
 Omissions, 3-104:11  
 Unauthorized, 3-104:6 [Prior], 3-104:11  
 Waiver of protective statutes, 3-104:11, 3-112:7 [Prior]  
 Third party claim, 3-305:9, 3-305:10  
 Time  
 Acceptance, above  
 Dates, above  
 Definite time, above  
 Trade acceptances, 3-501:5 [Prior]  
 Transfers  
 Generally, 3-201:1 et seq.  
 Transferees rights, 3-203, 3-203:1 et seq.  
 Warranties, 3-416, 3-416:1 et seq.  
 2002 Official Amendments  
 Burden of proof, 3-605:15  
 Estoppel, 3-605:16  
 Extensions of time, 3-605:11, 3-605:13  
 Impairment of collateral, 3-605:11, 3-605:18  
 Modifications, 3-605:11, 3-605:14  
 Presentment warranties, 3-417:14  
 Releases, 3-605:11, 3-605:12  
 Reservation of rights, 3-605:17  
 Secondary obligors, 3-605:11 et seq  
 Transfer warranties, 3-416:11  
 Waiver, 3-605:16  
 Unauthorized terms, effect on negotiability, 3-112:3 [Prior]  
 Undated instruments, 3-108:3 [Prior]  
 Underlying obligations  
 Action, 3-310:5  
 Bank instruments, 3-310:2, 3-802:2 [Prior]  
 Discharge, 3-310:2, 3-310:3, 3-310:6, 3-802 [Prior],  
 3-802:1 [Prior], 3-802:6 [Prior]  
 Dishonor, 3-310:5, 3-802:5 [Prior]  
 Effect, 3-802:1 [Prior]  
 Indorsement, 3-310:2  
 Lost, stolen or destroyed, 3-310:3  
 Ordinary instruments, 3-310:3  
 Suspension, 3-310:4, 3-802:3 [Prior], 3-802:4 [Prior]  
 Taking, 3-310, 3-310:1, 3-802:1 [Prior]  
 United States  
 Liability, federal common law, 3-406:15 [Prior]  
 Negligence, 3-406:15 [Prior]

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd**

- Unnamed principal, liability, **3-401:3 [Prior]**
- Value, **3-408:1 [Prior]**
- Warranties
  - Article 4, relationship, **4-207:2 [Prior]**
  - Presentment, **3-417, 3-417:1 et seq., 3-417:1 to 3-417:10 [Prior]**
  - Transfers, **3-416, 3-416:1 et seq., 3-417:11 [Prior] et seq.**
- Warranties, this index
- Writing, **3-104:4**
- Writing. Formal requirements, above
- Wrong names, **3-203 [Prior], 3-203:1 [Prior] et seq.**

**NEGOTIABLE SECURITIES**

- Holders' rights, **8-105:5 [Prior]**
- Negotiability, **8-105:1 [Prior]**
- Signatures, **8-105:5 [Prior]**

**NEGOTIATION**

- Absence, rights of transferees, **7-504:1 [Prior]**
- Bearer instruments
  - Delivery, **3-202:2 [Prior]**
  - Indorsements, **3-205:1**
- Bearer instruments, indorsements, **3-205:1**
- Bills of lading
  - Indorsement and delivery, **7-501:1**
  - Requirements, **7-501:1 [Prior]**
- Checks, **3-104:1**
- Delivery requirements, **3-202:2 [Prior]**
- Foreign currency, **3-107, 3-107:1**
- Holders, **3-301:3 [Prior]**
  - Status, **3-201:1, 3-202 [Prior], 3-202:1 [Prior]**
- Indorsements
  - Additional language, **3-202:7 [Prior]**
  - Allonge, **3-202:5 [Prior], 3-204:3, 3-401:5 [Prior]**
  - Alternative payees, **3-110:2, 3-110:3**
  - Anomalous, **3-205:1**
  - Authenticity, **3-201:6**
  - Blank, **3-205:1 to 3-205:4**
  - Conditional, **3-206:3**
  - Conversion from blank to special, **3-205:4**
  - Custom, **3-204:2**
  - Fictitious payee, **3-404:1**
  - Format, **3-201:6**
  - Impostor, **3-404:1, 3-404:4**
  - Joint payees, **3-110:2 to 3-110:4**
  - Location, **3-204:2**
  - Names
    - Improper designation, **3-204:4**
    - Similarity, **3-404:2**
  - Necessity, **3-203:7, 3-203:8**
  - Partial assignment, **3-203:9**
  - Payee identification, **3-110:1**
  - Placement, **3-202:5 [Prior]**
  - Prohibit further negotiation, **3-206:4**
  - Restrictive, **3-205:3, 3-206, 3-206:1, 3-206:2, 3-206:4 to 3-206:8**
  - Special, **3-205:1, 3-205:2, 3-206:4**

**NEGOTIATION—Cont'd**

- Indorsements—Cont'd
  - Sufficiency, **3-201:6, 3-202:4 [Prior]**
  - Trade usage, **3-204:2**
- Interest, **3-112, 3-112:1**
- Names. Indorsements, above
- Negotiable Instruments, this index
- Obligation must run to possessor, **3-201:3**
- Order instruments
  - Delivery, **3-202:2 [Prior]**
  - Indorsements, **3-202:2 [Prior]**
- Order instruments, indorsements, **3-205:1**
- Partial assignments, **3-202:6 [Prior]**
- Possessor, obligation must run to, **3-201:3**
- Presentment, distinguished, **3-201:5, 3-202:3 [Prior]**
- Reacquisition, **3-207:1 to 3-207:3, 3-208:1 [Prior]**
- Requirements, **3-103:3**
- Rescission, **3-207:1 [Prior]**
  - Grounds
    - Agent exceeding authority, **3-202:4**
    - Breach of duty, **3-202:8, 3-207:8 [Prior]**
    - Capacity, lack, **3-202:3**
    - Corporation exceeding powers, **3-202:4, 3-207:4 [Prior]**
    - Duress, **3-202:5, 3-207:5 [Prior]**
    - Fraud, **3-202:6, 3-207:6 [Prior]**
    - Illegal contract, **3-202:7, 3-207:7 [Prior]**
    - Infancy, **3-202:2, 3-207:2 [Prior]**
    - Lack of capacity, **3-207:3 [Prior]**
    - Mistake, **3-202:5, 3-207:5 [Prior]**
    - Ultra vires, **3-202:1, 3-207:4 [Prior]**
  - Holders in due course, **3-202:1, 3-202:9, 3-202:10, 3-207:9 [Prior]**
  - Persons not holders in due course, **3-207:10 [Prior]**
  - Possession, instrument, **3-202:10**
- Rights acquired, **7-502:1 [Prior]**
- Title to document, exceptions, **7-502:1 [Prior]**
- Transfer
  - Delivery, **3-203:2**
  - Intent, **3-201:1, 3-203:2**
  - Possession requirement, **3-201:2**
- Transferee
  - Rights, **3-203:1, 3-203:3 to 3-203:6**
  - Shelter provision, **3-203:4, 3-203:5**
  - Status, **3-203:1, 3-203:3**
- Transferees' status, **3-201:1 [Prior]**
- Warehouse receipts
  - Delivery, **7-501:1**
  - Requirements, **7-501:1 [Prior]**
- Warranties, **7-507:1 [Prior]**

**NEW PAYMENTS CODE**

- Damages rules, **4-103:8 [Prior]**
- Drafting history
  - Generally, **4-101:25 [Prior]**
  - Proposed changes in rules for consumers, **4-101:26 [Prior], 4-101:27 [Prior]**
- Unauthorized signatures, **4-406:10 [Prior]**
- Wrongful dishonor provisions, **4-402:2 [Prior]**

**1977 AMENDMENTS**

Actions for price, **8-107:5** [Prior]  
 Adverse claims, notices, **8-403:6** [Prior]  
 Agents  
   Liabilities, **8-318:5** [Prior]  
   Warranties, **8-208:5** [Prior]  
 Alteration of instruments, **8-206:3** [Prior]  
 Assurances, effectiveness of indorsements, **8-402:7** [Prior]  
 Attachments, **8-317:7** [Prior] et seq.  
 Authenticating trustees  
   Duties, **8-406:5** [Prior]  
   Warranties, **8-208:5** [Prior]  
 Bailee's liability, **8-318:5** [Prior]  
 Bona fide purchasers, **8-302:7** [Prior]  
 Book entry transfers, **8-320:7** [Prior]  
 Brokers, **8-303:4** [Prior]  
 Certificated securities, **8-101:4** [Prior], **8-105:7** [Prior]  
 Completion of instruments, **8-206:3** [Prior]  
 Conflict of law rules, **8-106:4** [Prior]  
 Definitions, **8-102:8** [Prior]  
 Delivery, **8-313:7** [Prior], **8-314:4** [Prior]  
 Destroyed securities, **8-405:5** [Prior]  
 Effect, **8-101:3** [Prior]  
 Exchange of securities  
   Generally, **8-407:1** [Prior]  
   Certificated for uncertificated, **8-407:3** [Prior]  
   Class, **8-407:2** [Prior]  
   Uncertificated for certificated, **8-407:4** [Prior]  
 Indorsements  
   Generally, **8-307:3** [Prior], **8-308:10** [Prior]  
   Bearer form, **8-310:2** [Prior]  
   Unauthorized, **8-311:4** [Prior]  
   Without delivery, **8-309:3** [Prior]  
 Issuers  
   Generally, **8-201:8** [Prior]  
   Defenses, staleness, **8-203:5** [Prior]  
   Liens, **8-103:1** [Prior], **8-103:2** [Prior]  
   Treatment of registered owners of securities, **8-207:1** [Prior]  
 Levies, **8-317:7** [Prior] et seq.  
 Lost securities, **8-405:5** [Prior]  
 Notice of adverse claims  
   Generally, **8-304:5** [Prior]  
   Staleness, **8-305:3** [Prior]  
 Overissued securities, **8-104:5** [Prior]  
 Pledges, **8-320:7** [Prior]  
 Purchasers' rights on delivery, **8-301:7** [Prior]  
 Registrars  
   Duties, **8-406:5** [Prior]  
   Warranties, **8-208:5** [Prior]  
 Registration  
   Liability, **8-404:5** [Prior]  
   Transfers, **8-401:5** [Prior]  
 Requisites for transfers, **8-316:3** [Prior]  
 Restrictions on transfers, **8-204:6** [Prior]  
 Signatures, unauthorized, **8-205:5** [Prior]  
 Statute of frauds, **8-319:10** [Prior]  
 Stolen securities, **8-405:5** [Prior]

**1977 AMENDMENTS—Cont'd**

Terms, **8-202:8** [Prior]  
 Transfer agents  
   Duties, **8-406:5** [Prior]  
   Warranties, **8-208:5** [Prior]  
 Transfers  
   Registration, **8-401:5** [Prior]  
   Requisites, **8-316:3** [Prior]  
   Restrictions, **8-204:6** [Prior]  
   Wrongful, **8-315:5** [Prior]  
 Uncertificated securities  
   Generally, **8-101:4** [Prior], **8-105:7** [Prior]  
   Definition, **8-102:10** [Prior]  
   Exchanges, **8-407:3** [Prior], **8-407:4** [Prior]  
   Notices, **8-408:1** [Prior]  
   Statements, **8-408:2** [Prior]  
 Warranties, **8-208:5** [Prior], **8-306:7** [Prior], **8-312:8** [Prior]

**1994 REVISION**

Bona fide purchasers, definition, **8-303:9**  
 Completion or alteration of uncertificated securities, **8-206:2**  
 Good faith, definition, **8-303:10** [Prior]  
 Issuer's liens, uncertificated securities, **8-209:2**  
 Protected purchasers, **8-303:9**  
 Purchasers rights, **8-302:3**  
 Signature effectiveness, uncertificated securities, **8-208:2**  
 Unauthorized signatures, uncertified securities, **8-205:2**

**NON-CODE LAW**

Securities intermediaries, other statute or regulation, **8-509**

**NONCONFORMING GOODS**

Acceptance, notice  
   Generally, **2-607:3**  
   Timeliness, **2-607:3**  
 Access, **2-515:1**  
 Resale rights, **2-515:1**  
 Revocation of acceptance  
   Generally, **2-608:1**  
   Buyer's obligation for goods after revocation, **2-608:3**  
   Conditions, **2-608:1**  
   Continued use by buyer after revocation, **2-608:3**  
   Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-608:1**  
   Time limits, **2-608:2**  
 Rightful rejection, **2-602**, **2-602:1** to **2-602:3**  
 Sanctions, **2-515:1**  
 Testing rights, **2-515:1**  
 Third party inspections or surveys, **2-515:2**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-515:3**

**NONDEBTOR OWNERS**

Losses, right to recover, **9-112:3** [Prior]  
 Notice rights, **9-112:3** [Prior]  
 Redemption rights, **9-112:5** [Prior], **9-506:2** [Prior]  
 Secured parties' noncompliance, right to proceed against, **9-112:6** [Prior]  
 Strict foreclosure rights, **9-112:4** [Prior]  
 Surplus rights, **9-112:2** [Prior]

**NON-GIFT, NON-PAYROLL PREPAID DEBIT CARDS**

- Regulation of fees and charges
  - Federal law, **6:62**
  - Statutes and rules, **6:62, 6:63**
- Regulation of practices
  - Generally, **6:71**
  - Federal law, **6:71**
  - Statutes and rules, **6:71**
- Statutes and rules
  - Regulation of fees and charges, **6:62, 6:63**
  - Regulation of practices, **6:71**

**NON-U.C.C. PAYMENT METHODS**

- Generally, **1:1 et seq.**
- Agreements regulations as per federal and state law, electronic fund transfers
  - Internet-based access devices, **6:66**
  - Mobile payments, **6:67**
  - Providers such as PayPal, **6:65**
- Buy-now-pay-later, other new payments products, **1:14**
- CFPB enforcement actions
  - Credit-card issuers marketing “add on” products
    - “Credit monitoring”, **7:110**
    - “Payment protection”, **7:110**
  - Military Lending Act of 2006, **7:113**
  - Payment processing by banks and non-banks, **7:109**
  - UDAP authority, **7:107, 7:108**
- Charge cards, **1:9**
- Checks, **1:3**
- Class actions, remedies, **7:5**
- Consumer, defined, **2:13**
- Counterfeit check disputes
  - ECCHO error resolution rules, **5:24**
- Credit, defined, **2:11**
- Credit Card Accountability Responsibility and Disclosure Act of 2009 amendments to the EFTA, **2:5**
- Credit cards, **1:9**
- “Credit monitoring”, credit-card issuers marketing “add on” products, **7:110**
- Creditor, defined, **2:12**
- Cryptocurrencies
  - Federal law enforcement actions, **7:116**
  - Lawyers receipt as payment, **1:43**
  - Representative enforcement actions, **7:117**
- Cryptocurrencies, bitcoin, **1:38**
- Digital assets, federal law enforcement actions, **7:116**
- Disclosure and evidence of transfers
  - Generally, **3:1 et seq.**
    - Annual percentage rate in oral disclosures, **3:23**
    - Basic open end credit disclosures, **3:25**
    - CCPA § 905, **3:2**
    - CCPA § 906, **3:4**
    - Documentation of debit card transfers, **3:4 to 3:6**
    - Exceptions to use of annual percentage rate in oral disclosures, **3:23**
    - Exemption, credit card transfers, **3:24**
    - 15 U.S.C.A. § 1693c, **3:2**
    - 15 U.S.C.A. § 1693d, **3:4**

**NON-U.C.C. PAYMENT METHODS—Cont’d**

- Disclosure and evidence of transfers—Cont’d
  - Guidelines for disclosure, **3:17**
  - Open end consumer credit plans, **3:21, 3:22**
  - PayPal, **3:40**
  - Preemption, credit card transfers, **3:24**
  - Principal dwelling of consumer as security, disclosure requirements for open end consumer credit plans, **3:22**
  - Rescission right as to certain transactions, **3:20**
- Statutes and rules
  - Generally, **3:37**
  - ACH transfers, **3:32**
  - Credit card transfers, **3:17 to 3:23**
  - Debit card transfers, **3:1 et seq.**
  - Terms and conditions of debit card transfers, **3:2, 3:3**
  - 12 C.F.R. §§ 1005.4 et seq., **3:3**
  - Virtual currency markets, **3:41**
- Drafts, **1:3**
- Earned wage access, other new payments products, **1:14**
- EFTA
  - Administrative enforcement, **7:11**
  - CFPB enforcement actions, remittance transfers, **7:16**
    - Crypto exchange, possible application of requirements and remedies to practices, **7:20**
  - Regulation E with respect to overdraft services, **7:19**
  - States’ authority to enforce provisions of federal consumer financial laws, **7:21**
  - Stored-value cards, prison cards or gate money in prepaid cards, **7:18**
- CFPB enforcement actions, state laws
  - General- purpose reloadable cards, **7:24**
  - Gift cards, **7:25**
  - Non-gift, **7:24**
  - Non-payroll prepaid cards, **7:24**
  - Payroll cards not governed by the EFTA, **7:26**
  - Criminal liability for violations, **7:10**
  - Cross-border remittance payments, enforcement authority for, **7:15**
  - Enforcement authority for cross-border remittance payments, **7:15**
  - Enforcement provisions
    - General- purpose reloadable cards, **7:17**
    - Major challenge to portions of the CFPB’s “Prepaid Card” regulation, **7:14**
    - Non-gift, **7:17**
    - Non-payroll prepaid cards, **7:17**
    - Private actions, involving gift cards, **7:13**
    - Stored value and other prepaid or gift cards, **7:12**
  - Error-resolution provisions, failure to comply, **7:7**
  - FCB
    - Allow consumers to set off amounts owed against remedies, **7:29**
    - Civil liability for violations, **7:28**
    - Enforcement of, credit card transfers, **7:27**
  - FCBA
    - Administrative enforcement relating to credit-card transfers, **7:43**
    - Application to government agencies, **7:45**

**NON-U.C.C. PAYMENT METHODS—Cont'd**

EFTA—Cont'd

FCBA—Cont'd

Consumers' claims as defenses to credit-card collection actions, 7:34

Credit card transfer disputes, state laws enforcement of credit card obligations and resolution, 7:49

Criminal liability for willful and knowing violation of federal credit-card provisions, 7:42

Defenses to liability for violations, card issuers, 7:31

Federal criminal statutes and enforcement actions related to credit card transfers, 7:44

Increased statutory damages in consumers' private actions, 7:30

Litigation, issues arising in, 7:41

Litigation of credit-card debt, need for adequate documentation, 7:40

Private rights of action, court decisions, 7:38

Private rights of action, special issues, 7:37

Provisions on fraudulent use of credit cards and penalties, 7:46

Recovery of attorney's fees and costs, consumer plaintiffs, 7:35

Regulation of credit reports for obligor's failure to pay an amount regarded as a billing error, 7:47

Regulation Z provisions related to liability, 7:39

Regulatory guidance, 7:39

State law enforcement of credit card terms, 7:48

Statute of limitations for actions brought by credit-card holders, 7:36

Regulation of charges, 6:1

Statutes and rules

ACH transfers, 6:48

Credit card transfers, 6:16 to 6:21

Non-gift, non-payroll prepaid debit cards, 6:62, 6:63

TILA

Administrative enforcement relating to credit-card transfers, 7:43

Allow consumers to set off amounts owed against remedies, 7:29

Consumers' claims as defenses to credit-card collection actions, 7:34

Credit card transfer disputes, state laws enforcement of credit card obligations and resolution, 7:49

Defenses available for violations, assignees', 7:32

Defenses to liability for violations, card issuers, 7:31

Enforcement of, 7:27

Federal criminal statutes and enforcement actions related to credit card transfers, 7:44

Increased statutory damages in consumers' private actions, 7:30

Recovery of attorney's fees and costs, consumer plaintiffs, 7:35

State law enforcement of credit card terms, 7:48

Statutory defenses to actions alleging fraudulent uses of credit cards, 7:33

Electronic fund transfers

Generally, 1:10

**NON-U.C.C. PAYMENT METHODS—Cont'd**

Electronic fund transfers—Cont'd

ACH transactions, 1:21

Fedwire Funds Service Rules, affecting ACH processing and settlement, 6:50

National Settlement Service (NSS), Federal Reserve Banks', 6:50

Cross-border remittance transfers, federal authority to regulation, 1:16

Debit card interchange fee regulation, 1:19

Debit card routing regulation, 1:19

Definitions, 2:2 to 2:6

Error prevention and resolution, 5:1

Contractual dispute resolution through PayPal's dispute resolution center, 5:29

Cross-border remittance from consumer accounts

Debit card, 5:3

Payroll card, 5:3

Debit card, 5:1

Cross-border remittance from consumer accounts, 5:3

Documentation, 5:2

State laws, 5:4

Documentation

Debit card, 5:2

Payroll card, 5:2

Federal law

General-purpose prepaid cards, 5:5

Gift cards, 5:5

Gift certificates, 5:5

General-purpose prepaid cards

Federal law, 5:5

State law, 5:7

Gift certificates

Federal law, 5:5

Non-EFTA error resolution, PayPal procedures, 5:29

Non-EFTA error resolution procedures, PayPal, 5:29

Payroll card, 5:1

Cross-border remittance from consumer accounts, 5:3

Documentation, 5:2

State laws, 5:4

Remittance, 5:1

State law

Gift cards, 5:7

State laws

Debit card, 5:4

Payroll card, 5:4

Statutes and rules

PayPal error resolution, 5:26 to 5:28

User agreement, PayPal, 5:28

Federal regulation, generally, 1:16 et seq.

FedNow, real-time payments service operated by the Federal Reserve System, 6:51

Funds transfers, relation to federal and state laws on, 1:18

**NON-U.C.C. PAYMENT METHODS—Cont'd**

- Electronic fund transfers—Cont'd
- Regulation of agreements, federal and state law
  - Internet-based access devices, **6:66**
  - Mobile payments, **6:67**
  - Providers such as PayPal, **6:65**
- Regulations E and J, regulatory amendments to, **1:16**
  - “Remotely created checks”, prohibitions on, **1:22**
  - “Remotely created payment orders”, prohibitions on, **1:22**
- Remote transactions, prohibitions on, **1:22**
- Restrictions on pre-dispute arbitration clauses, **6:79**
- Scope interpretation by judicial decisions, **2:4**
- Electronic transfers
  - Amendments to Regulation J (Fedwire) related to remittance transfers, **1:17**
  - Electronic transfers, amendments to Regulation J (Fedwire) related to remittance transfers, **1:17**
- Enforcement
  - Agency provisions, **7:4**
  - Anti-money laundering
    - Federal laws, governing providers of cryptocurrency, **7:119**
  - CFPB enforcement actions under UDAP authority, **7:105, 7:107, 7:108**
  - CFPB enforcement authority, **7:104**
    - Civil actions involving online payday lenders, **7:111**
    - Published rules and guidance, **7:106**
  - Civil liability
    - Debit card and payroll card transfers, **7:3**
  - Counter-terrorism finance
    - Federal laws, governing providers of cryptocurrency, **7:119**
  - Cryptocurrency
    - Federal, anti-money laundering, laws governing providers, **7:119**
    - Federal, civil enforcement authority, actions in courts, **7:118**
    - Federal, counter-terrorism finance, laws governing providers, **7:119**
    - Federal economic sanctions, laws governing providers, **7:119**
    - Other enforcement authority
      - Custody belong to the crypto provider, **7:124**
        - characterizing crypto in bankruptcy, currency or property, **7:125**
        - currency or property, characterizing crypto in bankruptcy, **7:125**
        - enforcement actions commenced under state law, **7:126**
      - Insolvency proceedings to resolve claims against a major Bitcoin exchange in Japan, **7:123**
      - When custody belong to the provider's customers, **7:124**
    - Private actions, **7:127**
    - State enforcement authority
      - New York State's enforcement powers under BitLicense regulation, **7:120**

**NON-U.C.C. PAYMENT METHODS—Cont'd**

- Enforcement—Cont'd
- Cryptocurrency—Cont'd
  - State enforcement authority—Cont'd
    - Provisions of Uniform Law Commission's Uniform Regulation of Virtual-Currency Businesses Act, **7:121**
      - limited private right of action, **7:122**
  - Economic sanctions
    - Federal laws, governing providers of cryptocurrency, **7:119**
  - Electronic Fund Transfer Act
    - Generally, **7:1 et seq.**
  - Enforceability of arbitration clauses in consumer payments and credit agreements, **7:57**
  - Exportation of rates and terms by banks to non-banks
    - Federal law enforcement of restrictions, **7:114**
  - Federal law
    - Mobile billing practices, **7:89**
    - Mobile cramming, Section 5 of FTC Act, **7:92**
      - State law enforcement authority, mobile payments, **7:93**
      - Mobile payments, **7:89**
  - Federal law enforcement actions
    - Crypto currencies, **7:116**
    - Digital assets, **7:116**
    - Virtual currencies, **7:116**
  - FinCEN as money service businesses, failure to register, **7:117**
  - FTC enforcement actions
    - Authority extends to restitution, **7:103**
    - In-app mobile payments billing practices, including charges made by children, **7:91**
    - Mobile payments and marketing, advertising, and other mobile account management practices, **7:90**
    - UDAP authority, **7:98**
      - Non-bank payment providers, **7:100**
      - UDAP authority, third-party payments processors for violations, **7:99**
    - Unfair or deceptive acts or practices authority, Section 5, **7:86**
      - “Person-to-Person” lending, **7:100**
    - Liability of financial institutions, debit card and payroll card transfers, **7:2**
    - Maryland investigations, state enforcement authority, **7:115**
    - Military allotments, **7:129**
    - Mobile
      - Cramming, Section 5 of FTC Act, **7:92**
      - Federal law, payments and billing, **7:89**
      - State law, payments and billing, **7:89**
    - Mobile apps, payments, and “cramming”, **1:42**
    - 1974 Uniform Consumer Credit Code and other state laws, **7:50, 7:51**
    - Merchant surcharges on credit-card transfers, **7:52**
    - Non-UC3 provisions criminalizing certain uses of credit cards outside the provisions, **7:53**
    - State agency powers over financial services providers, credit-card issuers, **7:54**

**NON-U.C.C. PAYMENT METHODS—Cont'd**

Enforcement—Cont'd

Online interstate lenders, **7:94 et seq.**Online interstate lending, **1:41**Online Payday lenders, federal criminal enforcement actions involving, **7:112**Private actions brought against non-bank lenders claiming tribal affiliations for violations of state laws governing consumer credit, **7:102**Regulation E related to remittance, **7:4**

State enforcement authority

Maryland investigations, **7:115**

State laws

Credit-card holder is bound by agreement, court decisions, **7:55**Enforceability of credit card debts, court decisions, **7:56**Mobile billing practices, **7:89**Mobile payments, **7:89**State Money Transmitter Licenses, **7:117**Statute of limitations, civil liability actions, **7:6**UDAAP Authority, CFPB enforcement under, **7:107, 7:108**Virtual currency enforcement in Canada, **7:128**

Error prevention and resolution

Breaches of warranty

Forged and counterfeit check warranties, ECCHO rules for error resolution, **5:17, 5:24**Remotely created checks, ECCHO rules for error resolution, **5:16**Correction of billing errors in credit card transfers, **5:8**

ECCHO rules for error resolution

Generally, **5:20**

ECCHO rules and commentary

Dispute resolution for breaches of warranty for remotely created checks, **5:16**General dispute resolution under ECCHO rules, **5:15**Operating Rule XIV, **5:15**Federal law, relation of ECCHO Rules to, **5:18**

Operating rules and commentary

ECCHO Rule XIX(N), **5:16**ECCHO Rule XIX(O), **5:17**Preemption of Alteration Rule XIX(P), **5:21**Section XIV, general dispute resolution, **5:22**Section XIX(N), remotely created check resolution, **5:23**

Specific ECCHO error resolution rules

Breach of forged and counterfeit check warranties, **5:24**Forged and counterfeit check dispute resolution, **5:24**Regulation C, Section XIX(N) remotely created check resolution, **5:23**"Remotely created checks" subject to Regulation CC, **5:23**Section XIV general dispute resolution, **5:22**Section XIX(N) remotely created check resolution, **5:23****NON-U.C.C. PAYMENT METHODS—Cont'd**

Error prevention and resolution—Cont'd

ECCHO rules for error resolution—Cont'd

State law, relation of ECCHO Rules to, **5:19**Forged and counterfeit check dispute resolution, specific ECCHO error resolution rules, **5:24**

Payment Stablecoins under GENIUS Act of 2025

Authorisation, issued by issuers, **5:35**Chartering of, congressional approval of, **1:39**Licensing of, congressional approval of, **1:39**Regulation C, ECCHO Section XIX(N) remotely created check error resolution, **5:23**"Remotely created checks" subject to Regulation CC, ECCHO rules for error resolution, **5:23**Section XIX(N), remotely created check error resolution, **5:23**

Statutes and rules

ACH transfers, **5:11**BitLicense regulations, **5:33**Complaint information, Uniform Law Commission's Regulation of Virtual Currency Business Act, **5:34**Credit card transfers, **5:8 to 5:10**ECCHO rules for error resolution, **5:15 to 5:25**Error resolution under ECCHO rules, **5:15 to 5:19**Mobile payments, error resolution, **5:31, 5:32**Uniform Law Commission's Regulation of Virtual Currency Business Act, complaint information, **5:34**Exceptions, ECCHO electronic check presentment, application of ECCHO Rules, **7:79**Expedited recredits, ECCHO electronic check presentment, **7:84**

Exportation of rates and terms by banks to non-banks

Federal law enforcement of restrictions, **7:114**FinCEN as money service businesses, failure to register, **7:117**

Forged check disputes

ECCHO error resolution rules, **5:24**Fraudulent use, credit card transfers, **4:9**

FTC

Payment processing by banks and non-banks, **7:109**Telemarketing sales rule, **7:109**FTC enforcement actions under UDAP authority, **7:98, 7:99**Non-bank payment providers, **7:100**Garnishment procedures for recipients of certain federal benefits, **1:40**

GENIUS Act of 2025

Chartering of "Payment Stablecoins", congressional approval of, **1:39**Congressional approval of federal and state chartering of "Payment Stablecoins", **1:39**Congressional approval of federal and state licensing of "Payment Stablecoins", **1:39**Licensing of "Payment Stablecoins", congressional approval of, **1:39**

Historical background

Generally, **1:2 et seq.**California registered warrants, **1:29**ECCHO and electronic presentment of checks, **1:30**

## MASTER INDEX

### NON-U.C.C. PAYMENT METHODS—Cont'd

- Historical background—Cont'd
- Electronic fund transfers, **1:11 et seq.**
- Gift cards, **1:24**
- Mobile financial services, **1:27**
- Money, **1:2**
- Other payment methods and systems, **1:23 et seq.**
- Stored value, **1:24**
- Home of consumer, disclosure requirements for open end consumer credit plans secured by principal dwelling of consumer, **3:22**
- Individual, remedies, **7:5**
- Military allotments, **7:129**
- Military allotments, DOD limits on use of, **1:44**
- Mobile apps, payments, and “cramming”, **1:42**
- Money, historical background, **1:2**
- NACHA Quick Response (“QR”) Codes, **1:28**
- Online interstate lenders, **7:94 et seq.**
- Online interstate lending, enforcement, **1:41**
- Online Payday lenders, federal criminal enforcement actions involving, **7:112**
- Open end credit
  - Basic disclosures, **3:25**
  - Credit card transfers, **2:10**
  - Definitions, **2:10**
  - Disclosure and evidence of transfers, **3:21, 3:22**
- Payment processing by banks and non-banks
  - CFPB, **7:109**
  - FTC, **7:109**
- “Payment protection”, credit-card issuers marketing “add on” products, **7:110**
- Regulation C, ECCHO Rules Section XIX(N) remotely created check error resolution, **5:23**
- Reloadable prepaid cards, **1:23**
- Remedies
  - Class actions, **7:5**
  - Individual, **7:5**
- Remotely created checks
  - ECCHO rules for error resolution, **5:23**
- “Remotely created checks”, prohibitions on, **1:22**
- “Remotely created payment orders”, prohibitions on, **1:22**
- Remote transactions, prohibitions on, **1:22**
- State Money Transmitter Licenses, **7:117**
- Statute of limitations, civil liability actions, **7:6**
- Statutes and rules
  - ACH transfers, **7:58**
    - Business email compromise, private disputes, **7:66**
    - CFPB actions, **7:59**
    - Other enforcement actions and private actions, **7:60**
    - Private disputes about payments, **7:66**
    - Unauthorized transfers from corporate accounts, private disputes, **7:66**
  - ECCHO electronic check presentment, **7:67**
- Timing considerations
  - Credit card transfers, delivery or mailing of statement not timely, **6:18**
- UDAAP Authority, CFPB enforcement under, **7:107, 7:108**

### NON-U.C.C. PAYMENT METHODS—Cont'd

- Unauthorized transfers
  - Generally, **4:1 to 4:21**
  - Allocation of loss, ACH transfers, **4:15**
  - Business credit cards, **4:10**
  - Consumer liability for debit card transfers, **4:3**
  - Employee's liability, business credit cards, **4:10**
  - Federal laws limiting consumer loss, **4:6**
  - Federal laws limiting liability, **4:11**
  - 15 U.S.C.A. § 1602(o), **4:8**
  - 15 U.S.C.A. § 1642, **4:7**
  - 15 U.S.C.A. § 1643, **4:8**
  - 15 U.S.C.A. § 1644, **4:9**
  - 15 U.S.C.A. § 1693a, **4:3**
  - 15 U.S.C.A. § 1693g, **4:3**
  - Fraudulent use of credit card, **4:9**
  - Gift cards, **4:18**
  - Issuance of credit cards, **4:7**
  - Issuance of debit cards or other means of access, **4:1**
  - Limitations on consumer loss, **4:5, 4:6**
  - Limitations on liability, **4:10 to 4:12**
  - Penalties for fraudulent use of credit card, **4:9**
  - Preauthorized debit card transfers, **4:2**
  - State laws limiting consumer loss, **4:5**
  - State laws limiting liability, **4:12**
  - Statutes and rules
    - ACH transfers, **4:13**
    - Credit card transfers, **4:7 to 4:10**
    - Debit card transfers, **4:1 to 4:4**
    - ECCHO transfers, **4:16**
    - Home banking, **4:16**
    - Mobile financial services, **4:16**
    - PayPal, **4:16**
    - Stored value, **4:16**
  - Uniform Consumer Credit Code, credit card transfers, **6:44**
  - Uniform Law Commission's Regulation of Virtual Currency Business Act, error prevention and resolution
    - Complaint information, **5:34**
  - Virtual currencies, federal law enforcement actions, **7:116**
  - Virtual currency enforcement in Canada, **7:128**
- Words and phrases
  - Consumer, **2:13**
  - Credit, **2:11**
  - Creditor, **2:12**

### NOTES

- Negotiable Instruments, this index

### NOTICE AND NOTICES

- Acceleration of debts, **9-501:4 [Prior]**
- Actual knowledge distinguished, **8-204:5 [Prior]**
- Adverse claims, **8-304:1 [Prior], 8-304:2 [Prior]**
  - Default in payments, **8-305:1 [Prior]**
  - Existence of fiduciary relationships, **8-304:3 [Prior]**
  - Factors, **8-403:2 [Prior]**
  - Forms, **8-403:2 [Prior]**
    - Nonexclusiveness, **8-403:3 [Prior]**
  - Issuers liability, **8-404:6**
  - Maturity of security, **8-305:1 [Prior]**

**NOTICE AND NOTICES—Cont'd**

Adverse claims, 8-304:1 [Prior], 8-304:2 [Prior]—Cont'd  
 New York rule, 8-304:4 [Prior]  
 1977 amendments, 8-304:5 [Prior]  
 Security entitlements, 8-502:3, 8-502:4  
 Staleness, 8-305:1 [Prior], 8-305:2 [Prior]  
 1977 amendments, 8-305:3 [Prior]  
 Subsequent to delivery, 8-313:6 [Prior]  
 Writing, 8-403:2 [Prior]

Adverse Claims, this index  
 Agents, 8-406:4 [Prior]  
 Alterations, 4-406:5 [Prior]  
 Assignments  
 Generally, 9-318:2 [Prior], 9-318:3 [Prior], 9-404:1  
 Adequacy, 9-406:2  
 Identification and proof of assignment, 9-406:1

Breach of contract  
 Buyer's accepting, 2-607:3, 2-714:1  
 Failure of presupposed conditions, 2-616:1  
 Infringement of intellectual property rights of another, 2-607:4

Installment contracts, cancellation, 2-612:3  
 Nonconforming goods, 2-607:3  
 Revocation distinguished, 2-608:4  
 Sellers receiving  
 Contents, 2-607:3  
 Convention on International Sales of Goods, 2-607:2, 2-607:3  
 Proper party to give, 2-607:3  
 Timeliness, 2-607:3

Breach of warranty, 4-207:9 [Prior], 4-207:19 [Prior]

Bulk sales  
 Auctions, 6-108:2  
 Claimants, 6-103:12  
 Creditors  
 Contents, 6-105:4  
 By filing, 6-105:3  
 Format, 6-105:2  
 Means of delivery, 6-105:2  
 Proper time, 6-105:1, 6-105:5  
 Manner, 6-103:12

Bulk transfers, creditors  
 Generally, 6-104:10 [Prior], 6-105:1 [Prior]  
 10-day rule, 6-105:3 [Prior]  
 Knowledge of creditor, effect, 6-105:2 [Prior]  
 Long form, 6-107:1 [Prior], 6-107:3 [Prior]  
 Means of delivery, 6-107:4 [Prior]  
 Proper means, 6-105:2 [Prior]  
 Proper time, 6-105:2 [Prior]  
 Short form, 6-107:1 [Prior], 6-107:2 [Prior]  
 Time periods, 6-105:3 [Prior]

Carrier's liens  
 Generally, 7-307:2 [Prior]  
 Enforcement, 7-308:1 [Prior]

Claims  
 Generally, 7-204:5 [Prior], 9-206:3 [Prior], 9-206:4 [Prior]  
 Bills of lading provisions, 7-309:5 [Prior]

**NOTICE AND NOTICES—Cont'd**

Claims—Cont'd  
 Requirements, 7-309:6 [Prior]  
 Collateral  
 Disposition, 9-504:7 to 9-504:10 [Prior]  
 Repossession, 9-503:2 [Prior]  
 Conflicting security interests, 9-312:4 [Prior]  
 Consumer credit contracts, 9-206:4 [Prior]  
 Contents, 2A-516:9  
 Deduction of damages, 2A-508:5  
 Default  
 Generally, 2A-502, 2A-502:1  
 Contents, 2A-516:9  
 Manner, 2A-516:9  
 Person required to give, 2A-516:7, 2A-516:8  
 Social policies underlying requirement, 2A-516:6  
 Timeliness, 2A-516:5, 2A-516:6  
 Who must provide, 2A-516:7, 2A-516:8

Defects  
 Investment securities, 8-203:2 [Prior]  
 Revoked calls, 8-203:4 [Prior]

Defenses  
 Generally, 8-203:2 [Prior], 9-206:3 [Prior], 9-206:4 [Prior]  
 Revoked calls, 8-203:4 [Prior]  
 Definition, 4-406:5 [Prior], 8-406:4 [Prior]  
 Destroyed securities, 8-405:2 [Prior]  
 Direct sale, 6-103:4  
 Dishonor, 4-210:2 [Prior]  
 Dishonor, this index  
 Dishonor. Notice of Dishonor, this index  
 Disposal of collateral  
 Private sales, 9-504:10 [Prior]  
 Public sales, 9-504:10 [Prior]  
 State retail installment sales act requirements, 9-504:9 [Prior]  
 Enforcement of carrier's liens, 7-308:1 [Prior]  
 Filing not notice for controllable electronic records, 12-104:5  
 Filing system, 6-109:1  
 Forgeries, unauthorized signatures, 4-406:5 [Prior]  
 Funds transfers  
 Beneficiary of acceptance of payment order, 4A-404:4  
 Erroneous execution of payment order, 4A-304:2  
 Unauthorized payment orders, 4A-204:5  
 Guarantor, status of debtor, 9-504:9 [Prior]  
 Higher values, declarations, 7-309:10 [Prior]  
 Holders in due course  
 Actual knowledge, 3-302:12  
 Authenticity of instrument, 3-302:20  
 Claims, 3-302:18  
 Defenses, 3-302:18  
 Discharge, 3-302:19  
 Due diligence test, 3-302:16  
 Forgotten notice doctrine, 3-302:17  
 Incomplete instrument, 3-302:20  
 Irregular instrument, 3-302:20  
 Reason to know, 3-302:14

**NOTICE AND NOTICES—Cont'd**

Holders in due course—Cont'd  
 Receipt of notification, 3-302:1, 3-302:11, 3-302:13  
 Installment lease contracts, cancellation, 2A-510:6  
 Issuers' defenses, 8-203:2 [Prior]  
 Leases, default, 2A-502:1  
 Limitation of liability clauses, 7-309:10 [Prior]  
 Liquidation sale, 6-103:4, 6-108:2  
 Lost securities, 8-405:2 [Prior]  
 Manner, default, 2A-516:9  
 Negotiable instruments  
 Actions over, 3-119:1, 3-803:1 [Prior]  
 Dishonored instruments, 3-304:1  
 Overdue instruments, 3-304:1  
 Nonconforming goods, rightful rejection, 2-602:1  
 Nondebtor owners' rights, 9-112:3 [Prior]  
 Nonpayment, 4-210:2 [Prior], 4-501:3 [Prior]  
 Objections to strict foreclosures, 9-505:7 [Prior]  
 Payments to secured parties, 9-502:2 [Prior]  
 Person required to give, default, 2A-516:7, 2A-516:8  
 Presentment, 4-210:1 [Prior]  
 Purchasers of negotiable documents, 7-501:1 [Prior]  
 Repossession, 2A-525:3, 9-503:2 [Prior]  
 Revocation of acceptance, time limits, 2-608:2  
 Sales  
 Enforcement of warehouseman's liens, 7-210:3 [Prior]  
 Hazardous goods, 7-206:2 [Prior]  
 Secured parties giving  
 Disposal of collateral, 9-504:8 [Prior]  
 Contents, 9-504:9 [Prior]  
 Exceptions, 9-504:7 [Prior]  
 Reasonableness, 9-504:9 [Prior]  
 Strict foreclosures, 9-505:5 [Prior], 9-505:6 [Prior]  
 Shipment of goods, requirements, 2-504:1  
 Social policies underlying, default, 2A-516:6  
 Standards, 9-206:3 [Prior]  
 Stolen securities, 8-405:2 [Prior]  
 Strict foreclosures  
 Objections, 9-505:7 [Prior]  
 Other parties receiving, 9-505:5 [Prior]  
 Proposals, 9-505:5 [Prior]  
 Other secured parties receiving, 9-505:6 [Prior]  
 Tariff claims, 7-204:5 [Prior]  
 Tender of delivery of goods, seller to cure improper, 2-508:2  
 Termination, storage, 7-206:1, 7-206:1 [Prior]  
 Termination of contracts, 2-309:3  
 Terms on securities, 8-202:2 [Prior]  
 Timeliness, default, 2A-516:5, 2A-516:6  
 Transfers, 7-504:2 [Prior]  
 Uncertificated securities, 1977 amendments, 8-408:1 [Prior]  
 Warehouseman's liens, enforcement, 7-210:3, 7-210:3 [Prior]  
 Warehouse receipt claims, 7-204:5 [Prior]  
 Who must provide, default, 2A-516:7, 2A-516:8

**NOTICE OF DISHONOR**

Accommodation makers, 3-501:3 [Prior]

**NOTICE OF DISHONOR—Cont'd**

Bank collection rules, 3-508:5 [Prior]  
 Burden of proof, 3-510:1 [Prior], 3-510:2 [Prior]  
 Checks, 3-502:3  
 Conflict with Article 4, 3-503:4  
 Construction of provisions, 4-102:1 [Prior]  
 Contents, 4-301:5 [Prior]  
 Delays, 3-502 [Prior], 3-502:1 [Prior] et seq., 3-507:1 [Prior], 4-103:9 [Prior]  
 Documentary drafts, notice excused, 3-511:11 [Prior]  
 Duty to send, 4-202:3 [Prior], 4-202:4 [Prior]  
 Evidence, 3-505:1, 3-510:4 [Prior], 3-510:5 [Prior]  
 Excused  
 Generally, 3-501:2 [Prior], 3-511:1 [Prior], 3-511:2 [Prior], 3-511:9 [Prior]  
 Circumstances beyond party's control, 3-504:2, 3-511:4 [Prior]  
 Deceased party, 3-511:11 [Prior]  
 Dishonored instruments, 3-511:7 [Prior]  
 Futility, 3-511:8 [Prior]  
 Improper grounds for refusal, 3-511:12 [Prior]  
 Insolvency, 3-511:11 [Prior]  
 Knowledge, 3-511:8 [Prior]  
 Lack of knowledge, 3-511:3 [Prior]  
 Nonacceptance of draft, 3-511:13 [Prior]  
 Payments countermanded, 3-511:6 [Prior]  
 Reasonable diligence, 3-504:1 to 3-504:3, 3-511:5 [Prior]  
 Function, 4-103:4 [Prior], 4-302:3 [Prior]  
 Holders in due course, effect on status, 3-304:12 [Prior]  
 Identification of instruments, 3-508:4 [Prior]  
 Indorsements after maturity, 3-501:7 [Prior]  
 Mail, 3-503:3, 3-508:4 [Prior]  
 Manner of giving, 3-503:3, 3-508:4 [Prior]  
 Necessity, 3-503:1, 3-507:5 [Prior], 3-508:1 [Prior]  
 Presumptions, 3-510:2 [Prior], 3-510:5 [Prior]  
 Proof, methods, 3-510:1 [Prior]  
 Protests  
 Generally, 3-501:8 [Prior], 3-509 [Prior], 3-509:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Excused, lack of knowledge, 3-511:3 [Prior]  
 Purpose, 3-503:1, 3-508:2 [Prior]  
 Requirements, 3-501:4 [Prior]  
 Sources, 3-508:2 [Prior]  
 Timeliness  
 Generally, 3-507:5 [Prior], 3-508:2 [Prior], 4-301:8 [Prior], 4-301:9 [Prior]  
 Banks, 3-508:3 [Prior]  
 Timeliness, banks, 3-503:2  
 Undomiciled instruments, 3-501:3 [Prior]  
 Waiver  
 Generally, 3-507:6 [Prior]  
 Express, 3-511:9 [Prior]  
 Implied, 3-511:10 [Prior]  
 Waiver, implied, 3-504:5  
 Wire of nonpayments, 4-301:5 [Prior]  
 Writing requirements, 3-503:4, 4-301:5 [Prior]

**NUMBERS AND NUMBERING**

Bills of lading, sets, **7-304:1**  
 Warehouse receipts, **7-202:1**

**OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE**

Generally, **2A-206:1 et seq.**  
 Lease formation, **2A-206:1**  
 Revocation of acceptance, **2A-517:1**  
 Unilateral contract trick, **2A-206:3**

**OFFICIAL CODE TEXT AND COMMENTS**

Remedies to be liberally administered, **1-106 [Prior]**

**ONE-DAY RULE**

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

**ONLINE INTERSTATE TRANSACTIONS**

Consumer credit products, electronic payments, regulation of practices, **6:77 to 6:78**

## Enforcement

Generally, **1:41**  
 Depository institutions whose customers are online interstate lenders or payments processors  
 Federal enforcement actions, **7:94**  
 State enforcement actions, **7:95**  
   New York State, against unlicensed, **7:96**  
   State of California, against Cash Call Inc., **7:97**  
 Payments processing, **7:109**

## Regulation of practices

Consumer credit products, electronic payments, **6:77 to 6:78**

**OPEN TERMS CONTRACTS**

Formation, **2-204:3**

**OPERATING SUBSIDIARIES**

Federally chartered issuers of, preemption, **6:81**

**OPTIONS**

Lessees, rightfully rejected goods, **2A-512:2**

**ORDER INSTRUMENTS**

Negotiable Instruments, this index

**ORDERS TO PAY**

Negotiable Instruments, this index

**ORDINARY CARE**

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index  
 Banks and Banking, this index  
 Collecting Banks, this index  
 Payor Banks, this index

**ORDINARY GOODS**

Movement, **9-103:2 [Prior]**  
 Perfection of security interests  
   Four month rule, **9-103:5 [Prior]**  
   Last event test, **9-103:3 [Prior]**

**ORGANIZATION OF ARTICLE 2A**

Generally, **2A-101:1**

**ORGANIZATION OF U.C.C.**

Generally, **1-101:2**

**ORIGINATOR'S BANK**

Funds Transfers, this index

**OUTSTANDING BALANCES**

Increased limits on interest rate, fee, and finance charge, **6:26**

**OVERDUE**

Negotiable Instruments, this index

**OVERISSUE**

Bills of lading, duplicate bills, **7-402:1**  
 Fungible goods, commingling, **7-207:2 [Prior]**  
 Liabilities of issuer, **7-402:1**  
 Warehouse receipts  
   Damages, **7-402:1**  
   Fungible goods, liability of warehousemen, **7-207:2**  
   Liabilities, **7-402:1**

**OVERISSUED SECURITIES**

Generally, **8-210:1**  
 Amendments, **8-104:5 [Prior]**  
 Damages, **8-104:4 [Prior]**  
 Definition, **8-104:1 [Prior]**  
 Effect, **8-104:2 [Prior]**  
 Remedies, forcing purchase and delivery of identical shares, **8-104:3 [Prior]**  
 Validity, **8-104:1 [Prior]**

**OVERSEAS**

Defined, Sales Act, application, **7-102:1**

**OVER-THE-COUNTER MARKETS**

Brokers' roles, **8-303:2 [Prior]**  
 Functions, **8-303:2 [Prior]**

**OWNERS**

Registered Owners, this index

**OWNERSHIP OF GOODS**

Effect of lease contract, **2A-302:2**  
 Warehouse receipts, issuance by owner of goods, **7-201:1**

**PACKAGING**

Warranty of merchantability, adequacy, **2A-212:12**

**PAROL EVIDENCE**

Consideration, this index

**PAROL OR EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE**

Generally, **2A-202, 2A-202:1, 2A-202:1 et seq.**  
 Accommodation parties

Party accommodated, **3-415:12 [Prior]**  
 Special agreement with creditor, **3-415:9 [Prior], 3-419:9**  
 Status, **3-415:4 [Prior], 3-419:12**

Additional terms, **2A-202:3, 2-202:5**

## Admissibility

Additional terms, **2-202:5**  
 Collateral, specification, **9-110:4 [Prior]**  
 Intended collateral, **9-203:8 [Prior]**  
   Terms of contract, **2-202:4**  
 Admissibility, additional terms, **3-117:3**  
 Application, **3-119:6 [Prior]**

**PAROL OR EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE—Cont'd**

Assignments, 3-409:3 [Prior]  
 Capacity of party signing instrument, 3-402:1 [Prior]  
 Commercial paper, 3-119 [Prior], 3-119:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Construction of instruments, ambiguities, 3-119:4 [Prior], 3-119:5 [Prior]  
 Contemporaneous oral agreement, 2-202:3  
 Course of dealing or performance, 2A-202:3  
 Defenses, 3-117:5, 3-119:6 [Prior]  
 Description, problem, 9-108:3, 9-203:8  
 Description of collateral, 9-203:8 [Prior]  
 Disclaimers of warranties, 2A-214:7  
 Explanation of terms, 2A-202:3, 2A-202:4  
 Failure of consideration, 3-408:2 [Prior]  
 Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 3-119:6 [Prior]  
 Final expression, 2A-202:1 et seq., 2A-202:2  
 Final writing, 2-202:2  
 Indorsements, order of signing, 3-414:2 [Prior]  
 Negotiable instruments  
     Generally, 3-119:1 [Prior], 3-119:4 [Prior]  
     Additional or other terms, 3-117:3  
     Ambiguities, 3-117:4  
     Capacity of party signing instrument, 3-402:1 [Prior]  
     Defense, 3-117:5  
     Identity of party, 3-401:9 [Prior]  
     Indorsements, order of signing, 3-415:3  
     Signatures, 3-117:1, 3-401:9 [Prior]  
 Negotiable Instruments, this index  
 Prior agreement, 2-202:3  
 Separate agreements, 3-119:1 [Prior]  
 Signatures  
     Authority, 3-402:1  
     Capacity of party signing instrument, 3-402:1 [Prior]  
     Identity, 3-104:5, 3-401:4, 3-401:9 [Prior]  
     Unnamed principal, 3-401:3 [Prior]  
 State law, 3-117:5  
 Supplementation of terms, 2A-202:3, 2A-202:4  
 Terms of contract, admissibility  
     Course of dealing, 2-202:4  
     Course of performance, 2-202:4  
     Usage of trade, 2-202:4  
 Trade usage, 2A-202:3  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-202:6  
 Unnamed principal, 3-401:3 [Prior]  
 Want of consideration, 3-408:3 [Prior]

**PARTIES**

Admissions, satisfaction of statute of frauds, 2-201:6  
 Intent, statute of frauds, 2-201:3

**PARTIES TO INSTRUMENTS**

Acceptors  
     Capacity of payee to indorse, admission, 3-413:5 [Prior]  
     Discharge, 3-502:5 [Prior]  
     Existence of payee, admission, 3-413:5 [Prior]  
     Obligations, 3-413:3 [Prior]  
 Acceptors, contract, 3-413:1  
 Accommodated, 3-419:2

**PARTIES TO INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd**

Accommodation  
     Generally, 3-419, 3-419:1 to 3-419:3  
     Accommodated party's rights, 3-415:12 [Prior]  
     Contracts, 3-415:1 [Prior]  
     Contribution, 3-415:13 [Prior]  
 Defenses  
     Generally, 3-415:6 [Prior]  
     Accommodated maker, 3-606:3 [Prior]  
     Accommodated party, 3-415:11 [Prior], 3-419:11  
     Consideration, lack, 3-419:7  
     Creditors, understandings, 3-415:9 [Prior], 3-419:9  
     Failure of condition precedent, 3-415:8 [Prior], 3-419:8  
     Fraud, 3-415:9 [Prior]  
     Holder in due course, 3-304:8 [Prior]  
     Lack of consideration, 3-415:7 [Prior]  
     Real, 3-415:10 [Prior], 3-419:6, 3-419:10  
     Discharge, 3-605, 3-605:1  
     Liability, 3-415:2 [Prior], 3-415:5 [Prior], 3-419:2, 3-419:5  
     Maker, defenses, 3-606:3 [Prior]  
     Proof of status  
         Generally, 3-415:3 [Prior]  
         Oral evidence, 3-415:4 [Prior]  
         Parol evidence, 3-415:4 [Prior]  
     Proof of status, parol evidence, 3-419:3, 3-419:12  
     Rights, 3-419:12, 3-419:13  
         Generally, 3-415:13 [Prior]  
         Accommodated party, 3-415:12 [Prior]  
 Anomalous indorsements, 3-419:4  
 Assumption agreements, signature requirement, 3-401:4 [Prior]  
 Contracts  
     Acceptors, 3-413:1, 3-413:3 [Prior]  
     Accommodation parties, 3-415:1 [Prior], 3-419, 3-419:1  
     Admissions as to payees, 3-413:5 [Prior]  
     Alterations, 3-407:1 [Prior]  
     Drawers, 3-413:4 [Prior], 3-414:1  
     Guarantors, 3-416:1 [Prior]  
     Indorsers, 3-414 [Prior], 3-414:1 [Prior], 3-415:1  
     Makers, 3-412:1, 3-413:2 [Prior]  
 Defenses  
     Accommodation, above  
     Holders, below  
 Discharge, 3-301:4 [Prior], 3-601 [Prior], 3-601:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Drawees  
     Acceptance, 3-409:2  
     Failure to name, 3-102:8 [Prior]  
     Identification, 3-102:8 [Prior], 3-103:3  
     Joint or alternative, 3-102:9 [Prior]  
     Liability, 3-408, 3-408:1, 3-408:3, 3-409:4 [Prior]  
     Warranties, 3-417:5  
 Drawers  
     Capacity of payee to indorse, admission, 3-413:5 [Prior]  
     Certification requests, 3-411:3 [Prior]  
     Contract, 3-413:4 [Prior], 3-414:1

**PARTIES TO INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd**

Drawers—Cont'd  
 Discharge, 3-414:2, 3-414:3, 3-502:4 [Prior]  
 Existence of payee, admission, 3-413:5 [Prior]  
 Guarantees, 3-416:3 [Prior]  
 Identification, 3-103:3  
 Impostors, 3-405:5 [Prior]  
 Liability, 3-402:2, 3-414, 3-414:1  
 Negligence  
 Payments, 3-406:3 [Prior]  
 Third-party deliveries, 3-406:10 [Prior]  
 Obligations, 3-413:4 [Prior]  
 Without recourse, 3-413:4 [Prior]  
 Evidence. Accommodation, above  
 Fiduciaries, breach of trust, 3-304:6 [Prior]  
 Guarantors  
 Collection guaranties, 3-416:2 [Prior]  
 Contract, 3-416 [Prior], 3-416:1 [Prior]  
 Effect of words of guaranty, 3-416:3 [Prior]  
 Payment guaranties, 3-416:2 [Prior]  
 Signature requirement, 3-401:4 [Prior]  
 Words of guaranty, 3-416:1 [Prior]  
 Holders  
 Acceptance varying draft  
 Generally, 3-412:2 [Prior] to 3-412:4 [Prior]  
 Payment as originally drawn, 3-412:6 [Prior]  
 Place of payment, 3-412:5 [Prior]  
 Bearer instruments, 3-301:5 [Prior]  
 Certification requests, 3-411:2 [Prior]  
 Claims of ownership, assertion, 3-306:3 [Prior]  
 Claims to instruments, 3-306:2 [Prior]  
 Consideration, lack, 3-408:1 [Prior]  
 Defenses  
 Generally, 3-306:4 [Prior]  
 Consideration, lack, 3-306:6 [Prior]  
 Contract defenses, 3-306:5 [Prior]  
 Failure of consideration, 3-408:2 [Prior]  
 Recoupment, 3-306:5 [Prior]  
 Restrictive indorsements, payments in violation, 3-306:8 [Prior]  
 Theft, 3-306:8 [Prior]  
 Want of consideration, 3-408:3 [Prior]  
 Delivery, 3-306:7 [Prior]  
 Enforcement of payments, 3-301:2 [Prior]  
 Liability, bearer instruments, 3-401:7 [Prior]  
 Negotiations, 3-301:3 [Prior]  
 Order instruments, 3-301:5 [Prior]  
 Payments, 3-301:4 [Prior]  
 Prima facie cases, 3-307:3 [Prior]  
 Requirements  
 Generally, 3-301:5 [Prior]  
 Possession, 3-301:6 [Prior]  
 Rights  
 Generally, 3-301:1 [Prior], 3-306:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Recourse, 3-507:5 [Prior]  
 Subrogation, 3-606:2 [Prior]  
 Setoffs, 3-301:2 [Prior]  
 Transfers, 3-301:3 [Prior]

**PARTIES TO INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd**

Holders in due course, 3-302:1 to 3-302:3  
 Incomplete instruments  
 Enforcement, 3-115:6 [Prior]  
 Liability, 3-115:3 [Prior]  
 Indorsees, negligence, 3-406:3 [Prior]  
 Indorsers  
 Capacity of party signing instrument, 3-402:1 [Prior]  
 Contract, 3-414:1 [Prior], 3-415:1  
 Discharge, 3-415:4, 3-502:3 [Prior], 3-605:1  
 Dishonor, notice, 3-415:1  
 Guarantees, 3-416:3 [Prior]  
 Liability  
 Generally, 3-415:1, 3-415:2  
 Antedated instruments, 3-114:4 [Prior]  
 Discharge, 3-208:1 [Prior], 3-208:3 [Prior]  
 Order, 3-414:2 [Prior], 3-415:3  
 Obligation, 3-414:1 [Prior]  
 Persons signing in same capacity, 3-118:8 [Prior]  
 Rights of recourse, 3-606:3 [Prior] et seq.  
 Signatures, 3-401 [Prior], 3-401:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Transfer warranty, 3-415:2  
 Unnamed principals, 3-401:3 [Prior]  
 Joint payees. Payees, below  
 Liability  
 Acceptors, 3-401:6 [Prior]  
 Drawees, 3-408, 3-408:1, 3-408:3, 3-409:4 [Prior]  
 Drawers, 3-402:2, 3-414:1  
 Holders, bearer instruments, 3-401:7 [Prior]  
 Indorsers, 3-114:4 [Prior], 3-208:1 [Prior], 3-208:3 [Prior], 3-414:2 [Prior], 3-415:2  
 Indorsers, above  
 Maker, 3-412:1  
 Negligence, 3-406:2 [Prior]  
 Makers  
 Capacity of payee to indorse, admission, 3-413:5 [Prior]  
 Contract, 3-413:2 [Prior]  
 Discharge, 3-502:5 [Prior]  
 Existence of payee, admission, 3-413:5 [Prior]  
 Liability, 3-412, 3-412:1  
 Obligation, 3-412:1  
 Negligence  
 Estoppel, 3-406:2 [Prior]  
 Liability, 3-406:2 [Prior]  
 Preclusion, 3-406:2 [Prior], 3-406:3 [Prior]  
 Nonholders, right to sue in own name, 3-301:2 [Prior]  
 Notice to purchasers  
 Completion of incomplete instruments, 3-304:10 [Prior]  
 Discharge, 3-304:9 [Prior]  
 Duty to inquire tests, 3-304:5 [Prior]  
 Forgotten notice doctrine, 3-304:15 [Prior]  
 Time when notice effective  
 Individual acting without agent, 3-304:13 [Prior]  
 Organizations, 3-304:14 [Prior]  
 Payees  
 Generally, 3-110:3 [Prior]  
 Alternative, 3-116:1 [Prior] to 3-116:3 [Prior]  
 Defenses, 3-302:2

**PARTIES TO INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd**

Payees—Cont'd

Holders in due course, 3-302:4 [Prior]

Improper designations, 3-203:1 [Prior], 3-204:4

Joint

Generally, 3-116:1 [Prior], 3-116:2 [Prior], 3-116:4  
[Prior] to 3-116:6 [Prior]

Discharge, 3-116:6 [Prior]

Enforcement, 3-116:5 [Prior]

Negotiation, 3-116:4 [Prior]

Mismomers, 3-203:1 [Prior]

Misspelled names, 3-203:1 [Prior]

Negligence, 3-406:3 [Prior]

Undesignated, 3-111:1 [Prior]

Words of description used, 3-117 [Prior], 3-117:1  
[Prior] et seq.

Wrong names, 3-203:1 [Prior]

Payors' rights

Improperly designated presenters, 3-203:3 [Prior]

Receipt, 3-203:3 [Prior]

Purchasers

Bulk transactions, 3-302:6 [Prior]

Notice of claims or defenses, 3-304:9 [Prior]

Reacquisitions

Generally, 3-208:2 [Prior]

Further negotiations, 3-208:4 [Prior]

Rights obtained from reacquirer, 3-208:4 [Prior]

Remitters

Generally, 3-302:4 [Prior]

Conversion, right to bring action, 3-419:4 [Prior]

Secondary

Generally, 3-102:11 [Prior]

Causes of action, accrual, 3-122:5 [Prior]

Discharge, 3-502:1 [Prior]

Liability, 3-122:5 [Prior], 3-501:1 [Prior]

Separate agreements, 3-119:2 [Prior]

Surety, 3-419, 3-419:1

Time. Notice to purchasers, above

Transferees, derivative protection, 3-306:1 [Prior]

**PARTNERSHIPS**

Agents, 8-402:3 [Prior]

Indorsements, 8-308:5 [Prior]

Investment securities, 8-103:4

**PATENTS**

Infringement, vouching, 2A-516:14

**PAYABLE THROUGH BANK ITEM**

Banks and Banking, this index

**PAYEE IDENTIFICATION**

Negotiable Instruments, this index

**PAYING BANK**

Payor Banks, this index

**PAYMENT INTANGIBLES**

Assignments, restrictions, ineffectiveness, 9-406:2

Definition, 9-102:9

**PAYMENT ORDERS**

Acceptance

Effective time, 4A-209:3

Notice, 4A-404:4

Obligations, 4A-302, 4A-302:1

Premature, 4A-209:5

Agreement between parties, variations, 4A-205:5

Amendments

Generally, 4A-202:6, 4A-203:4, 4A-205:3, 4A-211:1

Accepted payment orders, 4A-211:3

Effect, 4A-211:6

Transmission of orders, 4A-206:4

Unaccepted payment orders, 4A-211:2

Authorized

Generally, 4A-202, 4A-202:1

Banks and Banking, this index

Beneficiaries

Conditional payments, 4A-405:3, 4A-405:4

Instructions, 4A-103:5, 4A-103:6

Mistake, 4A-207:5, 4A-303:6

Multiple, 4A-207:2

Multiple payments, 4A-103:6

Nonexistent, 4A-207, 4A-207:1

Obligation to pay, 4A-404:1

Payments, 4A-405:1, 4A-405:2

Provisional payments, 4A-405:5, 4A-405:6

Restitution, 4A-207:5

Rules, 4A-207:3

Unentitled payee, liability, 4A-207:4

Unidentifiable, 4A-207, 4A-207:1

Wrong person, 4A-303:6

Cancellation

Generally, 4A-202:6, 4A-205:3, 4A-211:1

Accepted payment orders, 4A-211:3

Death of sender, 4A-211:8

Effect, 4A-211:6

Incapacity of sender, 4A-211:8

Liability, 4A-211:7

Mistake, 4A-211:4

Passage of time, 4A-211:5

Restitution, 4A-211:4

Transfer system rules, 4A-211:9

Transmission of orders, 4A-206:4

Unaccepted payment orders, 4A-211:2

Charges and expenses, banks, 4A-302:5, 4A-302:6

Commercial reasonableness, 4A-202:3

Consequential damages

Generally, 4A-404:2

Defenses, 4A-404:3

Death of sender, 4A-211:8

Defenses, 4A-404:3

Definition, 4A-103:2

Designations

Funds, 4A-302:2

Receiving bank, 4A-302:3

Discharge of prior obligations, 4A-406:2

Discrepancies, 4A-206:2

Duplicates, 4A-303:4

**PAYMENT ORDERS—Cont'd**

Erroneous execution

Generally, **4A-303, 4A-303:1, 4A-304, 4A-304:1**Greater amount, **4A-303:2**Law, **4A-303:3**Notice, **4A-304:2**Refund amount, **4A-304:3**Remedies, **4A-303:7**

Erroneous payments

Agreement between parties, variation, **4A-205:5**Amendments, **4A-205:3**Cancellation, **4A-205:3**Liability, **4A-205, 4A-205:1**Mistake, **4A-205:4**Restitution, **4A-205:4**

Execution

Generally, **4A-301, 4A-301:1**According to agreement, failure, **4A-305:6**Beneficiary, mistake, **4A-303:6**Date, **4A-301:2**Erroneous, **4A-303:1 et seq., 4A-304:1**

Erroneous execution, above

Expedited execution requirement or instruction, **4A-302:4**Late, **4A-305:1**Lessor amount, **4A-303:5**Failure to execute according to agreement, **4A-305:6**Funds transfers, **4A-103, 4A-103:1**Incapacity of sender, **4A-211:8**Injunctions, **4A-503:1**

Instructions

Failure to follow, **4A-305:4**Prerequisites, **4A-103:2**Receipt, **4A-106:1**Intermediary bank, failure to use designated bank, **4A-305:3**Late execution, **4A-305:1**Limitations, customer fault, **4A-203:3**Obligation to pay, **4A-402, 4A-402:1 to 4A-402:4**Ordinary care, **4A-204:3**Reasonable time, variation, written agreement, **4A-204:6**Receipt, instructions, **4A-106, 4A-106:1**Refunds, **4A-204:1, 4A-402:5, 4A-402:6**

Rejection

Generally, **4A-205:3, 4A-210:1**Agreement, **4A-210:3**Effectiveness, **4A-210:2**Liability, **4A-210:4**

Restraining orders

Generally, **4A-503, 4A-503:1, 4A-503:2**Beneficiary banks, **4A-503:4, 4A-503:5**Originating banks, **4A-503:3**Third parties, **4A-503:6**Rights and obligations, permissive variations, **4A-501, 4A-501:1**Scope, **4A-103:2**Sender, **4A-202:4**

Sender's designation

Bank, **4A-302:3****PAYMENT ORDERS—Cont'd**

Sender's designation—Cont'd

Funds, **4A-302:2**Sender's instructions, failure to follow, **4A-305:4**Setoff payments, **4A-403:5**Time of payment, **4A-406:1**

Transmission

Generally, **4A-206:1**Amendments, **4A-206:4**Cancellations, **4A-206:4**Discrepancies, **4A-206:2**Federal Reserve System, use, **4A-206:3**

Unauthorized

Generally, **4A-204:2**Notice, reasonable time, **4A-204:5**

Unauthorized payment

Issue and acceptance of payment order, **4A-202:2**Unentitled payee, liability, **4A-207:4**

Verified

Defenses, **4A-203:5**Instructions, **4A-203:1**Limitations, **4A-203:2**Waiver of performance, **4A-402:6****PAYMENTS**Account debtors to secured parties, **9-502:2 [Prior]**

Adverse claim

Indemnity, **3-602:4**Notice, **3-602:2, 3-602:3**

Adverse claims. Discharge, below

After date, **3-108:3, 3-108:5**After sight, **3-108:2, 3-108:2 [Prior], 3-108:5**

Alternative. Payees, below

Bankruptcy petitions, **4-303:1 [Prior]**

Bearer instruments

Generally, **3-111:1 [Prior]**Undesignated payees, **3-111:3 [Prior]**Bearer instruments, undesignated payees, **3-109:1, 3-109:2**In cash, **4-215:2**Cash, **4-213:2 [Prior], 4-215:2**Charge-backs, **4-215:6**

Checks

Evidence of, **4-101:3**Stale, **4-404:2**Completed items, New Payments Code, **4-401:5 [Prior]**Completion, determination, **4-109:6 [Prior]**Conflict of laws, **4-102:3 [Prior], 4-102:5**Contracts, assignments, **9-318:1 [Prior]**Death, effect, **4-303:1 [Prior], 4-405:3, 4-405:4**

Defaults

Confessions of judgment clauses, **3-112:6 [Prior]**Notice of adverse claims, **8-305:1 [Prior]**Defenses, **3-603:4 [Prior] to 3-603:6 [Prior], 4-401:3 [Prior]**

Deferred posting

Generally, **4-301, 4-301:1**Exceptions, **4-301:2**Settlement, **4-301:3**

**PAYMENTS—Cont'd**

- Deferred posting—Cont'd
  - Statutes, **4-302:1 [Prior]**
- Definite time
  - Generally, **3-104:12 [Prior]**
  - Acceleration clauses, **3-108:6, 3-109:4 [Prior]**
  - After date, **3-108:3, 3-108:5, 3-109:3 [Prior]**
  - After sight, **3-108:2, 3-108:5, 3-109:3 [Prior]**
  - Determination, **3-108:3 to 3-108:5, 3-109:1 [Prior], 3-109:2 [Prior]**
  - Extensions, **3-108:7, 3-109:5 [Prior]**
  - Prepayment clauses, **3-108:6**
  - Stated date, **3-108:5**
- Demand instruments
  - Generally, **3-104:12 [Prior], 3-108:1 [Prior]**
  - After date, **3-108:3, 3-108:5**
  - After sight, **3-108:2, 3-108:5**
  - Causes of action, accrual, **3-108:3 [Prior]**
  - Postdated instruments, **3-108:2, 3-108:2 [Prior]**
  - At sight, **3-108:2**
  - Statute of limitations, **3-108:1**
  - Time not stated, **3-108:1, 3-108:3, 3-108:3 [Prior]**
- Demand items, **4-302:1 [Prior]**
- Departure from procedures, holder's challenge, **4-109:9 [Prior]**
- Direct, **9-502:2 [Prior]**
- Discharge, **3-602:1**
  - Adverse claims
    - Indemnification, **3-603:6 [Prior]**
    - Injunctive relief, **3-603:6 [Prior]**
    - Lack of notice, **3-603:4 [Prior]**
    - Notice, **3-603:5 [Prior]**
  - Instrument, **3-603:2 [Prior]**
  - Stolen instruments, **3-603:7 [Prior]**
- Documentary drafts, **4-101:10 [Prior], 4-302:1 [Prior], 4-501:1**
- Duty of securities intermediaries
  - Obtaining payments or distributions, **8-505:2**
  - Received payments or distributions, **8-505:4**
  - Standards for performance, **8-505:3**
- Duty to give notice of nonpayment, **4-202:3 [Prior]**
- Electronic fund transfers
  - Automated clearing houses, **4-101:19 [Prior]**
  - Automatic teller machines, **4-101:20 [Prior]**
  - Bank cards, **4-101:17 [Prior]**
  - Interbank communication systems, large transactions, **4-101:23 [Prior]**
  - Point of sale systems, **4-101:21 [Prior]**
  - Prauthorized transfers, **4-101:16 [Prior]**
  - Telephone bill payment systems, **4-101:18 [Prior]**
- Enforcement
  - Burden of proof, **3-307:3 [Prior], 3-307:4 [Prior]**
  - Prima facie cases, **3-307:3 [Prior]**
  - Signatures, **3-307:4 [Prior]**
- Extensions of time, **4-108:1 [Prior], 4-109:2, 4-109:3, 4-302:1 [Prior]**
- Failure, interest, **3-122:6 [Prior]**

**PAYMENTS—Cont'd**

- Final
  - Generally, **3-418:1 [Prior]**
  - Accountability, **4-213:6 [Prior], 4-213:8 [Prior]**
  - Actions constituting, **4-213:2 [Prior]**
  - Availability of credits, **4-213:9 [Prior]**
  - Branch banks, **4-215:2**
  - Cash, **4-213:2 [Prior], 4-215:2**
  - Definition, **4-213:1 [Prior]**
  - Effect, **3-418:2 [Prior]**
  - Holders in due course, **3-418:3 [Prior]**
  - Midnight deadlines, effect on revocation rights, **4-215:4**
  - Posting process, completion, **4-213:4 [Prior]**
  - Provisional credits, effect on chain, **4-213:7 [Prior]**
  - Provisional settlement, failure to revoke, **4-213:5 [Prior], 4-215:4**
  - Reliance, **3-418:3 [Prior]**
  - Restitution rights, **4-215:1**
  - Revocation, reservation of rights, **4-215:3**
  - Right to recover, **3-418:4 [Prior]**
  - Settle, **4-215:3**
  - Settlements
    - Comparison, **4-213:2 [Prior]**
    - Without revocation rights, **4-213:3 [Prior]**
    - Settlements, comparison, **4-213:3, 4-215:1, 4-215:5**
- Force majeure rule
  - Generally, **4-108:4 [Prior]**
  - Diligence requirement, **4-108:6 [Prior]**
  - Limitations on time extensions, **4-108:5 [Prior]**
- Force majeure rule, limitations on time extensions, **4-109:3**
- Forged items, **4-406:3 [Prior]**
- Four legals, **4-303:1 to 4-303:3**
- Full, exceptions, **3-311:1, 3-311:3 to 3-311:5**
- Funds transfers
  - Obligation to pay, **4A-402, 4A-402:1 et seq.**
  - Payment date, **4A-401:1 et seq.**
  - Payment Orders, this index
  - Sender's payment to receiving bank, **4A-403:1 et seq.**
- Good faith, **3-406:3 [Prior], 3-418:5**
- Holders, **3-301:4 [Prior]**
- Improper
  - Allocation of loss, **4-407, 4-407:1**
  - Subrogation, **4-407:1 to 4-407:3**
- Incompetence of drawers, **4-303:1 [Prior]**
- Indirect, **9-502:2 [Prior]**
- Indorsements, restrictive, inconsistencies, **3-206:5 [Prior]**
- Instruments payable through banks, **3-120:1 [Prior], 3-120:2 [Prior]**
- Intent, **3-404:5**
- Item order, **4-303:4**
- Joint payees. Payees, below
- Judgmental
  - Processing, **4-107:1 [Prior]**
  - Steps, **4-109:4 [Prior]**
- Lessee's default
  - Lessor's remedies, **2A-523:1**
  - Withholding of goods, **2A-523:2**
- Lessor's remedies, lessee's default, **2A-523:1**

**PAYMENTS—Cont'd**

Liquidated damages, restitution, **2A-504:5**

Mechanical

Elements, **4-109:2 [Prior]**

Processing, **4-107:1 [Prior]**

Mechanical processing, **4-401:4, 4-404:2**

Mistakes

Protected party, **3-418:5, 3-418:6**

Recovery, **3-418, 3-418:1 to 3-418:3, 3-418:2 [Prior], 3-418:5, 3-418:6, 4-406:9 [Prior]**

Money

Generally, **3-107:1 [Prior]**

Foreign currency, **3-107:3 [Prior]**

Money, foreign currency, **3-107:1**

Negligence, **4-406:7 [Prior]**

Negotiable Instruments, this index

New Payments Code, **4-101:25 [Prior] et seq.**

Nonpayment, notice

Generally, **4-202:4 [Prior]**

Documentary drafts, **4-501:3 [Prior]**

Items, **4-202:3 [Prior], 4-302:1 [Prior]**

Time, **4-210:2 [Prior]**

Objections

Drawers', treatment, **4-407:3 [Prior]**

Subrogation rights of banks, **4-407:3 [Prior]**

One-day rule, extensions, **4-108:2 [Prior]**

Limitations, **4-108:3 [Prior]**

Order instruments

Generally, **3-110:1 [Prior]**

Nonexistent payees, **3-111:3 [Prior]**

Order instruments, nonexistent payees, **3-109:1, 3-109:3**

Payees

Agent, **3-110:7**

Alternative

Generally, **3-116:2 [Prior]**

Rights, **3-116:3 [Prior]**

Alternative rights, **3-110:2, 3-110:3**

Defenses, **3-302:2**

Estates, **3-110:8**

Fictitious, **3-110, 3-110:1**

Identification, **3-110:1, 3-110:5 to 3-110:8**

Improper designation, **3-203:1 [Prior], 3-204:4**

Joint

Generally, **3-116:1 [Prior], 3-116:2 [Prior]**

Discharge, **3-116:6 [Prior]**

Enforcement, **3-116:5 [Prior]**

Negotiation of instrument, **3-116:4 [Prior]**

Joint, negotiation of instrument, **3-110:2 to 3-110:4**

Misnomers, **3-203:1 [Prior]**

Misspelled names, **3-203:1 [Prior]**

Nonexistent, **3-111:3 [Prior]**

Particular account, **3-110:6**

Permissible, **3-110:4 [Prior]**

Trusts, **3-110:8**

Words of description, **3-110:5**

Wrong names, **3-203:1 [Prior]**

Place, **3-111, 3-111:1, 3-410:5**

Postdated instruments, **3-108:2, 3-114:3 [Prior], 4-401:4**

**PAYMENTS—Cont'd**

Presentment

Antedated instruments, **3-114:4 [Prior]**

Negotiation, distinguished, **3-202:3 [Prior]**

Overdue instruments, notice, **3-114:5 [Prior]**

Postdated checks, **3-114:3 [Prior]**

Priorities, **4-303:1 [Prior], 4-303:2 [Prior], 4-303:4**

Proper, **4-302:4**

Provisional, **4-302:1 [Prior]**

Provisional settlements, **4-301:5 [Prior]**

Reasonable commercial standards, **3-406:3 [Prior], 3-406:6**

Receipt, **3-505:6 [Prior]**

Recovery, **3-418:1 to 3-418:3, 3-418:4 [Prior], 3-418:5, 3-418:6**

Refusals to make, **4-303:1 [Prior]**

Remitters, **3-103:2**

Restrictive indorsements, inconsistencies, **3-603:7 [Prior]**

Revocation of authority, assignment of customer account, **4-401:3 [Prior]**

Sales, this index

Satisfaction

Generally, **3-603:1 [Prior]**

Discharge of instrument, **3-603:2 [Prior]**

Statute of frauds, **8-319:5 [Prior]**

Seasonable actions, **4-202:7 [Prior]**

Setoffs, **4-303:1 [Prior]**

Settlements, **4-202:6 [Prior], 4-215:5, 4-302:2 [Prior]**

At sight, **3-108:2, 3-108:2 [Prior]**

Stale checks, **4-404:1 [Prior], 4-404:2**

Stolen instruments, **3-603:7 [Prior]**

Stop payment orders, **4-403 [Prior], 4-403:1 [Prior] et seq., 4-403:6**

Substituted performance, limitation, **2A-404:2, 2A-404:3**

Sum certain, foreign currency, **3-107:3 [Prior]**

Surrender of instruments

Generally, **3-505:6 [Prior]**

Rights of payors, **3-603:3 [Prior]**

Suspension, **4-216:1**

Tender

Amount, **3-603:2**

Constructive discharge, **3-604:4 [Prior]**

Effective date, **3-604:3 [Prior]**

Parties with recourse rights, **3-604:2 [Prior]**

Refusal, **3-603:1, 3-603:2, 3-604:1 [Prior]**

Requirements, **3-603:3, 3-604:3 [Prior]**

Time

Definite time, above

Documentary drafts, **4-101:10 [Prior]**

One-day rule, extensions, above

Time allowed

Generally, **4-302:6 [Prior]**

Calculations, **3-506 [Prior], 3-506:1 [Prior]**

Limitation, deferral, **3-506:3 [Prior]**

Unauthorized, defenses, **4-401:3 [Prior]**

Undated instruments, **3-108:3 [Prior]**

Withholding of goods, lessee's default, **2A-523:2**

Words of description

Generally, **3-117:1 [Prior]**

**PAYMENTS—Cont'd**

Words of description—Cont'd  
Accounts, 3-117:5 [Prior]  
Agents, 3-117:2 [Prior]  
Fiduciaries, 3-117:3 [Prior]  
Officers, 3-117:2 [Prior]  
Unconditional, 3-117:4 [Prior]

**PAYMENT STABLECOINS UNDER GENIUS ACT OF 2025**

Non-U.C.C. payment methods  
Authorisation, issued by issuers, 5:35  
Chartering of, congressional approval of, 1:39  
Licensing of, congressional approval of, 1:39

**PAYOR BANKS**

Accountability, 4-302:6  
Alternative approaches, 4-105:3  
Check, liability, 3-408:1, 3-408:3  
Collecting bank status, 4-105:3, 4-105:3 [Prior]  
Customers  
Death, 4-405:1, 4-405:3, 4-405:4  
Incompetency, 4-405:1, 4-405:2  
Defenses, 4-302:6  
Deferred posting  
Exceptions, 4-301:2  
Settlement, 4-301:1, 4-301:3  
Definition, 4-104:3 [Prior], 4-105:3 [Prior], 4-301:2 [Prior], 4-501:1 [Prior], 9-302:10 [Prior]  
Dishonor, 3-502:3, 3-507:4 [Prior]  
Documentary draft accountability, 4-302:3, 4-302:5  
Drawee status, 4-105:3, 4-105:3 [Prior]  
Duties  
Generally, 4-301:6  
Raising of defense under Section 4-406, 4-406:9  
Upon nonpayment, 3-120:3 [Prior]  
Visual examination, items, 4-406:7  
Expeditious return, 4-301:6  
Final payment, 4-213 [Prior], 4-213:1 [Prior] et seq.  
Four legal, 4-303:1 to 4-303:3  
Insolvency, 4-214 [Prior], 4-214:1 [Prior] et seq.  
Late return of items, 4-302, 4-302 [Prior], 4-302:1, 4-302:1 [Prior] et seq., 4-302:2  
Nondepositary, 3-206:2 [Prior]  
Ordinary care  
Generally, 4-212:9 [Prior]  
Damages, 4-103:6  
Definition, 4-105:3  
Ordinary care, definition, 3-406:4  
Paying bank  
Definition, 4-105:3  
Duties, 4-105:3  
Postdated checks, 4-302:3  
Properly payable item, 4-302:4  
Qualifications, 4-105:3  
Reasonable commercial standards, 3-406:3 [Prior]  
Represented items, 4-302:3  
Restrictive indorsements, 3-206:2 [Prior]

**PAYOR BANKS—Cont'd**

Subrogation, improper payments, 4-407, 4-407:1 [Prior], 4-407:1 to 4-407:3  
Termination of right to charge customers' accounts, 4-401:4 [Prior]  
Warranty recovery, 4-401:5 [Prior]

**PAYPAL**

Generally, 2:22  
Disclosure and evidence of transfers, 3:40  
Electronic fund transfers, non-U.C.C. payment methods  
Agreements, regulation of, federal and state law, 6:65  
Error prevention and resolution  
Contractual dispute resolution through PayPal's dispute resolution center, 5:29  
Disputes between PayPal and users, 5:30  
Error prevention and resolution  
Contractual dispute resolution through PayPal's dispute resolution center, 5:29  
Disputes between PayPal and users, 5:30  
Federal law, error resolution for PayPal accounts, 5:26  
Non-EFTA error resolution procedures, 5:29  
Roadmap to statutory and contractual error resolution under PayPal user agreement, 5:28  
Special rules for disputes between PayPal and its users, 5:30  
State law, error resolution for PayPal accounts, 5:27  
Statutes and rules, error resolution for PayPal accounts, 5:26 to 5:28  
User agreement, statutory error resolution, 5:28  
User agreement roadmap, 5:28  
Federal law, error resolution for PayPal accounts, 5:26  
Non-EFTA error resolution procedures, 5:29  
Roadmap to statutory and contractual error resolution under PayPal user agreement, 5:28  
Special rules for disputes between PayPal and its users, 5:30  
Statutes, rules and regulations  
Error resolution for PayPal accounts, 5:26, 5:27  
User agreement, statutory error resolution, 5:28  
User agreement roadmap, 5:28  
Enforcement  
Federal law enforcement and PayPal, 7:87  
State law enforcement and PayPal, 7:88  
Regulation of agreements  
Federal law and PayPal, 6:65  
Regulation of fees and charges  
Federal law and PayPal, 6:56  
State law and PayPal, 6:57  
Statutes and regulations, 6:56, 6:57  
Regulation of practices  
Generally, 6:68  
State law and PayPal, 6:68  
Statutes and regulations, 6:68  
Statutes, rules and regulations  
Coverage, generally, 2:19  
Regulation of agreements, 6:65  
Regulation of fees and charges, 6:56, 6:57

**PAYPAL—Cont'd**

Statutes, rules and regulations—Cont'd  
 Regulation of practices, **6:68**  
 Unauthorized transfers, **4:16**  
 Unauthorized transfers  
 Generally, **4:19**  
 Statutes and rules, **4:16**

**PAYROLL**

Introduction, **2:1**

**PAYROLL CARDS**

EFTA provisions, **6:11**

**PAYROLL CARD TRANSFERS**

Account, defined, **2:6**  
 Civil liability, **7:3**  
 Debit, payroll, and gift cards, other general-purpose reloadable prepaid cards, and remittance transfers, **2:1**  
 Definitions. Words and phrases, below  
 EFTA  
 Case law, generally, **6:12**  
 Fee disclosures at automated teller machines, **6:2**  
 Fees and charges and relation to state laws, **6:4**  
 Gift cards, gift certificates, and general-use prepaid cards, **6:9**  
 Notification of changes to consumer, **6:3**  
 Overdraft protection for debit cards, **6:8**  
 Payroll cards, **6:11**  
 Prohibition, compulsory use of electronic fund transfers, **6:5**  
 Regulation of charges, **6:1**  
 Regulations, state law and gift and other prepaid debit cards, **6:13**  
 Remittance transfers, **6:10**  
 Terms of agreements, provisions, **6:7**  
 Waiver of rights, **6:6**  
 Electronic fund transfer, **2:2 to 2:6**  
 Electronic fund transfer, scope of the Act, **2:3**  
 Electronic fund transfers  
 Documentation of error prevention, resolution, **5:2**  
 Error prevention and resolution, **5:1**  
 Documentation, **5:2**  
 State laws, **5:4**  
 Enforcement  
 Civil liability, **7:3**  
 Liability of financial institutions, **7:2**  
 Historical background, **1:25**  
 Liability of financial institutions, **7:2**  
 Statutes and rules  
 Electronic Fund Transfer Act (EFTA), **6:1 to 6:81**  
 Words and phrases  
 Account, **2:6**

**PENAL DAMAGES**

Liberal administration of remedies, **1-305:4**

**PERFECTION**

Generally, **9-304:1 [Prior]**  
 Automatic, **9-309:1**  
 Chattel paper, filing financing statements, **9-304:2 [Prior]**

**PERFECTION—Cont'd**

Continuity, **9-303:2 [Prior], 9-308:3**  
 Control  
 Certificated security, **9-314:1**  
 Deposit accounts, **9-314:1**  
 Electronic chattel paper, **9-314:1**  
 Investment property, **9-314:1**  
 Letter-of-credit rights, **9-314:1**  
 Possession of chattel paper, **9-314A:1**  
 Security entitlement, **9-314:1**  
 Uncertificated security, **9-308:1**  
 Control of collateral, **9-308:1**  
 Delivery, collateral, types covered, **9-313:1, 9-313:2**  
 Deposit accounts, governing law change effect, **9-316:4**  
 Documents of title  
 Exceptions, **9-304:7 [Prior]**  
 Filing financing statements, **9-304:3 [Prior]**  
 Duration, **9-305:5 [Prior]**  
 Filing financing statement, **9-308:1**  
 Goods held by bailees, **9-305:4 [Prior], 9-313:4**  
 Goods held by third parties, **9-304:5 [Prior], 9-304:6 [Prior]**  
 Governing law change effect  
 Generally, **9-316, 9-316:1**  
 Collateral, after acquired or in different jurisdiction, **9-316:5**  
 Four-month grace period, **9-316:1**  
 Preference risks behind limitation of retroactive unperfection rules, **9-316:6**  
 Instruments, **9-304:4 [Prior]**  
 Investment property, governing law change, effect, **9-316:4**  
 Investment securities, **8-321:1 [Prior], 8-321:2 [Prior]**  
 Certificated securities, **8-321:3 [Prior]**  
 Uncertificated securities, **8-321:4 [Prior]**  
 Junior interests, **8-321:5 [Prior]**  
 Letters-of-credit, governing law change, effect, **9-316:4**  
 Money, **9-304:4 [Prior]**  
 Negotiable documents  
 Exceptions, **9-304:7 [Prior]**  
 Filing financing statements, **9-304:3 [Prior]**  
 Possession  
 Generally, **9-305:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
 Begins, **9-313:5**  
 Collateral, types covered, **9-313:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
 Possession of collateral, **9-308:1**  
 Possession or delivery, ends, **9-313:5**  
 Proceeds, **9-306:4 [Prior]**  
 Security interests  
 Generally, **9-304:1 [Prior]**  
 Assignments  
 Generally, **9-302:13 [Prior]**  
 Accounts, **9-302:10 [Prior]**  
 Beneficial interest in trust or estate, **9-302:5 [Prior]**  
 Benefit of creditors, **9-302:12 [Prior]**  
 Chattel paper, **9-304:2 [Prior]**  
 Collateral, debtors' location, **9-301:2**  
 Collecting banks, **9-302:10 [Prior]**  
 Continuity, **9-303:2 [Prior]**

**PERFECTION—Cont'd**

Security interests—Cont'd  
 Documents of title  
   Exceptions, 9-304:7 [Prior]  
   Filing financing statements, 9-304:3 [Prior]  
 Duration, 9-305:5 [Prior]  
 Farm equipment, 9-302:9 [Prior]  
 Filing of financing statements, 9-310:1  
 Financing statements, filing, 9-302:2 [Prior]  
 Fixtures, 9-302:7 [Prior]  
 Goods held by bailees, 9-305:4 [Prior]  
 Goods held by third parties, 9-304:5 [Prior], 9-304:6 [Prior]  
 Instruments, 9-304:4 [Prior]  
 Law governing  
   Generally, 9-301  
 Money, 9-304:4 [Prior]  
 Motor vehicles, 9-302:8 [Prior]  
 Negotiable documents  
   Exceptions, 9-304:7 [Prior]  
   Filing financing statements, 9-304:3 [Prior]  
 Possession, 9-302:3 [Prior], 9-305:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Pre-effective date filing, in proper office under former  
   Article 9 but not current Article 9, 9-705:3  
 Pre-effective date transactions  
   Generally, 9-705, 9-705:1  
   Perfection other than by filing, 9-705:2  
 Prior to current Article 9 effective date, perfection other  
   than by filing, 9-703:1  
 Proceeds, 9-306:4 [Prior], 9-306:11 [Prior]  
 Property subject to statute, 9-302:10 [Prior]  
 Purchase money, 9-302:6 [Prior] to 9-302:9 [Prior]  
 Sales transaction, investment securities, 9-302:10 [Prior]  
 Status after effective date where unperfected prior,  
   9-704:1, 9-704:2  
 Temporary, 9-302:4 [Prior], 9-303:2 [Prior], 9-304:7 [Prior]  
 Temporary continuation, 9-304:8 [Prior]  
 Time, 9-303:1 [Prior]  
 Special rules  
   Generally, 9-312, 9-312:1  
   Chattel paper, 9-312:1, 9-312:2  
   Deposit accounts, 9-312:1, 9-312:9  
   Goods covered by document, third-party possession,  
     9-312:6  
   Instruments, 9-312:1, 9-312:4  
   Investment property, 9-312:8  
   Letter-of-credit rights, 9-312:1, 9-312:9  
   Money, 9-312:1, 9-312:5  
   Negotiable documents, 9-312:1, 9-312:3  
     Temporary perfection, 9-312:1, 9-312:7  
 Temporary, 9-303:2 [Prior], 9-304:7 [Prior]  
 Temporary continuation, 9-304:8 [Prior]  
 Time, 9-303:1 [Prior]  
 Transfers, 9-204:4 [Prior]

**PERFECT TENDER RULE**

Generally, 2-601:1  
 Additional Code limitations, 2A-509:5

**PERFECT TENDER RULE—Cont'd**

Burden of proof, 2-601:3  
 Code relief, rejection by lessee, 2A-509:5  
 Conformity of goods, 2A-509:1, 2-601:1  
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-601:3  
 Cure, 2-601:2  
 Cure by sellers  
   Cure defined, 2A-513:7  
   Expiration of time for performance, 2A-513:3 et seq.  
   Limitation on perfect tender rule, 2A-513:1  
   Shaken faith limitation, 2A-513:8  
   Time for performance, 2A-513:2  
 De minimis doctrine, 2A-509:3, 2-601:2  
 Expiration of time for performance, 2A-513:3 et seq.  
 Good faith limitations, 2A-509:4  
 Good faith of buyers, 2-601:2  
 Limitation on perfect tender rule, 2A-513:1  
 Options of buyers, 2-601:3  
 Qualifications, 2A-509:1  
 Rejection by lessee  
   Code relief, 2A-509:5  
   Good faith limitations, 2A-509:4  
   Summary, 2A-509:6  
 Remedies, 2-601, 2-601:1 et seq.  
 Shaken faith limitation, 2A-513:8  
 Summary, 2A-509:6  
 Time for performance, 2A-513:2  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-601:4

**PERFORMANCE**

Absence of agreement provision, 2A-405:10  
 Adequate assurance  
   Generally, 2A-401:1  
   Insecurity grounds, 2A-401:2  
   Mechanics, 2A-401:5  
   Standard, 2A-401:3  
 Assumption of greater obligation, 2A-405:4  
 Assumption of risk, 2A-404:5  
 Claims of excuse, 2A-405:12  
 Code section structure, 2A-405:2  
 Commercial impracticability elements, 2A-405:7  
 Contrary agreement regarding remedies, 2A-406:3  
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, this index  
 Crop failures, 2A-405:15  
 Cure of improper tender or delivery  
   After time specified, 2A-513:3  
   Within time specified, 2A-513:2  
 Default, protection against, 2A-405:3  
 Excused  
   Generally, 2A-405, 2A-405:1 et seq., 2A-406:1 et seq.  
   Absence of agreement provision, 2A-405:10  
   Agreement, 2A-405:8  
   Assumption of greater obligation, 2A-405:4  
   Claims of excuse, 2A-405:12  
   Code section structure, 2A-405:2  
   Commercial impracticability elements, 2A-405:7  
   Contrary agreement regarding remedies, 2A-406:3  
   Crop failures, 2A-405:15

**PERFORMANCE—Cont'd**

Excused—Cont'd  
 Default, protection against, **2A-405:3**  
 Difficulty in determining assumptions, **2A-405:11**  
 Foreseeable contingencies, **2A-405:13**  
 Governmental regulations, **2A-405:5**  
 Lessees, **2A-405:6**  
 Lessee's options, excused lessor or supplier, **2A-406:2**  
 Limitations, **2A-405:4**  
 Miscellaneous causes, **2A-405:17**  
 Price terms, **2A-405:14**  
 Procedure, **2A-406**  
 Relief available, **2A-405:18**  
 Remedies, **2A-405:19**  
 Source of supply failure, **2A-405:16**  
 Foreseeable contingencies, **2A-405:13**  
 Governmental regulations, **2A-405:5**  
 Impossibility and impracticability distinguished, **2A-404:1**  
 Insecurity grounds, **2A-401:2**  
 Lessees, excused, **2A-405:6**  
 Lessee's options, excused lessor or supplier, **2A-406:2**  
 Limitations  
   Excused, **2A-405:4**  
   Substituted, **2A-404:2, 2A-404:3**  
 Mechanics, adequate assurance, **2A-401:5**  
 Miscellaneous causes, excused, **2A-405:17**  
 No fault requirement, **2A-404:4**  
 Price terms, **2A-405:14**  
 Procedure, excused, **2A-406**  
 Relief available, excused performance, **2A-405:18**  
 Remedies, excused performance, **2A-405:19**  
 Sales, this index  
 Source of supply failure, **2A-405:16**  
 Standard, adequate assurance, **2A-401:3**  
 Substituted  
   Generally, **2A-404, 2A-404:1 et seq.**  
   Assumption of risk, **2A-404:5**  
   Impossibility and impracticability distinguished,  
     **2A-404:1**  
   Limitation, **2A-404:2, 2A-404:3**  
   No fault requirement, **2A-404:4**

**PERMISSION**

Consent, this index

**PERSONAL INJURIES**

Consequential damages, breach of warranty, **2A-520:10**

**PERSONAL PROPERTY**

Default, lessor and lessee rights, **2A-501:10**  
 Leases, **9-102:4 [Prior]**  
 Secured parties' rights, **9-501:10 [Prior]**  
 Serving as security, **9-102:2 [Prior]**

**PERSON ENTITLED UNDER THE DOCUMENT**

Defined, **7-403:2**  
 Application, **7-102:7**

**PERSONS IN POSITIONS OF SELLERS**

Assignees, relationship, **2-707:1**

**PERSONS IN POSITIONS OF SELLERS—Cont'd**

Definition, **2-707:1**  
 Rights, **2-707:2**  
 Third parties, relationship, **2-707, 2-707:1**  
**PLACE OR LOCATION**  
 Collateral, **9-110:5 [Prior]**  
 Debtors, **9-103:9 [Prior]**  
 Delivery of documents, **2-308:2**  
 Delivery of goods, **2-308:1**  
 Filing financing statements  
   Generally, **9-401:1 [Prior], 9-401:2 [Prior]**  
   Alternatives, **9-401:3 [Prior] to 9-401:5 [Prior]**  
   Changes, **9-401:8 [Prior], 11-105:1**  
   Character of collateral, **9-401:7 [Prior]**  
   Code requirements, transition, **11-105:1**  
   Transmitting utilities, **9-401:6 [Prior]**  
   Wrong place, **9-401:9 [Prior]**  
 Inspection of goods, **2-513:1**  
 Market price, measure of damages, breach of contract,  
   **2-708:1, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3**  
 Negotiable instruments, **3-111:1**  
 Payments  
   Drafts, **3-412:5 [Prior]**  
   Goods, **3-410:5**  
   Presentment, **3-111:1**  
 Presentment, **3-111:1, 3-501:3**  
   Generally, **4-301:6 [Prior]**  
   Designated banks, **3-504:10 [Prior]**  
   Production of instruments, **3-505:5 [Prior]**  
   Specified on instruments, **3-504:5 [Prior]**  
 Security agreements, **9-203:9 [Prior]**  
 Tender of delivery, **2-503:2**  
 Warehouse, form of warehouse receipts, **7-202:1**

**PLEDGES**

Agents' duties to pledgees, **8-406:3 [Prior]**  
 Book entries  
   Generally, **8-320:2 [Prior]**  
   Incorrect, **8-320:6 [Prior]**  
 Central depository systems, **8-320:1 [Prior], 8-321:6 [Prior]**  
 Certificated securities, **8-321:4 [Prior], 8-321:6 [Prior]**  
 Government National Mortgage Association (Ginnie Mae),  
   **8-321:6 [Prior]**  
 Hybrid securities, **8-321:6 [Prior]**  
 Multiple, **8-108:2 [Prior]**  
 1977 amendments, **8-320:7 [Prior]**  
 Reasonable care  
   Generally, **9-207:1, 9-207:2**  
   Pledgees, **9-207:2 [Prior]**  
   Repledgees, **9-207:1 [Prior]**  
 Registered  
   Default, **8-321:4 [Prior]**  
   Releases, **8-108:5 [Prior]**  
   Termination, **8-108:5 [Prior]**  
 Registration  
   Generally, **8-108:1 [Prior], 8-401:3**  
   Multiple, **8-108:2 [Prior]**

**PLEDGES—Cont'd**

Rights

Pledgors, **8-108:3 [Prior]**

Registered pledgees, **8-108:4 [Prior]**

Termination, **8-108:5 [Prior]**

Uncertificated securities, **8-321:4 [Prior], 8-321:6 [Prior], 8-401:3**

Warranties on transfer, **8-306:5 [Prior]**

**POSSESSION**

Bailee with notification of interest, perfection, **9-305:4 [Prior]**

Collateral

Perfection of security interests, **9-302:3 [Prior], 9-305:2 [Prior]**

Secured parties' rights and duties, **9-207:1 [Prior]**

Debtors, **9-113:3 [Prior]**

Goods, perfection of security interests

Bailee's possession, **9-305:4 [Prior]**

Third party possession, **9-304:5 [Prior], 9-304:6 [Prior]**

Lawful, **9-113:3 [Prior]**

Lease goods, importance, **2A-302, 2A-302:1, 2A-302:2**

Liens by operation of law, priority rule, **2A-306:2**

Perfection of security interests, **9-305:1 [Prior], 9-305:3 [Prior]**

Security interests, **9-203:4 [Prior]**

Third parties, perfection of security interests, **9-304:5 [Prior], 9-304:6 [Prior]**

Time, perfection of security interests, **9-305:5 [Prior]**

**POWER TO TRANSFER**

Lessee, **2A-305:1**

**PREEMPTION**

Art. 2, preemption or inapplicability of, **9-109:11**

Credit agreements, federal preemption of state laws, **6:80**

Gift cards, federally chartered issuers, and operating subsidiaries, **6:81**

**PREFERENCES**

Burden of proof, **9-204:4 [Prior]**

Elements, **9-108:1 [Prior], 9-204:4 [Prior]**

Transfers, time limitations, **9-204:4 [Prior]**

**PREPAID DEBIT CARDS NOT PAYROLL-RELATED**

Reloadable prepaid cards, **1:23**

**PRESENTMENT**

Acceptance, **3-507:2 [Prior]**

Acceptors, unlocated, **3-504:5 [Prior]**

Accrual of cause of action for breach of warranties, **3-417:9 [Prior]**

Antedated instruments, **3-114:4 [Prior]**

On arrival, **4-502:1**

Bank

Generally, **4-105:4**

Branch, **4-107:1, 4-301:6 [Prior]**

Checks, **3-503:9 [Prior]**

Duty, **4-106:3**

Banking practices, variation by agreement, **4-103 [Prior], 4-103:1 [Prior] et seq.**

Branch banks, **4-301:6, 4-301:6 [Prior]**

**PRESENTMENT—Cont'd**

Breach. Warranties, below

Check truncation, **4-101:14 [Prior], 4-101:15 [Prior]**

Circuitous routing of items, **4-204:2 [Prior]**

Clearinghouses, **3-504:8 [Prior]**

Cutoff hour, **4-107:1 [Prior], 4-108:1**

Definition, **3-504:2 [Prior], 4-210:1 [Prior]**

Delays

Generally, **3-502:2 [Prior], 3-504:3 [Prior]**

Discharge, **3-104:13, 3-414:2, 3-502:3 [Prior]**

Effect, **3-414:2, 3-502:1 [Prior], 3-502:2**

Determination of time, **4-301:6 [Prior]**

Direct sending, **4-204:2, 4-204:4 [Prior], 4-212:1**

Disclaimers of warranties, **3-417:2 [Prior]**

Dishonor

Notice, **4-202:3 [Prior], 4-202:4 [Prior]**

Wrongful, **4-402 [Prior], 4-402:1 [Prior] et seq.**

Dishonor, notice, **4-212:1**

Documentary drafts, **3-511:11 [Prior], 4-501:1 [Prior], 4-501:2, 4-501:3 [Prior], 4-502:1**

Domiciled instruments

Manner, **3-501:4 [Prior]**

Time, **3-501:4 [Prior]**

Drafts

Generally, **3-501:5 [Prior]**

Clean, **4-101:11 [Prior]**

Documentary, **4-101:9 [Prior], 4-101:10 [Prior], 4-502:1 [Prior]**

Drawees, joint or alternative, **3-102:9 [Prior], 3-103:3**

Effectiveness, **3-501:4**

Electronic, **4-101:4, 4-101:14 [Prior]**

Excused

Generally, **3-501:4 [Prior], 3-502:8, 3-504:5 [Prior], 3-507:5 [Prior], 3-511:1 [Prior], 3-511:2 [Prior]**

Circumstances beyond party's control, **3-511:4 [Prior]**

Countermanded payments, **3-504:4, 3-511:6 [Prior]**

Death of maker, **3-504:6**

Deceased party, **3-511:11 [Prior]**

Dishonored instruments, **3-511:7 [Prior]**

Drafts, nonacceptance, **3-511:13 [Prior]**

Futility, **3-511:8 [Prior]**

Insolvency, **3-504:6, 3-511:11 [Prior]**

Knowledge, **3-511:8 [Prior]**

Notice, lack, **3-511:3 [Prior]**

Obligation repudiated, **3-504:6**

Payment not expected, **3-504:4**

Reasonable diligence, **3-504:3, 3-511:5 [Prior]**

Refusal to pay or accept, **3-511:12 [Prior]**

Waiver

Express, **3-511:9 [Prior]**

Implied, **3-511:10 [Prior]**

Waiver, implied, **3-504:1, 3-504:5**

Face to face, **3-504:5 [Prior]**

Federal regulations, **3-504:4 [Prior]**

Hold for instructions, **4-504:1**

Identification, presentors, **3-501:5, 3-505:4 [Prior]**

Indirect methods, appropriateness, **4-204:2 [Prior]**

**PRESENTMENT—Cont'd**

Indorsements  
 After maturity, **3-501:7 [Prior]**  
 Authenticity, proof, **3-505:8 [Prior]**  
 Missing  
 Proof of rightful transfer, **3-505:7 [Prior]**  
 Supplying, **4-205 [Prior], 4-205:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
 Indorsements, forged, **3-501:5**  
 Indorsements, missing, **4-205:1**  
 Instructions of principals, relevancy, **4-204:3 [Prior]**  
 Instruments  
 Accelerated, **3-503:6 [Prior]**  
 Demand, **3-503:10 [Prior]**  
 Exhibition, **3-505:1 [Prior], 3-505:3 [Prior]**  
 Payable  
 Definite time, **3-503:3 [Prior]**  
 Demand, **3-503:7 [Prior]**  
 Fixed period after date, **3-503:4 [Prior]**  
 Postdated, **3-503:8 [Prior]**  
 Production, **3-505:5 [Prior]**  
 Showing due date, **3-503:5 [Prior]**  
 Surrender, **3-505:6 [Prior]**  
 Instruments, exhibition, **3-501:5**  
 Invalidation, **3-505:1 [Prior]**  
 Items, this index  
 Liability, double, protection, **3-505:1 [Prior]**  
 Mail, **3-501:4, 3-504:9 [Prior]**  
 Manner  
 Clearinghouse, **3-504:8 [Prior]**  
 Cut-off hour, **3-501:4, 3-502:4**  
 Mail, **3-501:4, 3-504:9 [Prior]**  
 Telephones, **3-501:4, 3-504:7 [Prior]**  
 Methods, **4-202:2 [Prior], 4-204 [Prior], 4-204:1 [Prior] et seq., 4-204:2, 4-212:1**  
 Multiple parties, **3-504:11 [Prior]**  
 Negotiation, distinguished, **3-201:5, 3-202:3 [Prior]**  
 Nonpayment, notice, **4-202:3 [Prior], 4-202:4 [Prior]**  
 Notes, **3-502:2**  
 Notices  
 Generally, **4-210 [Prior], 4-210:1 [Prior]**  
 Dishonor  
 Generally, **4-102:1 [Prior]**  
 Excused, **3-501:4 [Prior]**  
 Time, **4-210:2 [Prior]**  
 Nonpayment, **4-202:3 [Prior], 4-202:4 [Prior]**  
 Notices, time, **4-212:1**  
 Off-premises, **4-204:5 [Prior]**  
 Optional  
 Generally, **3-501:6 [Prior], 3-507:2 [Prior]**  
 Delays, **3-502:2 [Prior]**  
 Discharge, **3-502:2 [Prior]**  
 Ordinary care  
 Duties, **4-202:2 [Prior]**  
 Failure to exercise, damages, **4-103:8 [Prior] et seq.**  
 Ordinary care, duties, **4-202:1**  
 Ordinary care, failure to exercise, damages, **3-406:4**  
 Overdue instruments, notice, **3-114:5 [Prior]**  
 Payable. Instruments, above

**PRESENTMENT—Cont'd**

Payments, necessity, **3-507:2 [Prior]**  
 Payor bank, ordinary care, **3-406:4**  
 Payors, unlocated, **3-504:5 [Prior]**  
 Persons making  
 Holders, **3-504:3 [Prior]**  
 Transferees, **3-504:3 [Prior]**  
 Persons making, transferees, **3-501:2**  
 Place  
 Generally, **4-301:6 [Prior]**  
 Designated banks, **3-504:10 [Prior]**  
 Production of instruments, **3-505:5 [Prior]**  
 Specified on instruments, **3-504:5 [Prior]**  
 Unspecified, **3-504:6 [Prior]**  
 Place, unspecified, **3-111:1, 3-501:3**  
 Postdated instruments, **3-113:2, 3-114:3 [Prior]**  
 Presentees  
 Authorized demands  
 Evidence of authority, **3-501:5**  
 Instrument exhibition, **3-501:5**  
 Reasonable identification, **3-501:5**  
 Receipt, **3-501:5**  
 Reasonable care, **3-505:2 [Prior]**  
 Requests  
 Generally, **3-505:2 [Prior]**  
 Identification, **3-505:4 [Prior]**  
 Receipt, **3-505:6 [Prior]**  
 Surrender of instrument, **3-505:6 [Prior]**  
 Rights, **3-505:1 [Prior]**  
 Presenters, **3-417:4, 3-505:4 [Prior]**  
 Procedures  
 Demand, **3-504:1 [Prior]**  
 Language used, **3-504:2 [Prior]**  
 Simplification, **3-504:1 [Prior]**  
 Proceedings, **3-501:2 [Prior]**  
 Promptness, banks' duties, **4-202:2 [Prior]**  
 Proper, **3-501:1**  
 Protest  
 Generally, **4-202:5 [Prior]**  
 Certification, **3-509:3 [Prior]**  
 Reasonable identification, **3-501:5**  
 Receipt, signing, **3-505:6 [Prior]**  
 Representments, **3-507:6 [Prior]**  
 Requests. Presentees, above  
 Requirements, **3-501:2, 3-501:5 [Prior]**  
 Second, **4-302:5 [Prior]**  
 Stop payment orders, **4-403:6 [Prior]**  
 Surrender of instrument, **3-505:6 [Prior]**  
 Telephone calls, **3-502:2, 3-504:7 [Prior]**  
 Time  
 Generally, **3-503:1 [Prior]**  
 Accelerated date, **3-503:6 [Prior]**  
 Allowed, **4-302:6 [Prior]**  
 Bank checks, **3-503:9 [Prior]**  
 Banking days, **3-503:2 [Prior]**  
 Business days, **3-503:2 [Prior]**  
 Cashiers' checks, **3-503:9 [Prior]**  
 Certified checks, **3-503:9 [Prior]**

**PRESENTMENT—Cont'd**

Time—Cont'd  
 Checks, 3-503:8 [Prior]  
 Definite time, 3-503:3 [Prior]  
 Demand instruments, 3-503:7 [Prior], 3-503:10 [Prior]  
 Due date shown, 3-503:5 [Prior]  
 Fixed period after date, 3-503:4 [Prior]  
 Presumptions, 3-503:8 [Prior]  
 Reasonableness, 3-503:2 [Prior], 3-503:4 [Prior]  
 Tellers' checks, 3-503:9 [Prior]  
 Trade acceptances, 3-501:5 [Prior]  
 Transfer, compare, 3-501:5  
 Undomiciled instruments  
 Acceptors, 3-501:3 [Prior]  
 Makers, 3-501:3 [Prior]  
 Validity, duly made, 3-507:3 [Prior]  
 Waiver. Excused, above  
 Warranties  
 Generally, 3-417:1 [Prior], 3-417:2 [Prior], 4-207:1 [Prior], 4-208, 8-306:1 [Prior]  
 Accrual of cause of action, 3-417:9 [Prior]  
 Alteration, 3-417:8 [Prior], 3-417:9, 3-417:12, 4-207:8 [Prior], 4-208:12, 4-406:6 [Prior]  
 Beneficiaries, 4-208:4  
 Breach  
 Generally, 3-417:9 [Prior]  
 Charge to customers' accounts, 4-401:3 [Prior]  
 Damages, 4-207:10 [Prior], 4-208:7, 4-208:9  
 Defenses, 4-208:7  
 Notice, 4-207:9 [Prior], 4-208:13  
 Remedy, 4-208:8, 4-208:10  
 Breach, remedy, 3-417:8, 3-417:10, 3-417:13  
 Cause of action, accrual, 4-208:13  
 Collecting bank, 4-207:4 [Prior]  
 Customers, 4-207:4 [Prior]  
 Damages, 3-417:10 [Prior]  
 Defenses, 3-417:7  
 Disclaimers, 3-417:3, 4-208:3  
 Drawee  
 Only, 3-417:6, 3-417:9  
 Unaccepted draft, 3-417:5  
 Drawees, warranties made to, 4-208:5, 4-208:6  
 Entitled to enforce, 3-417:9, 3-417:10, 4-208:10  
 Exclusiveness, 4-207:3 [Prior], 4-208:2  
 Good title, 3-417:6 [Prior], 4-207:6 [Prior]  
 Knowledge of unauthorized signatures, lack, 4-207:7 [Prior]  
 Makers of warranties, 4-208:4  
 Material alterations, lack, 4-207:8 [Prior]  
 1977 amendments, 8-306:7 [Prior]  
 Notice of breach, unreasonable delay, 4-207:9 [Prior]  
 Parties, 4-208:4 [Prior] to 4-208:6 [Prior], 4-208:9  
 Persons making, 3-417:3 [Prior]  
 Presenter, 3-417:4  
 Purposes, 3-417:5 [Prior]  
 Recipients, 3-417:4, 3-417:4 [Prior], 4-207:5 [Prior]  
 Signatures, 3-417:7 [Prior], 3-417:9, 3-417:11  
 Special purchasers, 8-306:2 [Prior]

**PRESENTMENT—Cont'd**

Warranties—Cont'd  
 Statute of limitations, 4-207:9 [Prior], 4-208:13  
 Transfer, distinguished, 3-417:2  
 Unauthorized signatures, lack of knowledge, 3-417:1, 4-208:1, 4-208:9, 4-208:11

**PRESERVATION**

Bill of lading, lien of carrier, 7-307:1  
 Warehouseman's expenses in preserving goods, lien, 7-209:3

**PRESUMPTIONS**

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index  
 Carrier's liability, damaged goods, 7-309:4 [Prior]  
 Collecting bank, agency status, 4-201 [Prior], 4-201:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Conversion, 7-204:4 [Prior]  
 Definitions, 1-206, 1-206:1  
 Investment securities, signatures, 8-105:3 [Prior], 8-105:4 [Prior], 8-205:4 [Prior]  
 Negligence, 7-204:2 [Prior]  
 Negotiable instruments, signatures, 3-308:4  
 Notice of dishonor, 3-510:2 [Prior], 3-510:5 [Prior]  
 Principles of interpretation, 1-206, 1-206:1  
 Protests, 3-510:3 [Prior]  
 Signatures  
 Generally, 8-205:4 [Prior]  
 Authority to sign, 3-402:1  
 Investment securities, 8-105:3 [Prior], 8-105:4 [Prior]  
 Negotiable instruments, 3-308:4

**PRICE**

Excused performance, increase, 2A-405:14

**PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE**

Bank deposits and collections, ordinary care, 4-103:5

**PRINCIPAL AND AGENT**

Agency, this index

**PRINCIPAL OBLIGOR**

Words and phrases, 3-103:9

**PRINCIPLES OF INTERPRETATION**

See Definitions, this index

**PRIORITIES**

Accessions, security interests, 9-314:2 [Prior], 9-314:3 [Prior]

Accounts financers, returned and repossessed goods, 9-306:9 [Prior]

Agricultural liens, incorrect information in financing statements, 9-338:1

Artisan's liens

Generally, 9-104:4 [Prior], 9-310:1 [Prior]

Possession as determinative, 9-310:2 [Prior]

Security interests, distinguished, 9-333:1, 9-333:2

Chattel paper

Duty of inquiry, 9-308:2 [Prior]

Holder in due course, 9-309:1 [Prior]

Proceeds, 9-308:4 [Prior], 9-330:4, 9-330:5

**PRIORITIES—Cont'd**

- Collateral
  - Noninventory, **9-312:5 [Prior]**
  - Purchasers, **9-306:10 [Prior]**
- Commingled goods, **9-315:1 [Prior]**
- Commingled goods, timing of perfection, **9-336:1**
- Conflicting security interests
  - Generally, **9-322**
  - Code rules, **9-322:2**
  - Crops, **9-312:3 [Prior]**
  - Proceeds, **9-312:7 [Prior]**
  - Same collateral, **9-312:2 [Prior], 9-322:3**
- Conflicts, **9-114:4 [Prior]**
- Consignors, steps, **9-114:4 [Prior]**
- Construction mortgages, **9-313:4 [Prior], 9-313:6 [Prior]**
- Creditors, **9-306:10 [Prior]**
- Crops, **9-334:1, 9-334:5**
- Double debtor problem, transferred collateral, **9-325:1**
- Exceptions, **9-316:1 [Prior]**
- Fixtures
  - Generally, **9-334:1, 9-334:4**
  - Financers, **9-313:3 [Prior] to 9-313:5 [Prior]**
  - Purchase money security interests, **9-313:5 [Prior]**
- Future advances
  - Conflicting security interests in same collateral, **9-312:8 [Prior]**
  - Federal tax lien, **9-323:3**
  - Lien creditors, **9-323:3**
  - Purchasers of collateral, **9-323:2**
  - Tax liens, **9-301:8 [Prior]**
- Goods covered by certificates of title, security interests, **9-337:1**
- Instruments
  - Proceeds, **9-330:5**
  - Security interests, **9-330:1, 9-330:3**
- Instruments as proceeds, **9-308:4 [Prior]**
- Inventory financers, **9-306:9 [Prior]**
- Leases, this index
- Lien creditors
  - Generally, **9-301:4 [Prior], 9-301:8 [Prior]**
  - Exceptions, **9-301:5 [Prior]**
- Liens arising by operation of law, **9-310:2 [Prior]**
- Materialman's liens, **9-313:4 [Prior]**
- Mechanic's liens, **9-313:4 [Prior]**
- Multiple state transactions, **9-103:12 [Prior]**
- Nonbuyers in ordinary course of business, **9-307:6 [Prior]**
- Payment of items, **4-303:2 [Prior]**
- Perfected security interests, **9-301:3 [Prior]**
- Processed goods, **9-315:1 [Prior]**
- Purchase money security interests
  - Generally, **9-107:6 [Prior]**
  - Holders, fixtures, **9-313:5 [Prior]**
  - Inventory, **9-312:4 [Prior]**
- Purchasers
  - Chattel paper, **9-308:2 [Prior], 9-308:4 [Prior]**
  - Collateral, **9-307:6 [Prior]**
  - Documents, **9-309:1 [Prior]**
  - Farm products, **9-301:7 [Prior]**

**PRIORITIES—Cont'd**

- Purchasers—Cont'd
  - Goods, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
  - Instruments, **9-309:1 [Prior]**
  - Perfected, nonpossessory security interests in chattel paper or instruments, **9-308:1 [Prior]**
  - Securities, **9-309:1 [Prior]**
- Repossessed goods, **9-306:6 [Prior] et seq.**
- Returned goods, **9-306:6 [Prior] et seq.**
- Reversal of rules, **9-316:1 [Prior]**
- Rights of protected purchasers, security entitlements, **9-331:1**
- Rights of purchasers, negotiable documents of title, **9-331:1**
- Rights of purchasers in due course, negotiable instruments, **9-331:1**
- Sale of goods, **9-113:4 [Prior]**
- Secured parties
  - Future advances, **9-307:6 [Prior]**
  - Lien creditors, **9-301:5 [Prior]**
  - Perfected, nonpossessory security interests in chattel paper or instruments, **9-308:1 [Prior]**
- Security interests
  - Chattel paper, **9-330:1, 9-330:2**
  - Collecting banks, items deposited, **4-208:5 [Prior], 4-208:6 [Prior]**
  - Conflicts, same collateral, **9-312:6 [Prior], 9-322:3**
  - Controllable account, **9-326A:1**
  - Controllable electronic record, **9-326A:1**
  - Controllable payment intangible, **9-326A:1**
  - Deposit accounts, **9-327:1**
  - Fixtures, **9-313:3 [Prior]**
  - Incorrect information in financing statements, **9-338:1**
  - Investment property, **9-312:9 [Prior], 9-328:1, 9-328:2**
  - New debtor, **9-326:1**
  - Same collateral, **9-312:1 [Prior], 9-312:6 [Prior]**
  - Transferred collateral, **9-325:1**
- Subordination agreements, **9-316:1 [Prior], 9-339:1**
- Transferees
  - Bulk, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
  - Chattel paper, returned or repossessed, **9-306:8 [Prior]**
- Transitions, **11-107:1**
- Trustees in bankruptcy, **9-301:6 [Prior]**
- Unperfected security interests
  - Generally, **9-301:2 [Prior]**
  - Buyers not in ordinary course of business, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
  - Conflicts, **9-301:3 [Prior]**
- Purchasers
  - Accounts, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
  - General intangibles, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
  - Transferees in bulk, **9-301:7 [Prior]**

**PRIORITY**

- Entitlement Holders, this index

**PRIVITY OF CONTRACT**

- Background, **2-318, 2-318:1**
- Express warranties, **2A-210:10**
- Extension of warranties, **2-318:2, 2-318:3**

**PRIVITY OF CONTRACT—Cont'd**

Implied warranty of fitness for particular purpose, 2A-213:5  
 Implied warranty of merchantability, 2A-212:5  
 Third-party beneficiaries of warranties, 2A-216:1 et seq.

**PROCEEDS**

Bulk transfers, application, 6-106:1 [Prior]  
 Auction sales, 6-106:6 [Prior]  
 Personal liability of transferees, 6-102:2 [Prior]  
 Protection  
   Non-consensual creditors, 6-106:4 [Prior]  
   Secured creditors, 6-106:5 [Prior]  
   Unlisted creditors, 6-106:3 [Prior]  
 Cash, 9-306:1 [Prior], 9-306:11 [Prior]  
 Chattel paper, priority of purchasers, 9-308:4 [Prior], 9-330:4, 9-330:5  
 Claims  
   Generally, 9-110:6 [Prior]  
   Insolvency proceedings, categories, 9-306:5 [Prior]  
 Collateral  
   Generally, 9-110:6 [Prior]  
   Noninventory, 9-312:5 [Prior]  
   Payments under government programs constituting, 9-203:13 [Prior]  
   Subsequent to disposition, distribution orders, 9-504:3 [Prior]  
 Commingling, reclaiming, 9-306:5 [Prior]  
 Definitions, 4-208:1 [Prior], 9-110:6 [Prior], 9-203:10 [Prior], 9-302:4 [Prior], 9-306:1 [Prior]  
 Department of Agriculture entitlement payments to farmers, 9-306:1 [Prior]  
 Descriptions, 9-110:6 [Prior], 9-203:10 [Prior]  
 Distribution, 9-502:5 [Prior]  
 Farmers, Department of Agriculture entitlement payments, 9-306:1 [Prior]  
 Government program payments constituting, 9-203:13  
 Identifiable, perfection, continuation, 20-day rule, 9-315:3  
 Insolvency proceedings, 9-306:5 [Prior]  
 Instruments, priorities of purchasers, 9-308:4 [Prior]  
 Instruments, priority of purchasers, 9-308:4 [Prior], 9-330:5  
 Insurance, 9-306:1 [Prior]  
 Investment property, payments or distribution, 9-308:4 [Prior]  
 Received on or before delivery of inventory, 9-312:4 [Prior]  
 Reclamation, insolvency proceedings, 9-306:5 [Prior]  
 Rights  
   Generally, 9-203:13, 9-203:13 [Prior]  
   Secured parties, 9-203:10 [Prior]  
 Security interests  
   Generally, 9-203:13  
   Cash, perfection, 9-306:11 [Prior]  
   Conflicts, priorities, 9-312:7 [Prior]  
   Continuation  
     Generally, 9-306:3 [Prior], 9-315:2  
     Perfection, 9-306:4 [Prior]  
   Insolvency proceedings, 9-315:4  
   Temporary perfection, 9-306:4 [Prior]

**PROCEEDS—Cont'd**

Setoff rights, 9-306:5 [Prior]

**PROCESSED GOODS**

Priorities, 9-315:1 [Prior]  
 Security interests, continuation, 9-315:1 [Prior]

**PROCESS OF POSTING**

Accountability attaching, 4-109:10 [Prior]  
 Added steps, 4-109:6 [Prior]  
 Classification of items, 4-109:7 [Prior]  
 Completion  
   Determination, 4-109:6 [Prior], 4-109:10 [Prior]  
   Indication of final payment, 4-213:4 [Prior]  
   Significance, 4-109:11 [Prior]  
 Correction of entries, 4-109:8 [Prior]  
 Deferred posting statutes, 4-301:1 [Prior]  
 Departure from procedures, holder's challenge, 4-109:9 [Prior]  
 Documentary drafts, 4-501:1 [Prior]  
 Drafting history, 4-109:1 [Prior]  
 Expedited funds availability, 4-213:9 [Prior]  
 Judgmental steps, 4-109:4 [Prior]  
 Mechanical elements, 4-109:2 [Prior]  
 Midnight deadlines, 4-213:4 [Prior]  
 Noncash items, 4-109:3 [Prior]  
 Omitted steps, 4-109:5 [Prior]  
 Posting distinguished, 4-213:4 [Prior]  
 Pre-Code law, 4-301:1 [Prior]  
 Record-keeping steps, 4-109:3 [Prior]  
 Reversing entries, 4-109:8 [Prior]  
 Sight posting, 4-301:1 [Prior]

**PRODUCTION MONEY SECURITY INTERESTS**

Model provisions, 9-324:3

**PRODUCTS LIABILITY**

Disclaimers of warranties  
   Generally, 2-316:2, 2-316:5  
   Implied warranties, below  
 Express warranties, disclaimers, 2-316:2  
 Fitness for particular purpose. Implied warranties, below  
 Implied warranties  
   Disclaimers  
     Generally, 2-316:3  
     Limitations on effectiveness, 2-316:4  
   Fitness for particular purpose  
     Breach, 2-315:3  
     Limitations on recovery, 2-315:4  
     Particular purpose, 2-315:2  
     Remedies for breach, 2-315:3  
     2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-315:5  
     Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 2-316:5  
   Merchantability  
     Applicability, 2-314:2  
     Definition, 2-314:3  
     Limitations on recovery, 2-314:5  
     Nature, 2-314:1  
     Strict liability in tort, relationship, 2-314:6  
     Tort law, relationship, 2-314:6

**PRODUCTS LIABILITY—Cont'd**

- Implied warranties—Cont'd
- Merchantability—Cont'd
  - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-314:7**
- Strict liability in tort, **2A-212:14**
- Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act
  - Generally, **2-316:5**
  - Disclaimers of warranties, **2-316:5**
- Merchantability. Implied warranties, above
- Privity, **2-318:1 to 2-318:4**
- Warranty of merchantability, relationship, **2A-212:14**

**PROFITS**

- Measure of damages, **2A-528:3, 2A-528:4**
- Sales, measure of damages, **2-708:2**

**PROMISES TO PAY**

- Negotiable Instruments, this index

**PROMISSORY NOTES**

- Assignments
  - Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-408:1**
  - Unincorporated business entities, **9-408:2**

**PROPERTY DAMAGE**

- Breach of warranty, **2A-520:10**
- Reasonable care duty, warehouse receipts, **7-204:1**

**PROPERTY INTERESTS**

- Entitlement Holders, this index

**PROTECTED PURCHASES**

- Generally, **8-303:1**
- Control
  - Certificated securities, **8-303:6**
  - Uncertificated securities, **8-303:7**
- Good faith, **8-303:10**
- Indirect holding systems, **8-303:8**
- 1994 revision, definition, **8-303:9**
- Value, **8-303:2**

**PROTECTION**

- Bulk sales
  - Assignment for benefit of creditors, **6-103:11**
  - Exempt assets sale, **6-103:11**
  - Judicial sale, **6-103:11**
  - Purchasers, **6-107:6**
  - Statutory sale, **6-103:11**
- Bulk transfers
  - Generally, **6-104:1 [Prior]**
  - List of creditors, demand
    - Accuracy, **6-104:3 [Prior]**
    - Completion, **6-104:3 [Prior]**
    - Information and belief affidavits, **6-104:2 [Prior]**
    - Investigation, **6-104:3 [Prior]**
  - Schedule of property, **6-104:4 [Prior]**
- Buyers of goods
  - Generally, **9-307:1 [Prior]**
  - Consumer goods, **9-307:4 [Prior], 9-320:4**
  - Farm equipment, **9-307:5 [Prior]**
  - Farm products, **9-307:3 [Prior], 9-320:3**

**PROTECTION—Cont'd**

- Buyers of goods—Cont'd
  - Ordinary course of business, **9-307:2 [Prior], 9-320:2**
  - Wellhead or minehead purchases, **9-320:5**
- Consignors, **9-102:5 [Prior], 9-114:2 [Prior] to 9-114:4 [Prior]**
- Debtors, disposition of collateral, **9-505:2 [Prior]**
- Nonmerchant buyers, **9-103:8 [Prior]**
- Purchasers, **9-309:1 [Prior], 9-309:2 [Prior]**
- Purchasers for value, **9-504:11 [Prior]**
- Secured parties, **9-103:4 [Prior]**

**PROTESTS**

- Authorized officials, **3-509:4 [Prior]**
- Burden of proof, **3-510:2 [Prior], 3-510:3 [Prior]**
- Certification of presentment and dishonor, **3-509:3 [Prior], 3-509:4 [Prior]**
- Contents, **3-509:3 [Prior]**
- Defined, **3-501:8 [Prior], 3-509:1 [Prior]**
- Delay, **3-502:6 [Prior]**
- Discharge, delay, **3-502:6 [Prior]**
- Documentary drafts, notice excused, **3-511:11 [Prior]**
- Evidence, **3-509:1 [Prior], 3-509:2 [Prior], 3-510:2 [Prior], 3-510:3 [Prior]**
- Evidence of dishonor, **3-505:2**
- Excused

- Generally, **3-507:1 [Prior], 3-511:1 [Prior], 3-511:2 [Prior]**

- Circumstances beyond party's control, **3-511:4 [Prior]**
- Deceased party, **3-511:11 [Prior]**

- Dishonored instruments, **3-511:7 [Prior]**

- Express waiver, **3-511:9 [Prior]**

- Futility, **3-511:8 [Prior]**

- Implied waiver, **3-511:10 [Prior]**

- Improper grounds for refusal, **3-511:12 [Prior]**

- Insolvency, **3-511:11 [Prior]**

- Knowledge, **3-511:8 [Prior]**

- Lack of knowledge, **3-511:3 [Prior]**

- Nonacceptance of drafts, **3-511:13 [Prior]**

- Payments countermanded, **3-511:6 [Prior]**

- Reasonable diligence, **3-511:5 [Prior]**

- Identification of instrument, **3-509:3 [Prior]**

- Officials authorized to make, **3-509:4 [Prior]**

- Optional, timeliness, **3-509:5 [Prior]**

- Presentment, excused, **3-509:3 [Prior]**

- Presumptions, **3-510:3 [Prior]**

- Purposes, **3-509:1 [Prior]**

- Requirements, **3-509:2 [Prior]**

- Seal, **3-509:2 [Prior]**

- Timeliness, **3-509:5 [Prior]**

- Waiver

- Express, **3-511:9 [Prior]**

- Implied, **3-511:10 [Prior]**

**PROVISIONAL CREDITS**

- Bank Deposits and Collections, this index
- Reversal, **4-103:4 [Prior]**

**PUBLIC ENEMY**

- Carriers, **7-309:2 [Prior]**

**PUNITIVE DAMAGES**

Generally, **4-103:10 [Prior]**  
 Bad faith, **4-103:10 [Prior], 4-401:1**  
 Carrier's liability, **7-309:12 [Prior]**  
 Improper payment, bad faith, **4-401:1**  
 Pre-Code law, **4-402:9 [Prior]**  
 Wrongful dishonor, **4-402:9 [Prior]**

**PURCHASE MONEY SECURITY INTERESTS**

Generally, **9-103, 9-103:1**  
 Actual use of value, **9-103:4**  
 Certificates of title, motor vehicles, **9-309:2**  
 Chattel paper as proceeds, **9-308:4 [Prior]**  
 Collateral  
   Noninventory, **9-107:6 [Prior], 9-312:5 [Prior]**  
   Rights, **9-107:3 [Prior]**  
 Collateral, rights in or use of requirement, **9-103:3**  
 Consolidation, **9-103:5, 9-107:5 [Prior]**  
 Consumer goods  
   Fixtures, **9-309:2**  
   Perfection of security interests, **9-302:6 [Prior]**  
 Definition, **9-103:4 [Prior]**  
 Direct, **9-107:1 [Prior]**  
 Enabling, **9-103:1, 9-103:6, 9-107:1 [Prior]**  
 Exceptions, avoidance of preferential transfers, **9-301:6 [Prior]**  
 Farm equipment, **9-302:9 [Prior]**  
 Filing  
   Generally, **9-107:6 [Prior]**  
   Grace periods, **9-301:6 [Prior]**  
 Fixtures  
   Consumer goods, perfection of security interests, **9-302:7 [Prior]**  
   Priorities, **9-313:5 [Prior]**  
 Floating lien on inventory, **9-103:5**  
 Grace periods, **9-107:6 [Prior], 9-301:6 [Prior]**  
 History, **9-107:1 [Prior]**  
 Impact, **9-107:6 [Prior]**  
 Instruments  
   Nonpossessory, **9-308:3 [Prior]**  
   Proceeds, **9-308:4 [Prior]**  
 Inventory  
   Collateral, **9-107:6 [Prior], 9-324:1**  
   Priorities, **9-312:4 [Prior], 9-324:1**  
   Proceeds, **9-312:4 [Prior]**  
 Motor vehicles, **9-302:8 [Prior]**  
 Negative equity and Bankruptcy Code's hanging paragraph, **9-103:7**  
 Noninventory collateral, **9-324:2**  
 Preferential status, **9-103:1**  
 Present value requirement, **9-103:2, 9-107:2 [Prior]**  
 Priorities  
   Collateral other than inventory, **9-312:5 [Prior]**  
   Rules, **9-107:6 [Prior]**  
 Problems, **9-107:1 [Prior]**  
 Refinancing, **9-103:5, 9-107:5 [Prior]**  
 Securing future advances, **9-103:5**  
 30-day rule, **9-103:4 [Prior]**

**PURCHASE MONEY SECURITY INTERESTS—Cont'd**

Treatment, **9-107:6 [Prior]**  
 True or direct PMSI, **9-103:6**  
 Types, **9-107:1 [Prior]**  
 Value  
   Actual use, **9-107:4 [Prior]**  
   Requirements, **9-203:11 [Prior]**

**PURCHASERS**

Bona fide, negotiable documents, **7-501:1 [Prior]**  
 Bulk sales  
   Defenses, **6-107:4**  
   Duties, **6-104:1 to 6-104:6**  
   Liability, schedule of distribution, **6-104:4, 6-106:1 to 6-106:4, 6-107:1 to 6-107:6**  
   Protection, **6-107:6**  
 Delivery, taking, **8-301:1 [Prior]**  
 Fraud, **8-301:3 [Prior]**  
 Fungible goods, protection, **7-205:1 [Prior]**  
 Goods, protection, **7-205:1 [Prior], 9-307:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
 Illegal actions, **8-301:3 [Prior]**  
 Insolvency, **7-504:3 [Prior]**  
 Investment securities, subsequent purchaser, defined, **8-102:4 [Prior]**  
 Nonmerchants, protection, **9-103:8 [Prior]**  
 Notice, adverse claims, **8-304:1 [Prior]**  
 Not in ordinary course of business, definition, **9-301:7 [Prior]**  
 Ordinary course of business  
   Definition, **9-301:7 [Prior], 9-307:2 [Prior]**  
   Protection, purchase collateral with perfected security interests, **9-307:2 [Prior]**  
   Qualifications, **9-307:2 [Prior]**  
 Ordinary course of business, protection, fungible goods, **7-205:1 [Prior]**  
 Securities intermediaries, purchasers for value, **8-116:1**  
 Special, warranties on presentment, **8-306:2 [Prior]**  
 Stale securities, **8-305:2 [Prior]**  
 Subsequent, definition, **8-102:4 [Prior]**

**PURCHASES**

Definition, **8-302:2 [Prior]**  
 Voluntary transfers as constituting, **8-302:2 [Prior]**

**QUALIFYING PURCHASER**

Definition, **12-102:2**

**QUICK RESPONSE CODES (QR)**

Generally, **1:28**

**RATES AND CHARGES**

Handling, warehouse receipts, **7-202:1**  
 Lien, warehouseman, **7-209:3**  
 Storage, warehouse receipts, **7-202:1**  
 Warehouseman, lien, **7-209:3**  
 Warehouse receipts, storage, **7-202:1**

**REACQUISITION**

Negotiable Instruments, this index

**REAL ESTATE**

Default, lessor and lessee rights, **2A-501:10**

**REAL ESTATE—Cont'd**

Description, **9-110:5 [Prior], 9-203:9 [Prior]**  
 Financing statements, **9-402:13 [Prior]**  
 Description, signed security agreements, **9-203:6 [Prior]**  
 Excluded transactions, **9-104:11 [Prior]**  
 Financing statements, **9-402:2 [Prior], 9-402:13 [Prior]**  
 Leases, rights of parties, **2A-501:10**  
 Mortgage, financing statement, **9-402:1 [Prior]**  
 Secured parties' options, real and personal property both collateral, **9-604:1**  
 Secured parties' rights, **9-501:10 [Prior]**

**REASONABLE CARE**

Chattel paper, **9-207:3 [Prior]**  
 Conversion of debentures, failure, **9-207:3 [Prior]**  
 Definition in agreement, **9-207:2 [Prior]**  
 Negligence concepts, **9-207:2 [Prior]**  
 Negotiable instruments, **9-207:3 [Prior]**  
 Pledgees, **9-207:2 [Prior]**  
 Repledgees, **9-207:1 [Prior]**  
 Secured parties  
   Generally, **9-207:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
   Contents of collateral, **9-207:3 [Prior]**  
   Instruments, **9-207:3 [Prior]**

**REASONABLENESS**

Sales, this index

**REASONABLE TIME**

Definitions, **1-205, 1-205:1**  
 Payment Orders, this index  
 Principles of interpretation, **1-205, 1-205:1**

**RECEIPT OF GOODS**

Defined, Sales Act, application, **7-102:1**

**RECEIPTS**

Definition, **2-103:3**  
 Electronic record, **2A-224**

**RECLAMATION**

Buyer's insolvency, **2-702:2 to 2-702:4**  
 Lessor's insolvency, **2A-522:7**  
 Seller's insolvency, **2-502, 2-502:1 et seq.**

**RECONSIGNMENT**

Bills of lading, **7-303:1**

**RECORDS**

Corrections statements  
   Criteria necessary, **9-518:3**  
   Effect, **9-518:4**  
   Need for correction statements, **9-518:1**  
   Statutory authority, **9-518:2**  
 Definition, **7-102:11**  
 Effectiveness of filed  
   Generally, **9-516, 9-516:1**  
   Amendments  
     Authorization, less than all secured parties, **9-510:4**  
     Unauthorized, **9-510:2**  
   Authorization exceeded, **9-510:3**

**RECORDS—Cont'd**

Effectiveness of filed—Cont'd  
 Financing statements, **9-510:1**  
   Unauthorized, **9-510:2**  
   Multiple debtors, **9-520:4**  
 Filing office  
   Authority to destroy originals, **9-522:2**  
   Maintenance  
     Generally, **9-522, 9-522:1**  
     After lapse of financing statements, **9-522:3**  
 Filing office duties  
   Generally, **9-519, 9-519:1**  
   File number assignment, **9-519:2**  
   Indexing and retrieval of information  
     Generally, **9-519:3**  
     Real property related records, **9-519:3**  
   Mandatory acceptance, **9-520:3**  
   Mandatory refusal, effect of failure to refuse, **9-520:2**  
 Filing office errors, effect, **9-517:1**  
 Multiple debtors, **9-520:4**  
 Reasons for refusal to accept  
   Generally, **9-516:2**  
   Inadequate information, **9-516:3**  
 Words and phrases, **3-103:10**

**RECOUPMENT**

Accommodation parties, **3-305:11**  
 Banks' rights, deposit accounts, **9-340:1**  
 Claim in, notice, **3-302:11, 3-302:18**  
 Claims  
   Generally, **3-305, 3-305:1, 3-305:7**  
   Counterclaim, **3-305:8**  
 Deduction of damages compared, **2A-508:4**  
 Defenses, **3-305:1, 3-305:8**  
 Repossession of leased goods, **2A-525:7**  
 Third parties, **3-305:9, 3-305:10**

**RE COURSE RIGHTS**

Discharge  
   Principal debtor, **3-605:2**  
   Reservation of rights, **3-605:17**  
 Exceptions, **3-606:8 [Prior]**  
 Impairment  
   Generally, **3-606:1 [Prior]**  
   Binding agreement, **3-606:4 [Prior]**  
   Consent, **3-606:6 [Prior]**  
   Extensions of time, **3-605:3, 3-606:2 [Prior]**  
   Extent of discharge, **3-606:5 [Prior]**  
   Modifications, **3-605:3**  
   Releases, **3-606:2 [Prior]**  
 Modifications, extensions, **3-605:3**  
 Reservation of rights, **3-606:7 [Prior]**

**REDEMPTION**

Generally, **9-623, 9-623:1**  
 Alternative to damages, **9-507:4 [Prior]**  
 Bankruptcy Code provisions, **9-506:7 [Prior]**  
 Codebtors, right, **9-506:2 [Prior]**  
 Collateral, **9-112:5 [Prior], 9-506:1 [Prior]**

**REDEMPTION—Cont'd**

Conditions, fulfillment of all obligations, **9-506:6 [Prior]**  
Damages alternatives, **9-507:4 [Prior]**  
Debtors' rights, **9-506:2 [Prior]**  
Duration, **9-506:4 [Prior]**  
Guarantors, right, **9-506:2 [Prior]**  
Nondebtor owners' rights, **9-112:5 [Prior], 9-506:2 [Prior]**  
Partial, **9-506:6 [Prior]**  
Parties who may redeem, **9-623:3**  
Period of redemption, **9-623:4**  
Requirements, **9-623:2**  
Secured parties' rights, **9-506:3 [Prior]**  
Time limitations  
    Generally, **9-506:4 [Prior], 9-506:5 [Prior]**  
    Waiver, **9-506:5 [Prior]**  
Waiver, **9-506:5 [Prior], 9-623:5, 9-624:4**

**REFUNDS**

Funds Transfers, this index

**REFUSAL TO DELIVER GOODS**

Lessee's insolvency, **2A-525:1**

**REGISTERED FORM**

Bearer form distinguished, **8-102:3 [Prior]**  
Bona fide purchasers, **8-302:6 [Prior]**  
Debt securities, **8-102:3 [Prior]**  
Definitions, **8-102:3 [Prior], 8-107:2 [Prior], 8-302:6 [Prior]**  
Delivery of security without indorsements, **8-304:5, 8-307:1 [Prior]**  
Indorsements without delivery, **8-304:4**

**REGISTERED MAIL**

Warehousemen lien, enforcement, **7-210:3**

**REGISTERED OWNERS**

Agents' duties, **8-406:3 [Prior]**  
Demand, registration, **8-403:4, 8-404:3**  
Duties, lost certificates, **8-406:1, 8-406:2**  
Liability  
    Assessments, **8-207:2 [Prior]**  
    Calls, **8-207:2 [Prior]**  
Multiple, indorsements of securities, **8-308:5 [Prior]**  
Stop orders, **8-403:1 [Prior] et seq., 8-403:2 [Prior]**  
Treatment, **8-207:1, 8-207:1 [Prior]**

**REGISTRARS**

Definition, **8-406:1 [Prior]**  
Duties, **8-406:2 [Prior], 8-406:3 [Prior], 8-406:5 [Prior]**  
Notices, receipt, **8-406:4 [Prior]**  
Responsibilities, **8-205:2 [Prior], 8-406:1 [Prior]**  
Warranties  
    Generally, **8-208:1 [Prior]**  
    Amount, **8-208:4 [Prior]**  
    Authority, **8-208:3 [Prior]**  
    Capacity, **8-208:3 [Prior]**  
    Form, **8-208:4 [Prior]**  
    Genuineness of security, **8-208:2 [Prior]**  
    1977 amendments, **8-208:5 [Prior]**

**REGISTRATIONS**

Accuracy, **8-404:1 [Prior]**  
Demand not to register, generally, **8-403:1**  
Duties, **8-404:1 [Prior]**  
Importance, **8-404:1 [Prior]**  
Liability

    Generally, **8-404:1 [Prior]**  
    Adverse claims, notices, **8-404:6**  
    Collection of taxes, **8-404:3 [Prior]**  
    Forged indorsements, **8-404:3 [Prior]**  
    1977 amendments, **8-404:5 [Prior]**  
    Remedies, **8-404:4 [Prior]**  
    Unauthorized indorsements, **8-404:3 [Prior]**  
Multiple, pledges, **8-108:2 [Prior]**  
Nonliability, **8-404:2 [Prior]**  
Pledges

    Generally, **8-108:1 [Prior], 8-401:3**  
    Multiple, **8-108:2 [Prior]**  
    Rights  
        Pledgees, **8-108:4 [Prior]**  
        Pledgors, **8-108:3 [Prior]**  
        Termination, **8-108:5 [Prior]**  
Prerequisites  
    Generally, **8-316:1 [Prior]**  
    Failure to supply, **8-316:2 [Prior]**  
    1977 amendments, **8-316:3 [Prior]**  
Requisites, **8-307:1**  
Transfers  
    Generally, **8-401:1**  
    Book entry as equivalent, **8-320:5 [Prior]**  
    Issuers  
        Duties, **8-401:1 [Prior], 8-401:2 [Prior], 8-401:4, 8-401:5, 8-403:4**  
        Refusals, **8-401:4 [Prior]**  
        Refusals, **8-204:3 [Prior], 8-401:4 [Prior]**

**REGULATION E**

Regulatory amendments to, electronic fund transfers, **1:16**

**REGULATION J**

Regulatory amendments to, electronic fund transfers, **1:16**

**REGULATION M**

Generally, **2A-104:1**

**REGULATION OF FEES AND CHARGES**

Federal law affecting internet-based and mobile access devices, **6:58**  
Federal law and mobile payments, **6:59**  
Federal law and PayPal, **6:56**  
State law and PayPal, **6:57**  
Statutes and regulations, **6:58, 6:59**

**REIMBURSEMENT**

Merchant lessee's duty, **2A-511:3**

**REJECTION**

Payment Orders, this index

**REJECTION OF GOODS**

Consequences of acceptance, **2A-516:3**

**REJECTION OF GOODS—Cont'd**

Default under contract, lessor's remedies, **2A-523:1**  
 Manner, **2A-509, 2A-509:10**  
 Perfect tender rule, **2A-509:1**  
 Revocation of acceptance compared, **2A-517:1**  
 Time, **2A-509:9**  
 Timeliness, **2A-516:5, 2A-516:6**

**RELATED LAWS**

General provisions, **2A-104:2**

**RELEASES**

Collateral  
 Amendments, **9-406:1 [Prior]**  
 Impairment of rights, **3-606:2 [Prior]**  
 Discharge, secondary obligors, **3-605:11, 3-605:12**  
 Negotiable instruments, **3-606:2 [Prior]**  
 Partial, **9-406:1 [Prior]**  
 Registered pledges, **8-108:5 [Prior]**  
 Statements, filing, proof, **9-407:1 [Prior]**  
 Substitute goods, cover by lessee as equivalent, **2A-518:1**  
 Warehousemen, delivery excused by, **7-403:4**

**REMEDIES**

Accepted goods. Buyers, below  
 Actions for price  
 Breach by nonacceptance, **2-708:1**  
 Breach by repudiation, **2-708:1**  
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-709:1**  
 Due under contract, **2-709:1**  
 Other remedies, relationship to, **2-709:2**  
 Specific performance, **2-709:1**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-709:3**  
 Actions for rent, **2A-528:1 et seq., 2A-529:1**  
 Adequate assurances. Performance of contracts, adequate assurance, below  
 Ancillary obligations, **2A-503:9**  
 Anticipatory repudiation, **2A-402:4, 2-610:2**  
 Attachment, bulk transfers, **6-104:10 [Prior]**  
 Breach of contract  
 Allocation, **2-615:3**  
 Collateral contracts, impairment, **2-701:1, 2-701:2**  
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-701, 2-701:1**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-701:2**  
 Breach of warranty  
 Generally, **2A-211:8**  
 Breach of warranty, interference or infringement, **4-208:8**  
 Bulk sales  
 Auctions, **6-108:2**  
 Damages, **6-107:1 to 6-107:6**  
 Liquidation, **6-108:2**  
 In personam, **6-107:1**  
 In rem, **6-107:1**  
 Statutory duty, breach, **6-107:1**  
 Bulk transfers  
 Compliance by parties  
 Generally, **6-104:9 [Prior]**  
 Unsecured creditors, **6-104:10 [Prior]**

**REMEDIES—Cont'd**

Bulk transfers—Cont'd  
 Compliance by transferors, **6-104:9 [Prior]**  
 Noncompliance  
 Generally, **6-104:5 [Prior], 6-104:6 [Prior]**  
 Defective, cure, **6-104:7 [Prior]**  
 Secured creditors, **6-104:11 [Prior]**  
 Buyers  
 Accepted goods  
 Generally, **2-714:1**  
 Consequential damages, **2-714:2**  
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-714:1**  
 Cover, **2-714:2**  
 Incidental damages, **2-714:2**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-714:3**  
 Warranty damages, **2-714:2**  
 Cancellation of contract, **2-711:3**  
 Comparison with seller's, **2-711, 2-711:1**  
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-711:2 to 2-711:4**  
 Cover  
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-712:1**  
 Reasonable purchase requirements, **2-712:2**  
 Remedial equivalent of resale, **2-712:2**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-712:3**  
 Deduction of damages from price  
 Generally, **2-717:1**  
 Availability, **2-717:1**  
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-717:1**  
 Notice requirements, **2-717:2**  
 Other remedies distinguished, **2-717:1**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-717:3**  
 Measure of damages  
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-713:1**  
 Market price, **2-713:1**  
 Repudiation, **2-713:1**  
 Obtaining of goods, **2-711:2**  
 Overview and theory, **2-711:1**  
 Recovery of price, **2-711:1**  
 Repair and replacement costs, **2-714:2**  
 Replevin, **2-716:2**  
 Security interests in goods, **2-711:4**  
 Specific performance  
 Generally, **2-716, 2-716:1**  
 Availability, **2-716:1**  
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-716:1**  
 Proper circumstances, requirements, **2-716:1**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-716:3**  
 Uniqueness requirements, **2-716:1**  
 Cancellation  
 Contracts, **2-703:3**  
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-720, 2-720:1**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-720:2**  
 Use of term, **2-720:1**  
 Collateral obligations, **2A-503:9**  
 Communications with defaulting party, protecting remedies, **2A-505, 2A-505:1**

**REMEDIES—Cont'd**

Comparison of lessor's and lessee's, **2A-508:2**  
 Competence to limit or modify, **2A-503:1**  
 Consequential damages, **2A-503:8**  
 Consumers, secured parties' noncompliance with default provisions, **9-507:6 [Prior]**  
 Consumers, secured party's noncompliance with default provisions, **9-507:6 [Prior]**  
 Contractual modifications of remedy or limitations  
     Generally, **2-719:1**  
     Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-719:1**  
     Failure of essential purpose, **2-719:3**  
     Fair quantum doctrine, **2-719:2**  
     2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-719:4**  
     Unconscionability, **2-719:2**  
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, this index  
 Cover, **2A-518, 2A-518:1, 2A-518:2**  
     Generally, **2-712:1, 2-712:2**  
     Buyers, above  
 Creditors, bulk transfers  
     Application of proceeds, **6-106:1 [Prior]**  
     Auction sales, **6-106:6 [Prior]**  
     Compliance, **6-104:9 to 6-104:11 [Prior]**  
     Noncompliance, **6-104:5 [Prior], 6-104:6 [Prior]**  
     Personal liability of transferees, **6-106:2 [Prior]**  
     Protection  
         Nonconsensual creditors, **6-106:4 [Prior]**  
         Secured creditors, **6-106:5 [Prior]**  
         Unlisted creditors, **6-106:3 [Prior]**  
 Debtors  
     Defaults, **9-501:8 [Prior]**  
     Secured parties' actions, **9-507:1 [Prior]**  
 Deduction of damages from price  
     Generally, **2-717, 2-717:1**  
     Availability, **2-717:1**  
     Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-717:1**  
     Notice requirements, **2-717:2**  
     Other remedies compared, **2-717:1**  
     2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-717:3**  
 Delivery  
     Like securities, **8-404:4 [Prior]**  
 Delivery, conditional upon payment, **2-507:2**  
 Dispose of goods, **2A-527:1 et seq.**  
 Elections  
     Default, **2A-501:7**  
     Secured parties, **9-501:7 [Prior]**  
 Elections, abolition, **2-720:1**  
 Equitable, recovery of money paid under mistake of fact, **4-303:1 [Prior]**  
 Estoppel, entrustment, **2-403:4**  
 Exculpatory agreements, validity, **4-103:1 [Prior]**  
 Excused performance, **2A-405:19**  
 Failure of essential purpose, modification or impairment, **2A-503:3**  
 Fraud, **2A-505:2**  
 Funds transfers  
     Cancellation or amendment of payment order, **4A-211:4**  
     Erroneous execution of payment order, **4A-303:7**

**REMEDIES—Cont'd**

Funds transfers—Cont'd  
     Misdescription of beneficiary, **4A-207:5**  
     Identification of goods, conditions precedent, **2-501:1**  
     Improper tender of delivery of goods, cure by sellers  
         Generally, **2-508:1**  
         Time for performance, **2-508:2, 2-508:3**  
     Incidental damages, **2A-530:1, 2A-530:2**  
     Incidental damages. Sellers, below  
     Index of lessee's remedies, **2A-508:1**  
     Injunctions  
         Bulk transfers, **6-104:10 [Prior]**  
         Funds transfers payment orders, **4A-503:1**  
     Insolvency of buyers  
         Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-702:1, 2-702:2**  
         Delivery for cash, **2-702:1**  
         Reclamation, **2-702:2 to 2-702:4**  
         Third parties' rights  
             Buyers in ordinary course, **2-702:3**  
             Good faith purchasers, **2-702:3**  
             2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-702:4**  
     Insolvency of sellers, specific performance, **2-502, 2-502:1 et seq.**  
     Insolvency of sellers. Specific performance, below  
     Lessees  
         Replevin, **2A-521:4**  
         Specific performance, **2A-521:1**  
     Lessors  
         Generally, **2A-501:5**  
         Index, **2A-523:1**  
         Repossession, **2A-525:2 et seq.**  
         Right to dispose of goods, **2A-527:1 et seq.**  
         Right to possession, **2A-525:1 et seq.**  
         Stoppage of delivery, **2A-526:1 et seq.**  
         Withholding of goods, **2A-523:2**  
     Limitations, **2A-214:8, 2A-503:2**  
     Measure of damages. Buyers, above  
     Negotiable instruments, presentment warranties, breach, **3-417:8**  
     Overissued securities, **8-104:2 [Prior]**  
         Force purchase and delivery of identical shares, **8-104:3 [Prior]**  
     Payments, prior to inspection of goods, **2-512, 2-512:1**  
     Performance of contracts, adequate assurance  
         Rights, **2-609:1**  
         Suspension of performance, **2-609:4**  
     Profit, measure of damages, **2A-528:3, 2A-528:4**  
     Reclamation of goods  
         Cash sale, **2-507:2**  
         Insolvency of lessor, **2A-522:7**  
         Third parties' rights  
             Buyers in ordinary course, **2-702:3**  
             Good faith purchasers, **2-702:3**  
         Reclamation of proceeds, **9-306:5 [Prior]**  
         Refusal to deliver goods, lessee's insolvency, **2A-525:1 et seq.**  
         Registration of transfers, **8-404:4 [Prior]**

**REMEDIES—Cont'd**

- Regulation CC, violation, **4-215:17**
- Rejection, **2A-516:3**
- Repair or replacement, modification or impairment, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**
- Replevin, **2A-521:2, 2A-521:4, 2-716:2**
- Resale of goods
  - Aggrieved buyers, **2-706:4**
  - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-706:1**
  - Persons in position of sellers, **2-706:4**
  - Sellers, below
- Rescission
  - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-720:1**
  - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-720:2**
  - Use of term, **2-720:1**
- Rescission, use of term, **4-207:10**
- Restitution, funds transfers, **4A-205:4, 4A-303:3**
- Revocation of acceptance, **2A-517:1, 2-608, 2-608:1 et seq.**
- Right to dispose of goods, lessors, **2A-527:1 et seq.**
- Right to goods, limitation, lessor's insolvency, **2A-522:2 et seq.**
- Right to possession, lessors, **2A-525:1 et seq.**
- Secured creditors
  - Injunctive relief, bulk transfers, **6-104:11 [Prior]**
  - Secured parties' actions, **9-507:1 [Prior]**
- Secured parties, defaults, **9-501:5 [Prior], 9-501:11 [Prior], 9-502:1 [Prior] et seq., 9-507:1 [Prior]**
- Secured parties noncompliance with Article
  - Generally, **9-625, 9-625:1**
  - Actual damages, **9-625:3**
  - Injunctive relief, **9-625:2**
  - Reduction of deficiency, **9-625:4**
  - Statutory damages
    - All cases, **9-625:5**
    - Consumer cases, **9-625:6**
- Sellers
  - Actions for price
    - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-709:1**
    - Due under contracts, **2-709:1**
    - Other remedies, relationship to, **2-709:2**
    - Specific performance, **2-709:1**
    - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-709:3**
  - Cancellation of contracts, **2-703:3**
  - Commercial reasonableness requirements, **2-706:1**
  - Completion of manufacture, **2-704:2**
  - Consequential damages, incidental distinguished, **2-710:1**
  - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-703:2, 2-703:3**
  - Identification of goods requirements, **2-704:1**
  - Incidental damages
    - Consequential distinguished, **2-710:1**
    - Expenses included, **2-710:1**
    - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-710:2**
  - Insolvency of buyers, **2-702, 2-702:1 et seq.**
  - Nonacceptance, market price, **2-708:1**
  - Overview and theory of provisions, **2-703, 2-703:1**
  - Repudiation of contracts, **2-708:1**
  - Resale for scrap, **2-704:2**

**REMEDIES—Cont'd**

- Sellers—Cont'd
- Resale of goods
  - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-706:1**
  - Good faith buyers, **2-706:3**
  - Good faith requirements, **2-706:1**
  - Mechanics of proper resale, **2-706:2**
  - Noncompliance, consequences, **2-706:3**
  - Private sale requirements, **2-706:2**
  - Public sale requirements, **2-706:2**
  - Sale of goods, measure of damages, **2-706:1**
  - Stoppage of delivery in transit
    - Generally, **2-705:1**
    - Conditions permitting, **2-705:1**
    - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-705:1**
    - Goods in possession of carriers, **2-705:1**
    - Limitations, **2-705:2**
    - Negotiation of documents of title, **2-705:2**
    - Procedures, **2-705:3**
  - Withholding goods, **2-703:2**
- Shipment contracts, noncompliance of sellers, **2-504:2**
- Specific performance
  - Generally, **2-716, 2-716:1**
  - Availability, **2-716:1**
  - Buyers, above
  - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-716:1**
  - Insolvency of sellers
    - Buyers' rights, **2-502:1**
    - Tender of unpaid portion of price requirements, **2-502:2**
  - Other proper circumstances requirements, **2-716:1**
  - Specific or ascertained goods requirements, **2-716:1**
  - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-716:3**
  - Uniqueness requirements, **2-716:1**
  - Standing to sue, third parties, **2A-531:1**
  - Stoppage of delivery, **2A-526, 2A-526:1 et seq.**
  - Stoppage of delivery in transit. Sellers, above
  - Suspension of performance, **2-610:2**
  - Temporary restraining orders, bulk transfers, **6-104:10 [Prior]**
  - Tender of delivery, improper, cure by sellers, **2-508, 2-508:1 et seq.**
  - Third parties' rights
    - Insolvency of buyers, above
    - Reclamation of goods, above
  - Transferees, actions against, **6-106:2 [Prior], 6-110:3 [Prior]**
  - Unconscionability, **2A-108:7, 2A-503:7, 2A-503:8**
    - Generally, **2-302:1, 2-302:5**
    - Procedural, **2-302:3**
    - Substantive, **2-302:4**
  - Unwilling or unable to repair or replace, modification or impairment, **2A-503:5**
  - Withholding goods, **2A-523:2, 2-703:2**

**REMEDIES TO BE LIBERALLY ADMINISTERED**

- Generally, **1-106 [Prior]**

## REMITTANCE TRANSFERS

- EFTA provisions, **6:10**
- Electronic fund transfers
  - Error prevention and resolution, **5:1**
    - Cross-border, from consumer accounts, **5:3**
  - Introduction, **2:1**

## REMOTELY CREATED CHECKS

- Checks, this index

## REMOTELY-CREATED CONSUMER ITEM

- Words and phrases, **3-103:11**

## REMOVAL OF GOODS

- Failure, **7-206:1 [Prior]**
- Notification, **7-206:1 [Prior], 7-206:2 [Prior]**
- Termination of storage, **7-206:1 [Prior]**

## RENTS

- Acceptance of goods, **2A-516:2**
- Action for rent, **2A-529:1**
- Computation, release, **2A-527:5**
- Disposal of goods, lessor's right, **2A-527:1**
- Goods
  - Acceptance, **2A-516:2**
  - Disposal, lessor's right, **2A-527:1**
- Lessor's insolvency, payment of all or part, **2A-522:2**
- Market, damages, **2A-528:1 et seq.**
- Release
  - Computation, **2A-527:5**
  - Lessor's right to dispose of goods, **2A-527:1**
- Specific performance, **2A-529:2**

## RENUNCIATION

- Leases, this index
- Waiver or Renunciation, this index

## REPAIRS

- Cure of improper tender or delivery, shaken faith limitation, **2A-513:8**
- Limitations of remedies, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**
- Modification or impairment of remedies, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**
- Warranty, damages, **2A-519:6**

## REPEAL

- Construction, **1-104**
- General repeal, **10-103**
- Implicit repeal, construction against, **1-104 [Prior]**
- Laws not repealed, **10-104**
- Savings provision, **10-102:1**
- Specific repeal, **10-102:2**

## REPLACEMENT

- Limitations of remedies, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**
- Modification or impairment of remedies, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**
- Warranty, damages, **2A-519:6**

## REPLACEMENT SECURITIES AND CERTIFICATES

- Generally, **8-405:1, 8-405:2**
- Bona fide purchasers, intervention, **8-405:4 [Prior]**
- Indemnity bonds, **8-405:3 [Prior]**

## REPLACEMENT SECURITIES AND CERTIFICATES

- Cont'd
- Issuance, **8-405:2 [Prior], 8-405:3 [Prior]**
- Requirements, **8-405:3 [Prior]**

## REPLEVIN

- Changes in former U.C.C. § 2A:521, **2A-507A**
- Lessee's right, **2A-521:4**
- Right, **2A-507A**
- Specific goods, **2A-521:2**

## REPORTS

- BitLicense regulations, error prevention and resolution, **5:33**

## REPOSESSION

- Bankruptcy, **9-503:7 [Prior]**
- Collateral
  - Prior notice, **9-609:3**
  - Secured parties' right
    - Generally, **9-609, 9-609:1**
    - Time to exercise, **9-609:2**
- Collateral, enforcement of security agreements, **9-503:1 [Prior]**
- Conversion, **9-503:3 [Prior]**
- Goods
  - Generally, **2A-525:2 et seq.**
  - Actions to repossess, **2A-525:7**
  - Alternatives to self-help repossession, **2A-525:7**
  - Assembly of leased goods by lessee, **2A-525:8**
  - Bankruptcy laws, effect on right, **2A-525:10**
  - Consumer protection laws, effect on right, **2A-525:10**
  - Disposal of goods without removal, **2A-525:9**
  - Lessor's right, **2A-525:2**
  - Notice prior to repossession, **2A-525:3**
  - Self-help, **2A-525:4**
  - Violence, threats, and protest, **2A-525:5**

## Notices

- Lack, constitutionality, **9-503:2 [Prior]**
- Prior, **9-503:2 [Prior]**

## Secured parties

- Bankruptcy of debtors, **9-503:7 [Prior]**
- Breach of peace, effect, **9-503:3 [Prior]**
- Consumer protection laws, **9-503:7 [Prior]**
- Physical violence, **9-503:3 [Prior]**
- Self-help, **9-503:3 [Prior]**
- Alternatives, **9-503:4 [Prior]**

## REPUDIATION

- Cancellation, **2A-523:3**
- Damages, **2A-528:1 et seq.**
- Index of lessor's remedies, **2A-523:1**
- Lessee's damages, market rent, **2A-519:1, 2A-519:2**
- Lessor's remedies
  - Cancellation, **2A-523:3**
  - Damages, **2A-528:1 et seq.**
  - Index, **2A-523:1**
  - Withholding goods, **2A-523:2**
  - Withholding goods, **2A-523:2**

**REQUESTS**Debtors, **9-112:3 [Prior]**

Statements

Accounts of collateral, **9-210:1**Lists of collateral, **9-208:1 [Prior], 9-210:1**Noncompliance, **9-208:2 [Prior], 9-210:2**Proper parties, **9-208:2 [Prior]**Written, necessity, **9-208:2 [Prior], 9-210:2****RESALE**Aggrieved buyers, **2-706:4**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-706:4**

Persons in positions of sellers

Generally, **2-706:4**Definition, **2-707:1****RESCISSION**Generally, **2A-208**Common law, **2A-208:1**Communications with defaulting party, protecting remedy, **2A-505, 2A-505:1**Fraud, **2A-505:2, 2A-505:3**Negotiable instruments, **3-202:1 et seq.**Revocation of acceptance, comparison, **2A-517:1**

Sales, this index

**RESERVATION OF RIGHTS**Discharge, secondary obligors, **3-605:17**Full satisfaction checks, performance or acceptance, territorial applicability and general rules, **1-308:2**

Performance or acceptance

Generally, **1-207 [prior]**Without prejudice, **1-207 [prior]**Performance or acceptance, territorial applicability and general rules, **1-308, 1-308:1**Full satisfaction checks, **1-308:2**Full-satisfaction checks, **1-308:2****RESIDUAL INTEREST**Right of lessor, **2A-532, 2A-532:1****RESTRAINING ORDERS**

Payment Orders, this index

**RESTRICTIVE INDORSEMENTS**

Negotiable Instruments, this index

**RETENTION**

Checks, this index

**RETROACTIVITY**Generally, **10-101:1**Statute of limitations, **2A-506:4****RETURNED AND REPOSSESSED GOODS**Account financers' rights and priorities, **9-306:9 [Prior]**

Chattel paper

Financers' rights and priorities, **9-306:8 [Prior]**Transferees' rights and priorities, **9-306:8 [Prior]**Creditors, priorities, **9-306:10 [Prior]**Inventory financers' rights, **9-306:7 [Prior]**

Priorities

Interests, **9-306:6 [Prior] et seq.****RETURNED AND REPOSSESSED GOODS—Cont'd**

Priorities—Cont'd

Purchasers, **9-306:10 [Prior]**Secured parties' rights, **9-306:7 [Prior]****RETURNS**

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index

**RETURNS AND RETURNING**

Banks and Banking, this index

Checks, this index

Items, this index

**REVISED SALES ACT**Privity limitations, **2A-216:1****REVOCATION OF ACCEPTANCE**Buyer's obligation for goods after revocation, **2-608:2**Conditions, **2A-517:2**Reasonable assumption of cure, **2-608:1**Substantial impairment of value, **2-608:1**Continued use by buyer after revocation, **2-608:2**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-608:1**Correction of nonconformities, **2A-517:5**Default, **2A-517:3**Finance lease limitations, **2A-517:8**Firm offers, **2-205:3**Latent defect, **2A-517:4, 2A-517:6**Lemon laws, **2A-517:9**Notice, **2A-517:15**Policy, **2A-517:14**Procedure, **2A-517:10, 2-608:2**Reasonable assumption of cure, **2A-517:4**Reasonable time, **2A-517:11**Rejection and rescission compared, **2A-517:1**Rejection distinguished, **2-608:4**Rescission distinguished, **2-608:4**Substantial change in condition, **2A-517:12**Substantial impairment of value, **2A-517:3**Time limits, **2-608:2**Use of revoked goods, **2A-517:13****RIGHTFUL REJECTION OF GOODS**Disposal, **2-604:1**

Merchant buyers

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-603:1**Duties, **2-603:1**Options, **2-604:2**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-603:3**Nonmerchant buyers, duties, **2-604:2**Unstated defects, waiver, **2-605:1****RIGHTS**Ancillary obligations, **2A-503:9**Banks, deposit accounts, **9-341:1**Banks refusal, control agreement, **9-342:1**Bona fide purchasers, **8-301:2 [Prior]**Charge-back accounts, **3-502:1 [Prior]**Collateral obligations, **2A-503:9**Compelling indorsements, **8-307:2 [Prior]**Competence to limit or modify, **2A-503:1**

**RIGHTS—Cont'd**

Debtors, **9-505:3 [Prior]**  
 After-acquired property, **9-203:12 [Prior]**  
 Collateral, **9-203:12 [Prior]**  
 Defaults, **9-501:8 [Prior], 9-501:9 [Prior]**

Default  
 Lessees, **2A-501:8**  
 Variation, **2A-501**

Failure of essential purpose, **2A-503:3**

Indenture trustees, treatment of registered owners of securities, **8-207:1 [Prior]**

Issuers, treatment of registered owners of securities, **8-207:1, 8-207:1 [Prior]**

Lessees, default, **2A-501:8**

Lessors, **2A-501:5**

Limitations, **2A-503:2**

Modification or impairment

Ancillary obligations, **2A-503:9**

Collateral obligations, **2A-503:9**

Competence to limit or modify, **2A-503:1**

Limitations, **2A-503:2**

Repair or replacement, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**

Replacement or repair, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**

Unconscionability, **2A-503:7, 2A-503:8**

Unwilling or unable to repair or replace, **2A-503:5**

Owners, wrongfull transfers

Generally, **8-315:1 [Prior]**

Actions against transferees, **8-315:2 [Prior]**

Pledgors, **8-108:3 [Prior]**

Proceeds, **9-203:13**

Purchasers

Delivery, **8-301:1 [Prior], 8-301:3 [Prior], 8-301:7 [Prior], 8-302:2**

Limited interest, **8-301:6 [Prior]**

Shelter, **8-301:1 [Prior]**

Shelter rule, **8-510:4**

Registered pledgees, **8-108:4 [Prior]**

Repair or replacement, modification or impairment, **2A-503:4, 2A-503:5**

Replevin, **2A-507A**

Repossession, **9-503:1 [Prior] et seq.**

Secured parties

Defaults, **9-501:5 [Prior], 9-501:10 [Prior], 9-601, 9-601:2, 9-601:5**

Retention of collateral, **9-112:4 [Prior]**

Specific performance, **2A-507A**

Transfers, **8-301:1 [Prior]**

Unconscionability, **2A-503:7, 2A-503:8**

Unwilling or unable to repair or replace, modification or impairment, **2A-503:5**

Variation

Generally, **9-602, 9-602:1**

Waiver

Generally, **9-602, 9-602:1**

**RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS**

Banks and Banking, this index

**RIGHTS OF BUYERS**

Specific performance, **2-502:1**

**RIGHTS OF PURCHASERS**

Adverse claims, protection, **8-510:3**

Security entitlements

Priority, **8-510:5**

Shelter rule, **8-510:4**

**RISK OF LOSS**

Generally, **2A-219:1**

Absent breach of contract, **2-509, 2-509:1 et seq.**

Actions against third parties, **2A-531:2**

Agreement of parties, **2-509:2**

Allocation, **2-509, 2-509:1 et seq.**

Allocation by contract, **2A-219:2, 2-303:1, 2-303:2**

Bailee holding goods, **2A-219:4**

Breach of contract

Generally, **2-510:1 to 2-510:3**

Buyer's rejection of conforming goods, **2-510:2**

Conforming goods, tender or delivery, failure, **2-510:1**

Nonconforming goods, tender or delivery, **2-510:1**

Carrier transportation, **2A-219:3**

Casualty to identified goods, effect of delivery, **2A-221:4**

Categories of contracts, **2-509:2**

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-509:1**

Default

Generally, **2A-220:1**

Delivery of nonconforming goods, **2A-220:3**

Lessee, repudiation, **2A-220:4**

Lessor

Delivery of nonconforming goods, **2A-220:3**

Failure to tender or deliver, **2A-220:2**

Lessor's failure to tender or deliver, **2A-220:2**

Repudiation, **2A-220:4**

Revocation of acceptance, **2A-220:3**

Delivery of nonconforming goods, **2A-220:3**

Destination contracts, **2-509:3**

Documentary sales transactions, **2-310:3**

Goods in possession of bailees, **2-509:3**

Lessor's failure to tender or deliver, **2A-220:2**

Parties with control over goods, **2-509:1**

Repudiation, **2A-220:4**

Residual cases, **2A-219:5**

Revocation of acceptance, **2A-220:3**

Sale on approval, **2-509:4**

Sale or return

Generally, **2-509:4**

Seller as merchant, **2-509:3**

Seller as nonmerchant, **2-509:3**

Shipment contracts, **2-509:3**

Time of passage

Bailee holding goods, **2A-219:4**

Carrier transportation, **2A-219:3**

Residual cases, **2A-219:5**

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-303:2**

Warehousemen, **2A-219:4**

**SAID TO CONTAIN**Bills of lading, **7-301:2 [Prior]****SALE-LEASEBACKS**Fraudulent retention of possession, **2A-308:3****SALES**

Acceptance. Contracts, below

Acceptance of goods

Actions constituting, **2-603:1**Acts inconsistent with seller's ownership, **2-606:4**

Consequences

Generally, **2-606, 2-606:1, 2-607:1**Convention on International Sales of Goods, **2-607:2, 2-607:3**Effect of acceptance, **2-607:2**Price on contract terms due, **2-607:2**Rejection, **2-607:3**Remedies, **2-607:3**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-606:1**Definition, **2-606:1**Failure to reject, **2-606:3**Nonconforming, notice to seller, **2-607:3, 2-607:4**

Nonconforming goods, below

Part of commercial unit, **2-606:1**Subsequent breach, burden of proof, **2-607:5**Words or conduct signifying, **2-606:2**

Accepted goods

Damages, below

Remedies, below

Actions for price

Breach of contract, below

Damages, below

Remedies, below

Adequate assurances. Performance of contracts, below

Anticipatory repudiation

Generally, **2-610:1**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-610:1**Remedies, **2-610:2**Retraction, **2-611:1**

Sales

Generally, **2-610:1**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-610:1**Remedies, **2-610:2**Retraction, **2-611:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-610:3, 2-611:2**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-610:3, 2-611:2**

Auctions

Generally, **7-102:6 [Prior], 7-210:2 [Prior], 7-308:2 [Prior], 7-308:3 [Prior]**

Bulk sales

Filing system, **6-109:1**Liability, **6-108:2**Net contract price, **6-108:2**Notice, **6-108:2**Special provisions, **6-108:1, 6-108:2**Bulk transfers, validity, **6-108:1 [Prior]**Formation of contracts, **2-328:1**Fraud, **2-328:3****SALES—Cont'd**

Auctions—Cont'd

Reserve, **2-328:2**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-328:4**Without reserve, **2-328:2**

Bailments

Goods in possession of bailee

Risk of loss, **2-509:3**Tender of delivery, **2-503:4**

Banks and banking

Defective documents, reimbursement, **2-506:2**Drafts attached to documents, **2-506:1**

Bills of lading. International shipments, below

Breach of contract

Accepted goods. Remedies of buyers, below in this group

Actions for price. Remedies of sellers, below in this group

Anticipatory repudiation

Generally, **2-610:1**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-610:1**Remedies, **2-610:2**Requisites, **2-610:1**Retraction, **2-611:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-610:3, 2-611:2**Burden of proof, **2-607:5**

Causes of action

Accrual, **2-725:2**Price due under contract, **2-709:1**

Consequential damages of buyer

Generally, **2-715:3**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-715:1**Limitations, **2-715:3**Overview, **2-715:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-715:4**

Deduction of damages from price. Remedies of buyers, below in this group

Delivery conditional on payment, **2-507:2**Failure to surrender documents to buyer, **2-514:1, 2-514:2**Fraudulent, **2-721:2**Incidental damages of buyer, **2-715:1, 2-715:2**

Installment contracts

Cancellation, **2-612:3**Rejection, **2-612:2**

Market price. Measure of damages, below in this group

Measure of damages

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-708:1, 2-708:2**Foreseeability, **2-715:3**Incidental damages, **2-708:2**

Market price

Generally, **2-708:1**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-723:1, 2-724:1**Market quotations, admissibility, **2-724:1**Place, **2-708:1, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3**Time, **2-708:1, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-723:3, 2-724:2**

**SALES—Cont'd**

- Breach of contract—Cont'd
- Measure of damages—Cont'd
  - Nonacceptance of goods, **2-708:1**
  - Profit, lost volume, **2-708:2**
  - Reliance expenses, **2-708:2**
  - Remedies of sellers, below in this group
  - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-708:3**
- Nonconforming goods
  - Payments prior to inspection
    - Acceptance, **2-512:2**
    - Recovery, **2-512:1**
    - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-512:3**
  - Risk of loss, **2-510:1**
- Notice to sellers
  - Condition to recovery, **2-714:1**
  - Contents, **2-607:3**
  - Convention on International Sales of Goods, **2-607:2, 2-607:3**
  - Infringement of intellectual property rights of another, **2-607:4**
  - Nonconforming goods, **2-607:3**
  - Proper party, **2-607:3**
  - Timeliness, **2-607:3**
- Remedies of buyers
  - Accepted goods
    - Generally, **2-714:1**
    - Consequential damages, **2-714:2**
    - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-714:1**
    - Cover method, **2-714:2**
    - Incidental damages, **2-714:2**
    - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-714:3**
    - Warranty damages, **2-714:2**
  - Allocation, **2-615:3**
  - Cancellation of contract, **2-711:3**
  - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-711:2 to 2-711:4, 2-716:1**
  - Cover, **2-712:1, 2-714:2**
  - Deduction of damages from price
    - Generally, **2-717:1**
    - Availability, **2-717:1**
    - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-717:1**
    - Notice requirements, **2-717:2**
    - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-717:3**
  - Measure of damages, **2-713:1**
  - Notice of breach required, **2-714:1**
  - Obtaining of goods, **2-711:2**
  - Overview and theory, **2-711:1**
  - Reasonable purchase requirements, **2-712:2**
  - Recovery of price, **2-711:1**
  - Repair and replacement costs, **2-714:2**
  - Replevin, **2-716:2**
  - Security interests in goods, **2-711:4**
  - Sellers, comparison, **2-711:1**
  - Specific performance, **2-716:1**
  - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-716:3**

**SALES—Cont'd**

- Breach of contract—Cont'd
- Remedies of sellers
  - Actions for price
    - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-709, 2-709:1**
    - Due under contract, **2-709:1**
    - Other remedies, relationship to, **2-709:2**
    - Specific performance, **2-709:1**
    - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-709:3**
  - Buyers, comparison, **2-711:1**
  - Cancellation, **2-703:3**
  - Completion of manufacture, **2-704:2**
  - Identification of goods, **2-704:1**
  - Incidental damages, **2-710:1**
  - Measure of damages
    - Market price, **2-708:1**
    - Resale, **2-706:1**
  - Resale for scrap, **2-704:2**
  - Resale of goods
    - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-706:1**
    - Good faith buyers, **2-706:3**
    - Measure of damages, **2-706:1**
    - Noncompliance, consequences, **2-706:3**
    - Proper manner, **2-706:2**
    - Public sales, **2-706:2**
    - Requirements, **2-706:1**
  - Stoppage of delivery in transit
    - Generally, **2-705:1**
    - Conditions permitting, **2-705:1**
    - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-705:1**
    - Goods in possession of carriers, **2-705:1**
    - Limitations, **2-705:2**
    - Procedures, **2-705:3**
  - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-705:4, 2-710:2**
  - Withhold goods, **2-703:2**
  - Repudiation, measure of damages, market price, **2-708:1**
  - Resale of goods. Remedies of sellers, above in this group
  - Risk of loss
    - Buyer's rejection of conforming goods, **2-510:2**
    - Effect, **2-510:1**
    - Failure to tender or deliver conforming goods, **2-510:1**
    - Nonconforming goods, tender or delivery, **2-510:1**
    - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-510:3**
    - Stoppage of delivery in transit. Remedies of sellers, above in this group
  - Burden of proof
    - Breach of contract, **2-607:5**
    - Perfect tender rule, conformance, **2-601:3**
  - Buyers, definition, **2-103:1**
  - Cancellation
    - Goods, below
    - Installment contracts, below
    - Remedies, below
  - Carriers, liens, **7-308:1**
  - Cash, sellers' rights to reclamation of goods, **2-507:2**
  - Causes of action. Breach of contract, above

**SALES—Cont'd**

C. & F. contracts  
 Generally, **2-320:3, 2-320:4**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-321:3**  
 Variances, **2-321:2**

C.I.F. contracts  
 Generally, **2-320:2**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-320:4, 2-321:3**  
 Variances, **2-321:2**

Closing-out, **6-103:7**

Collateral  
 Commercially reasonable, **9-507:8 to 9-507:10 [Prior]**  
 Secured parties' rights after default, **9-504:2 [Prior]**

Common law  
 Contracts  
 Performance  
 Adequate assurance rights, **2-609:1**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-609:5**

Creditors' rights  
 Fraudulent retention of possession, **2-402:1**  
 Sold goods, **2-402:1**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-402:4**

Fraudulent retention of possession, **2-402:1**

Title to goods  
 Entrustment, **2-403:4**  
 Estoppel, **2-403:1**  
 Fraud punishable under criminal law, **2-403:3**  
 Power to transfer, **2-403:1**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-403:5**  
 Voidable title doctrine, **2-403:1**

Vouching, **2-607:6**

Conditional on approval, definition, **9-114:2 [Prior]**

Confirmed credit  
 Function, **2-325:1**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-325:2**

Conforming goods. Goods, below

Consequential damages  
 Breach of contract, above  
 Damages, below

Consignee, defined, **7-102:7**

Consignments  
 Article 9, **2-326, 2-326:1**  
 Special incidents, **2-327:1**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-326:4, 2-327:3**

Consignments, this index

Consignor  
 Defined, **7-102:7**  
 Delivery of goods, **7-303:2**

Contract for sale defined, application, **7-102:1**

Contracts  
 Acceptance  
 Defective documents, **2-605:2**  
 Revocation, **2-608, 2-608:1 et seq.**

Adequate assurances. Performance, below in this group

Anticipatory repudiation  
 Generally, **2-610:1**  
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-610:1**  
 Remedies, **2-610:2**

**SALES—Cont'd**

Contracts—Cont'd  
 Anticipatory repudiation—Cont'd  
 Requisites, **2-610:1**  
 Retractions, **2-611:1**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-610:3**

Cancellation, **2-612:3**

Collateral, impairment of remedies, **2-701:1, 2-701:2**

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-701, 2-701:1**

Defects. Rightfully rejected goods, below in this group

Destination, tender of delivery of goods, **2-503:3**

Documents, surrender to buyers, **2-514:1, 2-514:2**

Estoppel, entrustment, **2-403:4**

Excused performance. Performance, below in this group

Failure of presupposed conditions. Performance, below in this group

Identification of goods, **2-501:1**

Insolvency of sellers  
 Buyer's right to reclaim goods, **2-502, 2-502:1 et seq.**  
 Specific performance as remedy, **2-502:1**

Inspection of goods  
 C.O.D. agreement, **2-513:2**  
 Expense, **2-513:1**  
 Payments prior to inspection, **2-512:1**  
 Place, **2-513:1**  
 Prior payments, **2-512:1, 2-512:2**  
 Rights of buyers, **2-513:1**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-513:3**

Installment  
 Cancellation  
 Rights of buyers, **2-612:3**  
 Seasonable notice, **2-612:3**

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-612:3**

Definition, **2-612, 2-612:1**

Nonconforming  
 Documents, rejection, **2-612:2**  
 Goods, rejection, **2-612:2**

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-612:4**

Limitation of remedies  
 Generally, **2-719, 2-719:1**  
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-719:1**  
 Failure of essential purpose, **2-719:3**  
 Fair quantum of remedy doctrine, **2-719:2**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-719:4**  
 Unconscionability, **2-719:2**

Liquidated damages clauses  
 Consequence of invalidation  
 Unreasonably large, **2-718:1**  
 Unreasonably small, **2-718:1**

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-718:1**

Criterion, **2-718:1**

Forfeiture of prepayments, **2-718:2**

Reasonableness tests  
 Generally, **2-718:1**  
 Elements, **2-718:1**  
 Other adequate remedies available, **2-718:1**  
 Proof of loss, **2-718:1**

**SALES—Cont'd**

Contracts—Cont'd

Liquidated damages clauses—Cont'd

Restitution of deposit to breaching buyer, **2-718:2**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-718:3**

Merchant-buyers. Rightfully rejected goods, below in this group

Modification of remedies

Generally, **2-719:1**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-719:1**Disclaimers distinguished, **2-719:1**Failure of essential purpose, **2-719:3**Fair quantum of remedy doctrine, **2-719:2**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-719:4**Unconscionability, **2-719:2**

Payments

Checks, **2-511:3**Defective documents, **2-605:2**

Prior to inspection of goods

Generally, **2-512:1**Acceptance, **2-512:2**Right of inspections, conditions precedent, **2-511:1**Tender, **2-507, 2-507:1, 2-507:2, 2-511:1, 2-511:2**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-511:4**

Performance

Adequate assurances

Generally, **2-609:1**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-609:1**Procedures, **2-609:4**Promisees as nonmerchants, **2-609:3**

Anticipatory repudiation

Generally, **2-609:1, 2-610:1**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-610:1**Remedies, **2-610:2**Requisites, **2-610:1**Retraction, **2-611:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-611:2**

Excused

Buyer's excuse, **2-615:4**Casualty to identified goods, **2-613, 2-613:1 et seq.**Commercially impractical, **2-615:1**Compliance with governmental regulations, **2-615:2**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-613:1, 2-615:1**Cost increases, **2-615:2**Crop failures, **2-615:2**Force majeure clause, **2-613:1**Remedies, **2-613:2**Supply sources, failure, **2-615:2**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-615:5**

Failure of presupposed conditions

Generally, **2-615:1**Allocation, **2-615:3**Buyer's excuse, **2-615:4**Compliance with governmental regulations, **2-615:2**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-615:1**Cost increases as excuse, **2-615:2**Crop failure as excuse, **2-615:2****SALES—Cont'd**

Contracts—Cont'd

Performance—Cont'd

Failure of presupposed conditions—Cont'd

Exemptions, agreements of parties, **2-615:2**Options of buyers, **2-616:1, 2-616:2**Supply source, failure, **2-615:2**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-615:5, 2-616:2**Unanticipated events, **2-615:2**Promisee as merchant, **2-609:3**Reasonableness, grounds for insecurity, **2-609:2**

Substituted

Absence of fault requirements, **2-614, 2-614:1**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-614:1**Delivery provisions, **2-614:1**Necessity, **2-614:1**Payment provisions, **2-614:2**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-614:3**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-609:5, 2-613:3**

Reasonableness tests. Liquidated damages clauses, above in this group

Revocation of acceptance

Buyer's obligation for goods after revocation, **2-608:3**

Conditions

Reasonable assumption of cure, **2-608:1**Substantial impairment of value, **2-608:1**Continued use by buyer after revocation, **2-608:3**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-608:1**Procedure, **2-608:2**Rejection distinguished, **2-608:4**Rescission distinguished, **2-608:4**Time limits, **2-608:2**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-608:6**

Rightfully rejected goods

Commission on sale, **2-603:2**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-603:1**

Defects

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-605:2**Specifying, **2-605:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-605:3**Unstated, waiver, **2-605:1**Disposal by buyers, **2-604:1**Duties of buyers, **2-602:2**Good faith, **2-603:1**

Merchant-buyers

Duties, **2-603:1**Options, **2-604:2**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-603:3**Nonmerchant-buyers, duties, **2-604:2**Reimbursement of expenses, **2-603:2**Sellers' instructions, **2-604:2**

Risk of loss

Allocation, **2-509:2**Destination contracts, **2-509:3**Shipment contracts, **2-509:3**

Shipments and shipping

Documents required, tender, **2-504, 2-504:1**Notice requirements, **2-504:1**

**SALES—Cont'd**

Contracts—Cont'd

Shipments and shipping—Cont'd

Proper arrangements, necessity, **2-504:1**Responsibilities of sellers, **2-504:1**Seller's noncompliance, consequences, **2-504:2**Tender of delivery, **2-503:3, 2-504:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-504:3**

Substituted performance. Performance, above in this group

Tender of payments

Conditional deliveries, **2-507:2**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-507:1, 2-507:2**Deliveries, concurrent conditions, **2-507:1**Seller's duty to deliver, conditions, **2-511:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-507:3**

Third parties' rights on buyer's insolvency

Buyers in ordinary course, **2-702:3**Good faith purchasers, **2-702:3**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-514:2, 2-701:2**Vouching, **2-607:6**

Convention on International Sale of Goods, this index

Cover. Remedies, below

Creditors' rights. Common law, above

Damages

Actions for price

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-709:1**Due under contract, **2-709:1**Other remedies, relationship to, **2-709:2**Specific performance, **2-709:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-709:3**Anticipatory repudiation of contract, **2-610:2**

Buyers

Accepted goods

Generally, **2-714:1**Consequential, **2-714:2**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-714:1**Cover method, **2-714:2**Incidental, **2-714:2**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-714:3**Warranty, **2-714:2**

Consequential

Generally, **2-715:1, 2-715:3**Breach of warranty, **2-715:3**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-715:1**Incidental distinguished, **2-710:1**Limitations, **2-715:3**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-715:4**

Incidental

Generally, **2-715:1**Consequential distinguished, **2-710:1**Expenses, inclusion, **2-710:1**Losses, inclusion, **2-715:2**

Market price

Basis of computation, **2-713:1**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-713:1**Repudiation, **2-713:1****SALES—Cont'd**

Damages—Cont'd

Buyers—Cont'd

Market price—Cont'd

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-713:2**Repair and replacement costs, **2-714:2**

Consequential

Generally, **2-715:1 et seq.**

Buyers, above in this group

Incidental distinguished, **2-710:1**Fraud, measurement, **2-721:1**

Goods, below

Incidental

Generally, **2-715:1**

Buyers, above in this group

Consequential damages distinguished, **2-710:1**

Liquidated

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-718:1**Criterion, **2-718:1**Forfeiture of prepayments, **2-718:2**

Reasonableness tests

Generally, **2-718:1**Elements, **2-718:1**Other adequate remedies available, **2-718:1**Proof of loss, **2-718:1**Restitution of deposit to breaching buyer, **2-718:2**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-718:3**Unreasonably large clauses, invalidation, **2-718:1**Unreasonably small clauses, invalidation, **2-718:1**

Market price

Generally, **2-708:1**Basis of computation, **2-713:1**

Buyers, above in this group

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-713:1, 2-723:1, 2-724:1**Place, **2-708:1, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3**Quotations, use, **2-724:1**Repudiation, **2-708:1, 2-713:1**Time, **2-708:1, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-723:3, 2-724:2**

Measurement

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-708:1, 2-708:2**Fraud, **2-721:1**Fraudulent breach, **2-721:2**Incidental damages, **2-708:2**

Market price

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-723:1, 2-724:1**Place, **2-708:1, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3**Quotations, use, **2-724:1**Repudiation, **2-708:1**Time, **2-708:1, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-723:3, 2-724:2**Profits, lost volume, **2-708:2**Reliance expenses, **2-708:2**Repudiation of contract, **2-708:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-708:3**

**SALES—Cont'd**

Damages—Cont'd  
 Reasonableness tests. Liquidated, above in this group  
 Defects  
 Contracts, above  
 Documents, below  
 Lemon laws, effect of, **2-608:5**  
 Defects, effect of lemon laws, **2-608:5**  
 Definitions, **2-103:3**  
 Delivery  
 Bailee, previous sale enforcing lien or termination of storage, **7-403:4**  
 Conditional, **2-507:2**  
 Definition, **2-103:3**  
 Documents, **2-308:2**  
 Goods, **2-308, 2-308:1**  
 Improper tender, cure by sellers  
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-508:1**  
 Further reasonable time, allowance, **2-508:3**  
 Reasonable grounds to believe, **2-508:3**  
 Rejection of goods, **2-508:1**  
 Replacement, **2-508:2, 2-508:3**  
 Shaken faith doctrine, **2-508:2, 2-508:3**  
 Time for performance, **2-508:2, 2-508:3**  
 Perfect tender rule  
 Generally, **2-601:1**  
 Conformity, burden of proof, **2-601:3**  
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-601:3**  
 Cure by sellers, **2-601:2**  
 De minimis, **2-601:2**  
 Good faith of buyers, **2-601:2**  
 Options of buyers, **2-601:3**  
 Remedies, **2-601, 2-601:1 et seq.**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-601:4**  
 Place, **2-308:1**  
 Stoppage in transit  
 Generally, **2-705:1**  
 Conditions permitting, **2-705:1**  
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-705:1**  
 Goods in possession of carriers, **2-705:1**  
 Limitations, **2-705:2**  
 Procedures, **2-705:3**  
 Termination of rights  
 Negotiation of documents of title, **2-705:2**  
 Receipt of goods, **2-705:2**  
 Reshipments, **2-705:2**  
 Tender  
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-507:1, 2-507:2**  
 Definition, **2-503:1**  
 Destination contracts, **2-503:3**  
 Goods in possession of bailees, **2-503:4**  
 Improper tender, cure by sellers, above in this group  
 Manner, **2-503:2**  
 Obligation of sellers, **2-503:1**  
 Payments, concurrent conditions, **2-507:1, 2-511:1**  
 Perfect tender rule, above in this group  
 Place, **2-503:2**

**SALES—Cont'd**

Delivery—Cont'd  
 Tender—Cont'd  
 Put and hold conforming goods, requirements, **2-503:2**  
 Required documents, **2-503:5**  
 Shipment contracts, **2-503:3**  
 Time, **2-503:2**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-503:6**  
 Termination of rights. Stoppage in transit, above in this group  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-308:3**  
 Delivery ex ship, **2-322:2**  
 De minimis doctrine, **2-601:2**  
 Destination contracts, no arrival, no sale  
 Generally, **2-324:1**  
 Shipping terms, generally, **2-324:1**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-324:3**  
 Deterioration, warehousemen, right to sell, **7-206:2**  
 Disclaimers, Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, **2-316:5**  
 Disposal of collateral  
 Private, **9-504:10 [Prior]**  
 Public, **9-504:10 [Prior]**  
 Documentary sales transactions, payments, **2-310:3**  
 Documents  
 Acceptance, failure to state defects, **2-605:2**  
 Defective  
 Failure to specify, **2-605:2**  
 Financing agencies' right to reimbursement, **2-506:2**  
 Drafts attached, 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-506:3**  
 Installment contracts, rejection of nonconforming installments, **2-612:2**  
 Necessity under agreement  
 Shipment contracts, **2-504:1**  
 Tender of delivery of goods, **2-503:5**  
 Surrender to buyers, **2-514:1, 2-514:2**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-514:2**  
 Election of remedies, abolition, **2-720:1**  
 Estoppel, entrustment, **2-403:4**  
 Evidence  
 Nonconforming goods, preservation, **2-515, 2-515:1 et seq.**  
 Value of goods, market price  
 Generally, **2-723:1 to 2-723:3**  
 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-724:1**  
 Market quotations, use, **2-724:1**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-724:2**  
 Exchange of goods  
 Applicability, **2-304:2**  
 Real estate, **2-304:3**  
 Services, **2-304:4**  
 Exclusions, **2-102, 2-102:1 et seq.**  
 Failure of presupposed conditions. Contracts, above  
 Financing agencies, definition, **2-104:3**  
 Fraud  
 Goods, below  
 Remedies  
 Measure of damages, **2-721:2**  
 Preservation of action, **2-721:1**

**SALES—Cont'd**

Fraud—Cont'd  
Remedies—Cont'd  
2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-721:3**

Rights of creditors, below

## Good faith

Definition, **2-103:2**  
Perfect tender rule, **2-601:2**

## Goods

Acceptance  
Actions constituting, **2-603:1**  
Acts inconsistent with seller's ownership, **2-606:4**  
Consequences  
Generally, **2-606:1, 2-607:1**  
Additional remedies, **2-607:2**  
Convention on International Sales of Goods, **2-607:2, 2-607:3**  
Effect of acceptance, **2-607:2**  
Price on contract terms due, **2-607:2**  
Rejection, **2-607:3**  
Consequential damages, **2-714:2**  
Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-606:1**  
Damages for breach

Generally, **2-714:1**  
Consequential, **2-714:2**  
Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-714:1**  
Cover, **2-714:2**  
Incidental, **2-714:2**  
Repair and replacement costs, **2-714:2**  
2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-714:3**  
Warranties, **2-714:2**

Definition, **2-606:1**

Failure to reject, **2-606:3**

Notice to sellers, **2-607:3**

Part of commercial unit, **2-606:1**

Subsequent breach, burden of proof, **2-607:5**  
2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-606:5, 2-607:7**

Warranty damages, **2-714:2**

Words signifying, **2-606:2**

Actions for price due under contract, **2-709:1**

Bona fide purchasers for value, transfer of title, **2-403:1**

Cancellation. Installment contracts, below in this group

Cash sales, sellers' rights to reclamation, **2-507:2**

Commercial units, **2-606:1**

Conforming

Acceptance, **2-606:2**

Failure of seller to tender, risk of loss, **2-510:1**

Rejection, risk of loss, **2-510:2**

Damages for breach. Acceptance, above in this group

Financing agencies' rights, **2-506:1**

Fraudulent retention by sellers

Attachment by creditors, **2-402:2**

Common law, **2-402:1**

Determination of time, **2-402:3**

Merchant-sellers, **2-402:3**

Negotiable documents, **2-402:3**

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-402:4**

**SALES—Cont'd**

Goods—Cont'd

Identification

Generally, **2-501:1**

Definition, **2-501:1**

Future goods, **2-501:1**

Manner, **2-401:2**

Property interest of buyers, **2-501:1**

Purpose, **2-501:1**

Requirements following breach, **2-704:1**

Special property, **2-501:2**

Time of occurrence, **2-501:1**

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-704:3**

Improper tender of delivery, cure by sellers, **2-508, 2-508:1 et seq.**

Injury by third party tortfeasors, actions

Buyers, **2-722:1**

Sellers, **2-722:1**

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-722:2**

Insolvency of sellers, buyers' rights to reclamation, **2-502, 2-502:1 et seq.**

Inspections

C.O.D. agreement, **2-513:2**

Expenses, **2-513:1**

Place, **2-513:1**

Prior payments

Acceptance, **2-512:2**

Recovery, **2-512:1**

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-512:3**

Rights of buyers, **2-513:1**

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-513:3**

Installment contracts

Cancellation

Rights of buyers, **2-612:3**

Seasonable notice, **2-612:3**

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-612:3**

Definition, **2-612:1**

Nonconforming, rejection, **2-612:2**

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-612:4**

Interests

Buyers, **2-722:1**

Insurable, **2-501:2, 2-501:3**

Sellers, **2-722:1**

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-501:3, 2-722:2**

Nonconforming

Acceptance, notice to seller, **2-607:3**

Access, **2-515:1**

Delivery, **2-510:1**

Lemon laws, effect, **2-608:5**

Limitation of actions, **2-725:2**

Notice to sellers

Acceptance, **2-607:3**

Convention on International Sales of Goods, **2-607:2, 2-607:3**

Infringement of intellectual property rights of another, **2-607:4**

Timeliness, **2-607:3**

Options of buyers, **2-601:3**

**SALES—Cont'd**

Goods—Cont'd

Nonconforming—Cont'd

Payments prior to inspections, 2-512:1, 2-512:2

Perfect tender rule, 2-601:1

Preservation of evidence, 2-515, 2-515:1 *et seq.*

Rejection

Commission on sale, 2-603:2

Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-603:1

Reimbursement of expenses, 2-603:2

Resale rights, 2-515:1

Revocation of acceptance

Buyer's obligation for goods after revocation, 2-608:3

Conditions, 2-608:1

Continued use by buyer after revocation, 2-608:3

Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-608:1

Procedures, 2-608:2

Reasonable assumption of cure, 2-608:1

Rejection distinguished, 2-608:4

Rescission distinguished, 2-608:4

Time limits, 2-608:2

2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-608:6

Rightful rejections

Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-602:1, 2-602:2

Duties of buyers, 2-602:1, 2-602:2

Duties of merchant buyers, 2-603:1

Manner, 2-602:1

Options of buyers, 2-604:1 to 2-604:3

Seasonable notice, 2-602:1

2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-602:3

Sanctions, 2-515:1

Tender, 2-510:1

Tests, rights, 2-515:1

Third party inspections or surveys, 2-515:2

2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-515:3, 2-601:4

Notice to sellers. Nonconforming, above in this group

Payments

Checks, 2-511:3

Prior to inspections, 2-512:1

Right of inspections by buyers, 2-511:1

2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-511:4

Payments against documents, failure to state defects, 2-605:2

Perfect tender rule

Generally, 2-601:1

Conformity of goods, 2-601:3

Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-601:3

Cure by sellers, 2-601:2

De minimis doctrine, 2-601:2

Good faith, 2-601:2

Options of buyers, 2-601:3

Relief, 2-601, 2-601:1 *et seq.*

2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-601:4

Persons in position of sellers, 2-707:1 to 2-707:3

Prior payments. Inspections, above in this group

**SALES—Cont'd**

Goods—Cont'd

Rejections

Acceptance, 2-607:3

Failure as acceptance, 2-606:3

Nonconforming, above in this group

Resales by sellers

Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-706:1

Measure of damages, 2-706:1

Noncompliance, consequences, 2-706:3

Persons in position, 2-706:4

Private sales, requirements, 2-706:2

Procedures

Commercially reasonable requirements, 2-706:1

Good faith buyers, 2-706:3

Good faith requirements, 2-706:1

Proper, mechanics, 2-706:2

Revocation of acceptance. Nonconforming, above in this group

Rightfully rejected

Commission on sale, 2-603:2

Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-603, 2-603:1, 2-605:2

Disposal by buyers, 2-604, 2-604:1

Duties of buyers, 2-602:2

Good faith, 2-603:1

Merchant-buyers

Duties, 2-603:1

Options, 2-604:2

Nonconforming, above in this group

Nonmerchant-buyers, 2-604:2

Reimbursement of expenses, 2-603:2

Sellers' instructions, 2-604:2

Specifications of defects, 2-605:1

2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-604:3

Unstated defects, waiver, 2-605:1

Rights of buyers, insolvency of sellers, 2-502:1

Risk of loss

Allocation by agreement, 2-509:2

Destination contracts, 2-509:3

Goods in possession of bailees, 2-509:3

Parties controlling goods, 2-509:1

Sellers as merchants, 2-509:3

Shipment contracts, 2-509:3

2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-509:5

Security interests, buyers, 2-711:4

Shipment contracts

Documents required, tender, 2-504:1

Notice requirements, 2-504:1

Proper arrangements, necessity, 2-504:1

Responsibilities of sellers, 2-504:1

Sellers' noncompliance, consequences, 2-504:2

Tender of delivery, 2-504:1

2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-504:3

Shipments by sellers, applicability of provisions, 2-504:1

Shipments under reservation

Effect, 2-505:2

Improper, consequences, 2-505:2

**SALES—Cont'd**

Goods—Cont'd

- Shipments under reservation—Cont'd
  - Security interests, creation, **2-505:1, 2-505:2**
- Tender of delivery
  - Conformance, **2-601:1**
  - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-507:1, 2-507:2, 2-508:1**
  - Definition, **2-503:1**
  - Destination contracts, **2-503:3**
  - Documents required, **2-503:5**
  - Goods in possession of bailees, **2-503:4**
  - Improper, cure by sellers, **2-508, 2-508:1 et seq.**
  - Limitation of actions, **2-725:2**
  - Manner, **2-503:2**
  - Obligations of sellers, **2-503:1**
  - Payments, concurrent conditions, **2-507:1, 2-511:1**
  - Perfect tender rule
    - Generally, **2-601:1**
    - Conformance, **2-601:3**
    - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-601:3**
    - Cure by sellers, **2-601:2**
    - De minimis doctrine, **2-601:2**
    - Good faith of buyers, **2-601:2**
    - Options of buyers, **2-601:3**
    - Relief, **2-601, 2-601:1 et seq.**
    - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-601:4**
  - Place, **2-503:2**
  - Put and hold requirements, **2-503:2**
  - Rejection by buyers, cure by sellers, **2-508:1**
  - Shipment contracts, **2-503:3**
  - Time, **2-503:2**
  - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-503:6, 2-508:4, 2-601:4**
- Tender of payment
  - Conditional delivery, **2-507:2**
  - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-507:1, 2-507:2**
  - Delivery, concurrent conditions, **2-507:1**
  - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-507:3**
- Title
  - Completion of physical delivery, **2-401:3**
  - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-401:1**
  - Identification requirements, **2-401:2**
  - Passing, **2-401:2**
  - Relationship to buyer and seller rights, **2-401:1**
  - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-401:6**
- Value, market price
  - Generally, **2-723:1 to 2-723:3**
  - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-724:1**
  - Quotations, admissibility, **2-724:1**
  - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-724:2**
- Vesting of title
  - Goods not to be moved, **2-401:4**
  - Goods to be moved, **2-401:3**
  - Refusal by buyers, **2-401:5**
  - Rejection by buyers, **2-401:5**
  - Revocation of acceptance, **2-401:5**

**SALES—Cont'd**

Goods—Cont'd

- Voidable title
  - Cash sale, **2-403:3**
  - Delivery procured through fraud, **2-403:3**
  - Identity of seller, deceit concerning, **2-403:3**
  - Payments by checks, **2-403:3**
  - Power to transfer, **2-403:2**
  - Transfers to bona fide purchasers for value, **2-403:1**
- Hazardous goods, warehousemen, right to sell, **7-206:2**
- Hybrid transactions, **2-106:5**
- Hybrid transactions, **2-102:4**
- Identification. Goods, above
- Incidental damages. Damages, above
- Index of definitions, **2-103:4**
- Injuries to goods by third parties, **2-722:1**
- Insolvency of buyer
  - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-702:1, 2-702:2**
  - Definition, **2-702:2**
  - Delivery for cash, **2-702:1**
  - Reclamation, demands, **2-702:2**
  - Remedies, below
  - Third parties' rights
    - Buyers in ordinary course, **2-702:3**
    - Good faith purchasers, **2-702:3**
    - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-702:4**
  - Insolvency of sellers
    - Contracts, above
    - Creditors of seller, rights of, **2-502:3**
    - Reclamation, buyers' rights, **2-502, 2-502:1 et seq.**
    - Specific performance as remedy
      - Generally, **2-502:1**
      - Tender of balance due requirements, **2-502:2**
  - Inspection of goods
    - Contracts, above
    - Prior payments, **2-512, 2-512:1**
    - Rights of buyers, **2-513:1**
  - Installment contracts
    - Breach of contract, above
    - Cancellation
      - Rights of buyers, **2-612:3**
      - Seasonable notice, **2-612:3**
    - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-612:3**
    - Definition, **2-612:1**
    - Goods, above
    - Nonconforming installments
      - Documents, rejection, **2-612:2**
      - Goods, rejection, **2-612:2**
      - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-612:4**
  - Interests. Goods, above
  - International shipments
    - Bills of lading
      - Form, determination, **2-323:2**
      - Sets, **2-323:3**
      - Shipping terms, generally, **2-323:1**
      - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-323:4**

**SALES—Cont'd**

- Lessees
  - Entrustment, **2A-305:2**
  - Power to transfer, **2A-305:1**
- Letters of credit
  - Function, **2-325, 2-325:1**
  - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-325:2**
- Limitation of actions
  - Contracts for sale, **2-725:1 to 2-725:5**
  - Warranty actions, nonconforming goods, tender, **2-725:2**
- Limitation of actions. Statute of limitations, below
- Limitation of remedies. Contracts, above
- Liquidated damages. Damages, above
- Liquidation
  - Filing system, **6-109:1**
  - Liability, **6-108:2**
  - Net contract price, **6-108:2**
  - Notice, **6-108:2**
  - Special provisions, **6-108:1, 6-108:2**
- Market price
  - Breach of contract, above
  - Damages, above
- Market value
  - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-723:1, 2-724:1**
  - Place, **2-708:1, 2-723, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3**
  - Quotations, use, **2-724:1**
  - Repudiation, **2-708:1**
  - Time, **2-708:1, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3**
  - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-723:3, 2-724:2**
- Merchants
  - Generally, **2-104, 2-104:1**
  - Contracts, above
  - Financing agency, **2-104:3**
  - Transactions between, **2-104:2**
- Model, express warranty, **2-313:3**
- Modification of remedies. Contracts, above
- Negotiable documents, delivery of goods as equivalent, **2-402:3**
- No arrival, no sale. Destination contracts, no arrival, no sale, above
- Nonconforming goods
  - Acceptance, notice
    - Generally, **2-607:3**
    - Timeliness, **2-607:3**
  - Access, **2-515:1**
  - Breach of contract, above
  - Resale rights, **2-515:1**
  - Revocation of acceptance
    - Generally, **2-608:1**
    - Buyer's obligation for goods after revocation, **2-608:3**
    - Conditions, **2-608:1**
    - Continued use by buyer after revocation, **2-608:3**
    - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-608:1**
    - Time limits, **2-608:2**
  - Rightful rejection, **2-602, 2-602:1 to 2-602:3**
  - Sanctions, **2-515:1**
  - Testing rights, **2-515:1**

**SALES—Cont'd**

- Nonconforming goods—Cont'd
  - Third party inspections or surveys, **2-515:2**
  - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-515:3**
- Nonconforming installments. Installment contracts, above
- Notice and notices
  - Breach of contract
    - Buyer's accepting, **2-607:3, 2-714:1**
    - Failure of presupposed conditions, **2-616, 2-616:1**
    - Infringement of intellectual property rights of another, **2-607:4**
  - Installment contracts, cancellation, **2-612:3**
  - Nonconforming goods, **2-607:3**
  - Revocation distinguished, **2-608:4**
  - Sellers receiving
    - Contents, **2-607:3**
    - Convention on International Sales of Goods, **2-607:2, 2-607:3**
    - Proper party to give, **2-607:3**
    - Timeliness, **2-607:3**
  - Goods, above
  - Nonconforming goods, **2-602:1, 2-608:5**
  - Revocation of acceptance, time limits, **2-608:2**
  - Shipment of goods, requirements, **2-504:1**
  - Tender of delivery of goods, seller to cure improper, **2-508:2**
  - Options, **2-311**
  - Overview, **2-101:1**
  - Payments
    - Contracts, above
    - Goods, above
    - Remedies, below
    - Statutory fillers, **2-310:1**
  - Payment terms, statutory fillers, **2-310:1**
  - Perfect tender rule
    - Generally, **2-601:1**
    - Burden of proof, **2-601:3**
    - Conformity of goods, **2-601:1**
    - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-601:3**
    - Cure, **2-601:2**
    - De minimis doctrine, **2-601:2**
    - Good faith of buyers, **2-601:2**
    - Goods, above
    - Options of buyers, **2-601:3**
    - Remedies, **2-601, 2-601:1 et seq.**
    - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-601:4**
  - Performance of contracts
    - Adequate assurances
      - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-609:1**
      - Procedures, **2-609:4**
      - Promisees as merchants, **2-609:3**
      - Promisees as nonmerchants, **2-609:3**
      - Rights, **2-609:1**
      - Anticipatory repudiation, **2-610:1**
      - Assortment of goods, open terms, **2-311:2**
      - Casualty to identified goods, **2-613, 2-613:1 et seq.**
      - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-613:1**
      - Cooperation, failure, **2-311:3**

**SALES—Cont'd**

Performance of contracts—Cont'd  
 Failure to exercise options, **2-311:3**  
 Force majeure clause, **2-613:1**  
 Open shipping arrangements, **2-311:2**  
 Reasonable grounds for insecurity, **2-609:2**  
 Remedies, **2-613:2**  
 Time  
   Open time term, **2-309:1**  
   2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-309:4**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-311:4, 2-613:3**  
 Persons in positions of sellers  
   Assignees, relationship, **2-707:1**  
   Definition, **2-707, 2-707:1**  
   Rights, **2-707:2**  
   Third parties, relationship, **2-707:1**  
   2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-707:3**  
 Place  
   Inspection of goods, **2-513:1**  
   Market price, measure of damages, breach of contract,  
     **2-708:1, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3**  
   Tender of delivery, **2-503:2**  
 Privity of contract, **2-318, 2-318:1 to 2-318:4**  
 Reasonableness tests  
   Contracts, above  
   Damages, above  
 Receipt, definition, **2-103:3**  
 Reclamation  
   Buyer's insolvency, **2-702:2 to 2-702:4**  
   Remedies, below  
   Seller's insolvency, **2-502, 2-502:1 et seq.**  
 Rejection. Goods, above  
 Remedies  
   Accepted goods. Buyers, below in this group  
   Actions for price  
     Breach by nonacceptance, **2-708:1**  
     Breach by repudiation, **2-708:1**  
     Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-709:1**  
     Due under contract, **2-709:1**  
     Other remedies, relationship to, **2-709:2**  
     Specific performance, **2-709:1**  
     2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-709:3**  
   Anticipatory repudiation, **2-610:2**  
 Breach of contract  
   Allocation, **2-615:3**  
   Collateral contracts, impairment, **2-701:1, 2-701:2**  
   Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-701:1**  
   2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-701:2**  
 Buyers  
   Accepted goods  
     Generally, **2-714:1**  
     Consequential damages, **2-714:2**  
     Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-714:1**  
     Cover, **2-714:2**  
     Incidental damages, **2-714:2**  
     2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-714:3**  
     Warranty damages, **2-714:2**  
   Cancellation of contract, **2-711:3**

**SALES—Cont'd**

Remedies—Cont'd  
 Buyers—Cont'd  
   Comparison with seller's, **2-711:1**  
   Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-711:2 to 2-711:4**  
   Cover  
     Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-712:1**  
     Reasonable purchase requirements, **2-712:2**  
     Remedial equivalent of resale, **2-712:2**  
     2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-712:3**  
   Deduction of damages from price  
     Generally, **2-717:1**  
     Availability, **2-717:1**  
     Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-717:1**  
     Notice requirements, **2-717:2**  
     Other remedies distinguished, **2-717:1**  
     2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-717:3**  
   Measure of damages  
     Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-713:1**  
     Market price, **2-713:1**  
     Repudiation, **2-713:1**  
     Obtaining of goods, **2-711:2**  
     Overview and theory, **2-711:1**  
     Recovery of price, **2-711:1**  
     Repair and replacement costs, **2-714:2**  
     Replevin, **2-716:2**  
     Security interests in goods, **2-711:4**  
   Specific performance  
     Generally, **2-716:1**  
     Availability, **2-716:1**  
     Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-716:1**  
     Proper circumstances, requirements, **2-716:1**  
     2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-716:3**  
     Uniqueness requirements, **2-716:1**  
     2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-711:5**  
   Cancellation  
     Contracts, **2-703:3**  
     Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-720:1**  
     2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-720:2**  
     Use of term, **2-720:1**  
   Contractual limitations  
     Generally, **2-719:1**  
     Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-719:1**  
     Failure of essential purpose, **2-719:3**  
     Fair quantum doctrine, **2-719:2**  
     2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-719:4**  
     Unconscionability, **2-719:2**  
   Contractual modifications  
     Generally, **2-719:1**  
     Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-719:1**  
     Failure of essential purpose, **2-719:3**  
     Fair quantum doctrine, **2-719:2**  
     2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-719:4**  
     Unconscionability, **2-719:2**  
   Cover, **2-712:1, 2-712:2**  
   Cover. Buyers, above in this group

**SALES—Cont'd**

Remedies—Cont'd

Deduction of damages from price

Generally, 2-717:1

Availability, 2-717:1

Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-717:1

Notice requirements, 2-717:2

Other remedies compared, 2-717:1

2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-717:3

Delivery, conditional upon payment, breach, 2-507:2

Elections, abolition, 2-720:1

Estoppel, entrustment, 2-403:4

Fraud, above

Identification of goods, conditions precedent, 2-501:1

Improper tender of delivery of goods, cure by sellers

Generally, 2-508:1

Time for performance, 2-508:2, 2-508:3

Incidental damages. Sellers, below in this group

Insolvency of buyers

Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-702:1, 2-702:2

Delivery for cash, 2-702:1

Reclamation, 2-702:2 to 2-702:4

Third parties' rights

Buyers in ordinary course, 2-702:3

Good faith purchasers, 2-702:3

2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-702:4

Insolvency of sellers, specific performance, 2-502, 2-502:1 et seq.

Measure of damages. Buyers, above in this group

Payments

Prior to inspection of goods, 2-512:1

2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-512:3

Performance of contracts, adequate assurance

Rights, 2-609:1

Suspension of performance, 2-609:4

Reclamation of goods

Cash sale, 2-507:2

Third parties' rights

Buyers in ordinary course, 2-702:3

Good faith purchasers, 2-702:3

Replevin, availability, 2-716:2

Resale of goods

Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-706:1

Persons in position of sellers, 2-706:4

Resale of goods. Sellers, below in this group

Rescission

Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-720:1

2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-720:2

Use of term, 2-720:1

Revocation of acceptance, 2-608, 2-608:1 et seq.

Sellers

Actions for price

Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-709:1

Due under contracts, 2-709:1

Other remedies, relationship to, 2-709:2

Specific performance, 2-709:1

2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-709:3

**SALES—Cont'd**

Remedies—Cont'd

Sellers—Cont'd

Cancellation of contracts, 2-703:3

Commercial reasonableness requirements, 2-706:1

Completion of manufacture, 2-704:2

Consequential damages, incidental distinguished, 2-710:1

Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-703:2, 2-703:3

Identification of goods requirements, 2-704:1

Incidental damages

Consequential distinguished, 2-710:1

Expenses included, 2-710:1

Insolvency of buyers, 2-702, 2-702:1 et seq.

Nonacceptance, market price, 2-708:1

Overview and theory of provisions, 2-703:1

Repudiation of contracts, 2-708:1

Resale for scrap, 2-704:2

Resale of goods

Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-706:1

Good faith buyers, 2-706:3

Good faith requirements, 2-706:1

Mechanics of proper resale, 2-706:2

Noncompliance, consequences, 2-706:3

Private sale requirements, 2-706:2

Public sale requirements, 2-706:2

Sale of goods, measure of damages, 2-706:1

Stoppage of delivery in transit

Generally, 2-705:1

Conditions permitting, 2-705:1

Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-705:1

Goods in possession of carriers, 2-705:1

Limitations, 2-705:2

Negotiation of documents of title, 2-705:2

Procedures, 2-705:3

2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-703:4, 2-704:3, 2-706:5

Withholding goods, 2-703:2

Shipment contracts, noncompliance of sellers, 2-504:2

Specific performance

Generally, 2-716:1

Availability, 2-716:1

Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-716:1

Insolvency of sellers

Buyers' rights, 2-502:1

Tender of unpaid portion of price requirements, 2-502:2

2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-502:4

Other proper circumstances requirements, 2-716:1

Specific or ascertained goods requirements, 2-716:1

2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-716:3

Uniqueness requirements, 2-716:1

Stoppage of delivery in transit. Sellers, above in this group

Suspension of performance, 2-610:2

Tender of delivery, improper, cure by sellers, 2-508, 2-508:1 et seq.

**SALES—Cont'd**

Remedies—Cont'd

Third parties' rights

Insolvency of buyers, above in this group

Reclamation of goods, above in this group

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-501:3**Withholding goods, **2-703:2**

Resale of goods

Breach of contract, above

Goods, above

Remedies, above

Resale of goods, persons in positions of sellers, **2-706:4**Definition, **2-707:1**

Rescission. Remedies, above

Revocation of acceptance

Buyer's obligation for goods after revocation, **2-608:3**

Conditions

Reasonable assumption of cure, **2-608:1**Substantial impairment of value, **2-608:1**Continued use by buyer after revocation, **2-608:3**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-608:1**

Goods, above

Nonconforming goods, above

Procedures, **2-608:2**Rejection distinguished, **2-608:4**Rescission distinguished, **2-608:4**Time limits, **2-608:2**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-608:6**

Rightful rejection of goods

Contracts, above

Disposal, **2-604:1**

Goods, above

Merchant buyers

Duties, **2-603:1**Options, **2-604:2**Nonmerchant buyers, duties, **2-604:2**Unstated defects, waiver, **2-605:1**Rights of buyers, specific performance, **2-502:1**

Rights of creditors

Fraudulent retention of possession

Attachment of goods, **2-402:2**Common law, **2-402:1**Determination of time, **2-402:3**Merchant-sellers, **2-402:3**Negotiable documents, **2-402:3**Nonnegotiable documents, **2-402:3**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-402:4**

Sold goods

Common law, **2-402:1**Fraudulent retention of possession, **2-402:1**Attachment, **2-402:2**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-402:4**

Risk of loss

Generally, **2-509:6**Absent breach of contract, **2-509, 2-509:1 et seq.**Agreement of parties, **2-509:2**Allocation, **2-509, 2-509:1 et seq.****SALES—Cont'd**

Risk of loss—Cont'd

Breach of contract

Generally, **2-510:1, 2-510:1 to 2-510:3**Buyer's rejection of conforming goods, **2-510:2**Conforming goods, tender or delivery, failure, **2-510:1**Nonconforming goods, tender or delivery, **2-510:1**Categories of contracts, **2-509:2**

Contracts, above

Destination contracts, **2-509:3**Goods in possession of bailees, **2-509:3**Parties with control over goods, **2-509:1**Sale on approval, **2-509:4**

Sale or return

Generally, **2-509:4**Seller as merchant, **2-509:3**Seller as nonmerchant, **2-509:3**Shipment contracts, **2-509:3**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-509:5, 2-510:3**

Sale on approval

Generally, **2-326:2**Acceptance, special incidents, **2-327:1**Creditor's rights, **2-326:2**Definition, **2-326:2**Risk of loss, **2-509:4**Special incidents, **2-327:1**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-326:4, 2-327:3**

Sale or return

Creditor's rights, **2-326:3**Definition, **2-326:3**Risk of loss, **2-509:4**Special incidents, **2-327:2**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-326:4, 2-327:3**Sample, express warranty, **2-313:3**

Scope

Generally, **2-102:1**Federal law, **2-102:8**Goods, **2-102:2**Limitations, **2-102:6, 2-102:7**Mixed transactions in goods and services, **2-102:3**Price, **2-304:1**Regulatory statutes, **2-102:7**Securities transactions, **2-102:6**Transactions in goods, **2-102:2**

Security interests

Generally, **9-113:1 [Prior], 9-113:2 [Prior]**Debtors' possession, **9-113:3 [Prior]**Perfection, **9-302:10 [Prior]**Priorities, **9-113:4 [Prior]**Security interests, bulk sales, comparison, **6-103:10**Sellers, definition, **2-103:1**

Shipment contracts

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-504:1**Documents required, tender, **2-504:1**

Goods, above

Notice requirements, **2-504:1**Proper arrangements, necessity, **2-504:1**Responsibilities of sellers, **2-504:1**

**SALES—Cont'd**

- Shipment contracts—Cont'd
  - Sellers' noncompliance, consequences, **2-504:2**
  - Tender of delivery, **2-504:1**
- Shipments under reservation
  - Effect, **2-505:2**
  - Goods, above
  - Improper, **2-505:2**
  - Security interests, creation, **2-505:1, 2-505:2**
- Shipping
  - Contracts
    - Documents required, tender, **2-504:1**
    - Notice requirements, **2-504:1**
    - Proper arrangements, necessity, **2-504:1**
    - Responsibilities of sellers, **2-504:1**
    - Risk of loss, **2-509:3**
    - Sellers noncompliance, **2-504:2**
    - Tender of delivery, **2-504:1**
    - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-504:3**
  - Destination contracts, risk of loss, **2-509:3**
  - Shipments under reservation
    - Effect, **2-505:2**
    - Improper, consequences, **2-505:2**
    - Security interests, creation, **2-505:1, 2-505:2**
    - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-505:3**
- Shipping terms
  - Generally, **2-319:1, 2-322:1**
  - Bills of lading, international shipments, **2-323:1**
  - C. & F., **2-320:3**
  - Delivery ex ship, **2-322:2**
  - Ex ship, **2-322:2**
  - F.A.S., **2-319:3**
  - F.O.B., **2-319:2**
  - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-319:4, 2-322:3**
- Short title, **2-101**
- Specific performance
  - Insolvency of sellers, above
  - Remedies, this index
- Statute of limitations
  - Generally, **2-725:1**
  - Causes of action
    - Accrual, **2-725:2**
    - Characterization, **2-725:3**
  - Contracts for sale, **2-725:1 to 2-725:5**
  - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-725:1**
  - Estoppel, **2-725:4**
  - Tolling, **2-725:4**
  - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-725:5**
  - Warranty actions, nonconforming goods, tender, **2-725:2**
- Stoppage in transit, bailee excused from delivery, **7-403:4**
- Stoppage of delivery in transit. Remedies, above
- Substituted performance. Contracts, above
- Tender
  - Contracts, above
  - Delivery, above
  - Goods, above
  - Perfect tender rule, above
- Tender of delivery, nonconforming goods, effect, **2-725:2**

**SALES—Cont'd**

- Tender of payments
  - Delivery
    - Concurrent conditions, **2-507:1**
    - Conditional, **2-507:2**
    - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-507:1, 2-507:2**
    - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-507:3**
  - Third parties
    - Contracts, above
    - Insolvency of buyer, above
- Time
  - Market price, measure of damages, **2-708:1, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3**
  - Performance of contracts, above
  - Tender of delivery, **2-503:2**
- Title
  - Better, power to transfer, **2-403:1**
  - Goods to be moved
    - Completion of physical delivery, **2-401:3**
    - Vesting, **2-401:4**
  - Sale of goods
    - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-401:1**
    - Goods to be moved, completion of physical delivery, **2-401:3**
    - Identification, **2-401:2**
    - Passing, **2-401:2**
    - Relationship to buyer and seller rights, **2-401:1**
    - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-401:6**
    - Vesting
      - Goods not to be moved, **2-401:4**
      - Goods to be moved, **2-401:3**
      - Refusal by buyers, **2-401:5**
      - Rejection by buyers, **2-401:5**
      - Revocation of acceptance, **2-401:5**
    - Voidable
      - Cash sale, **2-403:3**
      - Fraud, **2-403:3**
      - Identity of seller, deceit concerning, **2-403:3**
      - Payments by checks, **2-403:3**
      - Power to transfer, **2-403:2**
  - Title of goods
    - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-401:1**
    - Identification, **2-401:2**
    - Passing, **2-401:2**
    - Refusal by buyers, **2-401:5**
    - Rejection by buyers, **2-401:5**
    - Relationship to buyer and seller rights, **2-401:1**
    - Revocation of acceptance, **2-401:5**
    - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-401:6**
    - Vesting, **2-401:3, 2-401:4**
    - Voidable, **2-403:2 to 2-403:5**
    - Warranties, **2-312, 2-312:1 et seq.**
  - 2022 amendments
    - Overview, **2-101:3**
  - 2003 and 2005 amendments
    - Definitions, good affixed to real estate, **2-107:5**

**SALES—Cont'd**

2003 and 2005 amendments—Cont'd  
 Definitions, goods, future goods, lot or commercial unit, **2-105:5**  
 Definitions, merchants, between merchants and financing agency, **2-104:4**  
 Definitions and index of definitions, **2-103:5**  
 Overview, **2-101:2**  
 Scope, **2-102:9**  
 Statute of frauds, **2-201:10**  
 Uniform laws  
 Sales Act  
   Estoppel, **2-403:1**  
   Fraudulent retention of possession, **2-402:1**  
   Specific performance, availability, **2-716:1**  
   2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-402:4, 2-403:5**  
   Voidable title doctrine, **2-403:1**  
 Value  
   Evidence, above  
   Goods, above  
 Vesting title  
   Goods not to be moved, **2-401:4**  
   Goods to be moved, **2-401:3**  
 Vesting. Title, above  
 Voidable title  
   Cash sale, **2-403:3**  
   Delivery procured through fraud, **2-403:3**  
   Goods, above  
   Identity of seller, deceit concerning, **2-403:3**  
   Payments by checks, **2-403:3**  
   Power to transfer, **2-403:2**  
   Transfers to bona fide purchasers for value, **2-403:1**  
 Vouching, **2-607:6**  
 Warranties  
   Breach  
     Consequential damages of buyers, **2-715:3**  
     Damages, **2-714:2**  
   Disclaimers, **2-316:1 to 2-316:6**  
 Lemon laws, **2-608:5**  
 Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, **2-316:5**  
 Title, causes of action, accrual, **2-725:2**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-316:6**  
 Warranty of title, **2-312, 2-312:1 et seq.**  
 Words and phrases  
   Adequate assurance of performance doctrine, **2-609:1**  
   Cancellation, **2-703:3**  
   Commercial unit, **2-601:3**  
   Consequential damages, **2-710:1**  
   Cover, **2-712:1**  
   Delivery, **2-401:4**  
   Identification, **2-501:1**  
   Incidental damages, **2-710:1**  
   Insolvency, **2-702:1**  
   Installment contract, **2-612:1**  
   Person in position of seller, **2-707:1**  
   Reasonable grounds for insecurity, **2-609:2**  
   Tender of delivery, **2-503:1, 2-503:2**

**SATISFACTION**

Acceptance of collateral, **9-505:8 [Prior]**  
 Accord and satisfaction, deduction of damages compared, **2A-508:4**  
 Admissions, **2A-201:7**  
 Contracts between parties, **2A-201:6**  
 Defenses, **3-603:4 [Prior] to 3-603:6 [Prior]**  
 Discharge of adverse claims  
   Indemnification, **3-603:6 [Prior]**  
   Injunctive relief, **3-603:6 [Prior]**  
   Lack of notice, **3-603:4 [Prior]**  
   Notice, **3-603:5 [Prior]**  
 Discharge of instrument, **3-603:2 [Prior]**  
 Letters of confirmation, **2A-201:6**  
 Memorandum, **2A-201:4, 2A-201:5**  
 Obligations  
   Acceptance of collateral, **9-505:8 [Prior]**  
   Tender, **9-506:6 [Prior]**  
   Part performance, **2A-201:8**  
   Payments, **3-603:1 [Prior]**  
   Statute of frauds  
     Admissions, **2A-201:7**  
     Contracts between parties, **2A-201:6**  
     Letters of confirmation, **2A-201:6**  
     Memorandum, **2A-201:4, 2A-201:5**  
     Part performance, **2A-201:8**  
     Tape recordings, **2A-201:5**  
   Statute of Frauds, this index  
   Surrender of instrument, rights of payors, **3-603:3 [Prior]**  
   Tape recordings, **2A-201:5**  
   Tender, **9-506:6 [Prior]**

**SAVINGS BONDS**

ECCHO error resolution rules, transmission of images for redemption, Rule XVII, **5:25**

**SAVINGS PROVISIONS**

Generally, **10-102:1**  
 Statute of limitations, **2A-506:5**

**SCOPE**

Price, **2-304**

**SEALS**

Effect, **2A-203, 2A-203:1**  
 Ineffective, **2-203**  
 Inoperative, **2A-203**  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-203:2**

**SEASONABILITY**

Definitions, **1-205, 1-205:1**  
 Principles of interpretation, **1-205, 1-205:1**

**SECONDARY OBLIGORS**

Discharge of negotiable instruments  
   Burden of proof, **3-605:15**  
   Estoppel, **3-605:16**  
   Extensions of time, **3-605:11, 3-605:13**  
   Impairment of collateral, **3-605:11, 3-605:18**  
   Modifications, **3-605:11, 3-605:14**  
   Releases, **3-605:11, 3-605:12**

**SECONDARY OBLIGORS—Cont'd**

Discharge of negotiable instruments—Cont'd  
 Reservation of rights, **3-605:17**  
 2002 Official Amendments, **3-605:11 et seq**  
 Waiver, **3-605:16**  
 Indorsers, **3-605**

**SECTION CAPTIONS**

Generally, **1-107, 1-107:1, 1-109** [Prior]

**SECURED PARTIES**

Acceptance of collateral, satisfaction of obligation, **9-505:8** [Prior]  
 Accounting to debtors, surpluses, **9-502:4** [Prior]  
 Actions, **9-503:4** [Prior]  
 Addresses, financing statements, **9-402:11** [Prior]  
 Assigned accounts, duty on assignor debtors' demand, **9-209:1**  
 Assignments, security interests, **9-405:1** [Prior] et seq.  
 Chattel paper, treatment, **9-103:10** [Prior]  
 Collection rights  
   Generally, **9-502:1** [Prior]  
   Obligations, **9-502:3** [Prior]  
   Standard of care, **9-502:3** [Prior]  
 Commercial reasonableness, determining whether conduct met standard  
   Generally, **9-627, 9-627:1**  
   Advance approval, **9-627:3**  
   Dispositions meeting standard, **9-627:2**  
   Effect of disposition method or timing, **9-627:4**  
 Continuation of security interest after disposition by debtor, **9-306:2** [Prior]  
 Contract liability, **9-317:1** [Prior], **9-402:1**  
 Control  
   Deposit accounts, duties, **9-208:1**  
   Duty to relinquish, **9-208:1**  
   Electronic chattel paper, duties, **9-208:1**  
   Investment property, duties, **9-208:1**  
   Letter-of-credit rights, duties, **9-208:1**  
   Rights and duties, **9-207:1**  
 Conversion, **9-503:3** [Prior]  
 Default of debtors  
   Noncompliance with provisions, **9-507:1** [Prior]  
   Variation of duties, **9-501:9** [Prior]  
   Waiver of duties, **9-501:9** [Prior]  
 Deficiency judgments, bar, **9-507:7** [Prior]  
 Definitions, **9-105:14** [Prior], **9-402:9** [Prior]  
 Disposal of collateral  
   Advanced confirmations, **9-507:10** [Prior]  
   Commercially reasonable, **9-504:4** [Prior], **9-507:8 to 9-507:10** [Prior]  
   Distribution of proceeds, **9-504:3** [Prior]  
   Effect, **9-504:11** [Prior]  
   Holding prior, **9-504:6** [Prior]  
 Notices  
   Contents, **9-504:9** [Prior]  
   Debtors' receipt, exceptions, **9-504:7** [Prior]  
   Other secured parties, **9-504:8** [Prior]  
   Reasonable, **9-504:9** [Prior]

**SECURED PARTIES—Cont'd**

Disposal of collateral—Cont'd  
 Notices—Cont'd  
   State retail installment sales act requirements, **9-504:9** [Prior]  
   Preapproval, **9-507:10** [Prior]  
   Private sales, **9-504:10** [Prior]  
   Public sales, **9-504:10** [Prior]  
 Duties, **9-601:5, 9-601:6**  
 Duties after default, **9-501:6** [Prior]  
 Election of remedies, default of debtors, **9-501:7** [Prior]  
 Expenses, **9-207:1** [Prior]  
 Intent, **9-102:1** [Prior]  
 Interest in proceeds, **9-203:13** [Prior]  
 Liability  
   Imposition, **9-507:5** [Prior]  
   Losses, **9-501:8** [Prior]  
   Noncompliance with default provisions, **9-507:3** [Prior]  
 Multiple, **9-402:9** [Prior]  
 Name in financing statement  
   Generally, **9-503:9**  
   Representative of one or more, **9-503:10, 9-503:10** [Prior]  
 Names, **9-402:8** [Prior]  
   Changing after filing, **9-402:10** [Prior]  
   Multiple, **9-402:9** [Prior]  
 Noncompliance  
   Burden of proof, **9-507:7** [Prior]  
 Default provisions  
   Consumers' remedies, **9-507:6** [Prior]  
   Damages, **9-507:3** [Prior]  
   Deficiency judgments, **9-507:7** [Prior]  
   Liability, **9-507:3** [Prior], **9-507:5** [Prior]  
   Redemption as remedy, **9-507:4** [Prior]  
   Nondebtor owners' rights to proceed against, **9-112:6** [Prior]  
 Remedies  
   Generally, **9-625, 9-625:1**  
   Actual damages, **9-625:3**  
   Injunctive relief, **9-625:2**  
   Reduction of deficiency, **9-625:4**  
   Statutory damages, **9-625:6**  
 Obligations, debtors acts or omissions, **9-317:1** [Prior], **9-402:1**  
 Options  
   Fixtures covered, **9-604:2, 9-604:3**  
   Real and personal property both collateral, **9-604:1**  
 Payments from account debtors, **9-502:2** [Prior]  
 Perfection of security interests, compliance with statutes, **9-302:15** [Prior]  
 Persons liable, **9-504:12** [Prior]  
 Possession  
   Accidental loss or damage risk, **9-207:1**  
   Commingling of fungible collateral, **9-207:1**  
   Consumer goods, **9-207:1**  
   Perfection of security interests, **9-302:3** [Prior]  
   Profits from use, **9-207:1**

**SECURED PARTIES—Cont'd**

Possession—Cont'd  
 Reasonable care, **9-207:1, 9-207:1 [Prior], 9-207:2**  
 Instruments or chattel paper, **9-207:1**  
 Reasonable expenses, **9-207:1**  
 Repledge to third parties, **9-207:1**  
 Rights and duties, **9-207**  
 Priorities, lien creditors, **9-301:4 [Prior], 9-301:5 [Prior]**  
 Proceeds  
 Claims, insolvency proceedings, **9-306:5 [Prior]**  
 Rights, **9-203:10 [Prior]**  
 Proposals, strict foreclosures, **9-505:4 [Prior]**  
 Protection, **9-103:4 [Prior]**  
 Reasonable care  
 Generally, **9-207:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
 Contents of collateral, **9-207:3 [Prior]**  
 Instruments, **9-207:3 [Prior]**  
 Redemption rights  
 Generally, **9-506:3 [Prior]**  
 Time limitations, **9-506:4 [Prior]**  
 Waiver, **9-506:5 [Prior]**  
 Remedies  
 Generally, **9-501:5 [Prior]**  
 Default, **9-501:1 [Prior]**  
 Reperfection of security interests, **9-103:6 [Prior]**  
 Repossession  
 Generally, **9-503:1 [Prior]**  
 Bankruptcy, **9-503:7 [Prior]**  
 Breach of peace, effect, **9-503:3 [Prior]**  
 Consumer protection statutes, **9-503:7 [Prior]**  
 Physical violence, **9-503:3 [Prior]**  
 Rights and duties, **9-207:1**  
 Self-help  
 Generally, **9-503:3 [Prior]**  
 Alternatives, **9-503:4 [Prior]**  
 Requests, noncompliance, **9-112:3 [Prior]**  
 Retention of collateral, **9-112:4 [Prior]**  
 Rights  
 Bankruptcy of debtor, **9-504:2 [Prior]**  
 Collateral  
 Debtors assembling, **9-503:5 [Prior]**  
 Disposal, **9-503:6 [Prior], 9-504:2 [Prior]**  
 Possession, **9-207:1 [Prior]**  
 Defaults, **9-501:1 [Prior], 9-501:5 [Prior], 9-601:1, 9-601:2**  
 Disposal of collateral, **9-503:6 [Prior], 9-504:2 [Prior]**  
 Foreclosures, **9-501:11 [Prior]**  
 Personal property, **9-501:10 [Prior]**  
 Real property, **9-501:10 [Prior]**  
 Repossessed goods, **9-306:7 [Prior]**  
 Returned goods, **9-306:7 [Prior]**  
 Security agreements covering property, **9-501:10 [Prior]**  
 Secondary obligors  
 Generally, **9-618, 9-618:1**  
 Assignments of collateral not subject to 9-618, **9-618:4**  
 Receipt of assignment of secured obligation, **9-618:3**  
 Subrogation to rights of secured parties, **9-618:2**

**SECURED PARTIES—Cont'd**

Secondary obligors—Cont'd  
 Transfer of collateral an assumption of secondary obligor duties, **9-618:4**  
 Secured party of record  
 Generally, **9-511, 9-511:1**  
 Assignment of powers  
 Generally, **9-514, 9-514:1**  
 Noted after initial filing, **9-514:3**  
 Security interest in fixture covered by mortgage, **9-514:4**  
 Time of initial filing, **9-514:2**  
 Standard of care  
 Generally, **9-501:8 [Prior]**  
 Commercially reasonable sales, **9-507:8 to 9-507:10 [Prior]**  
 Disposition of collateral, **9-504:4 [Prior], 9-504:5 [Prior]**  
 Holding collateral prior to disposition, **9-504:6 [Prior]**  
 Strict foreclosures  
 Involuntary, **9-505:9 [Prior]**  
 Objections, **9-505:7 [Prior]**  
 Proposals  
 Notices, **9-505:5 [Prior]**  
 Notices to other secured parties, **9-505:6 [Prior]**  
 Tort liability, **9-317:1 [Prior], 9-402:1**  
 Unknown debtor or obligor  
 Generally, **9-605, 9-605:1**  
 Lien filed against unknown debtor, protection of secured party, **9-605:3**  
 Protection of secured party, **9-605:2**  
 Use of collateral, **9-207:1 [Prior]**  
**SECURED TRANSACTIONS**  
 As to particular matters, see more specific topics  
 Acceleration  
 Clauses  
 Defenses, **9-501:3 [Prior]**  
 Debts, notices, **9-501:4 [Prior]**  
 Insecurity clauses, **9-501:4 [Prior]**  
 Accessions  
 After-acquired property, **9-204:3 [Prior]**  
 Attachment, **9-204:3 [Prior]**  
 Certificate of title, **9-335:3**  
 Definition, **9-204:3 [Prior], 9-314:1 [Prior], 9-335:1**  
 Priorities, **9-314:2 [Prior], 9-335:2, 9-335:3**  
 Problems, **9-314:3 [Prior]**  
 Removability after affixation, effect, **9-335:1**  
 Removal, **9-314:1 [Prior]**  
 Reimbursement, **9-335:3**  
 Rules, **9-335:3**  
 Rules, **9-314:2 [Prior]**  
 Agreement between parties, effect, **9-335:1**  
 General, **9-335:2**  
 Priorities, **9-335:2, 9-335:3**  
 Account debtors  
 Claims against assignees, **9-206:1 [Prior]**  
 Defenses against assignees, **9-206:1 [Prior]**  
 Definition, **9-102:4, 9-105:2 [Prior]**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

- Account debtors—Cont'd
- Discharge by payment to assignor
  - Free alienability rules of 9-406 and 9-408, **9-406:3, 9-408:2**
  - Timing, **9-406:1**
- General intangibles, **9-105:2 [Prior]**
- Liability, **9-318:1 [Prior]**
- Notices of assignment, **9-404:1**
- Payments to secured parties, **9-502:2 [Prior]**
- Secured party assignees
  - Duty on assignor debtors' demand, **9-209:1**
- Accounts, sales of, **9-109:7**
- Accounts and accounting
  - Assignments
    - Free alienability rules of 9-406 and 9-408, **9-406:3**
    - Perfection of security interests, **9-302:10 [Prior]**
    - Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-406:2**
  - Collateral, **9-103:9 [Prior]**
    - Requests for statements, **9-208:1 [Prior]**
  - Contract rights distinguished, **9-106:2 [Prior]**
  - Definition, **9-102:3, 9-106:1 [Prior], 9-318:2 [Prior]**
  - Financers' priorities and rights, returned and repossessed goods, **9-306:9 [Prior]**
  - Location, **9-103:9 [Prior]**
  - Nonfinancing, excluded transactions, **9-104:7 [Prior]**
  - Purchasers, priorities, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
  - Sales, Article 9 transactions, **9-101:1 [Prior]**
  - Surpluses, **9-502:4 [Prior]**
  - Transferees' priorities and rights, returned and repossessed goods, **9-306:9 [Prior]**
- Actions
  - Definition, **9-503:4 [Prior]**
  - Return of property, **9-503:4 [Prior]**
- Advertisements, collateral, disposition, **9-504:5 [Prior]**
- After acquired property
  - Generally, **9-108:1 [Prior], 9-204, 9-204:1**
  - Accessions, **9-204:3 [Prior]**
  - Accounts, **9-204:1**
  - Bankruptcy Code provisions, **9-108:3 [Prior], 9-204:4, 9-204:4 [Prior]**
- Clauses
  - Amendments to Code, **9-204:2 [Prior]**
  - Bankruptcy Code, **9-204:4 [Prior]**
    - Section 547, **9-204:4, 9-204:4 [Prior]**
    - Section 552, **9-204:4, 9-204:4 [Prior]**
  - Benefits, **9-204:1 [Prior]**
  - Effective date, **9-204:3 [Prior]**
  - Effectiveness, **9-108:3 [Prior]**
  - Exceptions, **9-204:3**
  - Limitations, **9-204:1 [Prior], 9-204:3 [Prior]**
    - Exceptions, **9-204:3 [Prior]**
  - Provisions, **9-204:1 [Prior]**
  - Termination, **9-204:4 [Prior]**
- Commercial tort claims, **9-204:3**
- Consumer goods, **9-204:3 [Prior]**
- Crops, **9-204:3, 9-204:3 [Prior]**
- Debtors' rights, **9-203:12, 9-203:12 [Prior]**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

- After acquired property—Cont'd
- Description
  - Generally, **9-203:10 [Prior]**
  - Problems, **9-110:6 [Prior], 9-203:6**
- Inventory, **9-204:1**
- Transfers, **9-108:3 [Prior], 9-204:4 [Prior]**
- Agreements
  - Control agreement, banks' right to refuse, **9-342:1**
  - Definition, **9-105:13 [Prior], 9-201:2 [Prior], 9-207:2 [Prior], 9-316:1 [Prior]**
  - Obligatory disbursement, definition, **9-105:12 [Prior]**
  - Standards
    - Generally, **9-603, 9-603:1**
- Agricultural liens
  - Attachment prerequisite, **9-203:2**
  - Defined, **9-102:5**
  - Financing statements, incorrect information, **9-338:1**
  - Food Security Act, **9-315:1**
  - Investment property, **9-308:2**
  - Perfection
    - Generally, **9-308:1**
    - Continuity, **9-308:3**
  - Priorities
    - Generally, **9-308:1**
    - Conflicts, **9-322:3**
    - Rights to payment, **9-308:2**
    - Security interests, unperfected, **9-317:2**
    - Supporting obligations, **9-308:2**
  - Alienation of collateral
    - Generally, **9-311:1 [Prior]**
    - Debtors' rights, **9-311:1 [Prior], 9-401:1**
    - Priority rules, **9-311:1 [Prior]**
    - Title to collateral, relevancy, **9-311:1 [Prior]**
    - Voluntary, **9-311:1 [Prior]**
  - Amendments
    - Authorization by less than all secured parties, **9-510:4**
    - Continuation statements distinguished, **9-403:3 [Prior]**
    - Financing statements
      - Generally, **9-402:1 [Prior], 9-402:14 [Prior], 9-512, 9-512:1**
      - Adding collateral, **9-509:1**
      - Adding debtor, **9-509:1**
      - Effective date, **9-512:3**
      - Expiration, **9-512:3**
      - Ineffective amendments, **9-512:4**
      - Not adding collateral or debtor, **9-509:4**
      - Reinstatement of collateral, **9-406:1 [Prior]**
      - Safe harbor forms, **9-521:3**
      - Uniform forms, **9-521:3**
    - Antecedent debts
      - Generally, **9-108:1 [Prior], 9-108:2 [Prior]**
      - After acquired collateral, security interest, **9-108:1 [Prior] et seq.**
      - Definition, **9-301:6 [Prior]**
    - Applicability, **9-109, 9-110**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

## Article 3

Negotiable instruments, holder in due course rights, priorities, **9-331:1**

Article 9, **9-101 to 9-809**

Article 2, security interests arising under, **9-109:9, 9-110:1, 9-203:2, 9-309:5**

Article 3, conflicts, **3-102:6**

Article 4, security interests arising under, **9-109:9, 9-203:2**

Article 5, security interests arising under, **9-109:9, 9-203:2**

Article 7, negotiable document of title duly negotiated, priorities, **9-331:1**

Article 8, protected securities purchaser, priorities, **9-331:1**

Article 2A, security interests arising under, **9-109:9, 9-110:1, 9-203:2, 9-309:5**

## Artisan's liens

Excluded transactions, **9-104:4 [Prior]**

Priorities, **9-104:4 [Prior], 9-310:1 [Prior], 9-310:2 [Prior]**

## Assignees

## Claims against

Consumer rules, **9-403:4**

Waiver, **9-206:2 [Prior], 9-403:1**

## Defenses

Generally, **9-206:1 [Prior]**

Waiver, **9-206:2 [Prior], 9-318:2 [Prior]**

Rights, **9-206:1 [Prior], 9-318:1 [Prior]**

## Waiver of defense clauses

Generally, **9-403:1**

Conditions of enforceability, **9-403:3**

Consumer rules, **9-403:4**

Controllable accounts and payment intangibles, **9-403:5**

Test of enforceability, **9-403:2**

Assignment for benefit of creditors, perfection, **9-309:7**

## Assignments

## Accounts

Excluded transactions, **9-104:7 [Prior]**

Free alienability rules of 9-406 and 9-408, **9-406:3**

Perfection of security interests, **9-302:10 [Prior]**

Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-406:2**

Beneficial interests, perfection of security interests, **9-302:5 [Prior]**

Benefit of creditors, perfection of security interests, **9-302:12 [Prior]**

## Chattel paper

Free alienability rules of 9-406 and 9-408, **9-406:3**

Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-406:2**

Claims against assignors, **9-318:1 [Prior]**

## Contracts

Payments, **9-318:1 [Prior]**

Rights, **9-318:3 [Prior]**

Defenses against assignors, **9-318:1 [Prior]**

Excluded transactions, **9-104:7 [Prior], 9-104:8 [Prior]**

Filing, **9-403:3 [Prior]**

Free alienability rules of 9-406 and 9-408, **9-406:3, 9-408:2**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

## Assignments—Cont'd

## General intangibles

Assignment of rights under structured settlements, **9-408:3**

Free alienability rules of 9-406 and 9-408, **9-406:3, 9-408:2**

Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-408, 9-408:1**

Good faith, **9-206:3 [Prior]**

## Health-care-insurance receivables

Free alienability rules of 9-406 and 9-408, **9-406:3**

Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-408:1**

Identification and proof of assignment, **9-406:1**

Insurance policies, excluded transactions, **9-104:8 [Prior]**

Judgments, **9-104:9 [Prior]**

## Letters-of-credit rights

Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-409:1**

Notices, **9-318:2 [Prior], 9-406:1**

Account debtors, **9-318:3 [Prior], 9-404:1**

Adequacy, **9-406:2**

Original, perfection of security interests, **9-302:12 [Prior]**

## Payment intangibles

Assignment of rights under structured settlements, **9-408:3**

Free alienability rules of 9-406 and 9-408, **9-406:3, 9-408:2**

Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-406:2**

Perfected agricultural lien, **9-310:3**

Perfected security interests, **9-302:13 [Prior], 9-310:3**

## Promissory notes

Free alienability rules of 9-406 and 9-408, **9-406:3**

Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-408:1**

Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-406:2**

Security interests, **9-405:1 [Prior]**

Filing, **9-405:2 [Prior]**

Statements, **9-405:3 [Prior]**

Statements, filing, **9-405:2 [Prior]**

Failure, **9-405:3 [Prior]**

Proof, **9-407:1 [Prior]**

Wages, excluded transactions, **9-104:5 [Prior]**

## Attachments

Generally, **9-203:3**

Accessions, **9-204:3 [Prior], 9-314:2 [Prior]**

Crops, after-acquired property clauses, **9-204:3 [Prior]**

Fixtures, **9-313:3 [Prior]**

Occurrence, **9-103:4 [Prior]**

Security agreements, signatures, **9-203:4 [Prior]**

## Security interests

Generally, **9-203:1 [Prior], 9-203:3, 9-203:3 [Prior], 9-303:1 [Prior]**

Debtor's rights in collateral, **9-203:12 [Prior]**

Proceeds, **9-315:2**

Bailments, perfection of security interests, **9-305:4 [Prior], 9-313:4**

## Bankruptcy

Preference, **9-312:5 [Prior]**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

- Bankruptcy—Cont'd
  - Proceeds, claims, **9-306:5 [Prior]**
  - Repossession of collateral, **9-503:7 [Prior]**
  - Security interests
    - Effect on duration, **9-403:5 [Prior]**
    - Perfection, tolling of four month rule, **9-103:5 [Prior]**
  - Trustees, **9-301:6 [Prior]**
  - Unperfected security interests
    - Priorities, **9-317:3**
- Bankruptcy Code
  - Automatic stay
    - Generally, **9-504:2 [Prior]**
    - Proposals of strict foreclosures, **9-505:4 [Prior]**
  - Redemption of collateral, **9-506:7 [Prior]**
- Section 362
  - Generally, **9-504:2 [Prior]**
  - Proposals of strict foreclosures, **9-505:4 [Prior]**
- Section 544, **9-301:6 [Prior]**
- Section 545, **9-306:5 [Prior]**
- Section 547
  - Generally, **9-108:3 [Prior], 9-306:5 [Prior], 9-312:5 [Prior]**
  - After acquired property clauses, **9-204:4 [Prior]**
  - Section 552, after-acquired property clauses, **9-204:4 [Prior]**
- Banks and banking
  - Deposit accounts
    - Generally, **9-104:13 [Prior]**
    - Right of recoupment, **9-340:1**
    - Right of set-off, **9-340:1**
    - Rights and duties, **9-341:1**
  - Liens, **9-104:10 [Prior]**
  - Right to refuse, control agreement, **9-342:1**
  - Setoffs, **9-104:10 [Prior]**
- Bulk transfers
  - Definitions, **9-111:1 [Prior], 9-301:7 [Prior]**
  - Security interests, **9-111:1 [Prior]**
- Burden of proof
  - Preferences, **9-204:4 [Prior]**
  - Secured parties, **9-507:7 [Prior]**
- Certificates
  - Issuance by filing officers, **9-407:1 [Prior]**
  - Title
    - Goods covered, **9-103:6 [Prior]**
    - Jurisdiction change, four month rule, **9-303:2**
    - Movement, **9-103:7 [Prior]**
    - Protection of nonmerchant buyers, **9-103:8 [Prior]**
    - Purchase money security interest
      - Motor vehicles, **9-309:2**
    - Security interests
      - Priorities, **9-337:1**
    - State statutes
      - Governing law change, **9-316:3**
      - Security interest notation, **9-311:1**
- Chattel paper
  - Assignments
    - Free alienability rules of 9-406 and 9-408, **9-406:3**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

- Chattel paper—Cont'd
  - Assignments—Cont'd
    - Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-406:2**
  - Definition, **9-105:3 [Prior], 9-304:2 [Prior], 9-308:2 [Prior]**
  - Duty of inquiry, **9-308:2 [Prior]**
  - Excluded transactions, **9-104:7 [Prior]**
  - Holder in due course, protection, **9-309:1 [Prior]**
  - Interest in more than mere proceeds of paper, **9-308:2 [Prior]**
  - Perfection, **9-304:2 [Prior]**
    - Special rules, **9-312:1, 9-312:2**
  - Priorities of purchasers, **9-308:1 [Prior], 9-308:2 [Prior]**
  - Proceeds
    - Priorities, **9-330:4, 9-330:5**
    - Purchasers, holders in due course, protection, **9-309:1 [Prior]**
    - Reasonable care, **9-207:3 [Prior]**
    - Returned or repossessed, **9-306:8 [Prior]**
      - Transferees' rights and priorities, **9-306:8 [Prior]**
    - Security interests
      - Generally, **9-103:10 [Prior]**
      - Interest in more than proceeds, **9-308:2 [Prior]**
      - Nonpossessory perfected, **9-308:2 [Prior]**
      - Priorities, **9-330:1, 9-330:2**
      - Treatment, **9-103:10 [Prior]**
    - Chattel paper, sales of, **9-109:7**
  - Choice of law
    - Agricultural liens
      - Perfection, **9-302:1**
      - Priorities, **9-302:1**
    - Certificate of title goods
      - Perfection of security interests, **9-303:1**
      - Priorities of security interests, **9-303:1**
    - Debtor location
      - Perfection of security interests, **9-307:1**
      - Priorities of security interests, **9-307:1**
    - Deposit accounts
      - Perfection of security interests, **9-304:1**
      - Priorities of security interests, **9-304:1**
    - Investment property
      - Perfection of security interests, **9-305:1**
      - Priorities of security interests, **9-305:1**
    - Letters-of-credit
      - Perfection of security interests, **9-306:1**
      - Priorities of security interests, **9-306:1**
    - Perfection
      - Generally, **9-301**
      - Perfection of security interests, **9-301:2**
      - Priorities
        - Generally, **9-301**
    - Claims
      - Assignees subject, **9-318:2 [Prior]**
      - Contracts between assignors and account debtors, **9-318:1 [Prior]**
      - Deficiency judgments, barring, **9-507:7 [Prior]**
      - Torts, transfers, **9-104:12 [Prior]**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

Claims—Cont'd

Waiver, **9-206:2 [Prior]**Conditions of enforceability, **9-403:3**Test of enforceability, **9-403:2**

Collateral

See also Collateral, this index

See also Financing Statements, this index

After-acquired, **9-204:1**Alienation of debtors' rights, **9-401:1**Continuation of security interests, **9-315:1**

Control

Deposit accounts, **9-208:1**Duty to relinquish, **9-208:1**Secured parties, **9-207:1**Debtors' rights, **9-203:12**

Description

Location, **9-203:9**

Disposition

Generally, **9-205, 9-205:1**Floating lien, **9-205:1**

Indication in financing statement

Generally, **9-504, 9-504:1**Safe harbor by description, **9-504:2**Safe harbor by supergeneric description, **9-504:3**

Insurance

Failure to maintain, **9-207:1**Right to proceeds, **9-207:1**Inventory, purchase money security interests, **9-324:1**Non-Article 9 collateral, no exclusion for obligation secured by, **9-109:10**Perfection by delivery, **9-313:2**Perfection by possession, **9-313:1, 9-313:2**

Perfection by security interests

Choice of law rules, **9-301:2**Debtors' location, law, **9-301:2**Permissible debtor actions, **9-205:1**Tangible and intangible property, **9-301:2**

Possession

Accidental loss or damage risk, **9-207:1**Agreement, secured parties and debtors, reasonable care definition, **9-207:2**Expenses, **9-207:1**Secured parties' rights and duties, **9-207:1**

Priorities

Conflicts in security interests, **9-322:3**

Requests for statements

Non-compliance, **9-210:1, 9-210:2**Written, necessity, **9-210:2**Secured parties in possession, reasonable care standard, **9-207:2**

Security interests

Continuation, **9-315:1**Transfer of obligation, effect, **9-203:16**

Use

Generally, **9-205, 9-205:1****SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

Collateral

Acceptance by secured party, satisfaction of obligation, **9-505:8 [Prior]**Accounts, **9-103:9 [Prior], 9-208:1 [Prior]**After-acquired, **9-108:2 [Prior], 9-108:3 [Prior], 9-203:10 [Prior], 9-204:1 [Prior], 9-204:5 [Prior]**Alienation of debtors' rights, **9-311:1 [Prior]**Antecedent obligations, after-acquired property, **9-204:1 [Prior], 9-204:5 [Prior]**Assembling by debtors, **9-503:5 [Prior]**Categories, **9-103:1 [Prior]**

Character

Changes, **9-401:7 [Prior], 9-401:8 [Prior]**Filing financing statements, proper place, **9-401:7 [Prior]**Chattel paper, returned or repossessed, **9-306:8 [Prior]**Claims, trustees in bankruptcy, **9-301:6 [Prior]**

Classifications

Generally, **9-106:3 [Prior]**Filing financing statements, proper place, **9-401:7 [Prior]**

Conflicts, priorities

Generally, **9-312:1 [Prior], 9-312:2 [Prior]**Future advances, **9-312:8 [Prior]**Contents, reasonable care of secured parties, **9-207:3 [Prior]**

Continuation of security interest after disposition by debtor

Generally, **9-306:2 [Prior]**Buyer in ordinary course of business, protection, **9-307:2 [Prior]**Proceeds, **9-306:3 [Prior]**Convertible debentures, failure to convert, **9-207:3 [Prior]**

Crops

Generally, **9-109:4 [Prior]**Description of land, **9-110:5 [Prior]**Debtors' rights, **9-203:12 [Prior]**Definition, **9-105:4 [Prior]**

Description

After-acquired property, **9-203:10 [Prior]**Financing statements, **9-110:2 [Prior], 9-402:13 [Prior]**Location, **9-203:9 [Prior]**Parol evidence, **9-203:8 [Prior]**Permissible breadth, **9-203:7 [Prior]**Proceeds, **9-203:10 [Prior]**Purposes, **9-110:2 [Prior]**Real estate, **9-203:9 [Prior]**Signed security agreements, **9-203:5 [Prior], 9-203:6 [Prior]**Statute of frauds, **9-203:8 [Prior]**Sufficiency, **9-110:1 [Prior]**

Disposition

Generally, **9-504:1 [Prior]**Advanced confirmations, **9-507:10 [Prior]**Advertisements, **9-504:5 [Prior]**Commercially reasonable, **9-504:4 [Prior]**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

- Collateral—Cont'd
- Disposition—Cont'd
  - Compulsory, **9-505:2 [Prior]**
  - Continuation of security interest, **9-306:2 [Prior], 9-306:3 [Prior], 9-307:2 [Prior]**
  - Improper, damages, **9-507:3 [Prior]**
  - Modification, **9-505:3 [Prior]**
  - Notices, state retail installment sales act requirements, **9-504:9 [Prior]**
  - Renunciation, **9-505:3 [Prior]**
- Effect, **9-504:11 [Prior]**
- Entire, acceptance as partial satisfaction of obligation, **9-505:8 [Prior]**
- Equipment, disposal without removal, **9-503:6 [Prior]**
- Forfeiture, **9-503:7 [Prior]**
- General intangibles, **9-103:9 [Prior]**
- Goods, classification, **9-109:1 [Prior]**
- Holding prior notices
  - Contents, **9-504:9 [Prior]**
  - Debtors' receipt, **9-504:7 [Prior]**
  - Preapproval, **9-507:10 [Prior]**
  - Private sales, **9-504:10 [Prior]**
  - Proceeds, order of distribution, **9-504:3 [Prior]**
  - Protection of purchasers for value, **9-504:11 [Prior]**
  - Public sales, **9-504:10 [Prior]**
  - Reasonable, **9-504:9 [Prior]**
  - Secured parties, **9-504:2 [Prior], 9-504:8 [Prior], 9-507:3 [Prior]**
  - Security interests, continuation, **9-306:2 [Prior]**
  - Without accounting, **9-205:1 [Prior]**
  - Without removal, **9-503:6 [Prior]**
- Insurance
  - Generally, **9-207:1 [Prior]**
- Inventory, purchase money security interests, **9-107:6 [Prior]**
- Last event test, **9-103:2 [Prior]**
- Leases, secured parties' rights after default, **9-504:2 [Prior]**
- Lists, requests for statements, noncompliance, **9-208:1 [Prior]**
- Livestock, **9-109:4 [Prior]**
- Location
  - Generally, **9-103:2 [Prior], 9-110:5 [Prior]**
  - Security agreements, **9-203:9 [Prior]**
- Mobile goods, **9-103:9 [Prior]**
- Movement, **9-103:2 [Prior]**
- Nongoods, **9-109:1 [Prior]**
- Noninventory, purchase money security interests, **9-107:6 [Prior]**
- Ownership, nondebtor, **9-112:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Partial redemptions, **9-506:6 [Prior]**
- Partial releases, **9-406:1 [Prior]**
- Portions, acceptance as satisfaction of obligations, **9-505:8 [Prior]**
- Possession
  - Expenses, **9-207:1 [Prior]**
  - Perfection of security interests, **9-302:3 [Prior], 9-305:2 [Prior]**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

- Collateral—Cont'd
- Possession—Cont'd
  - Secured parties' rights and duties, **9-207:1 [Prior]**
- Priorities
  - Conflicts in security interests, **9-312:6 [Prior]**
  - Investment property, **9-312:9 [Prior]**
  - Purchase money security interests, **9-312:5 [Prior]**
  - Purchasers, **9-307:6 [Prior]**
- Proceeds
  - Generally, **9-110:6 [Prior]**
  - Conflicts in security interests, priorities, **9-312:7 [Prior]**
  - Payments under government programs constituting, **9-203:13 [Prior]**
- Purchase money security interests, exceptions, **9-301:5 [Prior]**
- Purchasers for value, protection, **9-504:11 [Prior]**
- Purchasers' priorities, **9-307:6 [Prior]**
- Real estate
  - Description in financing statements, **9-402:13 [Prior]**
  - Removal, debtor's default, **9-313:7 [Prior]**
- Redemption
  - Generally, **9-112:5 [Prior], 9-506:1 [Prior]**
  - Bankruptcy Code provisions, **9-506:7 [Prior]**
  - Debtors' rights, **9-506:2 [Prior]**
  - Partial, **9-506:6 [Prior]**
  - Rights, waiver, **9-506:5 [Prior]**
  - Secured parties' rights, **9-506:3 [Prior]**
  - Time limitations, **9-506:4 [Prior]**
- Releases, partial, **9-406:1 [Prior]**
- Repossession
  - Generally, **9-503:1 [Prior], 9-504:12 [Prior]**
  - Self-help, **9-503:3 [Prior]**
- Requests for statements
  - Generally, **9-208:2 [Prior]**
- Residual tests, **9-103:2 [Prior]**
- Retention rights of secured parties, **9-112:4 [Prior], 9-505:8 [Prior]**
- Rights
  - Acquisitions, **9-107:3 [Prior]**
  - Debtor's
    - Alienation, **9-311:1 [Prior]**
    - Redemption, **9-506:2 [Prior]**
  - Secured parties, **9-112:4 [Prior], 9-504:2 [Prior], 9-506:3 [Prior]**
  - Subordination, unperfected security interest, **9-301:1 [Prior] et seq.**
  - Transfers, **9-203:12 [Prior]**
  - Waiver, **9-506:5 [Prior]**
- Sales, secured parties' rights after default, **9-504:2 [Prior]**
- Security interests
  - Continuation, **9-306:2 [Prior]**
- Perfection
  - 30-day rule, **9-103:4 [Prior]**
  - Four-month rule, **9-103:5 [Prior]**
  - Last event test, **9-103:3 [Prior]**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

Collateral—Cont'd

Security interests—Cont'd

Unperfected, subordination of rights, **9-301:1 [Prior] et seq.**

Strict foreclosures

Generally, **9-505:1 [Prior]**Objections, **9-505:7 [Prior]**

Proposals

Notices, **9-505:5 [Prior], 9-505:6 [Prior]**Secured parties, **9-505:4 [Prior]**Timber, description of land, **9-110:5 [Prior]**Title, **9-202:1 [Prior], 9-202:2 [Prior]**

Transfers

Generally, **9-504:12 [Prior]**After acquired property clauses, **9-108:3 [Prior]**Types, **9-102:2 [Prior], 9-102:6 [Prior], 9-103:1 [Prior]**

Use

Secured parties, **9-207:1 [Prior]**Without accounting, **9-205:1 [Prior]**

Collecting banks

Definition, **9-302:10 [Prior]**Security interests, **9-203:2 [Prior], 9-302:10 [Prior]**

Collection

Secured parties' rights, **9-502:1 [Prior]**Breach of peace, effect, **9-502:3 [Prior]**Deficiencies, **9-502:4 [Prior]**Payments from account debtors, **9-502:2 [Prior]**Proceeds, distribution, **9-502:5 [Prior]**Standard of care, **9-502:3 [Prior]**Surpluses, **9-502:4 [Prior]**

Collection rights

Deficiencies, **9-502:4 [Prior]**Payments from account debtors, **9-502:2 [Prior]**Proceeds, distribution, **9-502:5 [Prior]**Secured parties, **9-502:1 [Prior]**Standard of care, **9-502:3 [Prior]**Surpluses, **9-502:4 [Prior]**

Commingling

Goods, **9-207:1 [Prior]**Defined, **9-336:1**Distinguished from accessions, **9-336:1**Priorities, **9-315:1 [Prior]**Security interests, continuation, **9-315:1 [Prior]**Security interests, prior, **9-336:1**Proceeds, **9-306:5 [Prior]**Conflict of laws, security interests, perfection, **9-103:1 [Prior] et seq.**

Consignments

Generally, **9-109:5, 9-109:8**Application, **9-105:13 [Prior]**Defaults, **9-114:5 [Prior]**Determinations, **9-102:5 [Prior]**Filing, **9-408:2 [Prior]**Financing statements, **9-102:5 [Prior]**Financing statements, **9-102:5 [Prior], 9-114:3 [Prior]**Intent, **9-102:5 [Prior]**Priorities, steps, **9-114:4 [Prior]****SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

Consignments—Cont'd

Problems, **9-114:1 [Prior], 9-114:2 [Prior], 9-114:5 [Prior]**Protection of consignors, **9-102:5 [Prior], 9-114:2 [Prior] to 9-114:4 [Prior]**Rights of consignees, **9-319:1**Rights of consignors, **9-319:1**Security interests, perfection, **9-408:1 [Prior]**True, **9-114:1 [Prior]**True consignments, **9-109:8**Constitutional law, repossession without notice, **9-503:2 [Prior]**

Consumer credit contracts

Controllable accounts and payment intangibles, **9-403:5**Notices, **9-206:4 [Prior], 9-403:4**Waiver of defense clauses, **9-206:4 [Prior], 9-403:4**

Consumer goods, purchase-money security interest

Fixtures, **9-309:2**Motor vehicles, **9-309:2**

Continuation statements

Amendments distinguished, **9-403:3 [Prior]**Effectiveness, **9-510:5**Filing, **9-403:3 [Prior], 9-403:4 [Prior]**

Financing statements

Bankruptcy, **9-403:5 [Prior]**Distinguished, **9-403:3 [Prior]**Requirements, **9-403:3 [Prior]**Signatures, **9-403:3 [Prior]**

Contracts

Assignments, **9-318:1 [Prior], 9-318:3 [Prior]**Debtors' acts or omissions, **9-402:1**Disposition of collateral, damages, **9-507:3 [Prior]**Extension agreements, financing statements, **9-403:2 [Prior]**Modification of assigned contracts, **9-405:1**Participation agreements, **9-402:9 [Prior]**Payments, **9-318:1 [Prior]**

Rights

Accounts distinguished, **9-106:2 [Prior]**Assignments, **9-318:1 [Prior], 9-318:3 [Prior]**Definition, **9-106:1 [Prior], 9-106:2 [Prior]**Substitution for assigned contract, **9-405:1**

Control

Collateral, duty to relinquish, **9-208:1**Controllable account, **9-107A:1**Controllable electronic record, **9-107A:1**Controllable payment intangible, **9-107A:1**Electronic chattel paper, **9-105:1**Electronic money, **9-105A:1**Investment property, **9-106:1, 9-106:2, 9-309:4**Letter of credit right, **9-107:1**No duties, **9-107B:1**No requirement to acknowledge control, **9-107B:1**Secured parties, duty to relinquish, **9-208:1**Conversion, secured parties, **9-503:3 [Prior]**

Costs and expenses

Debtor's liability, **9-207:1 [Prior]**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

- Costs and expenses—Cont'd
  - Filing fees, financing statements, **9-403:1 [Prior]**
  - Secured parties, **9-207:1 [Prior]**
- Creditors, setoffs, **9-104:10 [Prior]**
- Crops
  - After-acquired property clauses, **9-204:3 [Prior]**
  - Collateral, description of land, **9-110:5 [Prior], 9-402:13 [Prior]**
  - Department of Agriculture entitlement payments as proceeds, **9-306:1 [Prior]**
  - Location, **9-203:9 [Prior]**
  - Security interests, priorities, **9-312:3 [Prior]**
- Damages
  - Alternatives, redemption, **9-507:4 [Prior]**
  - Consumers' remedies, **9-507:6 [Prior]**
  - Disposition of collateral, **9-507:3 [Prior]**
- Measurement
  - Secured parties' noncompliance with default provisions, **9-507:3 [Prior], 9-507:6 [Prior]**
  - Measurement, secured party's noncompliance with default provisions, **9-507:3 [Prior], 9-507:6 [Prior]**
- Debtors
  - Addresses, financing statements, **9-402:11 [Prior]**
  - After-acquired property rights, **9-203:12 [Prior]**
  - Alienation, **9-401:1**
  - Bankruptcy, repossession of collateral, **9-503:7 [Prior]**
  - Codebtors
    - Right of redemption, **9-506:2 [Prior]**
  - Collateral
    - Assemblage, **9-503:5 [Prior]**
    - Repossession, **9-503:7 [Prior]**
    - Rights, **9-203:12 [Prior], 9-311:1 [Prior]**
  - Consumers, **9-507:6 [Prior]**
  - Default
    - Generally, **9-501:1 [Prior], 9-501:2 [Prior]**
    - Removal of fixtures, **9-313:7 [Prior]**
    - Rights
      - Variation, **9-501:9 [Prior]**
      - Waiver, **9-501:9 [Prior]**
  - Secured parties
    - Election of remedies, **9-501:7 [Prior]**
    - Noncompliance with provisions, **9-507:1 [Prior]**
  - Deficiencies, liability, **9-502:4 [Prior]**
  - Deficiency judgments, barring claims, **9-507:7 [Prior]**
  - Definitions, **9-105:5 [Prior], 9-112:1 [Prior], 9-203:5 [Prior], 9-402:4 [Prior], 9-506:2 [Prior]**
  - Disposition of collateral, protection, **9-505:2 [Prior]**
  - Guarantors
    - Right of redemption, **9-506:2 [Prior]**
    - Rights, **9-504:9 [Prior]**
  - Husband and wife, **9-402:6 [Prior]**
  - Interest in collateral, sale
    - Account, **9-318:1**
    - Chattel paper, **9-318:1**
    - Payment intangible, **9-318:1**
    - Promissory note, **9-318:1**
  - Lawful possession, **9-113:3 [Prior]**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

- Debtors—Cont'd
  - Liability
    - Deficiencies, **9-502:4 [Prior]**
    - Imposition on secured parties, **9-507:5 [Prior]**
  - Location, **9-103:9 [Prior], 9-307:1**
  - Multiple
    - Generally, **9-105:5 [Prior]**
    - Husband and wife, **9-402:6 [Prior]**
  - Name in financing statement
    - Generally, **9-503, 9-503:1**
    - Decedents' estates, **9-503:3**
    - Individuals, **9-503:5**
  - Multiple debtors, **9-503:8**
    - Applicability of Part 5 rules, **9-520:4**
    - Organizations other than registered, **9-503:6**
    - Registered organizations, **9-503:2**
    - Trade names, **9-503:7**
    - Trusts, **9-503:4**
  - Names
    - Business entities, **9-402:5 [Prior]**
    - Changes after filing, **9-402:7 [Prior]**
    - Corporations, **9-402:5 [Prior]**
    - Financing statements containing, **9-402:3 [Prior] to 9-402:7 [Prior]**
    - Individuals, **9-402:4 [Prior]**
    - Partnerships, **9-402:5 [Prior]**
    - Sole proprietorships, **9-402:4 [Prior]**
    - Trade names, **9-402:4 [Prior]**
  - Partial redemptions, **9-506:6 [Prior]**
  - Place of business, **9-307:1**
  - Possession, **9-113:3 [Prior]**
  - Redemption rights
    - Generally, **9-506:2 [Prior]**
    - Bankruptcy Code provisions, **9-506:7 [Prior]**
    - Partial redemptions, **9-506:6 [Prior]**
    - Time limitations, **9-506:4 [Prior]**
    - Waiver, **9-506:5 [Prior]**
  - Remedies, default, **9-501:8 [Prior]**
  - Requests, **9-112:3 [Prior]**
  - Rights
    - Alienation, **9-311:1 [Prior]**
    - Default, **9-501:8 [Prior]**
    - Modification, **9-505:3 [Prior]**
    - Renunciation, **9-505:3 [Prior]**
  - Secured parties' obligations, **9-317:1 [Prior]**
  - Security agreements, new debtor provisions, **9-203:15**
  - Security agreements, signatures, **9-203:5 [Prior]**
  - Security interests, new debtor
    - Priorities, **9-326:1**
    - Signatures, **9-203:5 [Prior]**
    - Spouses, **9-402:6 [Prior]**
  - Strict foreclosures
    - Agreements, **9-505:3 [Prior]**
    - Involuntary, **9-505:9 [Prior]**
    - Objections, **9-505:7 [Prior]**
  - Decedent's estates, perfection, assignment of beneficial interest in estate, **9-309:8**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

## Defaults

Generally, **9-501:1 [Prior]**Collection rights, **9-502:1 [Prior] et seq.**Consignees, **9-114:5 [Prior]**

## Debtors

Generally, **9-501:1 [Prior], 9-501:2 [Prior]**Duties of secured parties, **9-501:9 [Prior]**Remedies, **9-501:8 [Prior]**Removal of fixtures, **9-313:7 [Prior]**Repossession of collateral, **9-503:1 [Prior]**Rights, **9-501:8 [Prior], 9-501:9 [Prior]**

## Secured parties' actions

Remedies of debtors, **9-507:1 [Prior]**Remedies of secured creditors, **9-507:1 [Prior]**Secured parties' actions, remedies, **9-507:1 [Prior]**Variation of rights, **9-501:9 [Prior]**Waiver of rights, **9-501:9 [Prior]**

## Disposal of collateral

Commercially reasonable, **9-504:4 [Prior], 9-507:8 to 9-507:10 [Prior]**Compulsory, **9-505:1 [Prior] et seq.**Secured parties' rights, **9-504:2 [Prior]**Subsequent, **9-504:1 [Prior] et seq.**Duties of secured parties, **9-501:6 [Prior]**Foreclosure, **9-501:11 [Prior]**Forfeited collateral, **9-503:7 [Prior]**Fulfillment of obligations prior to redemption, **9-506:6 [Prior]**Insecurity clauses, **9-501:4 [Prior]**

## Redemption rights

Generally, **9-506:1 [Prior] et seq.**Fulfillment of obligations prior, **9-506:6 [Prior]**Time limitations, **9-506:4 [Prior]**Remedies of secured parties, **9-501:5 [Prior]**

## Repossession

Generally, **9-501:5 [Prior]**Notices, **9-503:2 [Prior]**Rights, **9-503:1 [Prior] et seq.**Rights of secured parties, **9-501:5 [Prior], 9-501:10 [Prior]**

Secured parties' noncompliance with provisions

Consumer remedies, **9-507:6 [Prior]**Damages, **9-507:3 [Prior]**Deficiency judgments, barring, **9-507:7 [Prior]**Imposition of liability, **9-507:5 [Prior]**Injunctive relief, **9-507:2 [Prior]**Redemption as remedy, **9-507:4 [Prior]**

Secured party's noncompliance with provisions

Consumers' remedies, **9-507:6 [Prior]**Damages, **9-507:3 [Prior]**Deficiency judgments, bar, **9-507:7 [Prior]**Imposition of liability, **9-507:5 [Prior]**Injunctive relief, **9-507:2 [Prior]**Redemption as remedy, **9-507:4 [Prior]**Strict foreclosures, **9-505:1 [Prior] et seq.**

## Defenses

Assignees, **9-206:1 [Prior], 9-318:2 [Prior]****SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

## Defenses—Cont'd

Contracts between assignors and account debtors,

**9-318:1 [Prior]**Estoppel, acceleration clauses, prevention of use, **9-501:3 [Prior]**

## Secured transactions

Types, **9-206:2 [Prior]**Waiver, **9-206:2 [Prior] to 9-206:4 [Prior], 9-318:2 [Prior]**Types, **9-206:2 [Prior]**Waiver, **9-206:2 [Prior] to 9-206:4 [Prior], 9-318:2 [Prior]**Conditions of enforceability, **9-403:3**Test of enforceability, **9-403:2**

## Deposit accounts

Generally, **9-104, 9-104:1**

## Banks

Right of recoupment, **9-340:1**Right of set-off, **9-340:1**Rights and duties, **9-341:1**Definition, **9-104:13 [Prior], 9-105:6 [Prior]**

## Perfection

Governing law change, effect, **9-316:4**Special rules, **9-312:9**

## Security interests

Perfection, **9-304:1**Priorities, **9-327:1**Security interests, excluded transactions, **9-104:13 [Prior]**Transfers of funds, rights of transferees, **9-332:1**

## Descriptions

After-acquired property

Problems, **9-110:6 [Prior]**Validity, **9-203:10 [Prior]**After-acquired property, validity, **9-203:10 [Prior]**

## Collateral

After-acquired property, **9-110:6 [Prior], 9-203:10 [Prior]**Financing statements, **9-402:13 [Prior]**Location, **9-110:5 [Prior], 9-203:9 [Prior]**Parol evidence, **9-110:4 [Prior], 9-203:8 [Prior]**Permissible breadth, **9-110:3 [Prior], 9-203:7 [Prior]**Proceeds, **9-110:6 [Prior], 9-203:10 [Prior]**Real estate, **9-110:5 [Prior], 9-203:9 [Prior]**Requirement, **9-203:5 [Prior]**Security agreements versus financing statements, **9-108:2**Signed security agreements, **9-203:6 [Prior]**Statute of frauds, **9-110:4 [Prior], 9-203:8 [Prior]**Incomplete, **9-203:8 [Prior]**Land, signed security agreements, **9-203:6 [Prior]**Parol evidence, **9-110:4 [Prior], 9-203:8 [Prior]**

## Problems

After-acquired property, **9-108:3, 9-110:6 [Prior], 9-203:6, 9-203:10**Incorporation by reference, **9-108:3**Location of collateral, **9-108:3, 9-110:5 [Prior], 9-203:6, 9-203:9**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

- Descriptions—Cont'd
- Problems—Cont'd
  - Parol evidence rule, **9-110:4 [Prior], 9-203:8**
  - Permissible breadth, **9-110:3 [Prior], 9-203:7 to 9-203:9**
  - Proceeds, **9-108:3, 9-110:6 [Prior], 9-203:6, 9-203:10**
  - Real estate, **9-110:5 [Prior], 9-203:9**
  - Security agreements, **9-203:6 [Prior]**
  - Statute of frauds, **9-108:3, 9-110:4 [Prior], 9-203:8**
  - Proceeds, **9-110:6 [Prior], 9-203:10 [Prior]**
  - Property, **9-110:5 [Prior]**
  - Purposes, **9-110:2 [Prior]**
  - Real estate, **9-110:5 [Prior], 9-203:9 [Prior]**
  - Requirements, **9-110:1 [Prior], 9-203:5 [Prior]**
  - Security agreements, problems, **9-203:6 [Prior]**
  - Sufficiency
    - Generally, **9-108, 9-108:1, 9-110:1 [Prior], 9-203:7 [Prior]**
    - Security agreements versus financing statements, **9-110:2 [Prior], 9-203:6**
  - Documents, definition, **9-105:7 [Prior]**
  - Documents of title
    - Definition, **9-304:3 [Prior]**
    - Mobility, **9-103:2 [Prior]**
    - Perfection of security interests, **9-103:2 [Prior]**
      - Financing statements, filing, **9-304:3 [Prior]**
      - Four-month rule, **9-103:5 [Prior]**
      - Last event test, **9-103:3 [Prior]**
      - Possession of goods, **9-304:5 [Prior]**
        - Third parties, **9-304:6 [Prior]**
        - Temporary, **9-304:7 [Prior]**
    - Duration
      - Financing statements, **9-403:2 [Prior]**
      - Redemption, **9-506:4 [Prior]**
      - Security interests
        - Bankruptcy, **9-403:5 [Prior]**
        - Perfection, **9-305:5 [Prior]**
      - Duties of banks, deposit accounts, **9-341:1**
      - Election of remedies, default of debtors, **9-501:7 [Prior]**
      - Electronic chattel paper
        - Generally, **9-105, 9-105:1**
        - Control, **9-105:1**
      - Electronic transaction acts, signed writing requirement, **9-101:2**
      - Enforcement
        - Prerequisites, **9-203:3**
        - Security agreements
          - Authentication, **9-203:5**
          - Repossession of collateral, **9-503:1 [Prior]**
          - Signatures, **9-203:4 [Prior]**
        - Security interests, **9-203:3 [Prior], 9-301:2 [Prior]**
          - Debtors' rights in collateral, **9-203:12 [Prior]**
          - Value given prior, **9-203:11 [Prior]**
      - Equipment
        - Classification
          - Generally, **9-109:1 [Prior]**
        - Farming, **9-109:3 [Prior]**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

- Equipment—Cont'd
  - Classification—Cont'd
    - Problems, **9-109:3 [Prior]**
    - Definition, **9-109:3 [Prior]**
    - Disposal without removal, **9-503:6 [Prior]**
    - Farming
      - Classification, **9-109:3 [Prior]**
      - Protection of buyers, **9-307:5 [Prior]**
      - Purchase money security interests, perfection, **9-302:9 [Prior]**
      - Goods included, **9-109:3 [Prior]**
    - Estoppel
      - Acceleration clauses, **9-501:3 [Prior]**
      - Defaults, **9-501:3 [Prior]**
    - Exclusions
      - Generally, **9-104:1 [Prior]**
      - Artisan's liens, **9-104:4 [Prior]**
      - Assignment for collections
        - Accounts, nonfinancing, **9-309:3**
        - Payment intangibles, **9-309:3**
      - Chattel paper transfers, **9-104:7 [Prior]**
      - Financing intent, effect
        - Payment intangibles, **9-309:3**
      - Governmental transfers, **9-104:6 [Prior], 9-109:10 [Prior]**
      - Insurance policies, **9-109:17**
      - Insurance premium refunds, **9-104:8 [Prior]**
      - Judgments, **9-109:18**
      - Landlord's liens, **9-104:3 [Prior], 9-109:13**
      - Nonfinancing accounts, **9-104:7 [Prior]**
      - Real estate, **9-104:11 [Prior]**
      - Rights represented by judgments, **9-104:9 [Prior]**
      - Secured transactions, **9-104:1 [Prior]**
      - Security interests
        - Deposit accounts, **9-104:13 [Prior], 9-109:22**
        - Federal statutes, **9-104:2 [Prior]**
        - Set-off rights, **9-104:10 [Prior], 9-109:19**
        - Statutory liens, **9-109:14**
        - Tort claims, **9-109:21**
        - Transfers
          - Insurance policies, **9-104:8 [Prior]**
          - Tort claims, **9-104:12 [Prior]**
        - Wage assignments, **9-104:5 [Prior], 9-109:15**
      - Farmers, proceeds, Department of Agriculture entitlement payments, **9-306:1 [Prior]**
      - Farm products
        - Buyers, priorities, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
        - Classification, **9-109:1 [Prior]**
          - Livestock, **9-109:4 [Prior]**
          - Problems, **9-109:4 [Prior]**
        - Definition, **9-307:3 [Prior]**
        - Department of Agriculture entitlement payments as proceeds, **9-306:1 [Prior]**
        - Food Security Act of 1985 provisions, **9-109:4 [Prior]**
          - Central filing system, **9-307:3 [Prior]**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

Farm products—Cont'd  
 Livestock, **9-109:4 [Prior]**  
 Department of Agriculture entitlement payments as  
 proceeds, **9-306:1 [Prior]**  
 Purchasers, protection, **9-307:3 [Prior]**

Fees  
 Filing, **9-525:1**  
 Search, **9-525:2**

Filed records effectiveness  
 Generally, **9-510, 9-510:1**

Amendments  
 Amendments of 2010, **9-510:5**  
 Authorization by less than all secured parties, **9-510:4**

Authorization  
 Exceeding, effect, **9-510:3**  
 Necessity, **9-510:2**

Filing  
 Generally, **9-501, 9-501:1**  
 Access, **9-407:1 [Prior]**  
 Assigned perfected agricultural lien, **9-310:3**  
 Assigned perfected security interest, **9-310:3**  
 Assigned security interests, **9-405:2 [Prior]**  
 Central filing office, **9-501:2**  
 Consignments, **9-408:2 [Prior]**  
 Continuation statements, **9-403:3 [Prior]**  
 Time, **9-403:4 [Prior]**  
 Electronic, **9-402:1 [Prior]**  
 Fees, **9-525:1**  
 Filing office errors, effect, **9-517**  
 Financing statements  
 Acceptance, **9-403:1 [Prior]**  
 Address requirements, **9-402:11 [Prior]**  
 Application, property subject to statutes, **9-302:10**  
**[Prior], 9-302:16 [Prior]**  
 Character of collateral, changes, **9-401:8 [Prior]**  
 Collateral, description, **9-402:13 [Prior]**  
 Consignments, **9-102:5 [Prior]**  
 Consignors, **9-114:5 [Prior], 9-408:1 [Prior]**  
 Contents required, **9-502:1**  
 Debtor authorization  
 Actual, **9-509:2**  
 Deemed, **9-509:3**  
 Debtors' names, **9-402:3 [Prior] to 9-402:7 [Prior]**  
 Duration, **9-403:2 [Prior]**  
 Electronic, **9-402:1 [Prior]**  
 Errors, minor, **9-402:14 [Prior]**  
 Errors or omissions, **9-506:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
 Exceptions, **9-302:1 [Prior], 9-302:3 [Prior] et seq.**  
 Fees, **9-403:1 [Prior]**  
 Lapses, **9-403:6 [Prior]**  
 Length of effectiveness, **9-403:2 [Prior]**  
 Lessors, **9-408:1 [Prior]**  
 Maturity, extension, **9-403:2 [Prior]**  
 Misfiling, **9-401:9 [Prior]**  
 Names, **9-402:3 to 9-402:10 [Prior]**  
 Debtors, **9-402:3 [Prior] to 9-402:7 [Prior]**  
 Secured parties, **9-402:8 to 9-402:10 [Prior]**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

Filing—Cont'd  
 Financing statements—Cont'd  
 Notice system, **9-502:1**  
 Occurrence, **9-403:1 [Prior]**  
 Particular forms  
 Generally, **9-402:1 [Prior]**  
 UCC-1, **9-402:1 [Prior]**  
 UCC-2, **9-402:1 [Prior]**  
 UCC-3, **9-402:1 [Prior]**  
 Perfection of security interests, **9-302:2 [Prior] et seq., 9-304:2 [Prior] et seq., 9-310:1**

Persons entitled to file  
 Amendments, other, **9-509:4**  
 Amendments adding collateral, **9-509:1**  
 Amendments adding debtor, **9-509:1**  
 Initial statement, **9-509:1**

Place, **9-401:1 [Prior], 9-401:1 [Prior] et seq., 9-401:2 [Prior], 9-401:7 [Prior], 9-401:9 [Prior], 9-501:2**  
 Alternatives, **9-401:3 [Prior] to 9-401:5 [Prior]**

Precautionary, **9-505:2**

Preemption  
 Statute, regulation or treaty, **9-311:2**

Presentment, **9-403:1 [Prior]**

Proof, **9-407:1 [Prior]**

Proper place, **9-401:7 [Prior]**

Protection of consignors, **9-114:3 [Prior]**

Purchase money security interests, motor vehicles, **9-302:8 [Prior]**

Requirements, **9-403:1 [Prior]**

Secured parties' names, **9-402:8 to 9-402:10 [Prior]**

Signature requirements, **9-402:12 [Prior]**

Single central office, **9-501:2**

Special rules  
 Real estate related collateral, **9-501:3**  
 Transmitting utilities, **9-501:4**

Termination, **9-404:1 [Prior] et seq.**

Time requirements, **9-402:1 [Prior]**

Tradenames, use, **9-402:5 [Prior]**

Transmitting utilities, **9-401:6 [Prior]**

Wrong place, **9-401:9 [Prior]**

Fixtures, definition, **9-313:4 [Prior]**

Food Security Act of 1985, **9-307:3 [Prior]**

Form U.C.C.-11, **9-407:1 [Prior]**

Leases, **9-102:4 [Prior], 9-408:3 [Prior]**

Officers  
 Acceptance of financing statements, **9-403:1 [Prior]**  
 Certificates, **9-407:1 [Prior]**  
 Errors, liability, **9-407:1 [Prior]**  
 Information, **9-407:1 [Prior]**

Participation agreements, **9-402:9 [Prior]**

Purchase money security interests, **9-107:6 [Prior]**

Records  
 Mandatory acceptance, **9-520:3**  
 Mandatory refusal  
 Failure to refuse, effect, **9-520:2**

Security agreements, **9-402:2 [Prior]**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

- Filing—Cont'd
  - Statements
    - Assignments, **9-405:2 [Prior], 9-405:3 [Prior], 9-407:1 [Prior]**
    - Releases, proof, **9-407:1 [Prior]**
  - Termination statements, proof, **9-407:1 [Prior]**
  - Transitional requirements, **11-104:1, 11-105:1, 11-106:1**
- Filing office
  - Authority to destroy filed records, **9-522:2**
  - Central filing office, **9-501:2**
  - Delay, **9-524:1**
  - Duties
    - Generally, **9-519, 9-519:1**
    - Acknowledging filing of records, **9-523:2**
    - Excuses for delay, **9-524:1**
    - File number assignment, **9-519:2**
    - Indexing and retrieval of information
      - Generally, **9-519:3**
      - Real-property-related records, **9-519:4**
    - Making records available in bulk, **9-523:4**
    - Mandatory acceptance, **9-520:3**
    - Mandatory refusal, **9-520:1, 9-520:2**
    - Performance, **9-524:1**
    - Providing information
      - Generally, **9-523, 9-523:1**
      - Acknowledging filing of records, **9-523:2**
      - Making records available in bulk, **9-523:4**
      - Search results, **9-523:3**
  - Errors, effect, **9-517:1**
  - Fees
    - Filing, **9-525:1**
    - Search, **9-525:2**
  - Filing officer, duty to report, **9-527:1**
  - Maintenance of records
    - Generally, **9-522, 9-522:1**
    - After lapse of financing statements, **9-522:3**
  - Rules
    - Harmonization of rules
      - International Association of Corporate Administrators model rules, **9-526:2**
      - Other jurisdictions filing offices, **9-526:2**
  - Financing statements
    - Addresses, **9-402:11 [Prior]**
    - Amendments
      - Generally, **9-402:1 [Prior], 9-512, 9-512:1**
      - Effective date, **9-512:3**
      - Expiration, **9-512:3**
      - Ineffective amendments, **9-512:4**
      - Required procedure, **9-512:2**
    - Collateral, releases, **9-406:1 [Prior]**
    - Consignors, **9-114:3 [Prior]**
    - Contents required
      - Generally, **9-520:2**
      - Real estate related filings, **9-502:3**
    - Continuations, **9-515:3**
    - Continuation statements distinguished, **9-403:3 [Prior]**
    - Definition, **9-402:1 [Prior]**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

- Financing statements—Cont'd
  - Descriptions
    - Collateral, **9-110:2 [Prior], 9-402:13 [Prior]**
    - Property, **9-110:5 [Prior]**
    - Real estate, **9-110:5 [Prior]**
    - Crop lands, **9-402:13 [Prior]**
  - Duration of effectiveness
    - Generally, **9-515, 9-515:1**
    - Longer period for certain transactions, **9-515:2**
  - Effectiveness
    - Change of debtor's name, **9-507:2**
    - Exceptions, **9-508:2, 9-508:3**
    - New debtor, **9-508:1**
    - Post-filing changes, other, **9-507:3**
    - Transfer of collateral by debtor, **9-507:1**
  - Effect of lapse, **9-515:4**
  - Electronic filing, **9-402:1 [Prior]**
  - Extension agreements, **9-403:2 [Prior]**
  - Filing
    - Generally, **9-102:4 [Prior]**
    - Acceptance by officers, **9-403:1 [Prior]**
    - Application, property subject to statutes, **9-302:10 [Prior], 9-302:16 [Prior]**
    - Character of collateral, changes, **9-401:8 [Prior]**
    - Consignments, **9-102:5 [Prior]**
    - Consignors, **9-114:5 [Prior], 9-408:1 [Prior]**
    - Debtor authorization
      - Actual, **9-509:2**
      - Deemed, **9-509:3**
    - Duration, **9-403:2 [Prior]**
    - Electronic, **9-402:1 [Prior]**
    - Errors and omissions
      - Generally, **9-506, 9-506:1**
      - Amendments of 2010, **9-506:5**
      - Describing collateral, **9-506:4**
      - Name of debtor, **9-506:2**
      - Name of secured party, **9-506:4**
      - New debtor, **9-506:3**
    - Exceptions
      - Generally, **9-302:1 [Prior], 9-302:3 [Prior] et seq., 9-309:1**
      - Article 2A security interests, **9-309:1**
      - Article 5 issuer or nominated person, **9-309:3**
      - Article 2 security interests, **9-309:5**
      - Article 4 security interests, **9-309:1**
      - Assignment for benefit of creditors, **9-309:7**
      - Assignment of accounts, **9-309:1, 9-309:5**
      - Assignment of beneficial interest in decedent's estate, **9-309:8**
      - Assignment of payment intangibles, **9-309:3**
      - Beneficial interests in trusts, **9-309:1**
      - Benefit of creditors, assignment, **9-309:1**
      - Collecting bank, **9-309:5**
      - Commodity accounts, **9-309:1**
      - Commodity contracts, **9-309:1**
      - Financial asset, **9-309:1**
      - Health-care-insurance receivables, **9-309:3**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

Financing statements—Cont'd  
 Filing—Cont'd  
 Exceptions—Cont'd  
 Investment property, **9-309:4**  
 Payment intangibles sales, **9-309:1**  
 Promissory notes sales, **9-309:1**  
 Purchase-money security interests, **9-309:2**  
 Receivables sales, **9-309:6**  
 Fees, **9-403:1 [Prior]**  
 Indication of collateral  
 Generally, **9-504, 9-504:1**  
 Safe harbor by description, **9-504:2**  
 Safe harbor by supergeneric description, **9-504:3**  
 Lapses, **9-403:6 [Prior]**  
 Length of effectiveness, **9-403:2 [Prior]**  
 Lessors, **9-408:1 [Prior]**  
 Maturity, extension, **9-403:2 [Prior]**  
 Misfiling, **9-401:9 [Prior]**  
 Name of debtors  
 Generally, **9-503, 9-503:1**  
 Decedents' estates, **9-503:3**  
 Individuals, **9-503:5**  
 Multiple debtors, **9-503:8**  
 Organizations other than registered, **9-503:6**  
 Registered organizations, **9-503:2**  
 Trade names, **9-503:7**  
 Names  
 Debtors, **9-402:3 [Prior] to 9-402:7 [Prior]**  
 Secured parties, **9-402:8 to 9-402:10 [Prior]**  
 Occurrence, **9-403:1 [Prior]**  
 Particular forms  
 UCC-1, **9-402:1 [Prior]**  
 UCC-2, **9-402:1 [Prior]**  
 UCC-3, **9-402:1 [Prior]**  
 Perfection of security interests, **9-302:2 [Prior], 9-310:1**  
 Assignment of accounts, **9-302:10 [Prior]**  
 Assignments for benefit of creditors, **9-302:12 [Prior]**  
 Chattel paper, **9-304:2 [Prior]**  
 Collecting banks, **9-302:10 [Prior]**  
 Documents of title, **9-304:3 [Prior]**  
 Exceptions, **9-302:3 [Prior] et seq.**  
 Investment securities, **9-302:10 [Prior]**  
 Negotiable documents, **9-304:3 [Prior]**  
 Noneffective, **9-302:14 [Prior]**  
 Nonnecessity, **9-302:14 [Prior]**  
 Property subject to statute, **9-302:10 [Prior]**  
 Sales, **9-302:10 [Prior]**  
 Third party possession of goods, **9-304:5 [Prior], 9-304:6 [Prior]**  
 Transfers by assignees under original assignments, **9-302:12 [Prior]**  
 Persons can file  
 Amendments not adding collateral, **9-509:4**  
 Amendments not adding debtor, **9-509:4**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

Financing statements—Cont'd  
 Filing—Cont'd  
 Persons entitled to file  
 Amendments adding collateral, **9-509:1**  
 Amendments adding debtor, **9-509:1**  
 Initial statement, **9-509:1**  
 Place, **9-401:1 [Prior], 9-401:2 [Prior], 9-401:7 [Prior], 9-401:9 [Prior]**  
 Alternatives, **9-401:3 [Prior] to 9-401:5 [Prior]**  
 Post-filing changes, **9-507:2, 9-507:3**  
 Precautionary  
 Generally, **9-505, 9-505:1**  
 Bailor of goods, **9-505:1**  
 Consignors, **9-505:1**  
 Lessors, **9-505:1**  
 Licensors, **9-505:1**  
 Transactions outside the scope of Article 9, **9-505:2**  
 Preemption  
 Statute, regulation or treaty, **9-311:2**  
 Presentment, **9-403:1 [Prior]**  
 Proof, **9-407:1 [Prior]**  
 Proper place, **9-401:7 [Prior]**  
 Protection of consignors, **9-114:3 [Prior]**  
 Purchase money security interests, motor vehicles to be registered, **9-302:8 [Prior]**  
 Requirements, **9-403:1 [Prior]**  
 Secured party's name  
 Generally, **9-503:9**  
 Representative of one or more, **9-503:10**  
 Representative of one or more secured party, **9-503:10 [Prior]**  
 Termination, **9-404:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
 Time requirements, **9-402:1 [Prior]**  
 Tradenames, use, **9-402:5 [Prior]**  
 Transmitting utilities, **9-401:6 [Prior]**  
 Wrong place, **9-401:9 [Prior]**  
 Filing office  
 Authority to destroy original filings, **9-522:2**  
 Maintenance of records  
 Generally, **9-522, 9-522:1**  
 After lapse, **9-522:3**  
 Fixtures, **9-402:2 [Prior]**  
 Food Security Act of 1985, **9-307:3 [Prior]**  
 Incorrect information  
 Priorities, **9-338:1**  
 Information  
 Obtaining, **9-208:2 [Prior]**  
 Requests, **9-208:1 [Prior]**  
 Lapses, **9-403:6 [Prior]**  
 Lessors' filing, **9-408:1 [Prior]**  
 Location of collateral, **9-110:5 [Prior]**  
 Maturity dates, **9-403:2 [Prior]**  
 Minor errors, amendments, **9-402:14 [Prior]**  
 Names  
 Debtors, **9-402:3 [Prior] to 9-402:7 [Prior]**  
 Secured parties, **9-402:8 to 9-402:10 [Prior]**  
 Purpose, **9-110:2 [Prior]**

## MASTER INDEX

### SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Financing statements—Cont'd  
Safe harbor forms, **9-521:2**  
Security agreements distinguished, **9-110:2 [Prior], 9-402:2 [Prior]**  
Signature requirements, **9-402:12 [Prior]**  
Sufficiency of description, **9-108:2**  
Termination  
    Failure, **9-404:2 [Prior]**  
    Mandatory, **9-404:3 [Prior]**  
    Methods, **9-404:1 [Prior]**  
Uniform forms, **9-521:2**  
Fixtures  
    Application, **9-313:3 [Prior]**  
    Attachment, **9-313:3 [Prior]**  
    1962 Code, **9-313:3 [Prior]**  
    1972 Code, **9-313:4 [Prior]**  
    Code rules, **9-313:2 [Prior]**  
    Default, **9-313:7 [Prior]**  
    Definition, **9-313:4 [Prior]**  
    Filing  
        Definitions, **9-302:7 [Prior], 9-313:4 [Prior]**  
    Financing, **9-313:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
    Financing statements, **9-402:2 [Prior]**  
    Goods, **9-302:7 [Prior]**  
    Priorities, **9-313:3 [Prior] to 9-313:5 [Prior]**  
    Removal, debtor's default, **9-313:7 [Prior]**  
    Requirements, **9-313:2 [Prior]**  
    Security interests, **9-313:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
    Tests, **9-313:4 [Prior]**  
    Transactions included, **9-104:11 [Prior]**  
Fixtures, this index  
Food Security Act of 1985  
    Generally, **9-109:4 [Prior]**  
    Farm product exception, reversal, **9-306:2 [Prior], 9-307:3 [Prior]**  
    Perfected security interest, farm products priority, **9-101:2**  
    Protection, **9-320:3**  
    Provisions, **9-306:2 [Prior], 9-307:3 [Prior], 9-320:3**  
Foreclosures  
    Nondebtor owners' rights, **9-112:4 [Prior]**  
    Secured parties' rights, **9-501:11 [Prior]**  
    Strict  
        Agreement of debtors, **9-505:3 [Prior]**  
        Bankruptcy of debtor, **9-505:4 [Prior]**  
        Involuntary, **9-505:9 [Prior]**  
        Liens, **9-505:10 [Prior]**  
        Limitations, **9-505:1 [Prior]**  
        Notices  
            Objections, **9-505:7 [Prior]**  
            Persons entitled, **9-505:5 [Prior]**  
            Proposals, **9-505:4 [Prior] to 9-505:6 [Prior]**  
            Subordinate security interests, **9-505:10 [Prior]**  
Form, substance over  
    Generally, **9-109:2 to 9:109:5**  
    Consignment as security versus true consignment, **9-109:5**

### SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Form, substance over—Cont'd  
    Lease as security versus true lease, **9-109:4**  
    Modern "security interest", **9-109:2**  
    Pre-Code devices, **9-109:2**  
    Security, consignment as versus true consignment, **9-109:5**  
    Security, lease as versus true lease, **9-109:4**  
    Title retention contracts, **9-109:3**  
Forms  
    UCC-1, **9-402:1 [Prior]**  
    UCC-2, **9-402:1 [Prior]**  
    UCC-3, **9-402:1 [Prior]**  
    UCC-11, **9-407:1 [Prior]**  
Fungible goods, **9-207:1**  
Future advances  
    Generally, **9-204, 9-204:1**  
Clauses  
    Absence, effect, **9-204:5**  
    Amendments to Code, **9-204:2 [Prior]**  
    Limitations, **9-204:1 [Prior]**  
Effectiveness, **9-204:5, 9-204:5 [Prior]**  
Lien priority, **9-301:8 [Prior]**  
Limitations, **9-204:5 [Prior]**  
    Extensions of credit, **9-204:5, 9-204:5 [Prior]**  
    Legislative, **9-204:5, 9-204:5 [Prior]**  
    Renewal of loans, **9-204:5, 9-204:5 [Prior]**  
    Same class rule, **9-204:5, 9-204:5 [Prior]**  
Priorities  
    Generally, **9-307:6 [Prior]**  
    Competing claims against same collateral, **9-204:5**  
    Conflicting security interests in same collateral, **9-312:8 [Prior]**  
    Federal tax lien, **9-323:3**  
    Lien creditors, **9-301:8 [Prior], 9-323:3**  
    Between lien creditors, **9-301:3 [Prior]**  
    Purchasers of collateral, **9-323:2**  
    Same class rule, **9-204:1, 9-204:5, 9-204:5 [Prior]**  
Security interests  
    Federal tax lien, **9-323:3**  
    Lien creditors, **9-323:3**  
General intangibles  
    Account debtors, **9-105:2 [Prior]**  
Assignments  
    Free alienability rules of 9-406 and 9-408, **9-406:3, 9-408:2**  
    Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-408, 9-408:1**  
    Rights under structured settlements, **9-408:3**  
    Definition, **9-102:9, 9-106:1 [Prior], 9-106:3 [Prior]**  
    Location, **9-103:9 [Prior]**  
    Purchasers, priorities, **9-301:7 [Prior]**  
General partnerships, assignments, **9-408:2**  
Good faith  
    Assignments, **9-206:3 [Prior]**  
    Waiver of defenses  
        Conditions of enforceability, **9-403:3**  
        Test of enforceability, **9-403:3**  
        Buyers in ordinary course of business, **9-307:2 [Prior]**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

Good faith—Cont'd

Definitions, **9-206:3 [Prior], 9-501:4 [Prior]**  
 Financing statements, improper filing, **9-401:9 [Prior]**  
 Standards, **9-501:4 [Prior]**  
 Tests, **9-206:3 [Prior], 9-501:4 [Prior]**

Goods

See also Goods, this index

Buyers

Protection

Generally, **9-320, 9-320:1**  
 Consumer goods, **9-320:4**  
 Extracted oil, gas or other minerals, **9-320:5**  
 Farm products, **9-320:3**  
 Food Security Act, **9-320:3**  
 Ordinary course of business, **9-320:2**  
 Wellhead or minehead purchases, **9-320:5**

Commingling, **9-336:1**

Security interests

Repossessed, **9-315:5**  
 Returned, **9-315:5**

Third party possession

Goods covered by documents, **9-312:6**

Goods

Accessions, **9-314:1 [Prior]**

Bailments, perfection of security interests, **9-305:4 [Prior]**  
**9-305:4 [Prior]**

Borderline transactions, **9-103:4 [Prior]**

Buyers

Priorities, **9-301:7 [Prior]**  
 Protection, **9-307:1 [Prior]**  
 Consumer goods, **9-307:4 [Prior]**  
 Farm equipment, **9-307:5 [Prior]**  
 Farm products, **9-307:3 [Prior]**  
 Ordinary course of business, **9-307:2 [Prior]**

Certificates of title

Generally, **9-103:6 [Prior]**  
 Protection of nonmerchant buyers, **9-103:8 [Prior]**

Classification

Consumer goods, **9-109:1 [Prior], 9-109:2 [Prior]**  
 Equipment, **9-109:1 [Prior], 9-109:3 [Prior]**  
 Farm products, **9-109:1 [Prior], 9-109:4 [Prior]**  
 Inventory, **9-109:1 [Prior], 9-109:5 [Prior]**  
 Mutually exclusive, **9-109:1 [Prior]**

Use, **9-109:1 [Prior]**Commingling, **9-207:1 [Prior], 9-315:1 [Prior]**

Consumer

After-acquired property clauses, **9-204:3 [Prior]**  
 Classifications, **9-109:1 [Prior], 9-109:2 [Prior]**  
 Definitions, **9-109:2 [Prior], 9-302:6 [Prior]**  
 Fixtures, purchase money security interests, **9-302:7 [Prior]**  
 Perfection of security interests, motor vehicles to be registered, **9-302:8 [Prior]**  
 Protection of buyers, qualifications, **9-307:4 [Prior]**  
 Purchase money security interests, perfection, **9-302:6 [Prior]**  
 Waiver of defenses, **9-206:4 [Prior]**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

Goods—Cont'd

Definitions  
 Generally, **9-105:9 [Prior]**  
 Distinctions, **9-105:1 [Prior]**  
 Fixtures, **9-302:7 [Prior]**  
 Fungible, **9-207:1 [Prior]**  
 Mobile, **9-103:2 [Prior], 9-103:9 [Prior]**  
 Motor vehicles, perfection of security interests, **9-302:8 [Prior]**

Movement

Certificates of title, **9-103:7 [Prior]**  
 30-day rule, **9-103:4 [Prior]**  
 Perfection of security interests  
 Bailees holding, **9-305:4 [Prior]**  
 Subordinate rights of certain buyers, **9-103:8 [Prior]**  
 Possession by third parties, perfection of security interests  
 Not possessing negotiable documents of title, **9-304:6 [Prior]**  
 Possessing negotiable documents of title, **9-304:5 [Prior]**

Protection of buyers, qualifications, **9-307:4 [Prior]**Reclamation, **9-203:12 [Prior]**

Security interests

Generally, **9-113:1 [Prior], 9-113:2 [Prior]**  
 Debtors' possession, **9-113:3 [Prior]**

Third party possession

Perfection of security interests, **9-304:5 [Prior], 9-304:6 [Prior]**

Governing law change

Certificates of title, **9-316:3**

Perfection, effect

Generally, **9-316, 9-316:1**Four-month grace period, **9-316:1**Guarantors, right of redemption, **9-506:2 [Prior]**

Health-care-insurance receivables

Assignments

Free alienability rules of 9-406 and 9-408, **9-406:3**Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-408:1**Index of definitions, **9-105:16 [Prior]**

Insecurity clauses

Construction, **9-501:4 [Prior]**Provisions, **9-501:4 [Prior]**

Instruments

Definitions, **9-105:10 [Prior], 9-304:4 [Prior], 9-308:3 [Prior]**  
**9-308:3 [Prior]**

Mobility, **9-103:2 [Prior]**

Nonpossessory purchase money security interests, **9-308:3 [Prior]**

Perfection of security interests, **9-103:2 [Prior], 9-304:4 [Prior]**

Four-month rule, **9-103:5 [Prior]**Last event test, **9-103:3 [Prior]**Special rules, **9-312:4**Temporary, **9-304:7 [Prior]**

Priorities

Possessors, **9-309:1 [Prior]**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

- Instruments—Cont'd
- Priorities—Cont'd
  - Purchasers, **9-308:1 [Prior]**
- Proceeds
  - Priorities, **9-330:5**
- Protection
  - Purchasers, **9-308:5 [Prior], 9-309:1 [Prior], 9-331:1 1962 Code, 9-308:5 [Prior]**
  - Reasonable care, **9-207:3 [Prior]**
- Security interests
  - Priorities, **9-330:1, 9-330:3**
- Tests, **9-105:10 [Prior]**
- Insurance
  - Collateral, **9-207:1 [Prior]**
    - Failure to maintain, **9-207:1**
    - Right to proceeds, **9-207:1**
  - Premium refunds, excluded transactions, **9-104:8 [Prior]**
  - Proceeds, **9-207:1 [Prior], 9-306:1 [Prior]**
  - Transfer of policies, excluded transactions, **9-104:8 [Prior]**
- Inventory
  - Classifications, **9-109:1 [Prior]**
    - Problems, **9-109:5 [Prior]**
    - Requirements, **9-109:5 [Prior]**
  - Collateral, purchase money security interests, **9-107:6 [Prior]**
  - Definitions, **9-109:5 [Prior], 9-307:2 [Prior]**
  - Interest, **9-114:4 [Prior]**
  - Purchase money security interests, priorities, **9-312:4 [Prior], 9-324:1**
- Investment property
  - Generally, **9-106, 9-106:1**
  - Control, **9-203:14**
    - Prior law, **9-106:2**
  - Perfection
    - Governing law change, effect, **9-316:4**
    - Special rules, **9-312:1, 9-312:8**
  - Security interests
    - Generally, **9-305, 9-305:1**
    - Operation of law, **9-203:14**
    - Perfection, **9-305:1**
      - Without control, **9-203:14**
    - Priorities, **9-305:1, 9-328:1**
  - Investment securities
    - Purchasers
      - Security interest, **9-309:1 [Prior]**
    - Security interests
      - Perfection, **9-302:10 [Prior]**
  - Judgments
    - Assignments, **9-104:9 [Prior]**
    - Deficiencies, barring claim, **9-507:7 [Prior]**
    - Transfer of rights, **9-104:9 [Prior]**
  - Jurisdiction
    - Goods covered by certificates of title, **9-103:6 [Prior], 9-103:7 [Prior]**
    - Location of debtors, **9-103:9 [Prior]**
    - Mobile goods, **9-103:4 [Prior]**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

- Jurisdiction—Cont'd
  - Movement of goods, **9-103:5 [Prior]**
- Leases
  - Generally, **9-109:4**
  - Application, **9-105:13 [Prior]**
  - Collateral, secured parties' rights after default, **9-504:2 [Prior]**
  - Determinations, **9-102:4 [Prior]**
  - Filing, **9-102:4 [Prior]**
    - 1962 Code, **9-408:4 [Prior]**
  - Landlord's liens, **9-104:3 [Prior]**
  - Liens
    - Landlord's, **9-104:3 [Prior]**
    - Option of creditor, **9-102:4 [Prior]**
    - Perfection by filing, **9-408:3 [Prior]**
    - Personal property
      - Generally, **9-102:4 [Prior]**
      - Tenants', provisions, **9-104:3 [Prior]**
    - Problems, **9-114:1 [Prior]**
    - Secured transactions, option of creditor, **9-102:4 [Prior]**
    - Security interests
      - Defined, **9-102:3 [Prior], 9-102:4 [Prior]**
      - Definition, **9-102:3 [Prior], 9-102:4 [Prior]**
      - Filing, **9-408:1 [Prior]**
        - Restrictions on creation or enforcement, **9-407:1**
      - Tenant's personal property, provisions, **9-104:3 [Prior]**
      - True, **9-114:1 [Prior]**
      - Types, **9-102:4 [Prior]**
    - Lessee, rights, ordinary course of business, **9-321:1**
    - Letters of credit
      - Assignments, restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-409:1**
      - Perfection
        - Governing law change, effect, **9-316:4**
        - Special rules, **9-312:9**
      - Security interests
        - Perfection, **9-309:5**
        - Priorities, **9-306:1, 9-329:1**
      - Liability
        - Secured parties
          - Imposition, **9-507:5 [Prior]**
          - Losses, **9-501:8 [Prior]**
          - Noncompliance with default provisions, **9-507:3 [Prior]**
        - Licensees rights, ordinary course of business, **9-321:1**
        - Lien creditors
          - Definition, **9-301:4 [Prior]**
          - Internal Revenue Service, **9-301:4 [Prior]**
          - Method of becoming, **9-301:4 [Prior]**
          - Priorities, **9-301:4 [Prior], 9-301:5 [Prior]**
            - Between future advances, **9-301:8 [Prior]**
          - Qualifications, **9-301:4 [Prior]**
          - Subordination of unperfected security interests, **9-301:4 [Prior]**
            - Exceptions, **9-301:5 [Prior]**
            - Trustees in bankruptcy, **9-301:6 [Prior]**
        - Liens
          - See also Liens, this index

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

## Liens—Cont'd

- Agricultural liens, **9-109:6**
- Artisan's, **9-333:1**
- Banks, **9-104:10 [Prior]**
- Excluded transactions, **9-104:3 [Prior]**
- Execution, relation back provisions, **9-501:11 [Prior]**
- Floating, **9-108:1 [Prior]**
- Landlord's, **9-104:3 [Prior], 9-109:13**
- Priorities
  - Generally, **9-310:2 [Prior]**
  - Materialman's, **9-313:4 [Prior]**
  - Mechanic's, **9-313:4 [Prior]**
- Statutory, **9-109:14**
- Strict foreclosures, **9-505:10 [Prior]**
- Wage assignments, **9-109:15**
- Limitation of actions, **9-507:3 [Prior]**
- Limited liability companies, payment intangibles, **9-408:2**
- Limited liability partnerships, payment intangibles, **9-408:2**
- Loans
  - Extension of maturity, **9-403:2 [Prior]**
  - Renewal, future advances limitations, **9-204:5 [Prior]**
  - Truth in Lending Simplification Act disclosures, **9-204:3 [Prior]**
- Minerals
  - Perfection of security interests, **9-103:11 [Prior]**
  - Treatment, **9-203:1 [Prior]**
- Money
  - Definition, **9-304:4 [Prior]**
  - Perfection
    - Security interests, **9-304:4 [Prior]**
    - Special rules, **9-312:5**
  - Transfers
    - Rights of transferees, **9-332:1**
- Mortgages
  - Construction
    - Definition, **9-313:4 [Prior]**
    - Priorities, **9-313:4 [Prior], 9-313:6 [Prior]**
  - Definition, **9-105:11 [Prior]**
- Multiple state transactions
  - 30-day rule, **9-103:4 [Prior]**
  - Priorities, **9-103:12 [Prior]**
- Names
  - Debtors
    - Business entities, **9-402:5 [Prior]**
    - Changes after filing, **9-402:7 [Prior]**
    - Corporations, **9-402:5 [Prior]**
    - Financing statements, **9-402:3 [Prior] to 9-402:7 [Prior], 9-503:1**
    - Financing statements containing, **9-402:3 [Prior] to 9-402:7 [Prior]**
    - Individuals, **9-402:4 [Prior]**
    - Multiple, **9-402:6 [Prior]**
    - Partnerships, **9-402:5 [Prior]**
    - Sole proprietorships, **9-402:4 [Prior]**
    - Trade names, **9-402:4 [Prior]**
  - Secured parties
    - Generally, **9-402:8 [Prior]**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

## Names—Cont'd

- Secured parties—Cont'd
  - Changes after filing, **9-402:10 [Prior]**
  - Changing after filing, **9-402:10 [Prior]**
  - Multiple, **9-402:9 [Prior]**
- Negligence concepts, **9-207:2 [Prior]**
- Negotiable documents
  - Perfection, special rules, **9-312:1, 9-312:3**
  - Priorities of possessors, **9-309:1 [Prior]**
  - Protection of purchasers, **9-309:1 [Prior], 9-331:1**
- Nondebtor owners
  - Generally, **9-112:1 [Prior]**
  - Losses, right to recover, **9-112:3 [Prior]**
  - Notice rights, **9-112:3 [Prior]**
  - Proceeding against noncomplying secured parties, **9-112:6 [Prior]**
  - Redemption rights, **9-112:5 [Prior], 9-506:2 [Prior]**
  - Secured parties' noncompliance, right to proceed against, **9-112:6 [Prior]**
  - Strict foreclosure rights, **9-112:4 [Prior]**
  - Surplus rights, **9-112:2 [Prior]**
- Notice and notices
  - See also Notice and Notices, this index
  - Acceleration of debts, **9-501:4 [Prior]**
  - Assignments, **9-318:2 [Prior], 9-318:3 [Prior], 9-404:1**
    - Adequacy, **9-406:2**
    - Identification and proof of assignment, **9-406:1**
  - Claims, **9-206:3 [Prior], 9-206:4 [Prior]**
  - Collateral
    - Disposition, **9-504:7 to 9-504:10 [Prior]**
    - Repossession, **9-503:2 [Prior]**
  - Conflicting security interests, **9-312:4 [Prior]**
  - Consumer credit contracts, **9-206:4 [Prior]**
  - Defenses, **9-206:3 [Prior], 9-206:4 [Prior]**
  - Disposal of collateral
    - Private sales, **9-504:10 [Prior]**
    - Public sales, **9-504:10 [Prior]**
    - State retail installment sales act requirements, **9-504:9 [Prior]**
  - Guarantor, status of debtor, **9-504:9 [Prior]**
  - Nondebtor owners' rights, **9-112:3 [Prior]**
  - Objections to strict foreclosures, **9-505:7 [Prior]**
  - Payments to secured parties, **9-502:2 [Prior]**
  - Repossession, **9-503:2 [Prior]**
  - Secured parties giving
    - Disposal of collateral, **9-504:8 [Prior]**
    - Contents, **9-504:9 [Prior]**
    - Exceptions, **9-504:7 [Prior]**
    - Reasonableness, **9-504:9 [Prior]**
  - Strict foreclosures, **9-505:5 [Prior], 9-505:6 [Prior]**
  - Standards, **9-206:3 [Prior]**
  - Strict foreclosures
    - Objections, **9-505:7 [Prior]**
    - Other parties receiving, **9-505:5 [Prior]**
    - Proposals, **9-505:5 [Prior]**
    - Other secured parties receiving, **9-505:6 [Prior]**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

- Ordinary goods
  - Movement, **9-103:2 [Prior]**
  - Perfection of security interests
    - Four-month rule, **9-103:5 [Prior]**
    - Last event test, **9-103:3 [Prior]**
- Parol evidence
  - Admissibility
    - Collateral, specification, **9-110:4 [Prior]**
    - Intended collateral, **9-203:8 [Prior]**
- Description of collateral, **9-108:3, 9-203:8, 9-203:8 [Prior]**
- Payment intangibles
  - Assignments
    - Free alienability rules of 9-406 and 9-408, **9-406:3, 9-408:2**
    - Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-406:2**
    - Rights under structured settlements, **9-408:3**
  - Definition, **9-102:9**
- Payment intangibles, sales of, **9-109:7**
- Payments
  - Account debtors to secured parties, **9-502:2 [Prior]**
  - Contracts, assignments, **9-318:1 [Prior]**
  - Direct, **9-502:2 [Prior]**
  - Indirect, **9-502:2 [Prior]**
- Payor banks, definition, **9-302:10 [Prior]**
- Perfection
  - Generally, **9-304:1 [Prior]**
  - Automatic, **9-309:1**
  - Certificates of title, notation, **9-103:6 [Prior] to 9-103:8 [Prior]**
  - Chattel paper, filing financing statements, **9-304:2 [Prior]**
  - Continuity, **9-303:2 [Prior], 9-308:3**
  - Control
    - Certificated security, **9-314:1**
    - Collateral, **9-308:1**
    - Deposit accounts, **9-314:1**
    - Electronic chattel paper, **9-314:1**
    - Investment property, **9-314:1**
    - Letter-of-credit rights, **9-314:1**
    - Possession of chattel paper, **9-314A:1**
    - Security entitlement, **9-314:1**
    - Uncertificated security, **9-308:1**
  - Delivery of collateral, types covered, **9-313:1, 9-313:2**
  - Deposit accounts, governing law change effect, **9-316:4**
  - Documents of title
    - Exceptions, **9-304:7 [Prior]**
    - Filing financing statements, **9-304:3 [Prior]**
  - Duration, **9-305:5 [Prior]**
  - Filing financing statement, **9-308:1**
  - Goods held by bailees, **9-305:4 [Prior], 9-313:4**
  - Goods held by third parties, **9-304:5 [Prior], 9-304:6 [Prior]**
  - Governing law change effect
    - Generally, **9-316, 9-316:1**
    - Four-month grace period, **9-316:1**
  - Instruments, **9-304:4 [Prior]**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

- Perfection—Cont'd
  - Investment property
    - Governing law change, effect, **9-316:4**
  - Letters-of-credit
    - Governing law change, effect, **9-316:4**
  - Money, **9-304:4 [Prior]**
  - Negotiable documents
    - Exceptions, **9-304:7 [Prior]**
    - Filing financing statements, **9-304:3 [Prior]**
  - Possession
    - Generally, **9-305:1 [Prior] et seq.**
    - Begins, **9-313:5**
    - Collateral, **9-308:1, 9-313:1 [Prior] et seq.**
  - Possession or delivery
    - Ends, **9-313:5**
  - Proceeds, **9-306:4 [Prior]**
  - Security interests
    - Generally, **9-304:1 [Prior]**
    - Assignments, **9-302:13 [Prior]**
      - Accounts, **9-302:10 [Prior]**
        - Beneficial interest in trust or estate, **9-302:5 [Prior]**
        - Benefit of creditors, **9-302:12 [Prior]**
    - Chattel paper, **9-304:2 [Prior]**
    - Collateral
      - Debtors' location, **9-301:2**
    - Collecting banks, **9-302:10 [Prior]**
    - Continuity, **9-303:2 [Prior]**
    - Documents of title
      - Exceptions, **9-304:7 [Prior]**
      - Filing financing statements, **9-304:3 [Prior]**
    - Duration, **9-305:5 [Prior]**
    - Farm equipment, **9-302:9 [Prior]**
    - Filing of financing statements, **9-310:1**
    - Financing statements, filing, **9-302:2 [Prior]**
    - Fixtures, **9-302:7 [Prior]**
    - Goods held by bailees, **9-305:4 [Prior]**
    - Goods held by third parties, **9-304:5 [Prior], 9-304:6 [Prior]**
    - Instruments, **9-304:4 [Prior]**
    - Money, **9-304:4 [Prior]**
    - Motor vehicles, **9-302:8 [Prior]**
    - Negotiable documents
      - Exceptions, **9-304:7 [Prior]**
      - Filing financing statements, **9-304:3 [Prior]**
    - Possession, **9-302:3 [Prior], 9-305:1 [Prior] et seq.**
    - Proceeds, **9-306:4 [Prior], 9-306:11 [Prior]**
    - Property subject to statute, **9-302:10 [Prior]**
    - Purchase money, **9-302:6 [Prior] to 9-302:9 [Prior]**
    - Sales transaction, investment securities, **9-302:10 [Prior]**
    - Temporary, **9-302:4 [Prior], 9-303:2 [Prior], 9-304:7 [Prior]**
    - Temporary continuation, **9-304:8 [Prior]**
    - Time, **9-303:1 [Prior]**
    - Special rules
      - Generally, **9-312, 9-312:1**
      - Chattel paper, **9-312:1, 9-312:2**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

Perfection—Cont'd  
Special rules—Cont'd  
Deposit accounts, **9-312:1, 9-312:9**

Goods covered by document  
Third-party possession, **9-312:6**  
Instruments, **9-312:1, 9-312:4**  
Investment property, **9-312:8**  
Letter-of-credit rights, **9-312:1, 9-312:9**  
Money, **9-312:1, 9-312:5**  
Negotiable documents, **9-312:1, 9-312:3**  
Temporary perfection, **9-312:1, 9-312:7**

Temporary, **9-303:2 [Prior], 9-304:7 [Prior]**

Temporary continuation, **9-304:8 [Prior]**

Time, **9-303:1 [Prior]**

Transfers, **9-204:4 [Prior]**

Perfection of transfers, **9-204:4 [Prior]**

Personal property

Leases, **9-102:4 [Prior]**  
Secured parties' rights, **9-501:10 [Prior]**  
Serving as security, **9-102:2 [Prior]**

Place

Collateral, **9-110:5 [Prior]**  
Debtors, **9-103:9 [Prior]**  
Filing financing statements, **9-401:1 [Prior], 9-401:2 [Prior]**  
Alternatives, **9-401:3 [Prior] to 9-401:5 [Prior]**  
Changes  
Subsequent, **9-401:8 [Prior]**  
Character of collateral, **9-401:7 [Prior]**  
Transmitting utilities, **9-401:6 [Prior]**  
Wrong place, **9-401:9 [Prior]**  
Security agreements, **9-203:9 [Prior]**

Pledges

Reasonable care  
Generally, **9-207, 9-207:1, 9-207:2**  
Pledgees, **9-207:2 [Prior]**  
Repledgees, **9-207:1 [Prior]**

Possession

Bailee with notification of interest, perfection, **9-305:4 [Prior]**

Collateral  
Perfection of security interests, **9-302:3 [Prior], 9-305:2 [Prior]**  
Secured parties' rights and duties, **9-207:1 [Prior]**

Debtors, **9-113:3 [Prior]**

Goods, perfection of security interests

Bailee's possession, **9-305:4 [Prior]**  
Third party possession, **9-304:5 [Prior], 9-304:6 [Prior]**

Lawful, **9-113:3 [Prior]**

Perfection of security interests, **9-305:1 [Prior], 9-305:3 [Prior]**

Security interests, **9-203:4 [Prior]**

Third parties, perfection of security interests, **9-304:5 [Prior], 9-304:6 [Prior]**

Time, perfection of security interests, **9-305:5 [Prior]**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

Preferences, **9-108:3 [Prior]**

Burden of proof, **9-204:4 [Prior]**

Elements, **9-108:1 [Prior], 9-204:4 [Prior]**

Transfers, time limitations, **9-204:4 [Prior]**

Priorities

See also Priorities, this index

Accessions, security interests, **9-314:2 [Prior], 9-314:3 [Prior]**

Accounts financers, returned and repossessed goods, **9-306:9 [Prior]**

Agricultural liens

Incorrect information in financing statements, **9-338:1**

Artisan's liens

Generally, **9-104:4 [Prior], 9-310:1 [Prior], 9-333, 9-333:1, 9-333:2**

Possession as determinative, **9-310:2 [Prior]**

Chattel paper

Duty of inquiry, **9-308:2 [Prior]**

Holder in due course, **9-309:1 [Prior]**

Proceeds, **9-308:4 [Prior], 9-330:4, 9-330:5**

Collateral

Noninventory, **9-312:5 [Prior]**

Purchasers, **9-306:10 [Prior]**

Commingled goods, **9-315:1 [Prior]**

Timing of perfection, **9-336:1**

Conflicting security interests

Code rules, **9-322:2**

Crops, **9-312:3 [Prior]**

Proceeds, **9-312:7 [Prior]**

Same collateral, **9-312:2 [Prior], 9-322:3**

Conflicts, **9-114:4 [Prior]**

Consignors, steps, **9-114:4 [Prior]**

Construction mortgages, **9-313:4 [Prior], 9-313:6 [Prior]**

Creditors, **9-306:10 [Prior]**

Crops, **9-334:1, 9-334:5**

Double debtor problem

Transferred collateral, **9-325:1**

Exceptions, **9-316:1 [Prior]**

Fixtures

Generally, **9-334, 9-334:1, 9-334:4**

Financers, **9-313:3 [Prior] to 9-313:5 [Prior]**

Purchase money security interests, **9-313:5 [Prior]**

Future advances

Conflicting security interests in same collateral, **9-312:8 [Prior]**

Federal tax lien, **9-323:3**

Lien creditors, **9-323:3**

Purchasers of collateral, **9-323:2**

Tax liens, **9-301:8 [Prior]**

Goods covered by certificates of title, security interests, **9-337:1**

Instruments

Proceeds, **9-308:4 [Prior], 9-330:5**

Security interests, **9-330:1, 9-330:3**

Inventory financers, **9-306:9 [Prior]**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

- Priorities—Cont'd
  - Lien creditors, **9-301:4 [Prior], 9-301:8 [Prior]**
    - Exceptions, **9-301:5 [Prior]**
  - Liens arising by operation of law, **9-310:2 [Prior]**
  - Materialman's liens, **9-313:4 [Prior]**
  - Mechanic's liens, **9-313:4 [Prior]**
  - Multiple state transactions, **9-103:12 [Prior]**
  - Nonbuyers in ordinary course of business, **9-307:6 [Prior]**
    - Perfected security interests, **9-301:3 [Prior]**
    - Processed goods, **9-315:1 [Prior]**
    - Purchase money security interests, **9-107:6 [Prior]**
      - Holders, fixtures, **9-313:5 [Prior]**
      - Inventory, **9-312:4 [Prior]**
  - Purchasers
    - Chattel paper, **9-308:2 [Prior], 9-308:4 [Prior]**
    - Collateral, **9-307:6 [Prior]**
    - Documents, **9-309:1 [Prior]**
    - Farm products, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
    - Goods, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
    - Instruments, **9-309:1 [Prior]**
    - Perfected, nonpossessory security interests in chattel paper or instruments, **9-308:1 [Prior]**
    - Securities, **9-309:1 [Prior]**
  - Repossessed goods, **9-306:6 [Prior] et seq.**
  - Returned goods, **9-306:6 [Prior] et seq.**
  - Reversal of rules, **9-316:1 [Prior]**
  - Rights of protected purchasers, security entitlements, **9-331:1**
  - Rights of purchasers, negotiable documents of title, **9-331:1**
  - Sale of goods, **9-113:4 [Prior]**
  - Secured parties
    - Future advances, **9-307:6 [Prior]**
    - Lien creditors, **9-301:5 [Prior]**
    - Perfected, nonpossessory security interests in chattel paper or instruments, **9-308:1 [Prior]**
  - Security interests
    - Chattel paper, **9-330:1, 9-330:2**
    - Conflicts, same collateral, **9-312:6 [Prior], 9-322:3**
    - Controllable account, **9-326A:1**
    - Controllable electronic record, **9-326A:1**
    - Controllable payment intangible, **9-326A:1**
    - Deposit accounts, **9-327:1**
    - Fixtures, **9-313:3 [Prior]**
    - Incorrect information in financing statements, **9-338:1**
    - Investment property, **9-312:9 [Prior], 9-328:1, 9-328:2**
    - New debtor, **9-326:1**
    - Same collateral, **9-312:1 [Prior], 9-312:6 [Prior]**
    - Transferred collateral, **9-325:1**
  - Subordination agreements, **9-316:1 [Prior], 9-339:1**
  - Transferees
    - Bulk, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
    - Chattel paper, returned or repossessed, **9-306:8 [Prior]**
    - Trustees in bankruptcy, **9-301:6 [Prior]**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

- Priorities—Cont'd
  - Unperfected security interests, **9-301:2 [Prior]**
  - Buyers not in ordinary course of business, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
  - Conflicts, **9-301:3 [Prior]**
  - Purchasers
    - Accounts, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
    - General intangibles, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
    - Transferees in bulk, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
  - Proceeds
    - Cash, **9-306:1 [Prior], 9-306:11 [Prior]**
    - Chattel paper, priority of purchasers, **9-308:4 [Prior], 9-330:4, 9-330:5**
    - Claims, **9-110:6 [Prior]**
      - Insolvency proceedings, categories, **9-306:5 [Prior]**
    - Collateral, **9-110:6 [Prior]**
      - Noninventory, **9-312:5 [Prior]**
      - Payments under government programs constituting, **9-203:13 [Prior]**
      - Subsequent to disposition, distribution orders, **9-504:3 [Prior]**
      - Commingling, reclamation, **9-306:5 [Prior]**
      - Definitions, **9-110:6 [Prior], 9-203:10 [Prior], 9-302:4 [Prior], 9-306:1 [Prior]**
      - Department of Agriculture entitlement payments to farmers, **9-306:1 [Prior]**
      - Descriptions, **9-110:6 [Prior], 9-203:10 [Prior]**
      - Distribution, **9-502:5 [Prior]**
      - Farmers, Department of Agriculture entitlement payments, **9-306:1 [Prior]**
      - Government program payments constituting, **9-203:13**
      - Identifiable
        - Perfection, continuation
        - 20-day rule, **9-315:3**
      - Insolvency proceedings, **9-306:5 [Prior]**
      - Instruments, priorities of purchasers, **9-308:4 [Prior], 9-330:5**
      - Insurance, **9-306:1 [Prior]**
      - Investment property, payments or distribution, **9-308:4 [Prior]**
      - Received on or before delivery of inventory, **9-312:4 [Prior]**
      - Reclamation, insolvency proceedings, **9-306:5 [Prior]**
      - Rights
        - Generally, **9-203:13, 9-203:13 [Prior]**
        - Secured parties, **9-203:10 [Prior]**
      - Security interests
        - Generally, **9-203:13**
        - Cash, perfection, **9-306:11 [Prior]**
        - Conflicts, priorities, **9-312:7 [Prior]**
        - Continuation, **9-306:3 [Prior], 9-315:2**
        - Continuous perfection, **9-306:4 [Prior]**
        - Insolvency proceedings, **9-315:4**
        - Temporary perfection, **9-306:4 [Prior]**
        - Setoff rights, **9-306:5 [Prior]**
      - Processed goods
        - Priorities, **9-315:1 [Prior]**
        - Security interests, continuation, **9-315:1 [Prior]**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

Production money security interests, model provisions, **9-324:3**  
 Promissory notes, assignments  
 Free alienability rules of 9-406 and 9-408, **9-406:3**  
 Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-408:1**  
 Promissory notes, sales of, **9-109:7**  
 Protection  
   Buyers of goods, **9-307:1 [Prior]**  
   Consumer goods, **9-307:4 [Prior], 9-320:4**  
   Farm equipment, **9-307:5 [Prior]**  
   Farm products, **9-307:3 [Prior], 9-320:3**  
   Ordinary course of business, **9-307:2 [Prior], 9-320:2**  
   Wellhead or minehead purchases, **9-320:5**  
 Consignors, **9-102:5 [Prior], 9-114:2 [Prior], 9-114:4 [Prior]**  
   Financing statements, **9-114:3 [Prior]**  
 Debtors, disposition of collateral, **9-505:2 [Prior]**  
 Nonmerchant buyers, **9-103:8 [Prior]**  
 Purchasers, **9-309:1 [Prior], 9-309:2 [Prior]**  
 Purchasers for value, **9-504:11 [Prior]**  
 Secured parties, **9-103:4 [Prior]**  
 Purchase money security interests  
   Generally, **9-103, 9-103:1**  
   See also Purchase Money Security Interests (PMSI), this index  
 Actual use of value, **9-103:4**  
 Certificates of title  
   Motor vehicles, **9-309:2**  
 Chattel paper as proceeds, **9-308:4 [Prior]**  
 Collateral  
   Noninventory, **9-107:6 [Prior]**  
   Proceeds, **9-312:5 [Prior]**  
   Rights, **9-103:3, 9-107:3 [Prior]**  
 Consolidation, **9-103:5, 9-107:5 [Prior]**  
 Consumer goods  
   Fixtures, **9-309:2**  
   Perfection of security interests, **9-302:6 [Prior]**  
 30-day rule, **9-103:4 [Prior]**  
 Definition, **9-103:4 [Prior]**  
 Direct, **9-107:1 [Prior]**  
 Enabling, **9-103:1, 9-103:6, 9-107:1 [Prior]**  
 Exceptions, avoidance of preferential transfers, **9-301:6 [Prior]**  
 Farm equipment, **9-302:9 [Prior]**  
 Filing, **9-107:6 [Prior]**  
   Grace periods, **9-301:6 [Prior]**  
 Fixtures  
   Consumer goods, perfection of security interests, **9-302:7 [Prior]**  
   Priorities, **9-313:5 [Prior]**  
 Floating lien on inventory, **9-103:5**  
 Grace periods, **9-107:6 [Prior], 9-301:6 [Prior]**  
 History, **9-107:1 [Prior]**  
 Impact, **9-107:6 [Prior]**  
 Instruments  
   Nonpossessory, **9-308:3 [Prior]**  
   Proceeds, **9-308:4 [Prior]**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

Purchase money security interests—Cont'd  
 Inventory  
   Collateral, **9-107:6 [Prior], 9-324:1**  
   Priorities, **9-312:4 [Prior], 9-324:1**  
   Proceeds, **9-312:4 [Prior]**  
   Motor vehicles, **9-302:8 [Prior]**  
   Negative equity and Bankruptcy Code's hanging paragraph, **9-103:7**  
   Noninventory collateral, **9-324:2**  
   Preferential status, **9-103:1**  
   Present value requirement, **9-103:2, 9-107:2 [Prior]**  
   Priorities  
     Collateral other than inventory, **9-312:5 [Prior]**  
     Rules, **9-107:6 [Prior]**  
     Problems, **9-107:1 [Prior]**  
     Refinancing, **9-103:5, 9-107:5 [Prior]**  
     Securing future advances, **9-103:5**  
     Treatment, **9-107:6 [Prior]**  
     True or direct PMSI, **9-103:6**  
     Types, **9-107:1 [Prior]**  
     Value  
       Actual use, **9-107:4 [Prior]**  
       Requirements, **9-203:11 [Prior]**  
 Purchasers  
   Goods, protection, **9-307:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
   Nonmerchants, protection, **9-103:8 [Prior]**  
   Not in ordinary course of business, definition, **9-301:7 [Prior]**  
   Ordinary course of business  
     Definition, **9-301:7 [Prior], 9-307:2 [Prior]**  
     Protection  
       Purchase collateral with perfected security interests, **9-307:2 [Prior]**  
       Qualifications, **9-307:2 [Prior]**  
 Real estate  
   Description, **9-110:5 [Prior], 9-203:9 [Prior]**  
   Financing statements, **9-402:13 [Prior]**  
   Description, signed security agreements, **9-203:6 [Prior]**  
   Excluded transactions, **9-104:11 [Prior]**  
   Financing statements, **9-402:2 [Prior], 9-402:13 [Prior]**  
   Mortgage, financing statement, **9-402:1 [Prior]**  
   Secured parties' rights, **9-501:10 [Prior]**  
 Reasonable care  
   Chattel paper, **9-207:3 [Prior]**  
   Conversion of debentures, failure, **9-207:3 [Prior]**  
   Definition in agreement, **9-207:2 [Prior]**  
   Failure to convert debentures, **9-207:3 [Prior]**  
   Negligence concepts, **9-207:2 [Prior]**  
   Negotiable instruments, **9-207:3 [Prior]**  
   Pledgees, **9-207:2 [Prior]**  
   Repledgees, **9-207:1 [Prior]**  
   Secured parties, **9-207:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
     Contents of collateral, **9-207:3 [Prior]**  
     Instruments, **9-207:3 [Prior]**  
 Records  
   Corrections statements  
   Criteria necessary, **9-518:3**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

Records—Cont'd  
 Corrections statements—Cont'd  
 Effect, **9-518:4**  
 Need for correction statements, **9-518:1**  
 Statutory authority, **9-518:2**  
 Effectiveness of filed  
 Generally, **9-516**, **9-516:1**  
 Amendments  
 Authorization, less than all secured parties, **9-510:4**  
 Unauthorized, **9-510:2**  
 Authorization exceeded, **9-510:3**  
 Financing statements, **9-510:1**  
 Unauthorized, **9-510:2**  
 Multiple debtors, **9-520:4**  
 Filing office  
 Authority to destroy originals, **9-522:2**  
 Maintenance  
 Generally, **9-522**, **9-522:1**  
 After lapse of financing statements, **9-522:3**  
 Filing office duties  
 Generally, **9-519**, **9-519:1**  
 File number assignment, **9-519:2**  
 Indexing and retrieval of information  
 Generally, **9-519:3**  
 Real property related records, **9-519:3**  
 Mandatory acceptance, **9-520:3**  
 Mandatory refusal  
 Failure to refuse, effect, **9-520:2**  
 Filing office errors  
 Effect, **9-517:1**  
 Multiple debtors, **9-520:4**  
 Reasons for refusal to accept  
 Generally, **9-516:2**  
 Inadequate information, **9-516:3**  
 Recoupments, banks' rights, deposit accounts, **9-340:1**  
 Redemption  
 Alternative to damages, **9-507:4** [Prior]  
 Bankruptcy Code provisions, **9-506:7** [Prior]  
 Codebtors, right, **9-506:2** [Prior]  
 Collateral, **9-112:5** [Prior], **9-506:1** [Prior]  
 Conditions, fulfillment of all obligations, **9-506:6** [Prior]  
 Damages alternatives, **9-507:4** [Prior]  
 Debtors' rights, **9-506:2** [Prior]  
 Duration, **9-506:4** [Prior]  
 Guarantors, right, **9-506:2** [Prior]  
 Nondebtor owners' rights, **9-112:5** [Prior], **9-506:2** [Prior]  
 Partial, **9-506:6** [Prior]  
 Secured parties' rights, **9-506:3** [Prior]  
 Time limitations, **9-506:4** [Prior], **9-506:5** [Prior]  
 Waiver, **9-506:5** [Prior]  
 Waiver, **9-506:5** [Prior]  
 Releases  
 Collateral, amendments, **9-406:1** [Prior]  
 Partial, **9-406:1** [Prior]  
 Statements, filing, proof, **9-407:1** [Prior]

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

Remedies  
 Consumers, secured parties' noncompliance with default provisions, **9-507:6** [Prior]  
 Consumers, secured party's noncompliance with default provisions, **9-507:6** [Prior]  
 Debtors  
 Defaults, **9-501:8** [Prior]  
 Secured parties' actions, **9-507:1** [Prior]  
 Elections  
 Secured parties, default of debtor, **9-501:7** [Prior]  
 Elections, secured parties, **9-501:7** [Prior]  
 Reclamation of proceeds, **9-306:5** [Prior]  
 Secured creditors  
 Secured parties' actions, **9-507:1** [Prior]  
 Secured parties, defaults, **9-501:5** [Prior], **9-501:11** [Prior], **9-502:1** [Prior] et seq., **9-507:1** [Prior]  
 Repossession  
 Bankruptcy, **9-503:7** [Prior]  
 Collateral, enforcement of security agreements, **9-503:1** [Prior]  
 Conversion, **9-503:3** [Prior]  
 Notices  
 Lack, constitutionality, **9-503:2** [Prior]  
 Prior, **9-503:2** [Prior]  
 Secured parties  
 Bankruptcy of debtors, **9-503:7** [Prior]  
 Breach of peace, effect, **9-503:3** [Prior]  
 Consumer protection laws, **9-503:7** [Prior]  
 Physical violence, **9-503:3** [Prior]  
 Self-help, **9-503:3** [Prior]  
 Alternatives, **9-503:4** [Prior]  
 Requests  
 Debtors, **9-112:3** [Prior]  
 Statements  
 Accounts of collateral, **9-210:1**  
 Lists of collateral, **9-208:1** [Prior], **9-210:1**  
 Noncompliance, **9-208:2** [Prior], **9-210:2**  
 Proper parties, **9-208:2** [Prior]  
 Written, necessity, **9-208:2** [Prior], **9-210:2**  
 Returned and repossessed goods  
 Account financers' rights and priorities, **9-306:9** [Prior]  
 Chattel paper  
 Financers' rights and priorities, **9-306:8** [Prior]  
 Transferees' rights and priorities, **9-306:8** [Prior]  
 Creditors, priorities, **9-306:10** [Prior]  
 Inventory financers' rights, **9-306:7** [Prior]  
 Priorities  
 Interests, **9-306:6** [Prior] et seq.  
 Purchasers, **9-306:10** [Prior]  
 Secured parties' rights, **9-306:7** [Prior]  
 Rights  
 Banks, deposit accounts, **9-341:1**  
 Banks refusal, control agreement, **9-342:1**  
 Debtors, **9-505:3** [Prior]  
 After-acquired property, **9-203:12** [Prior]  
 Collateral, **9-203:12** [Prior]  
 Defaults, **9-501:8** [Prior], **9-501:9** [Prior]

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

Rights—Cont'd  
 Proceeds, **9-203:13**  
 Repossession, **9-503:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
 Secured parties  
   Defaults, **9-501:5 [Prior], 9-501:10 [Prior]**  
   Retention of collateral, **9-112:4 [Prior]**  
 Sales  
   Collateral  
     Commercially reasonable, **9-507:8 to 9-507:10 [Prior]**  
     Secured parties' rights after default, **9-504:2 [Prior]**  
   Conditional on approval, definition, **9-114:2 [Prior]**  
   Disposal of collateral  
     Private, **9-504:10 [Prior]**  
     Public, **9-504:10 [Prior]**  
   Security interests  
     Generally, **9-113:1 [Prior], 9-113:2 [Prior]**  
     Debtors' possession, **9-113:3 [Prior]**  
     Perfection, **9-302:10 [Prior]**  
     Priorities, **9-113:4 [Prior]**  
   Satisfaction of obligations  
     Acceptance of collateral, **9-505:8 [Prior]**  
     Tender, **9-506:6 [Prior]**  
 Scope, **9-109, 9-109:1**  
 Secured parties  
   See also Secured Parties, this index  
   Acceptance of collateral, satisfaction of obligation, **9-505:8 [Prior]**  
   Accounting to debtors, surpluses, **9-502:4 [Prior]**  
   Actions, **9-503:4 [Prior]**  
   Addresses, financing statements, **9-402:11 [Prior]**  
   Assigned accounts, duty on assignor debtors' demand, **9-209:1**  
   Assignments, security interests, **9-405:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
   Chattel paper, treatment, **9-103:10 [Prior]**  
   Collection rights, **9-502:1 [Prior]**  
     Obligations, **9-502:3 [Prior]**  
     Standard of care, **9-502:3 [Prior]**  
   Continuation of security interest after disposition by debtor, **9-306:2 [Prior]**  
   Contract liability, **9-317:1 [Prior], 9-402:1**  
   Control  
     Deposit accounts  
       Duties, **9-208:1**  
     Duty to relinquish, **9-208:1**  
     Electronic chattel paper  
       Duties, **9-208:1**  
     Investment property  
       Duties, **9-208:1**  
     Letter-of-credit rights  
       Duties, **9-208:1**  
       Rights and duties, **9-207:1**  
     Conversion, **9-503:3 [Prior]**  
     Default of debtors  
       Noncompliance with provisions, **9-507:1 [Prior]**  
       Variation of duties, **9-501:9 [Prior]**  
       Waiver of duties, **9-501:9 [Prior]**  
     Deficiency judgments, bar, **9-507:7 [Prior]**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

Secured parties—Cont'd  
 Definitions, **9-105:14 [Prior], 9-402:9 [Prior]**  
 Disposal of collateral  
   Advanced confirmations, **9-507:10 [Prior]**  
   Commercially reasonable, **9-504:4 [Prior], 9-507:8 to 9-507:10 [Prior]**  
   Distribution of proceeds, **9-504:3 [Prior]**  
   Effect, **9-504:11 [Prior]**  
   Holding prior, **9-504:6 [Prior]**  
   Notices  
     Contents, **9-504:9 [Prior]**  
     Debtors' receipt, exceptions, **9-504:7 [Prior]**  
     Other secured parties, **9-504:8 [Prior]**  
     Reasonable, **9-504:9 [Prior]**  
     State retail installment sales act requirements, **9-504:9 [Prior]**  
   Preapproval, **9-507:10 [Prior]**  
   Private sales, **9-504:10 [Prior]**  
   Public sales, **9-504:10 [Prior]**  
   Duties after default, **9-501:6 [Prior]**  
   Election of remedies, default of debtors, **9-501:7 [Prior]**  
   Expenses, **9-207:1 [Prior]**  
   Intent, **9-102:1 [Prior]**  
   Interest in proceeds, **9-203:13 [Prior]**  
   Liability  
     Imposition, **9-507:5 [Prior]**  
     Losses, **9-501:8 [Prior]**  
     Noncompliance with default provisions, **9-507:3 [Prior]**  
     Multiple, **9-402:9 [Prior]**  
     Name in financing statement  
       Generally, **9-503:9**  
       Representative of one or more, **9-503:10, 9-503:10 [Prior]**  
     Names, **9-402:8 [Prior]**  
       Changing after filing, **9-402:10 [Prior]**  
       Multiple, **9-402:9 [Prior]**  
     Noncompliance  
       Burden of proof, **9-507:7 [Prior]**  
       Default provisions  
         Consumers' remedies, **9-507:6 [Prior]**  
         Damages, **9-507:3 [Prior]**  
         Deficiency judgments, **9-507:7 [Prior]**  
         Liability, **9-507:3 [Prior], 9-507:5 [Prior]**  
         Redemption as remedy, **9-507:4 [Prior]**  
         Nondebtor owners' rights to proceed against, **9-112:6 [Prior]**  
       Obligations, debtors' acts or omissions, **9-317:1 [Prior], 9-402:1**  
       Payments from account debtors, **9-502:2 [Prior]**  
       Perfection of security interests, compliance with statutes, **9-302:15 [Prior]**  
       Persons liable, **9-504:12 [Prior]**  
       Possession  
         Accidental loss or damage risk, **9-207:1**  
         Commingling of fungible collateral, **9-207:1**  
         Consumer goods, **9-207:1**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

- Secured parties—Cont'd
- Possession—Cont'd
  - Profits from use, **9-207:1**
  - Reasonable care, **9-207:1, 9-207:2**
    - Instruments or chattel paper, **9-207:1**
  - Reasonable expenses, **9-207:1**
  - Repledge to third parties, **9-207:1**
  - Rights and duties, **9-207, 9-207:1**
- Possession of collateral
  - Perfection of security interests, **9-302:3 [Prior]**
  - Reasonable care, **9-207:1 [Prior]**
- Priorities, lien creditors, **9-301:4 [Prior], 9-301:5 [Prior]**
- Proceeds
  - Claims, insolvency proceedings, **9-306:5 [Prior]**
  - Rights, **9-203:10 [Prior]**
- Proposals, strict foreclosures, **9-505:4 [Prior]**
- Protection, **9-103:4 [Prior]**
- Reasonable care, **9-207:1 [Prior] et seq.**
  - Contents of collateral, **9-207:3 [Prior]**
  - Instruments, **9-207:3 [Prior]**
- Redemption rights, **9-506:3 [Prior]**
  - Time limitations, **9-506:4 [Prior]**
  - Waiver, **9-506:5 [Prior]**
- Remedies, **9-501:5 [Prior]**
  - Default, **9-501:1 [Prior]**
- Reperfection of security interests, **9-103:6 [Prior]**
- Repossession, **9-503:1 [Prior]**
  - Bankruptcy, **9-503:7 [Prior]**
  - Breach of peace, effect, **9-503:3 [Prior]**
  - Consumer protection statutes, **9-503:7 [Prior]**
  - Physical violence, **9-503:3 [Prior]**
  - Rights and duties, **9-207:1**
  - Self-help, **9-503:3 [Prior]**
    - Alternatives, **9-503:4 [Prior]**
- Requests, noncompliance, **9-112:3 [Prior]**
- Retention of collateral, **9-112:4 [Prior]**
- Rights
  - Bankruptcy of debtor, **9-504:2 [Prior]**
  - Collateral
    - Debtors assembling, **9-503:5 [Prior]**
    - Disposal, **9-503:6 [Prior], 9-504:2 [Prior]**
    - Possession, **9-207:1 [Prior]**
  - Defaults, **9-501:1 [Prior], 9-501:5 [Prior]**
  - Disposal of collateral, **9-503:6 [Prior], 9-504:2 [Prior]**
    - Foreclosures, **9-501:11 [Prior]**
    - Personal property, **9-501:10 [Prior]**
    - Real property, **9-501:10 [Prior]**
    - Repossessed goods, **9-306:7 [Prior]**
    - Returned goods, **9-306:7 [Prior]**
    - Security agreements covering property, **9-501:10 [Prior]**
- Secured party of record
  - Generally, **9-511, 9-511:1**
  - Assignment of powers
    - Generally, **9-514, 9-514:1**
    - Noted after initial filing, **9-514:3**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

- Secured parties—Cont'd
- Secured party of record—Cont'd
  - Assignment of powers—Cont'd
    - Security interest in fixture covered by mortgage, **9-514:4**
    - Time of initial filing, **9-514:2**
  - Standard of care, **9-501:8 [Prior]**
    - Commercially reasonable sales, **9-507:8 to 9-507:10 [Prior]**
- Disposition of collateral, **9-504:4 [Prior]**
  - Advertisements, **9-504:5 [Prior]**
  - Holding collateral prior to disposition, **9-504:6 [Prior]**
- Strict foreclosures
  - Involuntary, **9-505:9 [Prior]**
  - Objections, **9-505:7 [Prior]**
  - Proposals
    - Notices, **9-505:5 [Prior]**
    - Notices to other secured parties, **9-505:6 [Prior]**
- Tort liability, **9-317:1 [Prior], 9-402:1**
- Use of collateral, **9-207:1 [Prior]**
- Securities
  - Priorities of possessors, **9-309:1 [Prior]**
  - Protection of purchasers, **9-309:1 [Prior], 9-331:1**
- Security agreements
  - Generally, **9-201**
    - See also Security Agreements, this index
    - Applicability of other law, **9-201:3**
    - Definitions, **9-201:2**
    - Effectiveness, **9-201:1**
    - Enforcement, **9-203:3**
      - Authentication, **9-203:5**
    - New debtor provisions, **9-203:15**
    - Other law, applicability, **9-201:3**
    - Proceeds, rights, **9-203:13**
    - Requirements, **9-203:5**
    - Sufficiency of description, **9-108:2**
    - Validity, **9-201:1**
  - Acceleration clauses, **9-501:3 [Prior]**
  - After-acquired property, **9-203:10 [Prior]**
    - Antecedent obligations, **9-204:1 [Prior], 9-204:5 [Prior]**
      - Clauses, **9-204:1 [Prior]**
    - Antecedent obligations, **9-204:1 [Prior]**
    - Attachment, signatures, **9-203:4 [Prior]**
  - Contents, descriptions
    - Collateral, **9-203:6 [Prior] et seq.**
    - Land, **9-203:6 [Prior]**
  - Contract rights, defined, **9-106:1 [Prior], 9-106:2 [Prior]**
  - Contractual base, **9-201:2 [Prior]**
  - Definitions, **9-105:13 [Prior], 9-201:2 [Prior]**
  - Description
    - Collateral, **9-110:5 [Prior], 9-203:6 [Prior] et seq.**
    - Property, **9-110:5 [Prior]**
    - Real estate, **9-110:5 [Prior]**
  - Determinations, **9-203:5 [Prior]**
  - Effectiveness, **9-201:1 [Prior]**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

Security agreements—Cont'd  
 Enforcement  
   Repossession of collateral, **9-503:1 [Prior]**  
 Filing  
   1962 Code, **9-408:4 [Prior]**  
   Financing statements, **9-402:2 [Prior]**  
   Time requirements, **9-402:1 [Prior]**  
 Financing statements distinguished, **9-110:2 [Prior], 9-402:2 [Prior]**  
   Future advance clauses, **9-204:1 [Prior]**  
   Multiple documents, **9-110:4 [Prior]**  
   Proceeds, rights, **9-203:13 [Prior]**  
   Requirements, **9-203:5 [Prior]**  
   Signatures, **9-203:4 [Prior], 9-203:5 [Prior]**  
   Statute of frauds, **9-110:4 [Prior]**  
   Validity, **9-201:1 [Prior]**  
   Written, purposes, **9-203:5 [Prior]**  
 Security interests  
   Generally, **9-206, 9-206:1**  
   Accessions, priorities, **9-314:2 [Prior]**  
   After acquired property, **9-204:1**  
   Agricultural liens  
     Food Security Act, **9-315:1**  
     Perfection, **9-302:1**  
     Priorities, **9-302:1, 9-317:2**  
   Article 2, arising under, **9-110:1, 9-203:2, 9-309:5**  
   Article 4, arising under, **9-203:2**  
   Article 5, arising under, **9-203:2**  
   Article 2A, arising under, **9-110:1, 9-203:2, 9-309:5**  
   Artisan's liens, priorities, **9-333:2**  
   Assignments, **9-405:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
   Attachment, **9-108:1 [Prior], 9-203:1 [Prior] et seq., 9-301:2 [Prior], 9-303:1 [Prior]**  
     Accessions, **9-204:3 [Prior]**  
     Consumer goods, **9-204:3 [Prior]**  
     Debtors' rights in collateral, **9-203:12 [Prior]**  
     Proceeds, **9-315:2**  
     Three elements necessary, **9-308:1**  
   Brokers lien, **9-206:1**  
   Bulk transfers, **9-111:1 [Prior]**  
   Certificates of title  
     Goods covered  
       Jurisdiction change, **9-303:2**  
       Perfection, **9-303:1**  
       Priorities, **9-303:1**  
   Certificates of title, notation as condition of perfection, **9-103:6 [Prior] to 9-103:8 [Prior]**  
   Chattel paper, **9-103:10 [Prior]**  
     Nonpossessory perfected, **9-308:2 [Prior]**  
     Perfection, **9-306A:1**  
     Priorities, **9-306A:1, 9-330:2**  
   Collateral  
     After-acquired property, antecedent obligations, **9-204:1 [Prior], 9-204:5 [Prior]**  
     Continuation, **9-306:2 [Prior]**  
     Priorities, **9-312:1 [Prior], 9-312:2 [Prior], 9-312:6 [Prior]**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

Security interests—Cont'd  
 Collateral—Cont'd  
   Transfer of obligation, effect, **9-203:16**  
   Collecting banks, **9-201:2 [Prior]**  
   Commingled goods  
     Continuation, **9-315:1 [Prior]**  
     Priorities, **9-315:1 [Prior]**  
   Conflicts  
     Notice, **9-312:4 [Prior]**  
   Priorities  
     Code rules, **9-322:2**  
     Future advances, **9-312:8 [Prior]**  
     Same collateral, **9-312:1 [Prior], 9-312:2 [Prior], 9-312:6 [Prior]**  
     Continuation in collateral, **9-306:2 [Prior], 9-315:1**  
     Continuity, **9-308:3**  
     Control, arising by, **9-203:4**  
     Controllable accounts, electronic records, and payment intangibles  
       Lack of uniform effective date, effects of, **9-306B:2**  
       Perfection, **9-306B:1**  
       Priorities, **9-306B:1**  
     Crops  
       Generally, **9-204:3 [Prior]**  
       Priorities, **9-312:3 [Prior], 9-322:3, 9-334:1**  
     Debtors' rights in collateral requirement, **9-203:12**  
     Definitions, **9-102:3 [Prior], 9-105:13 [Prior], 9-113:1 [Prior], 9-114:1 [Prior]**  
     Delivery, arising by, **9-203:4**  
     Deposit accounts  
       Excluded transactions, **9-104:13 [Prior]**  
       Governing law change, effect, **9-316:4**  
       Perfection, **9-304:1**  
       Priorities, **9-304:1, 9-327:1**  
       Description requirements, **9-203:1**  
       Double debtor problem, priorities, **9-325:1**  
       Duration, bankruptcy, **9-403:5 [Prior]**  
       Enforcement  
         Generally, **9-203:2, 9-203:3, 9-203:3 [Prior], 9-301:2 [Prior]**  
         Debtors' rights in collateral, **9-203:12 [Prior]**  
         Exceptions, **9-203:4 [Prior]**  
         Requisites, **9-203:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
         Signed security agreements, **9-203:5 [Prior]**  
         Values given prior, **9-203:11 [Prior]**  
         Exemptions, **9-203:2 [Prior]**  
         Federal statutes, excluded transactions, **9-104:2 [Prior]**  
         Financial assets, **9-206:1**  
         Financing statements, filing, **9-310:1, 9-310:2**  
         Fixtures, **9-313:1 [Prior] et seq., 9-313:3 [Prior], 9-313:6 [Prior], 9-334:4**  
       Future advances  
         Generally, **9-204, 9-204:1**  
         Federal tax lien, **9-323:3**  
         Lien creditors, **9-323:3**  
       Goods  
         Protection of buyers, **9-307:1 [Prior] et seq.**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

- Security interests—Cont'd
  - Goods—Cont'd
    - Repossessed, **9-315:5**
    - Returned, **9-315:5**
  - Goods covered by certificates of title, priorities, **9-337:1**
  - Governmental transfers, **9-109:10 [Prior]**
  - Instruments, priorities, **9-330:1, 9-330:3**
  - Inventory, **9-306:9 [Prior]**
  - Investment property
    - Generally, **9-203:14, 9-206, 9-206:1, 9-305, 9-305:1**
    - Governing law change, effect, **9-316:4**
    - Hague Securities Convention, **9-305:2**
    - Perfection, **9-305:1**
    - Priorities, **9-305:1, 9-328:1**
  - Investment securities, **9-206:1**
  - Law governing change, effect
    - Generally, **9-316, 9-316:1**
    - Four-month grace period, **9-316:1**
  - Lease of goods
    - Priorities, **9-110:2**
  - Leases, restrictions on creation or enforcement, **9-407:1**
  - Lessees in ordinary course of business, rights, **9-321:1**
  - Letters of credit
    - Governing law change, effect, **9-316:4**
    - Perfection, **9-306:1, 9-309:5**
    - Priorities, **9-306:1, 9-329:1**
  - Licensees in ordinary course of business, **9-321:1**
  - Location of debtor, **9-307:1**
  - Minerals, **9-103:11 [Prior]**
  - New debtor
    - Priorities, **9-326:1**
  - Nonpossessory, instruments, **9-308:3 [Prior]**
  - Payment intangibles, **9-309:3**
  - Perfection
    - Generally, **9-103:2 [Prior], 9-304:1 [Prior], 9-308, 9-308:1**
    - Assignments
      - Generally, **9-302:13 [Prior]**
      - Beneficial interests in trusts or estates, **9-302:5 [Prior]**
    - Attachment as prerequisite, **9-203:3 [Prior]**
    - Certificates of title, notation, **9-103:6 [Prior] to 9-103:8 [Prior]**
    - Chattel paper, financing statements, filing, **9-304:2 [Prior]**
    - Collateral, debtors' location, **9-301:2**
    - Commingled goods, timing, **9-336:1**
    - Compliance with statutes, consequences, **9-302:15 [Prior]**
    - Continuity, **9-303:2 [Prior]**
    - 30-day rule, **9-103:4 [Prior]**
    - Documents of title
      - Exceptions, **9-304:7 [Prior]**
      - Filing financing statements, **9-304:3 [Prior]**
    - Duration, **9-305:5 [Prior]**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

- Security interests—Cont'd
  - Perfection—Cont'd
    - Exceptions
      - Collecting banks, security interest favoring, **9-302:10 [Prior]**
      - Investment securities, **9-302:10 [Prior]**
      - Sales, **9-302:10 [Prior]**
    - Financing statements, filing
      - Generally, **9-302:1 [Prior], 9-302:2 [Prior]**
      - Application, property subject to statutes, **9-302:10 [Prior], 9-302:16 [Prior]**
    - Assignment of accounts, **9-302:10 [Prior]**
    - Assignments for benefit of all creditors, **9-302:12 [Prior]**
    - Exceptions, **9-302:3 [Prior] et seq.**
    - Farm equipment, **9-302:9 [Prior]**
    - Noneffective, **9-302:14 [Prior]**
    - Nonnecessity, **9-302:14 [Prior]**
    - Place, **9-401:1 [Prior]**
    - Transfers by assignees under original assignments, **9-302:12 [Prior]**
  - Four-month rule, **9-103:5 [Prior]**
  - Goods held by bailees, **9-305:4 [Prior]**
  - Goods held by third parties, **9-304:5 [Prior], 9-304:6 [Prior]**
    - Instruments, **9-304:4 [Prior]**
    - Last event test, **9-103:3 [Prior]**
    - Money, **9-304:4 [Prior]**
    - Negotiable documents
      - Exceptions, **9-304:7 [Prior]**
      - Filing financing statements, **9-304:3 [Prior]**
    - Possession
      - Generally, **9-305:1 [Prior], 9-305:3 [Prior]**
      - Collateral, **9-302:3 [Prior]**
      - Particular collateral, **9-305:2 [Prior]**
    - Priorities, **9-301:3 [Prior]**
    - Proceeds, **9-306:4 [Prior]**
    - Requirements, **9-301:2 [Prior]**
    - Temporary, **9-302:4 [Prior], 9-303:2 [Prior], 9-304:7 [Prior]**
    - Temporary continuation, **9-304:8 [Prior]**
    - Time, **9-303:1 [Prior]**
    - Possession, arising by, **9-203:4**
    - Possessory, control of collateral, **9-316:2**
    - Prior interest, commingled goods, **9-336:1**
    - Priorities
      - Artisan's liens, **9-310:1 [Prior], 9-310:2 [Prior]**
      - Chattel paper as proceeds, **9-308:4 [Prior]**
      - Conflicts, same collateral, **9-322:3**
      - Crops, **9-334:5**
      - Fixtures, **9-313:3 [Prior], 9-334:1, 9-334:4**
      - Instruments as proceeds, **9-308:4 [Prior]**
      - Investment property, **9-312:9 [Prior]**
      - Location of debtor, **9-307:1**
      - Multiple state transactions, **9-103:12 [Prior]**
      - Processed goods, **9-315:1 [Prior]**
      - Subordination agreements, **9-339:1**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

Security interests—Cont'd

Proceeds

Generally, **9-203:13**Conflicts, priorities, **9-312:7 [Prior]**Continuation, **9-306:3 [Prior], 9-315:2**Insolvency proceedings, **9-306:5 [Prior], 9-315:4**Perfection, **9-306:4 [Prior]**Perfection, continuation, **9-315:3**Processed goods, **9-315:1 [Prior]**Purchase of financial asset, arising under, **9-203:2**Purchase of security, arising under, **9-203:2**Real property, **9-109:20**Relationships, creation, **9-102:4 [Prior]**Reperfection, **9-103:6 [Prior]**Repossessed goods, **9-306:6 [Prior] et seq.**Returned goods, **9-306:6 [Prior] et seq.**

Sale of goods

Generally, **9-113:1 [Prior], 9-113:2 [Prior]**Debtors' possession, **9-113:3 [Prior]**Priorities, **9-110:2, 9-113:4 [Prior]**Securities intermediary, **9-206:1**Security intermediaries, **9-203:2**Shelter provisions, **9-301:7 [Prior]**Strict foreclosures, **9-505:10 [Prior]**Transferred collateral, priorities, **9-325:1**Unextracted minerals, **9-203:1**

Unperfected

Conflicts, **9-301:3 [Prior]**

Debtor's sale

Account, **9-318:1**Chattel paper, **9-318:1**Definition, **9-301:2 [Prior]**Priorities, **9-301:2 [Prior], 9-301:3 [Prior]**Accounts purchasers, **9-301:7 [Prior]**Bulk transferees, **9-301:7 [Prior]**Buyers not in ordinary course of business, **9-301:7 [Prior]**Buyers of farm products, **9-301:7 [Prior]**General intangibles purchasers, **9-301:7 [Prior]**Shelter principle, **9-301:3 [Prior]**Shelter provisions, **9-301:3 [Prior]**Subordination, **9-301:1 [Prior] et seq.**

Unperfected, effectiveness

Bankruptcy considerations, **9-317:3**

Buyers

Generally, **9-317, 9-317:1**Accounts, **9-317:1**Electronic chattel paper, **9-317:1**General intangibles, **9-317, 9-317:1**Goods, instruments, documents, **9-317:1**Investment property, **9-317:1**Security certificates, **9-317:1**Tangible chattel paper, **9-317:1**Lessees of goods, **9-317:1**

Licensees

Accounts, **9-317:1**Electronic chattel paper, **9-317:1****SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

Security interests—Cont'd

Unperfected, effectiveness—Cont'd

Licensees—Cont'd

General intangibles, **9-317, 9-317:1**Investment property, **9-317:1**Lien creditors, **9-317:1**Other secured parties, **9-317:1**

Validity

Amendment changes, **9-203:1 [Prior]**Disposition of collateral, **9-205:1 [Prior]**Requisites, **9-203:1 [Prior]**Exceptions, **9-203:2 [Prior]**Use of collateral, **9-205:1 [Prior]**Value, **9-203:11 [Prior]**Value-giving requirement, **9-203:11**

Setoffs

Banks' rights, deposit accounts, **9-340:1**Creditors, **9-104:10 [Prior]**Excluded transactions, **9-104:10 [Prior]**

Rights

Commingled proceeds, **9-306:5 [Prior]**Perfected security interests, **9-306:5 [Prior]**

Signatures

Continuation statements, **9-403:3 [Prior]**Debtors, **9-203:5 [Prior], 9-402:12 [Prior]**Definitions, **9-203:5 [Prior]**Electronic filing, **9-402:12 [Prior]**Financing statements, **9-402:12 [Prior]**Intent, **9-203:5 [Prior]**Secured parties, **9-402:12 [Prior]**Security agreements, **9-203:5 [Prior]**

Standard agreements

Breach of the peace, inapplicability, **9-603:2**

Standard of care

Commercially reasonable, **9-504:4 [Prior], 9-507:8 to 9-507:10 [Prior]**Secured parties, **9-501:8 [Prior]**Collecting intangible claims, **9-502:3 [Prior]**Collection of intangible claims, **9-502:3 [Prior]**Commercially reasonable, **9-507:8 to 9-507:10 [Prior]**Determination, **9-507:8 to 9-507:10 [Prior]**Sales, **9-507:8 to 9-507:10 [Prior]**Disposition of collateral, **9-504:4 [Prior] to 9-504:6 [Prior]**Advertisements, **9-504:5 [Prior]**Holding collateral prior, **9-504:6 [Prior]**

Statements

Assignments

Proof, **9-407:1 [Prior]**Security interests, **9-405:2 [Prior], 9-405:3 [Prior]**Releases, proof, **9-407:1 [Prior]**

Requests

Accounts of collateral, **9-208:1 [Prior], 9-210:1**Lists of collateral, **9-208:1 [Prior], 9-210:1**Noncompliance, **9-208:1 [Prior], 9-210:2**Termination, proof of filing, **9-407:1 [Prior]**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

- Statute of frauds
  - Description of collateral, **9-203:8 [Prior]**
  - Security agreements, **9-108:3, 9-110:4 [Prior], 9-203:8 [Prior]**
- Statutes
  - Compliance, **9-203:14 [Prior]**
    - Consequences, **9-302:15 [Prior]**
  - Federal, security interests, excluded transactions, **9-104:2 [Prior]**
  - Food Security Act of 1985 provisions
    - Central filing system, **9-307:3 [Prior]**
  - Future advances limitations, **9-204:5 [Prior]**
  - Perfection of security interests, financing statements, filing, **9-302:10 [Prior], 9-302:16 [Prior]**
  - Persons protected, **9-203:14 [Prior]**
- Subordination
  - Agreements
    - Considerations, **9-316:1 [Prior], 9-339:1**
    - Necessity, **9-316:1 [Prior], 9-339:1**
    - Requirements, **9-316:1 [Prior], 9-339:1**
  - Unperfected security interests, **9-301:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Summary, accession, **9-335:3**
- Supporting obligations, **9-203:13**
  - Secured transactions, **9-203:13**
- Surpluses
  - Nondebtor owners' rights, **9-112:2 [Prior]**
  - Secured parties' obligations, **9-502:4 [Prior]**
- Tax liens
  - Federal Tax Lien Act provisions, **9-301:8 [Prior]**
  - Priorities, **9-301:8 [Prior]**
- Termination
  - Financing statements
    - Failure, **9-404:2 [Prior]**
    - Mandatory, **9-404:3 [Prior]**
    - Methods, **9-404:1 [Prior]**
  - Termination statements
    - Generally, **9-513, 9-513:1**
    - Mandatory termination
      - Consumer goods collateral, **9-513:4**
      - Other collateral, **9-513:5**
      - Unauthorized financing statements, **9-513:3**
  - Persons who may file, **9-513:2**
    - Proof of filing, **9-407:1 [Prior]**
- Time
  - Collateral, characterization, **9-401:7 [Prior]**
  - Filing, continuation statements, **9-403:4 [Prior]**
  - Maturity, financing statements, **9-403:2 [Prior]**
  - Perfection of security interests, **9-303:1 [Prior], 9-305:5 [Prior]**
  - Preferential transfers, making, **9-204:4 [Prior]**
  - Redemption, **9-506:4 [Prior]**
  - Signing security agreements, **9-203:5 [Prior]**
- Title
  - Collateral, importance, **9-202:1 [Prior]**
  - Definition, **9-102:4 [Prior]**
  - Importance, **9-202:2 [Prior]**
  - Diminution, **9-202:1, 9-202:1 [Prior]**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

- Title—Cont'd
  - Importance, **9-202:2 [Prior]**—Cont'd
    - Relevancy, **9-202:1 [Prior], 9-202:2**
  - Retention contracts, **9-102:3 [Prior], 9-109:3**
  - Vesting
    - Clause, **9-203:12 [Prior]**
- Torts
  - Debtors' acts or omissions
  - Secured parties' liability, **9-402:1**
  - Improper disposition of collateral, damages, **9-507:3 [Prior]**
  - Transfer of claims, excluded transactions, **9-104:12 [Prior]**
- Transfers
  - Accounts, excluded transactions, **9-104:7 [Prior]**
  - After-acquired property, **9-204:4 [Prior]**
  - Attacking, **9-108:3 [Prior]**
    - Avoidance, bankruptcy trustees, **9-301:6 [Prior]**
    - Chattel paper, excluded transactions, **9-104:7 [Prior]**
    - Collateral, **9-504:12 [Prior]**
      - After-acquired property clauses, **9-108:3 [Prior]**
      - Rights, **9-203:12 [Prior]**
    - Definition, **9-204:4 [Prior]**
    - Deposit account funds, rights of transferees, **9-332:1**
    - Excluded transactions, **9-104:7 [Prior]**
    - Governmental, excluded transactions, **9-104:6 [Prior]**
    - Insurance policies, excluded transactions, **9-104:8 [Prior]**
    - Interests in deposit accounts, excluded transactions, **9-104:13 [Prior]**
    - Judgments, **9-104:9 [Prior]**
    - Money, rights of transferees, **9-332:1**
    - Perfection, **9-204:4 [Prior]**
    - Preferences
      - Bankruptcy trustee's power to avoid, exceptions, **9-301:6 [Prior]**
      - Time limitations, **9-204:4 [Prior]**
    - Tort claims, excluded transactions, **9-104:12 [Prior]**
  - Transmitting utilities
    - Definition, **9-105:15 [Prior], 9-401:6 [Prior]**
    - Filing financing statements, place, **9-401:6 [Prior]**
  - Trustees
    - Bankruptcy
      - Lien creditors, **9-301:6 [Prior]**
      - Priorities, **9-301:6 [Prior]**
  - Types, applicability of Article 9, **9-102:2 [Prior]**
  - Uniform forms
    - Safe harbor forms
      - Generally, **9-521, 9-521:1**
      - Amendments, **9-521:3**
      - Financing statements, **9-521:2**
  - Value
    - Actual use, **9-107:4 [Prior]**
    - Giving
      - Generally, **9-203:11, 9-301:7 [Prior]**
      - Definition, **9-308:2 [Prior]**
      - Methods, **9-203:11 [Prior]**

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

Value—Cont'd

Giving—Cont'd

Prior to attachment of security interests, **9-203:11**  
[Prior]Prior to enforcement, **9-203:11** [Prior]Timing, **9-203:11**Purchase money security interests, **9-107:2** [Prior],  
**9-203:11** [Prior]Requirements, **9-203:11** [Prior], **9-206:3** [Prior]

Waivers

Claims

Generally, **9-206:2** [Prior], **9-403**, **9-403:1**Conditions of enforceability, **9-403:3**Test of enforceability, **9-403:2**Debtors' rights after default, **9-501:9** [Prior]

Defenses

Generally, **9-206:2** [Prior] to **9-206:4** [Prior], **9-403**,  
**9-403:1**Conditions of enforceability, **9-403:3**Test of enforceability, **9-403:2**Redemption periods, **9-506:5** [Prior]Secured parties' duties after default of debtors, **9-501:9**  
[Prior]

Words and phrases

Generally, **9-102**Accession, **9-204:3** [Prior], **9-314:1** [Prior]Account, **9-102:3**, **9-106:1** [Prior], **9-318:2** [Prior]Account debtor, **9-102:4**, **9-105:2** [Prior]Action, **9-503:4** [Prior]Advance made pursuant to commitment, **9-105:12**  
[Prior]Agreement, **9-105:13** [Prior], **9-201:2** [Prior], **9-207:2**  
[Prior], **9-316:1** [Prior]Agricultural lien, **9-102:5**Antecedent debts, **9-301:6** [Prior]Bulk transfer, **9-111:1** [Prior], **9-301:7** [Prior]Business arrangement, **9-206:4** [Prior]Buyer in ordinary course of business, **9-301:7** [Prior],  
**9-307:2** [Prior]Buyer not in ordinary course of business, **9-301:7** [Prior]Chattel paper, **9-102:6**, **9-105:3** [Prior], **9-304:2** [Prior],  
**9-308:2** [Prior]Collateral, **9-105:4** [Prior]Collecting bank, **9-302:10** [Prior]Commercial reasonableness, **9-504:4** [Prior], **9-504:10**  
[Prior]Construction mortgage, **9-313:4** [Prior]Consumer goods, **9-102:10**, **9-102:10** [Prior], **9-109:2**  
[Prior], **9-302:6** [Prior]Contract rights, **9-106:1** [Prior], **9-106:2** [Prior]Debtors, **9-102:7**, **9-105:5** [Prior], **9-203:5** [Prior],  
**9-402:4** [Prior], **9-506:2** [Prior]Definitional indices, **9-105:16** [Prior]Deposit accounts, **9-102:8**, **9-104:13** [Prior], **9-105:6**  
[Prior]Document, **9-105:7** [Prior]Documents of title, **9-304:3** [Prior]Encumbrance, **9-105:8** [Prior], **9-313:4** [Prior]**SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

Words and phrases—Cont'd

Equipment, **9-102:10**, **9-102:10** [Prior]Farm products, **9-102:10**, **9-102:10** [Prior], **9-307:3**  
[Prior]Financing statements, **9-402:1** [Prior]Fixture filing, **9-313:4** [Prior]Fixtures, **9-102:10**, **9-313:4** [Prior]Filing, **9-302:7** [Prior]Float, **9-204:1**General intangible, **9-102:9**, **9-106:1** [Prior], **9-106:3**  
[Prior]Giving value, **9-308:2** [Prior]Good faith, **9-206:3** [Prior], **9-501:4** [Prior]Goods, **9-102:10**, **9-102:10** [Prior], **9-105:9** [Prior]Hell-or-high-water clauses, **9-403:1**Insider, **9-204:4** [Prior]Instruments, **9-102:11**, **9-105:10** [Prior], **9-304:4**  
[Prior], **9-308:3** [Prior]Inventory, **9-102:10**, **9-102:10** [Prior], **9-109:5** [Prior],  
**9-307:2** [Prior]Investment property, **9-102:12**Item, **9-302:10** [Prior]Licensee in ordinary course of business, **9-321:1**Lien creditor, **9-301:4** [Prior]Money, **9-304:4** [Prior]Mortgage, **9-105:11** [Prior]Obligatory disbursement agreement, **9-105:12** [Prior]Organization, **9-402:4** [Prior]Payment intangible, **9-102:9**Payor bank, **9-302:10** [Prior]Person, **9-402:4** [Prior]Person entitled to notification, **9-507:5** [Prior]Possession, **9-313:3**Private sale, **9-504:10** [Prior]Proceeds, **9-102:13**, **9-110:6** [Prior], **9-203:10** [Prior],  
**9-302:4** [Prior], **9-306:1** [Prior]Public sale, **9-504:10** [Prior]Purchase money loan transaction, **9-206:4** [Prior]Purchase-money obligation, **9-103:2**Purchase money security interest, **9-103:1**, **9-103:4**  
[Prior]Pursuant to commitment, **9-102:14**, **9-105:12** [Prior]Received on or before delivery of inventory, **9-312:4**  
[Prior]Sale on approval, **9-114:2** [Prior]Secured party, **9-102:16**, **9-105:14** [Prior], **9-402:9**  
[Prior]Security agreement, **9-102:15**, **9-105:13** [Prior], **9-201:2**  
[Prior]Security interest, **9-102:3** [Prior], **9-105:13** [Prior],  
**9-114:1** [Prior]Signed, **9-203:5** [Prior]Surrendered, **9-103:6** [Prior]Title, **9-102:4** [Prior]Transfer, **9-204:4** [Prior]Transmitting utility, **9-102:17**, **9-105:15** [Prior], **9-401:6**  
[Prior]Unperfected security interests, **9-301:2** [Prior]

## MASTER INDEX

### SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Words and phrases—Cont'd

Value, **9-203:11**

### SECURITIES

Definitions, 1994 revision, **8-102:1**

Investment, relationship with bank deposits, **4-102:2**  
[Prior]

Issuance, security entitlement distinguished, **8-501:11**  
Negotiability, **8-103:5, 8-105:1 [Prior], 8-105:6 [Prior]**  
Priorities of possessors, **9-309:1 [Prior]**  
Protection of purchasers, **9-309:1 [Prior], 9-331:1**  
Redemption, guaranty, **8-306:7**  
Treatment of particular interests, **8-103:1**  
Unitary approach, 1994 revision, **8-102:2**

### SECURITIES ACCOUNTS

Definition, **8-102:4, 8-501:2**

Exclusions

Brokerage asset management accounts, **8-501:4**  
Deposit accounts, **8-501:3**  
Mutual fund accounts, **8-501:5**

### SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

Definitions, **8-303:3 [Prior]**

Restrictions on transfers, **8-204:2 [Prior]**

### SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

Brokers, **8-303:3 [Prior]**

Dealers, **8-303:3 [Prior]**

Definitions, **8-303:3 [Prior]**

### SECURITIES INTERMEDIARIES

Adverse claims liability

Collusion, **8-115:3**

Conduit provisions, **8-115:2**

Immunity, **8-115:3**

Injunction order, violation, **8-115:3**

Stolen certificate, knowledge, **8-115:3**

Custodial duties

Distinguished from brokers' duties, **8-507:4**

Duties

Comply with authorized orders, **8-504:1**

Custodial duties distinguished from brokers' duties,  
**8-507:4**

Enforcement, **8-504:2**

Exercise of entitlement holders' directions, **8-504:1**

Relationship to other law, **8-509:1**

Duty of payment and distribution, **8-505:1**

Duty to convert to available form of holding

Standard for performance, **8-508:2**

Duty to exercise rights

Agreement, **8-506:4**

Due care, **8-506:4**

Standard for performance, **8-506:4**

Standard of performance, **8-508:2**

Duty to maintain

Financial assets, **8-504:3**

Form of holding, **8-504:5**

Prohibition against encumbering assets, **8-504:6**

Street name of holding, **8-504:5**

### SECURITIES INTERMEDIARIES—Cont'd

Duty to maintain—Cont'd

Timing, **8-504:4**

Duty to obtain payment and distribution

Agreement, **8-505:3**

Due care, **8-505:3**

Received payments, **8-505:2**

Standard for performance, **8-505:3**

Entitlement orders, duty to comply

Appropriate person, **8-507:2**

Conditions precedent, **8-507:3**

Standard for performance, **8-507:5**

Financial assets, direct holding

Standard for performance, **8-507:5**

Financial assets, duty to maintain

Agreement, **8-504:7**

Clearing corporation exception, **8-504:8**

Due care, **8-504:7**

Holding of financial assets, **8-503:2**

Non-Code duties

Commercial reasonableness, **8-509:3**

Other agreements, **8-509:4**

Prohibited actions, **8-509:5**

Statutory, **8-509:2**

Payment and distribution duties

Received, **8-505:4**

Purchaser immunity

Exceptions, collusion, **8-503:10 [Prior]**

Purchasers for value, **8-116:1**

Voting and related duties

Generally, **8-506:3**

Wrongful transfer

Liability, **8-507:6**

### SECURITY

Lost or destroyed documents of title, **7-601:1**

### SECURITY AGREEMENTS

Generally, **9-201**

Acceleration clauses, **9-501:3 [Prior]**

After-acquired property, **9-203:10 [Prior]**

Antecedent obligations, **9-204:1 [Prior], 9-204:5 [Prior]**

Clauses, **9-204:1 [Prior]**

Antecedent obligations, **9-204:1 [Prior]**

Applicability of other law, **9-201:3**

Attachment, signatures, **9-203:4 [Prior]**

Contents, descriptions

Collateral, **9-203:6 [Prior] et seq.**

Land, **9-203:6 [Prior]**

Contract rights, defined, **9-106:1 [Prior], 9-106:2 [Prior]**

Contractual base, **9-201:2 [Prior]**

Definitions, **9-105:13 [Prior], 9-201:2, 9-201:2 [Prior]**

Description

Collateral, **9-110:5 [Prior], 9-203:6 [Prior] et seq.**

Property, **9-110:5 [Prior]**

Real estate, **9-110:5 [Prior]**

Determinations, **9-203:5 [Prior]**

Effectiveness, **9-201:1, 9-201:1 [Prior]**

**SECURITY AGREEMENTS—Cont'd**

- Enforcement, **9-203:3**
  - Authentication, **9-203:5**
- Enforcement, repossession of collateral, **9-503:1 [Prior]**
- Filing
  - 1962 Code, **9-408:4 [Prior]**
  - Financing statements, **9-402:2 [Prior]**
  - Time requirements, **9-402:1 [Prior]**
- Financing statements distinguished, **9-110:2 [Prior]**, **9-402:2 [Prior]**
- Future advance clauses, **9-204:1 [Prior]**
- Multiple documents, **9-110:4 [Prior]**
- New debtor provisions, **9-203:15**
- Other law, applicability, **9-201:3**
- Proceeds, rights, **9-203:13, 9-203:13 [Prior]**
- Requirements, **9-203:5, 9-203:5 [Prior]**
- Signatures, **9-203:4 [Prior], 9-203:5 [Prior]**
- Statute of frauds, **9-110:4 [Prior]**
- Sufficiency of description, **9-108:2**
- Validity, **9-201:1, 9-201:1 [Prior]**
- Written, purposes, **9-203:5 [Prior]**

**SECURITY ENTITLEMENTS**

- Acquisition, **8-501:7**
- Adverse claims
  - Nature, **8-502:5**
  - Notice, **8-502:3, 8-502:4**
  - Persons protected, **8-502:1**
  - Protected purchasers, **8-510:3**
  - Value, **8-502:1**
- Attachment, **8-112:1**
- Control
  - Consequences, **8-106:4**
  - Requirements, **8-106:4**
- Conversion to alternative form of holding
  - Duty to make requested transfer, **8-508:1**
  - Standard for performance, **8-508:2**
- Creditor's legal process, **8-112:1**
- Definition, **8-102:2**
- Indirect holding systems
  - Acquisition distinguished from purchase, **8-510:2**
  - Issuance of security distinguished, **8-501:11**
- Priorities among security interests and entitlement holders, **8-511:1**
  - Control interests, **8-511:3, 8-511:4**
  - Noncontrol interests, **8-511:2, 8-511:4**
- Property interest of entitlement holders
  - Enforcement
    - Generally, **8-503:5**
  - Enforcement against intermediary, **8-503:6**
  - Enforcement against purchaser from intermediary, **8-503:7 [Prior] et seq.**
  - Pro rata, **8-503:4**
- Property interests
  - Customers, **8-501:8**
  - Direct interest, **8-501:10**
  - Entitlement holders, **8-501:9**

**SECURITY ENTITLEMENTS—Cont'd**

- Purchasers
  - Priority, **8-510:5**
  - Shelter rule, **8-510:4**
  - Rights of purchasers, **8-510:1**
  - Securities account, creation, **8-501:2**
- SECURITY INTERESTS**
  - Generally, **9-206, 9-206:1**
  - Accessions, priorities, **9-314:2 [Prior]**
  - Advances made against items, **4-208:4 [Prior]**
  - After acquired property, **9-204:1**
  - Agreements required, **7-209:2 [Prior]**
  - Agricultural liens
    - Generally, **9-109:6**
    - Food Security Act, **9-315:1**
    - Perfection, **9-302:1**
    - Priorities, **9-302:1**
    - Agricultural liens, unperfected, rules of priority, **9-317:2**
    - Article 2, arising under, **9-109:9, 9-110:1, 9-203:2, 9-309:5**
    - Article 4, arising under, **9-109:9, 9-203:2**
    - Article 5, arising under, **9-109:9, 9-203:2**
    - Article 2A, arising under, **9-109:9, 9-110:1, 9-203:2, 9-309:5**
    - Artisan's liens, priorities, **9-333:2**
    - Assignments, **9-405:1 [Prior] et seq.**
    - Attachment, **9-108:1 [Prior], 9-203:1 [Prior] et seq., 9-301:2 [Prior], 9-303:1 [Prior]**
      - Accessions, **9-204:3 [Prior]**
      - Consumer goods, **9-204:3 [Prior]**
      - Debtors' rights in collateral, **9-203:12 [Prior]**
      - Proceeds, **9-315:2**
      - Three elements necessary, **9-308:1**
    - Banks
      - Enforcement, **4-208:2 [Prior]**
      - Holder in due course status, **4-209 [Prior], 4-209:1 [Prior], 4-209:2 [Prior]**
      - Items deposited, **4-208 [Prior], 4-208:1 [Prior] et seq.**
    - Brokers lien, **9-206:1**
    - Bulk sales, **6-103:10**
    - Bulk transfers, **9-111:1 [Prior]**
      - Exemptions, **6-103:1 [Prior] et seq.**
      - Remedies, **6-104:5 [Prior], 6-104:6 [Prior], 6-104:9 [Prior] et seq.**
    - Certificates of title
      - Goods covered
        - Jurisdiction change, **9-303:2**
        - Perfection, **9-303:1**
        - Priorities, **9-303:1**
      - Certificates of title, notation as condition of perfection, **9-103:6 [Prior] to 9-103:8 [Prior]**
      - Chattel paper, **9-103:10 [Prior]**
        - Nonpossessory perfected, **9-308:2 [Prior]**
        - Perfection, **9-306A:1**
        - Priorities, **9-306A:1, 9-330:2**
    - Collateral
      - After-acquired property, antecedent obligations, **9-204:1 [Prior], 9-204:5 [Prior]**
      - Continuation, **9-306:2 [Prior]**

**SECURITY INTERESTS—Cont'd**

- Collateral—Cont'd
  - Priorities, **9-312:1 [Prior], 9-312:2 [Prior], 9-312:6 [Prior]**
  - Transfer of obligation, effect of, **9-203:16**
- Collecting banks
  - Generally, **9-201:2 [Prior]**
  - Accompanying documents, **4-208 [Prior], 4-208:1 [Prior] et seq., 4-210:1 et seq.**
  - Credits, **4-208:2 [Prior], 4-210:2**
  - Extent, several items, **4-208:5 [Prior], 4-210:5**
  - Items, **4-208 [Prior], 4-208:1 [Prior] et seq., 4-210:1 et seq.**
  - Proceeds, **4-208 [Prior], 4-208:1 [Prior] et seq., 4-210:1 et seq.**
- Commingled goods
  - Continuation, **9-315:1 [Prior]**
  - Priorities, **9-315:1 [Prior]**
- Conflicts
  - Notice, **9-312:4 [Prior]**
  - Priorities
    - Future advances, **9-312:8 [Prior]**
    - Same collateral, **9-312:1 [Prior], 9-312:2 [Prior], 9-312:6 [Prior]**
- Conflicts, same collateral
  - Priorities
    - Generally, **9-322**
    - Code rules, **9-322:2**
  - Continuation in collateral, **9-306:2 [Prior], 9-315:1**
- Continuity, **9-308:3**
- Contracts, **7-307:1 [Prior]**
- Control, arising by, **9-203:4**
- Controllable accounts, electronic records, and payment intangibles
  - Lack of uniform effective date, effects of, **9-306B:2**
  - Perfection, **9-306B:1**
  - Priorities, **9-306B:1**
- Creation
  - Generally, **8-321:1 [Prior], 8-321:2 [Prior]**
  - Certificated securities, **8-321:3 [Prior]**
  - Government National Mortgage Association (Ginnie Mae), **8-321:6 [Prior]**
  - Uncertificated securities
    - Junior interests, **8-321:5 [Prior]**
    - Senior interests, **8-321:4 [Prior]**
- Creditors' liens, **2A-307:1**
- Crops, **9-204:3 [Prior]**
  - Priorities, **9-312:3 [Prior], 9-322:3, 9-334:1**
- Debtors' rights in collateral requirement, **9-203:12**
  - After-acquired property, **9-203:12**
- Definitions, **4-209:2 [Prior], 9-102:3 [Prior], 9-105:13 [Prior], 9-113:1 [Prior], 9-114:1 [Prior]**
- Delivery, arising by, **9-203:4**
- Deposit accounts
  - Excluded transactions, **9-104:13 [Prior]**
  - Governing law change, effect, **9-316:4**
  - Perfection, **9-304:1**
  - Priorities, **9-304:1, 9-327:1**

**SECURITY INTERESTS—Cont'd**

- Description requirements, **9-203:1**
- Documentary drafts, **4-504, 4-504:1**
- Double debtor problem, priorities, **9-325:1**
- Duration, bankruptcy, **9-403:5 [Prior]**
- Enforceability of banks' interests, **4-208:6 [Prior]**
- Enforcement
  - Generally, **9-203:2, 9-203:3, 9-203:3 [Prior], 9-301:2 [Prior]**
  - Debtors' rights in collateral, **9-203:12 [Prior]**
  - Exceptions, **9-203:4 [Prior]**
  - Requisites, **9-203:1 [Prior] et seq.**
  - Signed security agreements, **9-203:5 [Prior]**
  - Values given prior, **9-203:11 [Prior]**
- Exemptions, **9-203:2 [Prior]**
- Extent, deposited items, **4-208 [Prior], 4-208:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Federal statutes, excluded transactions, **9-104:2 [Prior]**
- Financial assets, **9-206, 9-206:1**
- Financing statements, filing, **9-310:1, 9-310:2**
- Fixtures
  - Generally, **9-313:1 [Prior] et seq.**
  - Default and right to remove, **9-334:4**
  - Priorities, **9-313:3 [Prior], 9-313:6 [Prior], 9-334:4**
- Formal requisites, **9-203**
- Future advances
  - Federal tax lien, **9-323:3**
  - Generally, **9-204, 9-204:1**
  - Lien creditors, **9-323:3**
- Goods
  - Certificates of title, priorities, **9-337:1**
  - Disposal, **4-504:1**
  - Protection of buyers, **9-307:1 [Prior] et seq.**
  - Repossessed, **9-315:5**
  - Representation by documentary drafts, **4-504:2 [Prior]**
  - Returned, **9-315:5**
  - Storage, **4-504:1**
- Governmental transfers, **9-109:10 [Prior]**
- Government National Mortgage Association (Ginnie Mae), **8-321:6 [Prior]**
- Holder in due course status, **3-302:5**
- Hybrid securities, **8-321:6 [Prior]**
- Instruments, priorities, **9-330:1, 9-330:3**
- Inventory, **9-306:9 [Prior]**
- Investment property
  - Generally, **9-203:14, 9-206, 9-206:1, 9-305, 9-305:1**
  - Governing law change, effect, **9-316:4**
  - Hague Securities Convention, **9-305:2**
  - Perfection, **9-305:1**
  - Priorities, **9-305:1, 9-328:1**
- Investment securities, **9-206:1**
- Items deposited
  - Advances, **4-208:4 [Prior], 4-210:4**
  - Conflicting secured interest, **4-208:6 [Prior]**
  - Credit availability, as of right, **4-208:3 [Prior], 4-210:3**
  - Several items, **4-208:5 [Prior], 4-210:5**
  - Withdrawal of funds, **4-208:2 [Prior], 4-210:2**
- Junior, creation, **8-321:3 [Prior]**

**SECURITY INTERESTS—Cont'd**

Law governing  
Generally, **9-301**  
Change, effect  
Generally, **9-316, 9-316:1**  
Four-month grace period, **9-316:1**  
Lease of goods  
Priorities, **9-110:2**  
Rejected goods, **2A-508:3**  
Letters of credit  
Governing law change, effect, **9-316:4**  
Perfection, **9-306:1, 9-309:5**  
Priorities, **9-306:1, 9-329:1**  
Licensees in ordinary course of business, rights, **9-321:1**  
Liens  
Creditors, **2A-307:1**  
Lessee in ordinary course of business, **2A-307:2**  
Priority between future advances and lessee, **2A-307:4**  
Location of debtor, **9-307:1**  
Four-month rule, **9-307:1**  
Minerals, **9-103:11 [Prior]**  
Mortgages, bulk transfers, **6-103:3 [Prior]**  
New debtor, priorities, **9-326:1**  
Nonpossessory, instruments, **9-308:3 [Prior]**  
Payment intangibles, **9-309:3**  
Perfection  
Generally, **7-209:4 [Prior], 8-321:1 [Prior], 8-321:2 [Prior], 9-103:2 [Prior], 9-304:1 [Prior], 9-308:1**  
Assignments, **9-302:5 [Prior], 9-302:13 [Prior]**  
Attachment as prerequisite, **9-203:3 [Prior]**  
Certificated securities, **8-321:3 [Prior]**  
Certificates of title, notation, **9-103:6 [Prior] to 9-103:8 [Prior]**  
Chattel paper, financing statements, filing, **9-304:2 [Prior]**  
Collateral, debtors' location, **9-301:2**  
Commingled goods, timing, **9-336:1**  
Compliance with statutes, consequences, **9-302:15 [Prior]**  
Continuity, **9-303:2 [Prior]**  
30-day rule, **9-103:4 [Prior]**  
Documents of title  
Exceptions, **9-304:7 [Prior]**  
Filing financing statements, **9-304:3 [Prior]**  
Duration, **9-305:5 [Prior]**  
Exceptions  
Collecting banks, security interest favoring, **9-302:10 [Prior]**  
Investment securities, **9-302:10 [Prior]**  
Sales, **9-302:10 [Prior]**  
Financing statements, filing  
Generally, **9-302:1 [Prior], 9-302:2 [Prior]**  
Application, property subject to statutes, **9-302:10 [Prior], 9-302:16 [Prior]**  
Assignment of accounts, **9-302:10 [Prior]**  
Assignments for benefit of all creditors, **9-302:12 [Prior]**  
Exceptions, **9-302:3 [Prior] et seq.**

**SECURITY INTERESTS—Cont'd**

Perfection—Cont'd  
Financing statements, filing—Cont'd  
Farm equipment, **9-302:9 [Prior]**  
Noneffective, **9-302:14 [Prior]**  
Nonnecessity, **9-302:14 [Prior]**  
Place, **9-401:1 [Prior]**  
Transfers by assignees under original assignments, **9-302:12 [Prior]**  
Four month rule, **9-103:5 [Prior]**  
Goods held by bailees, **9-305:4 [Prior]**  
Goods held by third parties, **9-304:5 [Prior], 9-304:6 [Prior]**  
Instruments, **9-304:4 [Prior]**  
Last event test, **9-103:3 [Prior]**  
Money, **9-304:4 [Prior]**  
Negotiable documents  
Exceptions, **9-304:7 [Prior]**  
Filing financing statements, **9-304:3 [Prior]**  
Possession  
Generally, **9-305:1 [Prior], 9-305:3 [Prior]**  
Collateral, **9-302:3 [Prior]**  
Particular collateral, **9-305:2 [Prior]**  
Priorities, **9-301:3 [Prior]**  
Proceeds, **9-306:4 [Prior]**  
Requirements, **9-301:2 [Prior]**  
Temporary, **9-302:4 [Prior], 9-303:2 [Prior], 9-304:7 [Prior]**  
Temporary continuation, **9-304:8 [Prior]**  
Time, **9-303:1 [Prior]**  
Uncertificated securities  
Junior interests, **8-321:5 [Prior]**  
Senior interests, **8-321:4 [Prior]**  
Possession, arising by, **9-203:4**  
Possessory, control of collateral, **9-316:2**  
Presenting banks, liens, **4-504, 4-504:1**  
Prior interest, commingled goods, **9-336:1**  
Priorities  
Artisan's liens, **9-310:1 [Prior], 9-310:2 [Prior]**  
Chattel paper as proceeds, **9-308:4 [Prior]**  
Conflicts, same collateral, **9-322:3**  
Crops, **9-334:5**  
Fixtures, **9-313:3 [Prior], 9-334:1, 9-334:4**  
Future advances and lessee, **2A-307:4**  
Instruments as proceeds, **9-308:4 [Prior]**  
Investment property, **9-312:9 [Prior]**  
Location of debtor  
Generally, **9-307:1**  
Four month rule, **9-307:1**  
Multiple state transactions, **9-103:12 [Prior]**  
Processed goods, **9-315:1 [Prior]**  
Subordination agreements, **9-339:1**  
Prior to current Article 9 effective date, **9-703:1**  
Proceeds  
Generally, **9-203:13**  
Conflicts, priorities, **9-312:7 [Prior]**  
Continuation, **9-306:3 [Prior], 9-315:2**  
Insolvency proceedings, **9-306:5 [Prior], 9-315:4**

**SECURITY INTERESTS—Cont'd**

- Proceeds—Cont'd
  - Perfection, **9-306:4 [Prior]**
  - Perfection, continuation, 20-day rule, **9-315:3**
- Processed goods, **9-315:1 [Prior]**
- Protection, **7-503:1 [Prior]**
- Purchase of financial asset, arising under, **9-203:2**
- Purchase of security, arising under, **9-203:2**
- Real property, **9-109:20**
- Rejected goods, **2A-508:3**
- Relationships, creation, **9-102:4 [Prior]**
- Reperfection, **9-103:6 [Prior]**
- Repossessed goods, **9-306:6 [Prior] et seq.**
- Returned goods, **9-306:6 [Prior] et seq.**
- Sale of goods
  - Generally, **9-113:1 [Prior], 9-113:2 [Prior]**
  - Debtors' possession, **9-113:3 [Prior]**
  - Priorities, **9-110:2, 9-113:4 [Prior]**
- Securities intermediaries, **9-203:2, 9-206:1**
- Shelter provisions, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
- Status after effective date where unperfected, prior, **9-704:1, 9-704:2**
- Strict foreclosures, **9-505:10 [Prior]**
- Transferred collateral, priorities, **9-325:1**
- Unextracted minerals, **9-203:1**
- Unperfected
  - Conflicts, **9-301:3 [Prior]**
  - Debtor's sale
    - Account, **9-318:1**
    - Chattel paper, **9-318:1**
  - Definition, **9-301:2 [Prior]**
  - Effectiveness
    - Bankruptcy considerations, **9-317:3**
    - Buyers
      - Generally, **9-317, 9-317:1**
      - Accounts, **9-317:1**
      - Electronic chattel paper, **9-317:1**
      - General intangibles, **9-317, 9-317:1**
      - Goods, instruments, documents, **9-317:1**
      - Investment property, **9-317:1**
      - Security certificates, **9-317:1**
      - Tangible chattel paper, **9-317:1**
    - Lessees of goods, **9-317:1**
    - Licensees
      - Accounts, **9-317:1**
      - Electronic chattel paper, **9-317:1**
      - General intangibles, **9-317, 9-317:1**
      - Investment property, **9-317:1**
    - Lien creditors, **9-317:1**
    - Other secured parties, **9-317:1**
  - Priorities
    - Generally, **9-301:2 [Prior], 9-301:3 [Prior]**
    - Accounts purchasers, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
    - Bulk transferees, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
    - Buyers not in ordinary course of business, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
    - Buyers of farm products, **9-301:7 [Prior]**
    - General intangibles purchasers, **9-301:7 [Prior]**

**SECURITY INTERESTS—Cont'd**

- Unperfected—Cont'd
  - Shelter principle, **9-301:3 [Prior]**
  - Shelter provisions, **9-301:3 [Prior]**
  - Subordination, **9-301:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Validity
  - Amendment changes, **9-203:1 [Prior]**
  - Disposition of collateral, **9-205:1 [Prior]**
  - Requisites, **9-203:1 [Prior]**
    - Exceptions, **9-203:2 [Prior]**
    - Use of collateral, **9-205:1 [Prior]**
  - Value, **9-203:11 [Prior]**
  - Value-giving requirement, **9-203:11**
  - Warehousemen, **7-209:2 [Prior]**
  - Warehouse receipts, **7-209:2**

**SECURITY PROCEDURES**

- Funds Transfers, this index

**SENDER**

- Funds Transfers, this index

**SEPARATE AGREEMENTS**

- Effect, **3-119:1 [Prior], 3-119:2 [Prior]**
- Extrinsic evidence, **3-119:1 [Prior]**
- Holders in due course, **3-119:3 [Prior]**
- Same transaction tests, **3-119:2 [Prior]**
- Writing requirements, **3-119:2 [Prior]**

**SERVICES**

- Exchange of goods for, **2-304:4**

**SETOFFS**

- Banks' rights, deposit accounts, **9-340:1**
- Creditors, **9-104:10 [Prior]**
- Excluded transactions, **9-104:10 [Prior]**
- Letters of credit, **5-101:21**
- Negotiable instruments, **3-118:6**
- Repossession of leased goods, **2A-525:7**
- Rights
  - Commingled proceeds, **9-306:5 [Prior]**
  - Perfected security interests, **9-306:5 [Prior]**

**SETTLEMENTS**

- Accountability, bank, **4-213:6 [Prior], 4-215:6**
- Agency status of collecting banks, **4-213:8 [Prior]**
- Allocation of loss, **4-215:8**
- Authorized forms, **4-211:2 [Prior]**
- Deferred posting, **4-301:3**
- Definition, **4-211:1 [Prior]**
- Demand items, **4-302:2 [Prior]**
- Duties, **4-202:6 [Prior], 4-302:2**
- Expedited funds availability, **4-213:9 [Prior]**
- Final
  - Collecting bank's insolvency, **4-214:5 [Prior]**
  - Determination, **4-201:4, 4-213:3, 4-215:5**
  - Effect, **4-201:4 [Prior], 4-201:5 [Prior]**
  - Failure to receive, **4-212:1 [Prior]**
  - Payment, compare, **4-215:5**
  - Payor bank's insolvency, **4-214:3 [Prior]**
  - Remittance cases, **4-211:4 [Prior]**

**SETTLEMENTS—Cont'd**

- Final payment distinguished, **4-213:2 [Prior]**
- Firming up provisional credits, **4-213:7 [Prior]**
- Forms authorized, **4-211:2 [Prior]**
- Items, this index
- Media of remittance, **4-211:1 [Prior]**
- Medium, **4-213:1**
- Midnight deadline rules, **4-302:2 [Prior]**
- Ordinary care, **4-202:1**
- Provisional
  - Generally, **4-201:5 [Prior]**
  - Automatic finality, **4-213:5 [Prior]**
  - Final payment by nonaction, **4-213:5 [Prior]**
  - Insolvency of banks, **4-214:4 [Prior]**
  - Revocation, **4-212:1 [Prior], 4-301:4 [Prior]**
  - Withdrawal, availability, **4-213:9 [Prior]**
- Provisional withdrawal, availability, **4-201:2, 4-214:2**
- Refund, **4-202:5**
- Remittance
  - Media, **4-211:1 [Prior]**
  - Methods, **4-211:2 [Prior]**
  - Timely action by collecting banks, **4-211:3 [Prior]**
- Remittance draft, **4-202:4, 4-215:5**
- Revocation, **4-214:2, 4-301:5 [Prior]**
- Settle, definition, **4-104:5, 4-213:3 [Prior], 4-301:3 [Prior], 4-302:2 [Prior]**
- Statutory requirements, **4-213:9 [Prior]**
- Time, **4-213:2**
- Transfer warranties, **4-207:12 [Prior]**

**SEVERABILITY**

- Generally, **1-105, 1-107 [Prior]**

**SHIPMENT CONTRACTS**

- Documents required, tender, **2-504:1**
- Notice requirements, **2-504:1**
- Proper arrangements, necessity, **2-504:1**
- Responsibilities of sellers, **2-504:1**
- Sellers' noncompliance, consequences, **2-504:2**

**SHIPMENTS UNDER RESERVATION**

- Effect, **2-505:2**
- Improper, **2-505:2**
- Security interests, creation, **2-505:1, 2-505:2**

**SHIPPER**

- Defined, **7-102:7**

**SHIPPERS LOAD AND COUNT**

- Bills of lading, **7-301:2 [Prior]**

**SHIPPERS WEIGHT, LOAD AND COUNT**

- Bills of lading, **7-301:2**

**SHIPPING**

- C. & F. contracts
  - Generally, **2-320:3**
  - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-321:3**
  - Variances, **2-321:2**
- C.I.F. contracts
  - Generally, **2-320:2**

**SHIPPING—Cont'd**

- C.I.F. contracts—Cont'd
  - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-321:3**
  - Variances, **2-321:2**
- Contracts
  - Documents required, tender, **2-504:1**
  - Notice requirements, **2-504:1**
  - Proper arrangements, necessity, **2-504:1**
  - Responsibilities of sellers, **2-504:1**
  - Risk of loss, **2-509:3**
  - Sellers noncompliance, **2-504:2**
  - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-504:3**
- Delivery ex ship, **2-322:2**
- Destination contracts
  - No arrival, no sale, **2-324:2**
  - Risk of loss, **2-509:3**
  - Shipping terms, generally, **2-324, 2-324:1**
  - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-324:3**
- Ex ship, **2-322:2**
- F.A.S., **2-319:3**
- F.O.B., **2-319:2**
- International shipments, bills of lading, sets, **2-323:3**
- Shipments under reservation
  - Effect, **2-505:2**
  - Improper, consequences, **2-505:2**
  - Security interests, creation, **2-505:1, 2-505:2**
  - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-505:3**
- Terms
  - Generally, **2-319, 2-319:1, 2-321, 2-321:1, 2-322:1**
  - Bills of lading, international shipments, **2-323:1**
  - C. & F., **2-320:3**
  - C.I.F., **2-320:2**
  - Delivery ex ship, **2-322:2**
  - Ex ship, **2-322:2**
  - F.A.S., **2-319:3**
  - F.O.B., **2-319:2**
  - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-320:4, 2-322:3**

**SHORT TITLES**

- Generally, **1-101, 1-101 [Prior]**
- Defined, **9-101**

**SIGN**

- Defined, **7-102:11**

**SIGNATURES**

- Generally, **3-308:1**
- Agency relationship
  - Agents, agent's name only, **3-403:7 [Prior]**
  - Authorization, **3-401:4, 3-402:1, 3-403:1 [Prior]**
  - Capacity of party signing instrument, **3-402:1 [Prior]**
  - Exculpatory agreements, **3-403:4 [Prior]**
  - Indications, **3-401:3 [Prior]**
  - Liability
    - Agents, **3-403:2 [Prior]**
    - Exculpatory agreements, **3-403:3 [Prior]**
  - Principals, **3-403:1 [Prior]**
  - Representative, **3-402:2, 3-403:4**
  - Represented party, **3-402:1, 3-403:4**

**SIGNATURES—Cont'd**

Agency relationship—Cont'd  
 Liability—Cont'd  
 Subsequent transferees, 3-403:1 [Prior]  
 Location, 3-402:2  
 Principals, 3-401:4  
 Identification, 3-403:6 [Prior]  
 Liability, 3-403:1 [Prior]  
 Unnamed, 3-401:3 [Prior]  
 Proof of authority, 3-403:1 [Prior]  
 Representative capacity shown on instrument, 3-403:5 [Prior]  
 Subsequent transferees, 3-403:4 [Prior]  
 Warehouse receipts, 7-202:1  
 Allonge, 3-202:5 [Prior], 3-204:3, 3-401:5 [Prior], 4-401:5 [Prior]  
 Ambiguous, 3-402:1 [Prior]  
 Assumption agreements, 3-401:2, 3-401:4 [Prior]  
 Authenticity  
 Burden of proof, 3-307:3 [Prior], 3-307:4 [Prior]  
 Estoppel, 3-404:3 [Prior]  
 Preclusion, 3-404:3 [Prior]  
 Verification, 3-406:3 [Prior]  
 Authenticity, verification, 3-308:2, 3-308:4 to 3-308:6, 3-417:11  
 Authority, 3-401:2 [Prior]  
 Actual, 3-402:1  
 Apparent, 3-402:1  
 Implied, 3-402:1  
 Parol evidence, 3-402:1  
 Presumption, 3-402:1, 3-402:2  
 Proof, 3-402:1  
 Authorization to sign items, 4-401:2 [Prior]  
 Authorized representatives, 3-403 [Prior], 3-403:1 [Prior] *et seq.*  
 Bearer instruments, 3-401:7 [Prior]  
 Capacity  
 Agents, 3-401:4, 3-402:1 [Prior], 3-402:2  
 Character references, 3-402:1 [Prior]  
 Indications, 3-402:1 [Prior]  
 Indorsements, 3-204:2  
 Proof, 3-402:1 [Prior]  
 Representatives, 3-403:2 [Prior]  
 Indications, 3-403:5 [Prior]  
 Witnesses, 3-402:1 [Prior]  
 Continuation statements, 9-403:3 [Prior]  
 Countersignatures, 3-106:5  
 Custom, 3-204:2  
 Custom, capacity of party signing instrument, 3-402:1 [Prior]  
 Debtors, 9-203:5 [Prior], 9-402:12 [Prior]  
 Definitions, 4-406:2 [Prior], 8-102:3, 8-308:1 [Prior], 9-203:5 [Prior]  
 Denial of genuineness, pleading requirement, 3-307:2 [Prior]  
 Effectiveness, 3-308:4, 8-208:1, 8-208:2, 8-208:2 [Prior]  
 Electronic filing, 9-402:12 [Prior]  
 Electronic fund transfers, authentication, 4-401:2 [Prior]

**SIGNATURES—Cont'd**

Electronic signatures, 7-102:11  
 Estoppel, 3-403:3  
 Generally, 3-404:3 [Prior]  
 Negligence, below  
 Facsimiles, 4-406:2 [Prior]  
 Financing statements, 9-402:12 [Prior]  
 Firm offers, 2A-205:4  
 Forgeries  
 Bad business practices, 3-406:11 [Prior]  
 Banks' subrogation rights, 4-407:3 [Prior]  
 Charges to customers' accounts, 4-401:3 [Prior]  
 Drawers, 3-405:5 [Prior]  
 Employer's liability, 3-405:6 [Prior]  
 Failure to report, 3-406:14 [Prior]  
 Instruments issued by federal government, 3-405:7 [Prior], 3-406:15 [Prior]  
 Liability, 3-403:4, 3-404:4 [Prior], 4-103:2 [Prior]  
 Local government instruments, 3-405:7 [Prior]  
 Loss allocations, 3-405:1 [Prior]  
 Negligence, 3-404:1, 3-406:1  
 Ordinary care, 3-404:1, 3-404:3  
 Ratification, 3-403:2, 3-404:2 [Prior]  
 Traveler's checks, 3-106:5  
 Unauthorized, compare, 3-406:1  
 Warranties, 4-207:7 [Prior], 4-207:14 [Prior]  
 Form, 3-104:5, 3-401:4, 3-401:9 [Prior]  
 Genuineness  
 Generally, 8-105:3 [Prior]  
 Burden of proof, 8-105:4 [Prior], 8-205:4 [Prior]  
 Checks, 4-401:2 [Prior]  
 Guarantees, 8-306:2, 8-312:1 [Prior]  
 Investment securities, 8-105:2 [Prior]  
 Transfers of negotiable instruments, 3-417:14 [Prior]  
 Genuineness, presumption, 3-308:4  
 Guarantees  
 Generally, 8-312:1 [Prior]  
 Collection, 3-419:14  
 Instructions, 8-306:6  
 Negotiable instruments, 3-401:4 [Prior]  
 Prior to registration of transfers, 8-306:1, 8-402:2 [Prior]  
 Redemption directions, 8-306:7  
 Separate, 3-401:2  
 Guarantor, enforcement, 8-306:9  
 Impostors, 3-405:7 [Prior]  
 Indorsements  
 Agents, 3-201:6  
 Allonge, 3-204:3  
 Anomalous, 3-205:1  
 Appropriate persons, 8-306:3, 8-308:5 [Prior]  
 Blank, 3-205, 3-205:1 to 3-205:4  
 Capacity, 3-204:2  
 Comparative negligence, 3-404:3  
 Conditional, 3-206:3  
 Fictitious payees, 3-404:2  
 Fiduciaries, 8-308:5 [Prior]  
 Impostors, payees' names, 3-404:1, 3-404:2, 3-405:2 [Prior]

**SIGNATURES—Cont'd**

Indorsements—Cont'd  
 Names, different, 3-401:4  
 Necessity, 8-308:1 [Prior]  
 Presumptions, 3-308:4, 3-402:1 [Prior]  
 Prohibitive, 3-206:4  
 Restrictive, 3-205:3, 3-206:1, 3-206:2, 3-206:4 to 3-206:8  
 Special, 3-201:6, 3-205:1, 3-205:2, 3-206:4  
 Inspections, 4-406:3 [Prior]  
 Instructions  
 Originator, 8-306:6  
 Intent, 9-203:5 [Prior]  
 Investment securities  
 Generally, 8-105:2 [Prior], 8-105:3 [Prior]  
 Presumptions, 8-205:4 [Prior]  
 Share certificates, 8-205:2 [Prior]  
 Unauthorized, 8-205:3 [Prior]  
 Irregularities, 4-401:2 [Prior]  
 Liability  
 Generally, 3-401 [Prior], 3-401:1 [Prior]  
 Agent's name only, 3-403:7 [Prior]  
 Subsequent transferees, 3-403:4 [Prior]  
 Unauthorized, below  
 Liability of agents, subsequent transferees, 3-401:2  
 Location, 3-104:5, 3-204:2, 3-401:4, 3-401:9 [Prior]  
 Mechanical check signing devices, 4-401:2 [Prior]  
 Missing, 4-406:8 [Prior]  
 Negligence  
 Generally, 3-406:1 [Prior]  
 Defined, 3-406:6 [Prior]  
 Estoppel  
 Generally, 3-406:2 [Prior]  
 Drawee or other payor, 3-406:3 [Prior]  
 Holders in due course, 3-406:4 [Prior]  
 Failure to report alteration or forgery, 3-406:14 [Prior]  
 Hiring or supervision of employees, 3-406:12 [Prior]  
 Proximate cause, 3-406:7 [Prior]  
 Reasonable care, 3-406:8 [Prior]  
 Unauthorized, below  
 Negotiable instruments  
 Indorsements, 3-201:6  
 Liability, 3-401, 3-401:1  
 Transfer warrants, 3-204:2, 3-416:5  
 Parol evidence, 3-104:5  
 Personal money orders, 3-401:3, 3-401:8 [Prior]  
 Preclusion, 3-404:3 [Prior]  
 Presenters, 3-417:7 [Prior]  
 Presentment warranty, 3-417:11  
 Presumptions, 8-105:3 [Prior], 8-205:4 [Prior]  
 Principals. Agency relationship, above  
 Proof, 3-401:9 [Prior]  
 Generally, 3-308:1  
 Parol evidence, 3-104:5, 3-401:4  
 Ratification  
 Generally, 3-403:1 [Prior]  
 Effectiveness, 3-403:2  
 Express, 3-403:2, 3-404:2 [Prior]

**SIGNATURES—Cont'd**

Ratification—Cont'd  
 Implied, 3-403:2, 3-404:2 [Prior]  
 Revocation, 3-404:2 [Prior]  
 Representatives. Capacity, above  
 Requirement, 3-104:8 [Prior]  
 Secured parties, 9-402:12 [Prior]  
 Security agreements, 9-203:5 [Prior]  
 Statute of frauds, 2A-201:4  
 Stock certificates, requirements, 8-205:2 [Prior]  
 Trade usage, 3-204:2  
 Transfer warrants, 4-207:5  
 Traveler's checks, 3-106:5  
 Two-signature requirement, 4-401:2 [Prior]  
 Unauthorized  
 Generally, 3-401:2 [Prior], 8-205:1, 8-205:1 [Prior]  
 Burden of proof, 4-406:7 [Prior]  
 Categorization, 8-205:3 [Prior]  
 Criminal liability, 3-403:1, 3-403:2, 3-403:4  
 Defenses, 3-302:11, 8-205:3 [Prior]  
 Discovery, 4-406:6 [Prior]  
 Effect, 3-404:1 [Prior]  
 Effectiveness, 3-403, 3-403:1  
 Estoppel, 3-403:3, 3-404:3 [Prior]  
 Indorsements, 3-403:4, 3-404:4 [Prior]  
 Investment securities, 8-105:5 [Prior]  
 Liability  
 Generally, 3-404:1 [Prior], 3-404:4 [Prior]  
 Criminal, 3-404:2 [Prior]  
 Negligence  
 Estoppel, 3-406:2 [Prior]  
 Loss, 3-406:1 [Prior]  
 Preclusion, 3-404:3 [Prior]  
 Negligence, preclusion, 3-404:1  
 Organization, 3-403:1  
 Properly payable, 4-401:1  
 Ratification, 3-403:2, 3-404:2 [Prior]  
 Reporting, customer's duties, 4-406, 4-406 [Prior], 4-406:1 [Prior] et seq., 4-406:1 to 4-406:8  
 Warranties, 4-207:7 [Prior], 4-207:14 [Prior]  
 Usage of trade, capacity of party signing instrument, 3-402:1 [Prior]  
 Verification, 4-406:2 [Prior]  
 Warehouse receipts, 7-202:1  
 Warranties  
 Appropriate persons, 8-306:3, 8-312:3 [Prior]  
 Authority to make, 8-306:3  
 Capacity to sign, 8-306:4, 8-312:4 [Prior]  
 Enforcement, 8-306:9  
 Genuineness, 8-306:2, 8-312:2 [Prior]  
 Instructions, 8-306:6  
 1977 amendments, 8-312:8 [Prior]  
 Rightfulness of transfers, 8-312:5 [Prior]  
 Transferors, 3-417:14 [Prior]  
 Warranties, negotiable instruments, transfers, 3-416:5

**SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY**

Letters of credit, 5-116:6

**SPECIAL DAMAGES**

Remedies to be liberally administered, **1-305:4**

**SPECIAL MANUFACTURING**

Statute of frauds, **2A-201:3, 2-201:5**

**SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE**

Action for rent, **2A-529:2**

Changes in former U.C.C. § 2A:521, **2A-507A**

Identification of goods, **2A-522:3**

Inability to obtain cover, **2A-521:3**

Insolvency of lessor

Generally, **2A-522:1**

Identification of goods, **2A-522:3**

Keeping tender good, **2A-522:5**

Payment of rent and security, **2A-522:2**

Reclamation as exclusive remedy, **2A-522:7**

Third party rights, **2A-522:6**

Timing, **2A-522:4**

Keeping tender good, **2A-522:5**

Lessee's right, **2A-521:1, 2A-521:2**

Payment of rent and security, **2A-522:2**

Reclamation as exclusive remedy, **2A-522:7**

Right, **2A-507A**

Sales, this index

Third party rights, **2A-522:6**

Timing, **2A-522:4**

Uniqueness, **2A-521:3**

**SPECIFIC REPEAL**

Generally, **10-102**

State legislation, **10-102:2**

**STALE**

Checks, this index

**STALENESS**

Issuers' defenses, **8-203:1, 8-203:1 [Prior]**

Notice of adverse claims, **8-105:5, 8-305:1 [Prior], 8-305:2 [Prior]**

Time, **8-203:2 [Prior]**

**STANDARD OF CARE**

Bailees, good faith delivery, **7-404:1 [Prior]**

Carriers

Insurer status, **7-309:2 [Prior]**

Perishable goods, **7-309:1 [Prior]**

Commercially reasonable, **9-504:4 [Prior], 9-507:8 to 9-507:10 [Prior]**

Funds transfers, **4A-204:3, 4A-304:5**

Secured parties

Generally, **9-501:8 [Prior]**

Collecting intangible claims, **9-502:3 [Prior]**

Collection of intangible claims, **9-502:3 [Prior]**

Commercially reasonable

Determination, **9-507:8 to 9-507:10 [Prior]**

Sales, **9-507:8 to 9-507:10 [Prior]**

Disposition of collateral

Generally, **9-504:4 [Prior] to 9-504:6 [Prior]**

Advertisements, **9-504:5 [Prior]**

Holding collateral prior, **9-504:6 [Prior]**

**STANDARD OF CARE—Cont'd**

Warehousemen

Fire protection, **7-204:1 [Prior]**

Inspections, **7-204:1 [Prior]**

Security against theft, **7-204:1 [Prior]**

Special treatment, **7-204:1 [Prior]**

**STANDARDS**

Agreements

Breach of the peace, inapplicability, **9-603:2**

Secured transactions

Generally, **9-603, 9-603:1**

Breach of the peace, inapplicability, **9-603:2**

**STANDING TO SUE**

Absence of risk of loss, **2A-531:2**

Third party injuries to goods, **2A-531:1**

**STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS**

Duties, **4-406:3 [Prior]**

Examination

Credit cards, **4-406:1**

Duty, **4-406:1, 4-406:2**

Electronic fund transfers, **4-406:1**

Failure to receive, reconciliation, **4-406:4**

Negligence, **4-406:5 [Prior]**

Time, **4-406:1, 4-406:3 [Prior], 4-406:4**

Failure to receive, **4-406:4, 4-406:5 [Prior]**

Notice of forgeries, **4-406:5 [Prior]**

Reconciliation, dual controls, **4-406:4 [Prior]**

Risk of loss, **4-406:3 [Prior]**

**STATEMENTS**

Advances, warehouse receipts, **7-202:1**

Assignments

Proof, **9-407:1 [Prior]**

Security interests, **9-405:2 [Prior], 9-405:3 [Prior]**

Initial transaction

Categories of information, **8-408:2 [Prior]**

Definition, **8-408:2 [Prior]**

1977 amendments, **8-408:2 [Prior]**

Requirements, **8-408:2 [Prior]**

Periodic

1977 amendments, **8-408:2 [Prior]**

Requirements, **8-408:3 [Prior]**

Releases, proof, **9-407:1 [Prior]**

Requests

Accounts of collateral, **9-208:1 [Prior], 9-210:1**

Lists of collateral, **9-208:1 [Prior], 9-210:1**

Noncompliance, **9-208:1 [Prior], 9-210:2**

Termination, proof of filing, **9-407:1 [Prior]**

Uncertificated securities, **8-401:2**

Uncertificated securities, 1977 amendments, **8-408:2 [Prior]**

**STATE STATUTES**

Scope of Article, **7-103:1 [Prior]**

**STATUTE OF FRAUDS**

Generally, **1-206 [Prior], 2A-201:1 et seq.**

Admissions, **2A-201:7, 2-201:6, 8-319:7 [Prior]**

**STATUTE OF FRAUDS—Cont'd**

Applicability, **8-113:1**  
 Application, **8-319:2** [Prior]  
 Background, **8-319:1** [Prior]  
 Common law, **2-201**  
 Contracts applicable, **8-319:2** [Prior]  
 Description of collateral, **9-203:8** [Prior]  
 Employment contracts, **8-319:2** [Prior]  
 Estoppel, **2A-201:9, 2-201:8, 8-319:8** [Prior]  
 Exempt contracts, **2-201:5**  
 Letters of confirmation, **2A-201:6, 2-201:4**  
 Limitations, **2A-201:2, 2A-201:3**  
 Memorandum, **2A-201:4, 2A-201:5**  
 Merchant confirmation, **2-201:4**  
 Modified contracts, **2-209:3**  
 1977 amendments, **8-319:10** [Prior]  
 Noncompliance, **2A-201:9, 2A-201:10, 2-201:9, 8-319:9** [Prior]  
 Overview, **2-201, 2-201:1**  
 Part performance, **2A-201:8, 2-201:7**  
 Prerequisites, **8-319:2** [Prior]  
 Preservation of bargain, **2A-208:7**  
 Purpose, **8-319:4** [Prior]  
 Requirement, **2A-201:4**  
 Safeguard, **2A-208:6**  
 Satisfaction  
   Acceptance and receipt doctrine, **2-201:7**  
   Admissions, **2A-201:7, 2-201:6, 8-319:7** [Prior]  
   Applicability, **2-201:2**  
   Contracts between parties, **2A-201:6, 2-201:3**  
   Delivery, **8-319:5** [Prior]  
   Exemptions, **2-201:5**  
   Letters of confirmation, **2A-201:6, 2-201:4**  
   Memorandum, **2A-201:4, 2A-201:5**  
   Part performance, **2A-201:8, 2-201:7**  
   Payments, **8-319:5** [Prior]  
   Signed writings, **2-201:3**  
     Generally, **8-319:3** [Prior]  
     Description, **8-319:4** [Prior]  
     Price, **8-319:4** [Prior]  
     Quantity, **8-319:4** [Prior]  
   Tape recordings, **2A-201:5, 8-319:3** [Prior]  
   Writing, **2-201:3**  
   Written confirmations, **8-319:6** [Prior]  
 Security agreements, **9-108:3, 9-110:4** [Prior], **9-203:8** [Prior]  
 Special manufacturing, **2A-201:3, 2-201:5**  
 Special manufacturing, exemptions, **2-201:5**  
 Tape recordings, **2A-201:5, 8-319:4** [Prior]  
 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-201:10**  
 Uniform Sales Act, **2-201, 2-201:7**

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS**

Limitation of Actions, this index  
 Negotiable Instruments, this index

**STATUTES**

Airline acts, **7-103:1** [Prior]  
 Application of law, **7-103:1**

**STATUTES—Cont'd**

Carmack Amendment to Interstate Commerce Act, **7-103:3**  
 Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, **7-103:2** [Prior], **7-103:4**  
 Competitive Equality Banking Act of 1987, **4-213:9** [Prior]  
 Compliance, **9-203:14** [Prior], **9-302:15** [Prior]  
 Consumer Credit Act  
   Other applicable law, **2A-104:1**  
   Unconscionability doctrine, **2A-108:1**  
 Consumer Credit Code  
   Default, **2A-501:4**  
   Lessor's right to possession, **2A-525:10**  
   Other applicable law, **2A-104:1**  
   Repossession of goods, **2A-525:10**  
   Unconscionability doctrine, **2A-108:1**  
 Consumer Leasing Act  
   Applicable laws, **2A-104:1**  
   Definitions and index of definitions, **2A-103:2**  
   Finance lease, **2A-103:3**  
   Other applicable law, **2A-104:1**  
   Scope of Act, **2A-102:1**  
 Electronic Funds Transfer Act  
   Generally, **4A-108, 4A-108:1**  
   Consumer transactions, **4A-108:2**  
 Electronic Signatures in Global and Electronic Commerce Act (E-Sign)  
   Generally, **7-101:1** [Prior], **7-103:9**  
 Federal, security interests, excluded transactions, **9-104:2** [Prior]  
 Federal Bills of Lading Act (FBLA), **7-103:2, 7-103:2** [Prior]  
 Federal storage law, **7-103:3** [Prior]  
 Federal transportation law, **7-103:2** [Prior]  
 Food Security Act of 1985 provisions, central filing system, **9-307:3** [Prior]  
 Future advances limitations, **9-204:5** [Prior]  
 Harter Act, **7-103:2** [Prior], **7-103:4**  
 Interstate Commerce Act, Carmack Amendment, **7-103:2** [Prior]  
 Lemon laws, revocation of acceptance, special regulatory legislation, **2A-517:9**  
 Magnuson Moss Warranty Act  
   Generally, **2-316:5**  
   Disclaimers of warranties, **2A-214:10**  
   Unconscionability doctrine, **2A-108:4**  
   Warranty disclaimers, **2-316:5**  
 Not repealed, **10-104**  
 Perfection of security interests, financing statements, filing, **9-302:10** [Prior], **9-302:16** [Prior]  
 Persons protected, **9-203:14** [Prior]  
 Revised Sales Act, privity limitations, **2A-216:1**  
 Sales  
   Federal law, generally, **2-102:8**  
   Regulatory statutes, **2-102:7**  
 Scope of Article, **7-103:1** [Prior]  
 State statutes, **7-103:1** [Prior]  
 UNCITRAL, **4A-102:1**  
 Uniform Bills of Lading Act, **7-101:1**

## STATUTES—Cont'd

- Uniform Electronic Transaction Act (UETA)
  - Generally, **7-103:9**
  - Bills of lading, **7-102:2**
  - Control of electronic document of title, **7-106:1**
  - Warehouse receipts, **7-102:3**
- Uniform Sales Act, **7-101:1**
- Uniform Warehouse Receipts Act, **7-101:1, 7-209:1**
- United States Warehouse Act (USWA), **7-103:3 [Prior], 7-103:7**
- Unrepealed, **10-104**

## STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION

- Bank deposits
  - Conflicts with Article 3 provisions, **4-209:3 [Prior]**
  - Interaction with Article 3 provisions, **4-102:1 [Prior]**
  - Interaction with Article 8 provisions, **4-102:2 [Prior]**
- Ordinary care, **4-101:5 [Prior]**
- Rules of construction, Article 4A, **4A-105:8**

## STOCK CERTIFICATES

- Bearer form, **8-102:3 [Prior]**
- Legends, **8-401:2 [Prior]**
- Presentation, **8-401:2 [Prior]**
- Registered form, **8-102:3 [Prior]**
- Signature requirements, **8-205:2 [Prior]**
- Transfers, presentment, **8-401:2 [Prior]**
- Unauthorized signatures, categorization, **8-205:3 [Prior]**

## STOLEN DOCUMENTS

- Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, delivery of goods, **7-601:1**

## STOLEN INSTRUMENTS

- Negotiable Instruments, this index

## STOPPAGE OF GOODS IN TRANSIT

- Generally, **2A-526, 2A-526:1, 2A-526:2**
- Attornment, lessors, **2A-526:6**
- Goods held by carrier or bailee, **2A-526:3**
- Mechanics of stopping, **2A-526:9**
- Negotiation of documents of title, **2A-526:8**
- Receipt of goods by lessee, **2A-526:5**
- Reshipment, **2A-526:7**
- Termination of right
  - Negotiation of documents of title, **2A-526:8**
  - Receipt of goods by lessee, **2A-526:5**
  - Reshipment, **2A-526:7**

## STOP PAYMENT ORDERS

- Bank branch, **4-107:1**
- Banking practices, variation by agreement, **4-103:2 [Prior]**
- Bank payments over
  - Burden of proof, **4-403:6**
  - Damages, **4-403:6**
  - Defenses, **4-403:6**
- Interpleaders of parties, **4-407:4 [Prior]**
- Liability, **4-303:3**
- Position of holders in due course, **4-407:2 [Prior]**
- Prima facie case, **4-403:6, 4-403:8 [Prior]**
- Remedies, **4-407:5 [Prior]**

## STOP PAYMENT ORDERS—Cont'd

- Bank payments over—Cont'd
  - Subrogation rights, **4-403:6, 4-407:1 [Prior]**
  - Third-party practice, **4-407:4 [Prior]**
  - Unjust enrichment of drawers, **4-407:2 [Prior]**
- Beneficiaries, **4-403:1 [Prior]**
- Branch bank, **4-106:1 [Prior] et seq.**
  - Generally, **4-107:1**
  - Place of giving, **4-403:3, 4-403:4 [Prior]**
- Cashier's checks, **4-403:11 [Prior]**
- Certified checks, **4-403:11 [Prior]**
- Contents, **4-403:7 [Prior]**
- Damages available, **4-403:10 [Prior]**
- Death, drawer, **4-405:4**
- Description of items, **4-403:3, 4-403:7 [Prior]**
- Duration, **4-403:4**
- Effect, **4-403:5**
- Exculpatory clauses
  - Enforceability, **4-403:2 [Prior]**
  - Validity, **4-103:1 [Prior]**
- Failure to honor, proof, **4-403:8 [Prior]**
- Identity of customers' problems, **4-403:3 [Prior]**
- Joint tenants, **4-403:3 [Prior]**
- Liability, **4-403, 4-403:1**
- Losses incurred by failure to honor, damages, **4-403:10 [Prior]**
- MICR lines, **4-403:3**
- Money orders, **4-403:13 [Prior]**
- Notices, **4-406:5 [Prior]**
- Oral, **4-403:1 [Prior], 4-403:2 [Prior], 4-403:3, 4-403:4, 4-403:5 [Prior]**
- Place of giving, **4-403:4 [Prior]**
- Policies underlying rights, **4-403:1 [Prior]**
- Position of holders in due course, **4-407:2 [Prior]**
- Postal money orders, **4-403:13 [Prior]**
- Prima facie case, bank's failure to honor, **4-403:6, 4-403:8 [Prior]**
- Recovery by holders of stopped checks, **4-403:9 [Prior]**
- Renewal, **4-403:4**
- Requirements, **4-403:3**
- Revocation of authority distinguished, **4-103:3 [Prior]**
- Right to make, **4-403:1, 4-403:2, 4-403:2 [Prior]**
- Subrogation, improper payment, **4-407:1 [Prior], 4-407:1 to 4-407:3**
- Teller's checks, **4-403:12 [Prior]**
- Third-parties' instructions, **4-403:3 [Prior]**
- Timeliness, **4-303:2, 4-403:6 [Prior]**
- Traveler's checks, **4-403:13 [Prior]**
- Written, **4-403:1 [Prior], 4-403:2 [Prior], 4-403:3, 4-403:4, 4-403:5 [Prior]**

## STORAGE AGREEMENTS

- Duration, **7-206:1 [Prior]**
- Indefinite terms, **7-206:1 [Prior]**
- Notification, **7-206:1 [Prior], 7-206:2 [Prior]**
- Termination, **7-206:1 [Prior]**

**STORAGE CHARGES**

- Lien of warehousemen, **7-209:3**
- Statement, **7-202:1**
- Warehouse receipts, terms, **7-202:1**

**STORED VALUE AND OTHER METHODS AND SYSTEMS**

- Generally, **2:21**
- Access, prepaid, **2:21**
- Accounts, prepaid, **2:21**
- Cards, prepaid, **1:23, 2:21**
- Historical background, **1:23 et seq.**
- Statutes and rules
  - Coverage, generally, **2:19**
  - Unauthorized transfers, **4:16**
- Unauthorized transfers
  - Gift cards, **4:18**
  - Statutes and rules, **4:16**
- Value cards and accounts, **2:21**

**STRICT FORECLOSURE**

- Generally, **9-620, 9-620:1**
- Acquiescence of other interested parties, **9-620:4**
- Constructive strict foreclosure, **9-620:6**
- Consumer transactions, special rules, **9-620:7**
- Debtors' consent, **9-620:3**
- Effect
  - Generally, **9-622, 9-622:1**
  - Noncompliance with governing rules, **9-622:2**
- Procedure generally, **9-620:2**
- Proposals
  - Effect of failure to send notification of proposals, **9-621:2**
  - Parties to whom notification must be sent, **9-621:1**
  - Requirements
    - Good faith, **9-620:5**
    - Secured parties' consent, **9-620:6**

**STRICT LIABILITY IN TORT**

- Warranty of merchantability, **2A-212:14**

**SUBLEASES**

- Entrustment, **2A-305:2**
- Power to transfer, **2A-305:1**

**SUBORDINATED OBLIGATIONS**

- Generally, **1-209 [Prior]**

**SUBORDINATION**

- Agreements
  - Generally, **2A-311, 2A-311:1**
  - Considerations, **9-316:1 [Prior], 9-339:1**
  - Necessity, **9-316:1 [Prior], 9-339:1**
  - Requirements, **9-316:1 [Prior], 9-339:1**
- Unperfected security interests, **9-301:1 [Prior] et seq.**

**SUBSEQUENT**

- Cash sales, **2A-304:3**
- Common law, **2A-304:1**
- Entrustment, **2A-304:7**
- Estoppel, **2A-304:6**
- Fraud, **2A-304:4**

**SUBSEQUENT—Cont'd**

- Imposture, **2A-304:2**
- Purchase transactions, **2A-304:5**
- 2003 amendments, discussion, **2A-304:8**
- Variations of Code, **2A-304**
- Voidable title, **2A-304:2**
- Worthless checks, **2A-304:3**

**SUBSTITUTE BILLS OF LADING**

- Request for issuance, **7-305:1**

**SUBSTITUTED PERFORMANCE**

- Generally, **2A-404**
- Assumption of risk, **2A-404:5**
- Delivery, **2A-404:2, 2A-404:3**
- No fault requirement, **2A-404:4**
- Payments, **2A-404:2, 2A-404:3**

**SUM CERTAIN**

- Negotiable Instruments, this index

**SUMMARY**

- Accession, statutory liens, state and federal, **9-335:3**

**SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF LAW**

- Generally, **1-103 [Prior]**

**SUPPORTING OBLIGATIONS**

- Secured transactions, **9-203:13**

**SURCHARGES**

- Credit cards, **2:15**

**SURPLUSES**

- Nondebtor owners' rights, **9-112:2 [Prior]**
- Secured parties' obligations, **9-502:4 [Prior]**

**SURRENDER**

- Bailees' obligations, **7-403:6 [Prior]**
- Bills of lading, **7-403:6 [Prior]**
- Documents, **7-403:6 [Prior]**
- Warehouse receipts, **7-403:6 [Prior]**

**SYSTEM RULES**

- Funds Transfers, this index

**TARIFFS**

- Application of law, **7-103:1**
- Limitation of liability, **7-309:10 [Prior]**
- Provisions
  - Institution of actions, **7-309:5 [Prior]**
  - Presentment of claims, **7-309:5 [Prior]**

**TAX LIENS**

- Federal Tax Lien Act provisions, **9-301:8 [Prior]**
- Priorities, **9-301:8 [Prior]**

**TELLER'S CHECKS**

- Checks, this index

**TENDER**

- Delivery, nonconforming goods, effect, **2-725:2**
- Sales, this index

## TENDER OF PAYMENTS

- Delivery
  - Concurrent conditions, **2-507:1**
  - Conditional, **2-507:2**
  - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-507:1, 2-507:2**

## TERMINAL CHARGES

- Bill of lading, lien of carrier, **7-307:1**
- Warehouse receipts, lien of warehouseman, **7-209**

## TERMINATION OR CANCELLATION

- Generally, **2A-505, 2A-505:1 et seq.**
- Carriers' duties, **7-309:3 [Prior]**
- Communications with defaulting party, protecting remedies, **2A-505, 2A-505:1**
- Customer accounts, bank's right to charge, **4-401:4 [Prior]**
- Default by lessee, lessor's remedy, **2A-523:3**
- Financing statements
  - Failure, **9-404:2 [Prior]**
  - Mandatory, **9-404:3 [Prior]**
  - Methods, **9-404:1 [Prior]**
- Fraud, **2A-505:2, 2A-505:3**
- Installment lease contracts
  - Notice, **2A-510:6**
  - Right, **2A-510:5**
- Pledges, **8-108:5 [Prior]**
- Repudiation, lessor's remedies, **2A-523:3**
- Storage
  - Agreements, **7-206:1 [Prior]**
  - Decline in value, **7-206:2 [Prior]**
  - Deterioration in value, **7-206:2 [Prior]**
  - Hazardous goods, **7-206:2 [Prior]**
  - Notification, **7-206:1 [Prior], 7-206:2 [Prior]**
- Words and phrases, **2A-523:3**

## TERMINATION STATEMENTS

- Generally, **9-513, 9-513:1**
- Mandatory termination
  - Consumer goods collateral, **9-513:4**
  - Other collateral, **9-513:5**
  - Unauthorized financing statements, **9-513:3**
- Persons who may file, **9-513:2**
- Post-effective date, special rule, **9-707:4**
- Proof of filing, **9-407:1 [Prior]**

## TERMS

- Certified securities, **8-202:2**
- Indirect holding system, **8-202:5**
- Investment securities, **8-202:2 [Prior], 8-202:8 [Prior]**
  - Incorporation by reference, **8-202:3 [Prior]**
- Missing, **2A-204:3**
- Negotiable Instruments, this index
- Parol evidence, **2A-202:3**
- Uncertificated securities
  - 1994 revision, **8-202:4**
  - 1978 version, **8-202:4**

## TERRITORIAL APPLICABILITY AND GENERAL RULES

- Generally, **1-301 to 1-310**
- Choice of law in the absence of effective agreement, **1-301:3**
- Choice of law rules, mandatory, **1-301:4**
- Course of dealing, **1-303:3**
- Course of performance, **1-303, 1-303:1, 1-303:3**
- Good faith, obligation of, **1-304**
  - Enforcement, **1-304:1**
  - Performance, **1-304:1**
- Hierarchy of probative value, **1-303:2**
- Insecurity clauses, option to accelerate at will, **1-309:1**
- Liberal administration of remedies, **1-305, 1-305:2**
  - Penal damages, **1-305:4**
  - Special damages, **1-305:4**
- Missing terms, supplying, **1-303:2**
- Option to accelerate at will, **1-309**
- Parties' power to choose applicable law, **1-301**
- Party autonomy, **1-301:2**
- Power to choose applicable law, parties, **1-301**
- Prima facie evidence by third-party documents, **1-306, 1-306:1**
  - Accuracy, **1-306:3**
  - Qualified documents, **1-306:4**
  - Self-authentication of commercial documents, **1-306:2**
- Reservation of rights, performance or acceptance under, **1-308, 1-308:1**
- Subordinated obligations, **1-310**
- Subordination agreements not secured transactions, subordinated obligations, **1-310:1**
- Supplying missing terms, **1-303:2**
- Territorial applicability, **1-301**
- Usage of trade, **1-303:4**
- Variation by agreement, **1-302, 1-302:1**
- Waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, **1-306**

## TERRITORIAL APPLICATION

- Generally, **1-105 [Prior]**

## TETHERING

- Controllable electronic records, **12-104:3**
- Exception for controllable accounts and payment intangibles, **12-104:4**

## TEXT AND COMMENT AMENDMENTS

- Amendments, history and overview of withdrawal, **2A-101:3**
- Modifications, **2A-208:8**
- Rescission, **2A-208:8**
- Waiver, **2A-208:8**
- Warranties
  - Exclusion or modification, **2A-214**

## THEFT

- Reasonable care duty, warehouse receipts, **7-204:1**

## THIRD PARTIES

- Actions against
  - Injury to goods, **2A-531:1**
  - Party without risk of loss, **2A-531:2**

**THIRD PARTIES—Cont'd**

- Actions against—Cont'd
  - Standing of third parties to sue, **2A-531:1**
- Injury to goods, **2A-531:1**
- Lessor's insolvency, superior rights, **2A-522:6**
- Party without risk of loss, **2A-531:2**
- Sales, this index
  - Standing of third parties to sue, **2A-531:1**
- Warehouseman's liens, third party claims, **7-209:4** [Prior]
- Warranties
  - Disclaimers, third party beneficiaries, **2A-216:6**
  - Express or implied, third-party beneficiaries, **2-318**

**THROUGH BILLS OF LADING**

- Generally, **7-302**
- Damages, **7-302:3**
- Indemnification, **7-302:3**
- Intrastate, **7-302:1** [Prior]Rev], **7-302:1**Rev]
- Issuer, liability, **7-302:1**
- Performing carrier, liability, **7-302:2**

**TILA**

- Credit card transfers
- CFPB brings Buy Now, Pay Later (BNPL) products through an interpretative rule, **6:39**

**TIME**

- Generally, **1-204** [Prior]
- Acceptance, **3-506:1** [Prior] to **3-506:3** [Prior]
- Account balance determination, **4-402:4**
- Actions, **7-309:5** [Prior]
- Charge-backs, **4-212:3** [Prior]
- Collateral, characterization, **9-401:7** [Prior]
- Collecting Banks, this index
- Cutoff hour, **4-108:1**
- Definite
  - Acceleration, **3-108:6**
  - Extension, **3-108:7**
  - Prepayment, **3-104:9**, **3-108:1**, **3-108:4** to **3-108:6**
- Delays, **4-109:1**, **4-109:3**
- On demand, **3-104:9**, **3-108**, **3-108:1** to **3-108:3**
- Dishonor, **4-210:2** [Prior]
- Documentary drafts, **4-501:2** [Prior]
- Examination, statement of accounts, **4-406:3** [Prior]
- Exchanges, **8-203:2** [Prior]
- Extension
  - Collection, **4-109:2**, **4-109:3**
  - Force majeure rule, **4-109:3**
  - Midnight deadline, **4-302:5**, **4-302:7**
- Extensions of Time, this index
- Filing, continuation statements, **9-403:4** [Prior]
- Formation of lease, **2A-204:2**
- Funds transfers
  - Acceptance of payment order, **4A-209:3**
  - Cancellation, passage of time, **4A-211:5**
  - Payments, **4A-403:6**
  - Rejection of payment orders, **4A-210:2**
- Issuance, negotiable instruments, **3-105:4**, **3-108:4**

**TIME—Cont'd**

- Items
  - Receipt, **4-108:1**
  - Return, **4-301:4**
- Leases, this index
- Limitation of Actions, this index
- Market price, measure of damages, **2-708:1**, **2-723:1** to **2-723:3**
- Maturity, financing statements, **9-403:2** [Prior]
- Midnight Deadlines, this index
- Negotiable instruments, **3-114** [Prior], **3-114:1** [Prior] et seq.
  - Acceleration clauses, **3-108:6**
  - Antedated instruments, **3-114:4** [Prior]
  - Antedating, **3-114:2** [Prior]
  - Demand instruments, **3-108**, **3-108:1**
  - Extensions, **3-108:7**
  - Issuance, **3-105:4**, **3-108:4**
  - Knowledge of antedating or postdating, **3-114:5** [Prior]
  - Postdating, **3-114:2** [Prior], **3-114:3** [Prior]
  - Prepayment clauses, **3-108:6**
  - Presumptions, **3-114:6** [Prior]
- Notices
  - Alterations, **4-406:5** [Prior]
  - Claims, bills of lading, **7-309:6** [Prior]
  - Creditors, bulk transfers, **6-105:2** [Prior], **6-105:3** [Prior]
  - Dishonor, **3-508:3** [Prior], **4-210:2** [Prior], **4-301:8** [Prior], **4-301:9** [Prior]
  - Forgeries, **4-406:5** [Prior]
  - Nonpayment, **4-210:2** [Prior]
  - Purchasers, defenses, **3-304:13** [Prior]
  - Unauthorized signatures, **4-406:5** [Prior]
- Notices, dishonor, **3-503:2**
- Open performance, **2-309:1**
- Payments
  - Generally, **3-506** [Prior], **3-506:1** [Prior] to **3-506:3** [Prior]
  - Documentary drafts, **4-101:10** [Prior]
  - Final, availability of credits, **4-213:9** [Prior]
  - Goods, **2-310:2**
  - Nonpayment, notice, **4-210:2** [Prior]
  - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-307:3**
- Payor bank action, **4-302:5**
- Perfection of security interests, **9-303:1** [Prior], **9-305:5** [Prior]
- Preferential transfers, making, **9-204:4** [Prior]
- Presentment
  - Generally, **3-501:4** [Prior], **3-503:1** [Prior], **3-503:2** [Prior], **4-301:6** [Prior], **4-302:6** [Prior]
  - Accelerated date, **3-503:6** [Prior]
  - Bank checks, **3-503:9** [Prior]
  - Cashiers' checks, **3-503:9** [Prior]
  - Certified checks, **3-503:9** [Prior]
  - Checks, **3-503:8** [Prior]
  - Definite time stated, **3-503:3** [Prior]
  - Demand instruments, **3-503:7** [Prior], **3-503:10** [Prior]

**TIME—Cont'd**

- Presentment—Cont'd
  - Due date shown, **3-503:5 [Prior]**
  - Fixed period after date, **3-503:4 [Prior]**
  - Reasonableness, **3-503:4 [Prior]**
  - Tellers' checks, **3-503:9 [Prior]**
- Presentment, notice, **4-212:1**
- Protests, **3-509:5 [Prior]**
- Reasonable time, **1-204 [Prior]**
- Receipt of items, **4-107:1 [Prior]**
- Redemption, **8-203:2 [Prior], 9-506:4 [Prior]**
- Refunds, **4-212:3 [Prior]**
- Remittance instrument, action by collecting bank, **4-211:3 [Prior]**
- Return of items, **4-301:4, 4-301:7 [Prior]**
- Settlement, **4-213:2**
- Settlement, action on remittance instrument, **4-211:3 [Prior]**
- Signing security agreements, **9-203:5 [Prior]**
- Stop payment orders, **4-403:6 [Prior]**
- Tender of delivery, **2-503:2**

**TITLE**

- Better, power to transfer, **2-403:1**
- Bulk transfers, defective, noncompliance, **6-110:1 [Prior]**
- Cash sales, **2A-304:3, 2-403:3**
- Collateral, importance, **9-202:1 [Prior]**
- Definition, **9-102:4 [Prior]**
- Fraud, **2A-304:4**
- Goods, **7-303:2 [Prior], 7-502:1 [Prior]**
- Goods to be moved
  - Completion of physical delivery, **2-401:3**
  - Vesting, **2-401:4**
- Importance
  - Continued importance, **9-202:2**
  - Diminution, **9-202:1, 9-202:1 [Prior]**
  - Relevancy, **9-202:1 [Prior]**
- Imposture, **2A-304:2**
- Leased goods, **2A-302, 2A-302:1, 2A-302:2**
- Negotiable instruments, warranty, **4-207:13 [Prior]**
- Retention contracts, **9-102:3 [Prior]**
- Sale of goods
  - Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-401:1**
  - Goods to be moved, completion of physical delivery, **2-401:3**
  - Identification, **2-401:2**
  - Passing, **2-401:2**
  - Relationship to buyer and seller rights, **2-401:1**
  - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-401:6**
- Subsequent leases, **2A-304:1**
- Unaccepted delivery order, title of goods based on, **7-503:2**
- Vesting
  - Clause, **9-203:12 [Prior]**
  - Goods not to be moved, **2-401:4**
  - Goods to be moved, **2-401:3**
  - Refusal by buyers, **2-401:5**
  - Rejection by buyers, **2-401:5**
  - Revocation of acceptance, **2-401:5**

**TITLE—Cont'd**

- Voidable
  - Cash sales, **2A-304:3, 2-403:3**
  - Fraud, **2A-304:4, 2-403:3**
  - Identity of seller, deceit concerning, **2-403:3**
  - Imposture, **2A-304:2**
  - Payments by checks, **2-403:3**
  - Power to transfer, **2-403:2**
  - Purchase transactions, **2A-304:5**
  - Subsequent leases, **2A-304:1**
  - Worthless checks, **2A-304:3**
- Warranties
  - Common law, **2-312:1**
  - Duties of buyers, **2-312:2**
  - Against encumbrances, **2-312:2**
  - Exclusion, **2-312:4**
  - Good title, **4-207:13 [Prior]**
  - Infringements, **2-312:3**
  - Modification, **2-312:4**
  - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-312:6**
  - Worthless checks, **2A-304:3**

**TITLE OF GOODS**

- Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-401:1**
- Identification, **2-401:2**
- Passing, **2-401:2**
- Refusal by buyers, **2-401:5**
- Rejection by buyers, **2-401:5**
- Relationship to buyer and seller rights, **2-401:1**
- Revocation of acceptance, **2-401:5**
- Vesting, **2-401:3, 2-401:4**
- Voidable, **2-403:2 to 2-403:5**

**TORTS**

- Debtors' acts or omissions, secured parties' liability, **9-402:1**
- Implied warranties of merchantability, relationship, **2-314:6**
- Improper disposition of collateral, damages, **9-507:3 [Prior]**
- Transfer of claims, excluded transactions, **9-104:12 [Prior]**
- Warranty of merchantability, relationship with strict liability, **2A-212:14**

**TRANSACTIONS**

- Generally, **10-101:3, 10-101:5**
- Mutual arrangements, **10-101:3**
- Nonretroactivity, **10-101:1**

**TRANSFERABLE RECORDS**

- Definition, **12-102:3**

**TRANSFER AGENTS**

- Generally, **8-407:1**
- Definition, **8-406:1 [Prior]**
- Duties, **8-406:2 [Prior], 8-406:3 [Prior], 8-406:5 [Prior], 8-407:2**
- Functions, **8-406:1 [Prior]**
- Notices, receipt, **8-406:4 [Prior]**
- Responsibilities, **8-205:2 [Prior]**
- Warranties
  - Generally, **8-208:1 [Prior]**

**TRANSFER AGENTS—Cont'd**

Warranties—Cont'd  
 Amount, 8-208:4 [Prior]  
 Authority, 8-208:3 [Prior]  
 Capacity, 8-208:3 [Prior]  
 Form, 8-208:4 [Prior]  
 Genuineness of security, 8-208:2 [Prior]  
 1977 amendments, 8-208:5 [Prior]

**TRANSFERS**

Accounts, excluded transactions, 9-104:7 [Prior]  
 Adverse claims, protection, 8-106:1  
 After-acquired property, 9-204:4 [Prior]  
 Attacking, 9-108:3 [Prior]  
 Avoidance, bankruptcy trustees, 9-301:6 [Prior]  
 Book entries  
   Generally, 8-320:2 [Prior]  
   Equivalency to delivery, 8-320:4 [Prior]  
   Equivalency to registration, 8-320:5 [Prior]  
   Government National Mortgage Association (Ginnie Mae), 8-321:6 [Prior]  
   1977 amendments, 8-320:7 [Prior]  
 Central depository systems, 8-320:1 [Prior]  
 Chattel paper, excluded transactions, 9-104:7 [Prior]  
 Collateral  
   Generally, 9-203:12 [Prior], 9-504:12 [Prior]  
   After acquired property clauses, 9-108:3 [Prior]  
 Collusion, 8-404:5  
 Court approval, 8-308:9 [Prior]  
 Definition, 3-201:7 [Prior], 9-204:4 [Prior]  
 Delivery, 3-203:2, 8-107:1 [Prior], 8-313:1 [Prior], 8-314:1 [Prior]  
 Deposit account funds, rights of transferees, 9-332:1  
 Disclaimers of warranties, 3-417:11 [Prior]  
 Elements, delivery, 8-107:1 [Prior]  
 Excluded transactions, 9-104:7 [Prior]  
 Governmental, excluded transactions, 9-104:6 [Prior]  
 Government National Mortgage Association (Ginnie Mae), 8-321:6 [Prior]  
 Holders  
   Due course, shelter provisions, 3-201:3 [Prior]  
   Effect, 3-301:3 [Prior]  
   Rights, 3-201:6 [Prior]  
   Status, 3-201:1  
 Indorsements  
   Disclaimers of transfer warranties, 3-417:11 [Prior]  
   Failure to obtain, 3-201:9 [Prior]  
   Format, 3-201:6  
   Issuers' liability, 8-403:6, 8-404:2  
   Lack, 8-307:1 [Prior]  
   Names, wrong or misspelled, 3-203:2 [Prior]  
   Necessity, 3-203:7, 3-203:8  
   Partial assignment, 3-203:9  
   Right to obtain, 3-201:10 [Prior]  
   Unauthorized, 3-201:6, 8-311:1 [Prior]  
   Warranties, 3-417:16 [Prior]  
 Instructions, issuers' liability, 8-403:6, 8-404:2  
 Insurance policies, excluded transactions, 9-104:8 [Prior]  
 Intent, 3-201:7 [Prior], 3-203:2

**TRANSFERS—Cont'd**

Interests in deposit accounts, excluded transactions, 9-104:13 [Prior]  
 Involuntary, 3-201:1  
 Judgments, 9-104:9 [Prior]  
 Lease interests, construction, 2A-303:5  
 Limited interests, 8-301:6 [Prior]  
 Money, rights of transferees, 9-332:1  
 Negotiable Instruments, this index  
 Nonnegotiable instruments  
   Commercial paper provisions, application, 3-805 [Prior], 3-805:1 [Prior]  
   Treatment, 3-805:2 [Prior]  
 Notices, 7-504:2 [Prior]  
 Perfection, 9-204:4 [Prior]  
 Possession, 3-201:2 to 3:201:4, 3-201:7 [Prior]  
 Preferences  
   Bankruptcy trustee's power to avoid, exceptions, 9-301:6 [Prior]  
   Time limitations, 9-204:4 [Prior]  
 Reacquisition, 3-207:1 to 3-207:3, 3-208:1 [Prior]  
 Registration  
   Issuers  
     Duties, 8-401:1 [Prior], 8-401:2 [Prior], 8-401:4, 8-401:5  
     Refusal, 8-401:3 [Prior], 8-401:4 [Prior]  
     1977 amendments, 8-401:5 [Prior]  
     Refusal, 8-204:3 [Prior]  
     Remedies, 8-404:4 [Prior]  
   Requisites  
     Generally, 8-307:1  
     Failure to supply, 8-316:2 [Prior]  
     1977 amendments, 8-316:3 [Prior]  
 Restrictions  
   Certificated securities, 8-204:1  
   Conspicuous notation on securities, 8-204:1  
   Conspicuous notations on securities, 8-204:4 [Prior]  
   Effectiveness, 8-204:2  
   Enforcement, 8-204:2 [Prior]  
   Imposition by issuers, 8-204:2 [Prior]  
   Indirect holding systems, 8-204:3  
   Knowledge, 8-204:5 [Prior]  
   1977 amendments, 8-204:6 [Prior]  
   Notations on securities, 8-204:3 [Prior], 8-204:4 [Prior]  
   Notice to registered owner, 8-204:2  
   Private placements, 8-204:3 [Prior]  
   Restrictive stock options, 8-204:3 [Prior]  
   Uncertificated securities, 8-204:2  
   Warranties, 3-417:13 [Prior]  
 Rightful  
   Definition, 8-401:3 [Prior]  
   Issuers' duties to register, 8-401:3 [Prior]  
   Warranties, 4-207:13 [Prior], 8-306:5, 8-312:5 [Prior]  
 Rights, 8-301:1 [Prior]  
   Transferees, 7-504:1 [Prior]  
   Defeating, 7-504:2 [Prior]  
 Shelter provisions, 3-203:4  
 Fraud, 3-201:4 [Prior]

**TRANSFERS—Cont'd**

Shelter provisions, **3-203:4**—Cont'd  
 Illegality, **3-201:4** [Prior]  
 Notice of defenses or claims, **3-201:5** [Prior]  
 Signatures, warranty, **3-417:14** [Prior]  
 Stop, **8-403:1** [Prior] et seq., **8-403:2** [Prior]  
 Taxes, levy, **8-401:2** [Prior]  
 Tort claims, excluded transactions, **9-104:12** [Prior]  
 Transfer Agents, this index  
 Transferee  
   Definition, **3-201:8** [Prior]  
   Negotiable instruments, alteration, **3-407:2**  
   Rights, **3-203:1**, **3-203:3** to **3-203:6**, **3-203:8**  
     Generally, **3-201:1**, **3-201:1** [Prior], **3-201:6** [Prior],  
     **3-201:7** [Prior]  
     Derivative nature, **3-201:2** [Prior]  
     Fraud, **3-201:4** [Prior]  
     Illegality, **3-201:4** [Prior]  
     Prior holder with notice, **3-201:5** [Prior]  
     Transfers from holders in due course, **3-201:3** [Prior]  
 Transferor  
   Rights, **3-202:10**, **3-203:3**  
   Warranties, **3-416:1** et seq.  
 Unauthorized indorsements, **8-311:1** [Prior]  
 Validity  
   Delivery, **8-308:8** [Prior]  
   Indorsements, **8-308:8** [Prior]  
 Voluntary, **3-201:1**  
 Warranties  
   Generally, **3-417:1** [Prior], **7-507:1** [Prior], **8-108:2**,  
   **8-108:4**, **8-306:3** [Prior]  
   Alteration of instruments, **4-207:15** [Prior]  
   Breach, accrual of cause of action, **3-417:18** [Prior]  
   Brokers, **8-102:6**, **8-108:5**, **8-306:6** [Prior]  
   Collecting banks, **4-207:11** [Prior]  
   Customers, **4-207:11** [Prior]  
   Damages, **3-417:19** [Prior], **4-207:20** [Prior]  
   Damages, negotiable instruments, **3-416:11**  
   Defenses not available, **3-417:16** [Prior]  
   Disclaimers, **3-417:11** [Prior]  
   Engagement of nonindorser, **4-207:18** [Prior]  
   Good title, **3-417:13** [Prior], **4-207:13** [Prior]  
   Indorser, **3-415:2**  
   Insolvency proceedings, lack of knowledge, **3-417:17**  
     [Prior], **4-207:17** [Prior]  
   Intermediaries, **8-102:6**, **8-306:4** [Prior]  
   Items not subject to defenses, **4-207:16** [Prior]  
   Material alterations, **3-417:15** [Prior], **4-207:15** [Prior]  
   1977 amendments, **8-306:7** [Prior]  
   Notice of breach, unreasonable delay, **4-207:19** [Prior]  
   Persons making, **3-417:11** [Prior]  
   Pledgees, **8-306:5** [Prior]  
   Recipients, **3-417:12** [Prior], **4-207:12** [Prior]  
   Rightful transfer, **3-417:13** [Prior], **4-207:13** [Prior]  
   Signatures, **3-417:14** [Prior], **4-207:14** [Prior]  
   Statute of limitations, **4-207:19** [Prior]  
   Transferor, **3-416:1** et seq.  
 Warranties, this index

**TRANSFERS—Cont'd**

Without recourse, **3-416:2**  
 Wrongful  
   Generally, **8-315:1** [Prior], **8-403:3**, **8-404:1**, **8-404:3**  
   Actions against bona fide purchasers, **8-315:3** [Prior]  
   Actions against transferees, **8-315:2** [Prior]  
   Damages, **8-315:2** [Prior]  
   Liability, **8-507:6**  
   1977 amendments, **8-315:5** [Prior]  
   Specific enforcement, **8-315:4** [Prior]

**TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS**

Generally, **8-601:1** [Prior] et seq.  
 Fiduciary Security Transfer Act, comparison, **8-602:4** to  
**8-602:9**  
 Filing requirements, **11-104:1**, **11-105:1**, **11-106:1**  
 General repeal, **10-103**  
 General rules, **11-103:1**  
 Laws not repealed, **10-104**  
 Pending litigation, **8-603:2**  
 Perfection, grace period, **8-603:4**  
 Preservation of old transition provision, **11-102:1**  
 Priority rules, **11-107:1**  
 Repeals, **8-602:1**, **8-602:2**  
 Retroactive effect, **8-603:3**  
 Rules, **8-603:1**  
 Savings provisions, **10-102:1**  
 Specific repeal, **10-102**, **10-102:2**  
 Transferee from fiduciary, protection, **8-602:3**  
 Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security  
 Transfers, repeal, **8-602:2**

**TRANSMISSION OF PAYMENT ORDERS**

Funds Transfers, this index

**TRANSMITTING UTILITIES**

Definition, **9-105:15** [Prior], **9-401:6** [Prior]  
 Filing financing statements, place, **9-401:6** [Prior]

**TRAVELER'S CHECKS**

Checks, this index

**TREATIES**

Application, **7-103:1**

**TRUNCATION**

Checks, this index

**TRUSTEES**

Appointment, evidence, **8-402:4** [Prior]  
 Bankruptcy  
   Lien creditors, **9-301:6** [Prior]  
   Priorities, **9-301:6** [Prior]  
   Indenture, rights, **8-207:1** [Prior]

**2022 AMENDMENTS**

Article 1 definitions, **1-201:2**

**ULTRA VIRES**

Negotiable instruments, **3-207:4** [Prior]

**UNAUTHORIZED**

Signatures, this index

**UNAUTHORIZED PAYMENT ORDERS**

Funds Transfers, this index  
Issue and acceptance of payment order, **4A-202:2**

**UNCERTIFICATED SECURITIES**

Adverse claims, 1977 amendments, **8-403:6 [Prior]**  
Alterations, 1977 amendments, **8-206:3 [Prior]**  
Amendments affecting, **8-101:4 [Prior]**  
Assurances, 1977 amendments, **8-402:7 [Prior]**  
Attachment, **8-112:1**  
Completion, 1977 amendments, **8-206:3 [Prior]**  
Control requirements, **8-106:3, 8-303:7**  
Creation of security interests  
    Junior interests, **8-321:5 [Prior]**  
    Senior interests, **8-321:4 [Prior]**  
Creditor's legal process, **8-112:1**  
Creditors' rights, 1977 amendments, **8-317:9 [Prior]**  
Definitions, 1977 amendments, **8-102:8 [Prior], 8-102:10 [Prior]**  
Definitions, 1994 revision, **8-102:2**  
Exchanges, **8-407:4 [Prior]**  
Instructions

    Definition, **8-305:1**  
    Incomplete, **8-305:3**  
    Instructions without registration, **8-305:2**  
    Limitation of originator's obligation, **8-401:3**  
Issuers' rights, treatment of registered owners, 1977 amendments, **8-207:3 [Prior]**  
Negotiability, 1977 amendments, **8-105:7 [Prior]**  
1977 amendments, **8-202:8 [Prior], 8-408:1 [Prior]**  
Notices, 1977 amendments, **8-408:1 [Prior]**  
Perfection of security interests  
    Junior interests, **8-321:5 [Prior]**  
    Senior interests, **8-321:4 [Prior]**  
Pledges, **8-321:4 [Prior], 8-401:2**  
Pledgors' rights, **8-108:3 [Prior]**  
Registered pledges, termination, **8-108:5 [Prior]**  
Statements, 1977 amendments, **8-408:2 [Prior]**  
Terms  
    1994 revision, **8-202:3**  
    1978 version, **8-202:4**  
Transfer, restrictions, **8-204:2**  
Unauthorized signatures, 1994 revision, **8-205:2**  
Warranty on registration, **8-108:3**

**UNCONSCIONABILITY**

Commercial leases, **2A-108:6**  
Commercial transactions, **2A-108:6**  
Consumer leases, **2A-108:6**  
Consumer transactions, **2A-108:6**  
Definition, **2A-108:2**  
Disclaimer of warranties, **2A-214:9**  
Limitations on doctrine, **2A-108:5**  
Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, **2A-108:4**  
Modification or impairment of remedies, **2A-503:7, 2A-503:8**  
Procedural unfairness, **2A-108:3**  
Purpose of doctrine, **2A-108:1**  
Remedies, **2A-108:7, 2A-503:7, 2A-503:8**

**UNCONSCIONABILITY—Cont'd**

Substantive unfairness, **2A-108:4**  
Warranties, disclaimers, **2A-214:9**

**UNDERLYING OBLIGATIONS**

Negotiable Instruments, this index

**UNIFORM BILLS OF LADING ACT (UBLA)**

Application, **7-102:2 [Prior]**  
Delivery of goods, **7-303:1 [Prior]**  
Diversions, **7-303:1 [Prior]**  
Introduction, **7-101:1**  
Specific repeal, **10-102**

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE (UCC)**

Applicability of Article 1, **1-102:1**  
Article 9, **9-101 to 9-809**  
Article 1, general provisions, **1-101 et seq.**  
Article 2, sales, **2-101**  
Article 3, negotiable instrument, **3-104**  
Article 4, bank deposits and collections, **4-101 to 4-504**  
Article 5, letters of credit, **5-101 to 5-118**  
Article 6, bulk sales, **6-101 et seq.**  
Article 7, documents of title, **7-101 to 7-603**  
Article 8, investment securities, **8-101 to 8-603**  
Article 9, secured transactions, **9-101 to 9-809**  
Article 10, effective date and repealer, **10-101 et seq**  
Article 11, effective date and transition provisions, **11-101 et seq.**  
Article 12, controllable electronic records, **12-101 to 12-107**  
Article 2A, leases, **2A-101**  
Article 4A, funds transfers, **4A-101 to 4A-507**  
Bank deposits and collections, **4-101 to 4-504**  
Construction of, **1-103, 1-103:1**  
    Against implied repeal, **1-104, 1-104:1**  
    Liberal, to promote underlying policies, **1-103:2**  
    Policies, **1-103**  
    Purposes, **1-103**  
    Supplemental principles of law, applicability of, **1-103, 1-103:3**  
Controllable electronic records, Article 12, **12-101 to 12-107**  
Derivation of Article 2a provisions, short title, **2A-101**  
Documents of title, **7-101 to 7-603**  
Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, **1-108, 1-108:1**  
Enforceability of rights and obligations  
    Territorial applicability and general rules, remedies to be liberally administered, **1-305**  
Funds transfers, **4A-101 to 4A-507**  
Gender, **1-106, 1-106:1**  
General definitions, as amended in 2022, **1-201, 1-201:1**  
General provisions, **1-101 - 1-108:1**  
History, **1-101:1**  
Investment securities, **8-101 to 8-603**  
Letters of credit, **5-101 to 5-118**  
Negotiable instrument, **3-104**  
Organization, **1-101:2**  
Plural, use of, **1-106, 1-106:1**  
Power to choose applicable law, parties, **1-301**

## MASTER INDEX

### UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE (UCC)—Cont'd

Principles of interpretation, this index  
Scope, **1-102**  
Section captions, **1-107, 1-107:1**  
Secured transactions, **9-101 to 9-809**  
Secured transactions, Article 9, **9-101 to 9-809**  
Severability, **1-105, 1-105:1**  
Singular, use of, **1-106, 1-106:1**  
Territorial applicability, **1-301**  
Territorial applicability and general rules, **1-301 to 1-310**  
    Remedies to be liberally administered, **1-305**

### UNIFORM CONDITIONAL SALES ACT

Specific repeal, **10-102**

### UNIFORM CONSUMER CREDIT CODE

Credit card transfers, **6:44**

### UNIFORM ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS ACT (UETA)

Application of law, **7-103:9**  
Bills of lading, **7-102:2**  
Control of electronic document of title, **7-106:1**  
Exclusion, **7-101:1 [Prior]**  
Warehouse receipts, **7-102:3**

### UNIFORM FORMS

Safe harbor forms  
    Generally, **9-521**  
    Amendments, **9-521:3**  
    Financing statements, **9-521:2**

### UNIFORM LAWS

Consumer Credit Act  
    Leases, **2A-104:1**  
    Unconscionability doctrine, **2A-108:1**  
Consumer Credit Code  
    Default, **2A-501:4**  
    Holder in due course status, **3-302:10 [Prior]**  
    Leases, **2A-104:1**  
    Lessor's right to possession, **2A-525:10**  
    Unconscionability doctrine, **2A-108:1**  
Fraudulent Conveyance Act, **6-101:1 [Prior]**  
Revised Sales Act, privity limitations, **2A-216:1**  
Sales Act  
    Affirmations and promises of fact, **2A-210:3**  
    Diagonal privity, **2-318:1**  
    Estoppe, **2-403:1**  
    Express warranties, **2A-210:7**  
    F.O.B., **2-319:2**  
    Fraudulent retention of possession, **2-402:1**  
    Horizontal privity, **2-318:1**  
    Open price terms, **2-305:1**  
    Special incidents, **2-327:1**  
    Specific performance, availability, **2-716:1**  
    Statute of frauds, **2A-201:5**  
        Generally, **2-201**  
        Part performance, satisfaction, **2-201:7**  
    2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-201:10, 2-207:6, 2-305:5, 2-318:4, 2-402:4, 2-403:5**

### UNIFORM LAWS—Cont'd

Sales Act—Cont'd  
    Vertical privity, **2-318:1**  
    Voidable title doctrine, **2-403:1**  
    Warranty against infringement, **2A-211:4**  
    Warranty against interference, **2A-211:1**  
    Warranty as basis of bargain, **2A-210:5**  
    Warranty of merchantability, **2A-212:3**  
    Warranty of title  
        Generally, **2-312:1**  
        Against infringement, **2-312:3**  
    2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-312:6**

### UNIFORM NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS LAW

Specific repeal, **10-102**

### UNIFORM SALES ACT (USA)

Affirmations and promises of fact, **2A-210:3**  
Estoppe, **2-403:1**  
Express warranties, **2A-210:7**  
Fraudulent retention of possession, **2-402:1**  
Introduction, **7-101:1**  
Specific performance, availability, **2-716:1**  
Specific repeal, **10-102**  
Statute of frauds, **2A-201:5**  
2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-402:4, 2-403:5**  
Voidable title doctrine, **2-403:1**  
Warranty against infringement, **2A-211:4**  
Warranty against interference, **2A-211:1**  
Warranty as basis of bargain, **2A-210:5**  
Warranty of merchantability, **2A-212:3**

### UNIFORM STOCK TRANSFER ACT

Specific repeal, **10-102**

### UNIFORM TRUST RECEIPTS ACT

Specific repeal, **10-102**

### UNIFORM WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS ACT (UWRA)

Bailees' duties, **7-603:1 [Prior]**  
Delivery of goods, excuses, **7-204:2 [Prior]**  
Fungible goods, commingling, **7-207:2 [Prior]**  
Introduction, **7-101:1**  
Prohibitions, **7-204:3 [Prior]**  
Specific repeal, **10-102**  
Warehouseman's liens, **7-209:1 [Prior]**  
Warehousemen, definition, **7-102:10 [Prior]**  
Warehouse receipts, lien of warehouseman, **7-209:1**

### UNILATERAL CONTRACTS

Formation of lease, **2A-206:3**  
Lease formation, **2A-206:3**

### UNITED STATES

Negotiable Instruments, this index  
Statutes, **7-103:1**

### UNITED STATES WAREHOUSE ACT (USWA)

Application of law, **7-103:7**  
Fungible goods, commingling, **7-207:2 [Prior]**  
Provisions, **7-103:3 [Prior]**

**UNJUST ENRICHMENT**

Estoppel, statute of frauds, **2A-201:9**

**UNLESS OTHERWISE AGREED**

Territorial applicability and general rules, **1-102 [Prior]**

**USAGE OF TRADE**

Generally, **1-205 [Prior]**

Evidence, **2-202:4**

Parol evidence, **2A-202:3**

Use, **2-202:4**

**VALIDITY OF SECURITIES**

Governmental, **8-202:4 [Prior]**

Issuance without authority, **8-202:4 [Prior]**

Nongovernmental, **8-202:4 [Prior]**

Staleness, **8-203:1 [Prior]**

Statutory violations, **8-202:4 [Prior]**

**VALUE**

Actual use, **9-107:4 [Prior]**

Bona fide purchaser, requirement, **8-302:3 [Prior]**

Definition, **12-102:4**

Definitions, **1-204, 1-204:1**

Disposal of goods, release rent, **2A-527:1**

Giving, **8-302:3 [Prior], 9-203:11, 9-301:7 [Prior]**

Definition, **9-308:2 [Prior]**

Methods, **9-203:11 [Prior]**

Prior to attachment of security interests, **9-203:11 [Prior]**

Prior to enforcement, **9-203:11 [Prior]**

Timing, **9-203:11**

Market Value, this index

Principles of interpretation, **1-204, 1-204:1**

Purchase money security interests, **9-107:2 [Prior], 9-203:11 [Prior]**

Requirements, **9-203:11 [Prior], 9-206:3 [Prior]**

Revocation of acceptance, substantial impairment, **2A-517:3**

Sales, this index

**VARIANCE OF DRAFT**

Acceptance, this index

**VARIATION**

Duties

Generally, **9-602, 9-602:1**

Rights

Generally, **9-602, 9-602:1**

**VARIATION BY AGREEMENT**

Unless otherwise agreed, **1-102 [Prior]**

**VARIATIONS OF CODE**

Acceptance of goods, **2A-515, 2A-516**

Accessions, **2A-310**

Actions against third parties, **2A-531**

Actions for rent, **2A-529**

Anticipatory repudiation, **2A-402**

Assurance of performance, **2A-401**

Cancellation and termination, **2A-505**

Cover, **2A-518**

Cure of improper tender or delivery, **2A-513**

**VARIATIONS OF CODE—Cont'd**

Damages for default, **2A-528**

Damages in regards to accepted goods, **2A-519**

Default, **2A-501**

Disposal of goods, lessor's rights, **2A-527**

Enforceability, **2A-301**

Excused performance, **2A-405, 2A-406**

Fixtures, **2A-309**

Fraudulent retention of possession, **2A-308**

Identification of goods, **2A-524**

Incidental and consequential damages of lessee, **2A-520**

Incidental damages, **2A-530**

Insolvency of lessor, **2A-522**

Installment lease contracts, **2A-510**

Irrevocable promises, **2A-407**

Lessees, rightfully rejected goods, **2A-512**

Lessee's remedies, **2A-508**

Liens, priority, **2A-306, 2A-307**

Liquidated damages, **2A-504**

Market value, **2A-507**

Merchant, rightfully rejected goods, **2A-511**

Notice after default, **2A-502**

Possession of goods, **2A-525**

Rejection of goods, **2A-509**

Remedies of lessor, **2A-523**

Replevin, **2A-521**

Repossession of goods, **2A-525**

Residual interest, **2A-532**

Retraction of anticipatory repudiation, **2A-403**

Revocation of acceptance of goods, **2A-517**

Rights and remedies, modification, **2A-503**

Specific performance, **2A-521**

Statute of limitations, **2A-506**

Stoppage in transit, **2A-526**

Subordination, **2A-311**

Subsequent lease, **2A-304**

Substituted performance, **2A-404**

Waiver of lessee's objections to goods, **2A-514**

**VERIFICATION**

Payment Orders, this index

**VESTING TITLE**

Goods not to be moved, **2-401:4**

Goods to be moved, **2-401:3**

**VIRTUAL CURRENCY ENFORCEMENT**

Canada, **7:128**

**VIRTUAL CURRENCY TRANSACTIONS**

Disclosure and evidence of transfers, **3:41**

Executive Orders, **6:72**

Federal law and statutes, **6:72**

Payment methods

Bitcoin, **2:23**

Federal statutes and regulations, **2:23**

Regulation of virtual currency, **2:23**

State statutes and regulations, **2:24**

Virtual/crypto currencies, **2:23**

State law, **6:73**

**VIRTUAL CURRENCY TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

State statutes and regulations, **6:73**  
Licensure, **6:76**  
New York State's pathbreaking "BitLicense" regulations, **6:74**  
Terms and conditions on fees, charges, agreements, **6:76**  
Uniform Regulation of Virtual Currency Businesses Act, **6:75**  
Virtual/crypto currencies, **2:24**

**VOIDABLE TITLE**

Cash transactions, **2A-304:3**  
Delivery procured through fraud, **2-403:4**  
Delivery under transaction of purchase, **2A-304:5**  
Fraud, **2A-304:4**  
Imposture, **2A-304:2**  
Larceny, **2A-304:4**  
Payments by checks, **2-403:3**  
Power to transfer, **2-403:2**  
Transfers to bona fide purchasers for value, **2-403:1**  
Worthless checks, **2A-304:3**

**VOUCHING**

Generally, **2-607:6**  
Doctrine, **2A-516:12**  
Jurisdictional considerations, **2A-516:12**  
Patent infringement, **2A-516:14**  
Prior judgment, use, **2A-516:13**  
Warranty against infringement, **2A-516:14**

**WAIVER OR RENUNCIATION**

Generally, **1-107 [Prior], 9-624, 9-624:1**  
Claims, **9-206:2 [Prior], 9-403:1**  
    Generally, **1-107 [Prior]**  
    Conditions of enforceability, **9-403:3**  
    Test of enforceability, **9-403:2**  
Common law background, **2A-208:1**  
Conditional, **2A-107:4**  
Debtors' rights after default, **9-501:9 [Prior]**  
Default  
    Rights and duties, **2A-501:9**  
Defenses, **4-406:9 [Prior], 9-206:2 [Prior] to 9-206:4 [Prior], 9-403:1**  
    Conditions of enforceability, **9-403:3**  
    Test of enforceability, **9-403:2**  
Definitions, **2A-107:2, 4-406:9 [Prior]**  
Delivery  
    Document, **2A-107:5**  
    Statement, **2A-107:5**  
Discharge, **3-605:4**  
Discharge, secondary obligors, **3-605:16**  
Formation and construction of lease contract, **2A-208**  
Funds transfers, performance, **4A-402:6**  
General provisions, **2A-107:1**  
Lessee's objections, **2A-514:1**  
Mandatory disposition, **9-624:3**  
Negotiable instruments, discharge, **3-605:4**  
Notice of dishonor, **3-504:5, 3-511:9 [Prior], 3-511:10 [Prior]**  
Notification of disposition, **9-624:2**

**WAIVER OR RENUNCIATION—Cont'd**

Objections to goods, **2A-514, 2A-514:1**  
Partial discharge, **2A-107:3**  
Postdefault, **2A-501:9**  
    Conditional, **2A-107:4**  
    Definition, **2A-107:2**  
    Delivery of statement, **2A-107:5**  
    General provisions, **2A-107:1**  
    Partial discharge, **2A-107:3**  
Presentments, **3-504:5**  
Protecting the bargain, **2A-208:7**  
Protests, **3-511:9 [Prior], 3-511:10 [Prior]**  
Redemption periods, **9-506:5 [Prior]**  
Redemption rights, **9-624:4**  
Rights  
    Generally, **9-602, 9-602:1**  
Safeguarding the bargain, **2A-208:6**  
Secured parties' duties after default of debtors, **9-501:9 [Prior]**

**WAIVER OR RENUNCIATION OF CLAIM OR RIGHT AFTER BREACH**

Territorial applicability and general rules, **1-306**  
    Generally, **1-306:1**  
    Conditional, **1-306:4**  
    Delivery, **1-306:5**  
    Partial discharge, **1-306:3**  
    Renunciation, **1-306:2**  
    Waiver, **1-306:2**

**WAREHOUSE**

Defined, **7-102:6**

**WAREHOUSEMAN'S LIENS**

Acknowledgments, **7-209:5 [Prior]**  
Assertion, **7-403:5 [Prior]**  
Bankruptcy avoidance, **7-209:4 [Prior]**  
Charges, **7-209:3 [Prior]**  
Effectiveness, **7-209:4 [Prior]**  
Enforcement  
    Constitutionality, **7-210:1 [Prior]**  
    Good faith, **7-210:5 [Prior]**  
    Noncompliance, damages, **7-210:5 [Prior]**  
    Procedures, **7-210:2 [Prior]**  
    Sales of goods  
        Advertisements, **7-210:3 [Prior]**  
        Application of proceeds, **7-210:2 [Prior]**  
        Commercially reasonable requirements, **7-210:4 [Prior]**  
        Conversion, **7-210:5 [Prior]**  
        Descriptions, **7-210:3 [Prior]**  
        Noncompliance, **7-210:5 [Prior]**  
        Notices, **7-210:3 [Prior]**  
        Problems, **7-210:4 [Prior]**  
        Redemptions prior, **7-210:2 [Prior]**  
        Requirements, **7-210:3 [Prior]**  
        Termination of storage, **7-206:1 [Prior]**  
Entrustment of goods to deliverers, **7-209:4 [Prior]**  
Expenses, **7-209:3 [Prior]**

**WAREHOUSEMAN'S LIENS—Cont'd**

General, **7-209:2 [Prior]**  
 Household goods, **7-209:4 [Prior]**  
 Loss, **7-209:5 [Prior]**  
 Perfection of security interest, **7-209:4 [Prior]**  
 Possessory status, **7-209:5 [Prior]**  
 Satisfaction, **7-206:2 [Prior]**  
 Specific, **7-209:2 [Prior]**  
 Third-party claims, **7-209:4 [Prior]**  
 Types, **7-209:2 [Prior]**  
 Warehouse receipts, **7-209:1**  
   Constitutionality of enforcement, **7-210:1**  
   Enforcement, **7-210**  
   Form, **7-202:1**  
   Household goods, **7-209:4**  
   Proceeds of sale, **7-206:1**

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS**

Generally, **7-201:1 et seq**  
 Actions, commencement, **7-204:5 [Prior]**  
 Actions, provisions, **7-204:5**  
 Advances, made, statement, **7-202:1**  
 Agents, signatures, **7-202:1**  
 Agricultural commodities, **7-201:1**  
 Agricultural products, **7-201:1**  
 Alcoholic beverages, **7-201:1**  
 Alterations, **7-208:1, 7-208:1 [Prior]**  
 Amendments, **7-106:1**  
 Application of bills of lading rules by analogy, **7-105:2**  
 Attachment of goods, **7-602:1 [Prior]**  
 Avoidance of liability, **7-204:3 [Prior]**  
 Bailees' liens, **7-403:5 [Prior]**  
 Blanks, filling, **7-208:1**  
 Blank spaces, **7-208:1 [Prior]**  
 Bona fide purchaser, **7-501:1**  
   Blanks filled in without authority, **7-208:1**  
   Judicial process, lien, **7-602:1**  
   Sale to enforce warehouseman's lien, **7-210:2**  
 Bond, government, **7-201:1 [Prior]**  
 Burden of proof, **7-204:2**  
   Negligence, **7-403:4**  
 Care exercised toward goods, duty of warehouseman, **7-204:1**  
 Claim provisions, **7-204:5 [Prior]**  
 Claims, provisions, **7-204:5**  
 Commercially reasonable, **7-210:3**  
 Commercial storage, **7-210:2**  
 Commingling fungible goods, **7-207:2**  
 Common ownership, **7-202:1**  
 Compliance, contracts or letters of credit, **7-509:1 [Prior]**  
 Constitutionality of enforcement, **7-210:1**  
 Construction against negative implication, **7-105:1 [Prior]**  
 Content of notice, sale for enforcement, **7-210:3**  
 Contrary provisions, **7-202:1**  
 Conversion  
   Bailee, **7-601:1**  
   Damages, **7-204:4**  
   Delivery of goods under missing document, **7-601:1**

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS—Cont'd**

Conversion—Cont'd  
   Title and rights acquired by negotiation, **7-502:1**  
   Damage from other property, **7-204:1**  
   Damages, **7-204:3, 7-402:1**  
   Conversion, **7-204:4**  
   Description of goods, reliance, **7-203:1**  
   Enforcement of warehouseman's lien, **7-210**  
   Measure, **7-204:7**  
   Overissue, **7-402:1**  
   Defeat, prior interest, **7-503:1 [Prior]**  
   Definition, **7-102:3, 7-102:3 [Prior]**  
   Delivery, negotiation, **7-501:1**  
   Delivery of goods  
   Adverse claim, **7-603:1**  
   Bailee's duty, **7-403:2**  
   Conversion, **7-601:1**  
   Demand, **7-206:1**  
   Good faith, liability of bailee, **7-404:1**  
   Indorsements, **7-506:1**  
   Lien, loss, **7-209:5**  
   Statement as to delivery, **7-202:1**  
   Stoppage by seller, **7-504:3 [Prior], 7-504:4**  
   Title based on unaccepted delivery order, **7-503:2**  
   Delivery orders, unaccepted, **7-503:2 [Prior]**  
   Demand, delivery of goods, **7-206:1**  
   Demurrage charges, lien of warehouseman, **7-209**  
   Description of goods, **7-202:1**  
   Enforcement of warehouseman's lien, **7-210:3**  
   Reliance, **7-203:1**  
   Destruction, **7-601:1 [Prior]**  
   Deteriorating goods, right to sell, **7-206:2**  
   Distilled spirits, issuance, **7-201:1**  
   Duly negotiated, **7-501:1 [Prior]**  
   Duplicates, control of electronic documents, **7-106:1**  
   Duplicates, identification, **7-402:1 [Prior]**  
   Duty of care, warehouseman, **7-204:1**  
   Electronic, **7-104:1 [Prior]**  
   Electronic documents, **7-102:3**  
   Enforcement of lien, **7-210**  
   Essential terms, **7-202:1 [Prior]**  
   Expenses, preservation or sale of goods, lien of warehouseman, **7-209:3**  
   Field warehousing arrangement, **7-202:1**  
   Fire, **7-204:1**  
   Forms, **7-202:1, 7-202:1 [Prior]**  
   Fungible goods, **7-205:1 [Prior], 7-207:2**  
   Commingling, effect, **7-207:2**  
   Negotiable documents, **7-207:2**  
   Nonnegotiable documents, **7-207:2**  
   Overissue, liability of warehousemen, **7-207:2**  
   Title, **7-205:1**  
   Furniture, lien, **7-209:4**  
   Future charges, lien of warehouseman, **7-209:3**  
   Good faith delivery of goods, liability of bailee, **7-404:1**  
   Government bond, **7-201:1 [Prior]**  
   Handling charges, **7-202:1**  
   Hazardous goods, **7-206:2**

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS—Cont'd**

Household goods, liens, 7-209:4  
 Impairment of other statutes, 7-204  
 Indorsement, transfer by indorsement, 7-501:1  
 Indorsements, 7-505:1 [Prior]  
 Innocent purchaser, 7-208:1 [Prior]  
 Insertions without authority, 7-208:1  
 Insurance, lien of warehouseman, 7-209:3  
 Interpleader actions, 7-603:1 [Prior]  
 Intoxicating liquors, 7-201:1  
 Irregularity in issue, 7-401:1  
 Issuance, 7-102:3 [Prior], 7-201:1, 7-201:1 [Prior], 7-401:1 [Prior]  
   Exceptions, 7-201:1 [Prior]  
   Government bond, 7-201:1 [Prior]  
 Joint owner, 7-202:1  
 Labor, lien of warehouseman, 7-209:3  
 Licenses, issuance, 7-201:1  
 Limitation of actions, 7-204:5 [Prior]  
 Limitation of liability, 7-204:3 [Prior]  
   Unexplained loss situations, 7-204:4 [Prior]  
 Limitations, damages, 7-204:3  
 Location, warehouse, form, 7-202:1  
 Loss, 7-601:1 [Prior]  
 Lost or destroyed property, warehouseman, liabilities, 7-403:4  
 Misdescription, damages, 7-203:1  
 Negligence, 7-204:1  
 Negligence, burden of proof, 7-403:4  
 Negotiability, 7-104:1  
 Negotiable, 7-104:1 [Prior], 7-402:1 [Prior]  
 Negotiable documents  
   Control of, 7-106:1  
   Fungible goods, 7-207:2  
 Negotiation  
   Absence, rights of transferees, 7-504:1 [Prior]  
   Delivery, 7-501:1  
   Regular course of business or financing, 7-501:1 [Prior]  
   Rights acquired, 7-502:1 [Prior]  
   Warranties, 7-507:1 [Prior]  
 Noncommercial storage, 7-210:2  
 Nonnegotiable, 7-104:1, 7-104:1 [Prior], 7-402:1 [Prior]  
 Nonnegotiable documents  
   Control of, 7-106:1  
   Fungible goods, 7-207:2  
 Non-receipt of goods, damages, 7-203:1  
 Notice, termination of storage, 7-206:1  
 Notice of sale, enforcement, 7-210:3  
 Numbering, 7-202:1  
 Option, termination of storage, 7-206:1  
 Optional terms, 7-202:1 [Prior]  
 Overissue, 7-402:1 [Prior]  
   Fungible goods, liability of warehousemen, 7-207:2  
   Liabilities, 7-402:1  
 Owner of goods, issuance by, 7-201:1  
 Possession of goods, 7-502:1 [Prior]  
 Qualifications, 7-201:1 [Prior]

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS—Cont'd**

Rate of storage, 7-202:1  
 Liens, 7-209  
 Repeal of other statutes, 7-204  
 Resistance in alternative medium, 7-105:1  
 Sale  
   Deterioration of goods, 7-206:2  
   Enforcement of lien, 7-210:2  
 Security interest, 7-209:2  
 Signature, 7-202:1  
 Sole owner, 7-202:1  
 Statements, advances made, 7-202:1  
 Stolen, 7-601:1 [Prior]  
 Stoppage of delivery, 7-504:3 [Prior]  
 Storage and handling charges  
   Lien of warehouseman, 7-209:3  
   Terms, 7-202:1  
 Surrender, 7-403:6 [Prior]  
 Terminal charges, lien of warehouseman, 7-209:3  
 Termination of storage, 7-206:1  
 Term of storage, 7-206:1  
 Terms, 7-202:1 [Prior]  
 Theft, 7-204:1  
 Time limitation provisions, 7-204:5 [Prior]  
 Title  
   Acquired by negotiation, 7-502:1  
   Fungible goods, 7-205:1  
 Transfers, warranties, 7-507:1 [Prior]  
 Transportation charges, lien of warehouseman, 7-209:3  
 Uniform Electronic Transactions Act (UETA), 7-102:3  
 Warehouseman's liens, 7-209:1  
   Constitutionality of enforcement, 7-210:1  
   Enforcement, 7-210  
   Form, 7-202:1  
   Household goods, 7-209:4  
   Proceeds of sale, 7-206:1  
 Warranties, negotiation or transfer, 7-507:1 [Prior]  
 Writing criteria, 7-202:1 [Prior]

**WAREHOUSES AND WAREHOUSEMEN**

Acknowledgments, 7-209:5 [Prior]  
 Auction, 7-210:2  
 Business of storing goods, 7-102:10 [Prior]  
 Commercial storage, 7-210:2  
 Commingling goods, fungible goods, 7-207:2  
 Conversion, 7-204:4 [Prior], 7-210:5 [Prior], 7-403:5 [Prior]  
   Conversion, sale to enforce lien, 7-210:5  
   Damages, 7-210:5 [Prior]  
   Definition, 7-102:1, 7-102:10 [Prior]  
   Excuses, lost, damaged or destroyed goods, 7-204:2 [Prior]  
   Expenses, preservation or sale of goods, lien of warehouseman, 7-209:3  
   Future charges, lien of warehouseman, 7-209:3  
   Liability  
    Damages, 7-210:5 [Prior]  
    Limitation, 7-204:3 [Prior]  
    Misdescription of goods, 7-203:1 [Prior]

**WAREHOUSES AND WAREHOUSEMEN—Cont'd**

- Liability—Cont'd
  - Nonreceipt of goods, **7-203:1 [Prior]**
  - Liens and incumbrances, **7-206:1, 7-209:1, 7-210**
    - Enforcement, **7-210:2**
    - Satisfaction, **7-403:1**
  - Limitation of liability, **7-204:3 [Prior]**
  - Lost, damaged or destroyed goods, **7-204:2 [Prior]**
  - Negligence, presumptions, **7-204:2 [Prior]**
  - Noncommercial storage, **7-210:2**
  - Public sale to enforce lien, **7-210:2**
  - Qualifications, **7-209:1 [Prior]**
  - Risk of loss, goods held without movement, **2A-219:4**
  - Sales
    - Deterioration of goods, **7-206:2**
    - Enforcement of lien, **7-210:2**
  - Security interests, agreements required, **7-209:2 [Prior]**
  - Separation of goods
    - Fungible goods, exception, **7-207:2 [Prior]**
    - Obligation, **7-207:1 [Prior]**
  - Standard of care, **7-204:1 [Prior]**
  - Storage charges, lien, **7-209:3**
    - Statement, **7-202:1**
  - Termination of storage
    - Hazardous goods, **7-206:2 [Prior]**
    - Notification, **7-206:1 [Prior], 7-206:2 [Prior]**
    - Restrictions, **7-206:1 [Prior]**
  - Warehouse receipts, authority to issue, **7-201:1 [Prior]**
  - Writings, receipts, **7-202:1 [Prior]**

**WARRANTIES**

- Accepted goods
  - Damages, **2A-519:4**
  - Repair and replacement, **2A-519:6**
- Affirmation of fact
  - Express, **2A-210:3**
  - Merchantability, **2A-212:13**
- Agents, **8-208:1 [Prior] et seq.**
  - Delivery, **8-108:4**
- Agreement of parties, disclaimers, **2A-214:3, 2A-214:4**
- Allergies, merchantability, **2A-212:11**
- Alterations, **3-406:4 [Prior], 4-207:8 [Prior], 4-207:15 [Prior], 4-401:5 [Prior], 4-406:6 [Prior]**
- Authenticating trustees, **8-208:1 [Prior] et seq.**
- Bills of lading, negotiation or transfer, **7-507:1 [Prior]**
- Breach
  - Consequential damages of buyers, **2-715:3**
  - Damages, **2A-519:4, 2A-520:10, 2-714:2, 4-202:6, 4-207:10 [Prior], 4-207:20 [Prior]**
  - Defenses, **4-208:7**
  - Express warranties, **2A-210:11**
    - Remedies, **2-313:5**
  - Express warranties, remedies, **2-313:5**
  - Good title, below
  - Implied warranty of fitness for particular purpose, **2-315:3**
  - Implied warranty of merchantability, **2-314:4**
  - Infringement, **2A-211:8**
  - Interference, **2A-211:8**

**WARRANTIES—Cont'd**

- Breach—Cont'd
  - Limitations on recovery
    - Generally, **2-313:6, 2-314:5, 2-315:4**
    - Privity of contract, **2-318:1**
    - 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-318:4**
    - Parties to claim, **4-207:4 [Prior], 4-207:5 [Prior], 4-207:12 [Prior]**
    - Personal injuries, **2A-520:10**
    - Presentment
      - Causes of action, accrual, **3-417:9 [Prior], 4-207:9 [Prior]**
      - Damages, **3-417:10 [Prior]**
    - Presentment, below
    - Presentment, damages, **3-417:8**
    - Property damage, **2A-520:10**
    - Reasonable time for claims, **4-401:5 [Prior]**
    - Remedies, **2A-211:8, 2-312:5, 2-313:6**
    - Repair and replacement, **2A-519:6**
    - Return-item, **4-301:5 [Prior]**
    - Statute of limitations, **4-207:9 [Prior], 4-207:19 [Prior]**
    - Transfers
      - Causes of action, accrual, **3-416:9, 3-417:18 [Prior], 4-207:19 [Prior]**
      - Damages, **3-416:10, 3-417:19 [Prior]**
    - Transfers, below
  - Certified securities
    - Transferor, **8-108:2**
    - Certified securities, conflicts with Article 8, **4-102:3**
    - Changes, **7-507:1 [Prior]**
    - Circumstances, disclaimers, **2A-211:6**
    - Collecting banks, **7-508:1, 7-508:1 [Prior]**
    - Commercial paper provisions, bank deposits distinguished, **4-207:2 [Prior]**
    - Conduct, merchantability, **2A-212:6**
    - Conflict of warranties, **2-317:1**
    - Conflicts among provisions, **2A-215, 2A-215:1, 4-207:2 [Prior]**
    - Creation, express, **2A-210:1**
    - Cumulation, **2A-215**
    - Cumulative effect, **2-317:1**
    - Curing imperfect lessor interest
      - Infringement, **2A-211:7**
      - Interference, **2A-211:7**
    - Customers, **4-207 [Prior], 4-207:1 [Prior]**
    - Damages
      - Accepted goods, **2A-519:4**
      - Breach, **2A-519:4, 2A-520:10**
        - Nonwarranty damages compared, **2A-519:5**
      - Damages, this index
      - Definition, merchantability, **2A-212:7**
      - Depositary bank, **4-205:3**
      - Descriptions of goods, **2A-210:7**
      - Diagonal privity, **2A-216:1**
      - Direct holding systems, **8-108:1**
        - Conversion to indirect holding system, **8-109:2**

**WARRANTIES—Cont'd**

Disclaimers  
 Generally, 2A-214:2 et seq., 2-316:1 to 2-316:6, 3-417:2 [Prior]  
 Agreement of parties, 2A-214:3, 2A-214:4  
 Circumstances, 2A-211:6  
 Examination of goods, 2A-214:5  
 Express warranties, 2A-210:9, 2A-214:2, 2-316:2  
 Fitness for particular purpose, 2A-213:5  
 Implied warranties  
   Generally, 2-316:3  
   Contractual terms, 2A-211:5  
   Examination by buyers, 2A-214:5  
   Exclusion or modification, 2A-214:3 et seq.  
   Fitness for particular purpose, 2A-213:5  
   Limitations on effectiveness, 2-316:4  
   Merchantability, 2A-212:5  
   Infringement, 2A-211:5, 2A-211:6, 2A-214:6  
   Interference, 2A-211:5, 2A-211:6, 2A-214:6  
   Liability, 4-207:11 [Prior]  
   Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 2A-214:10, 2-316:5  
   Merchantability, 2A-212:5  
   Parol evidence rule, 2A-214:7  
   Remedies, limitation, 2A-214:8  
   Third-party beneficiaries, 2A-216:6  
   Transfers, 3-417:11 [Prior]  
   2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-316:6  
   Unconscionability, 2A-214:9  
 Disclaimers, presentment of negotiable instruments, 3-417:3  
 Elimination, 7-507:1 [Prior]  
 Encoding, 4-209  
   Application, 4-209:2  
   Breach, damages, 4-209:1, 4-209:3, 4-209:5  
 Examination of goods, disclaimers, 2A-214:5  
 Exclusions, 2A-214, 2-312:4  
 Exclusiveness, 4-207:3 [Prior]  
 Express Warranties, this index  
 Extension of warranties, privity of contract, 2-318:2, 2-318:3  
 Fit for ordinary purpose, merchantability, 2A-212:10  
 Fitness for particular purpose  
   Disclaimers, 2A-213:5  
   Implied warranty, 2A-213:1  
   Particular purpose defined, 2A-213:3  
   Reason to know requirement, 2A-213:2  
   Reliance, 2A-213:4  
 Forgeries  
   Negotiable instruments, 3-405:1 [Prior]  
   Signatures, 4-207:14 [Prior]  
 Fungible goods, quality, merchantability, 2A-212:9  
 Genuineness of securities, 8-208:2 [Prior]  
 Good title, 4-406:9 [Prior]  
   Generally, 2-312:1  
   Breach, 4-207:6 [Prior]  
     Liability, 3-406:5 [Prior]  
     Presenting bank, 3-417:6 [Prior]  
   Breach, remedies, 2-312:5

**WARRANTIES—Cont'd**

Good title, 4-406:9 [Prior]—Cont'd  
 Duties of buyers, 2-312:2  
 Infringement, 2-312:3  
 Transfer warranty, 3-417:13 [Prior]  
 Horizontal privity, 2A-216:1  
 Implied Warranties, this index  
 Indirect holding system conversion to direct holding system, 8-109:3  
 Indorsements, 8-312:6 [Prior]  
 Indorsers, 8-308:6 [Prior]  
 Indorser's contract distinguished, 4-102:1 [Prior]  
 Infringement  
   Generally, 2A-211:4  
   Breach, 2A-211:8  
   Curing imperfect lessor interest, 2A-211:7  
   Disclaimer, 2A-211:5, 2A-211:6, 2A-214:6  
   Vouching, 2A-516:14  
 Interference  
   Generally, 2A-211:1  
   Breach, 2A-211:8  
   Curing imperfect lessor interest, 2A-211:7  
   Disclaimers, 2A-211:5, 2A-211:6, 2A-214:6  
   Lessor's obligation, 2A-211:2  
   Obligation, 2A-211:2  
 Intermediaries, 7-508:1 [Prior]  
 Labeling, merchantability, 2A-212:12  
 Lease and goods limitations, merchantability, 2A-212:3  
 Lemon laws, 2-608:5  
 Lessee misconduct, express, 2A-210:11  
 Lessee under finance lease, supply contract beneficiary, 2A-209:2  
 Lessor's obligation, interference, 2A-211:2  
 Letters of credit, 5-111:1 [Prior], 5-111:2 [Prior]  
 Limitation of actions, 4-207:19 [Prior]  
 Limitation of remedies, 2A-210:8, 2A-214:8  
 Limitations, 2A-216:2, 2A-216:6, 7-508:1 [Prior]  
 Limitations on recovery. Breach, above  
 Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 2A-214:10, 2-316:5  
 Material alterations, 4-207:8 [Prior], 4-207:15 [Prior]  
 Merchantability  
   Generally, 2A-212  
   Affirmation of fact, 2A-212:13  
   Allergies, 2A-212:11  
   Conduct, 2A-212:6  
   Definition, 2A-212:7  
   Disclaimers, 2A-212:5  
   Fit for ordinary purpose, 2A-212:10  
   Fungible goods, quality, 2A-212:9  
   Labeling, 2A-212:12  
   Lease and goods limitations, 2A-212:3  
   Limitations, 2A-212:5  
   Packaging, 2A-212:12  
   Pass without objection in the trade, 2A-212:8  
   Reliance, 2A-212:4  
     Strict tort liability, 2A-212:14  
   Merchant limitations, 2A-212:2  
   Misconduct by lessee, 2A-210:11

**WARRANTIES—Cont'd**

Models, 2A-210:7, 2A-215:1  
 Modification, 2A-214, 2-312:4, 4-207:1 [Prior]  
 Nature of obligation, express, 2A-210:2  
 Necessity of lease, express, 2A-210:10  
 Negotiable Instruments, this index  
 Negotiation or transfer, 7-507:1, 7-507:1 [Prior]  
 Negotiations, 7-507:1 [Prior]  
 Obligation, interference, 2A-211:2  
 Opinions, 2A-210:3  
 Originator of entitlement orders  
   Adverse claims, 8-109:1  
   Authority, 8-109:1  
 Packaging, merchantability, 2A-212:12  
 Parol evidence, disclaimers, 2A-214:7  
 Particular purpose defined, fitness for particular purpose, 2A-213:3  
 Pass without objection in the trade, merchantability, 2A-212:8  
 Personal injuries, breach, 2A-520:10  
 Pledgees, 8-306:5 [Prior]  
 Presentment  
   Generally, 3-417:1 [Prior], 3-417:2 [Prior], 8-306:1 [Prior]  
   Accrual of cause of action, 3-417:9 [Prior]  
   Alterations, 3-417:9, 3-417:12, 4-207:8 [Prior], 4-208:12, 4-406:6 [Prior]  
   Applicability, 4-208:1  
   Beneficiaries, 4-208:4  
   Breach  
     Generally, 3-417:9 [Prior]  
     Charge to customer's account, 4-401:3 [Prior]  
     Damages, 4-207:10 [Prior], 4-208:7, 4-208:9  
     Defenses, 4-208:7, 4-302:6  
     Notice, 4-207:9 [Prior], 4-208:13  
     Remedy, 4-208:8, 4-208:10  
   Breach, above  
   Breach, remedy, 3-417:8, 3-417:10, 3-417:13  
   Cause of action, accrual, 4-208:13  
   Customers, 4-207:4 [Prior]  
   Damages for breach, 3-417:10 [Prior], 4-207:10 [Prior]  
   Defenses, 3-417:7  
   Disclaimers, 3-417:3, 4-208:3  
   Drawee, 3-417:6, 3-417:9  
   Drawees, warranties made to, 4-208:5, 4-208:6  
   Entitled to enforce item, 3-417:9, 3-417:10, 4-208:10  
   Exclusiveness, 4-207:3 [Prior], 4-208:2  
   Good title, 3-417:6 [Prior], 4-207:6 [Prior]  
   Lack of knowledge of unauthorized signatures, 4-207:7 [Prior]  
   Makers of warranties, 4-208:4  
   Material alterations, 3-417:8 [Prior], 4-207:8 [Prior]  
   1977 amendments, 8-306:7 [Prior]  
   Parties, 4-207:4 [Prior], 4-208:4 [Prior] to 4-208:6 [Prior], 4-208:9  
   Persons making, 3-417:3 [Prior]  
   Presenter, 3-417:4, 3-505:6 [Prior]  
   Purposes, 3-417:5 [Prior]

**WARRANTIES—Cont'd**

Presentment—Cont'd  
 Recipients, 3-417:4, 3-417:4 [Prior], 4-207:5 [Prior]  
 Remotely-created checks, 3-417:14  
 Settlement amount, 4-209:5  
 Signatures, 3-417:7 [Prior], 3-417:9, 3-417:11  
 Special purchasers, 8-306:2 [Prior]  
 Statute of limitations, 4-207:9 [Prior], 4-208:13  
 Transfer, distinguished, 3-417:2  
 2002 Official Amendments, 3-417:14  
 Unaccepted draft, 3-417:5  
 Unauthorized signatures, lack of knowledge, 3-417:1, 4-208:9, 4-208:11  
 Priorities, order, 2-317:1  
 Privity  
   Generally, 2-318:2  
   Alternative A, 2A-216:3  
   Alternative B, 2A-216:4  
   Alternative C, 2A-216:5  
   Diagonal, 2A-216:1, 2-318:1  
   Express, 2A-210:10  
   Extension of warranties, 2-318:2, 2-318:3  
   Horizontal, 2A-216:1, 2-318:1  
   Limitations, 2A-216:2  
   2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-318:4  
   Vertical, 2A-216:1, 2-318:1  
 Promises as part of basis of bargain, 2A-210:5  
 Promises not related to goods, 2A-210:4  
 Promises of fact, 2A-210:3  
 Promises unrelated to goods, 2A-210:4  
 Proof, limitations on recovery, 2A-210:7  
 Property damage, breach, 2A-520:10  
 Reason to know requirement, fitness for particular purpose, 2A-213:2  
 Registrars, 8-208:1 [Prior] et seq.  
 Reliance  
   Generally, 8-312:7 [Prior]  
   Fitness for particular purpose, 2A-213:4  
   Merchantability, 2A-212:4  
 Remedies  
   For breach, 2A-211:8  
   Disclaimers, 2A-214:8  
 Repair and replacement  
   Accepted goods, 2A-519:6  
   Breach, 2A-519:6  
 Retention, 4-209:4  
 Returning bank, 4-202:6  
 Return item, 4-301:9  
 Right to transfer, 3-417:13 [Prior], 8-312:5 [Prior]  
 Samples and models as bases, express, 2A-210:7  
 Settlement amount, 4-209:5  
 Signatures  
   Generally, 4-406:9 [Prior]  
   Appropriate persons, 8-306:3, 8-312:3 [Prior]  
   Authority to make, 8-306:3  
   Capacity to make, 8-312:4 [Prior]  
   Capacity to sign, 8-306:4  
   Enforcement, 8-306:9

**WARRANTIES—Cont'd**

Signatures—Cont'd  
 Genuineness, **8-306:2, 8-312:1 [Prior], 8-312:2 [Prior]**  
 1977 amendments, **8-312:8 [Prior]**  
 Presentment, **3-417:7 [Prior]**  
 Prior to registering transfers, **8-402:2 [Prior]**  
 Transfers, **3-417:14 [Prior]**  
 Statute of limitations, **7-507:1 [Prior]**  
 Strict tort liability, merchantability, **2A-212:14**  
 Third-party beneficiaries, **2A-216:6**  
 Title  
   Causes of action, accrual, **2-725:2**  
   Common law, **2-312:1**  
   Encumbrances, **2-312:2**  
   Good title, above  
 Transfer agents, **8-208:1 [Prior] et seq.**  
 Transfers  
   Generally, **7-507:1 [Prior], 8-108:4, 8-306:3 [Prior]**  
   Absence of indorsements, **4-207:18 [Prior]**  
   Accrual of cause of action, **3-417:18 [Prior]**  
   Adverse claims, **8-108:2**  
   Alterations, **3-416:6, 4-207:6, 4-207:15 [Prior]**  
   Applicability, **4-207, 4-207:1, 4-207:1 [Prior]**  
   Branch banks, **4-106:3 [Prior]**  
   Breach, **4-207:9**  
     Generally, **3-416:9, 3-417:18 [Prior]**  
     Charge backs, **4-212:4 [Prior]**  
     Notice, unreasonable delay, **4-207:19 [Prior]**  
   Breach, above  
   Brokers, **8-108:5, 8-306:6 [Prior]**  
   Collecting bank, **4-207:2, 4-207:11 [Prior]**  
   Consideration, **4-207:3**  
   Customer, **4-207:11 [Prior]**  
   Damages, **4-207:10, 4-207:20 [Prior]**  
   Damages for breach, **3-417:19 [Prior]**  
   Defenses  
     Unavailable, **3-417:16 [Prior]**  
   Defenses, lack of, **4-207:7**  
   Defenses, unavailable, **3-416:7**  
   Disclaimers, **3-417:11 [Prior], 4-207:3**  
   Entitled to enforce, **3-416:4**  
   Genuineness of signatures, **4-207:14 [Prior]**  
   Genuiness, **8-108:2**  
   Good faith, **3-416:3, 4-207:12 [Prior]**  
   Good title, **3-417:13 [Prior], 4-207:13 [Prior]**  
   Indorsements, effectiveness and by appropriate person, **8-108:2**  
   Indorser, **3-415:2**  
   Insolvency proceedings, knowledge, **3-416:8, 3-417:17 [Prior], 4-207:8, 4-207:17 [Prior]**  
   Intermediaries, **8-102:6, 8-306:4 [Prior]**  
   Items not subject to defenses, **4-207:16 [Prior]**  
   Material alterations, **3-417:15 [Prior], 4-207:15 [Prior]**  
   1977 amendments, **8-306:7 [Prior]**  
   Parties, **4-207:3, 4-207:4**  
   Persons making, **3-417:11 [Prior]**  
   Pledgees, **8-306:5 [Prior]**  
   Recipients, **3-416:3, 3-417:12 [Prior], 4-207:12 [Prior]**

**WARRANTIES—Cont'd**

Transfers—Cont'd  
 Remotely created checks, **3-416:11**  
 Restrictions absence of, **8-108:2**  
 Rightful transfers, **3-417:13 [Prior], 4-207:13 [Prior], 8-306:5, 8-312:5 [Prior]**  
 Signatures, **3-416:5, 3-417:14 [Prior], 4-207:5**  
 Statute of limitations, **4-207:19 [Prior]**  
 Terms of engagement of nonindorsers, **4-207:18 [Prior]**  
 Transferor, **3-416:1 et seq.**  
 2002 Official Amendments, **3-416:11**  
 Types, **4-207:1 [Prior]**  
 Uncertificated securities, transferor, **8-108:2**  
 Unconscionability, **2A-214:9**  
 Value statement, express, **2A-210:3**  
 Vertical priority, **2A-216:1**  
 Vouching, infringement, **2A-516:14**  
 Waiver, **4-207:1 [Prior]**  
 Warehouse receipts, negotiation or transfer, **7-507:1 [Prior]**

**WARSAW CONVENTION**  
 Documents of title, scope of Article, **7-103:1 [Prior]**

**WITHDRAWN TEXT AND COMMENT AMENDMENTS**  
 Acceptance of goods, 2003 Official Code, **2A-515:7, 2A-516:15**  
 Actions for rent, 2003 Official Code, **2A-529:3**  
 Alienability of interests, **2A-303:6**  
 Anticipatory repudiation, 2003 Official Code, **2A-402:5**  
 Applicable law and judicial form, selection, **2A-106:2**  
 Casualty to identified goods, **2A-221:7**  
 Certificate of title, coverage under, **2A-105:2**  
 Choice of law, **2A-106:2**  
 Cure of improper tender or delivery, 2003 Official Code, **2A-513:9**  
 Damages for default, 2003 Official Code, **2A-528:6**  
 Definitions, **2A-103:9**  
 Disposal of goods, lessor's rights, 2003 Official Code, **2A-527:6**  
 Exclusion or modification, warranties, **2A-214:11**  
 Excused performance, 2003 Official Code, **2A-405:20, 2A-406:4**  
 Forum limitation, **2A-106:2**  
 Incidental damages, 2003 Official Code, **2A-530:3**  
 Insolvency of lessor, 2003 Official Code, **2A-522:8**  
 Installment lease contracts, 2003 Official Code, **2A-510:7**  
 Interference and infringement, warranties, **2A-211:9**  
 Lease formation, **2A-204:4**  
 Leases subject to other law, **2A-104:3**  
 Lessees, rightfully rejected goods, 2003 Official Code, **2A-512:3**  
 Lessee's remedies, 2003 and 2005 Official Code, **2A-508:7**  
 Liens, priority, 2003 Official Code, **2A-307:5**  
 Liquidated damages, 2003 Official Code, **2A-504:6**  
 Merchant, rightfully rejected goods, 2003 Official Code, **2A-511:4**  
 Merchantability, warranties, **2A-212:15**  
 Parol evidence, **2A-202:5**  
 Rejection of goods, 2003 Official Code, **2A-509:11**

## WITHDRAWN TEXT AND COMMENT AMENDMENTS

## —Cont'd

Remedies of lessor, 2003 and 2005 Official Code, **2A-523:4**  
 Replevin, 2003 Official Code, **2A-521:5**  
 Revocation of acceptance of goods, 2003 and 2005 Official Code, **2A-517:16**  
 Risk of loss, **2A-219:6**  
 Specific performance, 2003 Official Code, **2A-521:5**  
 Statute of frauds, **2A-201:11**  
 Statute of limitations, 2003 Official Code, **2A-506:6**  
 Stoppage in transit, 2003 Official Code, **2A-526:10**  
 Subleases, Official Code, **2A-305:3**  
 Subsequent leases, 2003 Official Code, **2A-304:8**  
 Substituted performance, 2003 Official Code, **2A-404:6**  
 Territorial application, **2A-105:2**  
 Unconscionability, **2A-108:8**  
 Waiver of lessee's objections to goods, 2003 and 2005 Official Code, **2A-514:5**  
 Warranties  
   Exclusion or modification, **2A-214:11**  
   Interference and infringement, **2A-211:9**  
   Merchantability, **2A-212:15**

## WORDS AND PHRASES

Generally, **1-201** [Prior], **9-102**  
 Abnormal operating conditions, **4-108:4** [Prior]  
 Acceleration clause, **2A-501:3**, **2A-501:4**  
 Acceptance, **2A-515:1**, **2-201:7**, **3-409**, **3-409:1**, **3-410:1** [Prior]  
 Acceptance for honor, **3-410:4** [Prior]  
 Acceptor, **3-103:1**, **3-103:3**  
 Accession, **2A-310:1**, **9-204:3** [Prior], **9-314:1** [Prior]  
 Accommodated party, **3-419:2**, **3-419:3**  
 Accommodation party, **3-415:2** [Prior], **3-419:2**, **3-419:3**  
 Accord and satisfaction, **2A-508:4**  
 Account, **4-104:1** [Prior], **4-104:7**, **4-215:10**, **9-102:3**, **9-106:1** [Prior], **9-318:2** [Prior]  
 Accountable, **4-213:6** [Prior]  
 Account debtor, **9-102:4**, **9-105:2** [Prior]  
 Action, **1-201** [Prior]  
 Action, **9-503:4** [Prior]  
 Action on security, **8-105:2** [Prior]  
 Actual authority, **3-403:1** [Prior]  
 Actual knowledge, **3-302:12**  
 Additional terms, **2-207:3**  
 Adequate assurance, **2A-401:4**, **2-609:1**  
 Adequately contained, packaged and labeled, **2A-212:12**  
 Advance made pursuant to commitment, **9-105:12** [Prior]  
 Adverse claims, **8-102:8**, **8-105:1**, **8-301:5** [Prior], **8-302:5** [Prior], **8-403:1** [Prior]  
 Affirmation, **2-313:2**  
 Afternoon, **4-104:1**, **4-104:1** [Prior]  
 Aggrieved party, **1-201** [Prior]  
 Agreement, **1-201** [Prior]  
 Agreement, **2-106**, **2-106:1**, **2-301:1**, **3-117**, **3-117:1**, **4-103:1**, **9-105:13** [Prior], **9-201:2** [Prior], **9-207:2** [Prior], **9-316:1** [Prior]  
 Agricultural lien, **9-102:5**  
 With all faults, **2A-214:6**

## WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd

Allonge, **3-202:5** [Prior], **3-204:3**  
 Alteration, **3-407:3**, **4-207:6**  
 American depository receipts, **8-102:4**  
 Anomalous indorsement, **3-205:1**  
 Antecedent debts, **9-301:6** [Prior]  
 Anticipatory repudiation, **2A-402**, **2A-402:1**  
 Apparent authority, **3-403:1** [Prior]  
 Appropriate person, **8-107:1**, **8-302:6** [Prior], **8-308:5** [Prior]  
 Assets, **6-103:11**, **6-103:13**, **6-106:3**  
 Auction without reserve, **2-328:2**  
 Auction with reserve, **2-328:2**  
 Authenticating trustees, **8-406:1** [Prior]  
 Authorized account, **4A-105:1**  
 Bailees, **7-102:1**, **7-102:6** [Prior]  
 Bank, **1-201** [Prior]  
 Bank, **3-104:13**, **3-104:15** [Prior], **3-802:2** [Prior], **4A-105:2**, **4-105:1**, **4-105:1** [Prior], **4-215:10**  
 Banking day, **3-503:2** [Prior], **4-104:1**, **4-104:1** [Prior], **4-107:1** [Prior], **4-202:7** [Prior], **4-215:11**  
 Bearer, **1-201** [Prior]  
 Bearer form, **8-102:1**, **8-102:3** [Prior], **8-107:2** [Prior], **8-302:6** [Prior]  
 Beneficiary, **4A-103:1**, **4A-103:3**  
 Beneficiary's bank, **4A-103:1**, **4A-103:3**  
 Bill of exchange, **3-104:15** [Prior]  
 Bill of lading, **1-201** [Prior]  
 Bills of lading, **7-102:2**, **7-102:2** [Prior]  
 Blank indorsements, **3-204:3** [Prior], **3-205:3**  
 Bona fide purchasers, **8-301:2** [Prior], **8-303:9**, **8-307:1** [Prior]  
 Branch, **1-201** [Prior]  
 Brokers, **8-102:6**, **8-303:1** [Prior], **8-303:3** [Prior], **8-306:6** [Prior]  
 In bulk, **6-102:8** [Prior]  
 Bulk sale, **6-103:3**  
 Bulk transfer, **6-102:2** [Prior], **9-111:1** [Prior], **9-301:7** [Prior]  
 Burden of establishing, **1-201** [Prior]  
 Burden of establishing, **8-105:4** [Prior]  
 Business arrangement, **9-206:4** [Prior]  
 Business day, **4A-105:4**, **4-215:11**  
 Buyer, **2-103:1**, **2-304:1**  
 Buyer in ordinary course of business, **1-201** [Prior]  
 Buyer in ordinary course of business, **6-102:10** [Prior], **7-504:2** [Prior], **9-301:7** [Prior], **9-307:2** [Prior]  
 Buyer not in ordinary course of business, **9-301:7** [Prior]  
 C.A.F., **2A-219:3**  
 Cancellation, **2A-523:3**, **2-106:4**, **2-703:3**  
 Carrier, **7-102:6**  
 Cashier's check, **3-104:16** [Prior]  
 Cash item, **4-101:1** [Prior], **4-101:4**, **4-101:9** [Prior]  
 Certificated securities, **8-102:2**, **8-102:7** [Prior] to **8-102:9** [Prior]  
 1977 amendments, **8-102:9** [Prior]  
 Certificate of deposit, **3-102:10** [Prior], **3-103:4**, **3-104:13**, **3-104:15** [Prior]

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

Certification, 3-410:1 [Prior], 3-411 [Prior], 3-411:1 [Prior]  
 Certified checks, 3-104:19 [Prior]  
 C. & F., 2-320:3  
 Change of position, 3-418:5  
 Chattel paper, 9-102:6, 9-105:3 [Prior], 9-304:2 [Prior], 9-308:2 [Prior]  
 Check, 3-104:13, 3-104:15 [Prior], 3-411:1 [Prior], 4-101:14 [Prior]  
 Check kiter, 4-104:3 [Prior]  
 Check truncation, 4-101:14 [Prior]  
 C.I.F., 2A-219:3, 2-320:2  
 Claim, 6-103:12, 6-104:3, 6-105:2  
 Claimant, 6-103:12, 6-104:3, 6-105:2  
 Clean draft, 4-101:11 [Prior]  
 Clearing corporation, 8-102:5, 8-102:5 [Prior]  
 Clearinghouse, 4-103:6 [Prior], 4-104:2  
 Collateral, 4-208:1 [Prior], 9-105:4 [Prior]  
 Collateral acceptances, 3-401:6 [Prior]  
 Collecting bank, 3-120:3 [Prior], 4-105:4, 4-105:4 [Prior], 9-302:10 [Prior]  
 Commercial reasonableness, 9-504:4 [Prior], 9-504:10 [Prior]  
 Commercial unit, 2A-515:6, 2-105:4, 2-601:3  
 Communicate, 8-102:9  
 Concealment, 6-111:2 [Prior]  
 Confirmations, 2-207:4  
 Conforming conduct, 2-106:3  
 Conforming goods, 2-106:3  
 Consequential damages, 2-710:1  
 Consideration, 3-303:1, 3-303:2 [Prior], 3-303:6, 3-408:1 [Prior], 3-408:3 [Prior]  
 Consignee, 7-102:7, 7-102:7 [Prior], 7-301:1 [Prior]  
 Consignor, 7-102:7, 7-102:7 [Prior]  
 Conspicuous, 1-201 [Prior]  
 Conspicuous, 8-204:4 [Prior]  
 Conspicuousness, 2A-214:4  
 Conspicuous statement, 3-311:2  
 Construction mortgage, 9-313:4 [Prior]  
 Constructive delivery, 3-102:3 [Prior]  
 Consumer, 2:13  
 Consumer account, 3-103:7, 3-103:12  
 Consumer credit contract, 3-302:8, 3-302:9 [Prior]  
 Consumer goods, 9-102:10  
 Consumer goods, 9-102:10 [Prior], 9-109:2 [Prior], 9-302:6 [Prior]  
 Consumer leases, 2A-103:2  
 Consumer transaction, 3-103:8, 3-302:8 [Prior]  
 Contemporaneous oral agreement, 2-202:3  
 Contract, 1-201 [Prior]  
 Contract, 2-106:1 to 2-106:5, 2-301:1  
 Contract for sale, 2-106:2, 7-102:1  
 Contract rights, 9-106:1 [Prior], 9-106:2 [Prior]  
 Conversion, 3-419:1 [Prior], 7-204:4 [Prior], 7-308:4 [Prior]  
 Course of dealing, 1-205 [Prior]  
 Course of performance, 2A-207:2, 2-208:1

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

Cover, 2A-518:1, 2A-518:2, 2-712:1  
 Credit, 2:11  
 Creditor, 1-201 [Prior]  
 Creditor, 6-103:12, 6-104:2 [Prior], 6-104:3, 6-105:2, 6-109:1 [Prior]  
 Creditor process, 4A-502, 4A-502:1  
 Cure of improper tender or delivery, 2A-513:7  
 Custodian banks, 8-102:6 [Prior]  
 Customer, 4A-105:3, 4-104:1, 4-104:1 [Prior], 4-104:7, 4-207:4 [Prior], 4-402:5  
 Date of bulk sale, 6-105:5  
 Dealers, 8-303:3 [Prior]  
 Debt, 6-103:12, 6-104:3, 6-105:2  
 Debtors, 9-102:7, 9-105:5 [Prior], 9-203:5 [Prior], 9-402:4 [Prior], 9-506:2 [Prior]  
 Default, 2A-501:2  
 Defendant, 1-201 [Prior]  
 Defense, 3-305:6  
 Deferred posting, 4-301:1  
 Definite expression of acceptance, 2-207:2  
 Definitional indices, 9-105:16 [Prior]  
 Delivered personally, 6-105:2 [Prior]  
 Delivery, 1-201 [Prior]  
 Delivery, 2-103:3, 2-401:4, 3-102:3 [Prior], 8-106:2 [Prior] et seq., 8-201:3 [Prior], 8-309:1 [Prior]  
 Delivery ex ship, 2-322:2  
 Delivery orders, 7-102:4, 7-102:4 [Prior]  
 Depage, 4A-507:4  
 Deposit accounts, 9-102:8, 9-104:13 [Prior], 9-105:6 [Prior]  
 Depositary bank, 4-104:3 [Prior], 4-105:2, 4-105:2 [Prior]  
 Description, 2-313:3  
 Diagonal privity, 2A-216:1, 2-318:1  
 Different terms, 2-207:3  
 Discount rate, 3-104:1  
 Discover, 1-201 [Prior]  
 Discover, 4-401:5 [Prior]  
 Dishonor, 3-304:1, 3-508 [Prior], 3-508:1 [Prior] et seq., 4-402:2  
 Dock receipts, 7-102:5  
 Dock receipts and dock warrants, 7-102:5 [Prior]  
 Dock warrants, 7-102:5  
 Document, 7-102:1, 9-105:7 [Prior]  
 Documentary draft, 3-511:11 [Prior], 4-101:8 [Prior], 4-104:1 [Prior], 4-104:8, 4-501:1  
 Documents of title, 1-201 [Prior]  
 Documents of title, 7-102:1, 7-401:1 [Prior], 9-304:3 [Prior]  
 Domiciled instruments, 3-501:2 [Prior]  
 Double forgery, 4-406:7  
 Draft, 3-103:3, 3-104:13, 3-104:15 [Prior], 4-104:3  
 Drawee, 3-103:1, 3-103:3, 4-104:3, 4-105:3  
 Drawee or other payor, 3-406:3 [Prior]  
 Drawer, 3-103:1, 3-103:3  
 Due diligence, 3-302:16  
 Due performance, 2A-401:2

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

Duly negotiate, **7-501:1**  
 Application, **7-102:1**  
 Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, **7-501:1**  
 Effectiveness, **8-107:1**  
 Electronic documents, **7-101:2**  
 Employee, **3-405:4**  
 Encumbrance, **9-105:8** [Prior], **9-313:4** [Prior]  
 Entitlement, **8-102:7**  
 Entitlement order, **8-102:3**  
 Equipment, **9-102:10**  
 Equipment, **6-102:4** [Prior], **9-102:10** [Prior]  
 Events, **10-101:4**  
 Examination, **2A-214:5**  
 Exchange rate, **3-106:5** [Prior]  
 Excused performance, **2A-405:1**  
 Existing creditors, **6-104:2** [Prior]  
 Explanation, **9-616:1**, **9-616:3**  
 Express actual authority, **3-403:1** [Prior]  
 Expression of acceptance, **2-207:2**  
 Express waiver, **3-504:5**  
 Express warranty, **2-313**, **2-313:1**  
 Failure of consideration, **3-408:2** [Prior], **3-408:3** [Prior]  
 Farm products, **9-102:10**  
 Farm products, **9-102:10** [Prior], **9-307:3** [Prior]  
 F.A.S., **2-319:3**  
 Fault, **1-201** [Prior]  
 Fiduciary, **3-307:2**  
 Final payment, **4-213:1** [Prior]  
 Final written agreement, **2-202:2**  
 Financed sale, **3-302:8**  
 Finance leases, **2A-103:3**, **2A-103:4**  
 Financial asset, **8-102:4**  
 Financial intermediary, **8-313:7** [Prior]  
 Financing agency, **2-104:3**  
 Financing statements, **9-402:1** [Prior]  
 Firm offer, **2A-205**, **2A-205:1**, **2-205:1**  
 Fit for ordinary purpose, **2A-212:10**  
 Fixture filing, **9-313:4** [Prior]  
 Fixtures, **9-102:10**  
 Fixtures, **9-313:4** [Prior]  
 Filing, **9-302:7** [Prior]  
 Float, **4-101:7** [Prior], **9-204:1**  
 F.O.B., **2A-219:3**, **2-319:2**  
 Forgotten notice doctrine, **3-304:15** [Prior]  
 Four legals, **4-213:1** [Prior]  
 Fraudulent conveyance, **6-101:1** [Prior]  
 Fraudulent indorsement, **3-405:4**  
 Funds transfer, **4A-102:1**, **4A-104**, **4A-104:1**  
 Funds transfer system, **4A-105:5**  
 Fungible, **1-201** [Prior]  
 Fungible, **8-107:1** [Prior]  
 Fungible goods, **7-205:1** [Prior], **7-207:2** [Prior]  
 Future goods, **2-105:3**  
 General intangible, **9-102:9**, **9-106:1** [Prior], **9-106:3** [Prior]  
 Genuine, **1-201** [Prior]  
 Genuine, **8-202:5** [Prior], **8-205:1** [Prior]

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

Give, **6-105:2** [Prior]  
 Give notice, **1-201** [Prior]  
 Giving value, **9-308:2** [Prior]  
 Good faith, **1-201** [Prior]  
 Good faith, **2A-103:7**, **2-103:2**, **3-103:1**, **3-103:5**, **3-302:2** [Prior], **3-302:10**, **3-406:4**, **3-416:3**, **4A-105:6**, **4-104:1**, **4-202:1**, **4-207:12** [Prior], **7-102:10**, **8-102:10**, **8-102:10** [Prior], **8-302:4** [Prior], **8-303:10**, **8-318:2** [Prior], **9-206:3** [Prior], **9-501:4** [Prior]  
 Goods, **2A-103:5**, **2A-212:3**, **2A-217:2**, **7-102:8**, **7-102:8** [Prior], **9-102:10**, **9-102:10** [Prior], **9-105:9** [Prior]  
 Goods affixed to real estate, **2-107**, **2-107:1** to **2-107:5**  
 Goods capable of severance without material harm, **2-107:3**  
 Good title, **2-312:1**  
 Guarantee, **3-416** [Prior], **3-416:1** [Prior]  
 Hell-or-high-water clauses, **9-403:1**  
 Holder, **1-201** [Prior]  
 Holder, **3-105:3**, **3-301:1** [Prior], **3-301:5** [Prior], **4-104:3** [Prior], **4-201:3** [Prior], **4-211:1**, **7-207:2** [Prior], **7-403:2** [Prior], **8-105:5** [Prior], **8-313:5** [Prior]  
 Holder in due course, **3-302:1** [Prior]  
 Honor, **1-201** [Prior]  
 Horizontal privity, **2A-216:1**, **2-318:1**  
 Household goods, **7-209:4** [Prior]  
 Hybrid transactions, **2-106:5**  
 Identification, **2A-217:2**, **2-501:2**  
 Implied actual authority, **3-403:1** [Prior]  
 Implied waiver, **3-504:5**  
 Impostors, **3-405:4** [Prior]  
 Imposture, **2A-304:2**  
 Incidental damages, **2-710:1**  
 Incomplete instrument, **3-115:1**, **3-115:2** [Prior], **3-407:4**  
 Index of definitions, **2-103:4**  
 Indirect holding systems, **8-501:1**  
 Indorsement, **3-202:4** [Prior], **3-204:1**, **8-102:3**, **8-308:1** [Prior]  
 Indorser, **3-204:1**  
 Ineffective transfer, **6-104:5** [Prior]  
 Initial transaction statement, **8-408:2** [Prior]  
 Insecurity clause, **2A-109:1**, **2A-501:4**  
 Insider, **6-106:4**, **9-204:4** [Prior]  
 Insolvency, **2A-522:4**, **2-702:1**, **6-103:4** [Prior], **7-504:3** [Prior]  
 Insolvency proceeding, **3-305:5**  
 Insolvency proceedings, **1-201** [Prior]  
 Insolvent, **1-201** [Prior]  
 Installment contract, **2-612:1**  
 Installment lease contract, **2A-510:2**  
 Instruction, **8-102:3**, **8-308:10** [Prior]  
 Instruments, **3-102:12** [Prior], **3-104:3**, **4-102:1**, **4-104:3** [Prior], **9-102:11**, **9-105:10** [Prior], **9-304:4** [Prior], **9-308:3** [Prior]  
 Intermediary bank, **4A-104:2**, **4-105:4**, **4-105:4** [Prior]  
 International sight draft, **3-701:1** [Prior]  
 Intersection with real property records, **2-107:4**  
 Inventory, **9-102:10**

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

Inventory, 6-102:3 [Prior], 6-103:6, 9-102:10 [Prior], 9-109:5 [Prior], 9-307:2 [Prior]  
 Investment contract, 8-102:2 [Prior]  
 Investment property, 8-102:4, 9-102:12  
 As is, 2A-214:6  
 Issue, 3-102:2 [Prior]  
 Issuers, 3-105:1, 3-110:1, 7-102:9, 7-102:9 [Prior], 7-301:1 [Prior], 7-401:1 [Prior], 8-201:1 [Prior], 8-201:1 [Prior] et seq., 8-201:2 [Prior] to 8-201:4 [Prior], 8-201:7 [Prior], 8-205:1 [Prior]  
 Item, 3-102:12 [Prior], 4-101:1 [Prior], 4-102:1, 4-104:2 [Prior], 4-104:6, 4-406:1, 9-302:10 [Prior]  
 Know, 1-201 [Prior]  
 Knowledge, 1-201 [Prior]  
 Knowledge, 2A-211:2, 6-105:2  
 Lack of meaningful choice, 2-302:3  
 Learn, 1-201 [Prior]  
 Learn, 4-401:5 [Prior]  
 Lease, 2A-103, 2A-103:1  
 Legals, 4-213:1 [Prior]  
 Legal tender, 3-104:8, 3-107:2 [Prior]  
 Lessee, 2A-210:10  
 Lessor, 2A-210:10  
 Letter of confirmation, 2-201:4  
 Letters of advice, 3-701:1 [Prior]  
 Letters of credit, 5-101:1, 5-101:2, 5-103 [Prior], 5-103:1 [Prior]  
 Licensee in ordinary course of business, 9-321:1  
 Lien creditor, 9-301:4 [Prior]  
 Liquidated damages, 2A-504, 2A-504:1 et seq.  
 Liquid wealth, 4-101:4 [Prior]  
 Local check, 4-215:11  
 Local paying bank, 4-215:11  
 Lot, 2-105:4  
 Major part, 6-102:7 [Prior]  
 Maker, 3-103:1, 3-103:4  
 Market maker, 8-303:2 [Prior]  
 Market quotation, 2A-507:3  
 Market rent, 2A-507:1, 2A-519:2  
 Material alteration, 4-207:15 [Prior]  
 Merchandise, 6-102:3 [Prior]  
 Merchant, 2A-211:4, 2A-212:2, 2-104, 2-104:1  
 Merchantability, 2A-212:7, 2-314:3  
 Merchant confirmation, 2-201:4  
 Between merchants, 2-104:2  
 Methods of sending and presenting, 4-204  
 MICR, 4-101:14 [Prior]  
 Midnight deadline, 4-104:1 [Prior], 4-104:4, 4-202:7 [Prior]  
 Mixed goods transaction, 2A-103:6  
 Model, 2A-215:1, 2-313:3  
 Money, 1-201 [Prior]  
 Money, 3-102:4, 3-104:8, 3-104:11 [Prior], 3-107:2 [Prior], 4-213:10 [Prior], 9-304:4 [Prior]  
 Mortgage, 9-105:11 [Prior]  
 Near-bank, 4-101:1 [Prior]  
 Negligence, 3-406:6 [Prior]

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

Negotiable instrument, 3-102:12 [Prior]  
 Negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW), 3-104:18, 3-104:21 [Prior]  
 Negotiation, 3-201:1  
 Net contract price, 6-104:5, 6-105:5, 6-106:3, 6-108:2  
 No arrival no sale, 2-324:2  
 No-modification-unless-in-writing, 2A-208:4  
 Noncash item, 4-101:1 [Prior], 4-101:4, 4-101:9 [Prior]  
 Nonlocal check, 4-215:11  
 Nonlocal paying bank, 4-215:11  
 Nonnegotiable instrument, 3-805:1 [Prior]  
 No-oral-modification clauses, 2-209:2  
 Note, 3-103:3, 3-104:13, 3-104:15 [Prior]  
 Notice, 1-201 [Prior]  
 Notice, 2A-211:2, 3-302:11, 3-304:2 [Prior], 6-105:2 [Prior], 6-107:4 [Prior], 8-406:4 [Prior]  
 Notifies, 4-406:5 [Prior]  
 Notify, 1-201 [Prior]  
 Obligated bank, 3-312:1, 3-411:2  
 Obligatory disbursement agreement, 9-105:12 [Prior]  
 On-us item, 4-301:2  
 Open time, 2-309:1  
 Order, 3-102:7 [Prior], 3-103:1, 3-103:3, 3-104:5, 3-104:6, 3-104:9 [Prior], 4-102:1, 4-104:6, 4-301:2 [Prior]  
 Ordinary care, 3-103:1, 3-103:6, 3-406:6, 4A-204:3, 4-101:4, 4-103:5, 4-103:5 [Prior], 4-103:6 [Prior], 4-104:1, 4-202:2  
 Ordinary course of business, 6-102:10 [Prior], 6-103:5  
 Organization, 1-201 [Prior]  
 Organization, 2A-216:5, 3-302:16, 3-304:14 [Prior], 3-403:1, 9-402:4 [Prior]  
 Originator, 4A-104:3  
 Originator's bank, 4A-104:4  
 Output contract, 2-306:1  
 Overissued security, 8-104:1 [Prior]  
 Overseas, Sales Act, application, 7-102:1  
 Paid, 2A-522:2  
 Paid in cash, 4-215:2  
 Parol evidence, 2A-202, 2A-202:1, 2A-202:4  
 Particular purpose, 2A-213:3, 2-315:2  
 Party, 1-201 [Prior]  
 Party, 3-103:1, 7-301:1 [Prior]  
 Pass through of promises and warranties, 2A-209:2  
 Pass without objection in the trade, 2A-212:8  
 Pay, 4-301:3 [Prior]  
 Payable at, 4-301:2 [Prior]  
 Paying bank, 4-105:3  
 Payment, 6-105:3 [Prior]  
 Payment intangible, 9-102:9  
 Payment order, 4A-103:1, 4A-103:2  
 Payment order issuance, 4A-103:1  
 Payment terms, 2-310:1  
 Payor bank, 4-104:3 [Prior], 4-105:3, 4-105:3 [Prior], 4-301:2 [Prior], 4-501:1 [Prior], 9-302:10 [Prior]  
 Perfect tender rule, 2A-509:1  
 Performance or enforcement, 2A-208:2  
 Person, 1-201 [Prior]

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

Person, 2A-216:5, 4-402:5, 9-402:4 [Prior]  
 Personally delivered, 6-107:4 [Prior]  
 Personal money orders, 3-104:17, 3-104:20 [Prior], 3-401:8 [Prior], 3-409:2 [Prior]  
 Person entitled to delivery, 7-207:2 [Prior]  
 Person entitled to enforce instrument, 3-416:4  
 Person entitled to notification, 9-507:5 [Prior]  
 Person entitled under document, 7-403:2 [Prior], 7-403:4 [Prior], 7-506:1 [Prior]  
 Person entitled under the document, 7-102:7, 7-403:2 Application, 7-102:7  
 Person in position of seller, 2-707:1  
 Place of payment, 3-111, 3-111:1  
 Possession, 9-313:3  
 Post office money orders, 3-104:21 [Prior]  
 Practical construction of contract, 2-208:1  
 Premature acceptance, 4A-209:4  
 Presenting bank, 4-105:4, 4-105:4 [Prior]  
 Presentment, 3-501:2, 3-504:2 [Prior], 4-210:1 [Prior], 4-301:6 [Prior]  
 Presentment warranties, 4-207:1 [Prior]  
 Present sale, 2-106:2  
 Presumed, 1-201 [Prior]  
 Presumption, 1-201 [Prior]  
 Presumptions, 8-105:4 [Prior]  
 Principal obligor, 3-103:9  
 Prior agreement, 2-202:3  
 Private sale, 9-504:10 [Prior]  
 Procedural unconscionability, 2A-108:3  
 Proceeds, 4-208:1 [Prior], 9-102:13, 9-110:6 [Prior], 9-203:10 [Prior], 9-302:4 [Prior], 9-306:1 [Prior]  
 Product liability, 2A-212:14  
 Promise, 2-313:2, 3-102:10 [Prior], 3-103:1, 3-103:4, 3-104:5, 3-104:6, 3-104:9 [Prior], 4-102:1, 4-104:6  
 Properly payable, 4-104:1 [Prior], 4-302 [Prior], 4-302:1 [Prior], 4-302:4, 4-401:1 [Prior]  
 Protected purchasers, 8-303:9  
 Protest, 3-501:8 [Prior], 3-505:2, 3-509:1 [Prior], 4-202:5 [Prior]  
 Prove, 3-103:1, 4A-105:7  
 Public sale, 9-504:10 [Prior]  
 Purchase, 1-201 [Prior]  
 Purchase, 8-301:1 [Prior], 8-302:2 [Prior], 8-319:2 [Prior]  
 Purchase money loan, 3-302:8, 3-302:9 [Prior]  
 Purchase money loan transaction, 9-206:4 [Prior]  
 Purchase-money obligation, 9-103:2  
 Purchase-money security interest, 9-103:1  
 Purchase money security interest, 9-103:4 [Prior]  
 Purchaser, 1-201 [Prior]  
 Purchasers, 6-110:1 [Prior], 7-301:1 [Prior], 8-104:4, 8-202:4 [Prior], 8-301:1 [Prior], 8-302:2 [Prior]  
 Pursuant to commitment, 9-102:14, 9-105:12 [Prior]  
 Ratification, 3-403:2, 3-404:2 [Prior]  
 Reasonable commercial standards, 3-406:3 [Prior]  
 Reasonable grounds for insecurity, 2-609:2  
 Reasonable grounds to believe cure acceptable, 2A-513:4  
 Reasonable price, 2-305:3

**WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd**

Reasonable time, 4-215:6, 4-303:2  
 Reasonable time for cure, 2A-513:2, 2A-513:6  
 Reasonably prompt, 4-204:1  
 Reason to know, 2A-213:2  
 Receipt, 2-103:3, 2-201:7  
 Receipts of goods, Sales Act, application, 7-102:1  
 Received on or before delivery of inventory, 9-312:4 [Prior]  
 Receives, 6-105:2 [Prior]  
 Receiving bank, 4A-103:4  
 Record, 3-103:10, 7-102:11  
 Recoupment, 2A-508:4, 3-306:5 [Prior]  
 Redemption price, 8-203:1 [Prior]  
 Registered form, 8-102:1, 8-102:3 [Prior], 8-107:2 [Prior], 8-302:6 [Prior]  
 Registered pledge, 8-321:6 [Prior]  
 Registrars, 8-406:1 [Prior]  
 Regulation M, 2A-102:1, 2A-104:1  
 Release rent, 2A-527:1, 2A-527:5  
 Remedy, 1-201 [Prior]  
 Remitter, 3-102:5 [Prior], 3-103:1, 3-103:2, 4-104:3 [Prior]  
 Remitting bank, 4-105:4 [Prior]  
 Remotely-created consumer item, 3-103:11  
 Renunciation of claim or right, 2A-107:2  
 Renvoi, 4A-507:2  
 Representative, 1-201 [Prior]  
 Representative, 3-402:1, 3-420:5  
 Represented person, 3-307:2  
 Representment, 3-507:6 [Prior]  
 Requirements contract, 2-306:1  
 Rescission, 2-106:4  
 Responsibility, 3-405:4  
 Restrictive indorsements, 3-205:1 [Prior], 4-203:2 [Prior]  
 Returning bank, 4-105:4, 4-202:5  
 Rightful transfer, 2-312:1, 8-401:3 [Prior]  
 Rights, 1-201 [Prior]  
 Risk of loss, 2A-219:1 et seq.  
 Sale, 2-106:2, 8-319:2 [Prior]  
 Sale on approval, 2-326:2, 9-114:2 [Prior]  
 Sale or return, 2-326:3  
 Sample, 2A-215:1, 2-313:3  
 Seal, 3-113:1 [Prior]  
 Seasonable expression of acceptance, 2-207:2  
 Seasonably, 1-204 [Prior], 4-108:5 [Prior], 4-501:3 [Prior]  
 Secondary parties, 3-102:11 [Prior], 3-501:2 [Prior]  
 Secured creditor, 6-104:11 [Prior]  
 Secured party, 9-102:16, 9-105:14 [Prior], 9-402:9 [Prior]  
 Securities, 8-102:1  
 Securities accounts, 8-102:4  
 Securities intermediaries, 8-102:6  
 Security, 8-102:1, 8-102:2 [Prior], 8-103:2  
 Security agreement, 9-102:15, 9-105:13 [Prior], 9-201:2 [Prior]  
 Security certificate, 8-102:2  
 Security entitlements, 8-102:2

## MASTER INDEX

### WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd

Security interest, 1-201 [Prior]  
Security interest, 4-209:2 [Prior], 9-102:3 [Prior], 9-105:13 [Prior], 9-114:1 [Prior]  
Security procedure, 4A-201:1  
Seller, 2-103:1, 2-304:1  
Seller to sever, 2-107:2  
Send, 1-201 [Prior]  
Send, 4-301:4, 4-301:7 [Prior], 6-105:2  
Sender, 4A-103:5, 4A-202:4  
Settle, 4-104:1 [Prior], 4-104:5, 4-202:6 [Prior], 4-213:3 [Prior], 4-215:3, 4-301:3, 4-301:3 [Prior], 4-302:2 [Prior]  
Settlement, 4-211:1 [Prior]  
Shelter rule, 8-302:1  
Shipper, 7-102:7  
Sign, 7-102:11  
Signatures, 3-104:8 [Prior], 3-201:6, 3-401:9 [Prior], 4-406:2 [Prior], 8-102:3, 8-308:1 [Prior]  
Signed, 1-201 [Prior]  
Signed, 2A-201:4, 2A-205:4, 2-201:3, 4-406:8 [Prior], 8-319:3 [Prior], 9-203:5 [Prior]  
Special indorsement, 3-204:2 [Prior], 3-205:2  
Specialist, 8-303:2 [Prior]  
Special manufacturing, 2A-201:3  
Special purchaser, 8-306:2 [Prior]  
Spent document, 7-502:1 [Prior]  
Statute of limitations, 2A-506:1  
Stop order, 8-403:2 [Prior]  
Stop transfers, 8-403:2 [Prior]  
Subsequent purchaser, 8-102:4 [Prior], 8-202:4 [Prior]  
Substantial part, 6-102:7 [Prior]  
Substantive unconscionability, 2A-108:4  
Substituted performance, 2A-404:1  
Sum certain, 3-104:10 [Prior]  
Supplier, 2A-214:10  
Surety, 1-201 [Prior]  
Suretyship, 3-419:1  
Surplus, 9-616:1  
Surrendered, 9-103:6 [Prior]  
Suspend payment, 4-104:1, 4-104:1 [Prior], 4-216:1  
Telegram, 1-201 [Prior]  
Teller's check, 3-104:16, 3-104:18 [Prior], 4-403:12 [Prior]  
10-day rule, 6-105:3 [Prior]  
Tender of delivery, 2-503:1, 2-503:2  
Tender of payment, 3-604:3 [Prior]  
Term, 1-201 [Prior]  
Term, 2A-202:3, 2-202:4  
Termination, 2A-523:3, 2-106:4, 2-309:3  
Through bills of lading, 7-302:1 [Prior]  
Title, 9-102:4 [Prior]  
Trade acceptance, 3-104:18, 3-104:21 [Prior], 3-501:5 [Prior]  
Transactions in goods, 2-102:2

### WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd

Transfer, 3-201:7 [Prior], 4-207:3, 4-207:11 [Prior], 6-102:2 [Prior], 9-204:4 [Prior]  
Transferability, 2-105:3  
Transfer agent, 8-406:1 [Prior]  
Transferee, 3-201:8 [Prior]  
Transfer statement, 9-618:1  
Transfer warranties, 4-207:1 [Prior]  
Transmitting utility, 9-102:17, 9-105:15 [Prior], 9-401:6 [Prior]  
Traveler's check, 3-104:15  
2003 amendments, 2-103:5, 2-104:4, 2-105:5, 2-107:5  
2005 amendments, 2-103:5, 2-104:4, 2-105:5, 2-107:5  
Unauthorized, 1-201 [Prior]  
Unauthorized signatures, 4-406:8 [Prior]  
Uncertificated security, 8-102:2, 8-102:10 [Prior]  
Unconditional, 3-106:1  
Unconscionability, 2A-108:2, 2-302:2  
Uniqueness, 2A-521:3  
Unless context otherwise requires, 2-102:5  
Unperfected security interests, 9-301:2 [Prior]  
Value, 1-201 [Prior]  
Value, 3-303:1, 3-303:1 [Prior], 3-408:1 [Prior], 4-209:2 [Prior], 6-103:13, 8-302:3 [Prior], 8-303:2, 9-203:11  
Vertical privity, 2A-216:1, 2-318:1  
Virtual acceptances, 3-401:6 [Prior]  
Voidable title, 2A-304, 2A-304:1 et seq.  
Vouching, 2A-516:12  
Waiver, 2A-107:2, 4-406:9 [Prior]  
Warehouse, 7-102:6  
Warehouseman, 7-102:1, 7-102:10 [Prior]  
Warehouse receipt, 1-201 [Prior]  
Warehouse receipt, 7-102:3, 7-102:3 [Prior]  
Warrantor, 2A-214:10  
When, as and if issued contract, 8-202:7 [Prior]  
When distributed contract, 8-202:7 [Prior]  
Whether properly payable or not, 4-302:4 [Prior]  
Willful, 7-308:4 [Prior]  
Without recourse, 3-413:4 [Prior]  
Writing, 1-201 [Prior]  
Writing, 2A-201:4, 2A-205:3, 2-201:3, 3-104:4, 3-104:7 [Prior], 4-104:2 [Prior], 6-105:2  
Written, 1-201 [Prior]

### WRITTEN ACTS AND MATTERS

Firm offers, 2A-205:3  
Modification of lease, 2A-208:4  
Statute of frauds, memorandum, 2A-201:4, 2A-201:5

### WRONGFUL DISHONOR

Bank Deposits and Collections, this index  
Damages, this index  
Dishonor, this index